

# El's Holy Torah



Translated By  
Dr. Malachi J. York  
For H.T.M.

## Table Of Contents

	Page
The True Story Of Genesis To The Enosites- Torah 1	1
Second Scroll Of The Law To The Israelites- Exodus - Torah 2	396
Third Scroll Of The Law To The Israelites- Leviticus - Torah 3	524
Fourth Scroll Of The Law, The Numbering Of The Israelites - Numbers - Torah 4	587
Fifth Scroll Of The Writing Of The Mishnah Of Leviticus Of The Law To The Israelites - Deuteronomy - Torah 5	687



## Begin All Acts And Thinking By Using El Kufuwim, The All

Revealed In The Year 1512  
B.C.E.

### Chapter One

#### A Yahuwa And The Eloheem

In Genesis Chapter One Verse One, Where You See The Words: "In The Beginning God Created The Heaven And The Earth", The Word In Aramic Hebrew For God Is Eloheem (אלוהים), A Plural Meaning 'These Beings Or Gods', But Not The Single Form God. It's Making Reference To A Group Of Elohs (אלה), A Word Meaning 'These'. These Eloheems, Anunnagi Or Malaikah Are Called Angelic Beings From The Greek Angelos (Αγγελος) Or The Messengers Of Al (ʾl) (72) Or El (78), Messengers Of El Eloah, Who Is Anu Or Allah. While On Earth, They Are Physical Angelic Beings. Eloheems Are Both Tobe (טוב) Meaning 'Agreeable', And Rah (רע) Meaning 'Disagreeable'. The Torah Also Calls Them Giants - Nephillim (נפילים) Meaning 'Those Who Fell Down'. From The Root Word As In Genesis 6:4, Nafala (נפל) Meaning 'To Fall'. For Their Craft Did Crash Down In The Persian Gulf. A Place They Call Eridu, From Which The Word Ebrete (עברתי) And Ard (ארץ) Or Earth Comes From. Eloheem Is Called Also Anunnagi Meaning "Those Who Anu Sent Down From Heaven To Qi". The Consonant Word For Earth From Which You Get Ge And Geo". The Eloheem Were Called (Neteru) By The Khamite, Called Also Egyptians. [The Eloheem Are A Host That Does The Works Of El (72), Called Also The Heavenly Host, Tsurhaw (צורח) While On Earth, Then They Are Called El (78) Who Is Under Al Or El (72). The Word Eloheem Is Also Used For Human Beings As In Exodus 7:1. So Moses Was Also An Eloheem As In Genesis 1:1, A God Or Eloh Of The Eloheem. There

Are No Capital G's Or Small g's In Hebrew. The Big G Small g Hoax Is A Trick By The (Greek And Latin) Translations, Not To Be Found In The Original Hebrew.

Throughout The Torah, You Have Different Names For God Used In The Aramic Hebrew, Which Means That These Different Gods Who Possessed Different Names, Had Different Personalities.

Now Look At Eloheem (אלוהים) for Instance Which Appears 682 Times In The Five Books. In Genesis Chapter 1. It Says: "In The Beginning Eloheem (God) Created The Heaven And The Earth." Eloheem (אלוהים) Is An Aramic (Hebrew) Word. The Ending Yod (י) Miym (ם) Gives You A Plural. It's The Plural Form Of Eloah (אלה), Which Makes It A Group Of Deities, Not One. These Eloheem Can Be (Physical) Or Ethereal Beings. For Exodus Chapter 7:1 Declares Moses A Eloheem To Pharaoh Ramses II, But To State: "And Yahuwa Says To Moses, See I Have Nawthan (Given Or Made Or Granted) Thee As A Eloheem To Pharaoh..." Means Yahuwa Had Anointed Moses Into The Order Of Eloheem Or Zedeq, The Righteous. Thus Moses Became An Eloheem And If You Base That On Genesis Chapter 1 And Their Translation, Moses Was Made One Of The Eloheem (Gods) By Yahuwa (The Lord). Note That In Genesis 2:4 Is The First Time You See Yahuwa Eloheem (אלוהים יי), Meaning Yahuwa Of The Eloheem, Then It Repeats On Through That Whole Chapter. In Genesis 3:1, He Becomes Eloheem (אלוהים) Again Where It States: "...The Lord God Yahuwa Of The Eloheem Hath Awsaw (Made, Fashioned) And He Said Unto The Women, Yea, Hath Eloheem (God) Said, Ye Shall Not Eat Of Every Tree Of The Garden?" Make Note

## Chapter 1:1

That This Is Nakhsh (נֶחֱשׁ), The Serpent Man Referring To The Yahwea Eloheem As Simply, "Did The Eloheem (אֱלֹהִים) Tell You This". Speaking To A Group. And He Continues To Repeat That In Verse 5 Until He Gets To The Word Gods In Your English Translation, Which Confirms That All The Time It Was Plural, For It Uses The Same Word Eloheem (אֱלֹהִים). Note How Its Worded: "For God, Written As A Single In English, Yet Having Eloheem In Hebrew, Doth Know That In The Day Ye Eat Thereof, Then Your Eyes Shall Be Opened, And Ye Shall Be As Gods..." And Here Gods Is Written As A Plural In English. In The Hebrew Its The Same Word Eloheem (אֱלֹהִים). This Verse Confirms That Eloheem Throughout The Bible Is Plural Not Singular. Then It Picks Up In Verse Eight, Using Yahwea Eloheem (יהוה אֱלֹהִים) Again, Continuing Through The End Of Chapter Three.

In Genesis 4:1 Yahwea Is Used By Itself For The First Time, And The Use Of Yahwea Continues As A Singular Until Verse 25 Where Eloheem (אֱלֹהִים) Is Used Without Yahwea (יהוה). At This Point The Eloheem Are Declaring Seth As Theirs Stating: "...She Hath Appointed Me Another Seed Instead Of Able Whom Cain Slew." This Eloheem Was Speaking About Hamaah. Verse 26 Declares The Calling On Of The Worshipping Of Yahwea As An Individual, And It States: "Then Began Men (Enoshites, Enosites) To Call Upon The Name Of Yahwea (The Lord)." The Statement Then (אִיזָה-לָהֶם) Makes It Clear That At This Point Prayer To One Yahwea Was Established.

Yet, Genesis Chapter 5 Takes You Back To The Genealogy Of Adam Where It Says: "Eloheem Created Man (Adamites)..." Adamites Is Used At This Point, Not Enosites. And It Literally Says In Verse 2, "...Blessed Them Athum (אָתָם) And Called Their

## Chapter 1:1

(אִתָּם) Name Adam (אָדָם) In The Day When They Were Created." The Name Lord (Yahwea) Again Picks Up In Verse 29 As The One Who Covered The Ground During Noah's Time.

Yes, Chapter 6:1 States: "That Men (The Adamites) Were Multiplying On The Face Of The Earth, And Bath (Daughters) Were Born Unto Them", And Verse 2 Speaks Of The Return Of What's Called The Dang Eloheem (The Sons Of God, Gods). Verse 3 Picks Up That This Yahwea Spoke Out About His (Hooakh (Soul)) Not Always Staying With Man (Adamites) Because He Is Also Flesh". (Meaning Yahwea Was Flesh Like The Adamites Now And Would Only Stay With Them For 120 Years, Verse 4 Speaks About Nephileems Which Means "Those Who Fell Downward To Earth", Translated As: Giants Living On Earth In Those Days. It States That Bane Eloheem (Son Of Gods) Came In Unto The Daughters Of Adamites, And Bore Children. The Word Children In Your Bible Is Italicized To Say That The Word Is Not There. The Statement Is: "And They Bore Ghibbore (גִּיבּוֹרִים) Mighty Men, Which Of Olden (עֲדָנִים) Poorly Translated - As Old, Meaning Everlasting Or Eternal Or Perpetual Or Ancient Ones, Were Of, And The English Word Being Used For Renown Is Sham (שָׁמַיִם) Which Means, Air Vehicles Or Rocketships, Simply Up There'. Verse 5 Simply Brings Back The Point That The Eloheem Saw The Wickedness Of Man (Adamites) And That It Was Great In The Earth, And That Every Imagination Of His Thoughts Of His Heart Was Only Evil Continuously. Verse 6 Speaks Of How This Appointed Yahwea, This One Deity, Who Is Now In Physical Form, Regretted His Involvement And States: "And It" Nawkham (נָחַם) Repented, Or He Regretted That He Had Made Adamites On The Planet Earth".

## Chapter 1:1

This Points Out That His Regret Is That He Made Man In Their Image On The Planet Earth And That Man's Involvement With Disagreeable Sons Of God Called Cherubeems Has Made Man Rah (רָע) Disagreeable Or Evil Continuously. So You Get A Clear Picture At This Point Of The Transition Of The Names And How They Imply Plural, Singular, Physical, And Display Emotions Of Regret And Repentance. Make Note That In Genesis 6:7, That It's The Yahuwa (יְהוָה) That Is Going To Destroy The Adamites, And That In Verse 8, Noah Found Grace In The Eyes Of Yahuwa (יְהוָה). Because In Verse 9, Noah Walked With The Eloheem (אלהים). Verse 11 Points Out That The Earth Was Corrupted Before The Sight Of The Eloheem (אלהים) Not Yahuwa (יְהוָה), And That The Eloheem (אלהים) Looked Upon The Earth In Verse 12, And That The Eloheem (אלהים) Gave The Order In Verse 13 To The Yahuwa (יְהוָה) Of Verse 7 To Destroy. And Verse 22 Tells You How Noah Obeyed The Eloheem (אלהים). But Carried Out The Order Given To Him By The One Appointed In Charge, The Yahuwa (יְהוָה) As Genesis 7:1 Makes Clear.

And Genesis 7:5 Says, Noah Did What He Was Commanded By Yahuwa (יְהוָה). And Verse 9 Tells You That It Was The Eloheem (אלהים) That Gave That Command. And Verse 16 Makes It Clear That The Eloheem (אלהים) Had Commanded Him To Build This Ark, But The Fact That The Yahuwa (יְהוָה) Sawgar (סָגַר) Shut Him In, Means That This Yahuwa (יְהוָה) Was On Earth When The Tayhaw (תֵּיחָו) Ark Was Finished Being Built, And He Closed The Physical Door Of The Ark. Again, Confirming That This Yahuwa (יְהוָה) As He Says In Genesis 6:3, He Is Also Now Flesh.

Finally, Genesis 8:1 Picks Up And The Eloheem (אלהים) Remembered Noah And Every Living Thing. And The Eloheem (אלהים) Made A Wind, Pass

## Chapter 1:1

Over The Earth And The Waters Shakak (שָׁכַךְ) (Decreased, Ceased, Asswaged). In Verse 13-16, The Eloheem Allows Them To Go Out Of The Ark. And In Verse 20, Noah Builds An Altar To The Yahuwa (יְהוָה). And Makes A Burnt Offering. And In Verse 21, Yahuwa (יְהוָה) Smells A Sweet Savor, Meaning, That In His Soul (נֶפֶשׁ) Resaleh, He Was Consumed With The Nami (נֶמֶץ) Of The Burning Offering. Again This Yahuwa (יְהוָה) Has Nostalgia, A Sense Of Smell. A Physical Deity.

Then In Genesis 7:1, The Eloheem (אלהים) Again Blessed Noah, And Tells Him To Sow Seed (זָרַע) Replenish Or Refill The Planet Earth. At This Point He Becomes The New Adam, Which Was The 6th Nubian Adam. In Verse 3, Where The Word Man Is Used Again, We Get Adamites, Not Enoshites Or Enosites. Then In Verse 6, It Says: In The Image Of Eloheem (אלהים) Made He The Adamites. So After The Flood The Enosites Had Perished And Its The Rebirth Of The Adamites In The Image Of The Eloheem As The First Seed Was. And In Verses 8-13, The Eloheem (אלהים) Establish A New Bereth (בְּרִית) Covenant With Noah And His Seed And With All The Earth. And Eloheem Gave Them A Oth (אוֹת) Sign Or Token Of This Covenant. He Set A Kesheth (קֶשֶׁת), An Arch Shaped Object Within The Awnawm (עָנָן) Clouds, Which Is The Same Cylinder Crafts That Protected Israel In Exodus 13:21, 14:19, 40:36-37. The Mothership Or Motherplane Called Nibiru. And Genesis 9:14 Tells You That He's Going To Bring Nibiru Back In A Large Cloud Over The Earth That The Crystal City Which Is A Large Dome Shaped Craft Shall Be Seen In The Cloud. And The Eloheem (אלהים) Told Noah In Verse 16-17, That This Arch Or Bow, Rainbow, As In The Crystal City Shall Be Illuminating Through The Clouds As

## Chapter 1:1

Every Living Creature Of All Flesh, And That There Shall Be No More Floods. [This Is A Covenant Between The Eloheem And Every Creature On Earth. Because Of This Great Event, Verse 20 Tells You That Noah Planted A Vineyard Celebrating, And Became Drunk With The Wine, Which Leads To The Curse Of Canaan. In Verse 24-29. And The Canaanites Would Be The Plague Of The Seed Of Noah Acting As The Agents Of Nakhsh (The Serpent People Or Luciferians) Until The End.]

## The Birth Of A New Tribe Adamites

1 During the Bara 'Pro-Creation' period of the Planet Earth these Eloheem Anunnaqi reconstructed two places up there in the Skies where there was water.

In The Quote Above, The Word "Beginning", Which In The Aramic Hebrew Is Raybeeth (רֵאשִׁית), Means The First Time 'Of Something, So When It Is Said: "In The Beginning God Created..." It Is Falsely Translated. They Use Create But In The Aramic Hebrew Where They Have Create, There Is The Word Bara (בָּרָא), Which Really Means 'To Re-Create, To Pro-Create Or Simply The Making, A Re-Construction'. The Pro-Creation Period, Bara (בָּרָא), Is Not The Same As The Word Khalaga (חָלַג) For Creation Or The Creation Period Which Is Found In The Ashuric Syriac (Arabic) Word Khalaq (حَلَق) Meaning 'To Create'; The Same As The Hebrew Khalaga (פָּדָה), Simply Because It Wasn't The First Time. Bara (בָּרָא) Is The Word Used In Genesis 1:2 In Reference To The Re-Construction Period Of Tiamu Or Tiamat After It Had Become Tohoo (תֹּהוּ) 'Empty' And Boboo (בֹּבּוּ) 'Desolate' As (Jeremiah 4:23-28) Which Was Removed, Makes Clear. Bara (בָּרָא) Also Means

## Chapter 1:1

'The Maker', From Which They Get The 12th Attribute Al Baarry (أَلْبَارِئُ) Meaning 'The Maker', Which Is Found In It's Holy Quran, 87:54 As Your Maker (أَلْبَارِئُ) Baari-kum. This Is The Same Word As (Bara (בָּרָא) In Genesis 1:1.) So You See, They Played Games With Words. Thus, The Creation Story That Was Conveyed To You In Genesis Chapter One Is Not The Original Creation Story, But A Re-Creation Or Re-Construction Which It Rems (רָמַז) Meaning 'To Pre-Create', Now Khalaga (חָלַג) 'To Create'.

## The Missing Verses

Most People Were Never Told That The 6 Verses Of The Book Of Jeremiah 4:23-28 Was Intentionally Taken Out Of Genesis 1:1. I Will Now Insert It Back In Its Proper Place. You Be The Judge.

I saw the Planet Earth and Hin-nay 'Lo', it was To-hoo 'Empty' and Bo-hoo 'Desolate'; and the Shaw-mah-yim 'Heavenly Skies', and Yeen 'They' had no Ore 'Light'.

I saw the Har 'Mountains' and lo they Raw-ash 'Trembled' and all the Ghib-Aw 'Hills' Qaw-Lal 'Moved Lightly'.

I looked and lo, there was no Aw-dawm 'Adamite - Earthling' and all the Ofe 'Fowls' of the Shaw-mah-yim 'Heavenly Skies' were Naw-dad 'Gone'.

I looked and lo, the (Land Of Kadmon) Kar-mel 'Fruitful Garden' was a Mid-bawr 'Wilderness' and all the Eer 'Cities' of it were Naw-thats 'Broken Down' at the Faw-neem 'Presence' of A Yahweh, and by his fierce anger.

## Chapter 1:1

For thus has A Yahweh said, the Kole 'Whole' Eh-rets 'Planet Earth' will be Shem-aw-maw 'Desolate' but I will not make a total Kaw-law 'End'.

For this reason will the Eh-rets 'Planet Earth' Aw-bal 'Mourn' and the Shaw-mah-yim 'Heavenly Skies' Mah-al 'Above' be Qaw-dar 'Black' because I have Daw-bar 'Spoken' it. I have Zaw-mam 'Planned' it and will not be Naw-Kham 'Sorry' neither will I Shoob 'Turn Back' from this decision.

*Genesis 1:2, Below Is A Duplicate Of  
Jeremiah 4:23*

### The Blueprint Of Creation

2 Because the Planet Earth also called Tiamat, had become To-hoo 'Empty' and Bo-hoo 'Desolate'; And no sun light shined through the dust clouds on to the surface of Tiamat's waters for 6,000 years, which was created by the great meteorite that hit the Planet Earth, and the wind of the Eloheem ship called Nibiru (hovered upon the surface of the water and blew and moved the (black dust clouds) that blocked the sun.

In The First Day Of Creation, When The Eloheem Asked For Light To Exist, The Sun Was Already Created Prior To That 93 Billion Years Ago. There Was A Black Dust Cloud Which Encircled Around The Earth, Which Did Not Allow The Sun's Light To Penetrate Into The Earth. So In Genesis Chapter 1, Verse 14-16, When It Speaks About The Sun's Light Shining Forth, And It Mentions The Creation Of The Sun, Moon, And Stars, Meaning That Now They Were Able To See

## Chapter 1:5

Because The Black Dust Cloud Caused By The Meteorite That Hit The Earth 2,250,000 Years Ago Was Moved According To Genesis 1:2.

3 And these beings pleaded and said to the Most High, "Yeh-heh 'Let Exist' Ore 'Light'!" And the light existed.

4 And the Eloheem Anunnaqi saw how Tobe 'Agreeable' the condition will be with light again, so they Baw-dal 'Separated' the light from the Kho-shek 'Darkness'.

5 The Eloheem Anunnaqi called out amongst each other, "The light is daytime and the darkness is Lah-yil 'Shadow Hours'." And as a result of that there was Eh-reb 'Dusk' and the beginning of a new Yowm 'Day' that took one period of 7,000 years.

### The Two Waters, Clouds, And Oceans

The Earth's Atmosphere Or Air Is Composed Of The Gases-Ammonia (Which Is Nitrogen And Hydrogen), Methane (Which Is Carbon And Hydrogen), And Water (Which Is Hydrogen And Oxygen). At This Point, The Earth Was Still A Burning Hot Mass, And There Was A Mixture Of Gases Which Formed Rings Around The Earth. These Many Rings Which Contained Heavy Carbon And Minerals Had Rings That Had Hydrocarbons Still Farther From The Earth. The Outermost Ring Was Water. Air Is A Mist. It Was Separated From The Waters Upon The Planet Earth. The Purpose Of The Rawqeeab 'Firmament' Was To Part The Waters Above And Below It, Meaning That It Separated The Waters Which Were Surrounding The Planet Earth, From The Waters Which Were Upon The Planet Earth. Its Separation Called The Asteroid Belt

## Chapter 1:6

*Or Necklace Of The Sky. This Firmament Extended, And It Became Known Today As The Shawmahyims (ܫܡܝܐ) Meaning 'Sky'.*

6 And the Eloheem commanded the Raw-qee-ah 'Firmament', which is the asteroid belt, to be in the middle of this solar system between Mercury, Venus, Earth, Mars, and Jupiter, Saturn, Uranus and Neptune, the two sets of planets with water so that it would separate Mah-yim 'Water' on the Planet Earth which is below, from the water on the other planets above and the clouds.

7 And the Eloheem Anunnaqi made an arch firmament like a beaded necklace, an asteroid belt in the sky visible, and Baw-dal 'Separated' between the two waters; One which was Takh-ath 'Beneath' the beateden out firmament Mercury (Mummu), Venus (Lahamu), Earth (Tiamat) and Mars (Lahmu) from the others which was Al 'Above', Jupiter (Kishar), Saturn (Anshar), Uranus (Mashsig) and Neptune (Ea); And this happened.

### The Collection Of Waters

8 And the Eloheem Anunnaqi named the Raw-qee-ah 'Firmaments' Shaw-mah-yeem 'Skies'. And it was Eh-reb 'Dusk Period' and the new 2nd Yowm 'Day' of 7,000 years was over.

9 And the Eloheem Anunnaqi said amongst each other, the waters beneath the skies are to be brought together as Ekh-awd 'One' mass as oceans, rivers, streams, and lakes, and let the dry land be seen; And this happened.

## Chapter 1:13

10 And the Eloheem Anunnaqi called out that the Planet Earth will be called dry ground, land mass Qi. And the waters that were gathered together they called after Yam the seas Tiamat. And the Eloheem Anunnaqi saw that things this way were Tobe 'Agreeable'.

11 And the Anunnaqi Eloheem said amongst each other, "Let the Planet Earth Qi, now spread seeds in them in order to yield new seeds, and a fruit there should grow with seeds in them, from the land mass". And all of this happened.

12 And so the Planet Earth did bring forth grass, and herbs with seeds in themselves, and great trees, within itself. And the Eloheem Anunnaqi saw that things this way were agreeable.

13 And it was dusk period and the new 3rd day of 7,000 years was over.

### The First Calendar For Seasons

*In The Quote Below, Genesis 1:14, The Word Light In Aramic (Hebrew) Mawore (מֹרֶ), Means 'Illuminating Light'. This Word Mawore Meaning 'Illuminating Light' Means That Light Was Now Able To Shine Through, Because Illuminate Means "To Supply With Light". This Light Which Is The Sun, Is The Gawdole Meaning 'Greater' Light, And Then You Have The Moon And Stars Which Were Also Made Visible. This Mawore (מֹרֶ) "Illuminating Light" As Mentioned In Genesis 1:14, Is Different From The Ore "Light" Which Is Mentioned In Genesis 1:3. So The Point Again As I Stated Before, That This Genesis 1:14-16, Is Just Merely Saying That Now The Sun, Moon, And Stars Which Were Made Visible, Created Millions Of Years*

## Chapter 1:14

*Ago, Are Now Being Made Visible Because Of The Movement Of The Black Dust Cloud (Genesis 1:2) Which Caused The Light To Mawore 'Illuminate', Shine Through.*

14 And the Eloheem Anunnaqi said amongst each other, "Let the Mawore 'Illuminating Light' exist in the Rawqecah 'Firmament' of the skies in order to Bawdal 'Separate' between the Yowm 'Day Light Hours' and between the Lahyil 'Shadow Hours'; And let them be as Oth 'Signals', of the Moade 'Seasons', of Yowm 'Days', and Shanch 'Years'; Time for this planet (four and twenty hours in a day, four and twenty thousand years in an equinox).

The Sun's Light Shines On The Planet 'Earth' Again

15 As Mawore 'Illuminating Lights' in the Rawqecah 'Firmament' of the skies to shine the Ore 'Light' upon the Planet Earth". And this happened.

16 And the Eloheem Anunnaqi caused the Gawdole 'Older' and brighter light to be seen in the sky in order to overpower the day time, and the younger light of Qawtown 'Lesser' brightness to be seen in through the shadow hours. They also made the other stars visible.

17 And the Eloheem Anunnaqi made them appear in the Rawqecah 'Firmament' of the skies in order to shed Ore 'Light' on the Planet Earth.

18 And to overpower the day and the shadow hours, and to Bawdal 'Separate' the day light from the shadow hours; And the Eloheem

## Chapter 1:20

Anunnaqi saw that things this way were agreeable.

19 And it was dusk period and the new 4th day of 7,000 years was over.

*How Can There Be Days And Nights Beginning All The Way From Genesis 1:3 To Genesis 1:13, If The Sun, Moon And Stars Were Not Created, Or Made Visible To Give Light Upon The Earth Until The Fourth Day, Or The 28,000th Year In The Creation Of Earthling (Genesis 1:19). This Obviously Must Be Talking About Two Different Kinds Of Days Which As I Stated Before In Psalm 90:1-4, As The Eloheem Adonai's Days (Which Is 1,000 Years), And Now, Earthlings Days (Genesis 1:14-19) Which Are Ruled By Seasons, Days, And Years. So The Point Is That There Are Two Different Time Periods Being Discussed Here. Genesis Chapter 1 Is A Blueprint Of Genesis Chapter 2 Because, In Order To Create Something, He Had To First Create The State Of Nothing, In Order To Place Something In It. As The Lightest Atom Was The Hydrogen Atom, And Now They Have The Quark. It Was In A State Of Nothingness Before Becoming Something Lighter Than The Lightest Atom. And Beyond The Quark, Nothingness Still Exists Today Until Discovered. Thus, The Beginning Was Made To Exist By The Science Of The Square And The Circle.*

Refilling Of The Seas And The Skies

20 And the Eloheem Anunnaqi said amongst each other, "Let the waters breed abundantly all kinds of swimming creatures with living spirits, and they placed the life germ in the water and in time from this, birds are to fly above the Planet Earth in the open skies".

## Chapter 1:21

### Re-Creation Of Whales And Dinosaurs

Early Earth Was Composed Of Gases: Ammonia, Methane And Water. The Cooling Of The Earth And The Subsequent Falling Of The Vapor Rings, Allowed These Gases To Reach The Water That Were Upon The Earth. The Exposure Of Ultra-Violet Rays From The Sun, Caused These Gases To Form Simple, Organic Molecules, Which Formed Larger Molecules, Until Protein Was Formed. It Was This Formation Which Resulted In The Prototype Of The Living Cell -46 Billion Years Ago. The Stage After The Creation Of The First Cell, In The Lab Of Shmitt, Was Located On Lahmu (Mars). This Cell Or Cells Were Then Placed Inside The Vulcan (Maldekian) Deity, The Dolphin, Whose Real Name Is The Hunt (نمر). It Was These Cells That Were Transplanted And Transported Into The Seas Of This Planet. This Transportation Involved The Development Of The First Animals 24 Billion Years Ago. After These Were The Single Celled Organisms Known As Protozoa (Proto Meaning First In Time, And Zoa Meaning Animals). The First Single-Celled Animal To Originate Was The Amoebae. The Next Group Of Animals Were The Metazoans. 24 Trillion Years After The Metazoans Are Composed Of Tissues, Organs, And System, These Animal Multiplied And Diversified, And Over A Period Of 19 Million Years Evoluted Into Many Types Of Creatures And Animals. This Was The First Creation Of Life On The Planet Earth. They Were All Destroyed By The Ice Age And Volcanoes, Earthquakes, War And Bloodshed Between The Tribes Of Earth And Even Beings As Maldekians And Vulcans Who Lived Beneath Tamtu. One Of The Original Names Of The Planet Tamtu (Earth), Was Called Tiamat By The Anunnaqi, Named After The Wife Of Apsu, Parents Of Anshar And

## Chapter 1:24

Kishar, Parents Of Anu And Antum. The Maldekians Came To This Planet And Took Residence Under The Seas From Maldek, The 11Th Planet Ruled By The Dragons Or Dragon People Called Reptilians Or Luciferians, Haylalian. So Tiamat (Tamtu) Or Tam (-) The Water Planet Was Destroyed 17,250,000 Years Ago. The Second Creation Or Re-Population (After The Large Meteorite Hit 2,250,000 Years Ago) Consisted Of Two Types Of Survivors: The Prehistoric Amphibious Animal, And The Intelligent Pre-Historic Man Called Tamtunians. The Intelligent Pre-Historic Man Survived, Because He Was Instructed By The Elders, The Eloheem, And Those That Listened Survived To Go Underground Into Shelters. This Is Where They Survived Until The Temperature Became Suitable, And The Air Was Clean To Return To The Surface.

21 And the Eloheem Anunnaqi pro-created Tanneen, the old Dragon-Sea Serpents, A Sea Dinosaur, and all living spirits Amoebas, Algae, and Fungis that swim, which the waters bred from itself, and all the winged birds, Pterodactyls from themselves. And the Eloheem Anunnaqi saw that things this way were agreeable.

22 And the Eloheem Anunnaqi put their blessings on them all by saying, "Pro-create and multiply, and refill the waters in the seas, and the birds are to multiply in the Planet Earth".

23 And it was dusk period and the new 5th day, of another 7,000 years was over.

### The Breeding Of Life Forms

24 And the Eloheem Anunnaqi



## Chapter 1:26

(Ground) After Huw (His) Meen (Kind Or Specie)...". This Adamaw Again Is The Earthlings, The People Of The Ground Who Were Awsaw 'Made' After Their Meen 'Specie Or Kind', And The Tense Being Used Is Huw (ו) Meaning 'His' Meen 'Specie'. There Is Also Mention In El's Holy Quran In 23:45 Where It Says: "And Surely He Khalag 'Created', Al Zawjain The Pairs' Al Zakar 'Forgetful Male', (Zakar/Adam/ Qadmon) And Untha 'Second Part, Female' (Nekaybaw/Hawwah)". The Koran Of The Mohammedans Puts It In Singular Form, And They Leave Out The Fact That In The Torah, From Where They Copied This Story, The Hebrew Makes It Clear That There In Genesis 3:2 Is Added: "Male And Female Created He Them And Blessed Them And Called Their Name Adam". The Words "Their" (רם) And "Them" (ם) Is Plural, Not Dual And It's Talking About The Group Of People, Which Were Adamites Or Qadmonites (Kadmonites), Which Is A Tribal Name. And There Were Behaymaw Of Genesis 1:25 Which Were The Beast Of The Sawdab 'Outer Field'. When You Go Down To Genesis 1:26, You Will See This Awdawm (אדם) As Mankind, Human Being, Which Is Simply The Cloning Of The Homo Sapiens, Where It Says: "And Eloheem (God) Said, Let Us Awsaw (Make) Awdawm (Adamites [Homo Sapiens] Falsely Translated As Man) In Our Tsehlem (Image), After Our Demooth (Likeness): And Let Haym (Them Not Him) Have Dominion Over The Fish Of The Sea....". This Quote Is Making It Clear That This Is Speaking About The Cloning Of Homo Sapiens. Notice After The Eloheem Awsaw 'Made Or Fashioned' The Adamites, It Says: "And Let Haym 'Them' Have Dominion Which Is Rulership Over The Dawg, Which Is Being Translated As (Fish), But The Root Gives You Dawgaw (דג) Meaning Multiplication Of Living

## Chapter 1:26

Things In The Sea". This Is Saying The Adamites Were Here To Rule The Reptilians Of The Sea.

### The Deity Dagon

The Name Dawg (דג) Is The First Part Of The Philistine Deity Dagon, Dawgohn (דאגון) As Found In Judges 16:23, And 1Samuel 3:2-4, The Fish Man. Another Name For Dagon Is Leviathan (לִיְיָטָן) As Mentioned In Job 41:1, Which Describes The Reptilian And How He Is Worshipped By The Seed Of Enosh. Also This Leviathan, Liuryatshawn (לִיְיָטָן) From The Aramic Hebrew Means 'Sea Monster, Dragon', From The Root Word Lawwaw (ל) Meaning 'To Unite, To Remain'. Leviathan Is Mentioned In Psalms 104:26, And Psalms 74:14 Where It Speaks Of Breaking The Head Of Leviathan, Which Takes You Back To Genesis 3:15 In Reference To The Serpent And His Seed And How The Seed Of Eve Would Bruise The Serpent's Head, As In Breaking The Head Of Leviathan. And Isaiah 27:1 Literally Calls Leviathan The Piercing Serpent, And The Word For Serpent There Is Nakhsh (נחש), The Same As Genesis 3:1 For The Devil. These Are The Luciferians As Mentioned In Isaiah 14:12 Where It States: "How Art Thou Fallen From Heaven O Lucifer (Haytal) Son Of The Morning (Shawkar), How Art Thou Cut Down To The Ground (Ehrets Meaning The Planet Earth) Which Didst Weaken All Nations". And Verse 13 Tells You How He Wanted To Be Above The Throne Of The Stars Of El, Which Would Be Above All The Other Eloheem Or Anunnagis. This 13Th Verse Is Why 13 Is Considered A Bad Luck Number To Marry.

So, As Genesis 1:26 Declares That This Man (Adam), To Be Created In The Image And After The Likeness Of The Eloheem, Is Homo Sapiens Or Adamites Because It Uses The Pronoun

## Chapter 1:24

said amongst each other, "Let the Planet Earth bring forth living spirits from itself, non speaking mammals and reptiles, also living on the Planet Earth; And this happened.

25 And the Eloheem Anunnaqi made to evolve all the living animals that appeared on the Planet Earth breed from themselves, and non-speaking mammals bred from themselves, and all the creeping things upon the Adamah 'Ground' (Planet Earth) bred from themselves; And the Eloheem Anunnaqi saw that things this way were agreeable.

*Notice From The Quotes Above When It Speaks About Creation, The Eloheem Anunnaqi Saw That Things Were Agreeable, But When It Comes To The Creation Of The Earthlings Which Are The Adamites, They Did Not Say That It Was Agreeable.*

26 And the Eloheem Anunnaqi said amongst themselves, "Now let's Aw-saw 'Breed' by cloning people, Lulu Amelu a Homo-sapien of this Planet Earth, Adamites Tsch-lem 'Looking Just Like' ourselves, Anunnaqi and Demooth 'Acting Like' ourselves, and we will give them rulership over the fish of the sea, and birds of the skies, and over all of the non speaking mammals, and all of the creeping things that creep upon the Planet Earth.

*In The Quote Below, Genesis 1:27, The Eloheem Anunnaqi Ninti Pro-Created Homo-Sapiens (First Called Nuhuni, Then Became Nubians Of The Adamites), From (The Homo-Erectus, Which Had Six Ether Hair) And The Original Anunnaqi With Nine Ether Hair To*

## Chapter 1:26

Look Like Herself, Using Her Own Divine Seed, Ninti; Growing Nuhuni's Nine Ether, And Acting Like Herself. The Anunnaqi Pro-Created Them Into One They Called Adam, Called Also Qadmon, Or Lakar, Who Had Eight Ether, And Nekaybaw Called Also Hawwab, Or Eve, Who Had Nine Ether; So In Genesis 1:27, When They Speak About The Cloning Or Pro-Creation Of Adamites, You Know It Was Plural, Because The Word Used Is Album (אָלֶבּוּם), Meaning "Them" In Plural, Not Dual.

There Is A Point That Is Being Ignored In The Torah Which Refers To The Human As "The" Adam Ha-Awadawm (אָדָם הָאָדָוּדָוּם), A Common Term Defining A Certain Species, Which Is The "Homo". From The Latin Meaning "Man" And "Sapiens", From The Latin "Sapere" Meaning "Wise", Which Comes From The Same Root As Seraphim And Serpent, Called By The Anunnaqi, Lulu (لُלוּ), Which In Ancient Syriac Means 'Foul, Ugly, Deformed'. This Was Grafted From The Cuneiform. And (Amelu (אֱמֶלּוּ) Means 'Do, Worker') Also From The Syriac Into The Arabic. Both Words Can Be Found In The Aramic Hebrew As Well, And Was The Cuneiform Expression Lulu Amelu 'Primitive, Worker, Or Foul, Ugly, Doer'; A Name Given To The Person Adam, Which Is Qadmon (Qadmon) By The Eloheem (Anunnaqi). In Genesis 2:19 The Word Adam Is Being Used As Ha-Adam (הָאָדָם) In The Aramic Hebrew, But You Know It Is Referring To Qadmon Because They Use The Tense 'He', Which Is A Pronoun, Wherein As In The Beginning Of The Same Quote It Says: "And Out Of The Adawmaw (Ground)", And The Word Used Here Is Ha-Adawmaw (הָאָדָוּמָוּ), Meaning 'Of The Ground Or Earthling', From The Same Root Adam (אָדָם). This Adawmaw (אָדָוּמָוּ) Are The Earthlings As Used In Genesis 1:23 Where It Says: "...And Everything That Creepeth Upon The Adawmaw

## Chapter 1:27

*"Them", And It's A Plural Form, Not Single Form, Which Shows That This Is Not Talking About The Eloheem Fashioning Qadmon, But Again I Make Note That It Is In The Plural Form Using "Them", Meaning "The Adamites, The Lulu Amelu". Now In Genesis 3:17 It Is Speaking About Qadmon Where It Says: "And Unto Awdawm (Adam Which Is Qadmon Or Zakar) He Said, Because Thou Hast Hearkened Unto The Voice Of Thy Wife, And Hast Eaten Of The Tree, Of Which I Commanded Thee, Saying, Thou Shalt Not Eat Of It: Cursed Is The Ground For Thy Sake; In Sorrow Shalt Thou Eat Of It All The Days Of Thy Life;". The Important Word Being Used Is "Thou Has Hearkened... Or Thy Wife". This Is Using The Singular Form "Thou" Which Is Different Than Genesis 1:26 Which Is Using The Plural Form "Them". If You Go To Genesis 3:1, You Will See That The Words Begin With: "This Is The Sayfer (Book) Of The Toledaw (Genealogies) Of Awdawm (Adam Which Is The Qadmonites) In The Day That Eloheem (God) Bawraw (Re-Created Falsely Translated As Created) Awdawm (Adam Falsely Translated As Man Which Are Homo Sapiens, Earthlings) In The Demooth (Likeness) Of Eloheem (Gods) Awsaw (Made) He Him;". This Is Making A Direct Differentiation Between The Qadmonites, Which Were Adam's Tribes And The Homo Sapiens Which Was Before Them.*

27 And the Eloheem Anunnaqi, Nudimmud or Enqi, Izraa'el, the one appointed for the breeding appointed the Eloheem Anunnaqi Ninti, for pro-creating people, Homo-Sapiens of Ha-Adam 'The Adamites' from the Homo-Erectus to Tsch-lem 'Look Like' herself using her own divine seed. Ninti

## Chapter 1:29

And acting like herself. And the Eloheem Anunnaqi Bara 'Pro-Created' them into one they called -Kadmon- Adam (Zakar) and Eve (Nekaybaw). This is how she, Ninti, Bara 'Pro-Created' Athum 'Them' of her own seed.

*Adam Was The Fifth Adam, The Fifth Replenishing Or The First Of A New Set Of Four Cycles. He Was Told To Fawraw 'Breed' And Rawbaw 'Multiply', And Mawlay 'Refill' Tamtu, Called Also Tiamat, Or The Planet Earth, Which Is After The Meteorite Hit The Planet Earth 2,250,000 Years Ago, Which Made The Tamtu, Or Tiamat Bohoo 'Empty' And Tohoo 'Desolate', According To Genesis 1:1-2. Apsu And Tiamat Were The First Adam, From The First Moon Cycle, Or The Silver Cycle. The Second Adam Were Lahmu And Lahamu. They Came From The First Sun Cycle. The Third Adam Were Anshar And Kishar. They Came From The Second Moon Or Silver Cycle. The Fourth Adam Was Anu And Antum. They Came From The Second Sun Cycle.*

28 And the Eloheem Anunnaqi Baw-rak 'Blessed' them: And the Eloheem Anunnaqi said to them, so that they would not have to be moved to Raphali in Monodappa now called Zimbabwe to work as slaves in the gold mine until they die, "Faw-Raw 'Breed' children and Raw-baw 'Multiply', and Maw-lay 'Refill' the Eh-rets 'Planet Earth', and Raw-bash 'Keep It Under Control' and Raw-daw 'Rule' over the Daw-gaw 'Fish' of the Yam 'Seas' and the birds of the Shaw-mah-yim 'Skies', and over all that Khah-ee 'Live' and Raw-mas 'Swim' on the Planet Earth.

29 And the Eloheem Kalkael, also Rudwaan and Uriel a

## Chapter 1:29

Serapheem who converted to a Cherubeem said, "Here, you have been given every Eh-seb 'Herb' with a yielding seed, which is on the surface of the whole Planet Earth and every tree which yields fruit and has its own Zeh-rah 'Seed' to reproduce; All of this is for your Ok-law 'Food'.

*Zakar And Nekayhaw Were Appointed As Vegetarians, Herbivores, Not Carnivores, Flesh Eaters That Eat Of The Blood Of Other Living Creatures, But To Maintain Their Olive Hue By Chlorophyll Of The Herbs; Being Born Copper Red To Purify Into Olive Tone Green.*

30 And every Khahee 'Living Animal' of the Planet Earth, and to every bird of the skies, and to everything that Raw-Mas 'Swims' on the Planet Earth in which there is a Nehfesh Khahee 'Living Spirit', every Yehreq 'Green Vegetation' is for Oklaw 'Food'. And this happened.

31 And the Eloheem Anunnaqi Rawaw 'Saw' all of the things that were Awsaw 'Fashioned', and here, it was all very Tobe 'Agreeable' for them. And it was Ehreb 'Dusk Period' and the new 6th Yome 'Day' of 7,000 years was over.

Wrong Order 2:1,

Right Translation 1:32

*In El's Holy Quran Chapter 39:34 Which Ties In With Genesis 1:31-32, It States After The Six Days Of Creation, (Which Is The Six Days Of Creation Of Earthling's Time Not The Eloheem Adonai's Time.) Your Rabb 'Sustainer' Who In The Torah Would Be A Yahweh Or Allah, Established Himself On The*

## Chapter 1:33

*Arish 'Throne'. So, According To Genesis 1:32, All The Tsawhaw 'Heavenly Host, Living Beings' Were Prepared Or Finished After The Sixth Day Of Creation Of Earthling's Time. According To Genesis 1:31, The Host Helping The Eloheem Adonai With The Creation Of The Earthlings Was Malaakat Or Anunnaqi Angelic Beings.*

32 So the skies and the Planet Earth were prepared, and all the Tsawhaw 'Host, Living Beings' of both of them.

Wrong Order 2:2,

Right Translation 1:33

*According To Genesis 1:33, On The Seventh Day, Which Was The End Of The Period Of Creation, The Word Used In This Quote For The Eloheem Resting Is Sharubath Which Means 'To Desist', Not Rest Like In Fatigue Or Sleep. This Desisting Is When The Eloheem Left Earth To Go Through The Orion Skies And Back On To Illyuwn, The Heavenly Abode Which Took 3,600 Years, Which Is Called A Shar, A Unit In The Anunnaqi's Time. It Will Take 3,600 Years To Return Back To Earth From Illyuwn Which Is 3,600 + 3,600 Which Equals To 7,200 Years. 7,000 Years For The Ending Of The Creation Period Called The Last Day, And The Extra 200 Years From The 7,200 Years Is Where The Eloheem Remained On Earth After The Expulsion Of Qadmon (Adam) And His Family As Adamites From The Enclosed Garden Into The Outer World Called Sawdeh. Genesis 3:22 Makes It Clear That The Man (Qadmon) Had, Become Like The Yahweh Eloheem, Having His Own Will Power To Make Decisions. The Us Being Cherubeems And Serapheems. Then In Genesis 6:6, This Yahweh Called Tammarz Had To Repent Nawakham (trj), For Being Involved In*

## Chapter 1:33

*The Making Of This Human Being That Has Become Disagreeable Like The Cherubeem, Showing That A Yabweb Was Still On Earth. Up Until That Time, Even After The Invasion Of The Nefileems And The Ghibbore. After This Period Of 200 Years, They Departed. The Mothership Went Back To Illyuwn Meaning "Place On High" As Mentioned In El's Holy Quran 83:19, And The Shuttle Crafts Were Still Coming Back And Forth To Earth. So When Genesis 1:33 Speaks About The Eloheem Desisting, It Is Just Saying That They Finished The Cloning And Pro-Creation Of The Earthling And Departed For The Throne.*

33 And on the Shebeeee 'Seventh' Yowm 'Day' the Eloheem Enqi who is also called Nudimmud or Izraa'el of the Anunnaqi Kawlaw 'Finished' his Melawkaw 'Duty' which he had Aw-saw 'Done' and he Shawbath 'Desisted'; And kept the Shabbath in the 7th day from all his Melawkaw 'Duties' which he had Awsaw 'Done'.

### The First Holy Day

Wrong Order 2:3,  
Right Translation 1:34

*The Sabbath, The 7th Day, The 49,000th Year Was Called Qodesh 'Holy' After The Place Qadesh, Known As Jerusalem. The Cloning Process Of Homo-Erectus To Homo-Sapiens Took 600 Years. Qadesh Is Where The Actual Breeding Ceremony Of The Two Chiefs Bringing Their Wives Together, And The Breeding Of The Children For 19 Years Took Place. The Male Child Qadmon Called Also Zakar And Adam, The Kuthite And Hindu Was Three Years Older Than The Female Called Nekayhaw, Hawwah, And Eve. She Was A Hawilabite And Pthahite. He*

## Chapter 2:2

*Was 21 And She Was 18 Years Of Age When They Moved From Qadesh Also Kadesh. The Sabbath Was Sanctified By The Eloheem Anunnaqi, And We Keep That Day Qodesh 'Holy' By Reading From The Holy Tablets As A Form Of Zakar 'Remembrance'.*

34 And the Eloheem Enqi blessed the 7th day, and declared it Qodesh 'Holy'; Because in it he Shawbath 'Desisted' from all of his Melawkaw 'Duties' which the Eloheem Anunnaqi had Bawraw 'Pro-Created and Awsaw 'Done'.

## Chapter Two

### The Genealogy Of The Skies

Wrong Order 2:4,  
Right Translation 2:1

2 These Eloheem Anunnaqi are the genealogy of the skies, Rizq of Illyuwn, a planet of another galaxy and the Planet Earth (Qi), when they were re-constructing and pro-creating, in the day that the Yahuwa of the Eloheem Anunnaqi made the Planet Earth, and its Skies re-appear.

Wrong Order 2:5,  
Right Translation 2:2

*First You Must Know That There Were No Chapters Or Verses In The Original Scrolls Or Tablets. This Arrangement Was Made By Human Beings. This Verse Is Describing How The Whole Page One (Which Is Genesis Chapter One) Was About The Blueprint, And How This Process Is Not One Day Or One Year, But Is A 49,000 Year Project That Must Evolve Into Existence. The*

## Chapter 2:2

49,000th Year Starts At The End Of The 6th Day [42,000th] Year, Giving Us A Period Of 7,000 Years Of Which We Are Living In Now, Which Is Called A Sabbath- (In Which To Desist). Nothing Had Grown Because Qadmon Called Also Zakar, Or Adam Was Not In Place Yet. The Breeding Process Was Still Taking Place, And The Adamites Had Not Been Sent Out. This Is Talking About What Takes Place In Genesis Chapter Three, When After Qadmon And Nekaryhaw Were Tempted By Nakhsh, Then They Were Sent Out Of The Enclosed Garden, And He Was To Work By The Sweat Of His Brow According To Genesis 3:19. Thus, These First Five Verses, Which Are Genesis 1:32-2:2, Literally Confirms That The Highest El Already Knew That Qadmon, Called Also Zakar Or Adam, Was Going To Have To Be Put Out Of The Enclosed Garden To Work As Miners Of The Adamah 'Ground'.

2 And planted every shrub of the parts of the Sawdeh 'Outer Field' outside the enclosed garden before they had actually grown, and every herb before it had sprouted seeds: Because Yahweh (A Yahuwa) of the Eloheem Anunnaqi had not made it Mawtar 'Rain' upon the Planet Earth, and Adamite Homo-sapien was not there yet to be Abd, 'Slaves' and work as miners of the Adamah 'Ground'.

Wrong Order 2:6.  
Right Translation 2:3

3 So, a Ade 'Mist Of Water' clouds Awlaw 'Ascended up' from the Planet Earth in order to irrigate as rain, the whole surface of the Adamah 'Ground' where the seeds had been planted.

## Chapter 2:4

### Cloning Of A New Breed

Wrong Order 2:7.  
Right Translation 2:4

Adam Was Comprised Of Different Colors And Properties From The Surface Of The Adamah 'Ground'. He Was As A Black Olive, As Black As The Shadow Hour In The Skin Tone Of The Original Asiatic Black Man, The Hindu, Yet Raddish Skin Color. Thus, This Is Where You Get The Name Adam (אדם) Or Edom (עדם) Meaning 'Red Or Ruddy'. The Yahuwa Of The Eloheem Shaped Adam From Ninti's Awlaw 'Clot Of Granulated Blood' From The People Of The Ground. Qadmon Was Given The Breath Of Divine Life, And Adam Was Born A Spirit. When Blood Dam (דם) Is Congealed Or Dried, It Becomes A Dark Brown Raddish Powder. Once Water Is Added To It, It Liquefies Again And The Life Can Be Re-Animated. That's Why They're Talking About The Scientist Who Had To Do This Genetic Breeding, To Make Sure The Women Was Properly Ovulating At The Three Month Period Of Perfection And That The Husband Had His Semen Count Up To Par, So They Could Produce These Children [Qadmon And Nekaryhaw], Which They Would Call Out Of The Adamah 'Ground'. Zakar Was Created, And Three Years Later Nekaryhaw From Zakar. [This Is Talking About His Cells]. It's The Male That Controls The Gender; XX Or XY. The Male Has Both X And Y. 33 1/3 Comes From The Male, And 33 1/3 Comes From The Female. 23 Chromosomes From The Male Having X's And Y's, And 23 Chromosomes From The Female, Having Only Active X's. When The Male And Female Comes Together To Have Sex, The Male Ejaculates, And His X Or Y Chromosome Determines The Gender Of The Child. It Will Be So That The Female Comes Out Of The Side Or Cell, To The Left Side XY=X..

## Chapter 2:4

To The Left Y, And To The Right X.. So Nekaybaw Was Taken Out Of Qadmon By The Scientist Niergal Shar'etsar. The Eloheem Did The Scientific Part, And Their Part As Representatives On Earth That Were Responsible For The Nursery. This Being Was To Have A Special Mind And A Special Form (Be In The Image And Likeness Of The Eloheem); That Is Why Yahuwa Of The Eloheem, Enqi, Was Going To Put A Portion Of Himself Into Him (Qadmon) To Make Him An Eloheem On Earth. That's Also Why They Say Khayyum (כַּיּוּם), With The Two Yods (י) Instead Of One (י). And Qadmon, Called Also Zakar, Or Adam, Became A Nefesh Khay (נֶפֶשׁ חַי), Which Is The Nefesh (נֶפֶשׁ), Which Is The Spirit, And Khay (חַי) With One Yod (י), Which Is The Living Body (Ba). Soul And Spirit Means He Is Now Divine And Mortal. Before The Birth Of Qadmon And Nekaybaw, The Pygmy And The Watnsi Came Together And Were Known As The Adamites, In Qodesh 'The Holy Place', Being That They Were Both Of The Adamah 'Ground'.

4 And A Yahuwa of the Eloheem Yawsar 'Shaped' - Kadmon - Ha-Adam 'The Adam' from Ninti's Awfawr 'Clot Of Granulated Blood, (dust)' from Ha-Adawmaw 'The People Of The Ground, Earthling'. They gave him the Neshawmaw 'Breath' of Khayeem 'Divine Life' and Kadmon-Ha-Adam 'The Adam' was born a Nehfesh Khay 'Living Spirit'.

Wrong Order 2:8,  
Right Translation 2:5

5 And A Yahuwa of the Eloheem ordered Arazu to build the foundation of the garden and Ashnan, Thukkiac who came from the school of the peacock, under

## Chapter 2:7

Murdoq, for the planting of a special Enclosed Garden Of Delight and Pleasure. And over there he placed Ha-Adam 'The Adam, Kadmon', whom was cloned.

Wrong Order 2:9,  
Right Translation 2:6

The Yabweb Eloheem, Ashnan, The Anunnagi Planted The Garden, And From The Ground 'Adamah' Sbe Made To Grow Every Tree That's Pleasant To The Sight, That Is Flowers, That Are Beautiful But Unedible. Then Sbe Made Vegetation, That Was Good For Food, Then They Mentioned The Tree Of Life, Which Are Herbs For Healing, And The Tree Of Knowledge Of Good And Evil, Which Is The Akasha Records That Reveal Will Power To Man (Adamites). This Is Made Clear In Genesis 3:6.

6 And from that same ground did A Yahuwa of the Eloheem grow every tree and flower that is beautiful to the sight, and vegetation that was Tobe 'Agreeable' for food, and a special tree of hallucinating herbs in the center of the Enclosed Garden, under which sat the Scroll of All. This tree is of Dah-ath 'Awareness' which is Tobe 'Agreeable' in the sight of A Yahuwa and that which is Rah 'Disagreeable' in the sight of A Yahuwa, giving one his own will power.

The Four Rivers

Wrong Order 2:10,  
Right Translation 2:7

## Chapter 2:7

of delight in order to irrigate the Enclosed Garden, and from over there it separated, and became four rivers.

### Wrong Order 2:11, Right Translation 2:8

*The Reason Why There Is Mention Of Gold Before Gold Could Have Been Of Any Value To People In These Two Verses, Genesis 2:8 And 2:9, Is Because The Gold Was Valuable To The Anunnaki Who Came To This Planet To Retrieve Gold To Take Back To Ritz In Illywum, To Create A Golden Dome Shield To Protect Their Planet From Their Suns: 1. Apsu, 2. Utu, 3. Shamash; The Three Suns Of Ritz, Where The Eloheem Or Anunnaki Comes From In Malakunt. Thus, Verse 12 Says: "And The Zawhab (Gold) Of That Land Is Good."*

8 The name of the Ekh-awd 'First' river is the Fishon White Nile, it is the one that surrounds that Kole 'Whole' part of the Planet Earth, the land of old Nubia Hawilah "of the circle", where there is Zawhab 'Gold'.

### Wrong Order 2:12, Right Translation 2:9

9 And the Zawhab 'Gold' of that part of the Planet Earth is very rich also. There in Nubia can be found gum resin, pearls and also the onyx stone.

### Wrong Order 2:13, Right Translation 2:10

*When The Anunnaki Crashed Down In The Persian Gulf, They Set Up A Home Away From Home Called Eridu, And*

## Chapter 2:12

*Broke Up Into Two Separate Camps Of Seven Settlements Each. To The North Was The Agreeable Anunnakis Under Kalkal And Nusku Appointed By Enlil, Ninammir. And The Names Of The Settlements Were: 1. Tilmun 2. Salaam 3. Mu 4. Lumeria 5. Qodesh 6. Nippur 7. Ashkolan, Alkebu-Lan. And To The South Was The Disagreeable Anunnaki Under Engi, Nudimmud, And Their Seven Settlements Were: 1. Sippar, 2. Kutha 3. Shuruppak 4. Uruk 5. Istin 6. Eridu 7. Kish. This Seventh Name Kish Is The Cuneiform For Cush. The First Cush Is Mentioned In Genesis 2:13 Long Before The Cush Of Genesis 10:6, So The Second Cush Was Named After The First Kish.*

10 And the name of the Shay-nee 'Second' river is the Gihon Blue Nile, it is the same one that surrounds the whole part of the Planet Earth of those ancient Cushites "black skins" Kishite of the land of Cush.

### Wrong Order 2:14, Right Translation 2:11

11 And the name of the Shel-ee-shee 'Third' is the Idiglat Tigris "rapid stream," it's the one flowing Qid-maw 'Eastward' towards the land of the ancient Ashurites meaning "to widen". And the Reb-ee-ee 'Fourth' is the Furattu Euphrates meaning "breaking off".

In The Enclosed Garden

### Wrong Order 2:15, Right Translation 2:12

12 And A Yahuwa of the Eloheem transported Kadmon- Ha-Adam



## Chapter 2:12

'The Adam' from Qodesh down, and allowed him to Yawnakh 'Stay' in the Enclosed Garden Of Delight to be a Awbad 'Slave' and to preserve it and protect him from the human beast in the outer field.

Wrong Order 2:16,  
Right Translation 2:13

13 And A Yahuwa of the Eloheem Kalkael made the first commandment for the Adamites, saying, "You may eat without cost of any tree in this Enclosed Garden.

Wrong Order 2:17,  
Right Translation 2:14

14 However, of that special tree of hallucination that is in the center, you are not to eat from it, for in the very same day you eat from it you will be destined to die".

Wrong Order 2:18,  
Right Translation 2:15

15 And A Yahuwa Kalkael said to the Eloheem Anunnaqi, "It's not right that Kadmon- Ha-Adam 'The Adam' should be separated from Eve "Nekaybaw". I will bring his helper for him to see".

Wrong Order 2:19,  
Right Translation 2:16

16 And so out of the ground, A Yahuwa of the Eloheem, formed every living thing of the part of the outer field outside of the Enclosed Garden. Every bird of the air; Of which the Eloheem Lahar was responsible for all the flocks; And

## Chapter 2:18

he brought them into the Enclosed Garden to Kadmon- The Adam, just to see what he would name them: And whatever Kadmon- The Adam named every living spirit, that became its name.

Wrong Order 2:20,  
Right Translation 2:17

17 And Kadmon- The Adam named all the non speaking mammals, and all the birds and all that lives in the sea, which were originally from the outer part of the world called outer fields, Sudan; But as for Kadmon- Adam, he did not have his wife yet.

Wrong Order 2:21,  
Right Translation 2:18

In Genesis 2:18, The Eloheem Nergal, A Yahweh Of The Eloheem (יהוה), A Allah (الله), Of The Allahut (الاهوت) Of 2Kings 17:30 Whom The Canaanites Worshipped Is Mentioned In The Hebrew As Nergal 'Nergal'. The Eloheem Nergal Shar'etar Son Of Anu Under The Orders Of Nudimmud, Or Enki, The Eloheem Anunnagi Performed Brain Surgery, And The Operation Of Gene Splicing To Obtain Qadmon, Which Was Known As Adam, Dust Of The Ground, And Removed His Barabary Gland, And He Was In A Comma State. Nergal Shar'etar Took The X Chromosome From Qadmon (Adam). Nergal Shar'etar Genetically Spliced By Artificial Insemination In The Genes Of Pish Of The Kishite, Bushman Tribe And Anath Of The Hawalait, Dogon Tribe, A Female Child Named Eve, Or Hawwah Meaning "Mother Of All Living Beings". This Is Why Woman Today Have Two X (XX) Chromosomes, And Males Have An X And Y (XY) Chromosome.

## Chapter 2:18

18 And A Yahuwa of the Eloheem had Kadmon- The Adam sedated and the great scientist Nergal, son of ANU, performed brain surgery of gene slicing to maim him. They removed the Barathary gland and he was in a coma state. The scientist Nergal went into his rib bone marrow to take blood to mix it to create Eve. The scientist Nergal Shar'etser, Ninti, Enqi and Arishkegal took from Adam's X and Y chromosomes, one of the X chromosomes, and closed up the wound in his rib cage.

Wrong Order 2:22,  
Right Translation 2:19

19 And from the X chromosome, which A Yahuwa of the Eloheem, ordered the great scientist Nergal Shar'etser to take from The Adam, he genetically bred in the genes of Ptah, Cushites, Bushmen Tribe and Anath, Hawilahites, Dogon Tribes, a female child Eve and brought her from Qodesh, where she was born, to the Enclosed Garden to' The Adam.

Wrong Order 2:23,  
Right Translation 2:20

In Genesis 2:20, Eve Is Mentioned As The Ebiem Meaning 'Bone' And Basaur Meaning 'Skin' Of Qadmon (Adam), Thus Women All Have Sexual Organs Like A Man Until They Reach A Certain Age (4 Months In The Womb). When Women Are Still Babies, They Have A Penis And A Scrotum, Thus This Is Where You Get The Original Hermaphrodite. Prior To This, The First Males And Females Did Not Have Any Sexual Organs, And They Were Not Destined To Reproduce.

## Chapter 2:21

They Were Ethernians Taking On Physical Form With The Aid Of Scientist. The Scientist: Ninti, Enqi, Arishkegal, And Nergal Shar'etser Saw The Qadmon Also Known As Zakar, Or Adam's Sadness, And His Dealing With Other Animals (Because They Were There Just For That), And They Felt Sorry For Him. So The Scientist Gave Him The Faculties Of Reproduction And They Made Sure The Male And The Female Shared Sexual Organs. So There Are Things That Men Have That They Don't Need, Such As Nipples On His Breast, And There Are Things That Women Have That They Don't Need, Such As Wings Under Their Arms. Yet Each Woman Comes From A Man. Of The Species: The Males Were The Flyers And The Woman, The Walker.

20 And The Adam said to the Eloheem Kalkael who is also called Rudwaan and Uriel, "Eve is of my very own flesh and bone transplant because she was taken out of my very genes".

Wrong Order 2:24,  
Right Translation 2:21

This Highest Law Confirms That Other People Must Have Been Living On The Planet Earth Because This Is Before They Were Put Out Of The Garden. So If A Law Existed: That The Man Would Stay With The Woman's Family, Not The Woman With The Man's Family: Then There Must Have Been People Who Lived By That Law. The Point Is That All The Genetics Were Being Bred Through The Women Because The Ptah People Who Lived On The Nile Were (The Agreeable Eloheem's Seed), And The Atumiles Who Were Living On The Tigris - Euphrates, Had Been Mixing In With The Disagreeable Eloheem's Seed. This Is Why Even If A Man Had 9 Ethern (Kingly Hair), His Beard Is 6, 7-Ether

## Chapter 2:21

Straightened Or Curly, (This Is A Curse Placed On Adam's Seed,) Who Once Had 9 Ether, For Mixing His Seed With The Nephiteans, The Hindu. (Women Don't Have Beards.) (This Is The Sign That Man Is Regressing) (For The Original Man Also Did Not Have Hair On His Body.) (Hair Is Hirsutism, A Shaggy Trait.) Thus, They Separated From These People And Now They're Bringing Them Back Together, But The Dominant Is The Woman.

21 The highest law states: A male living being is suppose to leave his tribe and join his wife's tribe and they will become the same tribe Adamites.

*Wrong Order 2:25,  
Right Translation 2:22*

22 And in the Enclosed Garden where they knew no shame; The Adam -Kadmon and his wife -Nekaybaw, they were naked.

## Chapter Three

### Nakhash Deceives Hawwah

At This Point You Must Make It Clear That The Name Nakhash (נֶחָשׁ) Being Used For Serpent Simply Means A Whisperer. The Word Serpent Is A Derivative Of Seraph (שֶׂרָפִים) Meaning 'Burning, Fire' Seraphim (סִרְפִּים) Meaning 'Fiery Serpent', A Symbol Of Protection To The House Of The Most High, Those That Were There To Serve Yabwah, As Used By Moses In Numbers 21:9, Where You'll Find The Word Serpent Yet In Hebrew Nakhash (נֶחָשׁ), To Protect The Children Of Israel In Their Travel Through The Wilderness Out Of Egypt, Where It Is Called A Uracus, Or Cobra, Representing The Goddess Radies, A Symbol Also Born By The Egyptian Deities Amun, Ra And

## Chapter 3:1

Har (Horus), And Has Been Adopted As The Caduceus, Used As A Symbol Of Health, And Called The Kundalini, The Sleeping Serpent.

3 Nakhash (Haylal) the reptilian and son of Shakhar, a reptilian originally from Maldek also called Valkun who relocated within Orion, a 6 sun, 6 star constellation and his wife Mylitta an Anunnaqi who was raped and became the evil spell casting whisperer, being the Aw-room 'Shrewdest' of all the world outside the Enclosed Garden, spoke with Hawwah, the daughter of Ptah and Anath and said, "Did the Eloheem Kalkael tell you that you are not to eat anything in the Enclosed Garden you desire?"

The Christians Claims That Eve Ate Of The Apple Of The Tree In The Enclosed Garden, However If You Look At The Quote Genesis 3:2 It Says: "...We May Eat Of The Ferec (Fruit) Of The Ales (Trees) Of The Garden.", And The Aramic Hebrew Word Used For Fruit Is Ferec (פֶּרֶעַ) Meaning 'Fruit, Offspring, Produce Of The Ground'. This Is Not The Same As The Word Used In Song Of Solomon 2:3 Where It Says: "As The Taffooakh (Apple Tree) Among The Trees Of The Wood...", And The Word Used Here Is Taffooakh (תַּפּוּאֵךְ) Meaning 'Apple Tree'. In Ashuric Syriac (Arapic) It Is Tufaha (تفاح). This Word Is Not Used Anywhere In The Torah. When It Mentions The Ferec Fruit' Of The Tree In Genesis Chapter 3, It Has Nothing To Do With An Apple. Yet, The Fruit Of This Garden Was Called An Apple For The Well Known Rimmown (רִמּוֹן) Pomegranate Apple Worn On The Kohane Priest Robe In Exodus 28:30-34 And Exodus 39:26. This Symbolic Apple At The End Of The Mehel (מַעֲהָל) Robe Was A Poppy Seed Also Called Qat (قسط).

## Chapter 3:2

*The Pomegranate Resembles The Poppy Seed And Is An Intoxicant Producing A Flower That Is Yellow, Rose Pink, Scarlet, Red, Orange Or White, That Is Pleasant To The Eye As Well. The Poppy Seed Is Also Used As Food. It Is Used As Flavoring And Yields A Oil To Make It Good, And Then The Poppy Seed Is Transformed Into Opium, That Eludes One Into Thinking They Are Wise, Genesis 3:6. This Is How The Name Apple Got Confused With The Pomegranate Apple Of That Day Which Is A Replica In Appearance To The Poppy Plant.*

2 Hawwah the daughter of Ptah, the Cushite and Anath the Hawilahite of Dogon answered and said to Nakhsh who is Haylal the son of Shakhar and Mylitta, "Adam who is Kadmon, Zakar, the son of Atum the Cuthite and Lillith the Hindu, and I are allowed to eat of any of the Feree 'Fruit' of the trees in the Enclosed Garden.

3 But from the tree which is in the middle of the Enclosed Garden, the Eloheem Kalkael has warned us and said, "You should not eat anything from it nor are you to touch it, or you will age and die".

4 Nakhsh, the reptilian son of Shakhar, a reptilian originally from the Planet Maldek, an immigrant to Orion, a 6 sun, 6 star constellation and his wife Mylitta, the rulers of the Cherubeems the disagreeable Eloheem, the Anaqites, whispered cunningly and said to Eve (Hawwah), "if you partake of it, you will not die immediately".

5 The Serapheem, the agreeable Eloheem Anunnaqi, know that when you eat it, your Ahyn 'Eyes' will be Fawkhkh 'Opened', and you will be just as powerful as they are,

## Chapter 3:6

yet having the will power of Yawdah 'Knowing' and feeling both Tobe 'Agreeable' things and Rah 'Disagreeable' things.

### Partaking Of The Tree Of Lust

6 And Eve who is Nekaybaw, looked again at the tree that Thukkiac the peacock grew and cared for and saw that it was healthy for food, vegetables and herbs to heal, as well as very beautiful flowers to look at, and a tree to create addiction and lustful Tahawaw 'Desires, Wish', to make one wise, giving them freewill through intoxication. So, she did eat it and she also gave some of it to Adam who was with her in the Enclosed Garden. And upon reading the tablet beneath it;

*In Genesis 2:7, Qadmon, Called Also Adam, Or Zakar, And Nekaybaw, Called Also Hawwah, Or Eve, Ahyn 'Eyes' Became Fawkhkh 'Open', And They Became Aware. Their Private Parts Were There, But Nudity Was Not Looked At As Shame, Except In The Land Of Nod, Which Is Nod (נוד) In Ananic (Hebrew). The Moment They Got Intoxicated, They Both Inherited Stimulation; That's Why They Say, "And They Knew That They Were Without Clothes". Zakar Had Got An Erection, And Nekaybaw's Mammilla Teat, That Is The Nipples Of Her Areoli, Mammaries Erected, Thus They Began Lusting After Each Other. The Scientists Wanted To Raise Zakar And Nekaybaw To A Certain Age And Prepare Them Before They Would Have Children, So There Wouldn't Be No Impairment Or Defects. Now That They Took Of The Intoxicating Fruit Of The Tree Their Eyes Became Open. Now, Notice What It Says: "Their Eyes Became*

## Chapter 3:14

like a snake (Reptilian) you will cunningly move about on your Ghawkhone 'Belly' and the very Awfawr 'Powdered Congealed Blood' of creation will be your food for all the days of your divine existence as Lucifer head of Luciferians.

*Make Note Of The Hebrew Word Zehrah (זרה) For 'Seed' (Genesis 3:15) Being Used For Both Eve's Descendants And The Serpent's (Nakhash) Descendants. It Is Clear At This Point According To The Scriptures That This Serpent Of Genesis Chapter Three, Has Descendants Meaning A Genealogy, A Family, A Wife, And Children. This Is Not A Snake, But The Word Being Used For Serpent Is Nakhash (נחש), Meaning 'Whisperer', A Talking Being With A Larynx And A Voice Box Who Spoke To Eve In The Garden. One Who Lived Before Her And Obviously Learned How To Speak From Someone Or Somebody, And Spoke A Specific Language That She Overstood.*

15 And I will stir Aydaw 'Hatred' in the midst of your Zehrah 'Descendants', Physical Seed, Offspring, and Hawwah's Zehrah 'Descendants', physical seed, offspring. Your hate will be cunning and conniving as to approach from the Awqabe 'Lower Heel' as a snake when it bites, and their hate will be to bruise your leaders."

16 To Nekaybaw, He said, "I'm going to increase the pains during labour and conception; in fact, you will give birth through pain and even right after that pain, you will desire sexual intercourse with your husband, and in it he has no pain, and he will Mawshal 'Rule' you."

## Chapter 3:17

17 And to Zakar he said, "Because you have disobeyed me and listened to Nekaybaw, and indulged in a sexual intercourse which I commanded you saying; "you should not eat of it and read the Akasha records under the tree"; cursed is the seed of the ground because of what you've done; By laboring, mining, and working in the outer fields for gold and a slave in the soil will you provide food all the days of your divine life.

*The Reading Of The Akasha Records Beneath The Asa, Ates (72) Tree Is Symbolic Of The Tree Alphabets, Also Called The Tree Of Toth, Which Reveals The Mysteries. It Was Recorded In A Form Of Cuneiform Called Ates (72) In Aramic (Hebrew) And Asa (אסא) In Ashuric Syriac (Arabic), Meaning 'An Upright Stick, Staff, Cane', Because The Script Was Based On Vertical And Horizontal Wedges As The Branches Of A Tree. The Tree Of Knowledge Of Good And Evil Is Symbolic Of The Reversing Of Will. The Decision-Making Process That Leads One To Be Agreeable Or To Make The Decision To Disagree. This Is What Was Contained In The Akasha Records That Was Now, For The Eyes Of Adam. Yet, He Did Read It And His Eyes Were Opened Transforming From Immortal As A Deity To Mortality As A Human. From A Being Without Destiny To A Being Destined.*



Symbols Of Tree Alphabet

## Chapter 3:7

Open And They Knew That They Were Awrome 'Naked'. It Didn't Say, "There Eyes Became Open, And Right Away They Knew About Agreeable And Disagreeable". The Drug Stimulated Them And They Became Sexually Attracted To Each Other. So What They Did Was, After They Indulged In Sex, They Sewed Fig Leaves Together, And Covered Their Private Parts. They Made A Apron. So Of Course, Lust Shifted From The Actual To The Suggestive; Meaning No Longer Was Nekaybaw Stimulated By Merely Looking At His Penis, She Was Now Stimulated By The Thought, And No Longer Was Zakar Stimulated By Looking At Nekaybaw's Vagina And Breast; But He Was Now Stimulated By The Thought, (Interest Shifted From The Physical Act Of People Walking Around Naked To The Hidden). So It Changed To Lust, Which Is Rooted From The Word Luster ('To Be Attracted').

7 Both of their Ahyin 'Eyes' were Fawkakh 'Opened', and they knew shame for they were Ayrome 'Naked'; So, they gathered leaves of the fig tree binding them together and making loin coverings for themselves.

8 Then they heard the voice of A Yahuwa of the Eloheem Kalkael while walking in the Enclosed Garden in the midday speaking with the other Eloheem Anunnaqi. And when the wind did blow the Zakar, and Nekaybaw, tried to Khawbaw 'Hide' from the face of A Yahuwa of the Eloheem Anunnaqi in the midst of the trees in the Enclosed Garden. Adam (Kadmon) tried to move, but he was held by the branches of the tree called Talh; Eve (Nekaybaw) wanted to follow, but she too was tangled by the branches, while the voice behind

the tree said, "from the anger of the Eloheem Anunnaqi, there is no escape."

9 And A Yahuwa of the Eloheem Kalkael called out to the Adam and said, "Why are you hiding?"

10 And Adam said, "I heard your voices speaking in the Enclosed Garden and I was Yawray 'Afraid' out of reverence because I was naked; so, that's the reason why I hid myself."

11 And the Eloheem Kalkael said, "Who taught you about this Ayrome 'Nakedness'? Did you eat of that tree which I Tsaw-waw 'Commanded' you that you should not eat? And did I not warn you about the Reptilian Samael your enemy?"

12 The Adam said, "Hawwah whom you yourself gave to me, she gave it to me and I betook of it; and we did indulge in a sexual act which the Reptilian Samael who is Haylal taught us, and we did enjoy."

13 A Yahuwa of the Eloheem said to Hawwah, "What is this that you have done?" Hawwah answered and said, "Nakhash the son of Shakhar and Mylitta Nawshaw 'Deceived' me into doing this sinful act."

## The Punishment

14 A Yahuwa of the Eloheem said to Nakhash, "Because you are responsible for this disobedience, you will be Aw-rar 'Cursed' above all the non speaking mammals Genus-Homo, Homo-Erectus, Shaggies and all of the other living beings and creatures of the world outside of the Enclosed Garden, and

## Chapter 3:18

18 Thorns and thistles will sprout in the midst of your crops for food; Yet you will have to prune in order to eat the good herbs of the Sawdeh - world outside of the Enclosed Garden.

19 By the sweat rolling from your forehead will you grow grain and make bread to eat until you die and return to the ground; because from it, you originally came: For you are Awfawr 'Clotted Blood', granulated dust mixed with water and to that state, dust, will your body return."

20 And the Zakar named Nekaybaw Hawwah "mother of all living" because she was now able to pro-create, that is, to give life; As the mother of his children.

21 For Adam and Hawwah, did A Yahuwa of the Eloheem make Kethoneth 'Coats' (garments) in order to clothe them properly.

### The Knowledge Of Agreeable From Disagreeable

A Yahuwa Of The Eloheem Said, Behold, (Talking To The Cherubeems) Now Adam Has Become As Ekhawd (אֶחָד) 'One' Of Naw (אֵל) 'Us'. A Disagreeable Being For He Was Already Created Agreeable. So This Could Only Mean He Became Something New, Which Would Be Like The Disagreeable Cherubeems. His Abylin (אֵי) 'Eyes' Are Fawakakh (פָּתַח) 'Open'. When It Says One Of Us, It's Implying As One Of The Cherubeems, Those Guarding The East End Of The Enclosed Garden As In Genesis 3:24. He Now Yawdah 'Knows', Meaning He Has Will Power Now. He Has It In His Nature. The Naw (אֵל) Being Used In The Hebrew For Us, Also Implies That There Were More Than One Yahuwa Involved In This Situation. This Was The 24 Yawdahs Or Elders Which Were In The Garden

## Chapter 3:22

Of Eden, 12 Agreeable (Serapheems) And 12 Disagreeable (Cherubeems) Called Luciferians. So Adam Now Yawdah 'Knows' Pleasure From Pain, Sober From Intoxication, Right From Wrong And Disagreeable From Agreeable. He's Been Confronted With Deception, Because He's Been Deceived. He Tried To Lie And Pervert Thoughts. He Is Just Like Ekhawd 'One' Of Naw 'Us' (Those Disagreeable Ones, And 12 Agreeable Ones) In The State That Adam Is In, He's Not Entitled To What He Was Created To Get: His Divinity As A Ethernal Agent Which Would Be Eternal Life. He Must Pass Through Stages And This Stage That You're Passing Through Is A 6,000 Year Period From Adam's Expulsion Without His Barathary Gland And His Four Higher Senses Of Divinity. Namely, 1. Intuition, 2. Clairvoyance, 3. Psychometry, 4. Telepathy. And From The Enclosed Garden Of Delight Until The End Of This Era, He Shall Be Under The Spell Of Kungu And The Rule Of Levathan, Called Ha Satan. The Devil Had 6,000 Years To Reign. You Had A Grace Period From Adam Down To The Curse Of Canaan Where The Albino Seed Was Born; Right Up Until The 6,000 Year Period.

22 A Yahuwa of the Eloheem said to the Eloheem Anunnaqi; Serapheems and Cherubeems, "Look at the Adam, he has become just like Ekhawd 'One' of us, he Yawdah 'Knows' Will, having the ability to make decisions between that which is Tobe 'Agreeable' and Rah 'Disagreeable': Using his four higher senses: psychometry, clairvoyance, intuition, telepathy; he is free to think for himself without the commands of the Eloheem and now at this point we must be aware or he will take, and eat also of the tree of divine life,

## Chapter 3:22

read the scroll of ALL, and live forever; So lets remove his barathary gland and maim him and his seed after him with the spell of Kingu Leviathan.

23 So, because of this disobedience in the Enclosed Garden, A Yahuwa of the Eloheem sent Adam and Hawwah out of the east side of the Enclosed Garden of Delight under a spell of Kingu, as a slave to the ground from where your body was taken, without Barathary Glands. The spell was cast by Anzu Or Zuen, for Nudimmud head of a group of Luciferians, Reptilians,

*The Eloheem Had To Force Zabar And Nekaybar To Leave The Enclosed Garden Of Delight. They Never Mention That In The Bible. The Aramic Hebrew Word Used In Genesis 3:24 Is Gawrash (גורש) Meaning 'Evicted, To Drive Out'. They Did Not Want To Leave, So They Drive Them Out. That's Why In Genesis 3:24, They Put Cherubeems, The Second Order Of Angelic Hierarchy. As The Two Cherubeems, Also Called Kerubim, That Protected The Mercy Seat (Exodus 25:18-20), Or Cover Of The Ark In The Holy Of Holies. Their Symbol Was Of The Kereb Meaning 'Near Ones', Or The Kerubi Of The Assyrians, Karab Bull Headed With Extended Wings, In Egypt In Front Of A Naos As Protectors, Faces Of Men, Bodies Of Bull With Extended Wings. Disagreeable Angelic Beings, The Wicked Ones. And It Is Necessary To Put Wicked Beings To Guard The East End Of The Gate, Because Adam Was Going To Try To Get Back Into The Garden, So They Had To Protect It. (The Order Of Cherubeems (Men, Warriors) That Did Not Like Adam, But Knew Him Were Stationed At The East End Of The Garden.) Why The East? Because The Eastern Side Of The Garden Of Delight*

## Chapter 4:1

*Was Facing Nod, (The Persian Gulf Area From Which Nodhuas Entered. The Western Side Of The Enclosed Garden Was Pointing Towards The Nile. They Were Worried About The People At The Tigris And Euphrates, That's Where Adam And Nekaybar Were Put Out. They Ended Up Migrating Towards Soudah (192), The Outer Field, Called Nubia, (The First Cush 1913), Kush) Genesis 2:13, Where You See Ethiopia, In Hebrew You Find Kaph, Long Before The Cush Of Genesis (10:6) Was Born. Adam Wanted To Get To The Tree Of Khaym (194) Divine Life. People Have Been Seeking That Tree, And They Call It The Fountain Of Youth, And Have Been Trying To Find Ways To Preserve Life. In Actuality It Is Symbolic Of Herbarism.*

24 So the Adam was GaWrash, 'Evicted' from the Enclosed Garden; and the Cherubeems "those who are near" were stationed at the east gate of The Enclosed Garden of Delight, each having a sword of power changing in order to keep anybody away from the path to the tree of Khahee 'Divine Life', the laboratory Shimti, where the divine information was kept.

## Chapter Four

### Cain And Abel

4 And Adam had sexual intercourse with Hawwah his wife, and she conceived and gave birth to Cain "oh rebellious one, hater", and his twin sister Aqlimiyah "more reasonable", and Hawwah announced to all, that she had acquired through birth, a male child first Ayth 'Together With' A Yahuwa (as they were Eloheem).



## Chapter 4:2

2 And she added on another, his brother Abel "the breath of life", the shepherd, and his twin sister Lubuwadah "staying together, remain", and in time Cain became a farmer.

### Cain And Abel's Offering

*Ann And His Spouse Antu, Antum Were On Their Way To Visit The Earth, To See How Things Were Going, And To Initiate New Beings Into The Order Of Zodoq, Which Were To Be Cain And Abel. When They Arrived, The Eloheem Anunnaqi Wanted The Primitive Worker, Their Creation, To Make A Sacrifice For Ann. This Sacrifice Was The First To Take Place On Friday Before The Sabbath, The Qodesh 'Holy' Day. That Is To Bring A Free Will Offering To The Weekly Banquet Of The Anunnaqi, Who Each Week, On The Seventh Day, The Qodesh 'Holy' Or Sacred Day, The Twenty Four Elders Would Open The Tablets Of Destiny, The Akasha Records, Also Called El Mammur, And Read From It. For They, On That Day Called Sawbath, Desisted From The Cloning Or Pre-Creation Of The Qadmon (Adam), Or Adamite, And Gathered To Feast And Not Work, But Keep The Sabbath Day Qodesh 'Holy'.*

3 And at the end of the day, later in time what happened was, Cain entered the presence of the Eloheem, in an attempt to be accepted in the order of Zodoq and presented a meal as a tribute, an initiation ceremony from the ground for Gabri'el Nusqu, A Yahuwa.

4 Abel also entered the presence of the Eloheem, in an attempt to be accepted in the order of Zodoq and presented a meal from the very best

## Chapter 4:7

and healthiest of his flocks at the same initiation ceremony. But Cain behaved arrogantly and pushed him from before the altar. So Abel set up stones that were near at hand, offered up his gift, and cried to Elyown El to be accepted. Elyown El noticed his sincerity and how good the meal was prepared, accepted him as a child of the Eloheem and respected his pledge. He sent an Anunnaqi of light in the form of Gabri'el Zodoq, who is also Gabri'el Nusqu, A Yahuwa, and he partook of his offering.

5 But as for Cain's meal, Gabri'el Nusqu, A Yahuwa had no respect for it, and he was not accepted into the order of Zodoq. It was not the best of his crop, this made Cain hot with anger, and it showed as his face fell into a frown, for he took no pleasure in the offering.

6 And Gabri'el Nusqu, A Yahuwa said to Cain, "What are you Khawraw 'Frowning' for, and why are you angry?"

7 If you would have done the right thing, and the best thing, then you wouldn't have a frown on your face? For even if you still do the right thing, you will be approved and accepted into the Holy Order, but if you do that which is wrong, then Nana the evil one sends Jamarteeah son of Apolia to wait kneeling like a snake for the availability of your soul as you pass from door to door in the Order of Sin, and welcomes you into the order of the amber light, fire, and you will become disagreeable itself by nature, not needing it to guide you wrong.

## Chapter 4:8

8 So Cain in anger spoke with Abel, and when the right time had come, when they were both on the right side of the Enclosed Garden in the fields, Cain stood over Abel, and struck him three times upon the head, and killed him until his brains oozed out.

9 And Gabriy'el Nusqu, A Yahuwa said to Cain, "Where is Abel your brother? And Cain answered and said, "I don't know; am I suppose to know every whereabout of my brother, am I responsible for him?"

10 And Gabriy'el Nusqu, A Yahuwa answered, "What have you done? The voice of your brother's blood splashing upon the ground sounds out to me.

11 And because of this, you and your seed are Awwar 'Cursed' from the very ground, which has opened its mouth to receive your brother's blood by your own hand.

*As You Can See, The Aramic Hebrew Word Used In Genesis 4:12 For Wanderer Is Nood (נוד). Nood (נוד) Meaning 'Wanderer' And The Word Nod (נוד) Is One And The Same. Also The Word Nudity Or The First Nudist Camp Was This Land. This Quote Below Is Telling You That Cain Was Going To Be A Nodite. This Also Proves That There Were Other Tribes On The Planet Earth Beside Zakar, Nekaybar, Cain, Abel, Aqlimiyab, And Luburadab. The Other People Were The Fallen Angelic Beings In Human Form. Zakar's Tribe, The Watusi, Lived Around These Beings. The Other Tribes Of Giants That Roamed During That Time Were Nephileems (Genesis 6), Gathites (1Samuel 17:4, 2Samuel 21:20) Having Six Fingers On Every Hand, And Every Foot Six Toes, And A Double Row Of Teeth, Gihborim (1Samuel 17:51), Rephaim (Genesis 14:3), Emim*

## Chapter 4:13

*Or Anakims (Genesis 14:3), And Zamzumim (Deuteronomy 2:20) Or Zuzim (Genesis 14:3) All Called Hindus. There Were Giants In That Land (Nod), Demons, And Mixed Children Taken From The Prohibites Of The Niles To Produce The Disagreeable Sons Of The Eloheem According To Genesis 6:2, Which Went To The Nile, And Took Agreeable Women To Mate With. Both Tribes Had Dark Brown Skin, But Those Of The Nile (White And Blue Nile), Had 9-Ether, Woolly Hair. Those Of The River (Tigris-Euphrates) Of Nod, Had 8-Ether As Did Zakar, From Mixing With The Hinda.*

12 When you try to farm the ground from this day forward, it will not grow for you its best, you will become a Nooah 'Fugitive', and a wanderer, a Nodite "black devils".

13 And Cain was afraid of being killed by those tribes that lived outside of the enclosed garden, and said to Gabriy'el Nusqu, A Yahuwa, "This punishment is far too great for me.

*The Word Being Used In The Hebrew For Earth In Genesis 4:14 Is Adamah (אדמה), Meaning He Was Driven Away From His Tribe, The Adamites, To Go Live Amongst Other Tribes. They Refer To Him As A Fugitive And Vagabond, And The Hebrew Word There Is Nood (נוד) Or Wanderer, Meaning He Would Become A Noodite, Or Nodite Or Nudite. And In That Land He Feared For His Life So The Yahuwa Who Spoke To Him, Assured Him That Whomever Kills Him Vengeance Will Be Taken Upon Him. This Is An Admittance By The Yahuwa That Other Beings Who Were Evil Was Existing On The Earth At That Time. Before It Was Called Nod Or Nud From Nudimmud, The Land Was Known As Uruk. Genesis 10:10 Calls The Kingdom Babel And*

## Chapter 4:14

*Erech And Accad And Calneh In The Land Of Shinar.*

14 Behold, you have evicted me from being a farmer in my own Adamah, and from having access to your presence without a Barathary Gland, I will be hidden, and I will become a Nooah 'Fugitive', and a Nood 'Wanderer' throughout the Planet Earth, and in time, any of those people who live outside the enclosed garden that finds my disguise will kill me."

*The Eloheem Anunnagi Gabri'el Nusqu Placed A Birth Mark That Resembled A Cross Or The Ancient Swastika In Genesis 4:13. This Symbol Looked Like A Token; The Symbol Of The Hermaphrodites. Cain Was The First Human Being To Have A Birth Mark On His Body, Right In The Middle Of His Forehead. Now One Out Of Every Seven People Are Born With A Birth Mark, The Original Mark Given To Cain And His Descendants. In Ashuric Syriac (Arabic), This Mark Is Called A Simat (سمت). In Aramic Hebrew, It's Called Osh (וש). In Greek, The Mark Is Called Saymion (σημείον), All Meaning 'A Signal, Sign, Mark, Or Graven'. The Word Swastika Is A Derivative Of Swasti Which Comes From Su Meaning 'Well', And The Verb Asti Which Means 'It Is'. The Shape Of The Swastika Symbolizes That The Male Is Meant To Work The Earth To Submit And Serve The Sustainer, And That The Female Is In The Position To Receive The Uterus Pains Of Childbirth And To Breast Feed. The Birth Mark Was Put On Cain For All To Know That He Killed His Brother, He Was Also The First To Receive A Fingerprint, A Means By Which The Anunnagi Or Eloheem Can Keep An Individual Log For Each Human Being, For All Fingerprints Are Different, Even That Of*

## Chapter 4:15

*The Lares Which Were Marked During The Experiments With Fingerprints From Genus Homo To Homo Erectus On To The Leap To Homo Sapiens.*

15 And Gabri'el Nusqu, A Yahuwa answered and said to Cain, "It will be known that anybody outside of the enclosed garden that kills you, I will have a grudge seven times. One for each of the seven evil spirits that possessed you. So as a sign, Gabri'el Nusqu, A Yahuwa put both fingerprints and a birth mark in the form of a cross on Cain, so that anyone who discovers him, will not hit him. From that point on Adamites had fingerprints as a sign that each one may be known and different. It's the Eloheem's means of keeping record.

*After Cain Killed His Brother Abel, Also Known As Habiyl And Hebel, Cain, Also Known As Qabiyl And Qayin, Became A Fugitive And A Wanderer (A Nodite Of The Black Devils). He Resided In The Land Of Nod, The Land Of Nudity And (The Moon Deity). It Was Actually An Abominable Nudist Camp At The Tigris Euphrates Rivers, The Land Of Nod, Pronounced Nud, Is Also Called Uruk, And Is Later Known As Chaldea, In What Is Called The Persian Gulf Today. It Was Located Next To Ur Meaning 'Flames Of Fire', The Earthly Name Of Hell. It Was The Seat And Meeting Place Of All The Evil Beings. Nod Is The Part Of The Planet Earth Of Nudimmud, Called Also Enqi, Or Itraa'el Zodoq. In Fact, The Name Nud-Immud, Is Where The Word Nod Comes From. Nod Or Nud Was The Location Of The First Recreation Park, Where All Types Of Beast Of The Field (Behaymaw) Came From All Over The Planet, And Other Galaxies. And There Was One Language Called (Emeyform)*

## Chapter 4:16

## Chapter 4:22

Later Broke Into Many Dialects Such As  
Akkadian, Aramic, Ashuric, Syretic,  
Chaldean, Which Yielded Hebrew,  
Aralic, And All The Other Dialects Of  
The Planet. The Language Of The  
Heavenly Ones Was Cuneiform Or  
Nawaubic. When Cain Went To The  
Land Of Nod, He Pretended To Be His  
Father (Adam), So The Descendants Of  
Adam, The Hindu, Would Not Kill  
Him. He Named His Seed (The  
Disagreeable Side) After The Seed Of  
Adam (The Agreeable Side).

16 So Cain left from the presence of A Yahuwa of the Eloheem, and took residence in the evil city of Nod "land of the wanderers" the Hindu, for that part of the Planet Earth of Nudimmud, who is Enqi, also called Izraa'el Zodoq, where all of the wanderers, and homeless dwelt. It was to the east of the Enclosed Garden in Eden.

### The Descendancy Of Cain

*Now You Must See How Cain Tried To Make The People Of Nod, Or Nud Think That He Was Zakar, Called Also Adam, So That They Would Not Kill Him. So He Named His Seed The Same As Adamites And Sethite's Seeds:*

Cainites	Adamites
Cain	Enos
Enoch	Cainan
Irada	Mahala'aleel
Mehuja'el	Jared
	Enoch
Methu'sael	Methu'selah
Lamech	Lamech

17 And there Cain had sexual intercourse with his wife Lubuwadah, his brother Abel's twin

sister, and Lubuwadah gave birth to a son they called Enoch "those who are dedicated": And he built a city, and named the city after his son Enoch as a symbol of dedication, Enochites, the black devils.

18 And Enoch's "those who are dedicated" confidante wife Hinaa gave birth to her fugitive they named Irad "a fleet": And Irad's confidante wife Shaqillah gave birth to Mehujael "one smitten by EL": and before his death his confidante wife Amanda gave birth to a Kohen Methusha'el "he who is of EL": And his confidante wife Umm Nurah gave birth to the most powerful one in the line, Lamech "he who is powerful".

19 And this Lamech "he who is powerful", took for himself two wives; One dressed very beautifully named Adah "a beautiful ornament: She who dresses very well", and the other who did cunning and conniving things named Zilhah "she who does shady things."

20 And the confidante wife Adah gave birth to Jabal "who moves like a stream of water": He was the father of those who built tabernacles, and those bedouin flock raisers.

21 And his twin brother's name was Jubal "he also moved about like a stream": But he became the father of musicians and makers of the instrument, and those obsessed with music and theatrics.

22 And Zilhah "she who does shady things", also gave birth to one who would have sex with his own mother and sister, also named Cain. He became an instructor and tool maker that later worked in

## Chapter 4:22

the metals, brass and iron that made weapons of destruction. This Tubal Cain "the one who had incestuous intercourse with his own mother", had a sister named Naamah "the pleasant one" because she was gentle and pleasant.

*Lamech Killed His Son Tubal Cain Meaning 'One Who Had Incestuous Intercourse With His Own Mother' Because Tubal Cain Committed Incest With Zilhah, His Mother, And Also Had Sexual Intercourse With His Sister Naamah. Tubal Cain Was A Rebirth Of Qabryl (Cain). Yabwua Cast Tubal Cain Off For The Rape Of His Sister Naamah. He Was Cursed With Trembling And Terror, And Wandered From Place To Place. By Trade He Was A Metal Bender, A Spear And Javelin Maker, Father Of Weapons And Brass And Iron. He Was A Lotesh, A Sharpener Of Weapons, And Tools; Father Of Smith-Craft. Lamech Killed Tubal Cain After Tubal Cain Stabbed Him With A Spear, Because He Questioned Him Concerning Him Raping His Sister Naamah, And His Sexual Intercourse With His Mother Zilhah. Tubal Cain's Answer Feitsah 'Wounded' Him With A Javelin And Then Tried To Kill Him, Khabbooraw 'To Bruise'. This Hurt Him, Thus He Killed Him. Lamech Received The Seventy Seven Plagues That The Yabwua Of The Eloheem Named Gabry'el, Nusqu, Promised His Ancestor (Cain), When He Answered Cain In Genesis 4:13 Saying: Whoever Kills You I, Gabry'el Nusqu Will Grudge Seven Times. And Tubal Cain Was The Seventh Generation From Cain: 1.Cain 2.Enoch 3.Irad 4.Mehu'jael 5.Methu'sael 6.Lamech 7.Tubal Cain. As The Very Days Of Re-Creation; As Each Day Of 7 Days Is 7,000 Years; Which Is 49,000 Years, Or 7 Curses Which Is 7 Times 7 Equals 49 Curses (7 X 7=49). Thus, Lamech Fell To The Ground And Died.*

## Chapter 4:24

23 And Lamech "he who is powerful", called his wives together, Adah "a beautiful ornament: she who dresses very well" and Zilhah "she who does shady things," and said, "Listen to what I have to say. I, as your husband want you to give full attention and listen well because I killed my own son, not before he stabbed me with a spear. He struck me because I questioned him concerning the sexual intercourse with his mother Zilhah, and his sister Naamah "the pleasant one" and his answer bruised my heart:

24 If for the death of our ancestor Cain, was the Eloheem Anunnaqi's grudge, then because I killed my own son Cain who is called Tubal Cain who had intercourse with his own mother, I should receive seventy sevenfold.

### The Birth Of Seth

*In Genesis 4:25, The Eloheem Met With Hawwah And Told Her She Was To Give Birth To A Son For Them, **That Is She Was To Conceive With One Of The Eloheem In Order To Produce A Special Son For Them That Would Be In The Eloheem's Tseblem (Q72) Image And Demouth (Q727) Likeness.** This Is Why Seth Was Born Without A Twin. Adam Disagreed Because He Feared Another Qabryl (Cain). On The Eight Day Of Seth's Birth, The Eloheem Came To Circumcise Seth, And To Take Him To Be Presented Before The Twenty-Four Elders. Upon Hearing This, Adam Revolted, And The Eloheem Returned Seth Without His Barashary Gland. From This Point, Adamites Were To Give Birth To What Became Known As Enosites (Enosites), The Sons Of Daughters Of The First Mortal Being First Son Of Seth And Aglimiyah, Seth's*

## Chapter 4:25

Oldest Sister. Also, The Divine From Ninti In The Seed Of Adam Had Fallen. This Is The Symbolic Story Of Ancient Egypt: The Male Deity Geb (Who Is Likened Unto Adam), And The Female Deity Nut (Who Is Likened Unto Eve), Were Brothers And Sister, As Well As Mates. (Like Adam And Eve Had The Same Created Source, Called Eloheem). Geb (Adam) And Nut (Eve) Had Four Children: Osiris (Likened Unto Abel), And Isis (Likened Unto Lubwudab), And Seth (Likened Unto Cain), Another Nephew (Likened Unto Aqlimiyah). Osiris (Abel) And His Sister Isis (Lubwudab), Gave Birth To: Horus (Likened Unto Enos). Seth (Cain) Killed Osiris (Abel), And Horus (Enos) Drove Seth (Cain) Out Of The Land.

25 And Adam had another sexual intercourse with his confidante wife Hawwah, and again: She gave birth to a child, as a replacement for Abel, so he was called Seth "he who was compensation": For the Eloheem the Anunnaqi had predicted, and Sheeth 'Appointed' for themselves another Zehrah 'Seed' to breed our descendants from the killing of Abel by Cain.

In Genesis 4:26, The Yahweh Tammuz-Who Man Was Ordered To Call On For Assistance As The One Deity And To Have No Partners With Him, Was Ordered To Stay As The Adonai Or Rab 'Sustainer' Over Earthlings: He Stayed After The Creation Of The Earthlings For 200 Years, And Crafts Kept Coming Back And Forth As In The Case Of Genesis 11:3. When The Earthlings Lost Their Communication With The Eloheem As A Whole, They Were Assigned This One Deity Who They Were To Call On Through The House Of Yahweh. Ezekiel 8:14 Mentions His Name As Tammuz. This Deity Was Appointed Over You. He Is Also Called Yahweh Being One Of The

## Chapter 4:26

Or El Eloh Or Allah Of The Eloheem. There Are Physical Eloheem As Well As Ethereal Eloheem, And Tammuz Was A Physical Eloheem. The Etheric Eloheem Left To Go Back To Illyum (El's Holy Quran 86:19). Tammuz Was The Son Of Ishtar And Dammuzi. The Earthlings Which Are Now Called Enosites At This Point In Genesis 4:26, Were Summoned To Qawraw 'Call' On This One Yahweh Or Allah, Thus Mono-Yahweh, Allah Worship Called Mono-Theism, Mono (Many) Equals One In Greek And Theism (Deos) Equals One God In Greek. One Theism And Theos (Deos) In Greek Is Equivalent To The Hebrew Eloheem (אֱלֹהִים). In The Greek New Testament Theos Is The Same As Eloheem From The Hebrew Old Testament. Enos (אנוס) Is The Hebrew Word For Mortal, Or Human Being. In The Ashuri Syriac (Arabic) Of El's Holy Quran Its Noun (اسم) For People, As Mentioned In Surah 21. He Enos Was Considered The First Human Being Born, Because He Was A Symbol Of How These Eloheem Had Fallen And Became Human Beings, Enosites From Those In The Image Of The Eloheem Called Adamites Or Earthlings, Enosites No Longer In The Image And After The Likeness Of The Eloheem (Anunnaqi) Of The Sky But In The Image And After The Likeness Of Their Own Mortal Descent.

26 And Seth "he who was compensation" and his confidante wife Aqlimiyah gave birth to a child who was the first complete human being born without a Barathary Gland. So they named him Enos meaning the "mortal": At this point the divine from Ninti in the seed of Adam had fallen, and these Adamites were now Enosites "human beings", and could no longer converse face to face with the Eloheem Anunnaqi without their barathary gland and their four

Chapter 4:26

Chapter 5:11

higher senses; Psychometry, clairvoyance, intuition, telepathy. So they began worshipping one of the Yahuwa's Shame 'Named'; Adonai or Horus who was Tammuz son of Ishtar who is called Isis.

## Chapter Five

### Genealogy Of Adamites

5 This (Sayfer 'Record, Scroll' of the genealogy of Isis of Genesis, of the Adamite (Kadmonites), homo-sapien in the sixth day the 42,000th year period of their time when the Eloheem Anunnaqi Baw-raw 'Pro-Created' the Adamites (Earthlings), just like themselves (Heavenly Ones).

2 Kadmon (Zakar) and Hawwah (Nekaybaw) were the personal names that the Eloheem Nudimmud who is Enqi and Izraa'el gave them when he pro-created them. He blessed them so that they did not have to move to Raphali and work the gold mines until they die. Their tribal name was called Adamites, Earthling (Kadmonites), at the beginning of the 7,000 year period of their pro-creation time.

3 When Zakar was 130 years old, Nekaybaw gave birth to another son being born without a twin sister. This son who was claimed by Adam was just like Adam in his Tseh-lem 'Image', and after his Dem-ooth 'Likeness' and they named him Seth.

### The Descendants Of Adam

4 As the days the Kadmonites went on, later Zakar and Nekaybaw the tribe of Adamites lived on for another 800 years having 22 sets of twins totaling altogether 23 sons; Cain, Abel, Seth (had no twin), Len, Hatif, Ruht, Huma, Yahuw, Abru, Salli, Kout, Hatim, Hamma, Dhubir, Fud, Hakal, Zayd, Abas, Zikin, Fudun, Shuha, Wadun, Ahmad. 22 more daughters; Aqlimiyah, Lubuwdah, Lina, Alis, Adela, Bilha, Fugata, Pufu, Amaana, Afafa, Ifatayu, Fazaina, Hamdiya, Halima, Ghada, Na'ulah, Zain, Qutilla, Aqtifa, Tamira, Hashiffa, Sumana. They moved and worked the gold mines of Monodappa in Raphali, South Africa now called Zimbabwe.

5 And the Adamite dynasty perished after 930 years all together.

6 When Seth was 105 years old, Aqlimiyah gave birth to a son whom they named Enos, because he was a symbol of how these Eloheem Anunnaqi had become mere human beings, no longer in the image and after the likeness of the Eloheem Anunnaqi of the Sky, but in the image and after the likeness of their own mortal descendants.

7 And then the Sethites lived on another 807 years and Seth had many children.

8 And his dynasty ended after 912 years all together.

9 And when Enos was 90 years old, Bashiyrā gave birth to a son, Cainan "Possession".

10 And the Enosites lived another 815 years, and he had many other children.

11 And his dynasty ended 905 years

## Chapter 5:11

all together.

12 And when Cainan was 70 years old, his confidante wife Leah gave birth to a son Mahalalel "he who gives praise to EL".

13 And then the Cainanites lived on another 840 years and had many children.

14 And his dynasty ended 910 years all together.

15 And when Mahalalel was 65 years old, his confidante wife Haanah gave birth to a son Jered "the last descendant".

16 Then the Mahalalelites lived on another 830 years and had many Children.

17 And his dynasty ended 895 years all together.

18 When Jered "the last descendant" was 162 years old, his confidante wife Silham gave birth to a son (Enoch "he who is the first Teacher").

19 Then the Jeredites lived on another 800 years and had many children.

20 And his dynasty ended 962 years all together.

21 When Enoch was 65 years old, his confidante wife Tilmizah gave birth to a son Methuselah "the man of the Javelin".

22 And then the Enochites lived amongst the Eloheem Anunnaqi for another 300 years, and had many children, (mixing in with them).

23 And his dynasty ended 365 years all together.

24 And as for Enoch he spent all his time in the company of the Eloheem Anunnaqi, and then, he was Law-qakh "Taken" by the Eloheem Anunnaqi through the Skies by way of a great ship called

## Chapter 5:29

Nibiru, to the 8th planet, Ritzq in the 19th galaxy called Illyuwn, one of the planets of the Eloheem Anunnaqi of the skies.

25 And when Methuwshelach "the man of the Javelin" was 187 years old, his confidante wife Na'iyla gave birth to a son Lamech "overthrower, a strong young man".

26 And then the Methuwshelachites lived on another 782 years, and had many children.

27 And his dynasty ended 969 years all together.

*The Name Noah (נֹחַ) Means "To Rest Upon, Or Rest Down Upon" In Aramic Hebrew As Opposed To What Is Thought By Rest Which They Associate With Sleep. In Ashuric Syriac (Aramic) It Is Spelt Nwub (ܢܘܒ). Meaning "To Rest Down Upon, To Weep". It Is Taken From The Root Word Noo-Akh (ܢܘܐ) Which Means "Resting Place, Or Alight". Noah's Other Names Are Utnafishtim, Which Is The Ancient Sumerian Name Meaning "He Found Life, Day Of Life", Bushkur, And Ziusudra. But His Real Name Is (Naabmanulri) and Niham.*

28 And when Lemek was 182 years old, his confidante wife Kamilah "perfect, complete, whole" gave birth to a son Niham, later to be called Noah "to rest upon" whose real name was Utnafishtim also called Ziusudra.

29 And they named their son Utnafishtim who was called Noah "to rest upon," because he will bring rest to the world, declaring that Noah will be a repentance for us all in our Mahasch "Work" in the gold mines, and Its-tsaw-bone "Labour" of our hands, because of



## Chapter 5:29

the ground which has been cursed. This child will bring us relief for our hard work, when his craft rested down upon the earth after the great flood.

30 And then the Lamechites lived on another 595 years and had many children.

31 And his dynasty ended 777 years all together.

*In Genesis 5:32, When It Speaks About The Birth Of The Sons Of Noah And Naamah, Shem, Ham, And Japheth, You Know They Are Triplets Because They Were Born In The Same Year 2470 B.C.E., When Noah Was 500 Years Old. Genesis 5:32 States: "And Noah Was Five Hundred Years Old: And Noah Begat Shem, Ham, And Japheth". If They Weren't Triplets, Then This Quote Would Be As Genesis 5:4 Where It States: "And The Days Of Adam After He Had Begotten Seth Were Eight Hundred Years: And He Begat Sons And Daughters". And The Word Being Used For Begot In Hebrew Is Yehled (יָהַל) Meaning 'To Actually Give Birth To Someone', While In The Same Verse You See Sons, Which Is Bane (בָּנִים) And Daughter Which Is Bath (בָּת) Which Has Nothing To Do With Birth, But Rather It Could Be Any Sons And Daughter, Be They Birth Or Adopted Or Relatives. So It Is Clear That This Was Not Three Different Nationalities As Many Scholars Teach But Rather Triplets Of The Same Mother And Father, On The Exact Same Year When Noah Was 500 Years Of Age.*

32 And when Noah was 500 years old, in that same year Naamah "the pleasant one" his confidante wife gave birth to three children, triplets coming out in this order: The first was Shem "he who is of the rocketship," the second Ham "burnt" and the third Japheth "he

who added on."

## Chapter 6:2

### Chapter Six

#### Life Of The Adamites

6 When in time the Adamite's tribes began multiplying all over the surface of the ground, on the outside of the Enclosed Garden and many daughters were born to them.

*In Genesis 6:2, The Bane Disagreeable 'Sons' Of The Eloheem, Is Referring To The Disagreeable Cherubeem Anaqites, Which Lawqakh 'Took' The Daughters Of The Adamites. This Is Not To Be Mistaken With Genesis 6:4, When The Son Of The Agreeable Eloheem Anunnaki, Serapheem's Came To Breed With The Adamites, Nekaybaw's Or Hawwah's Tribe. They Are Referred To As The Mighty Ones, The Ghibbore Or Jabbarians. Those Giants Who Came Down Were Called Nephtilems From Nafala; To Descend Downwards.*

2 And the Bane 'Son's' of the disagreeable Eloheem Anaqites saw the Bath 'Daughters' of the Adamites that they were very Tobe 'Agreeable' and beautiful in their hearts, and they Law-qakh 'Took' them by force to be their wives, all of those they chose. The seed of Anath, Nekaybaw's, mother, the Hawilahites or the Dogon tribes of Mali.

*Three Months Before The Actual Sex Act Between A Male And A Female, The fluids In Their Body's Prepare To Meet On The Moment Of Ejaculation. An Angelic Being Named Azazel In His Erotic Ecstasy, Called The Angel Of*

## Chapter 6:3

Death Brings The Spark Of Divine Soul (Hamaq) Or Akh And Places It On The Head Of That One Sperm That Makes It To The Ovum. Then 9 Months Later, The First 12 Months Of Life, The Ba Is Completed. From Then On To The Age Of 40, Is The Growing Up Stage, From 40 To 80 Is The Growth (Adulthood) Stage. Death Comes At Age 80, Even If You Are Still Alive You Are At The Point In Life Where Everything On You Is Regressing. From Age 80 To 120 Is The Spiritual Stage. At The 120th Day (Year) Of Your Life (In Or Out Of The Skin) The Divine Soul Departs At The Akh And The Body The Ka And The Eberic Double Departs The Physical To Return To Dust, Or Potters Clay Or Khamu. For It Is Only Skin, Rasha. This Eberic Double Of The Ka Created By Khamu On His Potters Wheel, Divides Into Two Parts. The Eberic Part Becomes The Ba, Which Is The Soul And The Akh Or The Spirit.

3 And then A Yahuwa declared: "My Roo-akh 'Soul' the seed of the Eloheem bred in the Adamites from Ninqi, the divine will not Diyr 'Judge' in their genes for Owlam 'Eternity', because it has been mixed with human skin, he is also a mortal, Homo-Erectus to Homo-Sapien and must die in time, in fact all the days of his physical life span will be only 120 years. NA

4 Also those who fell down, Nephileems to the Planet Earth in that same period of time were the Shaggy giants; Seirians, Genus-Homo, from the 6 sun 6 star constellation Orion, the disagreeable Eloheem (Anagites, Reptilians, the order of Lucifer. After the rape of the Adamite Dogon tribe's daughters by the Nefileems, the Bane 'S

## Chapter 6:5

agreeable Eloheem Anunnaqi, 23 Serapheem from Rizq, the 8th planet in the 19th galaxy called Illyuwn of the Order of Zodoq, Melchizedeq, (were sent here to breed amongst the mortals,) when they had sexual intercourse with the daughters of the Adamites and gave birth to children with a dual nature, (homo-erectus.) These Ghibbore 'mighty ones' were very powerful because they were the sons and daughters of the Eloheem Anunnaqi, who had existed for what it seems to be an Owlam 'Eternity'. 600 Anunnaqi had come to the Earth from out there by 12 ships of 50 passenger ships out of the mothership called Nibiru.

5 When A Yahuwa saw that (some of the Adamites, who had mixed in with the giants became Rah 'Disagreeable', were converting to Hinduism) and spreading and multiplying in the Planet Earth, and all they Makhash-aybaw 'Thought' was (selfishness and greed) and (dishonor) and that their heart was turned towards (rebellious everyday) the order of An under leviathan, the sex serpent of the Luciferians.

According To Genesis 6:6, A Yahuwa Of The Eloheem Named Tammar, The Adonai Or Rab 'Sustainer' Appointed Over Earthlings, As The One Deity To Whom They Should Have No Partners, Also An Allah, Was Sorry Or Repented. The Aramic (Hebrew) Word Used In This Quote Is Nisukham (נִסְכַּח), For His Involvement In The Making Of The Adamites, That Has Become Rab 'Disagreeable' Like The Cherubeem As Enochites (Genesis 4:17) And Enosites Every Makhashaubaw

## Chapter 6:6

*'Thought' Of His Heart Was Rah 'Disagreeable' Or Evil Continually. Then Again In Genesis 6:7, Its States That Yahuwa Will Destroy Man Off Of The Adawmaw 'Face' Of The Earth, For It Nawkham 'Repented' Him, Or He Became Displeased With What He Hgs Made. The Seed Of Adams Was Put Under A Spell. The Eloheem Are On Their Way Back Now From Illyum, A 7,200 Year Trip. The Spell Of Sleep (Kingu) That Is Enforced Everyday For 6,000 Years (3,600) Years To Go Home, And 3,600 Years To Come Back, That's 7,200 Years. Subtract 6,000 Years Left With 1,200 Years Which Brings Us To The 7,000 Years. The Eloheem Will Return August 12, 2003 A.D. You Will Have A 1,000 Year Period With Them According To Revelation 20:4. Then You Add Your 400 Years Of Bondage With The Remaining 200 Years And You Get The Original 600 Years To Clone You. If You Break 1,200 Into Two, You Get 600 + 600. The Devil's Rule Is Up (June 6, 1996). We Are Now Breaking Away From The Spell Of Ignorance Worshipping Nothingness.*

6 And again, he (A Yahuwa) was Nawkham 'Sorry' that he had even Awsaw 'Fashioned' the Adamites on the Planet Earth, and he was very Awtsab 'Displeased' in his own Labe 'Heart'.

7 And A Yahuwa informed the Eloheem Anunnaqi that he was about to Mawkhaw 'Wipe Out' the Adamites, whom they had Bawraw 'Pro-created' off the surface of the Adamah "ground"; Both The Adamites and the Behaymaw, non speaking mammals and the reptiles and the birds of the skies because it repented me that I have made them.

8 However, A Yahuwa was very pleased with one Adamite man whose name was Utnafishtim also called Noah "to rest upon"

## Chapter 6:15

### Genealogy Of Noah

9 These Eloheem are the descendants of Utnafishtim, who was of the Zodoq priesthood trustworthy, and helpful to all of his genealogy and Utnafishtim spent his time in the company of the agreeable Eloheem Anunnaqi.

10 And Naamah the confidante wife of Utnafishtim gave birth to triplets children named Shem, Ham, and Jepheth (Nubians).

11 And everybody else in the Planet Earth was going to ruin in the presence of the Eloheem Anunnaqi, and they all were filled with nothing but Khawmawee 'Violence'.

12 And the Eloheem Anunnaqi took a good look at the Planet Earth, and saw that it was in a state of total ruin. And all those born in the Bawsawr 'Flesh' had become evil- disagreeable and weren't following A Yahuwa's commandments. They became Luciferians under the spell of Leviathan.

13 The Eloheem Anunnaqi Enqi said to Utnafishtim, "The Qates 'End' has come for all beings of the flesh because the Planet Earth is now filled with violence. In the presence of the holy ones, I will wipe out all of those born in flesh from the Planet Earth.

14 Build a Taybaw 'Craft' for yourself of ebony timber trees with compartments, and you should cover it both on the inside and the outside with tar.

15 This is exactly how big you should make it. The length of the Taybaw 'Craft' should be 450 feet

## Chapter 6:15

long, the width of it 75 feet wide, and the height of it, 45 feet high.

16 Put a window in the craft. You should finish it and make an opening high up for the craft. You should put inside of it a lower level, a second and a third level.

17 Because Anee 'I, A Yahuwa of the Eloheem, yes I, myself am going to bring a Mab-bool 'Flood' of waters upon the Planet Earth to wipe out all flesh in which my divine Roo-akh 'Soul' Khahee 'Lives', everything under the Shawmahyim 'Skies' that is on the Planet Earth will perish.

18 But I am going to make a Ber-eeth 'Agreement, Covenant' with you and with your immediate family, for they will be allowed to enter the Taybaw 'Craft'. That is only your confidante wife Naamah, your children and their confidantes wives.

19 Also take from every living thing, cells, wives like yourself and your wife for future reproduction into the craft also, and keep them alive.

20 Of the species, of birds and of all nonspeaking mammals after their own species, of every reptile and of their species, you are responsible for keeping all these cells alive.

21 Make sure you take enough food for yourself to eat. And this is what you should eat as food during the stay in the craft."

22 And Utnafishtim who is Noah went about his work and did everything exactly as the Eloheem Anunnaqi Enqi had Tsaw-waw 'Commanded' him.

## Chapter 7:7

### Chapter Seven

#### The Great Deluge

7 And A Yahuwa said to Utnafishtim, "Bring yourself and your whole house into the Taybaw 'Craft'; For I have seen you act as a Zodoqite, righteous one, right in front of my face in this Toledaw 'Genealogy'.

2 You are to take seven of every clean Behaymaw non speaking mammals for food, the male living beings and the female living beings, and of the Behaymaw non speaking mammals, that are not clean for food, take sets of two genes, the male living beings and the female living beings.

3 Also, of the birds of the skies take them by sevens, the Zawkawr - Adamites and the Nekaybaw - Hawwahites; to keep the Zehrah 'Seed' alive on the face of all the Planet Earth.

4 7 days from now, I will make it rain on the Planet Earth for 40 days and 40 shadow hours; And every Yeqoom 'Living Being' that I have Awsaw 'Fashioned', I will ruin and remove from off the surface of the Planet Earth.

5 And Utnafishtim fashioned things according to all that A Yahuwa Tsaw-waw 'Commanded' him.

6 And Utnafishtim was 600 years old when the flood of waters was on the Planet Earth.

7 Utnafishtim went in to the ship, he and his children Shem "he who is of the rocketship, named, Ham "burnt blackskin", Japheth "he who added on" and his wife Naamah

## Chapter 7:7

"she who sleeps," and his son's wives Faatin "little girl," Haliyma "clement" who was pregnant with Libana (Canaan) and Ifat "virtue, chastity", and 80 other beings all went with him. They went into the craft because of the water from the flood.

8 All of the non-speaking mammals which are clean for food, all of the non speaking mammals which are unclean for food, all of the non-speaking mammals, and birds, and every kind of creeping things of the Planet Earth,

9 Went into the craft in pairs of genes with Utnafishtim, the Zawkawr - Adamites and the Nekaybaw - Hawwahites, just as the Eloheem Anunnaqi Enqi had conveyed the commands.

10 And the waters of the flood came 7 days later on the Planet Earth.

11 In the 600th year of the life of Utnafishtim, in the 2nd month, the 17th day of the month, on that very same day all the fountains of the Rab Sustainer and of Tehhome 'Deep' sea Yam in the Planet Earth Tiamat broke open, and poured up water and the windows of the sky, up there, where there is water also opened.

12 And rain was upon the Planet Earth for 40 days and 40 shadow hours.

13 In that same day Utnafishtim and Shem, and Ham, and Japheth (Nubians), the childrens of Noah, and Noah's confidante wife Naamah and the three son's wives Faatin, Haliyma who was pregnant with Libana and Ifat, and the 80 other beings with them and they all

went into the craft.

14 They had with them every kind of living animal after its own kind its genes, and all the non-speaking mammals after its own kind and its genes, and all kinds of creeping things that swarm on the Planet Earth after its kind and its genes, and all kinds of birds of every sort.

15 And they all went into the craft with Utnafishtim in two's and two of every living animal with skin wherein there is a Roo-akh 'Soul' of every divine Khahee 'Living' human animal.

16 And as they all went in, the Zawkawr - Adamites and the Nekaybaw - Hawwahites of skin, just as the Eloheem Anunnaqi had conveyed it to him: and A Yahuwa Sawgar 'Shut' him in.

17 And the flood lasted for 40 days upon the Planet Earth; And the waters increased, and the craft rose up and it flew, and it was lifted up Mahal 'Above' the Planet Earth.

18 The waters became deeper, and increased upon the Planet Earth; And the craft first went about Al 'Upon' the surface of the waters.

19 And the water became so deep and exceedingly great Al 'Upon' the Planet Earth; And all the highest mountains under it beneath the skies, they were covered.

20 And the waters were 25 feet above the mountains, and they were covered.

21 Every thing with skin that moved about on the surface of the Planet Earth perished, both the birds, and the non speaking mammals Genus-Homo, Homo-Erectus, Shaggies, and the living animal, and every creeping

## Chapter 7:21

thing that creeps upon the Planet Earth, and all the Adamite Homo-Sapien.

22 Everything in whose Af 'Nostrils' was the breath of divine life, of all kind that was in the desert, died.

23 Every being was destroyed who was upon the surface of the planet of Adamites, both the Adamite homo-sapiens, the Behaymaw non-speaking mammals Genus- Homo, Homo-Erectus, Shaggies, and the creeping things, reptiles, and the birds of the skies; And they were destroyed from the Planet Earth: And Noah alone remained, and those that were with him in the craft.

24 The waters lasted upon the Planet Earth for 150 days.

## Chapter Eight

### Another Re-Plenishing Of The Planet Earth

8 And the Eloheem Anunnaqi remembered.. Noah, who is Utnafishtim and all of the living things and all of the non-speaking mammals that were with him in the craft and the Eloheem the Anunnaqi made by his Roo-akh 'Soul' a wind to blow again and Aw-bar 'Pass' Al 'Over' the Planet Earth and the waters decreased.

2 And the fountains also of the deep sea Tiamat, and the windows of up there where there is water were stopped. And the rain from up there where there is water was kept back.

3 And the waters returned from

the surface of the Planet Earth and it took 150 days and the waters were kept back.

4 And the Taybaw 'Craft' Nooakh 'Rested' downward. It landed on the 17th day of the 17th month upon the mountain of Ararat.

5 And the waters eventually stopped on the first day of the 10th month. And the tops of the mountains became seen.

6 And at the end of 40 days Noah who is Utnafishtim opened the window of the craft which he had Awsaw 'Fashioned'.

7 And he sent out a Orabe 'Raven' which went forth to and returned until the waters were completely gone.

8 Also he sent out a Yo-naw 'Dove' to see if the waters had gone down.

9 But the dove did not find any place to settle down on land for the sole of her foot, and she returned to him in the craft, because the waters were still all over the surface of the Planet Earth. Then Noah put forth his hand, and took her and pulled her into the craft.

10 So Noah waited another 7 days and again he sent the dove out of the craft.

11 And the dove came back in to him Noah in the dusk and in her mouth there was an Zayyith 'Olive' leaf freshly picked, so Noah knew that the waters had withdrawn from off the surface of the Planet Earth.

12 And Noah waited another 7 days and sent the dove out again and it did not return to him anymore.

13 And when Noah was 601 years old on the first day of the first

## Chapter 8:13

month, all the waters had gone from off the surface of the Planet Earth: And Noah removed the covering of the craft, and looked, and saw, the surface of where the Adamite Homo-Sapiens lived and it was dry.

14 By the 27th day of the 2nd month the Planet Earth was completely dry.

15 And the Eloheem Anunnaqi spoke to Utnafishtim saying,

16 "Go out of the craft you and your wife Naamah and your children, Shem, Ham, and Japheth (Nubians) and your children's mates Faatin, Haliyma with her newly born son Libana and Ifat, and the 80 other beings with them.

17 Take out with you, all the living things that is with you, of skin, both bird, and of non-speaking mammals, of every creeping thing that creeps Al 'Upon' the Planet Earth: so that they can swarm all over the Planet Earth, and be Faw-raw 'Fruitful', and Raw-baw 'Become Many' upon the Planet Earth."

18 So Noah went out and his children Shem, Ham, Japheth (Nubians) and his confidante wife Naamah and his sons' wives Faatin, Haliyma and Ifat with him.

19 All of the beast of every creeping thing and every bird, and whatsoever creeps upon the planet, after its species and its kind went out of the craft.

20 And Noah built an Mizbayakh 'Altar' to A Yahuwa, and took one of each clean animal species for food, and clean bird for food, and went up on it to be raised up on the altar.

## Chapter 9:2

21 And A Yahuwa smelled a soothing aroma of the feast being cooked by Noah: And A Yahuwa said in his heart, 'I will never again smite the Adamite Homo-Sapiens ever again because of what was fashioned in the Adamite's heart; Of Rah 'Disagreeable' things from his Nawoor 'Earlier Life' nor will I ever again smite everything living, as I have done."

22 As long as the Planet Earth remained, offspring and harvest, and cold and hot, summer and winter, and day and shadow hours will not stop.

## Chapter Nine

### Noah Receives A Covenant

*•Noah Was The Sixth, And Last Adam, Of The Nubian Race. After The Flood, Which Wiped Out All Living Beings That Were Left On The Earth, Noah Was Told To Be Fawraw 'Fruitful' And Rawbaw 'Multiply' And Mawlay 'Refill' The Earth, Just Like Qadmon, Also Called Zahar, Or Adam, Who Was The Fifth Adam.*

9 And the Eloheem Anunnaqi blessed Noah, the new Adam, and his children so that they would not have to work the mines and said to them, the same as they said to the other Adam, "Be Faw-raw 'Fruitful', and Rawbaw 'Multiply', and Mawlay 'Refill' the Planet Earth."

2 And all the living animals of the Planet Earth will fear you Noah, all the birds of the skies, and all that moves about on the Adamite Homo-Sapiens of the ground, and

## Chapter 9:2

all of the fish of the sea in your hands, and under your power they are appointed.

3 All of the living animals moving about are good for eating as food now for you; Even as the vegetation, and herbs were originally appointed to you as food.

4 But those skins that have spirits there in it, which still has blood clots in it, you are not to consume of its flesh.

5 To shed your own blood to kill each other's spirits of The Adamite Homo-Sapiens will be punished: I will punish with my hands all living animals with spirits who will kill The Adamites, their own brother Adamites.

6 Whoever kills The Adamites Homo-Sapiens by shedding his blood, that is by other Adamites will his own blood be shed: because The Adamites were Awsaw 'Fashioned' in the Tsehlem 'Image' of the Eloheem Anunnaqi.

7 And you are to be Fawraw 'Fruitful' and Rawbaw 'Multiply'; And bring forth abundantly in the Planet Earth, and Rawbaw 'Multiply' therein."

8 And the Eloheem Anunnaqi said to Noah and to his children who were with him, saying:

9 "And I looked and considered I will establish my Ber-eeth 'Covenant' with you all, and with your Zehrah 'Seed' after you all;

10 And with every living spirit which is with all of you Adamites and Enosites Homo-Sapiens, the fowls, the non-speaking mammals cattles, and every non-domestic animal of the Planet Earth with you all; from all that go out from the craft, to every animal of the Planet Earth.

11 And I will establish my Ber-eeth

## Chapter 9:12

'Covenant' with you all; neither will all those in skin be cut off again from the waters of the flood; and there will not be another flood to destroy the Planet Earth."

12 And the Eloheem Anunnaqi said, "This is the Oth 'Distinguishing Mark' of the Ber-eeth 'Covenant' which I make between me and you, and all of the living spirits which is with you all for generations.

*The Rainbow Which Is Called A Qelbesh (קֶלֶבֶשׁ) "Bow", Old English -Boga. A Curvature, Which Is Symbolic Of A Dome Shape Over Or Around Something, Like A Biosphere. It Is A Protection Against The Rays Of Creates An Enclosure, An Environment, So That The Outside Element Or Forces Can't Do You Any Harm. In Genesis 9:12-13 It Says That The Eloheem Symbol Put In The Sky Is Called A Rainbow. A Rainbow Is A Arch Of All Seven Spectral Colors Appearing In The Sky: 1.Red 2.Orange 3.Yellow 4.Green 5.Blue 6.Indigo And 7.Violet. Note The Rainbow Has Seven Colors, And It Comes From A Direct Ray Of Light Broken Down, Or Bent As In Bow. This Rainbow Was Actually The Dome Of The Seven Spheres. A Sphere Is From The Greek Word "Ball", Which Is A Solid Figure That Resembles A Ball Or Globe. They Are: 1.Troposphere, 2.Stratosphere 3.Mesosphere 4.Thermosphere, And Above Them We Have 5.Ionosphere, 6.Exosphere, 7.Outer Space. Just As A Rainbow Has Seven Colors, So Does The Environment Also Have Seven Spheres To Protect This Newly Created Being From The Ultra Violet And Gamma Rays Coming From The Sun. If These Spheres Were Not There To Protect You, The Rays Of The Sun Would Kill You. Just Like The Gold Dome Of Bizz, And Now That The Humans Are Depleting The Ozone Layers, The Ultra Violet Rays, Notice The Similarity Between The Rainbow Color Violet And Ultra Violet Rays. The Ozone Contains A Relatively High Concentration Of Ozone That Absorbs Solar Ultra Violet Radiation. In A Wave Length Range Not Screened By Other Atmospheric Components. Its Also Called The Ozone Layer. Now These Deadly Rays*



## Chapter 9:13

Are Coming Through, That Is Why There Are So Many Extraterrestrial Visitation In These Days. The Luciferians Are Doing To Earth What Zuen Did In Rizeg. They Are Intentionally Depleting The Ozone, Which Will Result In The Elimination Of The Human Life. This Damn Was A Covenant Given To Earth. That Was Created On Nibiru As A Protection.

13 I set my Qeh-sheth 'Bow' around the round ship Nibiru in the clouds, and it will be as a Oth 'Distinguishing Mark' of the Ber-eeth 'Covenant' between me and the Planet Earth.

14 And in time to come, when I bring a cloud over the Planet Earth, that the bow shaped ship will be seen in the clouds of the skies.

15 I will remember my covenant, which is between me and you all and every living spirit of all beings in skin; and the waters will not come again to destroy all those beings in skin.

16 And the round ship shaped like a bow, Nibiru, will be in the clouds of the skies; And I will see it in order to remember an Olawm 'Eternal' Bereeth 'Covenant' between the Eloheem Anunnaqi and between every living spirit of all those beings in skin, that is upon the Planet Earth.

17 And the Eloheem Anunnaqi said to Noah, "This is the distinguishing mark of the Ber-eeth 'Covenant' which I have established between me, and all those in skin which is upon the Planet Earth.

18 And the children of Noah, those going out from the craft, were Shem, Ham, and Japheth (Nubians) and Ham is the father of Libana (Lebana, Canaan) who was born in the craft, an albino

19 These three Elons were the sons from Noah; And of them was all the Planet Earth scattered.

## Chapter 9:24

20 And Noah Khawlal 'Defiled' himself to become a human being of the Adamite, Homo-Sapiens, and planted a vineyard.

21 And he drank from the wine, and became Shaw-kar 'Drunk' and he undressed and was naked in the middle of his tabernacle.

Ham And His Wife Halimah Bred The Curied Seed Of Canaan With Leprosy. Canaan Was Born With Vitiligo, And Received The Curse Of Leprosy, And Servitude. This Canaan Was The Fourth Son Of Ham. Genetically The Fourth Seed Is Where The Defect Manifests. Some Say The Fourth Generation. This Canaan Was An Albino, With The Curse Of Leprosy Called Also Libana For His Milky White Appearance In The Mist Of His Olive Tanned Brothers And Sisters As In Genesis 9:18. The Name Ham Means 'Burnt Black Skin'. In El's Holy Quran 34:28 They Used The Word Hamaam (حمامة) Meaning 'Harmite, Black Substance' When Talking About The Creation Of Adam. As You See He Was Predicted Before His Actual Birth, Which Took Place In Genesis 12:6, Along With His Other Brothers Cush (Nubia), Mizraim (Egypt) And Phut (Libya). All Lands Of The Original Woolly Flaved Olive Skin Seed.

22 And Ham the father of Libana - (Lebana) Canaan "lowlander" the albino, saw the Erwaw 'Nudity' of his father Noah and made it known to his other two brothers outside of the tabernacle.

23 And Shem and Japheth took the outer mantle of dress, and placed it upon their shoulder and went backward and covered the Er-waw 'Nudity' of their father: and their faces were backward, and they did not Rawaw 'See' their father's nudity.

24 And Noah awoke from his wine drunkenness and Yawdah 'To Know' that which his youngest child had Awsaw 'Done' Luhu 'To Him'.

## Chapter 9:25

*This Leprosy Is The Actual Curse That Noah Put Upon Ham For Violating The Law Of The Most High Pertaining To The Nudity Of The Wicked Land Of Nod As Recorded Later In Leviticus 18:7-19. Canaan Was Already An Albino Victim, But Now He Was To Receive The Curse Of Tsaarah (Tz) Of Leprosy, Leprosy, Because Ham Looked At His Fathers Nakedness And Also Received The Curse Of Servitude To The Rest Of His Brethren For Attempting To Involve Them In His Scheming. A Slave He Was To Be To Shem And Yapheth, Father Of Java, The Romans, First Tribe Of Edomites Was To Mix In. Thus Canaan Was Plagued With Leprosy, And Albinoism (As Recorded Later In Leviticus Chapters 13 And 14).*

25 And Noah son of Lamech, said to Ham, "The Awar 'Curse' will be upon your son Canaan the albino will become a leper, a Ehbed 'Slave' Abd of slaves. He will be to his brothers the Shemites and Japhethites, the non-albinos.

26 And Noah said, "Bless is He A Yahuwa of the Eloheem Anunnaki of Shem and Canaan the leper will be his Ehbed 'Slave'; the lepers were to become the slaves of the Shemites.

27 The Eloheem Anunnaki will Faw-thaw 'Enlarge' Japheth and he will live in the tabernacle of Shem and Canaan with leprosy will be his slave, lepers will work for Shemites.

28 And Noah lived after the flood 350 years.

29 And all the days of Noah were 950 years; and he died.

## Chapter Ten

### Noah's Descendants

10 And these are the genealogies of the children of Noah the new Adam: Shem "name" father of the Semitic tribes, Ham "burnt black

## Chapter 10:1

skin", father of Libana the curse seed of lepers, who is Canaan "lowlander", and Japheth "he who added on", the father of the Japhethites. And to them were children born after the flood.

*Japheth And Hat Gave Birth To Javans Meaning "Of The Clay Or Caves, Greece, Iacon Or Ionia". The Ionians Called Also Idumeans Are From Javans, The Java Man, Father Of The Greeks, Which Are Classified As Edomites. The Idumeans Are Not To Be Mistaken With The Edomites Of Esau Of Sair According To Genesis 36:9 Where It States: "And These Are The Generations Of Aysaww (Esau) The Awb (Father) Of The Edomw (Edomites) In Mount Sayear (Sair). Japheth Is The Father Of The Edomites, The Asiatic Red Man, Red And Yellow Races Of The Orientals, Who Are Called Mongolians From Where The Word Mongoloids Comes From; And By This I Mean That The Albino And Edomites Came Out Of His Seed By Esau. Now Javans, The Java Man, Had A Wife Named Sauda And Another Wife Named Iris. The Java Man Is Called Also Kittim Or Kittiy As In Genesis 10:4. They Are The Javonites Through Mixing With The Daughters Of The Sons Of Canaan, Of The Tribe Of Hivite, Named Iris Daughter Of Shishakh And Seleucia. This Java Man Is Really Javans Son Of Japheth's Seed After They Mixed With The Amorites, Who Mixed With The Original Woolly Hair Of Japheth, Son Of Noah And Naamah's Seed; And It Was Japheth's Son, Javans, Who Lived And Mixed With Amorites To Become Half Originals And In Time The Seed Of The Isles, Greece. They Are The Java-Man Of The Caves Of Europe. The Java Man Was Also The Second Form Of Australopithecus. They Were The Pithcanthropus, Meaning 'Monkey Man Or Ape Man'. So You Can Say Japheth Has A Pale Seed In His Descendancy. This Is Where Japheth's Name Meaning 'Enlarged' Came Into Place, Because His Family Became Enlarged When They Mixed With The Cursed Seed Of Canaan. In Genesis 9:27, It States God Shall Fawthaw (Enlarge) Japheth, And He Shall Shawkan (Dwell) In The Ohel (Tents) Of Shem; And Canaan Shall Be His Ehbed*  
*This Quote Is Saying That*

## Chapter 10:2

*Japheth Lived With The People Of Shem, Meaning That His People Inter-Married With Shem's People, And This Is Where You Tie The Descendancy Down To Esau The Son Of Jacob And Rebecca.*

2 The children of Japheth and his confidante wife Ifat "virtuous woman" were: Go'mer "he who was perfect" who had a confidante wife named Nidiba "mourner, weeper", and Magowg "off the high mountain" who had a confidante wife named Fugana "to divide", and Maday "madai, of the middle land" who had a confidante wife named Wanda, and Javan "of the clay or caves, Ionia", father of the Ionians, who had a confidante wife named Sauda and another confidante wife named Iris, and Tubal "you will be brought" who had a confidante wife named Aydan, and Meshek "he who draws out" who had a confidante wife named Faqima, and Tiyreya "he who longs for" who had a confidante wife named Latasha.

3 The Gomerites; descendants of Gomer "completion"; Ashkenazites; descendants of Ashkenaz "a fire that spreads"; Rifathites; descendants of Rifath (Riphath) "spoken"; and Togarmahites; descendants of Togarmah "all bone, strong".

4 And the children of Javan and his confidante wife Sauda "black" were: Eliyshah "EL is my salvation" who had a confidante wife named Lillith "of the shadow hour period", and Tarshiysh "he who is established", who had a confidante wife named Gaamah and from his confidante wife Iris were: Kittiy "those who have very knotty hair" who had a confidante wife named Maryam "rebellion" and Dodaniym "leaders of them" who had a confidante wife named Wanida.

5 From these did they separate

## Chapter 10:7

themselves from, the coast lands of the nations in their gentile nation, each one after his tongue, after their clans and families, in their gentile nation.

6 And the children of Ham and his confidante wife Haliyma "clement" were: Cush "dark faced" who had a confidante wife named Semiramis and another confidante wife named Nuballah, and Mizraim "those of the red soil" who had a confidante wife named Khaatuwn, and Fut (Thut) "of the bow" who had a confidante wife named Lib "small heart" and Libana - Canaan "lowlander" who had four wives named: Hildar, Salha, Hitara, and Shingarah.

7 And the children of Cush and Nuballah were: Seba "drunkard" who had a confidante wife named Nadiyyah, and Hawilah "of the desert" who had a confidante wife named Bahrah, and the son of Semiramis was Sabtah "to hit" who had a confidante wife named Maqbulah, and the son of Nuballah was Rahmah (Raamah) "the humble one" who had a confidante wife named Karaam, and the son of Semiramis was Sabtecha "striking" who had a confidante wife named Rebecca "ensnare"; And the children of Raamah and his confidante wife named Karaam "generous" were: Sheba "who made the oath" who had a confidante wife named Umm Har, and Dedan "he who will move to the lowland" and his wives Fugana "to divide" and Faqima "to divide".

*The First Cush, Kish (כיש) Is Mentioned In The Torah In Genesis 2:13. Where You See Ethiopia, In Hebrew You Find Cush, Long Before The Cush Of Genesis 10:6 Was Born. The Name Cush (כוש) In Aramic Hebrew Means 'Dark Faced'. In Ashuric Syriac*

## Chapter 10:8

(Arabic) Cush (كوش) Means 'Black'. Cush And His Descendants Were Known As Ethiopians (Numbers 12:1). The Greek Word For Ethiopian Is Aithiopi (Aithiopi) From The Root Words Aitho (aitho) Which Means 'To Scorch', And Ops (ay) Meaning 'The Face'. He Was The Son Of Ham And Haliyma In Genesis 10:6.

8 And Cush "dark faced" son of Ham "burnt black skin" and his wife Semiramis gave birth to Nimrod "one who rebelled" whose confidante wife was also his mother Semiramis and their daughter was Keturah: He became a Ghibbore in the Planet Earth.

The Word Nimrod (נִמְרוֹד) Means 'To Reim', Which Comes From The Word Marada (מרד) Meaning 'He Rebelled Or Revolted'. His Real Name In The Babylonian Tongue Was Marar, Which Is The Same As Qamar, Meaning 'Warrior'. Nimrod Was A Cushite Of The Hamite People, A Nubian. Originally He Worshipped Anu And Sai In The Council With The Great Anunnakis. He Opposed The Teaching Of Abram Prior To His Meeting With Melchizedek As Mentioned In Genesis 14:18. He Named A City Called Calneh (כַּלְנֶה) Meaning 'Fortress Of Anu' In Genesis 10:10, In Honor Of Anu. As Time Went On, Nimrod Let His Greed Consume Him And Wanted To Rule The Entire World. Nimrod Built The Tower Of Babel, Bab (باب) Meaning 'Door' To El As A Launching Pad. Babel Means 'Door To The Most High'. In The Accadian, It Is Bab-Il'u 'The Gate Of El' Mistaken For The Latin Balbus Meaning 'Stammerer, To Stutter', Also Mistranslated From The Latin To The English. Genesis 10:10, Babel (בָּבֶל) Meaning 'Confusion' Describes The Incident Of Confounding The Tongues Causing Confusion. Nimrod Is Referred To As A Ghibbore As The Beings That Came Down From Above In Genesis Chapter 6:4, Where It Is Used As Mighty In Relation To The Sons Of The Eloheem That Came Down To Earth.

## Chapter 10:13

So Originally Nimrod Was Classified With The Anunnaki As A Ghibbore (גִּיבּוֹרֵי).

9 He was a Ghibbore "powerful one" a hunter right before the face of A Yahuwa therefore the saying goes even as Nimrod the Ghibbore, hunter right in front of the face of A Yahuwa.

10 And the head of his rulership was the land of Babel "confusion" and a place called Erech "lengthening" and another called Accad "strengthening" father of Accadian tongue, and another called Calneh "fortress of ANU" all in the plains of Shinar "watch of him that sleep" through which the Idiglat Tigris "rapid stream" and the Furattu-Euphrates "breaking off" river flows, where Chaldean and Cuneiform, the tongue of ANU is spoken.

11 Out of that part of the Planet Earth, Nimrod went forth into Assyria "straight step", and built Nineveh "abode of Ninus", and Rehoboth "broad places" and Calah "the same is the great city",

12 And Resen "bride" between Nineveh "abode of Ninus" and Calah "the same is the great city".

13 And Mizraim "those of the red soil", who is the Egyptian, and the father of the Philistines, had a confidante wife named Haatun who gave birth to Luwdim "those who travel" who had a confidante wife named Naiymah "enjoyment" and Anamim "those who build statues" who had a confidante wife named Amma "my nation" and Lehabim "those of the flame" who had a confidante wife named Numma, and Nafubim "those of the Ptah"

Chapter 10:13

who had a confidante wife named Um-Uri.

14 And Fathrusim "of upper Egypt" who had a confidante wife named Nuba "inclined to brown, to prophesy", and Casluhim "those who fortified" who had a confidante wife named Karimah "noble"; From whom came the Filistim "he who migrates", and Caftorim "those who are converters" who had a confidante wife named Nassanah "we are his helpers".

*Libana (לְבָנָא) Comes From The Word Liban (לָבָן) Meaning 'Milky, Cream'. His Other Name Is Canaan (כְּנָעַן) Meaning 'Lowlander'. Libana Is The First Adam Of The Pale Race That The Bible And Koranic Scholars Teach About 4,000 Years Ago Before The Birth Of Yashu's 2,000 Years Ago. This Curse In Genesis 9:25, And Later Recorded In Leviticus Chapters 13 And 14, Was Placed On The Genes Of Libana By The Anunnaki Or Eloheem Because His Father Ham Opened The Doors For The 200 Fallen Angelic Beings To Return To Earth, After The Flood. He Allowed Himself To Get Angry As El's Holy Quran 54:27, Producing Naar Al Summum (نَارُ السُّمُومِ) Meaning 'Poisonous Wind, Smokeless Fire, Poisoned Fire', Which Evoked Their Presence, And Lustful At The Nakedness Of His Father (As Later Recorded In Leviticus Chapter 18:3-19).*

15 And Libana (Canaan) "lowlander", the fourth son of Ham and his confidante wife Shingarrah, An Anaqite gave birth to Sidon "fortified" his first-born, the father of the Sidonites who are Phoenicians of Tyre, who had a confidante wife named Ginna "garden", and Heth "the terrible" son of Salha "make things right",

Chapter 10:20

father of the Hittites, had a confidante wife named Sybil "Secret Holder",

16 And the Jebusite "desolate, dryness" son of Shingarrah, who had a confidante wife named Salimat, Amorite "mountain dweller" son of Hitarah, a Halaabeen Flugelrod, who had a confidante wife named Qiynat, and the Gargasite "rough ones" son of Hildar, a Horite, who had a confidante wife named Betha.

17 And the Hivite "tent dwellers" son of Hitarah, who had a confidante wife named Mayya, and Arkite "those who sweat" son of Hildar, who had a confidante wife named Nayyat, and Sinite "yearly" son of Hildar, who had a confidante wife named Yabanet,

18 And the Arwadite "desire" son of Salha, who had a confidante wife named Debra, and the Zemarite "counsel" son of Hitarah, who had a confidante wife named Marilyn, and the Hamathite "the burnt" son of Salha, who had a confidante wife named Gwin: And afterward were the clans and families of the Canaanite (Caucasians) "lowlander" spread abroad.

19 And the border of the Canaanites was from Sidon "fortified"; As you go toward Gerar "the halting place", to Gaza "the strong ones"; As you go toward Sodom "burning with fire" and Gomorrah "those ruled by material things" and Admah "the dumb ones" and Zeboim "the warriors", to Lasha "to anoint".

20 These are the children of Ham, after their clans and families, after their tongues of Phoenician, in their part of the Planet Earth and

Chapter 10:20

in their gentile nation.

21 And to Shem, the father of all the children of Eber "the other side", father of Hebrews, the elder brother of Jepheth, to him also were children born.

22 The children of Shem and his confidante wife Faatin were: Elam "the high landers", father of the Elamites, had a confidante wife named Huda "right guidance", and Asshur "level landers", father of the Syrians whose tongue was Arabic, had a confidante wife named Ruth "desirable", and Arfaxad "those who regenerate" had a confidante wife named Hammath "very black", and Lud "the ones who desire to bring forth" had a confidante wife named Naimah "gentle", and Aram "those who are highest", father of the Aramites whose tongue was Aramic.

23 And the children of Aram and Husna "beautiful" were: Uz "he who has might and power" who had a confidante wife named Bilhah "timidity", and Hul "to go around in circles", who had a confidante wife named Tasir "secret holder", and Gether "they who spread out" who had a confidante wife named Tubah "she who is agreeable", and Mash "the one drawn out" who had a confidante wife named Kaalimah "speech".

24 And Arfaxad and his confidante wife Hammath gave birth to Salah "the upright", who had confidantes wives named Sabry "patient one", Barr "righteous", and Hudith "pure, clean" who gave birth to Eber.

25 And to Eber and his confidante wife named Hudith "pure, clean",

Chapter 10:29

not to be mistaken as his mother, were born two children, sons: the name of the one was Feleg "those with moral distinction"; For in his days was the Earth divided. He had a confidante wife named Aliyyat "the exalted one"; and his brother's name was Joqtan "the extremist".

26 And Joqtan and his confidante wife Hudah, gave birth to Almodad "the agitator" who had a confidante wife named Kaliyma "speech", and Shelef "the racist" who had a confidante wife named Russa "princess", and Khatsarmaweth "the place of death" who had a confidante wife named Wasiyma "goodly, pretty, elegant", and Jerah "the compassionate" who had a confidante wife named Zilfah "distilling".

27 And Hadoram "very powerful" who had a confidante wife named Sarah "princess", and Uzal "the wanderers" who had a confidante wife named Hammath, and Diklah "the place of palms" who had a confidante wife named Shagiyya "to split into two".

28 And Obal "to lay bare" who had a confidante wife named Jamiya "gathering", and Abimael "my father from EL" who had a confidante wife named Hafizah "guardian", and Sheba "an oath" who had a confidante wife named Ruqaan.

29 And Ofir "a fruitful place" who had a confidante wife named Munira "illuminous", and Hawilah "of the desert" who had a confidante wife named Sabah, and Jobab "the celestial beings" who had a confidante wife named Salinah "double tranquillity": All these

## Chapter 10:29

were the children of Joqtan.

30 And their dwelling was from Mesha "salvation", as you go toward Sephar "a scribe", the mountain of the east.

31 These beings are the children of Shem, after their clans and families, after their Law-shone 'Tongues', in their Go-ee 'Gentile Nations'.

32 These beings are the clans and families of the children of Noah, after their genealogies, in their Goe 'Gentile Nations': And of these were the Go-ee 'Gentile Nations' Faw-rad 'Divided' in the Planet Earth after the flood, they are called gentiles because this is before the law.

## Chapter Eleven

### The Destruction Of The Tower Of Babel

The Torah Comes From The Ancient Tablets Called: 1.The Enuma Elish, 2.The Gilgamesh Epics, 3.The Tablets Of Etana, 4.Tablets Of Adapa, 5.The Tablets Of Nergal And Arishkegal, 6.The Atra Hasis Tablets, 7.The Tablets Of The Descent Of Ishtar To The Underworld, 8.The Akkadian Tablets, 9.The Sumer Tablets Which Were Written In Cuneiform And Accadian Script. The Accadian Script, Spelled Also Akkadian, Is A Form Of Cuneiform. Accad Is Mentioned In Genesis 10:10. All Dialects On Earth Stem From This Cuneiform, The Language Of The Most High And The Angels, Which Was The Language Used In Ancient Babel In Genesis Chapter 10:10 And 11:1. Cuneiform Is A Unique Language. It Is The Only Language That Is Not Mentioned By Name In The Old Or New Testament. Cuneiform Was Predominant In The  
www.Nuwaupuihc.com

## Chapter 11:2

The Sumerians, Assyrians, Babylonians, And Accadians Who Lived In The Mesopotamian Areas (Genesis 24:10), Meaning Between The Two Rivers'. These Are The Tigris And Euphrates Rivers As Mentioned In Genesis 2:14. This Was Lower Phoenicia Meaning 'The Land Of Palm Trees'. Upper Phoenicia Is A Thin Strip Between The Mediterranean Sea On The West And Lebanon. As I Mentioned Before, The Languages Of The Torah Was Adopted From Cuneiform, And Their Stories Came From The Ancient Tablets. The Gilgamesh Epics Parallels With The Story Of The Flood Of Noah In Genesis 6:12-9:28. The Genesis Story Of Creation Came From The Enuma Elish, Which Is The Babylonian Story Of Creation. The Eloheem Or Elders Also Kept Records On Tablets Called The Akasha Records. Then You Have The Torah Of Abraham Which Is Recorded On Pages, 10 To Abraham Bar Terah Revealed In 1938 B.C.E. Then You Have Enoch Bar Methuselah Who Received 30 Pages Which Was Revealed In 3284 B.C.E. Seth Son Of Qadmon Received 50 Pages Revealed In 3776 B.C.E., And Adam Son Of Atum Received 100 Pages Revealed In 3126 B.C.E. These Combined Make Up What Is Called Your Old Testament Today, And The Old Testament Yielded The New Testament With The Addition Of Greek Philosophy, And The Last Book Of The New Testament Called The Revelation Or El Injryl Revealed To Yurukhanna Bar Zabadiy 96 A.D., Yielded The Quran, The 114 Chapters Revealed To The Comforter, Mustafa Muhammad Al Amiyin 610 A.D.

11 And that Kole 'Whole' part of the Planet Earth was speaking the same Sawfaw 'Language', Cuneiform, the tongue of Yahuwa, and Ekhawd 'One' set of Dawbaw 'Words'.

2 And in time as they, the families of Noah, journeyed

## Chapter 11:2

from the Qehdem 'East', they found a valley in that part of the Planet Earth at Shinar; the country of two rivers, Idiglat-Tigris "rapid stream" and Furattu-Euphrates "breaking off" and there they remained.

3 And they, the families, sons of Noah said to each other, "Come let us make brick, and burn them thoroughly." And they had for themselves, bricks to use as stones, and slime to use as cement.

4 And they, the families, sons of Noah said, "Now let us go and Baw-naw 'Build' for ourselves a Eer 'City' and have in it a Mig-dawl 'Tower', whose Roshe 'Head' will reach up into the Shawmahyim 'Skies': and that will make our skyship, Shama, known or we will be Foots 'Scattered' all across the face of the Planet Earth."

*In Genesis 11:3, It Mentions That A Yahuwa (Which Is Tammuz, The Deity Appointed Over You), Yawrad 'Came Down' From The Crafts, Which Are The Crafts Used By The Eloheem To Travel. This Is Further Proof That 200 Eloheem Stayed After The Cloning And Pro-Creation Of The Family Of Qadmon (Adam) Or The Adamites. If You Look Further Down In Genesis 11:7, It Mentions Come Let 'Us', And The Us, Is The Hebrew Word Naa (אנחנו), Which Is A Plural (Meaning Eloheem), Not Just One (A Eloh) Went Down To Earth From A Hasham (השמים), Meaning 'Crafts, Ships Or Rocketships'.*

5 And A Yahuwa Yawrad 'Came Down' from the ship to Earth in order to Rawaw 'See' the Eer 'City', and the Migdawl 'Tower' which the children of the Adam Bawnaw 'Built'.

## Chapter 11:6

*The Aramic Hebrew Word For Confound In Genesis 11:7 Is Bawlal (בבל) Meaning 'To Confound, Confuse Or Mingle'. When 1: Says In Verse 7 And 9 'To Confuse Their Sawfaw 'Language', This Would Indicate That There Was More Than One Language At That Time On Earth Which Is Proven By Genesis 10:5 Where It Says: "...Every One After His Lawshone (Tongue Or Dialect) ...". And By The Very Fact Of The Word Lawshone (Tongue) Or In Ashuric Syretic (Arabic) Lissan (لسان) Meaning 'Tongue Or The Way You Move Your Tongue To Pronounce A Specific Thing Which Creates Dialects From Languages, A Different Speech'. This Is Clear Proof That There Were More Than One Dialect Being Spoken. Genesis 11:6-7 Gives The Implication That Everybody Spoke One Sawfaw (Language), And A Yahuwa Of The Eloheem Divided The Languages Because Of Them Building The Tower Of Babel In Verse 4. In Genesis 11:6 It Says: "...Behold, The Am (Nation Of People) Are Ekhawd (One) And They Have All Ekhawd (One) Sawfaw (Language) ...". This Is Speaking About One Am 'Nation Of People' Which Were The Babylonians (Genesis 11:9) Under The Rule Of Nimrod, And Everyone Within That Am 'Nation Of People' Spoke Ekhawd 'One' Sawfaw 'Language', And That Language Was Cuneiform, The Language That Yahuwa Spoke To The Angels Before Coming To Earth. So The Babylonian's, Who Were Descendants Of Noah According To Genesis 10:1 Sawfaw 'Language' Became Bawlal 'Confused' Into Lissan (لسان) Many Dialects Or Tongues From Cuneiform The Original Language. These Tongues Accadian, Aramic (Hebrew), And Syretic (Arabic), Gave Birth To All The Other Semetic Dialects.*

6 And A Yahuwa said to the Eloheem Anunnaqi, "Here the Am 'Nation Of People' are all Ekh-awd



## Chapter 11:6

'United' and have Ekhawd 'One' Sawfaw 'Language', and this is what they have done Kawlaw 'Defiling' their own, and now nothing will be safe from them, which they Zawmam 'Plan' to Aw-saw 'Do'."

7 "Yawhab 'Come' let Nawrad 'Us the Eloheem Anunnaqi and A Yahuwa Go Down' there and Bawlal 'Confuse' their words so that they will not overstand one anothers words."

8 So A Yahuwa Foots 'Scattered' them from there all over the face of the Planet Earth: And they Khawdal 'Stopped' Bawnaw 'Building' the Eer 'City'.

9 Therefore the name of it was called Babel "confuse" when A Yahuwa "He Who Is" did come there and Bawlal 'Confuse' the Saw-faw 'Language' of all those in that part of the Planet Earth: And from there A Yahuwa Foots 'Scattered' dialects upon the surface of all the Planet Earth.

### Genealogy Of The Shemites

10 These beings are the genealogies of Shemites. When Shem was 100 years old, and his confidante wife Faatin "little girl" gave birth to Arfaxad "boundary" 2 years after the flood:

11 And then Shemites lived on another 500 years, and had many children.

12 And when Arfaxad was 35 years old Hammath gave birth to Salah (Shelah) "to send, sense of peace":

13 And the Arfaxadites lived another 403 years, and had many other children.

## Chapter 11:27

14 And when Shelah was 30 years old, Hudith gave birth to Eber:

15 And Shelah lived after he gave birth to Eber 403 years, and gave birth to many children.

16 And the Eberites lived 430 years, and Hudith gave birth to Feleg "those with moral distinction":

17 And Eber lived after he gave birth to Feleg 430 years, and gave birth to many children.

18 And when Feleg was 30 years old, Aliyyat gave birth to a son named Reu:

19 And the Felegites lived on another 209 years, and had many children.

20 And Reu lived 32 years, and Saltana gave birth to Serug:

21 And the Reuites lived on another 207 years, and had many children.

22 And when Serug was 30 years old, Milcah gave birth to a son named Nahor:

23 And then the Serugites lived on another 100 years, and had many children.

24 And the Nahorites lived 920 years, and gave birth to Terah:

25 And Nahor "breathing hard" lived after he gave birth to Terah "wild goat, wandering" 119 years, and gave birth to children.

26 And Terah lived 70 years, and gave birth to Abram, Nahor, and Haran, who were un-identical triplets.

27 Now these are the genealogies of Terah. Terah gave birth to Abram, Nahor, and Haran; And Haran gave birth to Lot "he who veiled".

## Chapter 11:28

28 And Haran died before his father Terah in the land of his Mo-leh-deth 'Birth', in Oor 'Ur' of the Kas-dee 'Chaldees'.

29 And Abram and Nahor took them wives: The name of Abram's wives were: Sarai, Keturah, and Hagar; and the name of Nahor's wife was Milcah, the daughter of Haran, who is the father of Milcah, and the father of Iscah "one who looks forth".

30 And Sarai was barren; She had no child.

31 And Terah took Abram his son, and Lot the son of Haran, his son's son, and Sarai his daughter-in-law, his son Abram's wife; And they went forth with them from Ur of the Chaldees, the land of their own nativity, their kindred, for they were all Syrians, Chaldeans to go into the part of the Planet Earth of Canaan originally called Kadmon, land of the Kadmonites; And they came to Haran, and dwelt there.

32 And the days of Terahites were 205 years: And Terah died in Haran.

## Chapter Twelve

A Yahuwa Speaks  
To Abram

12 And A Yahuwa said to Abram "the exalted father", "Go for thyself out of your part of the Planet Earth of Ur of Chaldea, and from your blood relatives, the Syrian Chaldeans and from your father Terah's house, who was a Chaldean to the part of the Planet Earth that I will Rawaw 'Show' you.

## Chapter 12:5

*The Word Goe (גו) Meaning 'Gentile Nation' Is Usually Mentioned For Heathens Or Pagans, But Most People Don't Know That The Israelites Are Called A Gentile Nation Throughout The Torah. In Genesis 12:2 It States: And I Will Make Of Thee A Great Goe (Nation), And I Will Bless Thee, And Make Thy Name Great; And Thou Shalt Be A Blessing. The Most High Himself Makes Abram A Goe Meaning 'Gentile Nation' Of Many. This Same Word Goe (גו) Meaning 'Gentile Nation' Is Being Used For The Amorites In Genesis 13:14 Where It States: "And Also That Goe (Nation), Whom They Shall Serve, Will I Judge: And Afterward Shall They Come Out With Great Substance". So According To The Torah And The Books Of The Prophets, Not Only Are The Canaanites Gentiles (Jeremiah 10:2, Leviticus 23:44), But Also The Seed Of Abraham, The Israelites (Exodus 19:6, Numbers 14:12).*

2 And I will make of you Abram a Goe 'Gentile Nation' of Gawdole 'Many'. And I will Bawrak 'Bless' you, and make your name known by many. And you will be a Berawkaw 'Blessing'.

3 And I will bless the blessers of you. And he that curses you will I curse: and in you will all the Mishfawkhaw 'Clans' of the Adamites be Bawrak 'Blessed'."

4 And Abram went as A Yahuwa had spoken to him; and Lot, "he who veiled", went with him. And Abram was 75 years old when he Yawtsaw 'Departed' from the Mesopotamian city called Haran.

5 And Abram took Sarai, 'the princess', his wife and Lot, his brother Haran's son, and all their substance that they had gathered, and the Nehfesh 'Spirits' that they

## Chapter 12:5

had gotten in Haran; And they went forth to go into that part of the Planet Earth of Canaan; And they arrived into that part of the Planet Earth of Canaan.

6 And Abram passed through that part of the Planet Earth to the place of Sichem 'the back of the shoulders', a city called Nablus today in Palestine, to the oak of Moreh, "place of teachings". And the albino Canaanites were then living in that part of the Planet Earth.

7 And A Yahuwa made himself Raw-aw 'Seen' in the physical form for Abram, and said, "To your gencalogy will I Nawthan 'Give' this part of the Planet Earth originally named after Kadmon." So there he Bawnaw 'Built' an altar for A Yahuwa, who had made himself Rawaw 'Seen' for him.

8 And he moved on from there to Har the mountain. He went up to the Caucasus mountains on the east of Bethel, 'house of EL', and pitched his tabernacle having Bethel, on the west, and Hai, 'head of ruins', on the east. And there he Bawnaw 'Built' an altar for A Yahuwa, and Qawraw 'Called' upon the name (ANU) of A Yahuwa.

9 And Abram journeyed, going on still toward the south.

### Abram's Journey To Mitsrayim

10 And there was no food growing in that part of the Planet Earth: So Abram went to Mitsrayim Egypt to seek hospitality there, for the lack of food growing was very bad in that part of the Planet Earth.

11 And in time, when Abram had

## Chapter 12:14

came near to enter into Northern Egypt, Alexandria, that he, Abram, said to Sarai, his Ishshaw 'Confidante Wife', "Behold now, I know that you are a Yawfeh 'Beautiful' woman to Mar-ch 'Look Upon':

12 And when the Egyptians will see you in person, they will say, this is his confidante wife: and they will kill me, but they will leave you alive.

13 Say that you are my Aw-khoth 'Sister'; In order that it may be safe for me on account of you, and that my Neh-fesh 'Spirit' may live because of you."

14 And in time, when Abram had come into Egypt, the Egyptians saw that the woman Sarai in the physical form was exceedingly Yaw-feh 'Beautiful'.

*Sarai, The Wife Of Abram, Tubes Were Tied While She Lived In The Harem Of Pharaoh Khufu For 5 Years. The Wives Of Khufu Who Were: 1.Khebet, 2.Qebet, And 3.Khanum Feared That She Might Give Birth To A Child That Might Inherit The Throne. Sarai Convinced The Gynecologist Not To Cut Her Tubes, But To Give Her A Reversible Tubuligation Which Was The Clamping Of Her Tubes Instead Of Cutting It. She Told The Doctor That Her Husband Abram Would Come Back For Her. As A Result Of Sarai Getting Her Tubes Clamped, Sarai Was Barren And Unable To Reproduce. This Is Why Sarai Gave Abram Hagar To Be His Ishshaw 'Wife' In Genesis 16:3, And To Bear Children By Her In Genesis 16:2-11. Later When The Eloheem Appeared To Her With The Adonai They Untied Her Tubes, And She Was Able To Give Birth To A Child Named Isaac (יִצְחָק) Meaning 'He Who Laughed' In Genesis 18:10-14. Sarai Laughed In*

## Chapter 12:15

*Genesis 18:13 When She Heard She Was To Give Birth In Due Season Which Meant The Coming Season, Next Year. This Is A Medical Prediction For A Nine Month Period Of Pregnancy. She Laughed Because She Was In Her Menopause Stage (Genesis 18:11).*

15 And the chieftain princess of the Pharaoh, 'he who lives in a big house', saw her in the physical form, and praised her to Pharaoh Khufu: and then Sarai was taken into Pharaoh's Khufus house for five years.

16 And he showed favor to Abram: And the Pharaoh Khufu gave him herds, and cows, and he-asses, and male slaves, and slave girls, and she-asses, and camels.

17 And A Yahuwa struck the Pharaoh Khufu and his house with a great disease because of Sarai, Abram's Ishshaw 'Confidante Wife'.

18 And the Pharaoh Khufu called Abram and said, "What is this that you have done to me? Why did you not tell me that she was your Ishshaw 'Confidante Wife'?"

19 Why did you say, she is my Aw-khoth 'Sister', so that I took her to be my Ish-shaw 'Confidante Wife'? Now therefore, here she is, your Ish-shaw 'Confidante Wife'. Take her, and go your way."

20 And the Pharaoh Khufu gave his Enosites, 'human being', charge concerning Abram. And they sent him away with his Ishshaw 'Confidante Wife' Sarai, and all that he had.

## Chapter 13:9

13 And Abram went up out of Mitsrayim 'Egypt', he, his Ishshaw 'Confidante Wife' Sarai, and all that he had. And Lot went with him, into the south.

2 And Abram was very rich in cattle, in silver, and in gold.

3 And he went on his journeys from the south even to Bethel, to the place where his tabernacle had been at the beginning, between Bethel, 'house of EL' and Hai.

4 To the place of the Miz-bay-akh 'Altar', which he had made there at first: and there Abram Qawraw 'Called' on the name (ANU) of A Yahuwa.

5 And Lot also, who went with Abram, had flocks, and herds, and tabernacles.

6 And the land of Lot's father Haran was not able to bare them, that they might Yawshab 'Dwell' Yakhad 'Together': For their substance was great, that they could not dwell together.

7 And there was Reeb 'Strife' between the herdsmen of Abram's cattle and the herdsmen who look with the physical eye over the herds of Lot's cattle: And the Canaanite and the Ferizziy "belonging to the village" dwelt then in that part of the Planet Earth.

8 And Abram said to Lot, "Let there be no Reeb 'Strife', I Naw 'Beg' you, between me and you, and between my herdsmen who look with the physical eye over my herds and your herdsmen who look with the physical eye over your herds; For we are Awkh 'Brothers'.

9 Is this not really your part of the Planet Earth from your father? Fawrad 'Separate' yourself, I Naw

## Chapter Thirteen

Abram And Lot

## Chapter 13:9

'Beg' you from me: If you will take the left hand, then I will go to the right; or if you take the right hand, then I will go to the left.

10 And Lot lifted up his eyes, and looked with his physical eyes over all of the plains of Jordan "he who is the descender," and saw that it was very well watered all over its surface in front of A Yahuwa's face, even Sodom and Gomorrah before they were destroyed, it was well watered just like the Gan (Enclosed Garden) of A Yahuwa, and like Mitsrayim, Egypt as you go to Zoar "the insignificant city."

11 So Lot chose for himself all the plains of Jordan; And Lot journeyed east; and they Fawrad 'Separated' themselves each male living being, one from the other brother.

12 Abram dwelt in that part of the Planet Earth of Canaan, the original land of Kadmon 'Adam', and Lot dwelt in the cities of the district in the valley, and moved his tabernacle as far as Sodom (the children of evil).

13 Now the Enosites of Sodom were Rah 'Disagreeable' and Khattaw 'Wrong Doers' against A Yahuwa Mehode 'Exceedingly'.

14 And A Yahuwa said to Abram, after Lot was separated from him, "Now lift up your eyes, and look with your physical eyes from the place where you are, northward and southward and eastward and westward:

15 For all that part of the Planet Earth which you see with your physical eyes, to you I will give it, and to all of your Zehrah 'Seed' for Owlam 'Ever'.

16 And I will make all of your

## Chapter 14:1

Zehrah 'Seed' Israclites, Ishmaclites (Nubian Arab), Midianites (tribe of Abraham third wife Keturah daughter of Nimrod, Nubian Babylonians), as the dust of the Earth: So that if any living being can Mawnaw 'Number' the dust of the Planet Earth, then may your whole Zehrah 'Seed' also be Maw-naw 'Numbered'.

17 Rise, walk about in that part of the Planet Earth to the length and to the width of it; for I will Naw-than 'Give' it to you."

18 Then Abram removed his tabernacle, and came to settle in the oak area of Mamre, amongst the cursed seed of Canaan, with the tribe of the Amorites, the land of Mamre, which means "strength" which is in Hebron, which means "seat of association" and there he built a mizbeach, an altar, a place for sacrificing animals for food for A Yahuwa.

## Chapter Fourteen

### Lot Is Captured

14 And in time in the days of Amrafel 'keeper of the treasures', his real name was Hammurabi, the 6th ruler of the 1st dynasty, who made all the laws that rule to this very day, ruler of Shinar "plains of flatlands" Sippar and Larsa of Babylon after Nimrod, Arioch "he who was like a lion" ruler of Ellasar "strong oak of Assyria", Chedorlaomer "he who keeps the swords, weapons" ruler of Elam "of the highlands", and Tidal "a splendid one" ruler of the gentiles.

## Chapter 14:2

2 That they made battle with Bera, "son of the disagreeable ones", ruler of Sodom "burning", and with Birsha, "with iniquity, wicked ways", he was a homosexual and the ruler of Gomorrah, which means "sub- mersion", where baptism gets its origin, Shinab "splendid of his father" ruler of Admah of the seed of the Adamite, Earthling, and Shemeber "up and over there" ruler of Zeboiim, "gazelle" and the ruler of Belah "he who destroys" the same is Zoar "insignificant city".

3 All of these beings were joined together in the valley "the salt sea".

4 Twelve years they served Chedorlaomer, an early Persian ruler, and in the 13th year they rebelled.

5 And in the 14th year Chedorlaomer, "he who keeps the swords", came out and the rulers that were with him and killed the Refaim, "a race of giant healers", in Ashteroth Karnaim "the two horns" and the Zuzims, Aboriginal Tribe of Palestine in the part of the Planet Earth of Ham and the Emims "dazzling bright", and rulers that were with him, and smote the Refaim of the old race of giants who mixed with the seed of Adam also called the Nefileems of that part of the Planet Earth of Bashan "fruitful", Og "long-necked" was their ruler in Ashter-Oth-Karnaim "horned Ashtaroth."

6 And the Horites "cave dwellers" who mixed in with the Emoriy and lived on Mount Seir, also of Edom in their Mount Seir, the part of the Planet Earth of the Shaggies, to El-Paran the un-inhabited part of the Planet Earth.

## Chapter 14:12

7 And they returned, and came to Enmishfat "the holy fountain of justice", the same Qodesh, and killed all of the outer fields (country) of the Amalekites "fighters", grandsons of Esaw and Edomites (Mongolians), and also the Emorites "the mountain dweller" of the cursed seed of Canaan Albinos with leprosy (Amorites), that dwelt in Hazazon-tamar "where the date palms divide", an Amorite city.

8 And there went out the ruler of Sodom, and the ruler of Gomorrah, and the ruler of Admah, and the ruler of Zeboiim "gazelles", and the ruler of Belah the same is Zoar; And they started the battle against them in the valley of Siddim, "open country".

9 With Chedorlaomer ruler of Elam, and Tidal "splendor" the ruler of the Goyim "the gentiles", and Amrafel "keeper of EL'S" the ruler of Shinar "off flatlands", and Arioch "lion like" the ruler of Ellasar "oath of Assyria"; four rulers against the five.

10 Now Siddim "the valley" was full of slime pits; And the rulers of Sodom and Gomorrah fled, and they met violent deaths there, and they that remained, fled to the mountain;

11 They took all of the goods of Sodom and Gomorrah, and all of their food, and went their way.

Abram  
Saves Lot

12 And they took Lot, Abram's brother's Haran son, who dwelt in Sodom, and his goods, and departed.

## Chapter 14:13

*The Aramic Hebrew Word For Hebrew Is Ibriy (עברי), Which Means 'To Cross Over, To Pass Over'. It Comes From The Root Word Abar (עבר), Meaning 'To Cross Over', Which Can Be Found The Exact Same Way In The Ashuric Syriac (Arabic) Language As Ibriy (عبري), Meaning 'The Other Side, Or Cross Over'. The Word Hebrew Is Just A Title For What Abraham And His People Did, Not What They Were. It Is Simply A Title Attributed To Abraham When He Traveled From Ur Of Chaldees, And Crossed A Strip Of Land Called Mesopotamia Nestled Between The Tigris And Euphrates Rivers, As Found In Genesis 12:6. The Albino Phoenicians, The Sidonites From The Descendants Of Canaan, Through His First Son Sidon Witnessed Abraham And His Family Crossing The Tigris-Euphrates River, Thus They Were Referred To As Ibriy (עברי) Meaning 'One Who Passed, Or Crossed Over'.*

13 And there came one that had escaped and reported all this to Abram the Ibriy 'Hebrew' the one who crossed over (Hebrew): Who was living near a sacred tree in the plain of Mamre "fatness" the mountain dweller Mamre and his brothers Eshcol "cluster", and his brother Aner "a young man": And these were the allies of Abram.

14 And when Abram heard that his brother Lot was taken captive, he led forth his trained servants, born in his house, 318 and pursued as far as Dan; the home of the great Samson, the son of Manoah who met Delilah.

15 And he divided himself against them by shadow hours, he and his servants, and attacked them, and pursued them to Hobah "lovely" their hiding places north of Syria, which is on the left hand of

## Chapter 14:17

Damascus, (he chased them out of Europe back down into Asia).

16 And he brought back all of the goods, and also brought back his brother Lot, and his goods, and the female living being also, and the nation of people.

Melchizedeq Blessed Abram And  
Lot

17 And the ruler of Sodom went out to meet Abram after his return from the slaughter over an early Persian Chedorlaomer, and of the rulers that were with him, at the valley of Shaweh "equalizer", in Palestine which is the ruler's valley.

*The Highest Name To Be Recognized In The Torah Is The One That Is Less Used By Those That Claim To Follow The Word Of The Law Letter By Letter. That's In Genesis 14:18 Where Abram, Abraham's Original Name, Who Prior To This Abram Only Knew The Name Yahuwa As Genesis 12:1 Says: "Now Yahuwa (יהוה) Had Said Unto Abram...". And Verse 4 Says: "So Abram Departed As Yahuwa (יהוה) Has Spoken Unto Him". Verse 7 Makes It Plain That This Yahuwa (יהוה) Rawaw (ראו) Appears Which Means He 'Made Himself Seen Physically' To Abram, And Abram Built An Altar Unto Yahuwa (יהוה) Who Had Rawaw (ראו) Appeared To Him There In Physical Form. And In Verse 17 This Yahuwa (יהוה) Plagues Pharaoh And His House On Behalf Of Sarai, Abram's Wife. So Abram Only Knew Of This Physical Yahuwa (יהוה) Who Continued To Appear To Him. And He Built Multiple Altars As He Moved From Place To Place, As Genesis 13:18 Shows.*

*Through Genesis Chapter 14, Abram Only Knows Of A Yahuwa (יהוה), Then*

## Chapter 14:17

In Verse 18 Abram Makes Contact With A Man Referred To As Melchizedeq, Who Is A Mehlek (מֶלֶךְ) King Or Ruler, A Word That Can Also Mean Angel (מַלְאָךְ) Mal'ach, Which As You Can See Has The Exact Same Root Words, Only The Addition Of Vowels Changes The Meanings. Vowels That Did Not Exist In The Original Torahs. This Being Is Called Melchizedeq Which When Explained Means Melchi (מֶלֶךְ) Zedeq (צֶדֶק). It Is A Modernized Version Of Malak (מַלְאָךְ) Zodoq (צֶדֶק) Which Would Translate As Found In The Book Of Malachi, Where You See The Sun Of Righteousness, (Malachi 4:2). The Word 'Righteousness' Is Zodoq (צֶדֶק) In Hebrew, Again Representing A Righteous Priesthood Called Zodoqites Or The Order Of Melchizedeq. And Malachi 1:14, Where It States: "For I Am A Great Mehlek (Ruler Or King) Said Yahuwa (The Lord) Of Host, And My Name Is Dreadful Amongst The Heathens". This Great King Or Ruler Being Called A Yahuwa (יְהוָה), Is The Same Melchizedeq Of Genesis 14:18 Being Called The King Of Salem Meaning 'Peace'. He As A Yahuwa (יְהוָה) Came To Abram To Introduce Him To The Real Name Of The Heavenly One, And He States In Verse 19: "Blessed Be Abram Of Elyown El The Most High El. The Possessor Of Heavens And Earth." And Abram Repeats In Verse 22: "I Have Lifted Up Mine Hands Unto Yahuwa Elyown El, The Possessor Of Heaven And Earth". From Thence On As You Read Chapter 15, You See Abram Uses In Verse 2 "Adonai Yahuwa", Meaning One Of The Appointed Adonai Of The Yahuwas, And Strangely Enough In This Verse, Abram Is Asking This Adonai "What Will You Give Me". This Is Definitely A Different Deity Than Elyown El, Which Had Given Abram Deliverance Of His Enemies Into His Hands In Genesis 14:20. Then Chapter 15:1 Clearly States That After The Previous Events Of Chapter 14, "The Word Of

## Chapter 14:17

Yahuwa Came Unto Abram In A Vision Saying, Fear Not Abram, I Am Thy Mawgane (מָגֵן) Shield." And Abram Asked This Adonai In Verse 2 "What Will You Give Me". This Is The Same Yahuwa (יְהוָה) Of Genesis 17:1 That Abram Refers To As El Shaddi (אֱלֹהִים). And Again In Verse 3 Where Abram Learns To Pray Properly Where He Falls With His Face To The Ground In Prostration And Talked With The Eloheem (אֱלֹהִים). Verse 4 Is When He Received His Covenant. And Make Note That In Genesis 17:5 And Verse 15, Eloheem (אֱלֹהִים) Changes Abram And Sarai Names From Cuneiform To Aramic, From Abram And Sarai To Abraham And Sarah. And Throughout Chapter 17, The Name Eloheem (אֱלֹהִים) Is Being Used. And As You Can See, When We Reach Genesis 18:1, The Yahuwa Appears In A Physical Form To Him In A Place Called Mamre In Palestine, Called Also Hebron, As Abraham Sat In The Doorway Of His Tent In The Heat Of The Day. Chapter 18:2 Says: "And He Lift Up His Eyes And Looked, And Lo, Three Men (Enoshites) Stood By Him: And When He Saw Them, He Ran To Meet Them From The Tent Door, And He Bowd Himself Toward The Ground". Then In Verse 3 Abraham Says: "My Lord...", And The Hebrew Has Adonai (אֲדֹנָי). The Next Time Verse 13 Speaks Of The Deity, It Uses Yahuwa (יְהוָה), And This Continues Throughout Chapter 18 Then Chapter 19. And Then Genesis 19:1 Continues To Use Yahuwa (יְהוָה) All The Way To Verse 2 Where Lot Again States: "Behold Now, My Adonai (Lords)..." Lot Uses Adonai (אֲדֹנָי). Make Note That In The Strong #0113, You Will Find Adown, The Plural Form Of Adonai, But In The Hebrew, You Have Adonai. In Genesis 19:18, Lot Again States: "And Lot Said Unto Them, O Not So My Adonai (Lord)" And The Word There Being Used In The Hebrew Here Is Adonai (אֲדֹנָי). And In Chapter 19:24 He Uses Adonai (אֲדֹנָי) Twice. And In This 24th



## Chapter 14:18

Verse, You Clearly Have Two Yahuwas, One That Is Upon The Earth And One In The Heavens, For It States: "Then Yahuwa (The Lord) Rained Upon Sodom And Upon Gomorrah Brimstone And Fire From Yahuwa (The Lord) Out Of Heaven". So This Yahuwa (יהוה) On Earth Called Unto The Yahuwa (יהוה) In Heaven Who Sent Down The Plagues On Earth. And Then Finally In Verse 27, Abraham Gets Up Early In The Morning To The Place Where He Stood Before Yahuwa (יהוה). By The Time We Get To Verse 29, We Find Out That It's The Eloheem (אלוהים) That Actually Have The Power To Destroy, And That Abraham Remembered Eloheem (אלוהים). And Genesis 20:3, Tells You That It Was The Eloheem (אלוהים) That Came To Abimelek, And Refers To Abraham As The Babylonian Deity Baal (בעל) When It Says: "For She Is A Man's Wife". The Hebrew For Man There Is Bahal (בעל) Or Baal, The Babylonian Use Of The Word Lord Or Adonai. And Sarah Refers To Abraham As My Adonai Back In Genesis 18:12. So It Is Clear That The Names Of Deities Who Changes Their Descriptions Throughout The Torah Are: Mortals In Physical Forms At Times, Angelic Beings At Other Times, And Rulers As Kings At Others Times, But Above All You Had Elyown El, The Most High El, Which In Cuneiform Was Identified As Anu, Whereas The Elohs (אלה) Are The Allahs (الله), Or Eloheems (אלוהים), Or Allahaats (اللهات), Sometimes Called The Adonims (אדונים), Adonai (אדני) Or Baals (בעל) Or Rabs (רב) Used In The Singular And The Plural Form, Yet All Are A Part Of A Heavenly Host Of Beings Both Agreeable And Disagreeable. Constructive And Destructive. Good And Evil, Yet They Control The Course Of Mortal Life On Earth.

18 And Melchizedeq ruler of Salem "city of peace in Riqz, the eighth planet in the nineteenth galaxy"

## Chapter 14:20

brought forth bread and wine: And he is the Kohane priest of ELYOWN EL The Most High. El.

Melchizedeq As Mentioned In Genesis 14:18 And Verse 19 Is The Ruler Of Salem, The City Of Peace. Melchizedeq Or Melchisedek Means 'The King Of Justice'. He Is Also Known As Murduq, Or Murdoq Meaning 'Leader Of The Deities, Supreme Deity', Who Was The Son Of Enqi And Damkina Called Also Ningi. He Is Also Known As Malachi-Zodoq, Malachi-Zedek, Al Khidr, Malki-Sedeq, Michael, Miya'ryl, And Melchizedek, Also Called The 'Eternal Master, Master Of Light'. Melchizedeq Came To Teach Abraham About The Rites And Laws Of Allah, Initiating Him Into The Ancient And Mystic Order Of Melchizedeq, The Order Of The Angelic Beings Passing His Three Degrees: 1.Rabbi, 2.Rabboni, And 3.Rabb, Who You Know As El Eloh And Called Baal. Before Melchizedeq Came To Abraham, He Was Teaching The People To Worship The Canaanite's Deities. He Placed These Idols In Temples, And Commanded The Inhabitants Of The Mountains To Worship Them. Melchizedeq Also Came To Teach Moses (El's Holy Quran 69:60-82), And He Is The High Priest Of The Order Of Melchizedeq (Hebrew 6:20), Bringing To Abraham The Name El Elyown (אל עליון), Al Aliyn (العلي), Eli (إلي).

19 And Melchizedeq who is Murdoq blessed Abram, and said, "Blessed be Abram by way of ANU ELYOWN EL The Most High, El, The Highest Creator of the Skies and the Planet Earth:

20 And blessed be ANU ELYOWN EL, The Most High, El who has delivered your, Abraham's enemies who are the Mesopotamian Armies, into your hands. And Abram gave Melchizedeq a tenth of all he owned

## Chapter 14:20

in gold". Thus is the practice to this day of a tenth percent of your earnings going as Sadaqa, charity.

21 And the ruler of Sodom said to Abram, "give me the spirits, my people, and take the material things for yourself."

22 And Abram said to the ruler of Sodom, "I have Room 'Raised' up my Yawd 'Hands' to A YAHUWA, ELYOWN EL the Creator of the Shawmahyim 'Skies' and the Ehrets 'Planet Earth'.

23 That I will not take a thread nor a shoe latchet nor anything that is yours, or you would say, I have made Abram rich:

24 Save only that which the young boys have eaten, and the portion of the Enosites that went with me, Aner, Eshcol, and Mamre; Let them take their portion."

## Chapter Fifteen

### Abram Receives A Covenant

In Genesis 15:1, Yahuwa Tells Abraham Son Of Terah And Nawma Not To Yawray 'Fear' For Yahuwa Is His Magen (מגן) 'Shield'. The Shield Was The Six Pointed Star. The Shield Of David Son Of Jesse And Hilmah (Psalms 3:3) Should Be More Appropriately Called The Shield Of Abraham, Magen Abraham, In So Far As It Is Mentioned In Genesis 15:1 To Abraham Before David. The Canaanites Use An Interlocking Six Pointed Shield And Call It A Star, The Star Of David When The Hebrew Word For Star Is Kokawb (כוכב), And The Hebrew Word For Shield Is 'Magen'. The Magen 'Shield' Represents The Two Covenants Mentioned In The Torah With Ishmael In Genesis 17:13, And The Other With Isaac In Genesis 18:18. It Is Also A Symbol Of Protection As A Shield Is

## Chapter 15:3

The Two Triangles Together Give You The Six Pointed Star Which Symbolizes The End Of The 6,000 Year Rule Of Satan. The Huwa Which Comes From The Ancient Egyptian Word Hu, The Creative Force Of Will, Is In The Center Of The Shield. As It Is, All Are For Him, Ya Huwa (יהוה) Also Called Yahuwah (יהוה) From The Ancient Cuneiform Yah 'Good' And Web 'Evil', Describing The Nature Of The Deities When Personified Into Flesh Having Creative Will, Or Eloh (אלה) Or Eloheem (אלהים). This Symbol Is The Divine Love He Has For You All And Is The Universal Sign Of Love In All Languages. It Is Also Called The Hexagram (Hexa Meaning Six, And Gram Meaning The Metric Unit Of Weight), Because It Wards Against All Evil. This Shield Protected David Against The Giant Goliath Of Gath (1 Samuel 17:4). Prior To The Magen Abraham Being Called Magen David, It Was Called The Magen Jacob (Star Of Jacob) In Numbers 24:17. This Star Represented The Tribe Of Judah, That Would Eventually Pass The Covenant On To The Ishmaelites And The Midianites, Which Is Why We Add The Crescent (Isaiah 3:18). And Ankh, The Egyptian Symbol Of Life Eternal.

15 After the Eloh did these things, the saying of A Yahuwa came to Abram in his Machazeh 'Vision'. A Yahuwa made himself heard, saying, "Yawray 'Fear' not, Abram: I am your Magen 'Shield', your reward is exceedingly great."

2 And Abram said, "Ó Adonai, Master of Man, A Yahuwa what can you give to me, while I am departing to death childless, and the son of possession of my house is Eliezer 'EL is my help' of Damascus "sack of my blood"?

3 And Abram said: "Here, to me you have given no seed: And, here,

## Chapter 15:3

the son in my house is about to take possession of all I own.

4 And, behold, the word of A Yahuwa came to him saying: "This one will not take possession of all you own; But he that will come forth out of your own body will take possession of all you own."

5 And he brought him outside, and said, "Look now towards the Shawmahyim 'Heavenly Skies', and count the Kowkab 'Stars', if you are able to count them." And he said to him, "Thus will become your Zehrah 'Seed'."

6 And he, Abram, had faith in (Adonai) A Yahuwa; And because of this, counted him as a Sodoqite trusted.

7 And he said to him, "I am A Yahuwa that brought you out of that part of the Planet Earth of Ur "the flame", the center of moon worship in southern Babylon of the Chaldees "demons", to give you this part of the Planet Earth to take possession of it.

8 And he said, "O Adonai, Master of man A Yahuwa, how will I know that I will Yawrash 'Take Possession' of it?"

9 And he, (Adonai), "said to him Abram, "Take for me a heifer three years old, and a she-goat three years old, and a ram three years old, and a turtle-dove, and a young pigeon."

10 And he, Abram, took him, (Adonai), all Elohe's things, and cut them in two parts in the middle, and laid each half over against the other; But the birds he did not cut in two parts.

11 And the birds of prey, a swooper came down upon the carcasses, and Abram drove them

## Chapter 15:18

away.

12 And when the sun was about to go in, Abram was in a Tardaymaw 'Deep Sleep' and a Nefilim of terror overcame him with great darkness.

13 And A Yahuwa said to Abram, "Yawdah 'Know' this for a fact, your blood Zehrah 'Seed' will be Gare 'Sojourners' into a part of the Planet Earth, that is not their own home and they will be Awbad 'Slaves' there to Amorites and the Amorites will Awnaw 'Abuse Them And Persecute' them for 400 years.

14 And the Goez 'Gentile Nation' of Amorites whom they are Awbad 'Enslaved' to, I, (EL A Yahuwa of the Eloheem Anunnaqi) will Diyn 'Judge', and after that they will come out of bondage with great Rekoosh 'Wealth'."

15 And said also, "You will go to your fathers in Islaam peace; You will have your buried tomb in a Tobe 'Agreeable' old age. Abraham's tomb is in Hebron today.

16 But in the 4th hundred year of your children's slavery, they will return because the Aw-wone 'Guilt' of the Amorites is not yet Shawlame 'Complete'.

17 And in time, that is, when the sun was about gone to the sight into a pit and dense darkness having come to be and behold an oven of smoke, and a torch of fire which passed by between these pieces.

## A Yahuwa's Covenant With Abram

18 In that day A Yahuwa made a Bereeth 'Covenant' with Abram,

## Chapter 15:18

saying, "To your Zehrah 'Seed' will I give this part of the Planet Earth, from the river of the Nile to the great river, the river Furatta Euphrates, Western Asia".

19 The Kenites "those who acquire" are branches of Midianites of Aqaba, today known as Arabia, and the Kenizzite "who use spears", a cursed tribe of Canaan, and the Kadmonite "whose tribes from the east".

20 And the Hittite those Canaanites tribes "who terrorize other tribes", son's of Heth "those of fear", and the Ferizzite, "those who broke from the other tribes of Canaan", and the Refaim "race of giant healers".

21 And the Amorites "mountain dwellers", and the Canaanites "lowlanders" and the Girgashite "rough ones", and the Jebusite "trodden down".

## Chapter Sixteen

### Hagar And Ishmael

16 And now Sarai "princess", Abram's Ishshaw 'Confidante Wife', could not give birth for him, and she had a female servant of Mitsrayim 'Egypt' whose name is Hagar "wanderer, rock".

2 And then Sarai said to Abram, "Behold now, A Yahuwa has obstructed me from bearing; So go have sexual intercourse, I beg you Abram, with my slave girl; Perhaps I will obtain children by way of her. And Abram agreed to the voice of Sarai.

3 And then Sarai, Abram's

## Chapter 16:10

confidante wife took Hagar the Mitsriy 'Egyptian', her slave girl, after Abram had dwelt 10 years in the part of the Planet Earth Of Canaan, and she Sarai gave her to Abram her husband to be his Ishshaw 'Confidante Wife'.

4 And then he entered Hagar (having a sexual intercourse with her), and she became pregnant: And when she saw that she became pregnant, her mistress (Sarai) was despised in her eyes.

5 And then Sarai said to Abram, "My injustice is your fault: I gave my slave girl into your bosom; And when she saw with her physical eyes that she had become pregnant I became despised in her eyes: A Yahuwa judge between you and me."

6 But Abram said Sarai, "Here, your female slave is in your hand; Do to her that which is Tobe 'Agreeable' in your eyes. And Sarai put her down and Hagar ran away from her face.

7 And then the Malawk 'Messenger' of A Yahuwa found her by a fountain of water in the wilderness, by the fountain in the way to the well Shur, back to Mitsrayim, which is Mitsrayim 'Egypt'.

8 And he said to Hagar, Sarai's slave girl, "Where did you come from? And where are you going?" And she said, "I am fleeing from the face of my mistress Sarai."

9 And the messenger of A Yahuwa said to her, "Return to your mistress, and allow yourself to be put down under her hands."

10 And the messenger of A Yahuwa said to her, "I will greatly

## Chapter 16:10

Rawhaw 'Multiply' your Zehrah 'Seed', so that it will be Robe 'Abundance', so that it will not be able to be Sawfar 'Numbered'.

11 And the messenger of A Yahuwa said to her, "Behold, you are pregnant, and will Yawlad 'Give Birth' to a son: And you will call his name Ishmael "EL will hear" because A Yahuwa has heard your Once 'Affliction'."

12 And he will become as a wild ass among Adamites; His hand will be against everyone, and everyone's hand against him; And he will live right in the face of all his Awkh 'Brothers'.

*EL-Roi (אל רוי), Is The El Of The Sun (Ra Known As Amun Ra In Kemet From Kham (כח), Ham, Or Al Kham (אל-חם) Called In Hebrew, Mitsrayim (מצרים) Syriac Mizr (ܡܝܙܪ) The Solar Deity Of Heliopolis, The City Of The Sun, Originally Named Atum, Who Formed The First Pair Of Deities Shu And Tefnut. They Gave Birth To Twins Geb And Nut Who Were The Parents Of Usir (Osiris) And Anu (Anu) And Nebty (Set), And After Set Was Nibthut (Nephthys) Mother Of Anubis. This Is The Line Of Ra, Of Egypt Who Sees With A Physical Eye. El Roi (אל רוי) Comes From The Root Word Ra-A (רא), And In Ashuric Syriac (Arabic) Ra-A (رأ) Which Means 'To See'.*

*The Name El Roi (אל רוי), The Seer, Mentioned In Genesis 16:13 As The Name Of A Yahuwa (יהוה) That Hagar Called On Was A El (אל). The Story Goes: "And She Called The Name Of Yahuwa (יהוה). That Spake Unto Her Thou El (אל) Seest (רא) Me". And The Hebrew Word For "Seen" In This Verse Is Roi (רוי) From Which They Get The Name Roi (רוי). It Continues "...For She Said, Have I Also Here Looked After Him That Seest (רוי).*

## Chapter 16:15

*Me". Twice She Uses The Word Roi (רוי) To Merely Mean 'See'. Then In Verse 14 It States: "Wherefore The Well Was Called Beer-La-Hai-Roi, Behold, It Is Between Kodesh And Bered". Remember This Is Hagar, Abram's Mizraimite (Egyptian) Wife. Genesis 16:3 Confirms That Point. And It Is No Coincidence That The Word Roi (רוי) In Aramic (Hebrew) And Ra'a (رأ) In Ashuric Syriac (Arabic) Have The Same Meaning, "To See". And That The Pharaohs Of Egypt Came From Mizraim, A Son Of Ham, In Genesis 10:6, The Shemite Speaking One Of The Tongues That Branched Off From Cuneiform. So Then The Original Mizraimites Or Egyptians Of Which Hagar Came Would Be Using Ra, Re Or Roi, Which Comes Out As The Egyptian Deity Amun-Ra. Hagar The Egyptian Was Conversing With An Egyptian Deity At This Point Called By Her Roi, The Seeing. Genesis 24:62 Mentions It Again That Isaac Came From The Way Of The Well, La'hai-Roy. Its Being Used Here Simply As The Place, Not A Deity. Again In Genesis 25:11, Its The Well, Not A Deity, And These Are The Only Places That They Appear. Is It Not Strange That The Only Person Calling On That Name Is An Egyptian? No Its Not. This Is The Egyptian Deity Amun-Ra, Or Re, The Deity Of Her Family That She Called On.*

13 And she Hagar called the name of A Yahuwa, the one who spoke to her, EL-Roi, the EL of the sun (RA of Egypt who sees with a physical eye).

14 Therefore everybody called the well Beerlahairoi "well of the living one" RA "who saw me"; It is here between Qodesh "the holy place" and Bered "the place of hail".

15 And then Hagar gave birth to Abram's son: and Abram called the name of his son, whom Hagar gave birth to, Ishmael.

## Chapter 16:16

16 And Abram was 86 years old, when Hagar gave birth to Ishmael for Abram.

## Chapter 17:1

Named This Place Bethel (בֵּית־אֵל) Meaning 'House Of El', Not Of Eloheem, For He Acknowledged The Meeting Of One El (אֵל) Named Shaadi (שָׂדִי). Next Shaadi Appears In Genesis 43:14 In A Prayer For Protection Saying: "And The El (אֵל) Shaadi (שָׂדִי) Give You Mercy..." When Discussing How Joseph Had Been Sold To The Ishmaelites On Their Way To Egypt. Next In Genesis 48:3, Jacob Makes A Statement That "El Shaadi Rawaw (רָאָו)..." Which Means He Made Himself Seen Physically. He Actually Appeared In A Specific Town Called "...Luz In The Land Of Canaan...". El Shaadi Was There Physically And Met And Blessed Jacob. Again In Genesis 49:25 Jacob Is Using The Name El Shaadi To Bless His Sons. Then In Exodus 6:2-3, A Eloheem Speaks To Moses And Says To Him, "...I Am Yahuwa. And I Rawaw (רָאָו) Made Himself Seen Physically. Actually Appeared As A Mortal Unto Abraham, Isaac, And Jacob By My Name El- Shaadi But My Name Yahuwa I Was Not Known To Them". This Eloheem Tells Moses I Am Yahuwa, But By That Name Of Mine Abraham, Isaac, And Jacob Didn't Know Me, They Knew Me As El Shaadi (אֵל שָׂדִי). Not: Yahuwa (יְהוָה). Then It's Used Again In Numbers 24:4 Concerning Baalam, A Worshipper Of The Deity Baal (בַּעַל) With The Gift Of Prophecy In Numbers 24:2, And In Verse 3 Where It Says: "...And He Meaning The Ro'akh (רוּחַ) Meaning The Soul (Spirit) Of Eloheem (אֱלֹהִים) [Gods] Took Up His Parable And Said Baalam The Son Of Beor Hath Said, And The Man Whose Eyes Are Open Hath Said". Now Verse 4 States: "He Hath Said, Which Heard The Words Of El Which Saw The Machazeh (מַחְזֵה)", And The Root Of This Word Vision Is Khawzaw (חָוַז) To See With The Physical Eye. So He Saw Shaadi Falling. (Note In Your Bible The Word Trance Is Italicized Meaning That It's Not There In The Aramic Hebrew.)

## Chapter Seventeen

### 'El Shaadi Appears To Abram

A Yahuwa Appears To Abram In Genesis 17:1 And Tells Him That He Is El Shaadi (אֵל שָׂדִי). The Mightiest Of The Eloheem (אֱלֹהִים), And This Is The First Time The Name El Shaadi (אֵל שָׂדִי) Appears In The Torah. He Appears Eight Other Places. The Next Is Genesis 28:3 Where He Appears As El Shaadi (אֵל שָׂדִי). This Time In The English Translation, The El Is Before The Shaadi Unlike The Previous Verse Where The Title El Falls After The Shaadi. This El Is Short For A Eloh (אֱלֹה) Of The Eloheem (אֱלֹהִים), One Of The Yahuwahans. Next He Is Mentioned Speaking With Jacob About His Name Being Changed To Israel In Genesis 33:10. Here God Is Eloheem (אֱלֹהִים). First, Then In Verse 11, He Becomes El An Individual, And Its Worded Like This: "And The Eloheem Said Unto Him, I Am The El Shaadi" And Orders Them To "Be Fruitful", Also Telling Them That He Is The One That Gave The Land To Abraham And Isaac And Promises To Give That Land To Jacob's Seed. This El Shaadi (אֵל שָׂדִי) Then In Verse 13 Is Classified As A Eloheem (אֱלֹהִים) Again, One Of The Plural. In That Same Verse 13 It Says That This "Eloheem Aulaw (אֱלֹהִים) Ascended" Upward, That Is Took A Craft And Went Above. And Up There As In The Mountain With Moses, He Talked With Jacob At A Specific Place, Confining This El Shaadi To A Specific Place On Earth, And Eliminating The Possibility Of Him Being Omnipresent Or Everywhere At Once At All Times. Jacob Actually Set Up A Stone Pillar At The Exact Spot Where He Talked With God On Earth.

## Chapter 17:1

They Add Into A Trance Because They Would Have To Admit That Shaadi Fell And Was Unconscious With His Eyes Open". This Would Limit The Power Of Shaadi To A Mere Mortal, So They Maliciously Added The Word Trance. Note Again This Has To Be A Physical Person Because He's Falling And Has His Eyes Opened. This Shaadi Have Eyes That Open And Close And Is Capable Of Falling. Next In Numbers 24:16 It Is Speaking About Those Who "...Heard The Words Of El And Knew The Dahath (דַּהַת) Knowledge Of Elyown (עֵלְיוֹן). The Most High, Which Saw The Vision Of Shaadi Falling With His Eyes Open", Separating Elyown (עֵלְיוֹן) From Shaadi (שַׁאדִּי). This Is 9 Times That Shaadi Appears In The Torah. Note It Is Always Physical, Being Seen, Or Falling. This Shaadi That Appeared Was A Man In Physical Form Who Had The Ability To Utilize Some Sort Of Flying Vehicle To Go Up To The Place That Was Named After Him, Bethel (בֵּית־אֵל).

17 And when Abram was 99 years old, A Yahuwa made himself seen physically for Abram, and said to him, "I am EL Shaadi "The Almighty Matatrun"; Walk in front of my face, and be Tawmeem 'Complete', have your whole family together.

### The Covenant Of Circumcision Is Established

2 And I will make my Bereeth 'Covenant' between me and you, and will Rawbaw 'Multiply' you exceedingly."

3 And Abram Nawfal 'Fell Down' on his face: He prostrated with his face on the ground and the Eloheem Anunnaqi spoke with him, saying,

## Chapter 17:5

Yahuwa Made Abram (אַבְרָם) Meaning 'The Exalted One', The Father Of Many Goee (גוֹי) 'Gentile Nations' In Genesis 17:4, And Changed His Name To Abraham (אַבְרָהָם) Meaning 'Father Of Many Nations' In Genesis 17:5. Abraham Fathered Three Nations, But Only Two Nations Are Mentioned Which Are: 1. The Ishmaelites, From Ishmael The Son Of Hagar (Genesis 16:15), And 2. The Israelites, From Israel, The Son Of Isaac, The Son Of Sarah According To Genesis 17:19. The Third Nation Is The Midianites, Which Were Fathered By Midian According To Genesis 25:2. The Fourth Son Of Keturah. This Nation Of People, The Midianites Is Seldomly Mentioned.

4 As for Anee 'Me' (one of the Eloheem) here, my Bereeth 'Covenant' is with you, alone and you will be the Awb 'Father' of the Goee 'Nation Of Gentiles'.

The Name Abraham Meaning 'Father Of Many Nations', Came From The Ashuric Syriac (Arabic) Word Abra (أبر). And The Chaldean Word Ibra, Which Means 'To Cross Over'. El Shaadi Made A Covenant With Abram In Genesis 17:5, Stating That He Would Be The Father Of Many Nations, And This Covenant Would Be For Him And His Generations To Come. This Covenant Required Every Male Of The House, Including The Ebbed 'Slave' To Be Circumcised On The Eighth Day According To Genesis 17:11. Abram Received The Name Abraham After His Covenant Was Established In Genesis 17:5. Prior To That Incident, His Name Was Abram Meaning 'Exalted Father', Given To Him By His Parents, Terah And Nawna In Genesis 11:26.

5 Neither will you, not be called by your name Abram, the Chaldean Syriac name "exalted father"; Your name will become; Abraham, the

Chapter 17:5

Chapter 17:17

Aramic name "father of many nations", because you are a Awb 'Father' of many Goe 'Nations Of Gentiles'. I have appointed you.

6 And I will make you branch off exceedingly, and I will make Goe 'Nations Of Gentiles' of you, and Mehlek 'Rulers' will come out of you.

7 And I will rise up my Bereeth 'Covenant' between your Zehrah 'Seed' after you in their generation for an Owlam 'Everlasting' Bereeth 'Covenant' to be an Eloheem to you and to your Zehrah 'Seed' after you.

8 And I will give you, and to your Zehrah 'Seed' Akhar 'After' you, this part of the Planet Earth wherein you are a stranger, all the Planet Earth that is Canaan, the original land of Kadmon (Adam) for an Owlam 'Everlasting' possession; And I will be their Eloheem."

9 And the Eloheem said to Abraham, "You will Shawmar 'Keep' my Bereeth 'Covenant' therefore you and your Zehrah 'Seed' Akhar 'After' you in their generations.

10 This is my Bereeth 'Covenant', which you will Shawmar 'Keep', between me and you and your Zehrah 'Seed' after you: Every Zakarite male among you will be Mool 'Circumcised',

11 And you will be Nawmal 'Cut' with a straight knife in the Bawsawr 'Skin' of your Orlaw 'Foreskin'; And it will be a Oth 'Mark' of a Bereeth 'Covenant' between me and you.

12 And he that is 8 days old will be cut with a straight knife among

you, every male throughout your genealogies, he that is born in the house, or bought with money of any stranger, that is not of your seed. Any human being who comes under Abraham's covenant any race, even a Canaanite (Caucasian), the pale lepers.

13 He that is born in your house, and also he that is bought with your money, must be Mool 'Circumcised', and my Bereeth 'Covenant' will be in your Bawsawr 'Flesh' for an Owlam 'Everlasting' Bereeth 'Covenant'.

14 And as for the Awrale 'Uncircumcised' male being as a Zakar whose skin of his foreskin is not done by a mool circumciser, that one's spirit will be Kawrath 'Cut Off' from his nation of people; He has Fawrar 'Broken' my Bereeth 'Covenant'."

15 And the Eloheem said to Abraham, "As for Sarai your confidante wife, you will not Qawraw 'Call' her name Sarai, the Chaldean Syrian name "princess", but Sarah, the Aramic name "a noble woman" will her name be. For it was very noble of her to give you another woman (Hagar) in her place, when she feared she could not conceive because of tubuligation.

16 And I will Bawrak 'Bless' her, and moreover I will give you a Bane 'Son' of her: Yes, I will bless her, and there will become from her a Goe 'Gentile Nation' of people."

17 Then Abraham fell upon his face, and laughed, and said in his heart (to himself), will a Bane 'Son' be born to him that is 100 years old? And will Sarah, a daughter of



## Chapter 17:17

90 years old, Yawlad 'Bear'?

18 And Abraham said to the Eloheem Anunnaqis, "Oh I wish that Ishmael might live in front of your face!

19 And the Eloheem Anunnaqi said, "Indeed Sarah your confidante wife will bear you a son; And you will call his name Isaac "he laughed": And I will establish my Bereeth 'Covenant' with him for an Owlam 'Everlasting' Bereeth 'Covenant' for his Zehrah 'Seed' Akhar 'After' him.

20 And as for Ishmael, I have heard you, Abraham: Behold, I have blessed him, and I will make him branch off, and I will Rawbaw 'Multiply' him exceedingly; 12 Nawsee 'Chiefs' will he give birth to, and I will appoint him a Mehode 'Great' Goece 'Nation Of Gentiles';

21 And my Bereeth 'Covenant' will I establish with Isaac, whom Sarah will bear to you at this season in the next year."

22 And the Eloheem finished talking with him, and the Eloheem Awlaw 'Went Back Up' into the skies, departing from Abraham - their craft lifted up.

23 And Abraham took Ishmael his son, and all that were born in his house, and all that were bought with his money, every male those like Zakar among the Enosites of Abraham's house, and Mool 'Circumcised' the skin of their Orlaw 'Foreskin' in the very same day, as the Eloheem had said to him.

24 And Abraham was a son of 99 years old, when he was Mool 'Circumcised' in the skin of his Orlaw 'Foreskin' by the Anunnaqi

## Chapter 18:3

Gabriy'el.

25 And Ishmael Abraham's son was 13 years old, when he was Mool 'Circumcised' in the skin of his Orlaw 'Foreskin', and he received his Bar Mitzwah 'Son Of The Commandment'.

26 In the very same day was Abraham Mool 'Circumcised', and Ishmael his son.

27 And all the Enosites of his house, those born in the house, and those bought with money of the son of a foreigner, were circumcised with him.

## Chapter Eighteen

Three Anunnaqi In The Form Of Enosites Appear To Abraham

18 And A Yahuwa Rawaw 'Appeared' in person to be seen right next to the Oak trees of Mamre, as he, Abraham, sat in the tabernacle opening in the heat of the day;

2 And Abraham raised up his eyes and Rawaw 'Saw' with his Ahyin 'Eyes', and behold, three Enoshe 'Anunnaqis In The Form Of Enosites, Human Beings' stopped and stood off afar from him: And when he saw with his eyes, he Roots 'Ran' out to Qeeraw 'Meet' them from the tabernacle opening, and Shawkhaw 'Prostrated' himself to the Earth,

3 And Abraham said, "O Adonai, my master, if now I have found Khane 'Favor' in your Ahyin 'Eyes', don't Awbar 'Pass' by my tent, I call out to you, as one of your Ehbed 'Servants':

## Chapter 18:4

4 Let now a little water be brought I beg you, and Rawkhats 'Wash' your Rehgel 'Feet', and Shawan 'Recline' yourself under the tree:

5 And let me bring a piece of bread, and strengthen your heart; After that you will Awbar 'Pass' on: because you have crossed over to your Ehbed 'Servant'. And they the Anunnaqi in the form of Enosite said, so do, as you have said.

6 And Abraham hurried into the Ohel 'Tabernacle' to Sarah, and said, "Bring quickly three measures of fine meal, knead it, and make cakes."

7 And Abraham Roots 'Ran' to the herd, and brought a calf tender and Tobe 'Agreeable', and gave it to the young boy (Ishmael); And he Mawhar 'Hurried' to prepare it.

8 And he took Khemaw 'Butter', and Khawlawb 'Milk', and the calf which he had prepared, and set it before them; And he stood by them under the Ates 'Tree', as they Awkal 'Ate'.

9 And they said to him, "Where is Sarah your Ishshaw 'Confidante Wife'? And he said, "Here in the Ohel 'Tabernacle'."

### Sarah Will Conceive A Son

10 And he said, "I will certainly return to you when the season comes around; And, behold, Sarah your Ishshaw 'Confidante Wife' will have a Bane 'Son'." And Sarah Shawmah 'Heard' this through the Ohel 'Tabernacle' Fehthakh 'Opening', which was behind him.

11 Now Abraham and Sarah were old, and well advanced in days; It had Khawdal 'Ceased' to be with

## Chapter 18:11

Sarah after the Orakh 'Manner' of women, menopause had set in.

*The Word Adonai (אֲדֹנָי) In Aramic Hebrew Means 'Master'. It Is Falsely Translated As Lord And Many Think That It Pertains To A Deity Other Than A Human; When In Fact They Are Wrong. The Word Lord Comes From Lar And Adonai Can Be A Physical Being Or An Esoteric (Spiritual Being). According To Genesis 18:12, Sarah Is Calling Abraham, Who Is Her Husband, An Adonai (אֲדֹנָי) Because He Is Her Master. The Plural Of Adonai (אֲדֹנָי) Is Adonim (אֲדֹנִים). Adonai Was A Title And The Personal Name Used For Tammuz, The Son Of Ishtar And Dammazi. In The Phoenician And Greek Languages, It Is Adonis, And To The People Of Frug-Gee'a (Phrygia) - A District In Asia Minor, He Was Known As Attis. The Word Adonai (אֲדֹנָי) Is Also Used In Reference To Common People As 1. Master Or Slave (Exodus 21:3-6); 2. Superintendent Of Household Affairs (Exodus 21:4, 22:8); 3. Husband (Genesis 18:12); 4. Governor (Genesis 42:30), Etc. The Word Lord Or Lord Comes From The Latin Word Lar Or Lares Meaning 'Tutelary Protection Gods, Household Deities Such As Teraphims As Found In Genesis 31:19 And 34:35 Under The Word Images. And In Hebrew You'll Find Teraphim For Household Deities Or The Replica Of Ancestors, Like Pictures On The Household Mantles Today. The Word Lord Or Lord Is A Name Used For The Monkey People Of The First Breed Of Aborigines. Lares Are A Troupe Of Spirit Monkeys Well-Known In Ancient Times. The Chief Among That Troupe Of Spirit Monkeys Was Called The Lar Or Lord. He Was The Monk. The Female Specie Were Called Nuns. In Egyptian Theology, The Lord Is Called 'Thoth', Or 'Tehuti' And Was Worshipped As The Chief Spirit Monkey. That Was The Ancient Deity Of Wisdom And Magic, A Name From*

## Chapter 18:12

*Magi And Magus, The Ancient Order Of  
Essenes Of The Order Of Melchizedeq.*

12 And Sarah laughed within herself, saying, "After I have Bawlaw 'Become Old' will I have pleasure, my Adonai my master of man being Zawqane 'Old, An Elder' also?"

13 And A Yahuwa said to Abraham, "Why did Sarah Tsawkhaq 'Laugh', saying, "Will I really Yawlad 'Bear' a child, while I'm Zawqane 'Old, An Elder'?"

14 Is there anything that is Fawlaw 'Too Hard' for A Yahuwa? At the set time I will return to you, when the Ayth 'Season' comes around, and Sarah will have a Bane 'Son'."

15 Then Sarah Khawkash 'Denied' saying, "I did not Tsawkhaq 'Laugh'; Because she was Yawray 'Afraid'. And he said, "no, but you did Tsawkhaq 'Laugh'."

### A Plea For Sodom

16 And the Anunnaqi in the form of Enosites human beings Qoom 'Stood Up' from there, and looked towards Sodom: and Abraham Hawlak 'Went' with them to bring them on the way.

17 And A Yahuwa said, "Will I Kawsaw 'Hide' from Abraham that which I do;

18 Since from Abraham will surely come an Gawdole 'Old' and Awtsoom 'Mighty' Goe 'Gentile Nation', and all the Goe 'Gentile Nations' of the Planet Earth will be Bawrak 'Blessed' in him?

19 For I have known him in order that, he may Tsawwaw 'Command' his children and his household after

## Chapter 18:26

him, that they may Shawmar 'Keep' the Dehrek 'Way' of A Yahuwa, to do as the righteous and Mishfawt 'Just' Sodoqite; That A Yahuwa may bring upon Abraham that which he has Dawbar 'Spoken' of him."

20 And A Yahuwa said, "Because the Zahaq 'Cries' of Sodom and Gomorrah are so many, and because their Khattawaw 'Having Gone Wrong' are very severe.

21 I A Yahuwa must Yawrad 'Go Down' there right now, to Rawaw 'See' whether or not they have Awsaw 'Done' destructive things according to the cries of it, which has come to me, and if not I will Yawdah 'Know'."

22 And the Anunnaqi in the form of Enosites turned away from there, and went towards Sodom: And Abraham still was Awmad 'Standing' in Fawneem 'Front' of A Yahuwa's face.

23 And Abraham drew near, and said, "Will you consume the Tsaddeeq 'Sodoqites' there with the Rawshaw 'Wicked'?

24 If there are 50 Tsaddeeq 'Righteous Sodoqites' within the city: Will you destroy and not spare the place for the 50 Tsaddeeq 'Righteous Sodoqites' that are there?

25 That be far from you to do after this manner, to slay the Tsaddeeq 'Righteous Sodoqites' with the Rawshaw 'Wicked', that so the Tsaddeeq 'Righteous Sodoqites' should be as the Rawshaw 'Wicked'; That be far from you: Will not the Shawfat 'Judge' of all the Planet Earth do right?"

26 And A Yahuwa said, "If I find in Sodom 50 righteous Sodoqites

## Chapter 18:26

within the city, then I will spare all the place for their sakes.

27 And Abraham answered and said, "Behold now, I have taken upon me to speak to the Adonai my master who am I but Awfawr 'Dust' and Ayfer 'Ashes':

28 Perhaps there will lack 5 of the 50 Tsaddeeq 'Righteous Sodoqites': Will you Shawkhath 'Destroy' all the city for lack of 5?" And he said, "I will not destroy it, if I find there 45."

29 And Abraham spoke to him yet again, and said, "If there will be 40 Mawtsaw 'Found' there." And he said, "I will not Awsaw 'Do' it for the 40's sake."

30 And he, Abraham said, "Oh let not the Adonai my master be Khawraw 'Angry', and I will speak: Perhaps there will be 30 found there." And he said, "I will not do it, if I find 30 there."

31 And he said, "Behold now, I have taken upon me to speak to the Adonai my master: Perhaps there will be 20 found there." And he said, "I will not Shawkhath 'Destroy' it for 20's sake."

32 And he said, "Oh let not the Adonai my master be Khawraw 'Angry', and I will speak yet but this once: Perhaps 10 will be found there." And he said, "I will not Shawkhath 'Destroy' it for the 10's sake." For the Eloheem wished that the daughters of Lot had married and bred that good may begin to over rule the wickedness of that city through Lot's family, if not fifty then forty, if not forty then thirty, if not thirty, then twenty, if not twenty, then ten, if not ten, then just one of the seed of Noah,

## Chapter 19:1

the upright perfect in his genealogy before the Yahweh of the Eloheem.

33 And A Yahuwa went his way, as soon as he had stopped Dawbar 'Speaking' with Abraham: And Abraham returned to his place.

## Chapter Nineteen

### Destruction Of Sodom And Gomorrah

*The Word Sodom Has Nothing To Do With Homosexuality Or Lesbianism Or Any Sodomistic Practices. It Became Misinterpreted Because Of The Incident From Genesis 19:8 Where Lot Intended To Give The People Of The City His Virgin Daughters Who Have Not Yawdah 'Known', Meaning Have Not Had Any Sexual Intercourse, Instead Of His Two Guests. The Word Homosexual Is Derived From Homo Meaning 'Male' And Sex, From The Latin Word Sexus, Originally Meaning 'Division'. The Muslims Used The Aramic Hebrew Word Lut (لوط) Which Means 'To Cover', And Gave It A New Meaning, Lustury (لوسى) 'One Who Is Addicted To The Crimes Of Lot Or A Homosexual'. This Is Not What The Word Lot (Son Of Haran, Son Of Terah) Means In Genesis 11:27. Muslims Identify The Lut Of The Koran 7:80, Lot Or Lowt (لوط) To Be The Same Character As Lot Of Genesis 11:27; However They Mistranslated The Meaning Of His Name In Ashuric Syriac (Aramic) Which Was Taken From Aramic (Hebrew) Meaning 'To Cover'. And In The Ashuric Syriac (Aramic) From The Root Word Laata (لا) It Means 'To Cleave, To Stick, Adhered'; Admitting That It Has The Same Meaning, And That The Translators Intentionally Mistranslated It, And The Name Lut Again Has Nothing To Do With Homosexuality. The Name Lot Is Missed, Like With The Word Lowd,*

## Chapter 19:1

Pronounced *Lud*, Which Was Borrowed From The Greek Word *Laicus* (λαϊκος) Meaning "Ignorant, Indecent". Then It Was Brought Into English And Became *Lewd* Meaning "Not Decent, Lustful, Obscene, Lascivious". Once This Was Grafted Into The English Language, The Churches Took The Very Name *Sodom* And Created Their Own Meaning For The Original Word *Sodom* As Mentioned In Genesis 10:19. *Sodom* Is *Sidome* (סידם) Meaning 'Burning'. Christians Claim That *Sodom* Comes From *Sodomy* Meaning "Sexual Perversion Or Any Sexual Intercourse Regarded As Abnormal, As Between Persons Of The Same Sex Especially Males Or Between A Person And An Animal, Bestiality". They Claim That A *Sodomite* Is Someone Who Inhabits *Sodom* Such As *Lot*. In The *Koran* 7:80 It Says: "We Also Sent *Lot* To His People Do Ye Commit *Faahishat* (Lewdness) Such As No People In Creation Ever Committed Before You". When It Says To His *Qawm* 'Kindred', They Are Making The Implication That *Lot's Qawm* (قوم) 'Kindred' Were The Inhabitants Of *Sodom*, But He Was The Son Of *Haran* As Mentioned In Genesis 11:27, A *Syrian*. And Within The English Translation, The Word *Syrian* Is There, But In The *Aramic* (Hebrew), You Have The Word *Aramiy* (אֲרָמִי) Meaning "Aramean", A Descendant From *Aram* 10:22 And His Brother Was *Asshur*, From Which They Get *Assyrian* Or *Syrians*. And His Other Brother Was *Lud* (לוד) From Which The Arabs Make The Mistake For *Lot* (לוֹט). Now *Lot* Was An *Aramean*, Who Was The Son Of *Haran*, An *Aramean*, Who Was The Son Of *Terah*, An *Aramean*, Who Was Also The Father Of *Abraham*, An *Aramean*, Living In *Ur Of Chaldaea* Under *Syrian* Rule As Mentioned In Genesis 11:27. *Nabor* Gave Birth To *Beishuel* In Genesis 22:23 Who Was Also A *Syrian/Aramean*. And If You Look Up *Syria* Or *Syrian*, You Will Find *Aram* In Judges 10:6 Or *Aramean* In

## Chapter 19:2

Genesis 25:20, Because Of Genesis 9:26-27 Where It Tells You That The Brothers Shall Dwell In The Tents Of Shem; And Genesis 10:21 Tells You That *Shem* Was The Father Of All The Children Of *Eber*, *Hebrews*, And *Vera* 22 Says The Children Of *Elam*, And *Asshur* And *Arphaxad* And *Lud* And *Aram*, So They All Lived In The Same Tent, All Being Under *Shem*, Being Called *Shemites* Falsely Today *Semetic*. *Aramean* In *Aramic* (Hebrew) *Aramiy* (אֲרָמִי) Means 'A Thing Or Person From *Syria/Aram*'. This Means That *Chaldean* Was The Language Of *Abraham* The *Aramean/Syrian* Born In *Ur Of Chaldaea*, Calling *Chaldaea* The Land Of His Nativity, *Molebdeh* (מולדה) Meaning His Birth Place In Genesis 11:28. *Chaldean* Was A Dialect Of *Syriac* As Mentioned In *Daniel* 2:4. *Ur Of Chaldees* Is The Land Of *Syria* (Genesis 11:28; 31). So The Point Is, The Family Of *Lot* Were Not *Sodomites*, They Were *Aramean/Syrians*, Which Was In *Chaldaea* Not *Jordan* Where The Cities Of *Sodom* And *Gomorrab* Were Located. Just As If Someone Was To Come From *Africa* And Reside In *America* For A Long Time, They Will Become An *American*. *Lot* Made *Sodom* His Residence After He Separated From *Abraham* In Genesis 13:10-12.

19 And the two Malawik 'Messenger's', *Anunnaqi*: *Uriel* "fire of *EL*" and *Raphael* "raising up to *EL*" came to *Sodom* in the dusk period (evening) time; And *Lot* "who covered" sat in the gate of *Sodom*: And *Lot* saw them, and *Qoom* 'Stood Up' to *Qeeraw* 'Meet' them; And he *Shawkhaw* 'Prostrated' himself with his face to the Planet Earth.

2 And *Lot* said, "Behold now, my *Adonai*, my master, turn aside, I *Naw* 'Beg' you, as your *Ehbed* 'Servant's' house is yours, *Loon*

## Chapter 19:2

'Stay All Shadow Hours'; (Night), and wash your feet, and you will rise up early, and go on your way." And they said, "No; But we will remain in the Rekhobe 'Open Place' all through the shadow hours."

3 And he begged them strongly; And they gave in to him, and entered into his house; And he made them a Mishteh 'Feast', and Awlaw 'Baked' Matsaw 'Unleavened Bread', and they Awkal 'Ate'.

4 But before they lay down, these homosexual Enosites of the city of Gomorrah, of which not the whole of Gomorrah, even the Enosites of Sodom, Sawbab 'Surrounded' the house, both young and Zawqane old, all the nation of people from every point in that city;

*In Genesis 19:5 It Says: "...Where Are The Men (Enosites) Which Came In To Thee This Night? Bring Them Unto Us That We May Yawdah (Know) Them." The Aramic Hebrew Word Used For Know Is Yawdah (ידע) Which Means To Know, Learn To Know, To Recognize, Communicate". This Word Doesn't Mean To Have Sexual Intercourse Within Any Form, But Simply To Become Acquainted With. But When You Go To Verse 8, Where It Says: "I Have Two Daughters Which Have Not Yawdah (Known) Eesh (Male Living Being (Man));...", At This Point It Is Clear That Lot Who Was Looking At This Mob, Did Not See Them As Homosexuals Or He Would Have Not Offered Them His Daughters For Heterosexual Relationships. It Would Have Been Pointless If He Recognized The Sodomites As Homosexuals Uninterested In The Opposite Sex. Yet This Is Where The Whole Sexual Implication Was*

## Chapter 19:8

*Introduced By Lot Offering His Two Daughters To The Men In This Verse. If You Read Genesis 19:5 Honestly, It Could Mean 'If You Have Strangers In Your Household In Our Neighborhood And We Saw You Run Out And Prostrate To The Ground To Them, They Must Be Of Importance. We Want To Get To Know Them And Learn From Them. It Was Not A Sexual Act. So These People Were Not Being Destroyed For Their Sexual Preferences But Rather As The Discussion Between The Angels And Abraham Back In Genesis 18:23-32 Whether They Could Find Fifty Righteous Down To Ten Righteous, That Is A Zedog. It Had Nothing To Do With Their Sexual Preferences But Rather Their Rab 'Disagreeableness, Wickedness' And The Fact That They Were Khattaw 'Sinners' (Genesis 13:13).*

5 And they called to Lot, and said to him, "Where are the two Enosites that came in to you this part of the shadow hours; Yawtsaw 'Bring Them Out' to us, that we may get to Yawdah "know" them."

### Lot Faces The Enosites

6 And Lot went out to face them on the opening step, and shut the door behind himself; for he did not want his confidante wife and his daughters to hear what he was saying to these Enosites.

7 And he Lot said, "I beg you, my brethren, do not so that which is disagreeable. All this while his two daughters Lubna and Jalaa and his confidante wife Sabriyya looked on and listened to this in fear.

8 Here, I, Lot have two daughters Lubna and Jala'a that have never had sex before with a male living being nor a female; Let me, I Naw

Chapter 19:8

'Beg' you, Yawtsaw 'Bring Them Out' to you, and you may Awsaw 'Do' to them as is 'Tobe 'Agreeable' in your Ahyin 'Eyes': only to Ale 'These' Enosites do nothing, don't hurt them for they are Adonia, master's guests in my home and I must protect them because they have come under the Tsale 'Shadow Of Protection' of my roof."

9 And they said, "move away." You are not one of us, you're not a homosexual. Who are you to tell us what to do, or who to do it with: and they said again, "this one came in to our city to Goor 'Sojourn', and he acts as Shawfat 'Judge' continually: we will now do Rawah 'Disagreeable Things' to you more, than with Hoom 'Them'. And they acted arrogantly towards the male living being Lot and drew near to break the door.

10 But the two Anunnaqi in the form of Enosites Shawlakh 'Put Forth' Their Yawd 'Hand', and grabbed Lot back into the house to themselves, and shut the door behind them.

11 And the Enosites who were at the opening of the house were Nawkaw 'Struck' with Sanware 'Temporary Blindness', both young and old, so that they Lawaw 'Wearied' themselves to find the entrance.

12 And the Anunnaqi in the form of Enosites said to Lot, "Who are these right here to you? Sons-In-Law, and your sons, and your daughters, and whoever you have in the city, Yawtsaw 'Bring Them Out' of the Mawqome 'Place': and Lot did have another daughter in this city, her name was

Lisban and she had a mate named Shanaurwan of that city.

13 For we are about to destroy this place, because the Tsahaqaw 'Cry' of them has become great in the face of A Yahuwa; And A Yahuwa has Shawlakh 'Sent' us to Shawkhath 'Destroy' it.

14 And Lot went out, and spoke to his sons-in-law, the takers of his daughters, the first was Hymaria of that city and he was to marry Lubna and the second was Ur-Sadaq, both were twin brothers and sons of the disagreeable ruler of Sodom. And said, "Get you out of this place; For A Yahuwa will Shawkhath 'Destroy' this city. But he seemed to his sons-in-law as one that Tsawkhaq 'Mocked'.

15 And when Shakar "the evil one" arose, then the Malawk 'Messengers' of A Yahuwa hurried Lot, saying, "Arise, take your Ishshaw 'Confidante Wife', and your two daughters that are here, lest you be Sawfaw 'Consumed' in the Awwone 'Punishment' of the Eer 'City'."

16 But Lot Mawhah 'Lingered'; And the Enosites Khawzaq 'Laid Hold' upon his hand, and upon the hand of his confidante wife, and upon the hand of his two daughters, A Yahuwa being Khemlaw 'Merciful' to him: And they brought Lot forth, and set Lot Khoots 'Outside' the city.

17 And in time, when they had brought them forth outside, that he said, Mawlat 'Escape' for your Nehfesh 'Spirit'; Look not behind you, neither stay in any of the plain; Escape to the mountain, lest you be Sawfaw 'Consumed'.

## Chapter 19:18

18 And Lot said to them, "Oh it's not so, Adonai My Masters:"

19 Behold now, I your Ehbed 'Servant' have found Khane 'Favor' in your Ahyin 'Sight', and you have Gawdal 'Magnified' your Khehsed 'Kindness', which you have showed to me in saving my life; And I cannot escape to the mountain, lest disagreeable things overtake me, and I die:

20 Behold now, this city is near to Noos 'Flee' to, and it is a little one: Oh let me escape there to Zoar, is it not a little one? And my spirit will live."

21 And he said to him Lot, "Behold I have Nawsaw 'Lifted Up' your face as this thing also, and I will not Hawfak 'Overthrow' the Eer 'City' of which you have spoken.

22 Hurry, escape there, for I cannot do anything till you arrive there"; therefore the name of the city was called Zoar "insignificant city".

*In Genesis 19:23 It States: "The Shehmesh (Sun) Was Yawtsaw (Come Or Brought Out, Falsely Translated As Risen) Upon The Earth..." Giving The False Implication That The Sun Rises, When In Actuality The Sun Doesn't Rise Neither Does It Set As Mentioned In Genesis 13:12. It Is A Scientific Fact That The Sun Doesn't Rise Nor Does It Set, But The Earth Rotates Around The Sun, Giving The Illusion That The Sun Appears To Rise And Set. In The Mohammedans Koran 2:258, Abraham Is Debating With Nimrod About The Sun Coming From The East And Can Nimrod Make It Come From The West. Then Again In Koran 6:78, It Literally Uses The Word Baazzghat (بازغاث). This Word Means 'To Rise Or Come Forth'. All Of These Statements Are Wrong, Because As I Stated Before, The Sun Does*

## Chapter 19:29

*Not Move. Religion And Religious Fanatics Tend To Ignore Scientific Facts Which Breeds Ignorance.*

23 The Shehmesh 'Sun' having appeared to have risen upon the Planet Earth when Lot arrived at Zoar;

24 And A Yahuwa Mawtar 'Rained' upon Sodom and upon Gomorrah with the weapons of Murdoq called the Tilmun "a plutonium head missile", brimstone and supernatural flames from A Yahuwa (El Eloh) out of the Shawmahyim 'Skies';

25 And he turned upside down those cities, and all the plains, and all those who dwelled in the cities, and that which grew upon the Adamah ground.

26 But his Ishshaw 'Confidante Wife' Sabriyya looked back from Akhar 'Behind' him, and because of the extreme bright beam from the explosion she became as a Netseeb 'Pillar' of Mehlakh 'Salt', paralyzed.

27 And Abraham got up early in the morning and hurried to the place where he had Awmad 'Stood' facing before A Yahuwa:

28 And he looked facing towards Sodom and Gomorrah, and facing toward all the parts of the Planet Earth in the plains, and behold, the Qeetore 'Smoke' of that part of the Planet Earth went up as the Qeetore 'Smoke' of a Kibshawn 'Smelting Oven'.

29 And in time, when the Eloheem Anunnagi finished Shawkhat 'Destroying' the Eer 'Cities' of the plain, the Eloheem Zawkar 'Remembered' what he promised Abraham, and he sent Lot out of the Tamek 'Midst' of the



## Chapter 19:29

Hafaykaw 'Overthrown' city, when He, Eloheem, overthrew the cities in which Lot Yawshab 'Dwelt'.

30 Lot dwelt in the mountain, and his two daughters were with him; For he Yawray 'Feared' to Yawshab 'Dwell' in Zoar: And he Yawshab 'Dwelt' in a Mehawraw 'Cave', He and his two daughters Lubna and Jala'ah.

### Lubna And Jala'ah

31 And the first-born daughter Lubna said to the younger daughter Jala'ah, "Our Awb 'Father' Lot is a Zawqane elder, and there is not any Eesh 'Male Living Beings' in that whole part of the Planet Earth to Bo 'Come' to us as husbands:

32 Come, let us make our father Shawqaw 'Drink' Yah'yin 'Wine', and we will Shawkab 'Have Sexual Intercourse' with him; That we may Khawyaw 'Preserve' the Zehrah 'Seed' of our Awb 'Father' by having children."

33 And they caused their father to Shawqaw 'Drink' Yah'yin 'Wine' that Lahyil 'Shadow Hour': And the Bekeeraw 'First-Born' Lubna Bo 'Went In' and Shawkab 'Had Sex, And Laid' with her Awb 'Father'; and he did not Yawdah 'Know' when she Shawkab 'Laid Down', nor when she Qoom 'Arose'.

34 And in time on the next day, that the Bekeeraw 'First-Born' Lubna said to the Tsaweer 'Younger', Jala'ah, "Behold, I Shawkab 'Laid' last shadow hour with my Awb 'Father' Lot: Let us make him Shawqaw 'Drink' fig Yah'yin 'Wine' this shadow hour also; And you Bo 'Go In', and

## Chapter 20:1

Shawkab 'Have Sex' with him, that we may Khawyaw 'Preserve' the Zehrah 'Seed' of our Awb 'Father'."

35 And they caused their Awb 'Father' to Shawqaw 'Drink' Yah'yin 'Wine' that shadow hour also: And the Tsaweer 'Younger' Qoom 'Arose', and Shawkab 'Laid' with him; and he Yawdah 'Knew' not when she Shawkab 'Laid Down', nor when she Qoom 'Arose'.

36 In this manner did both the daughters of Lot Hawraw 'Become Pregnant' by their Awb 'Father' (incest).

37 And the Bekeeraw 'First-Born' Lubna Yawlad 'Gave Birth' to a Bane 'Son', and Qawraw 'Called' his name Moab "from my own father": The same is the Awb 'Father' of the Moabites to this day.

38 And the Tsaweer 'Younger' Jala'ah, she also Yawlad 'Gave Birth' to a Bane 'Son', and Qawraw 'Called' his name Benammi "son of my own nation of people": The same is the Awb 'Father' of the children of Ammon to this day.

## Chapter Twenty

### Abimelek Was A Canaanite

*First Note The Name Abimelek Is Hebrew, Which Is Abi, Meaning 'Father' And Melek Meaning 'King, Ruler' Or Simply Father Of The Ruler, King. He Was A Descendant Of Canaan As Seen In Genesis 10:19 And He Worshipped The Same Deity Adonai As Abraham, Mentioned In Genesis 20:3 Where It Tells You A Eloheem Came To Abimelek. Also In Genesis 20:4, He Refers To Himself As A Tsaddeeq (צדק) Righteous Goyyim (גויים) Nation.*

## Chapter 20:1

*In Genesis 20:6, Abimelek Gets A Respond From Eloheem Who Says: "...I Know That Thou Didst This In The Integrity Of Thy Heart.". And Abraham Confirms It In Verse 11 Where He States: "I Thought, Surely The Fear Of Eloheem Is Not In This Place". And Finally Genesis 20:17 States That "...The Eloheem Healed Abimelek, And His Wife And His Maidservants...". So Abimelek Also Worshipped The Same Deity As Abraham In The Same Language; An Adonai Of The Eloheems.*

20 And Abraham departed from Mamre "fatness" there toward that part of the Planet Earth of the south, and dwelt between Qodesh "holy place" and Shur "where the well is", and later he Goor 'Sojourned' into Gerar "a lodging place" (a Philistine town south of Gaza Ashkulan Alkebu-Lan).

2 And Abraham said that Sarah his Ishshaw 'Confidante Wife' is my Awkhoth 'Sister': But Abimelek "my father is ruler" (a Hebrew name) ruler of Gerar sent, and Lawqakh 'Took' Sarah from Abraham.

### Abimelek's Dream

3 But the Eloheem, one of the Elohs came to Abimelek in a Khalome 'Dream' of the shadow hour, and said to him, "Behold, you are about to die, because of the female living being whom you have taken by force; Because she is another Baal's Bawal 'Possession'."

4 Now Abimelek did not have sex with Sarah: And he said, "O, Adonai my master, will you Hawrag 'Kill' even a Tsaddeeq 'Righteous Zodoqite' of a Goea

## Chapter 20:11

'Gentile Nation'?

5 Abraham said Sarah is my Awkhoth 'Sister'? And she, even she herself said, he Abraham is my Awkh 'Brother': In the Tome 'Integrity' of my heart and the Niqqawyo 'Innocence' of my Kaf 'Palms' (hands) I have done this."

6 And the Eloheem said to Abimelek in the dream, "Yes, I know that in the Tome 'Integrity' of your heart you have done this, and I also withheld you from going wrong against me: Therefore I did not let you Nawgah 'Touch' her."

7 Now therefore restore the male living being, Abraham's female living being Sarah; For he is a Nawbee 'Prophet, Newsbearer Of Things To Come' and he will Fawlal 'Pronounce Judgment' on you, and you will remain alive: And if you don't give her back, Yawdah 'Know' that you will surely Mooth 'Die', you, and all that is yours."

8 And Abimelek rose early in the morning, and called all his Ehbed 'Slaves', and told all these Elohs in their Ozen 'Ears': And the Enosites of them were very Yawray 'Afraid'."

9 Then Abimelek called Abraham, and said to him, "What have you done to us? And how have I done wrong toward you, that you have brought on me and on my rulership an old wrong? You have done Mahaseh 'Deeds' to me you should not have Awsaw 'Done'."

10 And Abimelek said to Abraham, "What did you see, that you have done this thing?"

11 And Abraham said, "Because I thought, surely the Yiraw 'Fear' of the Eloheem was not in this Mawqome 'Place'; And they will

## Chapter 20:11

Hawrag 'Kill' me for my Ishshaw 'Confidante's Wife's' sake.

12 And moreover she Sarah is indeed my Awkhoth 'Sister', the Bath 'Daughter' of my Awb 'Father' Terah, but not the Bath 'Daughter' of my Ame 'Mother' Nuna; And she became my Ishshaw 'Confidante Wife':

13 And in time, that when the Eloheem caused me to Tawaw 'Wander' from my Awb 'Father's' Terah house, that I said to her Sarah, this is your Khehsed 'Kindness' which you will show to me: At every place where we will come, say of me, he is my Awkh 'Brother':

14 And Abimelek took sheep and oxen, and male-slaves and women-slaves, and Nawthan 'Gave' them to Abraham, and Shoob 'Restored' him Sarah his Ishshaw 'Confidante Wife'.

15 And Abimelek said, "Here, my part of the Planet Earth is in front of your face: Dwell where it is Tohe 'Agreeable' to your eyes."

16 And to Sarah He said, "Behold, I have Nawthan 'Given' your Awkh 'Brother' a thousand pieces of silver: Behold, it is for you a Kesooth 'Covering' of the Ahyin 'Eyes' to all that are with you; And that you are indeed innocent."

17 And Abraham Fawlal 'Judged' for the Eloheems: And the Eloheems Rawfaw 'Healed' Abimelek, and his confidante wife, and his concubines; And they Yawlad 'Had Children' after that.

18 Because A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) Adonai had Awtsar 'Closed Up' all the Rekhem 'Wombs' of the house of Abimelek,

## Chapter 21:8

because of Sarah, Abraham's Ishshaw 'Confidante Wife'.

## Chapter Twenty-One

*Isaac*

21 And A Yahuwa Fawqad 'Visited' Sarah as he had said, and A Yahuwa did for Sarah according to as he had spoken (untied her tubes so she could have children).

2 And Sarah Hawraw 'Conceived', and Yawlad 'Gave Birth' for Abraham a Bane 'Son' in his elderly years, at the season of which the Eloheem had Dawbar 'Spoken' to him.

3 And Abraham Qawraw 'Called' the name of his Bane 'Son' that was Yawlad 'Born' to him, whom Sarah Yawlad 'Gave Birth' to Isaac. "he who laughed".

4 And Abraham Mool 'Circumcised' his Bane 'Son' Isaac when he was Shemonch '8' days old, as the Eloheem had Tsawman 'Commanded' him.

5 And Abraham was a 100 years old when his Bane 'Son' Isaac was Yawlad 'Born' to him.

6 And Sarah said, "The Eloheem have caused me to Tsekhoe 'Laugh'; Everyone that Shawmah 'Hears' this story will Shawkhaq 'Laugh' at me."

7 And she said, "Who would have said to Abraham, that Sarah should Yawnaq 'Breast-feed' children? But I have Yawlad 'Given Birth' to a Bane 'Son' in his elderly years."

8 And the child Gawdal 'Grew', and when he was Gawmal 'Finish Breast-feeding, Weaned': And Abraham made an old time Mishteh

Chapter 21:8

'Feast' on the day that Isaac was Gawmal 'Finish Breast-feeding'.

9 And Sarah saw the Bane 'Son' of Hagar the Mitsriy (Egyptian of the son's of Cush son of Noah of Abraham's own family), whom she had Yawlad 'Born' for Abraham, Tsawkhaq 'Playing, Mocking'.

10 Therefore Sarah said to Abraham, Gawrash 'Cast' out this slave woman and her Bane 'Son': Because the son of this slave woman will not be Yawrash 'Heir, Possessor' with my Bane 'Son', who is Isaac.

11 And to do this thing was very disagreeable in Abraham's Ahyin 'Sight' on account of this Ishmael being his blood Bane 'Son'.

12 And the Eloheem said to Abraham, "Don't let it be disagreeable in your Ahyin 'Sight' because of the Nahar 'Lad', nor because of your slave woman Hagar; In all that Sarah said to you, "Shawmah 'Listen' to her Qole 'Voice'; For in Isaac will your Zehrah 'Seed' be Qawraw 'Proclaimed'.

13 And also of the Bane 'Son' Ishmael of the slave woman Hagar will I make a Goeë 'Gentile Nation', because he is also your Zehrah 'Seed' (from Adamites also)."

*Abraham Sends Hagar Away*

14 And Abraham rose up early in the morning, and took bread and a bottle of water, and gave it to Hagar, putting it on her shoulder, and gave her the Yehled 'Off-spring, Child' Ishmael, (A Nubian Arab), and Shawlakh 'Sent Her Away': And she departed, and

Chapter 21:20

Tawaw 'Wandered' in the wilderness of Beer-Sheba "well of the 7 oath".

15 And the water from the bottle was gone, and Hagar Shawlak 'Cast' the Yehled 'Child' Ishmael under one of the Seeakh 'Shrubs'.

16 And she went, and sat down over in front of a road a good way off, as it were a bowshot: For she said to herself, "Let me not watch the death of the young man." And she sat over in front of a road, and lifted up her voice, and cried.

*The Eloheem Speaks To Hagar*

17 And the Eloheem Shawrah 'Heard' the Qole 'Voice' of the Nahar 'Lad'; And the Malakh 'Messenger' of Eloheem called to Hagar out of the Shawmahyim 'Sky', and said to her, "What ails you, Hagar? Don't Yawray 'Fear'; Because the Eloheem has Shawmah 'Heard' the Qole 'Voice' of the Nahar 'Lad' where he is.

18 Stand up, and Nawsaw 'Lift Up' the Nahar 'Lad', and hug him in your hand; For I will make him of an Gawdole 'Old' Goeë 'Gentile Nation'."

19 And the Eloheem Fawqakh 'Opened' her Ahyin 'Eyes', and she Rawaw 'Saw' a Beayr 'Well' of Mahyim 'Water'; And she went, and filled the bottle with water, and gave the Nahar 'Lad' a Shawqaw 'Drink'.

20 And the Eloheem were always with the Nahar 'Lad' Ishmael, and he Gawdal 'Grew'; And he dwelt in the Midbawr 'Wilderness' and became as he grew up, a great Qashshawth 'Archer'.

## Chapter 21:21

21 And he dwelt in the wilderness of Paran "place of caverns": And his Ame 'Mother' Hagar Lawqakh 'Took' for him a Ishshaw 'Confidante Wife', her name was Faatima "weaning" out of that part of the Planet Earth called Mitsrayim (Egypt son of Cush son of Noah).

### *Abraham's Oath*

22 And in time, Abimelek and Fichol "he who was strong of the Philistines of Gerar of Gaza" the captain of his host spoke to Abraham, saying, "The Eloheem are with you in all that you Awsaw 'Do'."

23 Now therefore make a Shawbah 'Oath' to me here by in the name of the Eloheem that you will not deal as Shakhar falsely with me, nor with my Neen 'Progeny', nor with my Nehked 'Progeny's': But according to the Khehsed 'Kindness' that I have done to you, you will do to me, and to this part of the Planet Earth where you have sojourned.

24 And Abraham said, "I will make a Shawbah 'Oath'."

25 And Abraham Yawkahh 'Reproved' Abimelek because of the well of water, which Abimelek Ehbed 'Slaves' had Gawzal 'Violently Taken Away'.

26 And Abimelek said, "I Yawdah 'Know' not who has done this thing: neither did you tell me, neither yet I heard of it, Biltee 'But' today."

27 And Abraham took sheep and oxen, and gave them to Abimelek; And the two of them made a

Bereeth 'Covenant'.

28 And Abraham set 7 lambs of the flock by themselves.

29 And Abimelek said to Abraham, "What do these 7 lambs mean which you have set off to themselves?"

30 And Abraham said, "These 7 lambs will you take of my hand, that it may be a Aydaw 'Testimony' for me, that I have dug this well."

31 Therefore he called that place Beer-Sheba "well of 7 oaths"; Because there they Shawbah 'Swore' a covenant by 7 lambs.

32 So they made a Bereeth 'Covenant' at Beer-Sheba: and Abimelek Qoom 'Rose Up', and Fichol the Sar 'Captain' of his Tsawbaw 'Host', and they Shoob 'Returned' to the part of the Planet Earth of the Philistines "immigrants".

*The Name Owlam (עולם) Is Used In Genesis 21:33 As The Name Of A Deity. It First Appears As Just A Word In Genesis 3:22 As Forever. Then It Appears In Genesis 6:3, With "The" Before It As The Everlasting. Then Genesis 6:4 Uses The Word "Old", But In Hebrew It Is Owlam (עולם). Then In Genesis 9:12, It's Used For Perpetual. Again In Genesis 9:16, It's "The Everlasting" Again. In Genesis 13:15 It's For "Ever", And Genesis 17:7, It's Everlasting. The First Time It Reveals That It Is The Name Of A Deity, One Of The Yahuwa's Is In Genesis 21:33, Where It States: "And There Called On The Name Of Yahuwa (יהוה), Owlam (עולם), The Everlasting Ei (אֵי)." And Owlam Appears 72 Times Throughout The Five Books But Always As A Word With Various Corrupted Translations In The English As Shown Above. The One Place Where You May Derive The Possible Meaning Of It*

## Chapter 21:33

*Being The Name Of A Deity Is In Genesis 21:33, And There It Simply Says: 'Abraham Planted A Grove, And Called On The Name Of Yahuwa (יהוה) The Owlam (עולם) El (אל), Which Does Not Imply That Owlam (עולם) Is A Name, But That Yahuwa (יהוה) Is An Everlasting El (אל).*

33 And Abraham planted a tamarisk tree in Beer-Sheba, and called there the name of A Yahuwa, El Owlam "the eternal, everlasting."

34 And Abraham remained in the part of the Planet Earth that is the Philistines "immigrants" descendants of Casluhim "fortified" son of Mizraim "land of the two rivers" (Egypt) many days.

## Chapter Twenty-Two

### *The Sacrifice*

22 And in time after these beings spoke, the Eloheem that were Nawsaw 'Testing' Abraham said to him, "Abraham"; And he said, "Here I am."

2 And Gabriy'el said, "Lawqakh 'Take' now your Bane 'Son', your Yawkheed 'Only' Bane 'Son' with you, whom you Awhab 'Love', Isaac 'he who laughs', and go to the land of Moriah "chosen by A Yahuwa"; And Awlaw 'Take, Ascend Him Up' there for an Olaw 'Ascending-offering' upon one of the mountains which I will tell you of."

3 And Abraham rose early in the morning, and saddled his ass, and took two of his young men with him Ulla "he who is elevated" and Elon, "he who is strong", and Isaac

his son; And he cut the wood for the Olaw 'Ascending-offering', and Qoom 'Rose Up', and went to the place of which the Eloheem had Awmar 'Told' him.

4 On the 3rd day Abraham Yawsaw 'Lifted Up' his Ahyin 'Eyes', and Rawaw 'Saw' the place far off.

5 And Abraham said to his youths Ulla and Elon, "Remain you here with the ass, I and the Nahar 'Lad' Isaac will go in this manner up there; And both of us will go Shawkhaw 'Prostrate', and Shoob 'Come Again, Return' to you.

6 And Abraham took the wood of the Olaw 'Ascending-offering', and Soom 'Laid' it upon Isaac his Bane 'Son' to carry; and he Abraham took in his hand the torch of fire and the Mahakehleth 'Knife'; And they went both of them Yakhad 'Together'.

7 And Isaac spoke to Abraham his father, and said, "My father:" And he said, "Here I am, my Bane 'Son'." And he Isaac said, "Here is the torch of fire and the wood: but where is the Seh 'Lamb' for an Ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering'?"

8 And Abraham said, "The Eloheem will Rawaw 'Appear' and provide the Seh 'Lamb' himself for an ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering', my Bane 'Son': So they went, both of them Yakhad 'Together'.

9 And they came to the place which the Eloheem had told him Abraham of; and Abraham Bawnaw 'Built' the Mizbayakh 'Altar' there, and laid the wood in order, and Awqad 'Bound' Isaac his Bane 'Son', and Soom 'Laid' him on the

Chapter 22:9

Mizbayakh 'Altar', Upon The Wood.

10 And Abraham stretched forth his hand and took the knife to Shawkhat 'Kill' his son.

11 And the Malawk 'Messenger' of A Yahuwa Qawraw 'Called' out to him from the Shawmahyim 'Skies' and said, "Abraham, Abraham." And he said, "Here I am."

12 And he, the messenger, said, "Don't lay your hand Ale 'Upon' the Nahar 'Lad', neither do anything to him; For now I know that you Yawray 'Fear' the Eloheem, seeing you have not withheld your Bane 'Son', your Yawkheed 'Only' Bane 'Son' with you, from me."

13 And Abraham Nawsaw 'Raised Up' his Ahyin 'Eyes' and Rawaw 'Looked', and here behind him was a Ahyil 'Ram' Awkhaz 'Caught' in a bush by his Qehren 'Horns', and Abraham went and took the Ahyil 'Ram', and offered it as an Olaw 'Ascending-offering' instead of his own Bane 'Son'.

14 And Abraham called the name of that place A Yahuwa-Yireh "he who is": As it is said to this very day, in the Har 'Mount' of A Yahuwa it will be provided to take him into the mountains and offer him on the altar as a burnt sacrifice.

*Isaac Is Spared*

15 And the Malawk 'Messenger' of A Yahuwa Qawraw 'Called' to Abraham a second time out of the Shawmahyim 'Skies',

16 And said, "By myself have I Shawbah 'Sworn', a saying, utterance of A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa

Chapter 22:23

not the Yahuwa), because you have done this thing, and have not withheld your Bane 'Son', your Yawkheed 'Only' son.

17 That in Bawrak 'Blessing' I will Bawrak 'Bless' you, and in Rawbaw 'Multiplying' I will Rawbaw 'Multiply' your Zehrah 'Seed' as the Kokawb 'Stars' of the Shawmahyim 'Skies', and as the Khole 'Sand' which is upon the seashore; And your Zehrah 'Seed' will Yawrash 'Possess' the gate of his Oyabe 'Enemies';

18 And in your Zehrah 'Seed' will all the Goei 'Gentile Nations' of the Earth be Bawrak 'Blessed'; Because you have Shawmah 'Hearkened' to my Qole 'Voice'."

19 So Abraham returned to his youths, and they rose up and went together to Beer-sheba; And Abraham dwelt at Beer-sheba.

*Nahor's Descendants*

20 And in time after these Angelic beings, that Abraham spoke to, told Abraham, saying, "Behold, Milcah "the queen", she also has Yawlad 'Born' children to your Awkh 'Brother' Nahor "he who is eager":

21 Uz "the carpenter of fine wood" his first-born, Ruz "he who is despised" his brother, and Kemuel "EL stands strong" the father of Aram "highland",

22 And Chesed "he who was wise" and Hazo "he who had visions", and Fildash "he who kills with fire", and Jidlaf "he who weeps", and Bethuel "the house of EL".

23 And Bethuel Yawlad 'Gave Birth' to Rebekah "she who is firm": these 8 beings did Milcah

## Chapter 22:23

Yawlad 'Bear' to Nahor, Abraham's un-identical twin brother.

24 And his concubine, whose name was Reumah "she who is raised to the heights", she also Yawlad 'Bore' Tebah "the executioner" and Gaham "who burns black", and Tahash "the stabber of many", and Maacah "who's depressed".

## Chapter Twenty-Three

### *The Death Of Sarah*

23 And the life of Sarah was a 127 years: These were the years of the life of Sarah.

2 And Sarah Mooth 'Died' in the midst of the 4 cities of the Anaqites "evil ones" Kiriath-Arba "the same is Hebron", in the land of Canaan: And Abraham came to Sawfaw 'Mourn' for Sarah, and to Bawkaw 'Weep' for her.

3 And Abraham rose up from before his dead, and spoke to the children of Heth "terror" son of Canaan of the Hittites the curse leper albino seed saying,

4 I am a Gare 'Stranger' and a Toshawb 'Sojourner' with you: Give me a Akhoozzaw 'Possession' of a Qehber 'Tomb' here with you, so that I may Qawbar 'Entomb' my Mooth 'Dead' out of my Fawneem 'Face'.

5 He said, and the Bane 'Children' of Heth answered Abraham, saying to him,

6 "Shawmah 'Hear' us, Adonai, my master, you are a Nawsee 'Chief' of the Eloheem Taweek 'Among' us: in the Mibkhawr 'Choice' of our

Qehber 'Tombs' Qawbar 'Bury' your Mooth 'Dead'; None of us will withhold from you his tomb, but that you may Qawbar 'Bury' your Mooth 'Dead'."

7 And Abraham stood up, and then Shawkhaw 'Prostrated' himself on his face to the ground for the Am 'Nation Of People', good Hethites of that part of the Planet Earth called Canaan, even to the Bane 'Children' of Heth.

8 And he spoke with them, saying, "If it be in your Nehfesh 'Spirit' that I should Qawbar 'Entomb' my Mooth 'Dead' out of my face, hear me, and Fawgah 'Entreat' for me to Efron "he who is like a fawn" the son of Zuhar "he who is very white",

9 That he may give me the cave of Machfelah "a double cave", which he has, which is in the end of his Sawdeh 'Outer Field'; For the Mawlay 'Full' price let him give it to me in the middle of you for a Akhoozzaw 'Possession' of a place to Qehber 'Entomb'.

10 Now Efron was sitting in the middle of the Bane 'Children' of Heth: And Efron the Hittite answered Abraham in the O'zen 'Ears' (audience) of the Bane 'Children' of Heth, even of all that went in at the gate of his city, saying,

11 "No, Adonai, my master, hear me: the Sawdeh 'Outer Field' I gave you; in the presence of the Bane 'Children' of my Am 'Nation Of People' I Nawthan 'Give' it to you: Qawbar 'Entomb' your Mooth 'Dead'."

12 And Abraham Shawkhaw 'Prostrated' himself down on the



## Chapter 23:12

ground in front of the faces of the Am 'Nation Of People' of that part of the Planet Earth. (Abraham worshipped the Hethites).

13 And he spoke to Efron "he who is like a fawn" in the O'zen 'Ears' (audience) of that Am 'Nation Of People' of that part of the Planet Earth, saying, "But if you will, I beg of you, listen to me: I will Nawthan 'Give' the price of the Sawdeh 'Outer Field'; Take it from me, and I will Qawbar 'Entomb' my Mooth 'Dead' there.

14 And Efron answered Abraham, saying to him,

15 "Adonai, listen to me: A piece of that Planet Earth is worth 400 shekels of silver, what is that between me and you? Entomb therefore your dead."

16 And Abraham listened to Efron; And Abraham weighed for Efron the silver which he had named in the O'zen 'Ears' (audience) of the Bane 'Children' of Heth, 400 shekels of silver, current money with the merchant.

17 So the Sawdeh 'Outer Field' of Efron, which was in Machfelah "that which is equally divided", which was before Mamre, the Sawdeh 'Outer Field', and the Mehawraw 'Cave' which was there, and all the trees that were in the Sawdeh 'Outer Field', that were in all the border of it round about, was made sure.

18 To Abraham for a Miqnaw 'Purchase' (possession) in the presence of the Bane 'Children' of Heth, before all that went in at the gate of his city.

19 And after this, Abraham Qawbar 'Entombed' Sarah his

## Chapter 24:2

Ishshaw 'Confidante Wife' in the Mehawraw 'Cave' of the Sawdeh 'Outer Field' of Machfelah before Mamre (the same is Hebron), in the part of the planet earth of Canaan.

20 And the Sawdeh 'Outer Field', and the Mehawraw 'Cave' that is in it, were made sure to Abraham for a Akhoozzaw 'Possession' to Qawbar 'Entomb' the Mooth 'Dead' by the Bane 'Children' of Heth.

## Chapter Twenty-Four

*Hebrews Don't Mix With Canaanites*

24 And Abraham was very Zawqane 'Elderly', and well advanced in days and A Yahuwa has Bawrak 'Blessed' Abraham in everything he did.

2 And Abraham said to Eliezer "the EL who helped" the Zawqane 'Eldest' Ehbed 'Slave' of his Babyith 'House', who Mawshal 'Ruled' over all that he had, I ask of you that you Soom 'Put' your Yawd 'Hands' on the inside of your Yawrake 'Thighs' above your knee.

*Abraham Makes Eliezer Shwabah 'Swear' By A Yahuwa Elohe, And Make Note That In Genesis 24:3, They Use The Word (אלה) Elohe In The Single, Not (אלוהים) Eloheem. Abraham Told Eliezer That He Is Not To Let His Son Marry A Canaanite. It Goes Thus: "...By Yahuwa, The Elohe Of Heaven, And The Elohe Of The Earth, That Thou Shalt Not Take A Wife Unto My Son (Isaac) Of The Daughters Of The Canaanites..." His Descendants Were Also Warned Not To Mix With The Tribes Of Canaanites As*

## Chapter 24:3

*In Genesis 28:1, Where Isaac Tells Jacob Not To Take A Wife Of The Daughters Of Canaan, But Go To Laban's House, And Marry His Daughters Who Are Of His Family By Rebecca, His Mother. This Knowledge Was Being Passed Down Through Generations From Father To Son. And This Was An Important Commandment Given By Yahuwa. Genealogy Was Extremely Sacred, (Genesis 2:4) It Linked His Seed In With The Heavens. They Were Not To Marry The Canaanites Because Of The Tsawrahath (צורא) Leprous Disease They Were Nehgah (נִגַּח) Plagued With, Which Was Later Recorded In Leviticus 14:32-57 From Genesis 9:23.*

3 And I will make you make a Shawbah 'Oath' (a vow) by A Yahuwa Elohe, of the Skies and Elohe of the Planet Earth that you should Lo 'Not' Lawqakh 'Take' a Ishshaw 'Confidante Wife' for my Bane 'Son' Isaac of the Bath 'Daughter' of the Canaanites, Qehreb 'Among' whom I Yawshab 'Live'.

4 But you are to go to the part of the Planet Earth of my Molehdeth 'Native Country' (Ur of Chaldea) Syria, and from there Lawqakh 'Take' a Ishshaw 'Confidante Wife' for my Bane 'Son' Isaac.

5 And the Ehbed 'Slave' Eliezer said to him, "What if the Ishshaw 'Female Living Being' will not be Awbaw 'Willing' to follow after me to this part of the Planet Earth: Must I return your son again to this part of the Planet Earth from where you came forth?"

6 And Abraham said to him, "Beware that you don't take my Bane 'Son' there again.

7 A Yahuwa, the Elohe of the Shawmahyim 'Skies', who Lawqakh

## Chapter 24:12

'Took' me from my Awb 'Father's' Bahyith 'House' (Ur of Chaldea) Syria, and from that part of the Planet Earth of my Molehdeth 'Native Country' (blood relatives), and who Dawbar 'Spoke' to me, and who Shawbah 'Swore' to me, saying, to your Zehrah 'Seed' will I give this part of the Planet Earth; He will Shawlakh 'Send' his Malawk 'Messenger' the Elohecm Anunnaqi right in front of your Fawneem 'Face', and you will Lawqakh 'Take' a Ichshaw 'Confidante Wife' for my Bane 'Son' from Shawm 'There'.

8 And if the Ishshaw 'Female Living Being' is not Awbaw 'Willing' to follow after you, then you will be Nawqaw 'Clear' from my Shebooaw 'Oath'; Only you will not take my son there again.

9 And the Ehbed 'Slave' Eliezer Soom 'Put' his Yawd 'Hand' under the Yawrake 'Thigh' of Abraham his Adonai, my master, and Shawbah 'Swore' to him concerning this matter.

10 And the Ehbed 'Slave' Eliezer took ten camels, of the camels of his Adonai, and departed, having all agreeable things of his Adonai's in his hand: And he arose, and went to Aram (Syria) of the two rivers (Tigris and Euphrates) Mesopotamia to the city of Nahor.

11 And he caused the camels to kneel down outside the city by the well of water at the time of Éhreb 'Dusk Period', the time that women go out to Sahwab 'Draw' water.

12 And Eliezer said, "A Yahuwa of the Elohe of my Adonai (he called A Yahuwa his Elohe Adonai, deity) Abraham, I call out to you, today

## Chapter 24:12

send out pure light to me and do Khehsed 'Kind' acts onto my Adonai Abraham.

13 Here I am standing by the fountain of water; And the Bath 'Daughters' of the Enosites of the city are coming out to draw water:

14 And let it come to pass, that the Naharaw 'Young Lady' to whom I will say, let down your pitcher, I beg you, that I may drink; And she will say, drink, and I will give your camels drink also: Let the same be she that you have appointed for your Ehbed 'Slave' Isaac; And by that I will know that you have showed Khehsed 'Kindness' to my Adonai (He calls Abraham his Deity).

### *The Nose Ring*

15 And it came to pass, before he had done speaking, that, here, Rebecca came out, who was Yawlad 'Born' to Bethuel the Bane 'Son' of Milcah, the Ishshaw 'Confidante Wife' of Nahor, Abraham's Awkh 'Un-Identical Brother', with her pitcher upon her shoulder.

16 And the Naharaw 'Young Lady' was very Tobe Mareh 'Agreeable To Look Upon', a Bethoolaw 'Virgin', neither had any Eesh 'Male Living Being' Yawdah 'Known' her: And she went down to the fountain, and filled her pitcher, and came back.

17 And the Ehbed 'Slave' Eliezer Roots 'Ran' to meet her, and said, "Give me a Gawmaw 'Swallow', (a drink), I Naw 'Beg' you, a little water from your pitcher."

18 And she said, "Shawthaw 'Drink', Adonai my master (she now calls him Adonai, a deity): And

## Chapter 24:21

she Mawhar 'Quickly' let down her pitcher from her hand, and gave him a drink.

19 And when she had finished giving him a drink, she said "I will Sahwab 'Draw' for your camels also, until they have finished drinking."

20 And she Mawhar 'Hurried', and emptied her pitcher into the animals drinking trough, and ran again to the Beayr 'Well' to draw, and drew for all of his camels.

21 And the Eesh 'Male Living Being' Eliezer looked closely at her, keeping silent, to Yawdah 'Know' whether A Yahwaw had caused his journey to be Isawlahk 'Prosperous' or not.

*The Nehzem (נֶחְזֶם) Meaning 'Nose Ring' Is A Tiny Silver Or Gold Circle. The Nehzem (נֶחְזֶם) 'Nose Ring' Were Worn By The Followers Of Enlil Son Of Anu And Antum. The Ishmaelites Are The Descendants Of Enlil, And They Also Wore The Nose Ring. The Ishmaelites Descended From Ishmael Son Of Hagar In Genesis 16:15. Hagar, The Egyptian Wife Of Abraham Who Was The First Woman In The House Of Abraham To Wear A Nehzem (נֶחְזֶם) 'Nose Ring'. When Sarah, Abraham's Syrian Wife Saw Hagar With Her Golden Nose Ring, She Became Jealous And In Turn Put On Earrings, Which Was A Tradition Of The Descendants Of Enki, The Israelites. After This Incident, All Of The Women In The House Of Abraham Wore A Nose Ring And Earrings As A Part Of Tradition. Rebecca Also Was Given The Nose Ring According To Genesis 24:47 Where It Says: "And I Asked Her, And Said, Whose Daughter Art Thou? And She Said, The Daughter Of Bethu'el, Nahor's Son, Whom Milcah Yawlad (Bare) Unto Him: And I Put The Nehzem (Nose Ring*

## Chapter 24:22

*Falsely Translated As Earring) Upon Her Af ([ʔʕ] Nose Not Face Which In Hebrew Would Be Fawneem [ʔʕʕ]). And The Tsawmeed (Bracelets) Upon Her Yawd (Hands). Note In The Quote Above That The Aramic Hebrew Word Af (ʔʕ) Meaning 'Nose' Is Falsely Translated As 'Face'. The Nehzem 'Nose Ring' Was Placed In Rebecca's Nose, Not In Her Ears Because Of The Singular Form Being Used. Rebecca, Who Became The Ishshaw (ʔʕʕ) Wife Of Isaac Was Given The Nehzem (ʔʕ) 'Nose Ring' By Eliezer As Part Of A Dowry To Marry Abraham's Son Isaac In Genesis 24:67. So Israelite Women Wear A Nose Ring As Well As Earrings, And This Would Apply To Ishmaelite Women As Well.*

22 And it came to pass, as the camels had finished drinking, that the Eesh 'Male Living Being' Eliezer Lawqakh 'Took' a Zawhawb 'Golden' Nehzem 'Nose Ring' of half a shekel weight (which is .2 oz. today), and two gold Tsawmeed 'Bracelets' for her hands of ten shekels weight of gold, (which is 4 oz. today),

23 And said, "Whose Bath 'Daughter' are Attaw 'You'? Tell me, I beg you. Is there room in your father's house for us to pass the shadow hours?"

24 And she said to him, "Anee 'I Am' the Bath 'Daughter' of Bethuel the Bane 'Son' of Milcah, whom she Yawlad 'Bore' to Nahor."

25 She also said to him, "We have both straw and fodder enough, and a room for you to pass the shadow hours in.

26 And the Eesh 'Male Living Being' Eliezer bowed and prostrated his head to the ground, for A Yahuwa.

## Chapter 24:32

27 And he said, "Blessed be A Yahuwa, the Eloah of my Adonai Abraham, who has not forsaken his loving Khehsed 'Kindness' and his truth towards my Adonai Nahor: As for me, A Yahuwa has led me straight way to the house of my Adonai's Nahor Awkh 'Un-Identical Brother' Abraham.

28 And the Neharaw 'Young Girl' Roots 'Ran', and told her Ame 'Mother's' Ziglaq house the story according to how this Eloah spoke of them.

29 And Rebecca had a Awkh 'Brother', and his name was Laban "one who milks "white": And Laban ran out to the Eesh 'Male Living Being' Eliezer, and to the Ahyin 'Fountain'.

30 And it came to pass, when he saw the gold Nehzem 'Nose Ring' in the nose, and the two gold Tsawmeed 'Bracelets' upon his Awkthoth 'Sister's' Yawd 'Hands', and when he heard the words of Rebecca, his Awkthoth 'Sister', saying, in this manner spoke the Eesh 'Male Living Being' to me; That he came to the Eesh 'Male Living Being' Eliezer; And, here he was, standing by the camels at the Ahyin 'Fountain'.

31 And he said, "Come home with me, you are Bawrak 'Blessed' by A Yahuwa; Why are you standing outside? For I have prepared a place for you in my house, and room for your camels."

32 And the Eesh 'Male Living Being' came into the house, and he unloaded the camels; And he gave straw and fodder to the camels, and water to wash his feet and the feet of his camels; And he sent his slaves Ulla and Elon that

Chapter 24:32

Chapter 24:46

were with him.

33 And there was set food in front of him to eat: But he Eliezer said, "I will not eat, until I have spoke my words; and he Laban said, "Speak on."

34 And he said, "I am Abraham's Ehbed 'Slave' Eliezer.

35 A Yahuwa has Bawrak 'Blessed' my Adonai Abraham Rab 'Greatly'; and he has become Gawdole 'Great': And he has Nawthan 'Given' him flocks and herds, and silver and gold, and male-slaves and female-slaves, and camels and asses.

36 And Sarah my Adonai's Ishshaw 'Confidante Wife' Yawlad 'Bore' a Bane 'Son' to my Adonai Abraham when she was Ziqnaw 'Old': And to him Isaac he has Nawthan 'Given' all that he has.

37 And my Adonai Abraham made me Shawbah 'Swear', saying, "You will Lo 'Not' Lawqakh 'Take' a Ishshaw 'Confidante wife' for my Bane 'Son' Isaac of the Bath 'Daughters' of the Canaanites, in whose part of the Planet Earth I Yawshab 'Dwell':

*The Marriage Of Isaac*

38 But you will go to my Awb 'Father' Terah's house and to my Mishfawkhaw 'Clan And Family' (my blood relatives), and there Lawqakh 'Take' a Ishshaw 'Confidante Wife' for my Bane 'Son' Isaac.

39 And I said to my Adonai Abraham, "What if the Eesh 'Female Living Being' Rebecca will not follow after me?"

40 And he Abraham said to me, "A Yahuwa, whom I walk right in

front of his face, will Shawlakh 'Send' his representative Malawk 'Messenger' with you, and Tsawlakh 'Prosper' your way; And you will Lawqakh 'Take' a Ishshaw 'Confidante Wife' for my Bane 'Son' Isaac from my Mishfawkhaw 'Clan And Family' (kindred), and of my Awb 'Father' Terah's Bahyith 'House'.

41 Then you will be Nawqaw 'Clear' from my Awlaw 'Oath', when you come to my Mishfawkhaw 'Clan And Family' (my blood relatives); And if they Lo 'Don't' Nawthan 'Give' her, Rebecca, Lak 'To You', you will be Nawqee 'Clear' from my Awlaw 'Oath'.

42 And when I came today to the fountain, and said, "O A Yahuwa, Elohe of my Adonai Abraham, please now Tsawlakh 'Prosper' my way, give me success:

43 Here I am standing by the fountain of water; And let it come to pass, that the Almaw 'Female Young Virgin' that comes forth to bale up the water, to whom I will say, give me, I beg you, a little water from your pitcher to drink;

44 And she will say to me, both drink, and I will also draw for your camels: Let the same be the Eesh 'Female Living Being' whom A Yahuwa has Yawkahh 'Appointed' for my Adonai's Abraham Bane 'Son' Isaac.

45 And before I had finished speaking in my Labe 'Heart', here, Rebecca came forth with her pitcher on her shoulder; And she went down to the fountain, and baled up water: And I said to her, "Let me have a drink, I beg you."

46 And she quickly let down her

Chapter 24:46

pitcher from her shoulder, and said, drink, and I will give your camels some to drink also: So I drank, and she made the camels drink also.

47 And I, Eliezer asked her, Rebbecca, "Whose Bath 'Daughter' are you?" And she said, "I am the Bath 'Daughter' of Bethuel Bane 'Son' of Nahor who the queen Milcah Yawlad 'Gave Birth' to by him: And I Eliezer Soom 'Put' a gold Nehzem 'Nose Ring' into her Af 'Nose' and two gold Tsawmeed 'Bracelets' on her Yawd 'Hand'.

48 And I bowed and prostrated myself for A Yahuwa, and Bawrak 'Blessed' A Yahuwa Elohe of my Adonai Abraham, who has led me in the right way to Lawqakh 'Take' my Adonai's Abraham Awkh 'Brother's' Nahor's Bath 'Daughter' Rebecca for his Bane 'Son' Isaac.

49 And now if you will deal Khehsed 'Kindly' and Ehmeth 'Truly' with my Adonai Abraham, tell me; And if not, tell me; That I may turn to the right hand, or to the left to make the right decision.

50 Then Laban and Bethuel answered and said, "This Yawtsaw 'Proceeds From' A Yahuwa: We Lo Yawkole 'Cannot' speak to you Rah 'Disagreeably' or Tobe 'Agreeably'. We have no choice in the matter.

51 Here, Rebecca is in front of your face. You Lawqakh 'Take' her and go and let her be your Adonai's Abraham Bane 'Son's' Isaac Ishshaw 'Confidante Wife', as A Yahuwa has Dawbar 'Spoken'.

52 And when Abraham's Ehbed 'Servant' Eliezer heard these words, he Shawkhaw 'Prostrated' himself down to the Planet Earth to A Yahuwa.

Chapter 24:60

53 And the Ehbed 'Slave' Eliezer brought forth jewels of silver, and jewels of gold, and Behged 'Clothing', and Nawthan 'Gave' them to Rebecca: He also gave to her Awkh 'Brother' Laban and to her Ame 'Mother' Ziglaq Migdawnaw 'Precious Things'.

54 And they ate and drank, he Eliezer and the Enosites Ulla and Elon that were with him, and stayed the full shadow hours; And they rose up in the beginning of a new day, and he said, send me away to my Adonai Abraham.

55 And her Awkh 'Brother' Laban and her Ame 'Mother' Ziglaq said, "Let the little girl Rebecca remain with us a few days, at least ten; After that she will go."

56 And he Eliezer said to them, "Hinder me not, seeing A Yahuwa has Tsaw lakh 'Prospered' my way; Send me away that I may go to my Adonai".

57 And they said, "We will call the little girl Rebecca, and inquire at her mouth."

58 And they called Rebecca, and said to her, "Will you go with this male living being Eliezer?" And she said, "I will go".

59 And they sent away Rebecca their sister, and her Yawnak 'Wet Nurse', named Minah, and Abraham's Ehbed 'Slave' Eliezer, and his Enosites Ulla and Elon.

60 And they gave Rebecca their Bawrak 'Blessing', and said to her, "Our Awkthoth 'Sister', become the mother of Ehlef 'Thousands' of Rebawbaw 'Ten Thousands', and let your Zehrah 'Yielding Seed' Yawrash 'Possess' the Shahar 'Gate' of those that Sawnay 'Hate' them."

## Chapter 24:61

61 And Rebecca arose, and her young girls, Shemah and Nahumah and they rode upon the camels, and followed after the Eesh 'Male Living Being' Eliezer and the Ehbed 'Slave' Lawqakh 'Took' Rebecca and went his way.

### *The Face Veil*

62 And Isaac had come from the place of the well of the living one who is Ra the Seer, Beerlahairoi, to the part of the Planet Earth.

63 And Isaac went out to walk and Sooakh 'Meditate' on A Yahuwa's glory in the Sawdeh 'Outer Field' in the dusk period: And he lifted up his eyes, and saw, and, behold, there were camels coming.

64 And Rebecca lifted up her eyes, and when she Rawaw 'Saw' Isaac she got down from the camel.

*In Genesis 24:65 Rebecca Kawsaw 'Covers' Her Face With A Tsaweef (veil) 'Veil' When Her And Eliezer Approached Isaac, Her Husband To Be. The Face Veil Became A Law Not To Be Violated By All The Law Abiding Women. It Was After Sarah's Encounter With The Pharaoh Khufu In Genesis Chapter 12, And Abimelek In Genesis Chapter 20 That Gabriy'el Came To Abraham And Told Him That The Women Of His Seed Would Possess Such Beauty. It Would Be Best Not To Carry Them In A Chest, But From That Day Forward, They Would Be Ordained To Wear The Face Veil At All Times In The Presence Of Those Other Than Their Own Family And Tribes In Their Own Land. But In The Midst, In The City Of Strangers, They Should Wear The Face Tsaweef 'Veil' To Protect Them From The Eyes Of Strangers. This Practice Was Picked Up By The Mohammedans And Repeated In The*

## Chapter 25:2

*Koran 102:31 Where It Is Called Khimar (حِمْز), Meaning 'To Hide, Or Conceal', But The Law Of The Face Veil As Practiced In Islam Today Is Derived From This Quote Of The Torah.*

65 And she said to the Ehbed 'Slave', "What Eesh 'Male Living Being' is this that walks in the Sawdeh 'Outer Field' to Qawraw 'Meet' us? And the Ehbed 'Slave' said, "It is my Adonai (he called Isaac Adonai, a deity)." And she Lawqakh 'Took' her face Tsaweef 'Veil', and Kawsaw 'Covered' herself.

66 And the Ehbed 'Slave' told Isaac all the things that he had done.

67 And Isaac brought her Rebecca into his mother Sarah's Ohel 'Tabernacle' where she lived, and Lawqakh 'Took' Rebecca, and she became his Ishshaw 'Confidante Wife' and consummated their marriage; And he Awhab 'Loved' her: And Isaac was Nawkham 'Comforted' after his Ame 'Mother's' death.

## Chapter Twenty-Five

### *Qeturah*

25 Then again Abraham Lawqakh 'Took' another, the third Ishshaw 'Confidante Wife', and her name was Qeturah "incense".

2 And she Qeturah Yawlad 'Gave Birth' for Abraham to Zimran "celebrated in song" who had a confidante wife named Minah, to Joqshan "fowler" who had a confidante wife named Shahidah, and to Medan "righteousness" who had a confidante wife named

## Chapter 25:2

Gamilah, and to Midian "rule" who had a confidante wife named Radidh, and to Ishbaq "forsaking" who had a confidante wife named Husnah, and to Shua "riches" who had a confidante wife named Haliymah.

3 And Joqshan's confidante wife Shahidah gave birth to Sheba "the one with the oath", and to a son Dedan "he who will move to the lowland" who had a confidante wife named Adueah. And the Bane 'Sons' of Dedan were Asshurim "those who were black as before dawn" who had a confidante wife named Habiba, and Letushim "those who will hammer the weapons" who had a confidante wife named Esyyat, and Leummim "great increase" who had a confidante wife named Adiyba.

4 And the children of Midian: Efah "he who was very sickly" who had a confidante wife named Waduda, and Efer "he who keeps the herds of calves and deer" who had a confidante wife named Zain, and Hanoah (Enoch) "he who is dedicated to the law" who had a confidante wife named Fawdi, and Abida "he who studies under his father" who had a confidante wife named Nuriynah, and Eldaah "EL has called, he is the priest of the family" who had a confidante wife named Hudunah. All these beings were the children of Qeturah.

5 And Abraham gave all that he had to Isaac.

6 But to the children of the concubines, that Abraham had, Abraham gave gifts; And he sent them away from Isaac his Bane 'Son', while he yet lived in the

## Chapter 25:12

part of that Planet Earth that is Qehdem 'Eastward', to the Qehdem 'East' country.

### *The Death Of Abraham*

7 And this being's days of the years of Abraham's life which he lived was 175 years.

8 And Abraham Gawwah 'Expired', and Mooth 'Died' in old age, as a Zawqane Elder and he was satisfied, and was gathered to his Am 'Nation Of People'.

9 And Isaac and Ishmael his Bane 'Sons' Qawbar 'Entombed' him in the Mehawraw 'Cave' of Machpelah, in the Sawdch 'Outer Field' of Efron the Bane 'Son' of Zohar the Hittite, which is right before Mamre;

10 The outer field which Abraham Qawnaw 'Purchased' from the Bane 'Children' of Heth: There was Abraham Qawbar 'Entombed', with Sarah his Ishshaw 'Confidante Wife'.

11 And it came to pass after the Mooth 'Death' of Abraham, that the Eloheem Bawrak 'Blessed' Isaac his son: And Isaac Yawshab 'Dwelt' by Beer-La-Hai-Roi "the well of the living one that beholds me", between the holy place Qodesh and the place of the seed Bered on the road to Shur in the desert north east of the Sinai Peninsula, then a part of Mitsrayim (Egypt).

### *Descendants Of Ishmael*

12 Now these are the Toledaw 'Genealogies' of Ishmael, (A Nubian Arab), Abraham's Bane 'Son', whom Hagar the Egyptian, Sarah's



Chapter 25:12

Shifkaw 'Female Helper', Yawlad  
'Gave Birth' to Abraham:

Qadar, Kedar Or Qedar (קֶדָר), Means "Those Of Black, Dark Brown Skin", A Tribe Of Woolly Head Bedouins, Known To Be As Dark As Night, Princes In Their Own Right. Kedar The Second Son Of Ishmael And Faatima The Khamise, Kemet (Egyptian) Of His Grandmothers Hagar Tribe, Mizraimites. He Had A Confidante Wife Named Sud. The Prophet Mustafa Muhammad Al Amiryn 570-632 A.D. Of The Islamic Faith Takes His Family Back To The Tribe Of Kedar. The Tribe Of Kedar Were Nubian Arabs, Dark Skinned Woolly Haired From His Father Ishmael (Genesis 16:15). Thus, This Proves That Muhammad Of Arabia, The Receiver Of El's Holy Quran Was A Nubian Also. In Songs Of Solomon 1:5 It States: I Am Shawkore (Black), But Comely, O Ye Daughters Of Jerusalem, As The Ohel (Tents) Of Qaydawr (Kedar), As The Yereaw (Curtains, Drapes) Of Solomon". This Quote Is Speaking About The Shulammitte Women. When It States As The Ohel 'Tents' Of Qaydawr 'Kedar', It Is Making Reference That She Is Like The People Of The Tribe Of Kedar. Also The Same Word Ohel 'Tents' Is Being Used In The Quote Genesis 9:22 Where It States: "God Shall Enlarge Japheth, And He Shall Dwell In The Ohel (Tents) Of Shem; And Canaan Shall Be His Servant". Again, In This Quote It Is Speaking About The Ohel 'Tents' Of Shem, Referring To The People Of Shem, Because The Canaanites Will Be A Slave Under The Shemites. In Genesis 18:10, It States: "And He Said, I Will Certainly Return Unto Thee According To The Time Of Life; And, Lo, Sarah Thy Wife Shall Have A Son. And Sarah Heard It In The Ohel (Tent) Door, Which Was Behind Him". In This Quote, The Same Word "Ohel" Is

Chapter 25:13

Being Used, And In This Case It's Referring To The Tent, But It Makes That Clear By Using Fethabb 'Door', Which Simply Means Opening, Whereas In The Other Case It's Referring To Tent As The People. As For The Song Of Solomon 1:5, We Find The Word Yereaw (יֵרֵעַו) For 'Curtain Or Drape', For They Also Dwelt In Black Tents, Which Is The Word Drapes. Tents Are Draped Cloths Over Supports. Kedar Kept The Ways Of His Father Ishmael, Who Was Considered A Wanderer Of The Desert, Bedouin, Or An Arab; So It Was At This Time That The Language Of Arabic Received Its Name. From The Ancient Ashuric Or Syretic Of Genesis Chapter 10. Wandering In The Desert For So Long, They Lost Contact With Their Roots And Did Not Know The Link Between Arabic And Syretic. The Word Arabic, Simply Means 'Araba (أرَبَا) 'To Roam Or Move About' As Used Today For Automobile. Arab Therefore Was Used As The Name Of The Arabic Language Which Became Thousands Of Dialects Throughout The Islamic World, One Of Which Was The Qunaysh Dialect From A Man Named Quraysh, Whose Original Name Was Hashem, The Grandfather Of Muhammad Who Takes This Line Directly Back To The Dark Skinned Woolly Haired Tribe Of Kedar, To Which El's Holy Quran Was Really Revealed; Not The Hindu Red Arabs Who Occupies Arabia Today.

13 And these are the names of the Bane 'Sons' of Ishmael, (A Nubian Arab) from his confidante wife Sayyida Faatima, by their names, according to their Toledaw 'Genealogies': The Bekore 'First-Born' of Ishmael, Nebajoth "one who moved to the heights" who had a confidante wife named Saliymah; And Qadar "Qedar, meaning those of black, dark brown skin" who had a confidante wife

Chapter 25:13

named Sud, and Adbeel "the slave of EL of the priest of the family" who had a confidante wife named Afifat, and Mibsam "he who makes sweet odors, a perfume maker" who had a confidante wife named Waqiyyah,

14 And Mishma "he who will be trialed and hard" who had a confidante wife named Zubaydah, and Dumah "he who could not speak" who had a confidante wife named Laylah, and Massa "he who had the Urim and the Thummim to relieve the burdens" who had a confidante wife named Ummrah.

15 Hadad "he who is the warrior of thunder" who had a confidante wife named Taqiyyah, and Tema "the dweller of the Arabian desert" who had a confidante wife named Salhah, Jetur "he who will be imprisoned" who had a confidante wife named Halwah, Nafish "he who is spiritually refreshing" who had a confidante wife named Mikah, and Qedemah "he who will move to the east" who had a confidante wife named Mudidah:

16 These are the beings of Ishmael, (A Nubian Arab) and these are their names, by their Khawstare 'Villages', and by their Teeraw 'Encampments'; 12 Nawsee 'Chiefs' according to their Oommaw 'Tribes'.

17 And these beings are the years of the life of Ishmael (A Nubian Arab), 137 years: And he Gawwah 'Expired' and Mooth 'Died', and was gathered to his Am 'Nation Of People'.

18 And they Shawkan 'Dwelt' from Hawilah to Shur up to Sinai that is right before Mitsrayim

Chapter 25:23

(Egypt), if you are traveling westward, as you go toward Assyria, if you are traveling eastward: He remained over against all of his brothers.

*Jacob And Esau*

19 And these beings are the Toledaw 'Genealogies' of Isaac, Abraham's Banc 'Son': Abraham Yawlad 'Gave Birth' to Isaac:

20 And Isaac was 40 years old when he Lawqakh 'Took' Rebecca, the Bath 'Daughter' of Bethuel the Syrian Aramean of the Padanaram plains of Aram, son of Shem, son of Noah, the Awkhoth 'Sister' of Laban son of Bethuel, son of Nahor, son of Terah, the Syrian Aramian "intellectual thoughts", to be his Ishshaw 'Confidante Wife'.

21 And Isaac pleaded by burning incense in worship to A Yahuwa for his Ishshaw 'Confidante Wife', because she was of those who could not have children, Awqawr 'Barren': and A Yahuwa excepted his plea and Rebecca his Ishshaw 'Confidante Wife' Hawraw 'Became Pregnant'.

22 And the children Rawtsats 'Rushed Each Other And Gave Her Pains' Qehreb 'Within' her; And she went to Dawrash 'Seek' of A Yahuwa.

23 And A Yahuwa said to her, Two Goe 'Gentile Nations' are in your Behten 'Belly', and two Lehome 'Peoples' will be Fawrad 'Separated' from your Mayaw 'Bowels': And the one Lehome 'People' will be Awmats 'Stronger' than the other Lehome 'People'; and the Rab 'Elder' will be a slave

Chapter 25:23

to Awbad 'Serve' the Tsaweer 'Younger'."

24 And when her days to be Yawlad 'Delivered' were Mawlay 'Fulfilled', behold, there were Tawome 'Twins' in her Behten 'Belly'.

*The Name Esau Is From (עס) Meaning 'Hairy', Not 'Red'. Edom Means 'Red Or Ruddy'. He Was The Eldest Twin Of Isaac And Rebecca. His Twin Brother Was Jacob. It Was His Body Hair That Was Red, In Actuality Scarlet Red. This Misoverstanding Came About Because He Is Called The Father Of The Edomites, Meaning 'Edomite'. The Edomites Eventually Became Known As Having A Red Complexion, Which Is Not True Because Edomites Known As The Orientals Today, Are Not Really A Red Color, They Are A Creamish Yellowish Skin Color. The Reason Why Esau Was Dark And Jacob Light, Is Because The Family Of Esau Had Been Mixed With The People Of Shinar Who Are The Assyrians, The People Of Syria, Which Is Over In Babylon. Abraham's Family Was Living Amongst Babylonians In Ur, Meaning 'Fire' Of Chaldean, Meaning 'Demon', And Thus The Wives Of His Father As Usual, Were Picking Women From The Lighter Seed For Their Sons. Rebecca Was The Daughter Of Ziglag, Who Was A Light Seed, And The Result Of This Was That One Of Her Sons Came Out Light, And One Dark With Red Hair; A Very Hairy Child, Like Many Children, Named Esau 'Hairy'.*

25 And the Reeshone 'First' Yawtsaw 'Came Forth' with Admonee 'Red' hair, Sayawr 'Hairy' all over like a Addehreth 'Garment'; and that's why they Qawraw 'Called' his name Esau "hairy one" because he was hairy.

26 And after that Yawtsaw 'Went

Chapter 25:29

Forth' with his Awkh 'Brother', and his Yawd 'Hand' Awkhaz 'Holding' on Esau's Awqabe 'Heel'; And for that reason his name was Qawraw 'Called' Jacob "the supplanter": And Isaac was 60 years old when she Rebecca Yawlad 'Gave Birth' to them.

27 And the Nahar 'Boys' Gawdal 'Grew': And Esau was a skillful Tsahyid 'Hunter', a Eesh 'Male Living Being' of Sawdeh 'The Outer Field'; And Jacob was a ordinary, quiet Eesh 'Male Living Being', Yawshab 'Dwelling' in Ohel 'Tabernacles'.

28 Now Isaac Awhab 'Liked' Esau, because he ate with his mouth of his 'Tsahyid 'Hunting's': And Rebecca Awhab 'Liked' Jacob more.

29 And Jacob Sood 'Boiled' Nawzeed 'Stew': And Esau came in from Sawdeh 'the outer field', and he was Awyafe 'Exhausted':

*Esau (עס) Meaning 'Hairy' Was Named Edom (עדם) Meaning 'Red, Or Ruddy' Because Of The Color Of The Stew. When He Asked For The Stew From Jacob Out Of Hunger, He Uttered Awdome (אדם), Awdome (אדם), Meaning 'Reddish, Reddish'. This Is Simply Describing The Color Of The Stew And The Fact That Esau Had Scarlet Red Hair All Over His Body, Not The Color Of Esau's Skin. The Aramic Hebrew Word Awdome (אדם) Being Used For Red Is The Exact Same Word Being Used Throughout Genesis For "Man", "Ground" And "Adam". The Root Of Adam And Edom Comes From The Same Word Meaning 'Brownish Red'. The Point I'm Trying To Make Is When Reading An English Translation Of The Bible, Unless You Get The Correct Transliterations So That You Can Do A Word For Word Search, Of The Aramic (Hebrew) That Is Being Translated, You*

## Chapter 25:30

*Will Be Easily Fooled. Now Again, According To Genesis 25:30, Edom Became Esau's Name Because He Ate Of The Stew. This Doesn't Make Him The Father Of The Pale Race. Esau Is Not The Father Of The Pale Race, But The Edomite Race Which Were Cursed With 47 Chromosomes Instead Of The Normal Which Is 46. 47 Chromosomes Produces Mongoloidism Which Is One Of The Many Symptoms Of Down's Syndrome. Note The Eyes Of Mongoloids And The Eyes Of Mongolians Are The Same. Today They Are Known As The Chinese, Which Brod Japanese, Koreans, Eskimos, Indonesians, And Native Americans. However, The Chinese Are The White Stock Amongst The Orientals And If You Look Closely At The Eyes Of Most People Who Grow Excessive Hair, A Disease Called Hirsutism, You Will Note That They Have Eyes Like Orientals Or Asiatic People. Esau's Curse Was Mongolism, And Canaan's Curse Was The Albino Race. Esau's Parents Were Rebecca And Isaac, Two Nubians Who Could Not Give Birth To Twins, One Pale (Canaanite) Person, Meaning Esau, And One Nubian, Meaning Jacob Except By Genetic Splicing. After Esau's Blessings (Birthright) Was Stolen By Jacob In Genesis 27:36, Esau Went And Mixed His Seed In Genesis 36:2 With The Daughters Of Canaan To Get Back At His Father; Something That Was Forbidden By Yahweh Back In Genesis 24:3. Thus, The Canaanites Are Not Edomites, Or Esanites, They Are From Canaan, The Fourth Son Of Ham And Halima As Mentioned In Genesis 9:18.*

30 And Esau said to Jacob, "Lawat 'Feed' me, I plead, beg of you, from that same Ha-Awdome 'The Reddish' Ha-Awdome 'The Reddish' brown stuff (stew), for I am Awyafe 'Exhausted': Therefore was his nick name Qawraw 'Called' Edome 'Edom'; from Adam

## Chapter 26:1

meaning earthling from reddish reddish brown soil, because he repeated the red stuff twice.

31 And Jacob said, "Mawkar 'Sell' me first your birthright (blessings), all the rights to the wealth and priesthood of the family."

32 And Esau said, "Behold, I am about to Mooth 'Die': And what profit will the Bekoraw 'Birthright' (blessing) do to me?"

33 And Jacob said, "Shawbah 'Swear'; to me first: and he Shawbah 'Swore' to him: And he Mawkar 'Sold' his Bekoraw 'Birthright' (Blessing) to Jacob.

34 And Jacob gave Esau Lekhem 'Bread' and reddish brown Nawzeed 'Stew'; and he ate and drank, and rose up, and went his way: So Esau Bawzaw 'Despised' his Bekoraw 'Birthright' (Blessing).

## Chapter Twenty-Six

### Journey To Gerar

*Abimelek, Which Is Simply Abi Meaning Father, And Melek Meaning King Or Ruler, Is Simply A Title Used For Different Philistine Or Palestinian Invaders Of That Land. They Are Also Called Hyksos, The Shepherd Kings. The Word Hyksos Means 'Chieftain Of A Foreign Land'. The Word Palestine Comes From Philistine, A Migrant Of Philistina, A Descendant Of Mizraim (Genesis 10:14) Who Mingled With Caucasian Canaanites Or Clean Lepers Of Gerar (Genesis 10:19) To Become Hyksos. The Title Of The Egyptian Pharaoh's Means 'Great House' Or King, 'Melek'. In Genesis 26:1-11, The Story Of Rebecca And Isaac, And The Ruler Of Gerar Named Abimelek, Is The Same As The Story Of Genesis 20:2-18 Of Abraham And Sarah When*

## Chapter 26:1

*They Met The Ruler Of Gerar, Also Named Abimelek. The Story Of Genesis 26:1-11 Is The Same Exact Story As Of Genesis 20:2-18. Abimelek Of Gerar Was A Descendant Of Canaan As Seen In Genesis 10:19. Gerar Is A City That Is An Ancient Inland Town Southeast Of Gaza On The Hill Country Which Was Occupied By The Mulatto Group Of The Egyptian, Called The Hyksos. This All Shows That The Place Abimelek Came From Was A Part Of Al Kham (Kemet), Falsely Called Egypt By The Greeks, Thus Making Him A Canaanite Egyptian. This Therefore Shows That Philistine Was A Part Of Ancient Mitsrayim Inhabited By Canaanites And Philistines.*

26 And there was no food growing in that part of the planet Earth besides the earlier one, the famine when no food grew in the days of Abraham, and Isaac went to Abimelek "father of the ruler" who himself was a ruler of the Philistines, who are domesticated Shaggy beings trained to be warriors but later rebelled, and took on the name Philistines at Gerar.

### *Israel Breaking Yahuwa's Covenant*

*A Yahuwa Tells Isaac In Genesis 26:2 Not To Yawrad (יָרַד) 'Descend Or Go Down' Into Mitsrayim (מִצְרַיִם) 'Egypt' But Dwell In The Ehbrets (אֶרֶץ) 'Land' That Yahuwa Awamar (אָמַר) 'Tells' Him To Shawhan (שָׁכַן) 'Dwell'. Also In Genesis 26:3 Yahuwa Tells Isaac To Goor (גָּר) 'Sojourn Or Stay' In The Ehbrets (אֶרֶץ) 'Land' For He Will Bawrak (בָּרַךְ) 'Bless' Him And Give All That Land To His Zehrah (זֶרְעוֹ) 'Seed'. By Isaac's Seed, Meaning Jacob (Genesis 46:6) Going Into The Land Of Egypt As Mentioned In Joshua 24:4, Jeremiah 42:15-20, The Israelites*

## Chapter 26:4

*Covenant With Yahuwa Which Was Established Back In Genesis 17:7 Where It States: "And I Will Ooom (Establish) My Bereeth (Covenant) Bayn (Between) Me And Thee And Thy Zehrah (Seed) Akhar (After) Thee In Their Dore (Generations) For An Olawm (Everlasting) Bereeth (Covenant), To Be A Eloheem (God) Unto Thee, And To Thy Zehrah (Seed) After Thee". This Is One Reason Why It Is Said, The Tribe Of Israel Is No More. They Disobeyed A Direct Order By Yahuwa And Went On To Egypt, Thus Loosing His Protection And Blessing. Only A Remnant Was Spared So That The Messiah Could Come Through Them. The Tribe Of Judah (Jeremiah 40:11) From Which Came Yashua Ha Mashiakh, The Misunderstood Messiah, And His Seed After Him By His Marriage To Mary Of Magdalene And Their Children Which Migrated, They Were: 1.Simon Bar Iona 2.Jehoi 3.Zabair 4.San'ua 5.Huday. The Mahdi Is A Descendant From This Hurloy, For Mahdi Simply Is Ma And HAADI (هادي) Which Is Mahdi From Hindu, Or Yahuwada, Or Judah, For They Again Took Residence In Egypt Amongst The Beja Tribe Who Protected Them.*

2 And A Yahuwa Rawhaw 'Appeared' in person to him Isaac and said, "Don't go down into Mitsrayim (Egypt); stay in this part of the Planet Earth which I will tell you.

3 Stay in this part of the Planet Earth and I will be here with you and will Bawrak 'Bless' you; For to you and to your Zehrah 'Yielding Seed' I keep the promise which I Shawbah 'Swore' to your Awb 'Father' Abraham.

4 And I will make your Zehrah 'Yielding Seed', your descendants Rawhaw 'Multiply' as the Kokawh

Chapter 26:4

Chapter 26:13

'Stars' of the Shawmahyim 'Skies' and will Nawthan 'Give' to your Zehrah 'Yielding Seed' Kole 'All' these parts of the Planet Earth and in your Zehrah 'Yielding Seed' will all the other Gowy 'Gentile Nations' of the Planet Earth be Bawrak 'Blessed'.

*Abraham Received Scriptures Called Suhuf Or 10 Pages. When Collected, They Became A Torah (Genesis 26:5) Just As The Torah Of Moses (Mosheh) Whose Real Name Is Tohe-Adonijah Which He Received On The Eighth Day Of His Circumcision. Many People Do Not Realize That Abraham Also Had A Torah And They Think That Only Moses Had A Torah, But Genesis 26:5 Says: "Because That Abraham Obeyed My Voice, And Kept My Charge, My Commandments, My Statutes, And My Laws (Torah)". Where You See The Word Law, In Aramic (Hebrew) The Word Torah (Torah) Is There. Thus Abraham Also Had A Torah Before The Torah Of Moses In Exodus 24:12, Where It States: "And Yahuwa (The Lord) Said Unto Moses, Come Up To Me Into The Mount, And Be There: And I Will Give Thee Tables Of Stone, And A (Torah) Law, And Commandments Which I Have Written; That Thou Mayest Teach Them". So As You See, Both Abraham And Moses Had A Torah As El's Holy Quran 87:136 Clearly States.*

5 Because Abraham Shawmah 'Obeyed' my Qole 'Voice' and kept my Mishmehreth 'Charge' and my Mitswaw 'Commandments' and my Khooqqaw 'Ordinance' (statutes) and my Torah-Law. (Abraham had a Torah before Moses.)"

6 And Isaac lived at Gerar.

7 And the Enosites of that place Gerar asked him Isaac about his Ishshaw 'Confidante, Wife' and he said she is my Awkthoth 'Sister' for he was Yawray 'Afraid' [www.Nowrapointinc.com](http://www.Nowrapointinc.com)

my Ishshaw 'Confidante Wife' or the Enosite of that place Gerar would Hawrag 'Kill' him for Rebecca because she was Tohe Mareh 'Agreeable And Beautiful To Look' at.

8 And after he, Isaac had been living there for a long time Abimelek "father of the ruler" himself of the Philistines looked out of his window and here, saw Isaac was Tsawkhaq 'Laughing' having sexual intercourse with Rebecca, his Ishshaw 'Confidante Wife'.

9 And Abimelek called out to Isaac and said, "Look at you. Behold, surely she Rebecca is your Ishshaw 'Confidante Wife', why did you lie and say she was your Awkthoth 'Sister'?" And Isaac said to him, "Because I thought I would be killed if I said she was my confidante wife".

10 And Abimelek said, "What is this that you have done to us? One of my Am 'Nations Of People' might have taken it lightly and have Shawkab 'Lien', had sexual intercourse with your Ishshaw 'Confidante Wife' and you would have been responsible for our Awshawm 'Guiltiness'."

11 And Abimelek warned all of his Am 'Nation Of People' saying: "He that mistreats this Eesh 'Male Living Being' Isaac or his Ishshaw 'Confidante Wife', Rebecca, will surely be put to Mooth 'Death'."

12 And Isaac planted Zehrah 'Seeds' in that part of the Planet Earth and harvested in that year a hundred times more than normal because A Yahuwa blessed him.

13 And, this Eesh 'Male Living

## Chapter 26:13

Being Isaac continued to prosper and Gawdale 'Grow' until he became very rich.

14 Because he had alot of possessions, many flocks and possession of many herds and a great amount of slaves; The Philistines Qawnaw 'Were Jealous' of him.

15 So the Philistines filled all of the wells which his father's, Abraham, slaves had dug in the days when Abraham his father lived there; they stopped them up and filled them with mud.

### *Isaac's Expedition*

16 So Abimelek said to Isaac, "Leave from amongst us because you have become more Awtsam 'Powerful' than us."

17 So Isaac departed from over there and pitched his tent in the valley of Gerar and dwelt over there.

18 And he redug the wells of water which had been dug in the days of Abraham his father, because the Philistines had stopped them up with mud after the Mawweth 'Death' of Abraham and he called their names after the same names by which his father had called them.

19 Also Isaac's slaves dug a new well in the valley and found water.

20 And the shepherd of Gerar had a quarrel with Isaac's shepherds. And said, "This water is ours." So he called the name of the well Esek 'To Quarrel' because they quarreled with him there.

21 So Isaac's slaves dug another well and Reeb 'Quarreled' over that

one also so he called the name of it Sitmah 'enmity'.

22 So he moved away from there and dug another well, and for that one they did not Reeb 'Quarrel' so he called the name of it Rechoboth 'Freedom'. And he said, "Because now A Yahuwa has Rawkhab 'Given Freedom' for us, and we will be Fawraw 'Fruitful', prosperous in this part of the Planet Earth."

23 So Isaac went up from over there to go into Beersheba "well of the oath".

24 And A Yahuwa Rawaw 'Appeared' in person to him Isaac that very same Lahyil 'Shadow Hour' and said, "I am the Elohe of Abraham your Awb 'Father'. So don't be Yawray 'Afraid' of me because I am with you and will Bawrak 'Bless' you and Rawbaw 'Multiply' your Zehrah 'Yielding Seed' for my Ehbed 'Slave' Abraham's sake."

25 So Isaac Bawnaw 'Built' an Mizbayakh 'Altar' there and called upon the name of A Yahuwa and pitched his Ohel 'Tabernacle' over there, and over there Isaac's Ehbed 'Slaves' dug another well.

### *Agreement Between Isaac And Abimelek*

26 So Abimelek went to him from Gerar with Ahuzzath "possession", one of his friends and Fichol, the commander of his army

27 And Isaac said to them, "Why have you come to me seeing how unfriendly you were to me and Shawlakh 'Sent' me away from you?"

28 And they said "We saw that A

## Chapter 26:28

Yahuwa was here with you and we said, now we must have an Awlaw 'Oath' Bane 'Between' us, even Bane 'Between' us and you, and let us make a Bereeth 'Covenant' with you (Abimelek and his people also believed in A Yahuwa).

29 That is, that you will not be Rah 'Disagreeable' with us, as we did not harm you, and as we have done nothing, but Tobe 'Agreeable' things to you, and have Shawlakh 'Sent' you away in Shawlome 'Peace': you are now Bawrak 'Blessed' by A Yahuwa."

30 And Isaac prepared for them a feast and they did eat and drink.

31 And they rose up in the beginning of the new day and swore to the male living being, this is now our brother. And Isaac sent them on their way and they departed from among him in Shawlome 'Peace'.

32 And in that very same day Isaac's Ehbed 'Slaves' came and told him about the well which they had dug, and said to him we have Mawtsaw 'Found' water.

33 And he called the name of the well Sheba "vow"; That is how the city Beersheba got its name to this day.

34 And Esau, the hairy one, was 40 years old when he took two Ishshaw 'Confidante Wives' Judith "feminine of Judah" the Bath "Daughter" of Becri "my well" the Hittite "terror" and Basemath "fragrant" the daughter of Elon "strong man" the Hittite.

35 This was a grief for the soul of Isaac and also Rebecca.

## Chapter 27:7

### Chapter Twenty-Seven

*Jacob Steals Esau's Birthright (Blessing)*

27 Isaac in time became a Zawqane 'Elder' and his Ahyin 'Eyes' became Kawhaw 'Weak' so that he could not see, he called for Esau his Gawdole 'Oldest' Bane 'Son' and said to him, "My Bane 'Son'." And he said to him, "Isaac, this is me."

2 And he, Isaac said, "Behold now that I am a Zawqane 'Elder', I don't Yawdah 'Know' how long before the day of my Mawweth 'Death'.

3 So take, your article of hunting, and your bow and arrow case, "I beg you", and go to the Sawdeh 'Outer Field' and Tsood 'Hunt' me game.

4 And cook me food as I like it, and bring it in to me, that my spirit may eat; So that my Nehfesh 'Spirit' may Bawrak 'Bless' you before my Mooth 'Death'."

5 And Rebecca Shawmah 'Heard' when Isaac was speaking to Esau his favorite Bane 'Son', and Esau went out to the Sawdeh 'Outer Field' to Tsood 'Hunt' game to bring back.

6 And Rebecca Dawbar 'Spoke' to Jacob her favorite son and said, "Behold, I over Shawmah 'Heard' your Awb 'Father' Isaac Dawbar 'Speaking' with Esau your Awkh 'Brother' saying.

7 Bring me an animal and cook it for me. After I have eaten it, I will Bawrak 'Bless' you in front of A Yahuwa before my Mawweth 'Death'.



Chapter 27:8

8 Now, therefore, my son Jacob listen to my voice which I Tsawwaw 'Order' you to do.

*Rebecca  
Deceives Isaac*

9 So go right now to the flock, and pick out from there two fat young Tobe 'Agreeable' male goats of the female goats and I Rebecca, will make the food, for your Awb 'Father', just as he Awhab 'Likes' it.

10 And you will bring it to your Awb 'Father' Isaac, so that he may eat it, and that he may Bawrak 'Bless' you, Jacob, before he Mawweth 'Dies'.

11 And Jacob said to his Ame 'Mother', Rebecca, you know that Esau my Awkh 'Brother' is a Saweer 'Hairy' Eesh 'Male Living Being', and I am a Khawlawq 'Smooth' Eesh 'Male Living Being'.

12 My Awb 'Father' Isaac may touch me, and I will seem to him as a Tawah 'Deceiver'; and I will bring a Qelawlaw 'Curse' on myself, and not have any Berawkaw 'Blessings'.

13 And Jacob's Ame 'Mother', Rebecca, answered and said to him, "Your Qelawlaw 'Curse' will be upon me, my Bane 'Son': So do as I say, Shawmah 'Obey' my voice, and go fetch them goats for me."

14 And he, Jacob, went, and fetched them, and brought them to his Ame 'Mother' Rebecca: And his Ame 'Mother', made savoury meat, such as his Awb 'Father' Isaac Awhab 'Loved'.

15 And then Rebecca took her Gawdole 'Eldest' Bane 'Son's' Esau most precious Behged 'Clothing',

which were with her in the house, and Lawbash 'Put Them' on Jacob her Qawtawn 'Younger' Bane 'Son'.

16 And she Rebecca put the Ore 'Skins' of the Ghedee Aze 'Baby Goats' on his Yawd 'Hands', and on the Khelqaw 'Smooth Part' of his, Jacob's Tsawwawr 'Neck'.

17 And she Rebecca gave him, Jacob, the savoury meat and the bread, which she had prepared, she put it into the hands of her son Jacob.

18 And he Jacob went unto his Awb 'Father' Isaac and said, "My Awb 'Father': and he said, "Here I am; Who are you my Bane 'Son'?"

19 And Jacob answered and said to his father, "I am Esau, your Bekore 'Firstborn'; I have done as you told me: Get up, I beg you, sit and eat of my meat, that your Nehfesh 'Spirit' may Bawrak 'Bless' me."

20 And Isaac said to his son, "How is it that you have Mawtsaw 'Found' it so Mawhar 'Quickly', my Bane 'Son'? And he said, "Because A Yahuwa your own Eloheek, brought it to me."

21 And Isaac said to Jacob, "Nawgash 'Come Closer', I Naw 'Beg' you, so that I may Moosh 'Touch' you, my Bane 'Son', to feel whether you are my very Bane 'Son' Esau or not."

22 And Jacob Nawgash 'Went Closer' to Isaac his Awb 'Father'; and he Mawshash 'Felt' him, and said, "The Qole 'Voice' is Jacob's Qole 'Voice', but the Yawd 'Hands' are the Yawd 'Hands' of Esau."

23 He Isaac did Lo 'Not' Nawkar 'Recognize' Jacob, Kee 'Because' his Yawd 'Hands' were Saweer 'Hairy', as his Awkh 'Brother' Esau's Yawd

Chapter 27:23

'Hands': So he Isaac Bawrak 'Blessed' him.

24 And he Isaac said, "Are you my very Bane 'Son' Esau?" And Jacob said "Yes Anee 'I am'."

25 And he, Isaac, said, "Bring it near to me, so that I may eat of my Bane 'Son's' food, that my Nehfesh 'Spirit' may Bawrak 'Bless' you." And he brought it near to him, and he did eat and he brought him wine and he drank.

26 And his Awb 'Father' Isaac said to him: Come near now, and Nawshaq 'Kiss' me my Bane 'Son'.

27 And he came near, and Nawshaq 'Kissed' him: and he got the Rooakh 'Wind' of him the Rayakh 'Scent' of his Behged 'Garment' and Bawrak 'Blessed' him, and said, I Rawaw 'Perceive' the Rayakh 'Scent' of my Bane 'Son' as the Rayakh 'Scent' of an Sawdech 'Outer Field' person which A Yahuwa has Bawrak 'Blessed'.

28 Therefore, the Eloheem will give you of the Tal 'Dew' of the Shawmahyim 'Skies', and the Mashmawn 'Fertile Piece' of the Ehrets 'Planet Earth', and Robe 'Abundance' of Dawgawn 'Wheat' and Teeroshe 'Freshly Pressed Wine'.

29 Let the Am 'Nation Of People' be as Awbad 'Slaves' for you, and gathering of communities of people, Shawkhaw 'Prostrate' for you, be Gibbron "mighty one" over your Awkh 'Brothers', and let your Ame 'Mother's' Bane 'Sons' Shawkhaw 'Prostrate' to you, Awwar 'Curse' everyone that Awwar 'Curses' you, and Bawrak 'Bless' him who Bawrak 'Bless' you.

30 And in time, as soon as Isaac

Chapter 27:36

had made an Kawlaw 'End' of Bawrak 'Blessing' Jacob, and Jacob was still going out from in front of, Isaac, his father; That Esau his Awkh 'Brother' Bo 'Came' in from his Tsahyid 'Hunt'.

31 And he Esau also had cooked savoury meat, and brought it to his Awb 'Father', and said to his Awb 'Father', Qoom 'Get Up' and Awkal 'Eat' your Bane 'Son's' game so that your Nehfesh 'Spirit' may Bawrak 'Bless' me.

32 And Isaac his father said to him. "Who are you?" And he said, "I'm your Bane 'Son', your Bekore 'Earliest Born' Esau."

33 And Isaac Khawrad 'Trembled' very much, and said, Who? Where is he that had taken game, and brought it to me. I have Awkal 'Eaten' of all before you came, and I have Bawrak 'Blessed' him? Moreover he will be Bawrak 'Blessed'.

34 And when Esau heard the words of his father, he Tsawaq 'Cried' with a loud and exceeding Mar 'Bitter' Tsahaqaw 'Cry', and said to his Awb 'Father', "Bawrak 'Bless' me also, O my Awb 'Father'".

35 And Isaac said "Your Awkh 'Brother' Jacob came with Meermaw 'Deceit, and Treachery', and has Lawqakh 'Took' away your Berawkaw 'Blessing'."

36 And Esau said, "Is he not him who is called Jacob? For he has Awqab 'Supplanted' me, this is the second time: he took away my Bekoraw 'Birthright', and here now he has Lawqakh 'Taken' away my Berawkaw 'Blessings', and he said, have you not Awtsal 'Put Aside' any Berawkaw 'Blessings' for me?"

## Chapter 27:37

37 And Isaac answered and said to Esau, "Behold, I have made him a Gibbron 'mighty one' and all his Awkh 'Brothers' I have Nawthan 'Given' to him as Ehbed 'Slaves', and with Dawgawn 'Wheat', and Teeroshe 'Wine', have I Sawmak 'Upheld' him. And what will I do now for you my Bane 'Son'?"

38 And Esau said to his Awb 'Father' "Have you only Ekhawd 'One' Berawkaw 'Blessing' my Awb 'Father'? Bawrak 'Bless' me also, O my Awb 'Father'. And Esau Nawsaw 'Lifted' his voice and Bawkaw 'Wept'.

39 And then Isaac his father answered and said to him, "Behold, your Moshawb 'Dwelling' will be a Mashmawn 'Fertile Place' the richest of the Planet Earth, and of the Tal 'Dew' of the Shawmahyim 'Skies' from EL.

40 And by the Khehreb 'Sword' will you remain, and will be as a Awbad 'Slave' to your Awkh 'Brother', and it will come in time that when you will have the right to Rood 'Roam' freely you will Fawraq 'Tear' off his Ole 'Yoke' over your Tsawwawr 'Neck'."

### *Rivalry Between Jacob And Esau*

41 And Esau Sawtam 'Hated' Jacob because of the Berawkaw 'Blessing' his Awb 'Father' gave him: and Esau said in his Labe 'Heart', the days of Aybale 'Mourning' for my Awb 'Father' is Qawrab 'Coming Near'; Then I will Hawrag 'Kill' my Awkh 'Brother' Jacob.

42 And these words of Esau the Gawdole 'Eldest' Bane 'Son', were told to Rebecca: and she Shawlakh

## Chapter 28:1

'Sent' and Qawraw 'Called' for Jacob, her Qawtawn 'Younger' son, and said to him, "Behold, Your Awkh 'Brother' Esau, is planning revenge to Hawrag 'Kill' you.

43 So now, my Bane 'Son', Shawmah 'Obey' my voice; and Qoom 'Get Up', and Bawrakh 'Flee' at once to my Awkh 'Brother', Laban in Haran.

44 And stay with him a few days, until your Awkh 'Brothers' Khaymaw 'Anger' has cooled down.

45 Until your brother's anger goes down from you, and he has Shawkakh 'Forgotten' that which you have done to him: Then I will Shawlakh 'Send', and bring you from there: Why should I be deprived also, of you both in one day?

46 And Rebecca said to Isaac, "I am sick and tired of my life because of the daughters, children of Heth (the Canaanites): If Jacob Lawqakh 'Takes' a Ishshaw 'Confidante Wife' of the daughters, children of Heth (the Canaanites), such as these Elohs which are of the daughters, children of that part of the Planet Earth what will my life be worth to me?"

## Chapter Twenty-Eight

### *Don't Mix Your Seed*

*Esau Went Against His Father And Married The Daughters Of Canaan According To Genesis 28:6 To Spite Him. Thus He Became Hated By Yahweh For Mixing His Seed With The Daughters Of Canaan According To Malschi 1:3 Where It Says: "And I Sawnay (Hated) Esau, And Laid His*

## Chapter 28:1

Mountains And His Heritage Waste For The Dragons Of The Wilderness". Abraham Told Eliezer In Genesis 24:3 Not To Take A Wife Of The Daughters Of Canaan In Whom I Dwell For His Son Isaac. Yet Abraham Went And Married A Mizraimite Named Hagar In Genesis 16:1, And A Nubian Babylonian Named Qeturah (Keturah) In Genesis 25:1, Which Birthed The Midianite Tribes By Keturah's Fourth Son Midian In Genesis 25:2. Canaanites Are Different Than Mizraimites In So Far As Leviticus Chapter 13 Clearly Points Out That CANAANITES HAS AN INFECTIOUS DISEASE Called Leprosy (טַרְסָא) Tawrahath Which Made Their Hair Dag (גַּד) Fine Thin, Flank, Simply Uncurled And Tsawhe (צָהָב) Yellow, Which Is Yellow Blond Hair Even To White As Albinos. Their Skin Because Of A Melanin Deficiency And A Lack Of Pigment Became Regressive To Produce Liver Spots, Red Blushing From Thin Skin, Open Sores, Just Simply Pale. Leviticus Chapter 14:34 Clearly Tells You That It Is A Nebgah (נֶבֶגַח) Plague, And El's Holy Quran 43:102, Clearly Tells You Of Their Blue Eyes And Their Guilt, Curse, Abraham Tells His Sons Not To Marry Canaanites, However He Married A Mizraimite, And Has Another Wife Named Keturah In Genesis 25:1, And Keturah Became Abraham's Ishshaw (אִשְׁשָׁו) Wife In That Quote, Not Just A Shifshaw (שִׁפְשָׁו) Meaning 'Maid-servant'. So The Point Is That It's Not About Mixing Your Tribes. It Was Forbidden To Marry Canaanites Who Are Broken Up Into Eleven Tribes In The Torah: 1.Sidonites 2.Hethites Or Hittites 3.Jebusites 4.Girgashites 5.Hivites 6.Arkites 7.Sinites 8.Aruadites 9.Zemarites 10.Hamathites In Genesis 10:15-18, And This Seed Is Responsible For Producing The Gerarites, The Gazaites, The Sodomites, The Gomorrahites, The Admahites, The Zeboumites, And The Lashaites. These Tribes In Violation Of The Law,

## Chapter 28:6

*Intermarry And Intermix Many Tribes Of The Earth In Genesis 10:19.*

28 And Isaac called Jacob and blessed him and appointed him and said to him, "you will not take a confidante wife of the daughters of Canaan 'low landers'".

2 Go instead to the plains of Aram "High-Land", to the home of Bethuel, your mother's father and take for yourself a female living being, a wife from there, of the daughters of Laban "milker" your mother's brother, one of your uncle Laban's daughters.

3 And El Shaadi" the Almighty Matatron" will Bawrak 'Bless' you and make you Fawraw 'Fruitful' and Rawbaw 'Multiply', that you will be a Qawhaw 'Multitude' of Am 'Nation Of People'.

4 And Nawthan 'Give' you the Berawkaw 'Blessing' of Abraham, and to your Zehrah 'Yielding Seed' who are with you; so that you may take Yawrash 'Possession' of that part of the Planet Earth wherein you are now a Mawgoor 'Stranger', which the Eloheem gave to Abraham."

5 And Isaac sent Jacob away and he went to the plains of Aram to Laban the Bane 'Son' of Bethuel the Aramite, the brother of Rebecca, Jacob and Esau's Ame 'Mother'.

6 When Esau saw for himself that Isaac had Bawrak 'Blessed' Jacob and sent him to the plains of Aram to take for himself a Ishshaw 'Confidante Wife' from there and that as he Bawrak 'Blessed' him, he gave him Tsawwaw 'Command' saying: you are not to Lawqakh 'Take' a Ishshaw 'Female Living

## Chapter 28:6

Being' from the Bath 'Daughters' of Canaan.

7 And that Jacob Shawmah 'Obeyed' his Awb 'Father' and his Ame 'Mother', and was gone to the plains of Aram.

8 And Esau seeing this himself, that the daughter, children of Canaan "lowlanders" were disagreeable in the eyes by nature to Isaac his Awb 'Father'.

9 So Esau went to Ishmael "EL hears", and Lawqakh 'Took' a Ishshaw 'Confidante Wife' which he had Makhalath "beautifully adorned" daughter of Ishmael son of Abraham Awkboth 'Sister' to Nebajoth "prominences", of The AL 'Highest' to become his Ishshaw 'Confidante Wife'.

### *Jacob's Dream*

10 And Jacob went out from Beersheba, and went toward Haran "strong and elevated".

11 And he came to a certain place and stayed there all through the shadow hours, because the sun had appeared to have gone in: And he took up the natural marble stones and put them down for his pillows, and laid down in that place to sleep.

*In Genesis 28:12, When It Speaks About Jacob's Soollawm 'Ladder' Reaching To The Shawmahyim 'Skies', This Is Saying That Jacob Was Laying Down With His Head On A Rock Upon The Earth Looking Up Towards The Sky As A Craft, In Which He Saw Malawk 'Angelic Being' Awlaw 'Ascending' And Yawrad 'Descending' The Soollawm (ladder) 'Ladder' Which Is A Actual Ladder In Hebrew. He Saw Them Walking Up And Down The Ramp Of A Craft. This Is Not Saying*

## Chapter 28:13

*Soollawm 'Ladder' Reached The Actual Sky. But That The Craft Was There Hovering In The Sky. Just Like In The Story Of Exodus 14:19 Where It States: "...The Malawk (Angel) Of Eloheem (Gods), Which Went Before The Camp Of Israel, Removed And Went Behind Them; And The Ammod (Pillar) Of The Awnawn (Cloud) Went From Before Their Face, And Stood Behind Them:..."*

*In This Quote, The Word Ammod (עמוד) Meaning 'Cylinder Shaped Craft' Is Falsely Translated As 'Pillar, Or Column Of Smoke'. This Is Also Talking About A Malawk 'Angel' Himself Guarding The Children Of Israel In The Wilderness In A Craft. And Again In Exodus 19:9, It States: "And Yahuwa (The Lord) Said Unto Moses, Lo, I Come Unto Thee In A Awb (Thick, Dark Cloud) Awnawn (Cloud), That The People May Hear When I Speak With Thee, And Believe Thee For Ever. And Moses Told The Words Of The People Unto Yahweh (The Lord)". In This Quote Above, A Yahuwa Comes In A Craft Awnawn 'Materializing As A Cloud'. This Cloud Of Exodus 19:9 Is Hovering In The Sky As In The Story Of Jacob Where He Is Laying On The Ground Looking Up To A Craft Hovering In The Sky.*

12 And Jacob Khawlam 'Dreamt' and behold a Soollawm 'Ladder' Nawtsab 'Set Up' to the craft reaching down to that part of the Planet Earth, and the Roshe 'Head' of the ladder Nawgah 'Reached' to the ship in the Shawmahyim 'Sky'; And Hinnay 'Lo' the Malawk 'Messenger' of Eloheem of the highest was Awlaw 'Going Up' and Yawrad 'Coming Down' from it.

13 And Hinnay 'Lo', A Yahuwa himself was Nawtsab 'Standing' in

## Chapter 28:13

Yahuwa was standing in a craft) and said Anee 'I (I Not We) Am' A Yahuwa Elohe of Abraham your Awb 'Father', and the Elohe of Isaac: the part of the Planet Earth on which you Shawkab 'Lie Down' to sleep, to you will I Nawthan 'Give' it, and to your Zehrah 'Yielding Seed'.

14 And your Zehrah 'Yielding Seed' will be as the Awfawr 'Dust' of the Planet Earth, and you will Fawrats 'Spread' to the sea, and to the front of you, Qehdem, and to the north, and to the country of Negeb "to parche": And in you and in your Zehrah 'Yielding Seed' will all the Mishfawkaw 'Families' of Adamites be Bawrak 'Blessed'.

15 And here I am with you, and will protect you wherever you go, and will Shoob 'Bring You Again' into this land of the Adamites (Kadmon): For I will not Awzab 'Leave' you, until I have done that which I have Dawbar 'Spoken' to you.

16 And Jacob Yawqats 'Woke Up' out of his Shaynaw 'Sleep' and said, "Surely A Yahuwa is in this Mawqome 'Place': And I didn't Yawdah 'Know' it."

17 And he was Yawray 'Frightened' in reverence and said, "How dreadful is this place, this is none other than the Bahyith 'House' of the Eloheem, and this is the Shahar 'Gateway' to the Shawmahyim 'Skies' (A Vortex)."

18 And Jacob got up at the beginning of the new day, and took the natural marble stone that he had put for his pillows, and set it up for a Matstsaybaw 'Pillar', and Yawtsak 'Poured' Shehmen 'Olive

## Chapter 29:3

Oil' upon the Roshe 'Head' of it.

19 And he Qawraw 'Called' the name of that Mawqome 'Place' Bethel "house of EL": But the name of that city was Luz "turning away" at first.

### *Jacob's Vow*

20 Then Jacob promised and made a Nehder 'Vow' saying: If the Eloheem will be with me, and will Shawmar 'Keep' me in this Dehrek 'Way' that I can go and will Nawthan 'Give' me Lekhem 'Bread' to Awkal 'Eat' and Behged 'Clothing' to Lawbash 'Put On'.

21 So if I come again to my Awb 'Father's' Bahyith 'House' in Shawlome 'Peace': Then you A Yahuwa will be my Eloheem.

22 And this natural marble stone which I have set up for a Matstsaybaw 'Pillar' will be the Eloheem's Bahyith 'House', and of all that you will Nawthan 'Give' me, I will surely give a 10th to you.

## Chapter Twenty-Nine

### *Jacob Meets Laban*

29 Then Jacob continued his journey, and went towards that part of the Planet Earth of the children of the Qehdem 'East'.

2 And he looked, and there was a well in the Sawdeh 'Outer Field', and suddenly there were three flocks of sheep lying by it; for out of that well they watered the flocks; And an old stone was upon the well's mouth.

3 And whenever all the flocks

Chapter 29:3

gathered: And they, the shepherds, rolled the stone from the well's mouth, and watered the sheep, and put the stone back again upon the well's mouth in its place.

4 And Jacob asked the shepherds, "My friends, where are you from?" "From Haran," they answered.

5 And he said to them, "You know Laban the son of Nahor?" And they said, "Yes we know him."

6 And he said to them, "Is he well?" And they said, "he is well: And here, Rachel, his daughter, is coming with the sheep."

7 And Jacob said, "Since it is still broad daylight and not yet time to bring the flocks in, why don't you water them and take them back to feed them?"

8 And they answered, "We can't do that until all the flocks are here and the stone has been rolled back; Then we will water the sheep."

9 And while Jacob was still speaking to them, Rachel came with her Awb 'Father's' sheep in order to keep them.

10 And when Jacob saw Rachel the daughter of Laban, his Ame 'Mother's' Awkh 'Brother', and the Tsone 'Sheep' of Laban his uncle, Jacob went to the well's mouth and rolled the stone back, and watered the Tsone 'Sheep' of Laban.

11 And Jacob kissed Rachel and lifted up his voice and Bawkaw 'Cried' for joy.

12 And Jacob told Rachel that he was her father's nephew, and that he was Rebecca's son, and she ran and told her father.

13 And in time when Laban Shawmah 'Heard' the Shaymah 'News' of Jacob his sister's son, he

Chapter 29:21

ran to meet him, and hugged him, and kissed him, and brought him to his house, and he Sawfawr 'Told' Laban all the things these Elohs spoke about.

14 And Laban said to him, "Surely you are my Bawsawr 'Skin' and Eh'tsem 'Bone', and Jacob stayed with him there every day of 1 month.

*Jacob Labors For Leah And Rachel*

15 And Laban said to Jacob, "Just because you are my nephew, does not mean you should Awbad 'Serve' me for Khinnawm 'Nothing'? Tell me what will your Maskohreth 'Wages' be?

16 And Laban had two children, daughters: the name of the Gawdole 'Older' was Leah 'weary', and the name of the Qawtawn 'Younger' was Rachel "migrating".

17 And Leah had tender lovely eyes; but Rachel was beautiful and shapely and favored.

18 And Jacob Awhab 'Loved' Rachel; and said, "I will be a Awbad 'Slave' to you for 7 Shanch 'Years' for Rachel your Qawtawn 'Younger' Bath 'Daughter'.

19 And Laban answered and said, "It is Tobe 'Agreeable' that I Nawthan 'Give' her to you, rather than, that I should Nawthan 'Give' her to another Eesh 'Male Living Being': Yawshab 'Stay' here with me."

20 And Jacob Awbad 'Slaved' for 7 Shanch 'Years' for Rachel; and they seemed to him like a single day, for the Ahabaw 'Love' he had for her.

21 And Jacob said to Laban,

Chapter 29:21

"Yawhab 'Give' me my Ishshaw 'Confidante Wife', for my days are Mawlay 'Refilled', that I may go into her."

22 And Laban gathered together all the Enosites of the place, and made a big Mishteh 'Feast'.

23 And in time, when it was dusk, that he Lawqakh 'Took' Leah his Bath 'Daughter', and brought her to him, Jacob. And he went into her sexually.

24 And Laban Nawthan 'Gave' to his Bath 'Daughter' Leah, Zilfah "extracting and essence" his own Shifkaw 'Handmaid' to be Leah's Shifkaw 'Handmaid'.

25 And in time, that in the beginning of the new day, behold, it was Leah: and he said to Laban, "What is this that you have done to me? Did I not Awbad 'Slave' with you for Rachel? Why is it then, that you have Rawmaw 'Tricked' me?"

26 And Laban said, "It must not be like that in our country, that is that I give the Tsaweer 'Younger' before the Bekeeraw 'First-Born'.

27 Mawlay 'Refill' her for a week, and we will Nawthan 'Give' you this one also for the Abodaw 'Slavery' which you will Awbad 'Slave' with me just another 7 years."

28 And Jacob did as he was to Mawlay 'Refill' her for a week: and he, Laban, Nawthan 'Gave' him Rachel his Bath 'Daughter' to be his Ishshaw 'Confidante Wife'.

29 And Laban Nawthan 'Gave' to Rachel his Bath 'Daughter', Bilhah "bashfulness" his own Shifkaw 'Handmaid' to be her handmaid.

30 And he, Jacob, went in and had

Chapter 29:35

sexual intercourse also with Rachel, and he Awhab 'Loved' Rachel more than Leah, and Awbad 'Slaved' for him, Laban, another 7 years.

*Jacob's Descendants*

31 And when A Yahuwa Rawaw 'Saw' that Leah was Sawmay 'Hated', he Fawthakh 'Opened' her Rekhem 'Womb': But Rachel was Awqawr 'Barren'.

32 And Leah Hawraw 'Conceived', and Yawlad 'Gave Birth' to a Bane 'Son', and she called his name Reuben "behold a son": For she said, "Surely A Yahuwa have seen my Onee 'Trouble'; and now therefore my Eesh 'Male Living Being' Jacob will Awhab 'Love' me."

33 And she Hawraw 'Conceived' again, and Yawlad 'Gave Birth' to another Bane 'Son'; And said, "Because A Yahuwa has Shawmah 'Heard' that I was Sawmay 'Hated', he has therefore Nawthan 'Given' me this Bane 'Son' also." And she called his name Simeon "hearing".

34 And once again, she Hawraw 'Became Pregnant' and Yawlad 'Gave Birth' to another Bane 'Son'; And said, "Now this time will my Eesh 'Male Living Being' Jacob be Lawwaw 'Joined' to me, because I have Yawlad 'Given Birth' for him of three children; therefore was his name called Levi "enjoining the law".

35 And she Hawraw 'Conceived' again, and Yawlad 'Gave Birth' to another Bane 'Son'; she said, "Now I will praise A Yahuwa: for his guidance, therefore she called his name Judah "guidance and praise";



Chapter 29:35

And had no more Yawlad 'Births'.

## Chapter Thirty

### *Rachel Gives Bilhah To Jacob*

30 And when Rachel saw that she Yawlad 'Gave Birth' to no children for Jacob, Rachel out of her Qawnaw 'Jealousy' of her Awkthoth 'Sister' Leah; Said to Jacob, "Nawthan 'Give' me, or else I want to just Mooth 'Die'."

2 And Jacob was very Khawraw 'Angry' with Rachel: And he said, "Am I in the Eloheem place, it was he who Mawnah 'Withheld' you from the Feree 'Fruit' of your Behten 'Womb'?"

3 And she said, "Behold my Awmaw 'Female Slave' Bilhah "bashfulness" go into her; have sexual intercourse and she will Yawlad 'Give Birth', I beg you on my knees, so that I will also Bawnaw 'Obtain' children by way of her."

4 And she gave him Bilhah her own Shifkaw 'Handmaid' to be his Ishshaw 'Confidante Wife': And Jacob Bo 'Came' into her, had sexual intercourse with her.

5 And Bilhah Hawraw 'Conceived', and Yawlad 'Gave Birth' for Jacob of a Bane 'Son'.

6 And Rachel said, "The Eloheem have Diyn 'Judged' me, and have also heard my voice, and have given me a Bane 'Son': Therefore she called his name Dan "judgment".

7 And Bilhah, Rachel's Shifkaw 'Handmaid', Hawraw 'Conceived' again, and Yawlad 'Gave Birth' for Jacob of a second Bane 'Son'.

Chapter 30:15

8 And Rachel said, "I have Naftool 'Struggled' with the Eloheem and have Fawthal 'Wrestled' with my Awkthoth 'Sister' Leah, and I have Yawkole 'Prevailed': And she called his name Naftali "my wrestling".

9 When Leah saw all this that she had left off Yawlad 'Bearing', she took Zilfah her own Shifkaw 'Handmaid', and Nawthan 'Gave' her to Jacob to be his Ishshaw 'Confidante Wife'.

10 And Zilfah, Leah's Shifkaw 'Handmaid', Yawlad 'Gave Birth' for Jacob of a Bane 'Son'.

11 And Leah, the Bath 'Daughter' of Laban, said, "A Gad 'good fortune' has come." And she called his name Gad "good fortunes".

12 And Zilfah, Leah's Shifkaw 'Handmaid', Yawlad 'Gave Birth' for Jacob to a second Bane 'Son'.

13 And Leah said, "How Osher 'Happy' I am, for the Bath 'Daughters' will be straight and blessed: And she called his name Asher "happy".

### *Jacob Has Sex For Mandrakes*

14 And Reuben "Behold a son" went in wheat fields in the days of harvest, and found mandrakes in the outer field, and brought them to his mother Leah, then Rachel said to Leah, "Give me, I beg you, some of your Bane 'Son's' mandrakes."

15 And she said to her, "Isn't it enough that you have taken my Eesh 'Male Living Being' Jacob? And would you also take my son's basket also? And Rachel said, "After that he, Jacob, will Shawkab 'Lie Down' with you throughout

Chapter 30:15

Chapter 30:31

the shadow hours for your son's baskets."

16 And Jacob came from the outer field when it was dusk, and Leah went to help him, and said, "You must come to me; For surely I have you as a Sawkar 'Reward' for your son's baskets." And he slept with her that whole shadow hour.

17 And Eloheem hearkened to Leah, and she Hawraw 'Conceived', and Yawlad 'Gave Birth' for Jacob to the fifth son.

18 And Leah said, "The Eloheem have Nawthan 'Given' me my Sawkawr 'Reward', because I have given my handmaiden to my Eesh 'Male Living Being' Jacob: And she called his name Issachar 'he will reward'".

19 And Leah Hawraw 'Conceived' again, and Yawlad 'Gave Birth' for Jacob the sixth Bane 'Son'.

20 And Leah said, "The Eloheem Have endured with me; and given me an Tobe 'Agreeable' dowry, now my Eesh 'Male Living Being' Jacob, is well with me, because I have Yawlad 'Given Birth' for him of 6 Bane 'children': And she called his name Zebulun 'surrounded'".

21 And afterwards she Yawlad 'Gave Birth' to a Bath 'Daughter', and she called her name Dinah 'judge'".

*Yosafe Is Conceived*

22 And the Eloheem remembered Rachel, and the Eloheem answered her, and Fawthakh 'Opened' her Rekhem 'Womb'.

23 And she Hawraw 'Conceived', and Yawlad 'Gave Birth' to a Bane 'Son'; And said, "The Eloheem have

taken away my Kherfaw 'Disgrace'."

24 And she called his name Yosafe 'he who A Yahuwa added to'; And she also said, A Yahuwa will add to me another son.

*Jacob Bargains With Laban*

25 And in time when Rachel had Yawlad 'Given Birth' to Yosafe, that Jacob said to Laban, "Shawlaakh 'Send' me away, so that I may go to my own home Mawqome 'Place', and to my own part of the Planet Earth.

26 Give me my Ishshaw 'Confidante Wife' and my Yehled 'Children', for whom I have Awbad 'Slaved' for you, and let me go: For you know my Abodaw 'Service' which I have slaved for you.

27 And Laban said "To him, I beg you, if I have found favor in your eyes, stay: for I have Nawkhash 'Learned Experience' that A Yahuwa have blessed me by way of you."

28 And he, Laban, said, "Name for me your Sawkawr 'Wages', and I will pay it.

29 And he Jacob said to him Laban, "You know how I have Awbad 'Slaved' for you, and how your Mikneh 'Cattle' was with me.

30 For your flocks were little which you had before your face, I came and it is now Fawrats 'Increased' Robe 'Enormously'; And A Yahuwa has Bawrak 'Blessed' you since my coming; And now when shall I provide for my own house also?

31 And Laban said, "What will I give you?" And Jacob said, "You will not give me anything: If you

Chapter 30:31

will do this thing for me, I will again look after and keep your flock.

32 I will pass through all of your flock today, removing from there all the Nawqode 'Speckled' and Tawlaw 'Spotted' Seh 'Lambs', and all the Khoom 'Brown' Seh 'Lambs' among the Kehseb 'Sheep', and Tawlaw 'Spotted' and Nawqode 'Speckled' among the Aze 'Goats': and of such will be my Sawkawr 'Wages'.

33 So will my Tsedawqaw 'Righteousness', answer for me in days to come, when it will come for my Sawkawr 'Wages' before your face: Everyone that is not Nawqode 'Speckled' and Tawlaw 'Spotted' among the Aze 'Goats', and Khoom 'Brown' among the Khehseb 'Sheep', that will be Gawnab 'Stolen' with me."

34 And Laban said, "Behold, I will do according to your words."

35 And he removed that very day the male goats that were Awqode 'Striped' and Tawlaw 'Spotted', and all the female goats that were Nawqode 'Speckled' and Tawlaw 'Spotted', and all that had some Lawbawn 'White Like Milk' in it, and all the Khoom 'Brown' among the lamb, and gave them to the hands of his Bane 'Sons'.

*Laban And Jacob Separate*

36 And he set out on a 3 day journey putting space between himself and Jacob: And Jacob looked after the rest of Laban's flocks.

37 And Jacob took Maqqale 'Branches' of green almond and

Chapter 30:43

popular tree, and chestnut tree; And striped off white streaks in them, and made the white part appear which was in the Maqqale 'Branches'.

38 And he Yawtsag 'Placed' the Maqqale 'Branches' which he had striped off before the flocks in the gutters in the watering troughs, when the flocks came to drink, that they should Yawkham 'Conceive' when they came to drink.

39 And the flocks Yawkham 'Conceived' before the Maqqale 'Branches', and Yawlad 'Gave Birth' every 4th cattle are Awqode 'Striped', Nawqode 'Speckled', and Tawlaw 'Spotted',

40 And Jacob did Fawrad 'Separate' the lambs, and made them faces of the flocks toward the Awqode 'Stripe', and all the Khoom 'Brown' in the flock of Laban: And he built his own flock by themselves, and Laban did not build the cattle.

41 And in time, whenever the Qawshar 'Healthy' cattle did Yawkham 'Conceive', that Jacob laid the Maqqale 'Branches' before the eyes of the cattle in the drinking troughs, that they might Yawkham 'Conceive' among the Maqqale 'Branches'.

42 But when the cattle were Awtaf 'Weak', he put them not in: so the Awtaf 'Weaker' were Labans, and the Qawshar 'Stronger' Jacob's.

43 And the Eesh 'Male Living Being' Jacob Fawrats 'Increased' exceedingly, and had Rab 'Increased' greatly; Cattle, and handmaid, and slaves, and camels, and asses.

## Chapter Thirty-One

### *Laban Is Informed Of Jacob's Doing*

31 And he, Jacob, heard the words of Laban's sons, saying, Jacob has taken away all that was our father's; And of that which was our father's have he gotten all this glory.

2 And Jacob saw the face of Laban, and behold, it was not toward him as earlier.

3 And A Yahuwa (A Not The Yahuwa) said to Jacob, "Return to that part of the Planet Earth of your father, and to your relatives, and I will be there with you."

4 And Jacob sent and called for Rachel and Leah to the Sawdeh 'Outer Field' to his Tsone 'Sheeps'.

5 And said to them, "I saw your father's face, that it is not toward me as before; But the Elohe of my Awb 'Father' has been here with me.

6 And you too know that with all my Koakh 'Strength' I have Awbad 'Slaved' for your father.

7 And your father has Hawthall 'Deceived' me, and changed my Sawkawr 'Wages' 10 times; But the Eloheem did not let him hurt me.

8 If he said thus the Nawqode 'Speckled' shall be your Sawkawr 'Wages'; Then all the sheep Yawlad 'Gave Birth' to Nawqode 'Speckled'; And if he said thus, the Awqode 'Striped' will be your Sawkawr 'Wages'; Then Yawlad 'Give Birth' all of the sheeps with Awqode 'Stripes'.

9 Thus the Eloheem have taken away the cattle of your father, and given them to me.

10 And in time at the season that the sheeps Yawkham 'Breed', that I lifted up my eyes, and saw in a Khalome 'Dream', and here, the Attood 'Rams' which leaped upon the sheeps were Awqode 'Striped', Nawqode 'Speckled', and Bawrode 'Grisled' (spotted).

### *Jacob Returns To Canaan*

11 And the Malawk 'Messenger' of the Eloheem spoke to me in a Khalome 'Dream', saying, "Jacob": And I said, "Here I am."

12 And he said, "Lift up your eyes right now, and see all the Attood 'Rams' which are mating with the sheep are Awqode 'Striped', Nawqode 'Speckled', and Bawrode 'Grisled': for I have Rawaw 'Seen' all that Laban does to you.

13 I am the El of Bethel, where you Mawshakh 'Anointed', the Matstsaybaw 'Pillar', where you Nawdar 'Vowed' a Nehder 'Vow' to me: Now get up, and get out from this part of the Planet Earth, and return to that part of the Planet Earth of your Molehdeth 'Native Country, Relatives'."

14 And Rachel and Leah answered and said to Jacob, "Is there still any Khayleq 'Portion' or Nakhalaw 'Inheritance' for us in our Awb 'Father's' Bahyith 'House'?

15 Are we not classed by him as strangers? For he has Mawkar 'Sold' us, and has quite consumed all of our Kehsef 'Money'.

16 For all the Osher 'Wealth' which the Eloheem have taken from our father, that is ours and our children: Now then whatever

Chapter 31:16

the Eloheem have said to you, do it."

17 Then Jacob rose up and put his Bane 'Children' and his Ishshaw 'Confidante Wives' up on the camels.

18 And he carried away all his cattle, and all his Rekoosh 'Goods' which he had gotten, the cattle of his creation, which he had gotten in Padanaram, to go to Isaac his father in that part of the Planet Earth of Canaan.

19 And Laban went to shear his sheep: And Rachel, daughter of Laban, had Gawnab 'Stolen' the Terafim, Statues Of Family Members, for good fortune that belonged to her father.

20 And Jacob deceived the heart of Laban the Aramite, in that he told him not that he was leaving.

21 So he left with all that he had taken and he rose up, and Awbar 'Crossed Over' the river Euphrates, and started his face towards the mountain of Gilead "rocky region".

22 So it was told to Laban on the 3rd day that Jacob had left.

23 And Laban took his brother with him, and went after him seven days journey; And they caught up with him in the mountain of Gilead.

24 And Eloheem came to Laban the Aramite in a Khalome 'Dream' by Lahyil 'Shadow Hour', and said to him, "Take guard that you don't speak to Jacob either Tobe 'Agreeable' or Rah 'Disagreeable'."

25 Then Laban overtook Jacob, now Jacob had pitched his tabernacle in the mountain: And Laban with his brother pitched in the mountain of Gilead.

Chapter 31:32

26 And Laban said to Jacob, "What have you done, that you have deceived my heart, and Nawhag 'Carried Away' my Bath 'Daughters' as Shawbah 'Captives' taken with the Khehreh 'Sword'?"

27 Why did you slip away Khawbaw 'Secretly', and deceive me; And did not tell me, that I might have sent you away with rejoicing, and with songs, with tambourines, and with harps?

28 And have not even suffered me to kiss my own grandchildren and my own daughters off? You have now done a foolish thing in so doing this.

29 It is for EL in his power given to my hands to do you Rah 'Disagreeable' things: But the Elohe of your Awb 'Father' Dawbar 'Spoke' to me Ehmesh 'Last Night', saying, you take warning that you don't speak to Jacob in either an Tobe 'Agreeable' or Rah 'Disagreeable' way.

30 And now, though you would need to go, because you longed so much to see and be at your father's house, but why have you Gawnab 'Stolen' my Elohe."

31 And Jacob answered and said to Laban, "Because I was Yawray 'Afraid': For I said, he will not, that is, thought you would take by Gawzal 'Force' your Bath 'Daughters' from me.

32 With whomsoever you find Eloheek 'Your Elohe', let him not live: Before the faces of our Awkh 'Brother', discern you what is yours, with me, and take it with you, for Jacob Yawdah 'Knew' Lo 'Not' that Rachel had Gawnab 'Stolen' them.

Chapter 31:33

*The Household Images*

33 And Laban went into Jacob's Ohel 'Tabernacle'; And into Leah's Ohel 'Tabernacle', and into the two female slaves Ohel 'Tabernacle'; But he did not find them, then he went out of Leah's Ohel 'Tabernacle', and Bo 'Entered' into Rachel's Ohel 'Tabernacle'.

34 Now Rachel had taken the Terafim "images, household Eloheem", and put them in the camel's saddlebag, and sat upon them, and Laban searched all the Ohel 'Tabernacle' but did not find them.

35 And she Rachel said to her father, "Let it not displease my Adonai master that I cannot stand up before your face, for the Dehrek 'Way' (custom) of Ishshaw 'Confidantes Wives' is upon me, and he searched, but did not find the Terafim "images, household Eloheem".

36 And Jacob was angry, and furious with Laban; And Jacob answered and said to Laban, what is my Fchshah 'Crime'? What is my Khattawaw 'Having Gone Wrong' that you have hunted me down so?

37 Now that you have searched all my belongings, what have you found of all your household belongings? Put it here in front of my brothers, and your brothers, that they will make a decision between us both.

38 This is twenty years that I have been with you; Your sheep and your female goats have not cast their young, and the rams of your sheeps have I not eaten.

39 That which was killed by a wild

Chapter 31:46

animal, I brought it not to you; I bare the loss of it; of my hand, did you demand it, whether stolen by day, or stolen by shadow hours.

40 Thus I was in the days of much heat, and it consumed me, and the cold by shadow hours; and my sleep departed from my eyes. I could not sleep.

41 Thus I have lived that for the 20 years in your house I Awbad 'Slaved' for you for 14 years for your 2 Bath 'Daughters', and 6 years for your sheeps, and you have changed my Maskohreth 'Wages' 10 times.

42 Except for the fact that the Elohe of my Awb 'Father' Abraham, and the fear of Isaac, had been with me, surely you would have sent me away now Raykawm 'Empty', the Eloheem have seen my Once 'Troubles' and the work of my Kaf 'Heels', and Yawkahh 'Made Decision' over me just last night.

43 And Laban answered and said to Jacob, these daughters are my daughters, and these children are my children, and these sheep are my sheep, and all that you see is mine; And what can I do this day to these Elohe. My daughters, or to their children which they have given birth?

44 Now therefore you come, let us make a Bereeth 'Covenant', you and myself; And let it be for a Ayd 'Witness' between me and you.

45 And Jacob took a stone, and set it up for a Matstsayhaw 'Pillar'.

46 And Jacob said to his brothers, gather stones; And they took stones, and made a pile; And they did consume there, upon the pile.

## Chapter 31:47

47 And Laban called it Jegarsahadutha "head of stone for testimony": But Jacob called it Galeed "witness heap".

48 And Laban said, "This pile is a reminder between me and you. This day, therefore was the name of it called Galeed;

49 And Mizfah 'Watchtower'; for me." And Laban said, "A Yahuwa watch between me and you, when we are separated as Eesh 'Male Living Being' from one another.

50 If you will Awnaw 'Mistreat' my daughters, children, or if you will Lawqakh 'Take' and marry other Ishshaw 'Confidante Wives' over my Bath 'Daughter', even if I don't see it, remember the Eloheem are a Ayd 'Witness' between me and you."

51 And Laban said to Jacob, "Behold, this pile, and behold this Matstsaybaw 'Pillar', which I have Yawraw 'Cast' between me and you.

52 This pile be a reminder, and this Matstsaybaw 'Pillar' be a Aydaw 'Witness', that I will not Awbar 'Passover' this pile to you, and that you will not Awbar 'Passover' this pile and this Matstsaybaw 'Pillar' to me, as a Rah 'Disagreeable' thing."

53 The Elohe of Abraham and the Elohe of Nahor, the Elohe of their father Shawfat 'Judge' between us, and Jacob Shawbah 'Swore' by the fear of his father Isaac.

54 Then Jacob Zawbakh 'Offered' a Zehbakh 'Sacrifice' upon the mountain, and called his brother to eat bread, and they did consume bread: And spent the whole shadow hour in the mountain.

55 And early in the beginning of a new day. Laban rose up, and kissed

## Chapter 32:7

his grandchildren, and his daughter, and Bawrak 'Blessed' them: And Laban departed, and returned to his own place.

## Chapter Thirty-Two

### *Jacob's Reconciliation With Esau*

32 And Jacob went on his way, and the Malawk 'Messengers' of the Eloheem Fawgah 'Met' him.

2 And when Jacob Rawaw 'Saw' them, he said, this is the Eloheem's army: And he called the name of the place Mahanaim "two host".

3 And Jacob sent Malawk 'Messengers' up in front of himself to Esau "hairy" his Awkh 'Brother' to that part of the Planet Earth of Seir "land of the Shaggies or hairy people," in the Sawdeh 'Outerfield' of Edom "reddish brown ground".

4 And he Tsawwaw 'Commanded' them, saying, "This will you speak to my Adonai master Esau; your Ehbed 'Slave' Jacob said this, I have been staying with Laban, and remained there until now.

5 And I have oxen, and asses, sheeps, and slaves, and maidslaves, and I have sent to tell my Adonai Master, that I may find grace of forgiveness in your eyes.

6 And the Malawk 'Messengers' returned to Jacob, saying, we went to your Awkh 'Brother' Esau, and he also is coming to Qeeraw 'Meet' you, and 400 Eesh 'Male Living Beings' with him.

7 Then Jacob was greatly Yawray 'Afraid' and worried: And he Khawtsaw 'Divided' the Am 'Nation Of People' that was with

Chapter 32:7

Chapter 32:24

him, and the sheeps, and herds, and the camels into two groups.

8 And said if Esau comes to the one group and attacked them, then the other group will be able to escape.

9 And Jacob said, O Elohe of my grandfather Abraham and Elohe of my father Isaac, A Yahuwa which said to me, return to your part of the Planet Earth, and to your Mohlehdeh 'Relatives', and I will Yawtab 'Deal Well' with you.

10 I am not worthy of the least of all the Khehsed 'Kindness', and of all the Ehmeth 'Truth', which you have showed to your Ehbed 'Slaves'; For with my Maqqale 'Walking Stick', I Awbar 'Crossed Over' this Jordan; and now I come with two groups.

11 Save me, I beg you, from the hand of my Awkh 'Brother', from the hand of Esau: For I am Yawray 'Afraid' of him, that he will come and attack me, and the mothers with the children.

12 And you said, I will surely do you well, and make your Zehrah 'Yielding Seed', as the sand of the sea, which cannot be Sawfar 'Numbered' for its Robe 'Multitude'."

*Jacob Send Gifts To His Brother*

13 And he spent there the same shadow hours; And took some of his livestock by his own hand as a present for Esau, his Awkh 'Brother'.

14 Two-hundred she goats, and 20 males, 200 ewes, and 20 males,

15 Thirty (30) milk camels with their young colts, 40 king cows and 10 bulls, 20 she donkeys and 10

young asses.

16 And he delivered them to the hands of his slaves, every herds by themselves; And said to his slaves, go ahead of me, and put a space between herd and herd.

17 And Jacob commanded the one in the front saying, "When Esau my brother will meet you and ask you, saying, "Who are you and where are you going? And who are these Eloheem in front of your face?

18 Then you will say, "They are your slaves Esau, it is a present sent to you from my Adonai master Jacob and behold also he is behind us."

19 And so he commanded the second, and the third, and all that followed the herds, saying, on this manner, will you speak to Esau, when you find him.

20 And say also, "Behold, your slave Jacob is behind us, for he said I will win him with the gifts that go in front of me, and after that I will see his face in front of me, perhaps he will forgive me.

21 So he sent the gifts ahead to him and he himself spent that shadow hour "night" in camp.

22 And he rose up that shadow hours, and took his two Ishshaw 'Confidante Wives' and his two female slaves, and his eleven sons, and crossed over the Jabbok "emptying" stream out of fear.

23 And he took them, and sent them across the brook, and sent across all that he had, and he was running in fear.

*Jacob Struggles With An Eloheem*

24 And Jacob was left alone and



## Chapter 32:24

there Awbaq 'Wrestled' a Eesh 'Male Living Being', the Eloheem with him until the breaking of Shakar "the dawn" because he was running away in fear.

25 And when he, the Eloheem, saw that he did not Yawkole 'Overcome' him Jacob. He Nawgah 'Touched' the Kaf 'Calf' of his Yawrake 'Thigh', and the Kaf 'Calf' of Jacobs Yawrake 'Thigh' was Yawqah 'Dislocated' as he Awbaq 'Wrestled' with him, so he could not run."

26 And he Eloheem said to Jacob, "Let me go from here for Shakar, the dawn, is Awlaw 'Ascending'." And he, Jacob, said, "I will not let you go from here unless you give me your Bawrak 'Blessings' that it is okay to run."

In Genesis 32:28 And Also Genesis 33:10 Jacob Gets The Name Israel Because He Wrestled Against An Angel Of Yahweh (The Lord). The Word Israel (יִשְׂרָאֵל) Is Pronounced Yis-Raw-Ale In Aramic (Hebrew) And Israa'el (إِسْرَائِيل) In Ashuric/Syriac (Arabic) Which Means "El Prevails, Or Ascending To El". But When You Continue To Read Further On In Genesis 32:29; 30, And Chapter 33, He Is Still Being Called Jacob, And Make Note That This Is After His Name Is Changed To Israel By An Eloheem In Genesis 32:28 Where It States: "Thy Name Shall Be Called No More Jacob, But Israel": Yet They Continue To Violate This And Call Him Jacob. Elohe, An Eloh Of The Eloheem Also Makes A Mistake By Calling Him Jacob When He Says In Exodus 3:6: "Moreover He Said, I Am The Elohe (God) Of Thy Awb (Father). The Elohe (God) Of Abraham, The Elohe (God) Of Isaac, And The Elohe (God) Of Jacob. And Moses Hid His Face; For He Was Afraid To

## Chapter 32:27

Look Upon Eloheem (Gods)". This Is An Elohe, Which Is The Single Form Of Eloheem Speaking, Which Is Obviously A Different Elohe From The One In Genesis 32:28 Who Changed Jacob's Name To Israel, And Stated "Don't Call Him Jacob Any Longer". This Is Definitely A Different Elohe Or Eloheem Than The One That Fought Jacob In Genesis 32:24-25.

27 And he the Eloheem said to him, "What's your name?" And he Jacob said, "Jacob."

In The Process Of Trying To Run From His Brother Esau, Jacob Was Stopped By What Followers Of The King James Bible, Calls An Eesh 'Male Living Being' Implying That This Was A Physical Man. Genesis 32:24, Says Clearly: "And Jacob Was Left Alone; And There Awbaq (Wrestled) A Eesh (Male, Man) With Him Until The Breaking Of The Day". This Quote Uses The Aramic Hebrew Word Eesh (עִישׁ) Meaning 'Male Living Being, A Physical Being'. This Is Saying That This Man Was An Angel And That Angel (Genesis 32:1) Was A Man. At This Point Jacob Met A Group Of Malak 'Angels' Obviously In Physical Form, So In Genesis 32:28, This Man Is Representing The Eloheem Who Are Malak 'Angelic Beings'. Jacob Did Wrestle With Him, And The Simple Fact That Jacob's Thigh Was Broken Because Of His Fight With The Angel Which Lasted For Almost 8 Hours, Proves That It Was A Physical Fight, Thus Angels Come In Physical Form. He Named The Place (פְּנֵי־אֵל) Peni-el (Fen-El) Meaning "The Face Of El". Because He Said He "Met God Face To Face" In Genesis 32:30. In Genesis 32:28 Jacob Gets The Name Israel Because He Wrestled Against An Angel Of Yahweh (The Lord). The Word Israel (יִשְׂרָאֵל) Is Pronounced Yis-Raw-Ale In Aramic (Hebrew) And Israa'el (إِسْرَائِيل) In Ashuric/Syriac (Arabic) Which Means

## Chapter 32:28

*"El Prevails, Or Ascending To El". He Is Also Blessed By The Angel. This Blessing Was Not A Religious Blessing, But Simply A Bawrak 'Blessing' Because Jacob Demanded The Angel's Permission In Genesis 32:26 To Let Him Run From His Brother Esau. It Was Simply A Request For Him To Continue Running From His Brother Esau, Who He And His Mother Rebecca Stole The Bekonaw 'Birthright' From, According To Genesis 27:5-46.*

28 And he the Eloheem said, "Your name will be Awmar 'Uttered' no more as Jacob, but as Israel 'ascend to EL': Because as a Sawraw 'Struggler' with the Eloheem and with Enosite, and has Yawkole 'Prevailed'."

29 And Jacob asked and said, "Tell me I ask of you what is your name?" And he the Eloheem said, "What are you asking my name for?" And he Bawrak 'Blessed' him there.

30 And Jacob called, the name of the place Feniël (Peniel), because I have Rawaw 'Seen' the Eloheem Fawneem 'Face' Ale 'To' Fawneem 'Face', and my Nehfesh 'Spirit' is Nawtsal 'Delivered'.

31 And as he Awbar 'Crossed Over' Fenuel (Penuel), the sun appeared to raise upon him, and he was Tsawlah 'Limping' because of his Yawrake 'Thigh'.

32 Therefore the children of Israel Awkal 'Eat' not of the Gheed 'Muscle' which was where he was Nawshéh 'Hit', right on the Kaf 'Calf' of the Yawrake 'Thigh', to this day, because he Nawgah 'Touched' the hollow of Jacob's Yawrake 'Thigh' in the Gheed 'Muscle' that was Nawshéh 'Hit'.

## Chapter 33:7

# Chapter Thirty-Three

## Jacob Meets Esau

33 And Jacob lifted up his eyes and saw, and there Esau was coming after him, and with him, four hundred Eesh 'Male Living Beings', and Jacob divided the children which they gave birth to, between Leah and Rachel and to the two female slaves.

2 And he, Jacob, put the female slaves Zilfah, Bilhah and their children which they gave birth to Gad, Asher, Dan and Naftali out in the front and Leah and her children behind them and Rachel and Yosafe (Joseph) to the rear, sending them eastward.

3 And Jacob ran ahead and Awbar 'Crossed Over', and faced Esau, and his army, and Shawkhaw 'Prostrated' himself to the Planet Earth 7 times as he approached his Awkh 'Brother' Esau.

4 And Esau ran to meet Jacob and embraced him and fell upon his neck and kissed him and they cried.

5 And Esau lifted up his eyes and saw the female living beings and the children which they gave birth to. Esau asked Jacob, "Who are these beings here with you?" And Jacob said "The Yehled 'Children' which we gave birth to which the Eloheem has Khawnan 'Graciously' given me, your Ehbed 'Slave'."

6 Then the female slaves came near, and the children they gave birth to, and they Shawkhaw 'Prostrated Down'.

7 And Leah, also with the children that she gave birth to came near and Shawkhaw 'Prostrated Down'.

## Chapter 33:7

And after that Yosafe came near with Rachel and they Shawkhaw 'Prostrated Down' also.

8 And Esau said, "what do you mean by all this? And the other group which I have met?" And Jacob said: "All this was to find forgiveness and Khane 'Grace' in the eyes of my Adonai"

9 And Esau said: "I have enough my brother, keep yourself that which you have for yourself."

10 And Jacob said: "no I beg you, if I have not found forgiveness and Khane 'Grace' in your eyes, then take my present from my own hands, for therefore I have seen you face to face. For me it's as if I had Rawaw 'Seen' face to face with the Eloheem. And you were Rawtsaw 'Pleased' with me."

11 Take I beg of you, my Berawkaw 'Blessings' that I have brought for you because the Eloheem have dealt Khawnan 'Graciously' with me Jacob and because I have enough and Jacob urged him and Esau took it.

12 And Esau said, "Let us take our journey and let us go, and I will go in front of you."

13 And Jacob said to Esau, "My Adonai, you know that the children that I gave birth to are tender (weak), and the sheep and the herds with young are with me and if they should beat and drive them hard, one day all the sheep will die."

14 Let my Adonai I beg you, Awbar 'Cross Over' in front of me his slave and I will lead out behind you slowly, according to the speed of the cattle that goes in the children which I gave birth to will be able to endure until I come up to

## Chapter 34:1

my Adonai at Seir the land of the Shaggies, hairy people like Esau himself, Aborigines"

15 And Esau "the Shaggy, hairy one" said, "Let me now leave with you some of my nation of people that are with me. And Jacob said, "What do I need them for? Let me find grace in the eyes of my Adonai."

16 So Esau "the shaggy, hairy one" started to return that same day on his way to Seir.

### *Jacob Goes To Shechem*

17 And Jacob journeyed to Succoth "place of booths" and Bawnaw 'Built' himself a house and made booths for his cattle. Therefore the name of the place is called Succoth "place of booths."

18 And Jacob came to safety and peace at the city of Shechem "back of shoulders" which is in that part of the Planet Earth of Canaan when he came from Padanaram "plains in Aram" and pitched his camp in a field near the city.

19 And he purchased that part of the outer field, where he had spread his Ohel 'Tabernacle' from the hands of the children of Hamor "donkey raiser", father of Shechem, for 100 pieces of silver.

20 And he put there an Mizbayakh 'Altar' and called it the mighty Elohe of Israel.

## Chapter Thirty-Four

### *Dinah*

34 And Dinah "judge" the

## Chapter 34:1

daughter of Leah which she Yawlad 'Gave Birth' to for Jacob went out of their camp to see the Bath 'Daughters' of that part of the Planet Earth, the Canaanite women.

### *Shechem Defiles Dinah*

Dinah Was The Daughter Of Jacob And Leah (Genesis 34:1), Who Was The Only Daughter Amongst The Twelve Tribes Of Israel. Dinah Makes The Thirteenth Tribe, Called The Dinaites, Who Later Moved To The Cities Of Samaria After The Captivity Of The Ten Tribes Occurred. Dinah Was Raped And Awnaw (אָנאַו) Meaning 'Defiled Or Afflicted' By Shechem, The Son Of Hamor, A Hivite According To Genesis 34:2. By Hivite Being The 5Th Son Of Canaan According To Genesis 10:17, This Would Go Against Genesis 24:3, Which States Not To Take A Wife Of The Daughters Of The Canaanites. And Genesis 34:7, States: "Because He Had Wrought Folly In Israel In Lying With Jacob's Daughter, Which Thing Ought Not To Be Done." The Israelite's Law Was That If A Situation Like This Came About, The Man Had To Marry The Woman As Recorded Later In Exodus 22:16-17; 23. Shechem Wanted To Marry Dinah, And A Deceitful Agreement Was Made Amongst The Sons Of Jacob (Genesis 34:13), In Which The People Of Shechem Would Have To Be Circumcised (Genesis 34:14), For It Would Be, And It States: "For That Were A Kherlaw (Reproach Or Scorn Or Disgrace) Unto Us:". Shechem Agreed To Marry Dinah, And His Father Agreed To Pay A Dowry. An Agreement Was Also Made For The Family Of Jacob To Dwell With The Shechemites. However, Simeon And Levi Conspired A Plan In Which They Would Kill All The Men Of Shechem, And Take Their Wives, Children, Oxen, Asses, And All That Was In Their Fields After The Third

## Chapter 34:5

Day The Men Were Circumcised (Genesis 34:25; 27). This Incident Caused The First Man Murder To Occur. The Family Of Dinah Stopped Practicing The Traditional Way Of Dressing. She Was Not Dressed Properly, Which Caused Men To Go To War And Kill One Another. Dinah Had A Pair Of Mulatto Twins Being That Shechem Was A Hivite From Canaan. Shechem Was A Caucasian With Straight Blond Hair, And Silver Eyes, And Dinah Was Brown Skin, Black Eyed, With Wavy Hair. A Nubian Hebrew. This Conception Had Nubians With Light Eyes. The Names Of The Sons Were Nawar And Sathar As A Result Of Shechem Raping Her. This Was The First Recording Of Rape Since The Re-Creation Of The Adamites. This Brought About The Samaritan And Sabeanina Tribes. If She Had Followed The Example Of The Women Before Her, She Would Have Been Accompanied By A Male, And None Of This Would Have Taken Place.

2 And when Shechem the Bane 'Son' of Hamor the Hivite "villagers" (of the Canaanite (Caucasian) curse seed of leper, albino) and Nawsee 'Chief' of that part of the Planet Earth saw Dinah, he Lawqakh 'Took' her and Shawkab 'Laid' sexually with her, and Awnaw 'Defiled' her.

3 And his Nehfesh 'Spirit' Dawbaq 'Clung' to Dinah the Bath 'Daughter' of Jacob and Shechem, fell in Awhab 'Love' with the girl and spoke kindly to the girl Dinah.

4 And Shechem told his father Hamor saying, "Get me this young girl for me as my Ishshaw 'Confidante Mate'."

5 And Jacob heard that Shechem, had Tawmay 'Disgraced' Dinah his Bath 'Daughter', now his Bane 'Sons' were with his cattle in the

## Chapter 34:5

Sawdeh 'Outer Field' and Jacob held his peace until they came back.

6 And Hamor the father of Shechem went out to meet Jacob in order to speak with him.

7 And the sons of Jacob came out of the Sawdeh 'Outer Fields' when they heard about this and the Enosites were very furious and they Awtsab 'Grieved' because of the Nebawlaw 'Foolish' thing he, Shechem had done to the Israelites by Shawkab 'Lying Down' sexually with Jacob's daughter which should not have been done.

8 And Hamor spoke with them saying the Nehfesh 'Spirit' of my Bane 'Son' Shechem longs for your daughter. I beg you give her to him to be his Ishshaw 'Confidante Mate'.

9 And lets make for your people, the Israelites, a Khawthan 'Marriage Agreement' between us, and give your Bath 'Daughter' to us, and take our Bath 'Daughters' to you."

10 And you will stay with us: And that part of the Planet Earth, that will be in front of your face, you may stay and trade therein and get your possessions therein.

### *Shechem Asks For Dinah*

11 And Shechem said to Dinah's, father Jacob and to her Awkh 'Brothers', "Let me find forgiveness and Khane 'Grace' in your Ahyin 'Eyes' and whatever you shall say to me I will give.

12 Ask me, there is no Mohar 'Dowry' that is too much of a Mattawn 'Gift'. And I will give it, according as you will say to me.

But give me the girl, Dinah, to be my Ishshaw 'Confidante Mate'."

13 And the sons of Jacob uttered to Shechem and Hamor his father Meermaw 'Deceitfully' and said because he had Tawmay 'Defiled' Dinah their Awkthoth 'Sister',

14 And they said to them, "We cannot do this thing you speak of, to Nawthan 'Give' our Awkthoth 'Sister' to this Eesh 'Male Living Being' that is Orlaw 'Uncircumcised', for that would be Kherfaw 'Disgraceful' to us."

15 But in this will we agree to you, if you will be as we are and become Israelites (they invite Canaanites to become Israelites). That all of the Zakarites of you should be Mool 'Circumcised'.

16 Then, we will give our Bath 'Daughters', children to you and we will take your Bath 'Daughters', children to ourselves, and we will stay with you and we will become Ekhawd 'One' Am 'Nation Of People'.

17 But if you will not Shawmah 'Hearken' to us, become Israelites, and be Mool 'Circumcised'. Then will we take our Bath 'Daughter' and we will be gone.

18 And their words Yawtab 'Pleased' Hamor and Shechem, Hamor's son.

19 And the young man did not waste time in doing the things you, Jacob's sons, spoke of because he had Khawfates 'Delight' in Jacob's daughter, and he was the most Kawbad 'Honourable' of all the men in his father's house.

20 And Hamor and Shechem his son came to the gate of their city and spoke with the Enosites in their

## Chapter 34:20

city saying,

21 These Enosite beings are Shawlame 'Peaceful' with us: Therefore, let them stay in that part of the Planet Earth, and travel therein for that part of the Planet Earth, Behold! It is large enough for them, let us Lawqakh 'Take' their Bath 'Daughters' for Ishshaw 'Confidante Mates' and let us Nawthan 'Give' them our Bath 'Daughters'.

22 Only herein will the Enosites agree with us to stay with us to be Ekhawd 'One' Am 'Nation Of People', if every Zakarite amongst us be Mool 'Circumcised' as they are Mool 'Circumcised'.

23 Will not all their cattle and their substance and all their Behaymaw 'Non Speaking Mammals' of burden be ours? All we have to do is agree with them and they will stay with us.

24 And to Hamor and to Shechem his son all of them hearkened and went out of the gate of his city. And all the Zakarites were Mool 'Circumcised', all that went out of the gate of his city.

### *Simeon And Levi Kills The Men Of Shechem*

25 And in time, that is three days later, when they were sore that two of the sons of Jacob, Simeon and Levi, Dinah's brother's by Leah, her mother Lawqakh 'Took' each Eesh 'Male Living Being' his Khehreb 'Sword', and went into the city Behtakh 'Boldly' and Hawrag 'Killed' all of the Zakarites.

26 And they Hawrag 'Killed' Hamor and Shechem his Bane 'Son'

## Chapter 35:1

with the edge of the sword and Lawqakh 'Took' Dinah out of Shechem's house and went away.

27 After the Khawlawl 'Slain', the sons of Jacob stole things from the city because they had Tawmay 'Defiled' their Awkhoth 'Sister'.

28 They took their sheep and their oxen and their asses and that which was in the city and that which was in the outer field.

29 And all of their wealth and all of their little babies, and their confidante mates they took and captured all of them and gathered even all that was in their homes.

30 And Jacob said to Simeon and Levi: 'you have gotten me in Awkar 'Trouble' to make me gather among the inhabitants of that part of the Earth among the Canaanites, and the Perizzites, "belonging to the village" and I Jacob's household being few in number, they will attack me, all of them together against me, and Nawkaw 'Kill' me, and they will Shawmad 'Destroy' me and all of my house."

31 And Simeon and Levi said, "should he deal with our Awkhoth 'Sister' Dinah as if she was a Zawnaw 'Harlot'?"

## Chapter Thirty-Five

### *Covenant Made At Bethel*

35 And the Eloheem said to Jacob, "Get up and go to Bethel 'house of EL' and stay there. And make an Mizbayakh 'Altar' for EL, that Rawaw 'Appeared' to you when you were running away from the face of Esau, your brother.

Chapter 35:2

2 Then Jacob said to his household, that they should put away all of the Nawkawr 'Strange' Elohe 'deities' that you have among you and be Tawhare 'Clean', and Khawlaf 'Change' your Simlaw 'Clothes'.

3 And let us get up and go to Bethel "the house of EL" and I will make there, an Mizbayakh 'Altar' to the EL "deity" who answered me in the days of my Tsawraw 'Distress' and fear, and was with me every place that I went.

4 And they gave all of the Nawkawr 'Foreign' Elohe, which were in their possession, and their earrings which were in their ears, and Jacob buried them beneath the oak tree which was by Shechem.

5 And they started on a journey and the great Khittaw 'Fear' of the Eloheem was upon the cities that were all around them and they did not pursue after the children of Jacob.

6 So Jacob came to Luz "almond tree" which is in that part of the Planet Earth of Canaan. That is known as Bethel, he and all of the nation of people which was with him.

7 He built there an Mizbayakh 'Altar', and called the place EL Bethel "EL of the house of EL" because it was there that the Eloheem Gawlaw 'Revealed' himself to Jacob, when he was running in fear from the face of his Awkh 'Brother' Esau.

8 But Deborah "bee", Rebecca's nurse, died and she was buried in Bethel beneath an Oak tree and the name of it was called Allon-Bachuth "oak of weeping."

9 And the Eloheem Rawaw

Chapter 35:16

'Appeared' to Jacob again when he came out of Padanaram and Bawrak 'Blessed' him.

10 And one of the Eloheem said to him, "Your name is Jacob. Your name shall not be Qawraw 'Called' Jacob anymore, Israel will be your name and the Eloheem Qawraw 'Called' his name Israel."

11 And the Eloheem said to him "I am El Shaadi" the Almighty Matatrun" be Fawraw 'Fruitful' and Rawbaw 'Multiply', a Goe 'Gentile Nation' will be of you, and your Khawlawts 'Ancestors' will bring forth Mehlek 'Rulers'.

12 And that part of the Planet Earth which I Nawthan 'Gave' to Abraham and Isaac, you also will I Nawthan 'Give' it too and your Zehrah 'Seed' after you, I will Nawthan 'Give' you that part of the Planet Earth."

13 And the Eloheem went up right there in front of him when he spoke (took a craft and flew up).

14 And Jacob set up a Matssaybaw 'Pillar' in the place where he spoke with El Shaadi, the Eloheem, even a Matstsehbeth 'Pillar' of stone, and he poured out a drink upon it and he poured oil on it.

15 And Jacob called the name of the place where the Eloheem spoke with him Bethel "house of EL."

*Rachel Gives Birth*

16 And they started on a journey from Bethel and there was but a little distance from that part of the Planet Earth of Ephrath "fruitfulness", and Rachel Yawlad 'Gave Birth' and she had difficulty in giving birth while in labor.

## Chapter 35:17

17 And in time when Rachel was in difficulty giving birth, in labor, that the midwife said to her, "Don't fear, for you will have this Bane 'Son' also."

18 And in time as her, Rachel's, Nehfesh 'Spirit' was Yawtsaw 'Departing' for her to Mooth 'Die', that she called his name Benoni "son of my sorrow" but his father Jacob called him Benjamin "son of the right hand".

19 And Rachel Mooth 'Died', and was buried in the way to Ephrath which is now known as Bethlehem house for meat, bread".

20 And Jacob set a Matstsaybaw 'Pillar' up for her burial tomb that is the Matstsehbeth 'Pillar' of Rachel's burial tomb to this day.

21 And Israel started on a journey and set up his Ohel 'Tabernacle' beyond the Migdawl 'Tower' of Edar "a flock."

### *Descendancy Of (Jacob) Israel*

22 And in time when Israel dwelt in that part of the Planet Earth that Reuben "Look at my son" Bane 'Son' of Leah went and Shawkab 'Laid' sexually with Bilhah, his father's Feelehghesh 'Concubine' mate, and Israel heard about it. At this time all of the Bane 'Sons' amounted to 12.

23 The sons of Leah were Reuben who had a confidante wife named Mari, Jacob's Bekore 'Firstborn' and Simeon who had a confidante wife named Sina'a and Levi who had a confidante wife named Shari and Judah who had a confidante wife named Hudah and Issachar who had a confidante wife named

Minah and Zebulun who had a confidante wife named Deborah.

24 The Bane 'Sons' of Rachel were Yosafe who had a confidante wife named Asenath and Benjamin who had a confidante wife named Harah.

25 And the Bane 'Sons' of Rachel's slave Bilhah were Dan who had a confidante wife named Kaniti and Naftali who had a confidante wife named Debirah.

26 And the Bane 'Sons' of Leah's slave Zilfah were Gad who had a confidante wife named Ghaddah and Asher who had a confidante wife named Issah. These Elohs are the Bane 'Sons' of Jacob which were Yawlad 'Born' to him in the plains of Aram.

27 And Jacob came to Isaac his father to Mamre "fatness" to the building of Arbah "forth" land of the Anaqites which is Hebron "seat of association" where Abraham and Isaac had Goor 'Sojourned'.

28 And the days of Isaac were 180 years.

29 And Isaac gave up, and expired, and was dead and gathered to his nation of people being elder and full of days and his sons Esau and Jacob entombed him.

## Chapter Thirty-Six

### *Genealogy Of Esau*

36 Now these are the Toledaw 'Genealogies' of Esau, that one who is Edom "having red hair all over."

2 Esau took his Ishshaw 'Confidante Mates' from the Bath 'Daughters' of Canaan; Adah



Chapter 36:2

Chapter 36:16

"ornament," the daughter of Elon "strong man" the Hittite "terror" and Aholibamah "tent of the high place" the daughter of Anah "answering" the daughter of Zibeon "dyed" the Hivite villagers."

3 And Bashemath "fragrant" Ishmael's "EL hears" daughter, sister of Nebajoth "prominences."

4 And Adah gave birth for Esau of Elifaz (Eliphaz) "EL is pure", and Bashemath gave birth to Reuel "EL'S friend."

5 And Aholibamah gave birth to Jeush "who hastens to help" and Jaalam "concealed", and Korah "smooth," these Elohs are the children of Esau which were born for him in that part of the Planet Earth called Canaan.

6 And Esau took his Ishshaw 'Confidante Mates' and his Bane 'Children' and his Bath 'Daughters' and all of the Nehfesh 'Spirits' of his house, and his cattle and all of his Behaymaw 'Non Speaking Mammals', and all of his possessions, which he had gotten in that part of the Planet Earth from facing his brother Jacob.

7 For their riches were more than that they might be able to stay together; And that part of the Planet Earth wherein they were strangers could not accept them because of the amount of their cattle.

8 Thus Esau Yawshab 'Stayed' in the mountain of Seir "land of the Shaggy or hairy people", Esau "the hairy one" is an Edomite (Mongolian) "red shaggy person covered in hair."

9 And these beings are the Toledaw 'Genealogies' of Esau, the Awb

'Father' of the Edomites (Mongolians) in Har 'Mount' Seir.

10 These are the names of these beings of Esau's children: Elifaz, the son of Adah the Ishshaw 'Confidante Mate' of Esau, Reuel the son of Bashemath the Ishshaw 'Confidante Mate' of Esau.

11 And the children of Elifaz were Teman "south," Omar "bringing forth," Zefo "watchman", and Gatam "puny", and Kenaz "centralized strength."

12 And Timna "forbidden" was a Feelehghesh 'Concubine' to Elifaz, Esau's son and she gave birth for Elifaz to Amalek "dweller", these Elohs were the children of Adah, Esau's Ishshaw 'Confidante Mate'.

13 And these Elohs are the children of Reuel; Nahath "coming down" and Zerah "beginning of light" and Shammah "hearkening" and Mizzah "to faint with fear", these Elohs were the children of Bashemath, Esau's Ishshaw 'Confidante Mate'.

14 These Elohs are the children of Aholibamah the daughter of Anah the daughter of Zibeon, Esau's Ishshaw 'Confidante Mate': And she gave birth for Esau of Jeush and Jaalam and Korah.

15 These Elohs were the Alloof 'Tribes' of the Bane 'Children' of Esau, the children of Elifaz, the firstborn child of Esau, the Alloof 'Tribe' of Teman, the Alloof 'Tribe' of Omar, the Alloof 'Tribe' of Zefo (Zepho), the Alloof 'Tribe' of Kenaz.

16 The Alloof 'Tribe' of Korah, the Alloof 'Tribe' of Gatam, and the Alloof 'Tribe' of Amalek: These Elohs are the Alloof 'Tribes' that

## Chapter 36:16

came of Elifaz in that part of the Planet Earth of Edom; These beings were the children of Adah.

17 And these Elohs are the children of Reuel Esau's son, the Alloof 'Tribe' of Nahath "coming down," the Alloof 'Tribe' of Zerah, the tribe of Shammah, the Alloof 'Tribe' of Mizzah. These Elohs are the Alloof 'Tribes' that came of Reuel in that part of the Planet Earth of Edom. These are the children of Bashemath, Esau's Ishshaw 'Confidante Mate'.

18 And these Elohs are the children of Aholibamah, Esau's Ishshaw 'Confidante Mate': The Alloof 'Tribes' of Jeush, the Alloof 'Tribes' of Jaalam, and the Alloof 'Tribes' of Korah, these Elohs were the Alloof 'Tribes' that came of Aholibamah, the daughter of Anah, Esau's Ishshaw 'Confidante Mate'.

19 These Elohs are the children of Esau who is an Edomite (Mongolian) and these Elohs are their Alloof 'Tribes'.

The Word Horites (𐤇𐤓) Means 'Cave-Dweller'. Hor (𐤇𐤓) Also Means Mountain. In The Encyclopedia, You Will Find It Under Horims Which Is The Same As Horites. Horim Is Listed As Troglodytes Which Also Lived In Mount Seir, The Mount Of The Shaggy Beings, For The Aramic (Hebrew) Word Seir (𐤑𐤍) Means 'Shaggy Or Hairy'. So You Had Troglodytes, Reptilians, And Shaggies (Sasquatch) Living In The Same Mountain Range Of Mount Seir. The Troglodytes (Drogladytes) Were Living In The Seas Of Tamtu (Earth). After Being Released By The Anunnakis, Some Came Here While Others Went To Orion. They Are Agreeable Having Six Fingers And Six Toes. Their Ancestors The Maldekians, Having 3 Fingers And 3 Toes, Who Are

## Chapter 36:21

Disagreeable, Crashed Down On Tiamat Or Tamtu While Pursuing Nibiru. One Of The Four Maldekian Crafts Called The West Wind Crashed Into The Center Of The Planet Earth. These Beings Also Took Residence In The Seas Of Tiamat For Millions Of Years. Their Home Base Is Beneath The Bermuda Triangle. They Are Called Also Masnukiyya, Trogiars, Dragons, And Voltes, With Very Violent Natures. The Troglodytes Were Terrorizing The Original Tamtians That Were Inhabiting The Planet That Was Transported Here In The Dolphin For Experiments From Vulcan. A Large Craft From The Ninga Fleet Thought To Be A Meteorite Crashed Into The Planet And Broke The Lower Half 24 Billion Years Ago, Bringing With It New Life Forms. Electrical Sparks And Gases Formed The Complex Molecules From The Simple Ones Originally Planted Here 76 Trillion Years Ago. As Time Passed, More Complicated Cells Were Born With More Intellect. They Eventually Evolved Out Of The Water Through Ammonia And Onto The Soil. Therefore Humans Developed From A One-Cellled Animal, Which Developed Into A Water Creature. In Their Evolution, With The Help Of Mammalian Parents, They Became The Root Of Mammals Later Called The Human Being. In Its Primateal State, They Climbed Upon The Land Mass And Developed Into Land Creatures To Evolve Into The Genus Homo Onto Homo Erectus, Whose Seeds Were Inseminated By The Eloheems To Create Homo Sapiens In The Image And After The Likeness Of The Eloheem.

20 These Elohs are the children of Seir "land of the Shaggies, the hairy people", the Horites, "cave dwelling troglodytes", who inhabited that part of the Planet Earth in Lotan and Shobal and Zibeon and Anah.

21 And Dishon "clean animal" and Eam "treasure" and Dishan "clean

Chapter 36:21

animal" these Elohs are the Alloof 'Tribes' of Horites, the children of Seir in that part of the Planet Earth, of Edom.

22 And the children of Lotan were, Hori "cave people" and Hemam "exterminating" and Lotan's sister was Timna.

23 And the children of Shobal "flowing" were these Elohs: Alwan "sublime" and Manahath "resting" and Ebal "stone" and Shefo "wearing away" and Onam "strong."

24 And these Elohs are the children of Zibeon both Ajah "a cry" and Anah: This was the Anah that found the mules in the wilderness as he fed the asses of Zibeon, his father.

25 And the children of Anah were these Elohs: Dishon and Aholibamah, the daughter of Anah.

26 And these Elohs are the children of Dishon: Hemdan "desirable" and Eshban "man of understanding" and Ithran "redundant" and Cheran "lyre."

27 The children of Ezer are these Elohs Bilhan "bashful" and Zaawan "shaken" and Akan "keen."

28 The children of Dishan are these beings, Uz "growing might" and Aran "active."

29 These Elohs are the Alloof 'Tribes' that came of the Horite tribes; The Alloof 'Tribes' of Lotan the Alloof 'Tribes' of Shobal, the Alloof 'Tribes' of Zibeon, the Alloof 'Tribes' of Anah.

30 The Alloof 'Tribes' of Dishon, the Alloof 'Tribes' of Ezer, the Alloof 'Tribes' of Dishan, these Elohs are the Alloof 'Tribes' that came from Hori, among their

Chapter 36:39

Alloof 'Tribes' in that part of the Planet Earth of Seir.

31 And these Elohs, are the Mehlek 'Rulers' that Mawlak 'Ruled' in that part of the Planet Earth of Edom, before there were any Mehlek 'Rulers' over the children of Israel.

32 And Belah "destroy" the son of Beor "a torch" Mawlak 'Ruled' in Edom and the name of his city was Dinhabah "judge of robbers."

33 And Bela died and Jobab "shout of joy" the son of Zerah of Bozrah "restraint" Mawlak 'Ruled' in his place.

34 And Jobab died and Husham "hasting" of that part of the Planet Earth of Temani Mawlak 'Ruled' in his place.

35 And Husham died and Hadad "sharp" the son of Bedad "separation" who slaughtered Midian "strife" in the outer field of Moab Mawlak 'Ruled' in his place and the name of the city was Awith (Avith) "ruins."

36 And Hadad died and Samlah "garment" of Masrekah "vineyard of noble" Mawlak 'Ruled' in his place.

37 And Samlah died and Saul of Rehoboth "broad places" by the river Mawlak 'Ruled' in his place.

38 And Saul died and Baal Hanan "graceful Baal" the son of Achbor "mouse" Mawlak 'Ruled' in his place.

39 And Baal Hanan the son of Achbor died and Hadar Mawlak 'Ruled' in his place and the name of his city was Fau (Pau) "bleating", and his Ishshaw 'Confidante Wife' name was Mehetabel "to whom EL does good" the daughter of Matred "pushing forward" the daughter of

## Chapter 36:39

Mezahab "water of gold."

40 And these are the name of these Elohs Alloof 'Tribes' that came from Esau, according to their Mishfawkhaw 'Families', after their places, by their names, the Alloof 'Tribes' of Timnah, the Alloof 'Tribes' of Alwah (Alvah) and the Alloof 'Tribes' of Jetheth "fixing firmly."

41 The tribes of Aholibamah, the Alloof 'Tribes' of Elah "Allah, source", the Alloof 'Tribes' of Finon (Pinon) "darkness"

42 The Alloof 'Tribes' of Kenaz "hunter", the Alloof 'Tribes' of Teman "south", the Alloof 'Tribes' of Mibzar "fortress"

43 The Alloof 'Tribes' of Magdiel "excellence of EL" the Alloof 'Tribes' of Iram "belonging to a city": these Elohs are the Alloof 'Tribes' of Edom according to their habitations in that part of the Planet Earth of their possession: He is Esau the Awb 'Father' of the Edomites (Mongolians).

## Chapter Thirty-Seven

*Yosafe (Joseph) Is Sold*

37 And Jacob lived in that part of the Planet Earth wherein his father Isaac was a stranger, in that part of the Planet Earth, known as Canaan.

2 These Elohs are the Toledaw 'Genealogies' of Jacob. Yosafe at age 17 years was feeding the sheep with his brother Benjamin and the young man was with the sons of Bilhah who are Dan and, Naftali his father's Ishshaw 'Confidante Wife' and Yosafe came to his father

with a disagreeable report.

3 Israel Awhab 'Loved' Yosafe more than all his other children, because he was the son, born to him as an elder. And he made him a Kethoneth, 'Coat' with Fas 'Full Long Sleeves'.

4 And when his brothers saw, that their father Awhab 'Loved' him more than all his other Awkh 'Brothers', they Sawnay 'Hated' Yosafe, and could not speak to him Shawlome 'Peaceably'.

*Yosafe's Dream*

5 And Yosafe Khawlam 'Dreamed' a Khalome 'Dream' and he told it to his Awkh 'Brothers', and they Sawnay 'Hated' him even more because of it.

6 And he said to them, "Listen I beg you to this Khalome 'Dream' which I have Khawlam 'Dreamt'.

7 For here we were all Awlam 'Binding' Aloommaw 'Sheaves' of wheat in the Sawdeh 'Outer Field', and behold my sheaf of wheat rose up straight and stood upright, and behold your sheaves of wheat stood all around mine and Shawkhaw 'Prostrated' to my Aloommaw 'Sheave' of wheat."

8 And his brothers said to him, "You will Mawlak 'Rule' over all of us? Or you will have Mawshal 'Power' over us?" And they Sawnay 'Hated' him, even more for his Khalome 'Dream'. And for his very words.

9 And he Khawlam 'Dreamt' another Khalome 'Dream', and again told it to his Awkh 'Brothers', and said, Behold! I have Khawlam 'Dreamt' another

Chapter 37:9

Chapter 37:24

Khalome 'Dream' again, behold, the Shehmesh 'Sun' and the Yawrayakh 'Moon' and the 11 Kokawb 'Stars' made Shawkhaw 'Prostration' to me.

10 And he told the dream to his father and to his brothers and his father Gawar 'Scolded' him, and said to him, "what is this Khalome 'Dream' that you have Khawlam 'Dreamt'? Will I and your Ame 'Mother' Rachel and your Awkh 'Brothers' come to Shawkhaw 'Prostrate' ourselves to you down to the Planet Earth?

11 And his brothers were Qawnaw 'Jealous' of him, but his father observed his words closely.

12 And his brothers went to see their father's sheep in the city Shechem.

13 And Israel said to Yosafe, "I want you to go to the city of Shechem, a place south of Jerusalem where your brothers are taking care of the flock." Yosafe answered "I am ready."

14 And he said to him "I beg you and see whether it is Shawlome 'Peaceful' with your brothers, and Shawlome 'Peaceful' with the sheep and bring me word and bring yourself back." So he sent him out of the valley of Hebron a city in southern Judah and he arrived at the city Of Shechem.

15 And a Eesh 'Male Living Being' found him and here he was Tawaw 'Wandering' in the Sawdeh 'Outer Field' and the Eesh 'Male Living Being' asked him saying, "What are you looking for?"

16 And Yosafe said, "I am looking for my Awkh 'Brothers', tell me I beg of you where can they be seen."

17 The Eesh 'Male Living Being' said, "They departed from there for I heard them say, let us go to Dothan 'two wells.'" And Yosafe went after his Awkh 'Brothers' and found them in Dothan a place in north Palestine.

18 And when they saw him from a distance, and before he reached them they were Nawkal 'Deceitful' (they plotted) against him to Mooth 'Kill' him."

19 And they said, each Eesh 'Male Living Being' to each brother, here this is the Baal 'Master' shawam that is coming.

20 Lets all go Hawrag 'Murder' him and throw him into one of the dry Bore 'Wells' and we will say, some Rah 'Disagreeable' Khahee 'Living Animal' has Awkal 'Eaten' him, and we will see what will become of his Khalome 'Dreams' then.

21 And Reuben son of Leah heard them and Nawtsal 'Delivered' (defended) him to get him out of their hands and said "let's not Nawkaw 'Kill' him,

22 And Reuben son of Leah said to them, "We don't want to Shawlak 'Shed' his Dawm 'Blood', let's just Shawlak 'Cast' him into this dry Bore 'Well' that is in the wilderness and don't lay any hands upon him, that Reuben might save Yosafe out of their hands to return him to his father Jacob again.

23 And in time when Yosafe was getting close to his brothers that they Shawfat 'Stripped' Yosafe of his Kethoneth 'Coat' with Fas 'Long Sleeves', that was upon him.

24 And they took him and Shawlak 'Threw' him into a dry Bore 'Well',

Chapter 37:24

Chapter 37:34

and the dry well was Rage 'Empty', there was no Mahyim 'Water' in it.

25 And they sat down to eat meat and bread and they lifted up their eyes and looked and behold a Ōrekhaw 'Group' of Ishmaelites (Nubian Arabs) came from Gilead "rocky region" south of Jabbok bringing forth spicery and balm and myrrh, going to carry it down to Mitsrayim 'Egypt' "burnt faces" northeast Africa.

26 And Judah, son of Leah, said to his brothers, "What Behtsah 'Profit' is it because we must Hawrag 'Kill' our Awkh 'Brother' and Kawsaw 'Cover' his Dawm 'Blood'?"

27 Come on let's sell Yosafe to the Ishmaelites (Nubian Arabs) and let not our hands be upon him for he is our Awkh 'Brother' and of our same Bawsaw 'Skin And Flesh'; And his Awkh 'Brothers' all agreed.

*The Midianites Traders Sold Joseph To The Ishmaelites According To Genesis 37:28. He Was Not Sold To The Egyptians. The Ishmaelites Who Are Descendants Of Ishmael Son Of Keturah, Brought Joseph For 20 Pieces Of Silver. Genesis 37:28 States: "...And Sold Joseph To The Ish'meelites For Twenty Pieces Of Silver: And They (Meaning The Ishmaelites) Brought Joseph Into Egypt." However, This Is Made Into A Contradiction In Verse 36 Where It States: "And The Midianites Sold Him Into Egypt Unto Potiphar, An Officer Of Pharaoh's,...". So, To Claim That Joseph Was Sold To The Egyptians Is A False Accusation, Because According To Genesis 37:28, He Was Sold To The Ishmaelites, Who In Turn Brought Him To Potiphar, An Egyptian Officer Of Pharaoh Amenemhet's III.*

Midianites, (a tribe of Abraham, the third wife of Keturah daughter of Nimrod, Nubian Babylonians) Eesh 'Male Living Being' traders and they drew and lifted up Yosafe came up from the well and they Mawkar 'Sold' Yosafe to the Ishmaelites for 20 pieces of silver and the Ishmaelites (Nubian Arabs) traders brought Yosafe into Mitsrayim (son of Cush son of Noah, Nubians) 'Egypt' "burnt faces" northeast Africa.

29 And Reuben son of Leah returned to the dry Dore 'Well' and behold Yosafe was not in the dry Bore 'Well' because the Midianites sold him to the Ishmaelites (Nubian Arabs) and he Qawrah 'Tore' his Behged 'Clothes' in sorrow.

30 And he returned to his brothers and said, "The child Yosafe is not there! And what am I going to do?"

31 And they took Yosafe's Kethoneth 'Coat' and killed a hairy goat of the female goats and Tawbal 'Dipped' the Kethoneth 'Coat' in the Dawm 'Blood'.

32 And Yosafe's Awkh 'Brothers' sent the Kethoneth 'Coat' of Fas 'Long Sleeves' and they brought it to their father, and said this have we Mawtsaw 'Found', acknowledge now whether it is your Bane 'Sons' Kethoneth 'Coat' or not.

33 And Israel recognized it and said, "It is my Bane 'Sons' Kethoneth 'Coat', a very Rah 'Disagreeable' Kahhee 'Living Animal' has Awkal 'Eaten' him; Yosafe is without doubt Tawraf 'Torn Into Pieces'."

34 And Israel Qawrah 'Tore' his

28 Then there passed by

## Chapter 37:34

put Saq 'Sackcloth' upon his Mothen 'Loins' and Awbal 'Mourned' for his child for many days.

35 And all of his sons and all of his daughters rose up to Nawkham 'Comfort' him but he Mawane 'Refused' to be Nawkham 'Comforted' and he said, "For I will Yawrad 'Go Down' into the Sheol 'World Of The Dead' to my Bane 'Son's' Awbale 'Mourning'." Thus his Yosafe's father Bawkaw 'Wept' for him.

36 And the Midianites (tribe of Abraham third wife Keturah daughter of Nimrod, Nubian Babylonians) sold him unto Mitsrayim 'Egypt' land of burnt faces, northeast Africa to Fotifar (Potiphar) "dedicated to Ra", an officer of Pharaoh's "big house", and the Sar "chief" of the Tabbak "guard."

## Chapter Thirty-Eight

### *Judah And Tamar*

38 And in time at the time that Judah, son of Leah, went down from his brothers and stayed with a male living being, there was an Adullamite "justice of people" a Canaanite (Caucasian) whose name was Hirah "a noble pure white race."

2 And Judah saw there a Bath 'Daughter' of a Ishshaw 'Female Living Being' named Hudah who was a Canaanite daughter of a male named Shua "wealthy" and he Judah took her and came to her sexually.

## Chapter 38:9

3 And Hudah, Judah's confidante mate Hawraw 'Conceived' and Yawlad 'Gave Birth' to a child and Judah, called his name Er "awake" (a Mulatto), who had a confidante wife named Tamar (the Canaanite).

4 And she Hudah Hawraw 'Conceived' again and Yawlad 'Gave Birth' to a Bane 'Son' and she called his name Onan "strong" son of Judah and Hudah. He was a Mulatto who had a confidante wife named Tamar.

5 And she Hudah Hawraw 'Conceived' again and gave birth to a Bane 'Son' and called his name Shelah "a petition" a dark skin, yet mix seed, who had a confidante wife named Shenah, a Judahite (dark skin), and he was at Chezib "false liar" a town in Judah when she gave birth to him.

6 And Judah took a confidante mate for Er his Bekore 'First Born' whose name was Tamar "palm tree."

7 And Er, Judah's firstborn, was Rah 'Disagreeable' in the Ahyin 'Eyes' of A Yahuwa and A Yahuwa Mooth 'Killed' him.

8 And Judah said to Onan, "Come in sexually to your Awkh 'Brother's' Ishshaw 'Confidante Wife' and Yawbam 'Marry' her and raise up a Zehrah 'Yielding Seed' for your brother."

9 And Onan knew that the Zehrah 'Yielding Seed' should not be his and in time if he came in sexually to his Awkh 'Brother's' Ishshaw 'Confidante Wife' that he Shawkhath 'Spilled' his sperm on that part of the Planet Earth rather than that he should give his Zehrah 'Yielding Seed' to his Awkh 'Brother'.

Chapter 38:10

10 And what he did displeased the eyes of A Yahuwa, therefore he Mooth 'Killed' him also.

11 Then said Judah to Tamar, his Kallaw 'Daughter In Law', "Remain a widow at your father's house until Shelah, my Bane 'Son', grows up for he said maybe he will be Mooth 'Killed' also as his brothers did and Tamar went and lived in her father's house."

12 And after many days, the daughter of Shua named Hudah, Judah's Ishshaw 'Confidante Wife' Mooth 'Died' and Judah was Nawkham 'Comforted' and ascended to his sheepshearers to Timnath "portion" a town on the northern boundary of Judah. He and his Rayah 'Intimate Friend' Hirah "a noble pure white race" the Adullamite "justice of people" a Canaanite (Caucasian).

13 And it was told to Tamar saying, "Behold your Khawm 'Father In Law' ascended to Timnah to shear his sheep."

14 And she took off her Almawnooth 'Widows' Behged 'Garments' and Kawsaw 'Covered' her face with a face Tsawceef 'Veil' and sat down at the entrance which is on the way to Timnah "portion" for she saw that Shelah was an Elder now and she was not given to him to be his Ishshaw 'Confidante Wife'.

15 When Judah saw her, he thought that she was a Zawnaw 'Harlot, Prostitute' because she had Kawsaw 'Covered' her Fawneem 'Face' and he could not see who she was.

Chapter 38:22

16 And he turned to her by the side of the road and said, "Go I beg you, let me come in sexually to you." Because he did not know it was his Kawlaw 'Daughter-In-Law' and she said, "What will you pay me, in order for you to come sexually into me?"

*Judah Seeks A Prostitute*

17 And he said, "I will send you a goat from the sheep." And she said, "Will you give me a Arawbone 'Pledge' until you send it?"

18 And he said, "What pledge will I have to give you?" And she said your Khothawm 'Signet Ring' and your bracelets and your Matteh 'Cane' that is in your hand" And Judah, gave it to her, Tamar, and came in sexually to her and she became pregnant by him.

19 And she arose and went away and took off her Face Tsawceef 'Veil' from over her head and wrapped on the Behged 'Garments' of her Almawnooth 'Widowhood'.

20 And Judah sent the goat by the hands of his friend, the Adullamite, to take his Arawbone 'Pledge' from the Ishshaw 'Confidante Wife's' hands but he did not find her.

21 Then he asked the Enosites of that place saying, "Where is the Kedayshaw 'Female Temple Harlot' that was at the opening by the road?" And they said, "There was no Kedayshaw 'Female Temple Harlot' here."

22 And he returned to Judah and said I cannot find her and also the Enosites of that place said that there was no Kedayshaw 'Female Temple Harlot' there.



## Chapter 38:23

23 And Judah said, "Let her take it to herself, we will be in shame; Here I sent this goat and you have not found her."

24 And in time about three months after that, it was told to Judah saying, Tamar, your Kallaw 'Daughter In Law', has been a Zawnaw 'Harlot', prostitute and is also pregnant by Zawnoon 'Whoredom' and Judah said, "Bring her forth and let her be burnt."

25 When she was brought forth, she sent to her Khawm 'Father In Law' saying, "By the male living being whose beings are, I am Hawreh 'Pregnant' and she said acknowledge I beg you who are these beings, the Khothemeth 'Signet Ring' and the bracelets and the Matteh 'Cane'."

26 And Judah acknowledged them and said, "She has been more Tsawdaq 'Righteous' than I, because it was I that did not give her Shelah, my Bane 'Son', and he did not know her sexually again."

27 And in time, in the time of her Yawlad 'Giving Of Birth' that behold Tawome 'Twins' were in her Behten 'Womb'.

28 And in time, when she was giving birth that one of the children reached out with his hand and the midwife tied a Shawnee 'Red, Scarlet Cord' around it saying this one came out first.

29 And in time as he returned his hand, that behold his Awkh 'Brother' came out and she said this is how you have Fawrats 'Broken Forth'? This Fehrets 'Breach' be upon you, therefore his name was called Ferez (Perez) "broken through" who had a confidante wife

## Chapter 39:6

named Ednah.

30 And afterward came out his Awkh 'Brother' that had the Shawnee 'Red Scarlet Cord' upon his hand and his name was called Zarah "rising", who had a confidante wife named Giah.

## Chapter Thirty-Nine

*Yosafe Is Brought From Mitsrayim*

39 And Yosafe was brought down to Mitsrayim "place of two rivers," Egypt "burnt faces" and Fotifar, an officer of Pharaoh, chief of the guards, a Mitsree 'Egyptian' bought him from the hands of the Ishmaelites (Nubian Arabs), which had descended down there.

2 And A Yahuwa was with Yosafe and made him Tsawlahk 'Successful', he lived in the house of his Mitsree Adonai.

3 And his Adonai saw that A Yahuwa was with him and A Yahuwa made all that he did Tswlahk 'Prosper'.

4 And Yosafe found grace in his eyes and Yosafe, became a servant of the people to him and he put him in charge over his house and all that he had, he gave Yosafe, charge.

5 And in time that he being made in charge of his whole house, over all that he had, that A Yahuwa Bawrak 'Blessed' the Mitsree's house for Yosafe's sake and the Berawkaw 'Blessing' of A Yahuwa was upon all that, Yosafe, had in the house and in the outer field.

6 And he left all that he had in Yosafe's hands and he knew not of

Chapter 39:6

Chapter 39:23

what he had except for the bread which he did eat, and Yosafe was a Toar 'Fair Person' and Yawfeh 'Well' March 'Favored'.

7 And in time after these Elohs spoke that his Adonai's Ishshaw 'Confidante Mate', Zulaykhaa cast her eyes upon Yosafe and she said, "Come lie sexually with me.

8 But he refused and said to his Adonai's Ishshaw 'Confidante Wife' Zulaykhaa, "Though my Adonai knows not what is with me in the house, and he has given me all that he has into my hands.

9 There is none older than this house than I, neither has he kept back anything from me but you, which you are his Ishshaw 'Confidante Mate', how then can I do this great Rah 'Disagreeableness', and go wrong against Eloheem?"

10 And in time as she Zulaykhaa spoke to Yosafe day by day, that he would not, nor would lie sexually with her.

11 And in time, he went into the house to do his work, and there was none of the Eesh 'Male Living Being', Enosites of the house there in the house.

12 And she caught him by his Behged 'Garment' saying, "Shawkab 'Lie' sexually with me" And Yosafe, left his Behged 'Garment' in her hand and vanished and got away.

13 And in time when she saw that he had left his garment in her hand and had vanished away forth,

14 That she called to the Enosite of the house and spoke to them saying, "See he has brought in a Hebrew "one who crosses over" Eesh 'Male Living Being' to us in

order to Tsawkhaq 'Mock' us. He came in to me to Shawkab 'Lie' sexually with me and I called out for help with a loud voice."

15 And in time he heard that I lifted up my voice and called that he left his Behged 'Garment' with me and vanished away and got out.

16 And she laid up his Behged 'Garment' by her until his, Yosafe's, Adonai Fotifar came home.

17 And she spoke to him as these Elohs words saying, "The Ibree 'Hebrew' Ehbed 'Slave' which you brought to us came into me to mock me.

18 And in time as I lifted up my voice and called that he left his Behged 'Garment' with me and vanished away."

19 And in time when his Adonai heard the words of his Ishshaw 'Confidante Wife' which she spoke to him, saying, "These Elohs spoke these words that your Ehbed 'Slave' did to me; that his anger kindled.

20 Yosafe's Adonai Fotifar took him and gave him into the house to stay in a place where the ruler's Awsere 'Prisoners' were kept and he was there in the prison house.

21 But A Yahuwa was with Yosafe and stretched forth to him Khehsed 'Kindness' and gave him Khane 'Favor' in the eyes of the Sar 'Chief' of the prison house.

22 And the Sar 'Chief' of the prison house gave to Yosafe all of the prisoners that were in the prison house and all they did there, he was the doer of it.

23 The Sar 'Chief' of the prison house looked not to anything that was under Yosafe's hand, which A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the

Yahuwa) was with him, and that which he did A Yahuwa made it to Tsawlahk 'Prosper'.

## Chapter Forty

### *Yosafe In Prison*

40 And in time these Elohs spoke of these things, that the butler of the ruler of Mitsrayim and his baker had offended their Adonai, the ruler of Mitsrayim.

2 And Pharaoh was against these two of his officers, against the chief of the butlers and against the chief of the bakers.

3 And he gave them to go in ward in the prison house of the chief of the guard into the prison house, the place where Yosafe was kept.

4 And the chief of the guard assigned Yosafe with them and he became a servant of the people to them and they continued a day in prison.

5 And they Khawlam 'Dreamed' a Khawlem 'Dream', both of them, each Eesh 'Male Living Being' his dream each one the same shadow hour, each male living being according to the meaning of his dream, the butler and the baker of the ruler of Mitsrayim which were kept in the prison house.

### *Yosafe Interprets Dreams*

6 And Yosafe came in to them in the beginning of a new day and looked at them and behold they were sad.

7 And he asked Pharaoh's officers that were with him in the prison of

his Adonai's house saying, "Why does your face look so Rah 'Disagreeable' today?"

8 And they said to him, "We have Khawlam 'Dreamed' a Khalome 'Dream' and there are no eyes to Fawthar 'Interpret' of it." And Yosafe said to them the meaning belongs to the Eloheem, tell me them I beg you.

9 And the chief butler told his dream to Yosafe and said to him, "In my dream behold a Ghehfen 'Grapevine' was facing before me.

10 And in the grapevines were three Sawreog 'Branches' and it was as though it Fawrahk 'Budded' and her blossoms shut forth and the cluster thereof brought forth ripe grapes.

11 And Pharaoh's cup was in my hand and I took the grapes and squeezed them into Pharaoh's cup and I gave the cup into Pharaoh's palm."

12 And Yosafe said to him, "This is the Fithrone 'Meaning' of it: the three branches are three days,

13 Yet within your three days the Pharaoh will lift up your head and return you to your position and you will give the Pharaoh's cup into his hand after the first judgment when you were his butler.

14 But remember me when it will be well with you again and do kindness, I beg you to me and remember me to the Pharaoh and bring me out of this house.

15 For indeed I was Gawnab 'Kidnapped' out of that part of the Planet Earth of the Ibree 'Hebrew' and even also have I done nothing that they should put me into the dry well."

## Chapter 39:23

Yahuwa) was with him, and that which he did A Yahuwa made it to Tsaw lakh 'Prosper'.

## Chapter Forty

### *Yosafe In Prison*

40 And in time these Elohs spoke of these things, that the butler of the ruler of Mitsrayim and his baker had offended their Adonai, the ruler of Mitsrayim.

2 And Pharaoh was against these two of his officers, against the chief of the butlers and against the chief of the bakers.

3 And he gave them to go in ward in the prison house of the chief of the guard into the prison house, the place where Yosafe was kept.

4 And the chief of the guard assigned Yosafe with them and he became a servant of the people to them and they continued a day in prison.

5 And they Khawlam 'Dreamed' a Khawlem 'Dream', both of them, each Eesh 'Male Living Being' his dream each one the same shadow hour, each male living being according to the meaning of his dream, the butler and the baker of the ruler of Mitsrayim which were kept in the prison house.

### *Yosafe Interprets Dreams*

6 And Yosafe came in to them in the beginning of a new day and looked at them and behold they were sad.

7 And he asked Pharaoh's officers that were with him in the prison of

his Adonai's house saying, "Why does your face look so Rah 'Disagreeable' today?"

8 And they said to him, "We have Khawlam 'Dreamed' a Khalome 'Dream' and there are no eyes to Fawthar 'Interpret' of it." And Yosafe said to them the meaning belongs to the Eloheem, tell me them I beg you.

9 And the chief butler told his dream to Yosafe and said to him, "In my dream behold a Ghehfen 'Grapevine' was facing before me.

10 And in the grapevine were three Sawreeg 'Branches' and it was as though it Fawrakh 'Budded' and her blossoms shut forth and the cluster thereof brought forth ripe grapes.

11 And Pharaoh's cup was in my hand and I took the grapes and squeezed them into Pharaoh's cup and I gave the cup into Pharaoh's palm."

12 And Yosafe said to him, "This is the Fithrone 'Meaning' of it: the three branches are three days,

13 Yet within your three days the Pharaoh will lift up your head and return you to your position and you will give the Pharaoh's cup into his hand after the first judgment when you were his butler.

14 But remember me when it will be well with you again and do kindness, I beg you to me and remember me to the Pharaoh and bring me out of this house.

15 For indeed I was Gawnab 'Kidnapped' out of that part of the Planet Earth of the Ibree 'Hebrew' and even also have I done nothing that they should put me into the dry well."

## Chapter 40:16

16 When the chief baker saw that the meaning was Tobe 'Agreeable' he said to Yosafe, "I also had a Khalome 'Dream', and behold I had three white baskets on my head.

17 And the highest basket there was all kinds of baked goods for Pharaoh and the birds were eating them upon the basket on my head."

18 And Yosafe answered and said, "This is the Fithrone 'Meaning' of it, the three baskets are three days,

19 Yet within the three days the Pharaoh will cut your head from off you and then he will Tawlaw 'Hang', crucify you on a tree and there the birds will eat your skin and flesh from off you."

20 And in time, the third day, which was the Pharaoh's birthday, he made a feast to all of his slaves and he lifted up the head of the chief butler and of the chief baker among his slaves.

21 And he returned the chief of butler to his butlership again and the butler gave the cup to the Pharaoh's hand.

22 But the Pharaoh Tawlaw 'Hung', crucified the chief baker as Yosafe had Fawthar 'Interpreted' to them.

23 But the chief butler did not remember Yosafe, he forgot about him.

## Chapter Forty-One

### *Yosafe Interprets The Pharaoh's Dream*

41 And when time passed at the end of two full years, that Pharaoh Khawlam 'Dreamt' and behold he

stood by the Nile river.

2 And behold there were seven Fawraw 'Cows' that came up out of the river, beautiful to the sight and very fatskinned and they saw them feed on the meadow.

3 And behold another seven Fawraw 'Cows' came up out after them out of the same river but Rah 'Disagreeable' in appearance and thin and stood by the other Fawraw 'Cows' upon the river bank.

4 And the Rah 'Disagreeable' Fawraw 'Cows' in appearance, and thin did eat the seven beautiful ones in appearance and fatskinned Fawraw 'Cows', so Pharaoh Yawkats 'Woke Up'.

5 And he slept and Khawlam 'Dreamt' the second time, and behold 7 heads of grain, one ascended up full and ripe, it was Tobe 'Agreeable'.

6 And behold 7 thin heads of grain sprouted thin and scorched by the eastwind after them.

7 And the thin heads of grain swallowed the 7 fatskinned and refilled the heads of grain and Pharaoh awoke, and behold it was just a Khalome 'Dream'.

8 And in time it was the beginning of a new day that his Rooakh 'Soul' was worried and he sent and called for all the Khartoumites, Magicians of Mitsrayim "land of the two rivers", Egypt "burnt faces" Northeast Africa and all the Khawkawm 'Wisemen' there and Pharaoh told them his dream, but there was none that could Fawthar 'Interpret' them for the Pharaoh.

9 Then the chief butler spoke to Pharaoh saying, "I do remember my fault today.

Chapter 41:10

10 Pharaoh was angry with his Ehbed 'Slaves' and put me in prison with the chief of the guard's house, both me and the chief baker.

11 And we dreamed a dream in one shadow hour, I and he both dreamed each male living being according to the Fithrone 'Meaning' of his dream.

12 And there were with us a young male living being, a Ibree 'Hebrew' Ehbed 'Slave' of the chief of the guard and we told him and he Fawthar 'Interpreted' for us our Khalome 'Dreams' to each living male being according to his Khalome 'Dream' did he Fawthar 'Interpret'.

13 And in time as he Fawthar 'Interpreted' for us, so it was for me; Pharaoh returned to me my position and the chief baker, he Tawlaw 'Hanged'.

14 Then Pharaoh sent and called Yosafe and they immediately brought him from the dry well and he Gaw lakh 'Shaved' himself and changed his clothes and came in to Pharaoh.

15 And Pharaoh said to Yosafe, "I have Khawlam 'Dreamed' a Khalome 'Dream' and there is none that can Fawthar 'Interpret' it and I have been told of you, that you can explain a dream and Fawthar 'Interpret' it".

16 And Yosafe answered Pharaoh saying, "It is not in me, it will be the Eloheem who will give Pharaoh an answer of Shawlome 'Peace'."

17 And Pharaoh spoke to Yosafe in my Khalome 'Dream' and behold I stood upon the bank of the Nile.

18 And behold there ascended out of the river 7 Fawraw 'Cows'

Chapter 41:27

fatskinned and beautiful in appearance and they began feeding on the meadow.

19 And behold seven other cows ascended after them poor and Rah 'Disagreeable' in appearance and thin such as I never saw in all that part of the Planet Earth of Mitsrayim "two rivers" as disagreeable as this.

20 And the thin and Rah 'Disagreeable' cows ate the first 7 fatskinned Fawraw 'Cows'.

21 And when they came to them it could not be known by anyone that had come but they were still Rah 'Disagreeable' as before so I Yawkats 'Woke Up'.

22 And I saw in my dream and behold 7 heads of grain ascended up out of one stalk refilled and Tobe 'Agreeable'.

23 And behold 7 heads of grain sprouted, withered thin and scorched by the east wind.

24 And the thin heads of grain swallowed the 7 Tobe 'Agreeable' heads of grain and I told this to the Khartoumites Magicians but there was none that could declare what it meant to me."

25 And Yosafe said to Pharaoh, "The dream of Pharaoh is one that the Eloheem has told Pharaoh what he is about to do.

26 The 7 Tobe 'Agreeable' cows are 7 years and the Tobe 'Agreeable' heads of grain are 7 years, the dream is one in meaning.

27 And the 7 thin and Rah 'Disagreeable' cows that ascended after them are 7 years and the 7 worthless heads of grain scorched by the east wind will be 7 years of Rawawb 'Famine'.

Chapter 41:28

Chapter 41:44

28 This is the thing which I have spoken to Pharaoh which the Eloheem has shown you, what he is about to do to Pharaoh.

29 Behold there came 7 years of Gawdole 'Elder' plenty all over that part of the Planet Earth of Mitsrayim "two rivers".

30 And there will arise after them 7 years of Rawawb 'Famine' and all the plenty will be forgotten and that part of Planet Earth of Mitsrayim "two river" and the famine will Kawlaw 'Ruin' that part of the Planet Earth.

31 And the Sawbaw 'Plenty' will not be known in that part of the Planet Earth by reason that famine following for it will be very terrible.

32 And for that, the Khalome 'Dream' was repeated to Pharaoh twice; it is because the word is Koon 'In Existence' by the Eloheem and the Eloheem will shortly bring it to pass.

33 Now therefore let Pharaoh look for a male living being with Bene 'Overstanding' and Khawkawm 'Wisdom' and put him over that part of the Planet Earth of Mitsrayim "two rivers."

34 Let Pharaoh do this and let him appoint officers over that part of the Planet Earth and take up the 5th part of the Planet Earth of Mitsrayim "two rivers" in the 7 years of plenty.

35 And let them gather all the food of these beings of the Tobe 'Agreeable' years that come and lay up Bawr 'Grain' under the hands of Pharaoh and let them keep food in the cities.

36 And that food will be for

Fiqqawdone 'Storage' to that part of the Planet Earth against the 7 years of famine which will be in that part of the Planet Earth of Mitsrayim "two rivers" which will not Kawrath 'Cut' (perish) through the famine.

37 And the words were approved in the eyes of Pharaoh and in the eyes of all of his Ehbed 'Slaves'.

38 And Pharaoh said to his Ehbed 'Slaves', "Can we find such one as this male living being in whom the Rooakh 'Soul' of the Eloheem is in?"

39 And Pharaoh said to Yosafe "Forasmuch as the Eloheem have shown you all this, there is none so Bene 'Overstanding' and Khawkawm 'Wise' as you are.

40 You will be over all of my house and all of my Am 'Nation Of People' will obey your mouth as ruler, only in authority will I be an Elder to you."

41 And Pharaoh said to Yosafe, "See I have given you power over all the part of the Planet Earth of Mitsrayim "two rivers".

42 And Pharaoh took his Tabahath 'Ring' off from his hand and gave it to Yosafe to put upon his hand and gave him a Behged 'Garment' of Shaysh 'Fine Linen' and put a Zawhawb 'Gold' Rawbeed 'Chain' on his neck.

43 And he made him to ride in the second chariot which he had and they called before his face to him, Abrake 'Bow The Knee' and he gave him power over all that part of the Planet Earth of Mitsrayim "two rivers".

44 And Pharaoh said to Yosafe, "I am Pharaoh and without you, will

Chapter 41:44

Chapter 41:57

no Eesh 'Male Living Being' lift up his hand or foot in all that part of the Planet Earth without your permission.

45 And Pharaoh called Yosafe's name Zafenath-faaneh (Zaphenath-paaneh) "savior to the universe" and he gave him a Ishshaw 'Confidante Wife' Asenath "belonging to the goddess Neit" daughter of Fotifera "belonging to the god Ra" a Kohane "priest" of On, and Yosafe went out over all that part of the Planet Earth of Mitsrayim.

46 And Yosafe was 30 years old when he stood face to face with Pharaoh the ruler of Mitsrayim and Yosafe went out from before the face of Pharaoh and traveled all over that part of the Planet Earth of Mitsrayim.

47 And in the 7 plenteous years the Planet Earth brought forth by Qo'mets 'Abundance'.

48 And he collected all of the food of the 7 years which were in that part of the Planet Earth of Mitsrayim and gave the food to the cities, the food of the Sawdeh 'Outer Field' which was surrounding around every city he gave in the middle.

49 And Yosafe gathered grain as the sand of the sea, very much until he left numbering; for it was without number.

*Manassah And Efraim (Ephraim)*

50 And to Yosafe were Yawlad 'Given In Birth' two Bane 'Sons' before the years of the Rawawb 'Famine' came, which Asenath the daughter of Fotiferah Kohane "priest" of On, Yawlad 'Gave Birth'

to for him.

51 And Yosafe called the name of the firstborn Manasseh "causing to forget" for he said the Eloheem has made me forget all my Awmawl 'Sufferings' and all of my Awb 'Father's' house.

52 And the name of the second he called Efraim "double fruit" for he said the Eloheem caused me to be Fawraw 'Fruitful' in that part of the Planet Earth of my Once 'Affliction'.

53 And the 7 years of Sawbaw 'Plentifulness' that was in that part of the Planet Earth of Mitsrayim were ended.

54 And the 7 years of famine began to come just as Yosafe had said and the famine was in all of that part of the Planet Earth of Mitsrayim there was bread and meat.

55 And when all that part of the Planet Earth of Mitsrayim was Rawabe 'Hungry' the Am 'Nation Of People' cried out to Pharaoh for bread and meat and Pharaoh said to all the Mitsrayim, "Go to Yosafe and whatever he says for you to do, do it."

56 And the Rawawb 'Famine' was over all the face of that part of the Planet Earth and Yosafe Fawthakh 'Opened' all the storage houses and sold to the Mitsrayim and the famine seized in that part of the Planet Earth of Mitsrayim.

57 And all the people of that part of the Planet Earth came into Mitsrayim to seek Yosafe and Shawbar 'Buy'. Because the famine had seized all that part of the Planet Earth.



## Chapter Forty-Two

### *Yosafe's Brothers In Mitsrayim*

42 Now when Jacob saw grain in Mitsrayim, Israel said to his children, "Why are you just looking at one another."

2 And he said, "Behold, I have heard that there is grain in Mitsrayim: Go down there and buy for us from there; So that we may Khawyaw 'Live' and not Mooth 'Die'."

3 And Yosafe's ten brothers went down to Shawbar 'Buy' grain in Mitsrayim.

4 But for Benjamin Bane 'Son' of Rachel, Yosafe's Awkh 'Brother', Israel did not Shawlakh 'Send' with his Awkh 'Brother'; For he said, that something Awssone 'Mischievous' might happen to him.

5 And the children of Israel, came to buy among those that came: For the Rawawb 'Famine' was in that part of the Planet Earth called Canaan.

6 And Yosafe was the Shalleet 'governor' over that part of the Planet Earth, and it was him who sold to all the Am 'Nations Of People' of that part of the Planet Earth: And Yosafe's Awkh 'Brothers' came and Shawkhaw 'Prostrated' themselves before him with their Af 'Noses' to the Planet Earth.

7 And Yosafe saw his Awkh 'Brothers' and he Nawkar 'Recognized' them, but he made himself strange to them; And spoke Qawshah 'Harshly' to them, and he said to them, "Where do you come from?" And they said, "From that

part of the Planet Earth of Canaan to Shawbar 'Buy' food.

8 And Yosafe Nawkar 'Recognized' his brothers, but they did not Nawkar 'Recognize' him.

9 And Yosafe remembered the Khalome 'Dreams' which he Khawlam 'Dreamt' about them, and said to them, "You are Rawgal 'Spies'; To see the Erwaw 'Disgrace, Nudity' of this part of the Planet Earth, that's why you have come."

10 And they said to him, "No Adonai but to buy food, we are your slaves, that's why we have come.

11 We are all of one Eesh 'Male Living Being' sons, Jacob, Children of Israel; we are truly your Ehbed 'Slaves', and are not Rawgal 'Spies'."

12 And Yosafe said to them, "No! You have come to see the Erwaw 'Disgrace, Nudity', and weakness of this part of the Planet Earth that is why you came."

13 And they said, "Your Ehbed 'Slaves', all twelve Awkh 'Brothers', the children of a male living being, Jacob, who is in that part of the Planet Earth called Canaan; And behold, the youngest of this day is with our Awb 'Father', and one is not for he is dead."

14 And Yosafe said to them, "Just as I spoke to you, saying, you are Rawgal 'Spies'."

15 This is how you will be Bawkhan 'Tested': By the Khahee 'Life' of Pharaoh you will not go from here, unless your Qawtawn 'Youngest' Awkh 'Brother' comes here.

16 Send one of you, and let him bring your Awkh 'Brother', and all

Chapter 42:16

of you will be kept Awsar 'Bound, In Prison' until, so that your words may be Bawkhan 'Tested', whether there is any Ehmeth 'Truth' in you: otherwise by the Khahee 'Life' of Pharaoh surely you are Rawgal 'Spies'."

17 And he put all of them in Mishmawr 'Prison' for three days.

18 And Yosafe said to them on the third day, "This is what I will do and let you Khawyaw 'Live' for I Yawray 'Fear' the Eloheem.

19 Unless you are telling the truth. So let one of your Awkh 'Brothers' be kept bound in the house of your Mishmawr 'Prison': go, carry grain for the famine of your houses.

20 But bring your Qawtown 'Youngest' Awkh 'Brother' to me: so your words will be verified, faithful, and you will not Mooth 'Die'." And they did so.

21 And they said as one male living being to his brother, "We are guilty indeed concerning our Awkh 'Brother', in that we saw the Tsawraw 'Trouble' of his Nehfesh 'Spirit', when he begged us and we would not hear; therefore is this Tsawraw 'Trouble' come upon us."

22 And Reuben son of Leah answered them saying: "I told you, saying do not harm the Yehled 'Child' and you would not listen? Therefore, behold, also his blood has caught up with us."

23 And they did not know that Yosafe understood them; Speaking in their Aramic tongue, for he spoke to them in Syretic through a Loots 'interpreter'."

24 And he turned himself around from them and cried, and then turned around again and spoke

with them and took from them Simeon Bane 'Son' of Leah, and Awsar 'Tied, Bound' him up before their eyes.

25 Then Yosafe Tsawwaw 'Commanded' the refilling of their packs with grain, and to return each male living beings money to his sack, and even gave them food for the journey, and yes this was done.

26 And they loaded their asses with the grain, and departed from there.

27 And as one of them opened his sack to give his ass food at the place where they lodged, he saw his money; For here, it was in his bags opening.

28 And he said to his brother, "My Kehsef 'Money' is returned: and here it is even in my bag." And their hearts failed them, and they were trembling, saying one male living being to his brother, "What is this that the Eloheem has done to us?"

29 And they came to Jacob, their Awb 'Father', to that part of the Planet Earth called Canaan and told him all that had happened to them.

30 The male living being who is the Adonai, master of that part of the Planet Earth, spoke Qawsheh 'Harshly' to us and accused us of being Rawgal 'Spies'.

31 And Yosafe's Awkh 'Brothers' said to him, "We are 12 Awkh 'Brothers', Bane 'Children' of our Awb 'Father' and one is not because he is dead, and the Qawtown 'Youngest' is still to this day with our Awb 'Father' in that part of the Planet Earth called Canaan."

33 And the male living being, the Adonai of that part of the Planet

## Chapter 42:33

Earth said to us, "Hereby will I know that you are honest, leave one of your Awkh 'Brothers' here with me and take food for the famine in your house and go.

34 And bring your Qawtown 'Youngest' Awkh 'Brother' to me, then I will know that you are not Rawgal 'Spies', and are honest so I will deliver you your Awkh 'Brother', and you will Sawkhar 'Travel' in that part of the Planet Earth."

35 And in time as they emptied their sacks, that beheld every male living being's bundle of Kehsef 'Money' was in his sack and when both, they and their Awb 'Father' saw the bundles of Kehsef 'Money' they were Yawray 'Afraid'.

36 And Israel said to them, "Do you want me to lose all of my children, Yosafe is not for he is dead, and now Simeon is not and you will take Benjamin away. Why are all these things against me?"

37 And Reuben said to his father, "If I do not bring Benjamin back to you, you can Mooth 'Kill' my 2 Bane 'Sons'. Give him to my hands and I will return him to you again."

38 And he said, "My child will not go with you, for his Awkh 'Brother' is Mooth 'Dead' and he is Shawar 'Left Alone', if Awssone 'Mischief' befalls him by the way in which you go, then you will bring my gray hairs out with sorrow and drive me right into the Sheol "underworld."

## Chapter Forty-Three

*Yosafe Meets  
Benjamin*

www.Nuwaupuinc.com

## Chapter 43:9

43 And the famine was worse in that part of the Planet Earth.

2 And in time when they had eaten the grain which they had brought out of Mitsrayim, their father said to them, "Return and buy us a little food."

3 And Judah son of Leah said to him, "This Eesh 'Male Living Being' Yosafe did warn us saying, you will not Rawaw 'See' my face unless your Awkh 'Brother' Benjamin is with you."

4 If you will Shawlakh 'Send' our Awkh 'Brother' with us, we will go and buy you food.

5 But if you will not send him, we will not go down for the Eesh 'Male Living Being' Yosafe said to us, "You are not to come before my face unless your Awkh 'Brother' Benjamin is with you."

6 And Israel said, "Why did you cause me such a Rah 'Disagreeable' thing as to tell the Eesh 'Male Living Being', Yosafe, you had another Awkh 'Brother'?"

7 And they said, "The Eesh 'Male Living Being' Yosafe asked us of our Molehdeth 'Family', saying, "Is your Awb 'Father' still alive? Do you have another Awkh 'Brother'?" And we told him "According to the mouth of these Eloh's words, could we certainly know that he would say bring your Awkh 'Brother' to me?"

8 And Judah son of Leah said to his Awb 'Father', "Shawlakh 'Send' me and the Nahar 'Young Boy' Benjamin with me, and we will arise and go that we may live and not die, both me and you and also our little ones.

9 I will Awrab 'Pledge' of my

Chapter 43:9

Chapter 43:24

hand, will you require him if I bring him not to you and present him facing you, then let me bear the blame for all.

10 For except that we had waited so long, by now we could have returned there a second time.

11 And their father Israel, said to them, "If It must be so, now do this, take of the products of this part of the Planet Earth in your vessels and carry down to the Eesh 'Male Living Being' Yosafe a Minkhaw 'Present', a little balm and a little honey, spices and myrrh, nuts, and almonds.

12 And take with you twice as much Kehsef 'Money' in your hand and the Kehsef 'Money' that was returned in the opening of your bag, return it again by your own hand, perhaps it was a mistake.

13 Take also your brother and arise and return to the Eesh 'Male Living Being' Yosafe.

14 And El Shaadi "The Almighty Matatron" give you Rakhm 'Mercy' facing the male living being Yosafe that he may send your other brother and Benjamin son of Rachel which I lost, if I must lose my children, I must lose my children."

15 And the Enosites took the Minkhaw 'Gifts' and they took twice as much Kehsef 'Money' in their hands and Benjamin rose up and went down to Mitsrayim and stood facing Yosafe.

16 And when Yosafe saw Benjamin with them, he said to the ruler of his house, "Bring these Enosites to my house and slay a slaughter (animal) and make ready for these Enosites, so as to eat it with me this

afternoon."

17 And the male living being did as Yosafe said and he the male living being, brought the Enosites to Yosafe's house.

18 And the Enosites were Yawray 'Afraid' because they were brought to Yosafe's house and they said, "Because of the money that was returned in our bags at the first time we are brought in: That he may seek against us and fall upon us and take us for Ehbed 'Slaves' and our donkeys also".

19 And they came near to the male living being's Yosafe's house and they spoke with him at the Fehthakh 'Opening' of the house.

20 And said Adonai. "We came down at the first time to Shawbar 'Buy' food.

21 And in time, when we came to the lodge that we opened our bags and behold every Eesh 'Male Living Being's' money was in the opening of his bag, our full amounts weight and we have returned it again to your hands.

22 And the other money we have brought down in our hands to buy food. We do not know to whom we should return our money in our bags."

23 And Yosafe said, "Shawlome 'Peace' be upon you, Yawray 'Fear' not: Eloheekum 'Your Elohe' and the Elohe of your Awb 'Father' has given you treasure in your bags, I have received your payment." Then he brought Simeon to them.

24 And the Eesh 'Male Living Being' brought the Enosites into Yosafe's house and gave them water and they washed their feet and he gave them donkey food.

## Chapter 43:25

25 And they prepared the gifts against Yosafe when they came at noon for they heard that they should eat bread there.

26 And when Yosafe came home, they brought him the gifts which were in their hand into the house and Shawkhaw 'Prostrated' themselves to him to the Planet Earth.

27 And he asked them of their Shawlome 'Peace' and said "Is your father in Shawlome 'Peace', the Zawqane 'Elder' of them whom you said? Is he still Khahee 'Alive'?"

28 And they said to your Ehbed 'Slaves' our Awb 'Father' is in Shawlome 'Peace', he is still Khahee 'Alive' and they Qawdad 'Bowed Down' their heads and made Shawkhaw 'Prostration'.

29 And Yosafe lifted up his eyes and saw his Awkh 'Brother' Benjamin. His own mother Rachel's son and said "Is this your Qawtown 'Younger' Awkh 'Brother' of whom you told me about?" And he said, "The Eloheem, be Khawnan 'Gracious' to you my Banc 'Son'."

30 And Yosafe left quickly for his Rakharn 'Womb' did yearn for his Awkh 'Brother' and he desired to cry and he entered into his Khehder 'Chamber' and wept there.

31 And he washed his face and went out and controlled himself and said bring the meal and bread.

32 And they served him by himself at one table and the Awkh 'Brother's' at another table and as for the Mitsraimites which did not eat with him, they were by themselves, because the Mitsree were not able to eat at the same

## Chapter 44:5

table as the Ibree 'Hebrew' for that is an Toaybaw 'Abomination' to the Mitsraimites.

33 And they sat facing him their first born according to his birthright and the youngest according to his youth and the Enosites were amazed each male living being among each other.

34 Food was served to them from Yosafe's own table and Benjamin was served 5 times as much as the rest of them so they ate and drank with Yosafe until they were drunk.

## Chapter Forty-Four

### *Yosafe Tricks His Brother*

44 And he commanded the Asher "steward" of his house saying, "Refill the Enosites' bags with food, as much as they can carry and put every male living beings' money in his bags opening.

2 And put my cup, the Kehsef 'Silver' Ghebeeah 'Cup' in the bag on the top of the Qawtown 'Youngest'; Along with grain and money." And he did according to the word that Yosafe had spoken.

3 As soon as the beginning of a new day was light, the Enosites were sent away, they and their donkeys.

4 And when they were gone out of the city and in yet a good way off, Yosafe said to his Asher "steward" "Follow after those Enosites and when you overtake them say to them, wherefore have you rewarded an Tobe 'Agreeable' act with a Rah 'Disagreeable' act?"

5 Is not this it in which my Adonai

Chapter 44:5

Chapter 44:22

drank from, and whereby indeed he did Nawkhash 'Divine' things. You have committed a Rawah 'Disagreeable Act'.

6 And when he caught up with them and spoke to them, these beings, the exact same words.

7 And they said to him, "What words, my Adonai are these beings speaking? Far be it from your servants that they should do such a thing.

8 Here the money which we found in our bags opening we returned to you all the way from that part of the Planet Earth called Canaan, How then should we steal it again from your Adonai's house the silver or gold.

9 With whomsoever of your Ehbed 'Slaves' it is that it be found, let him Mooth 'Die' and we also will become Ehbed 'Slaves' to our Adonai.

10 And Yosafe's stewardess said "Now let it be according to your words, he with whom it is found will be my slave and the rest of you will be Nawqee 'Blameless'."

11 Then they speedily took down each male living being's bag to that part of the Planet Earth and opened each male living being's bag.

12 And he searched and began at the Gawdole 'Eldest' and left at the Qawtown 'Youngest' and the Ghebecah 'Cup' was found in Benjamin's bag.

13 Then they tore their Simlaw 'Clothes' in sorrow and loaded their donkeys and returned to the city.

14 And Judah and his Awkh 'Brothers' came to Yosafe's house for he was still there and they Nawfal 'Fell' facing him on that

part of the Planet Earth.

15 And Yosafe said to them, "What Mahaseh 'Action' is this that you have done? Didn't you know that a male living being as I can certainly, I am Nawkhash - Divine."

16 And Judah said, "What will we say to my Adonai? What will we speak? Or how will we Tsawdaq 'Clear Ourselves, Make Ourselves Righteous'? The Eloheem have found out the Awwone 'Iniquity' of your Ehbed 'Slaves', we are your Adonai's Ehbed 'Slaves', both us and he also with whom the Ghebecah 'Cup' is found."

17 And Yosafe said, "Oh no! I would never do that! But the male living being in whose hand the Ghebecah 'Cup' was found; he will be my Ehbed 'Slave' and as for you, go in Shawlome 'Peace' to your Awb 'Father'."

18 Then Judah came to him and said, "Oh my Adonai, "Allow your slave I beg you, allow me to speak with you in my Adonai's ears freely. Don't be angry with me your slave; you are like the Pharaoh himself.

19 My Adonai asked us his slaves, saying, "Do you have a Awb 'Father' or another Awkh 'Brother'?"

20 And we said to my Adonai: we have a Awb 'Father' and he is an Zawqane 'Elder' and a male living being, a child of his old age, a little one and his Awkh 'Brother' is Mooth 'Dead' and he alone is left of his Ame 'Mother' Rachel and his father Awhab 'Loves' him."

21 And you said to your Ehbed 'Slaves'. "Bring him to me that I may put my eye upon him."

22 And we said to my Adonai,

## Chapter 44:22

"The young boy cannot leave his Awb 'Father' for if he should leave, his Awb 'Father' would Mooth 'Die'."

23 And you said to your Ehbed 'Slaves', "if your Qawtown 'Youngest' Awkh 'Brother' does not come down with you, you will not see my face any more."

### *Yosafe's Brothers Return For Food*

24 And in time because we went as your Ehbed 'Slaves' back to our Awb 'Father', we told him just what you said "O my Adonai".

25 And our father said "Return and Shawbar 'Buy' us a little food.

26 And we cannot go down: if our Qawtown 'Youngest' Awkh 'Brother' is with us, then will we go down for we may not see the Eesh 'Male Living Being's' face unless our Qawtown 'Youngest' Awkh 'Brother' is with us.

27 And the Ehbed 'Slaves' of my Awb 'Father' said to us, "You know that my Ishshaw 'Confidante Wife' Rachel Yawlad 'Gave Birth' for me, two sons.

28 And the one went out from me and I said "Surely he has been Tawraf 'Torn To Pieces' and I have not seen him since.

29 And if you take this one also from me and something disagreeable happens to him, the sorrow you would cause me would send me to Sheol 'The Underworld'.

30 Now therefore when I return to your Ehbed 'Slave', my Awb 'Father' and the Nahar 'Young Boy' is not with us seeing that his Nehfesh 'Spirit' is Qawshar 'Bound

## Chapter 45:3

in this young boy's Nehfesh 'Spirit'.

31 In time when he sees that the Nahar 'Young Boy' is not with us, that he will Mooth 'Die' and your Ehbed 'Slave' will bring the gray hair of your Ehbed 'Slave', our Awb 'Father' with sorrow right into the Sheol 'Underworld'.

32 For your slave, I Judah Awrah 'Pledged' for the Nahar 'Young Boy' to my Awb 'Father' saying, if I don't bring him back to you then I will bear the blame to my father forever.

33 Now therefore I beg you let your Ehbed 'Slave', myself stay instead of the Nahar 'Young Boy', a Ehbed 'Slave' to my Adonai will I be and let the Nahar 'Young Boy' go with his Awkh 'Brothers'.

34 For how can I go to my Awb 'Father' and the Nahar 'Young Boy' is not with me? I cannot bear to see this Rah 'Disagreeable' thing happen to my Awb 'Father'.

## Chapter Forty-Five

### *Yosafe Reveals Himself*

45 Then Yosafe could not control himself in front of all of them that stood by him and he called out, all of you get out from me and there stood no one with him while he made himself known to his Awkh 'Brothers'.

2 And he wept aloud and the Mitsrayim and the house of Pharaoh heard.

3 And Yosafe said to his brothers, "I am Yosafe, is my Awb 'Father' still Khahee 'Alive'?" And his Awkh 'Brothers' could not answer

Chapter 45:3

Chapter 45:20

him for they were Bawhal 'Terrified' in his presence.

4 And Yosafe said to his Awkh 'Brothers', "come near to me I beg you;" And they came near and he said, "I am Yosafe your Awkh 'Brother' whom you Mawkar 'Sold' into Mitsrayim.

5 Now therefore don't blame nor be angry with yourselves that you sold me here for The Eloheem did send me in front of you to Mikhyaw 'Save Lives'.

6 For this is only the second year of the Rawawb 'Famine' in this part of the Planet Earth, there are still 5 more years that is to come, there will be no plowing nor reaping.

7 And the Eloheem sent me to face you and to rescue you in this amazing way in the Planet Earth, and to save your lives by an old deliverance.

8 So now it was not you that sent me here, but it was the Eloheem and he had put me as a Awb 'Father' to Pharaoh and an Adonai over all the part of the Planet Earth called Mitsrayim.

9 Now you have to go to my Awb 'Father' and say to him, "This was said by your Bane 'Son' Yosafe. The Eloheem has put me over all Mitsrayim, so come down to me and don't delay."

10 And you will stay in this part of the Planet Earth called Goshen "Drawing near," and you will be near, you and your Bane 'Children' and your Bane 'Children's' Bane 'Children' and your flocks and your herds and all that you have.

11 And there will I be able to Kool 'Nourish' you, for still there are 5 years of famine that you and your

household and all that you have, come to starve.

12 And behold, your eyes see, and the eyes of my Awkh 'Brother' Benjamin. That is my mouth that speaks to you.

13 And you will tell my Awb 'Father' of all my Kawbode 'Glory' in Mitsrayim; and of all that you have seen; and you will hurry and bring my father here.

14 And he fell upon his Awkh 'Brother' Benjamin's neck and cried and Benjamin cried as he hugged him.

15 Moreover he kissed all of his Awkh 'Brothers' and cried upon them and after that his Awkh 'Brothers' spoke with them.

16 And the fame thereof was heard in Pharaoh's house saying, "Yosafe's Awkh 'Brothers' are coming and it pleased Pharaoh and his slaves.

17 And Pharaoh said to Yosafe, "Say to your Awkh 'Brothers' this you are to load your beast - (camels) and go to that part of the Planet Earth called Canaan.

18 And take your Awb 'Father' and your whole household and come to me and I will give you the Tobe 'Agreeable' things of that part of the Planet Earth of Mitsrayim and you will want the best part of the Planet Earth."

19 Now you are Tsawwaw 'Commanded' this to do, take your wagons out of that part of the Planet Earth of Mitsrayim for your little ones and for your Ishshaw 'Confidante Wives' and bring your father and come.

20 Also regard not your possessions, for the Tobe 'Agreeable' things of all that is part



## Chapter 45:20

of this part of the Planet Earth is yours.

21 And the children of Israel, did so and Yosafe gave them wagons according to the mouth of the Pharaoh and gave them food for the trip.

22 To all of them he gave Eesh 'Each Male Living Being' changes of Simlaw 'Clothes', but to Benjamin, he gave 300 pieces of silver and 5 changes of Simlaw 'Clothes'.

23 And to his father he sent this manner: ten donkeys, loaded with Tobe 'Agreeable' things of Mitsrayim and 10 she asses loaded with grain and bread and meat for his Awb 'Father' for the trip.

24 So he sent his Awkh 'Brothers' away and they departed and he said to them, see that you don't Rawgaz 'Quarrel' on the way.

25 And they went out of Mitsrayim and came into that part of the Planet Earth called Canaan right to Jacob, their Awb 'Father'.

26 And told him saying, Yosafe is still there and he is alive and he is the Mawshal "governor" over all that part of the Planet Earth of Mitsrayim and Jacob's heart was Foog 'Stunned' for he could not Awman 'Believe' them.

27 And they told him all the words of Yosafe which he had said to them and when he saw the wagons which Yosafe had sent to carry him, the very Roosakh 'Soul' of Jacob, their father Khawyaw 'Recovered'.

28 And Israel said, "It is too much that my Bane 'Son' Yosafe is still Khahee 'Alive', I will go and see him before I Mooth 'Die'.

## Chapter 46:8

### *Jacob Goes To Beersheba*

46 And Jacob journeyed with all that he had and he went to that part of the Planet Earth called Beersheba, and he Zawbakh 'Offered' Zehbakh 'Sacrifices' for his Elohe of his Awb 'Father' Isaac.

2 And the Eloheem spoke to Jacob as he saw him at shadow hours. And his Eloheem of his father said to him, "Jacob, Jacob!" And he said, "Here I am".

3 And he said, "I am the El, the Elohe of your Awb 'Father', don't Yawray 'Fear', go down into Mitsrayim for I will be there to make of you an Gawdole 'Elder', Goece 'Gentile Nation'.

4 I will go down there with you into Mitsrayim, and I will also surely go up, and Yosafe will appoint his hand over your eyes."

5 And Jacob rose up from that part of the Planet Earth called Beersheba, and the children of Jacob put Jacob their father and their little ones, and their wives, in the wagons which Pharaoh had sent to put them in.

6 And they took their cattle, and their goods which they had gotten in that part of the Planet Earth called Canaan and came into Mitsrayim; Jacob, and all of his Zehrah 'Yielding Seed' with him.

7 His children, his grand-children, his daughters, his grand-daughters, and all of his Zehrah 'Yielding Seed', he brought with him into Mitsrayim.

### *Descendancy Of Jacob*

## Chapter Forty-Six

8 And these Elohs are the names of

Chapter 46:8

the Bane 'Children' of Jacob, which came into Mitsrayim, Jacob and his Bane 'Children' are: Reuben, son of Leah, his Bekore 'Firstborn', who had a confidante wife named Mari.

9 And Reuben's children were: Hanoch meaning "dedicated," who had a confidante wife named Zirah, Fallu meaning "distinguished" who had a confidante wife named Munah, Hezron meaning "court yard" who had a confidante wife named Uraymath, and Carmi his name meaning "my vineyard" who had a confidante wife named Igallah.

10 And the children of Simeon, who had a confidante wife named Sina'a, were Jemuel meaning "gather before EL" who had a confidante wife named Imlaah, Jamin meaning "right hand" who had a confidante wife named Yiriath, And Ohad meaning "unity" who had a confidante wife named Rezzah, And Jachin meaning "he will establish" who had a confidante wife named Mirmath, And Zohar meaning "pure whiteness" who had a confidante wife named Shimi, and Shaul meaning "asked" the son of a Canaanite woman, who had a confidante wife named Zerah.

11 And the children of Levi who had a confidante wife named Shari, were: Gershon meaning "refugee" who had a confidante wife named Iyonnah, Kohath meaning "allied" who had a confidante wife named Ullah, and Merari meaning "bitter" who had a confidante wife named Yutbah.

12 And the children of Judah who had a confidante wife named Hudah, were: Er meaning "awake"

Chapter 46:15

who had a confidante wife named Tamar, Onan meaning "strong" who had a confidante wife named Tamar, Shelah meaning "a petition" who had a confidante wife named Shenah, Farez (Pharez) meaning "broken through" who had a confidante wife named Ednah, and Zarah meaning "beginning of light" who had a confidante wife named Giah; Judah's sons Er and Onan died in that part of the Planet Earth called Canaan before they yielded any seed. The Bane 'Children' of Farez who had a confidante wife named Ednah, were: Hezron meaning "a court yard" and Hamul meaning "pitied."

13 And the children of Jacob's Bane 'Son' Issachar who had a confidante wife named Minah, were: Tola meaning "worm" who had a confidante wife named Hanuna, Fuwah (Puwah) meaning "blast" who had a confidante wife named Zawan, Job meaning "howler" who had a confidante wife named Miriam, and Shimron meaning "guardianship" who had a confidante wife named Elishibah.

14 And the children of Jacob's son Zebulun who had a confidante wife named Deborah, were: Sered meaning "to tremble" who had a confidante wife named Makhalath, Elon meaning "strong man" who had a confidante wife named Nabuth, and Jahleel meaning "expectant of EL" who had a confidante wife named Bellah.

15 These Elohs are the Bane 'Children' of Leah which she Yawlad 'Gave Birth' to for Jacob in the plains of Aram, with his daughter Dinah, meaning "judge"

Chapter 46:15

Chapter 46:22

who had a husband named Miller, all of the Nehfesh 'Spirits' of his Bane 'Sons' and his daughter by Leah were numbered 33.

16 The Bane 'Children' of Gad who had a confidante wife named Ghaddah, were: Zifion (Ziphion) meaning "watch tower" who had a confidante wife named Nadabah, Haggi meaning "festive" who had a confidante wife named Shimadiya, Shuni meaning "to rest" who had a confidante wife named Tirzah, Ezbon meaning "of uncertain" who had a confidante wife named Zeabath, Eri meaning "watchful" who had a confidante wife named Hanaah, Arodi meaning "patron" who had a confidante wife named Rebekkah, and Areli whose name means "heroic" who had a confidante wife named Heenarah.

17 The Bane 'Children' of Asher who had a confidante wife named Isaah, were: Jimnah meaning "right hand" who had a confidante wife named Sirah, Ishwah meaning "he resembles me" who had a confidante wife named Masha, and Isui whose name means "level" who had a confidante wife named Fudwah, Beriah whose name means "in trouble" who had a confidante wife named Amaynah, and their sister Serah "superfluity" who had a husband named Tayyab, and the children of Beriah were Heber whose name means "community", who had a confidante wife named Harknir, and Malchiel whose name means "ruled by EL" who had a confidante wife named Khufini.

18 These beings, Eloh that Leah's slave girl Zilfa (Zilpha) Yawlad 'Gave Birth' to for Jacob totals 16.

Nehfesh 'Spirits' in all.

19 The Bane 'Children' of Rachel, Jacob's wife were: Yosafe meaning "he who Yahuwa added to" who had a confidante wife named Asenath, and Benjamin meaning "son of the right hand" who had a confidante wife named Harah.

20 And to Yosafe in that part of the Planet Earth called Mitsrayim were given to him Manasseh meaning "causing to forget" and Ephraim meaning "double fruit" which Asenath, the daughter of Fotiferah a Kohane priest of the city of Heliopolis of which is also called the city of On, Yawlad 'Gave Birth' for him.

21 And the Bane 'Children' of Benjamin who had a confidante wife named Harah, were: Belah meaning "destroy" who had a confidante wife named Misgabath, Becher meaning "youth" who had a confidante wife named Faiyzah, Ashbel meaning "flowing" who had a confidante wife named Ayida, Gera meaning "a grain" who had a confidante wife named Liz, Naaman meaning "pleasant" who had a confidante wife named Hidir, Ehi meaning "brotherly" who had a confidante wife named Sulmah, Rosh meaning "to shake" who had a confidante wife named Huyuk, Muffim meaning "wavings" who had a confidante wife named Alyyah, Huffim meaning "a canopy" who had a confidante wife named Susah, and Ard whose name means "to wander" who had a confidante wife named Qabibi.

22 These beings, Eloh were the Bane 'Children' of Rachel, which were given birth to for Jacob, and

## Chapter 46:22

all the Nehfesh 'Spirits' were 14.

23 To Dan who had a confidante wife named Kaniti, only one son was born named Hushim meaning "haster".

24 And the Bane 'Sons' of Naftali who had a confidante wife named Debirah: Jahzeel whose name meant "EL will Allot" who had a confidante wife named Qathi, Guni whose name means "protected" who had a confidante wife named Bahayah, Jezer whose name means "form" who had a confidante wife named Remen, and Shillem whose name means "recompense" who had a confidante wife named Memthira.

25 These Beings, Elohim were the children of Bilhah, which Laban Rachel's father gave to her as a slave girl. They totaled 7 Nehfesh 'Spirits' in all.

26 All of the Nehfesh 'Spirits' that came with Jacob into Mitsrayim, which came out of his Yawrake 'Loins' besides Jacobs sons' Ishshaw 'Wives' were 66 Nehfesh 'Spirits'.

27 And the Bane 'Sons' of Yosafe, which were Yawlad 'Given In Birth' for him in Mitsrayim were 2 Nehfesh 'Spirits'. All the Nehfesh 'Spirits' of the house of Jacob, which came into Mitsrayim were 70.

28 And Jacob sent Judah before himself to Yosafe to meet his face at Goshen, and they came into that part of the Planet Earth of Goshen.

29 And Yosafe tied (prepared) his chariot, and ascended to meet his father Jacob at Goshen. When he saw his father, he fell on his neck and cried for a long time.

30 Then his father, Jacob said to Yosafe, "I am ready to Mooth 'Die'.

## Chapter 47:2

since I have seen your face and you are still Khahee 'Alive'."

31 And Yosafe said to his Awkh 'Brothers' and to his Awb 'Father's' whole house, "I will ascend and tell Pharaoh, and say to him, my Awkh 'Brothers', and my Awb 'Father's' house, which were in that part of the Planet Earth called Canaan have come to me."

32 And the Enosites are shepherds, for the Enosites have been feeding cattle, and they have brought their sheeps, and their herds and all that they have.

33 In time because Pharaoh will call you and will say, what are your Mahaseh 'Occupations'.

34 And you will say, your slave Enosites have been with the cattle from our youth even until now. Also, both we, and also our Awb 'Father' ask that we may Yawshab 'Dwell' in that part of the Planet Earth of Goshen, for every shepherd is an Toaybaw 'Abomination' to the Mitsrayim.

## Chapter Forty-Seven

### *Pharaoh Meets Yosafe's Brothers*

47 Then Yosafe came and told Pharaoh and said, "My Awb 'Father' and my Awkh 'Brothers', and their sheeps and their herds, and all that they have, have come out of that part of the Planet Earth called Canaan, and here they are in that part of the Planet Earth Called Goshen".

2 And he took some of his Awkh 'Brothers' just five Enosites, and Yawtsag 'Presented' them to

Chapter 47:2

Pharaoh.

3 And Pharaoh said to Yosafe's brothers, "What are your occupations?" And they said to Pharaoh, "Your slaves are shepherds, both we and also our forefathers."

4 They said to Pharaoh, "We have come to stay in this part of the Planet Earth, we came to be your slaves because there are no more pastures for there is famine and no food for the flocks in that part of the Planet Earth called Canaan. Now therefore we beg you, let us Yawshab 'Dwell' as your Ehbed 'Slaves' in this part of the Planet Earth called Goshen."

5 And Pharaoh spoke to Yosafe saying, "Your Awb 'Father' and your Awkh 'Brothers' have arrived.

6 That part of the Planet Earth called Mitsrayim is in front of you. In the best of that part of the Planet Earth, you and your father and brothers will dwell in that part of the planet called Goshen. Let them dwell and if you know any Enosites capable among them, then put them in charge of my livestock."

7 And Yosafe brought in Jacob, his Awb 'Father', and presented him face to face to Pharaoh and Jacob Bawrak 'Blessed' Pharaoh.

8 And Pharaoh said to Jacob, "How old are you?"

9 And Jacob said to Pharaoh, "The days of my years of my Mawgoor 'Wandering' are 130 years and they have been few and Rah 'Disagreeable' have the days of my life been. And have not attained to the days of the years of the life of my Awb 'Father' in the days of

their Mawgoor 'Wanderings'."

*Jacob Blesses Pharaoh*

10 And Jacob blessed Pharaoh and went out from before Pharaoh.

11 And Yosafe settled his Awb 'Father' and Awkh 'Brothers' and gave them alot of property in that part of the Planet Earth of Rameses 'child of the sun' as Pharaoh had Tsawwaw 'Commanded'.

12 And Yosafe provided his Awb 'Father' and his Awkh 'Brothers' and all of his father's household with bread and meat, all of the little ones (families) with them.

*The Seven Years Of Famine*

13 And there was no bread and meat in all that part of the Planet Earth for the famine was very severe so that, that part of the Planet Earth called Mitsrayim and all that part of the Planet Earth called Canaan Lawhah 'Fainted' by reason of the famine.

14 And Yosafe Lawqat 'Gathered' up all the Kehsef 'Money' that was found in that part of the Planet Earth called Mitsrayim and in that part of the Planet Earth called Canaan for the grain which they collected and Yosafe brought the money into the Pharaoh Amenemhet's III house.

15 And when money was spent in that part of the Planet Earth called Mitsrayim and in that part of the Planet Earth Canaan all the Mitsrayims came to Yosafe and said give up bread and meat for why should we die in your presence? For the Kehsef 'Money'

## Chapter 47:15

is gone.

16 And Yosafe said bring your cattle and I will give you for your cattle if all your Kehsef 'Money' is gone.

17 And they brought their cattle to Yosafe who gave them bread in exchange for horses and for the sheeps and for the cattle of the herds and for the asses and he supplied them with bread for all their cattle for that year.

18 When that year was ended they came to him the second year and said to him: We will not hide it from my Adonai "master of man" how that our Kehsef 'Money' is gone my Adonai also have our cattle of Behaymaw 'Human Beasts'. There is nothing left in the sight of my Adonai But Our Gheweeyaw 'Bodies' and our Adamah "ground".

19 Wherefore shall we die before your eyes both we and our Adamah "ground"? Buy us and our Adamah "ground" for bread and we and our Adamah "ground" will be your Ehbed 'Slaves' to Pharaoh and give our Zehrah 'Yielding Seed' that we may Khawyaw 'Live' and not Mooth 'Die' in that the Adamah "ground" lay a waste.

20 And Yosafe brought all the Adamah "ground" of Mitsrayim for Pharaoh, for Mitsraimites sold every male living being his Sawdeh 'Outer Field', because the famine prevailed over them so that part of the Planet Earth became Pharaohs.

21 And as for the Am 'Nations Of People' he removed them to the cities from one end of the borders of Mitsrayim even to the other end thereof.

## Chapter 47:28

22 Only the Adamah "ground" of the Kohane "priest" had a Khoqe 'Portion' of Pharaoh's and did consume their portion which Pharaoh gave them, wherefore they did not Mawkar 'Sell' them their Adamah "ground".

23 Then Yosafe said to the Am 'Nation Of People' here I have bought you this day and your Adamah "ground" for Pharaoh; tender grass here is Zehrah 'Seed' for you and you will Zawrah 'Sow' the Adamah "ground".

24 And in time the Teboow 'Produce' that you will give one fifth to Pharaoh and a forth part will be for your own Zehrah 'Seed' of the outer field and your food and for them of your households and for food for you little ones.

25 And they said you have saved our lives, let us find Khane 'Grace' in the Ahyin 'Eyes' of our Adonai and we will be Pharaoh's Ehbed 'Slaves'.

26 And Yosafe put it in the Khoqe 'Custom' (law) over the Adamah "ground" of that part of the land of Mitsrayim to this very day that Pharaoh should have the fifth part except the Adamah "ground" of the Kohane "priests" only which became not Pharaohs.

### *Jacob's Last Request*

27 And Israel dwelt in that part of the Planet Earth called Mitsrayim in the part called Goshen and they had possessions therein, and were Fawraw 'Fruitful' and Rawbaw 'Multiplied' Mehode 'Exceedingly'.

28 And Jacob lived in that part of the Planet Earth called Mitsrayim

## Chapter 47:28

## Chapter 48:10

17 years, so the whole age of Jacob was 147 years.

29 And the day came near that Israel was to Mooth 'Die' and he called his Bane 'Son' Yosafe and said to him if now I have found Khane 'Grace' in your eyes, put I beg you, your Yawd 'Hand' under my Yawrake 'Thigh' and do Khehsed 'Kindly' and Ehmeth 'Truly' with me; Qawbar 'Bury' me not I beg you, in Mitsrayim.

30 But I will Shawkab 'Lie' with my Awb 'Father' and you will Nawsaw 'Carry' me out of Mitsrayim and Qawbar 'Entomb' me in their Qebooraw 'Burial Tomb' and he said I will do as you have spoken.

31 And he said Shawbah 'Swear' to me and he Shawbah 'Swore' to him and Israel Shawkhaw 'Prostrated' himself upon the bed's head.

## Chapter Forty-Eight

### *Jacob Sees His Children*

48 And in time, that is after these beings, Elohe spoke of these things, that one said to Yosafe, "Here your Awb 'Father' is Khawlaw 'Ill' and he took with him his two sons Manasseh and Efraim."

2 And it was told to Jacob and said, "Here your Bane 'Son' Yosafe comes to you," And Israel Khawzaq 'Strengthened' himself and sat up in bed.

3 And Jacob said to Yosafe, "El Shaadi 'The Almighty Matatron' Rawaw 'Appeared' to me at Luz (the former name of Bethel) in that part of the Planet Earth called

Canaan and Bawrak 'Blessed' me."

4 And said to me, "Here I will make you Fawraw 'Fruitful' and Rawhaw 'Multiply' you, and I will give you a Qawhaw 'Multitude' of Am 'Nation Of People' and will give this part of the Planet Earth to your Zehrah 'Yielding Seed' after you for an Owlam 'Everlasting' Akhoozzaw 'Possession'.

5 And henceforth your two sons Ephraim and Manasseh, which were Yawlad 'Given Birth' to you in that part of the Planet Earth called Mitsrayim before I came to you into Mitsrayim are mine just as Reuben and Simeon, they will be mine.

6 And your Molehdeth 'Offspring' which you Yawlad 'Gave Birth' to after them will be yours and shall be called after the name of their Awkh 'Brothers' in the Nakhalaw 'Inheritance'."

7 And as for me when I came from Padan, Rachel Mooth 'Died' by me in that part of the Planet Earth called Canaan in the way. She is still there for I Qawbar 'Entombed' her not far from Ephrath, the same place as Bethlehem.

8 And Israel, saw Yosafe's children and said, "Who are these beings."

9 And Yosafe said to his Awb 'Father', "these are my Bane 'Children' whom the Eloheem have given me in this place", and he said "Bring them I beg you to me and I will Bawrak 'Bless' them."

10 Now the eyes of Israel, were dull because of his age so that he could not see well, and he brought them near him, and he Nawshaq 'Kissed' them, and Khawbaq 'Embraced' them.

## Chapter 48:11

11 And Israel said to Yosafe 'I hadn't Fawlal 'Judge' (expected) to see your face and here the Eloheem have showed me also your Zehrah 'Yielding Seed'."

12 And Yosafe brought them out from within his Behrek 'Knees' and he Shawkaw 'Prostrated' upon his Af 'Nose' to the Planet Earth.

13 And Yosafe took them both Ephraim to his right hand towards Israel, and Manasseh to his left hand towards Israel and brought them Nawgash 'Near' to him.

14 And Israel, crossed his right hand and Sheeth 'Laid' it upon Ephraim's head, who was the Tsaweer 'Younger' and his left hand upon Manasseh's head, guiding his hand wittingly; for Manasseh was the Bekore 'Firstborn'.

15 And he Bawrak 'Blessed' Yosafe and said, "The Eloheem's face to whom my father's Abraham and Isaac did serve, the Eloheem which I saw in person all of my life still to this very day.

16 The Malawk 'Messenger' which rescued me from all of the Rah 'Disagreeable' things, who Bawrak 'Blessed' the Nahar 'Young Boys', and let my name and the names of my Awb 'Fathers' Abraham and Isaac and let them grow in Robe 'Multitude' in the midst of the Planet Earth.

17 And Yosafe saw that his Awb 'Father' laid his right hand on the head of Ephraim, it was disagreeable to his eyes, and he held up his father's hand to Soor 'Remove' it from Ephraim's head and to Manasseh's head.

18 And Yosafe said to his Awb 'Father', "Not that way my Awb

## Chapter 49:3

'Father' for this is the Bekore 'Firstborn', Soom 'Put' your right hand on his head."

19 And his Awb 'Father' Mawane 'Refused' saying, "I Yawdah 'Know' it my Bane 'Son', I know it. He also will become a Am 'Nation Of People' and he also will become an Elder but truly his Qawtawn 'Younger' Awkh 'Brother' will be Gawdal 'Older' than he and his Zehrah 'Yielding Seed' will become a Melo 'Multitude' of Goee 'Gentile Nations'.

20 And he Bawrak 'Blessed' them that day saying, in you Israel will Bawrak 'Bless', saying, the Eloheem will make you as Ephraim and as Manasseh and he Soom 'Put' Ephraim facing Manasseh."

21 And Israel, said to Yosafe "Here I am Mooth 'Dying', but the Eloheem will be with you and return you again to that part of the Planet Earth of your Awb 'Father'.

22 Moreover I have given to you one Shekem 'Shoulder (Portion)' over your Awkh 'Brother' which I took of the hand of the Amorites "mountain dwellers" with my sword and my bow."

## Chapter Forty-Nine

### *Jacob Blesses His Sons*

49 And Jacob called to his Bane 'Sons' and said, "Gather around so that I may tell you that which will come upon you all in the last days."

2 "Gather around and hear you Bane 'Sons' of Israel, and listen to your Awb 'Father' Israel.

3 Reuben, you are my Bekore



Chapter 49:3

Chapter 49:9

'First Born', my Koakh 'Might' and the beginning of my One 'Strength', the excellency of Sehayth 'Dignity' and the excellence of Az 'Power'.

4 Unstable as water, you will not Yawthar 'Excel' because you ascend to your Awb 'Father's' bed, then you Khawlal 'Defiled' it. He ascended to my chamber, and had sex with my own wife.

5 Simeon and Levi are Awkh 'Brothers'. They used their weapons to commit Khawmawce 'Violence' on behalf of Dinah."

6 "O my Nehfesh 'Spirit' do not come into their Sode 'Secret' nor into their Qawhawl 'Congregation, Multitude'. My Kawbode 'Honor' to be one is not with them because in their anger, they Hawrag 'Kill' Eesh 'Male Living Beings' and in their pleasure, they crippled bulls for sport.

7 So Awrar 'Cursed' be their anger, for that was their power and their passion, for it was cruel. I will Khawlaq 'Divide' them in Israel, and Foots 'Dispense' them in Israel.

8 Judah, you are whom your Awkh 'Brother' will be guided by in praise. Your hand will be on the neck of your Oyabe 'Enemies'. Your Awb 'Father's' Bane 'Children' will Shawkhaw 'Prostrate' before you.

*In Genesis 49:9 As You See The Hebrew Word Being Used For Lion Is Aree (ארי), Which Is The Term Used By Jamaican Rastafarians As A Confirmation Expression, But Represents The Young Lion Of Judah.*

9 Judah is like a Aree 'Young Lion's' Goor 'Whelp', from the

prey. My son you are ascending. He Kawrah 'Stooped Down', he laid down as a Aree 'Lion' and as an Lawhee 'Old Lion'. Who will dare rouse him?

*Many People Believe That The Shiloh Or Shiylob (שילוב) Meaning 'Tranquillity', Which Comes From The Root Word Shawlaw (שלוו) Meaning 'Be At Rest, Prosper, Be At Ease', Was Jesus Christ, The God/Son Of God Of The Christian Religion, But Genesis 49:10 States: "The Sceptre Shall Not Depart From Judah, Nor A Lawgiver From Between His Feet. The Word For Feet In Hebrew Is Rehgel (רגל) And Means 'Leg', Which Includes The Thigh As Well As The Feet In This Quote. Now It Continues, "...Until Shiloh Comes...". It Must Be Overstood That The Statement Between His Feet, Is A Hebraic Custom Which Comes From Abraham In Genesis 24:2 Of Swearing With Your Hands Pointed To The Ground Towards Your Feet, And Your Palms Against Your Thighs. This Is A Ritual Of The Hebrews When Someone Made A Promise To Another That Will Be Kept. Jesus Was Of The Seed Of David Which Was From The Tribe Of Judah According To Revelation 22:16 And 2Samuel 2:4; 10. Judah Was The Only Remnant Of The Tribe Of Israel That Was Spared After They Transgressed (2Kings 17:16-20). The Shiloh Is The Prophet Mustafa Muhammad Al Amiyin, As Mentioned In Deuteronomy 18:18, Who Was An Ishmaelite. He Was To Receive The Shaybet (שֵׁבֶט) Meaning 'Sceptre Or Staff' Of Authority From Bilal Ibn Rabah, Who Was Of The Tribe Of Judah Out Of The House Of Jacob. He Was From The Portion Of The Tribe Of Judah, Which Became Known As The Danakiyl Or Dongolawry, From The Original Biya Tribes Of Which Jesus's Descendants Also Came From, The Tribe Of Judah. The Word Huda Is Used For The Land Of Nubia, Which Is Also*

## Chapter 49:10

*The Word Haadi (هادي) From Had (هد), 'To Be Gentle And Guide', Which Bred The Name Al Mahdi. This Is Referring To Muhammad Ahmad Ibn Abdullab Al Mahdi Of The Sudan 1843-1885 A.D., A Direct Descendant From The Shiloh Prophet Muhammad. Judah's Tribe Was Entrusted With The Staff Of Leadership And Upholding The Laws Of Moses, Including The Right Of Anointment Until Muhammad's Coming. Bilaal's Mission Was To Pass The Sceptre Of Prophethood From The Israelites To Shiloh, Who Was Mustafa Muhammad Al Ameen Of The Ishmaelite Tribe, Thus As It States In Genesis 49:10: "...And Unto Him Shall The Yiqqawhaw (Obedience [Gathering]) Of The People Be". The Tribes Of Israel And Ishmael Became United Through Bilaal And Muhammad On Through To The Mahdi Who Carried The Shaha Staff, And Upheld The Dress Code Of The Ancient Tribe Of Judah, Who Resided In Ethiopia At His Coming. Ethiopia Is Where He Sent His First Followers To Learn, And Protected Them From The Outraged Desert Arabs Of Arabia In The Month Of Rajab, The 3Th Year Of Muhammad's Migration. Negus Ash'amah Son Of Abhar Was A Nubian Coptic Christian Who Accepted Muhammad And His Followers To Reside In Abyssinia (Ethiopia). Thus, Muhammad And His Followers Picked Up The Dress Code And Customs Such As: 1.The Long White Robes, 2.The Shawl With Blue Stripes, 3.Turbans, 4.Prayer Beads, Which They Call Subha (سبحه) From The Coptic Rosary, 5.The Holy Days, 6.Methodology For Praying, 7.Direction Of Praying, 8.The Use Of Prayer Rugs, 9.And The Calling Of Their Place Of Worship A Mosque, 10.The Sacrifices, And The Charity, As Well As The Prostration In Prayer. They All Come From The Original Tribe Of Judah. The Muhammadans Adapted All Of These Customs Of The Falashian Hebrews Of Ethiopia, Which Upheld The Strict Laws Of Moses.*

## Chapter 49:17

*Original Hebrew Customs Were Slowly Dismantled By The Desert Arabs Which As El's Holy Quran 113:97 States, "Are The Biggest Hypocrites". The Only Remaining Followers Of Muhammad Were The Sudanese Who Upheld The Islamic Faith, And They Are Now Violating The Code Of Milaatin Ibrahim According To El's Holy Quran 87:130.*

10 The Shaybet 'Staff' of authority will not Soor 'Part' from Judah, nor the Khawqaq 'Right To Make Laws' depart from between his Rehgel 'Feet' until Shiylosh comes, and to him will be the Yiqqawhaw 'Obedience (Gathering)' of the Am 'Nation Of People'.

11 He ties his young donkey to a grapevine and his ass's colt to the very best of the vines. He washes his clothes in the blood of grape wines.

12 His eyes will be bloodshot with wine and his teeth, white with milk.

13 Zebulun will dwell at the side of the sea, and he will be as a heaven for all the ships and his border will be to Sidon "catching fish"

14 Issachar is just as Gehrem 'Strong' as an ass lying down between saddlebags.

15 And he saw that the resting place was Tobe 'Agreeable', and that part of the Planet Earth was Nawame 'Pleasant', and Nawtaw '(Bowed), Stretched Forth' his shoulder to bear and became a Awbad 'Slave' to Mas 'Tribute'.

16 Dan will be a Diyn 'Judge', his Am 'Nation Of People' as one of the Shaybet 'Tribe' of Israel.

17 Dan will be a Nakhash - Devil at the side of the road, a Shefecfone 'Horn Snake' in the path that

Chapter 49:17

Nawshak 'Bites' the horse's heels, so that his rider will fall backwards.

18 I have waited for your Yeshooaw 'Deliverance' O A Yahuwa.

19 Gad will be attacked and overcome, but he will win in the end.

20 Out of Asher his bread and meat will be rich, and he will yield food for a Mehlek 'Ruler'.

21 Naftali is a Ahyawlaw 'Deer' that runs loose. He gives lovely words.

22 The Fawraw 'Fruitful' son is Yosafe, a fruitful son by a spring, daughters run over the wall.

23 The archers have attacked him fiercely, and shot at him and hated him.

24 But his Qehsheth 'Bow' remains steady in strength, and the arms of his hands were made strong by the hand of the Awbeer 'Mighty One' of Jacob, from there is the shepherd the Ehben 'Stone' (protector) of Israel.

25 Even from EL of your Awb 'Fathers', who will help you, and by the Shadi 'mighty' who will Bawrak 'Bless' you with Berawkaw 'Blessings' of the Shawmahyim 'Sky' Al 'Above', Berawkaw 'Blessings' of the Tehhome 'Deep Sea' that lie under Berawkaw 'Blessings' of the Shad 'Breasts' and of the Rakham 'Womb'.

26 The Berawkaw 'Blessings' of your Awb 'Father' has Gawbar 'Prevailed' above the Berawkaw 'Blessings' of my Hawraw 'Progenitors', to the utmost bounds of the Olawm "everlasting" hills, they will be the head of Yosafe and on the Qodqode 'Crown Of The

Chapter 49:33

Head' of him that was Nawzeer 'Separate' from his Awkh 'Brother'.

27 Benjamin is like a raven, as a wolf in the beginning of a new day. He will eat the prey and at dusk, he will divide the prey.

*Jacob's Death*

28 All the Elohs are the 12 Shaybet 'Tribes' of Israel, and this is it that their Awb 'Father' spoke to them and Bawrak 'Blessed' them. Every Eesh 'Male Living Being', according to his Berawkaw 'Blessing', he Bawrak 'Blessed' them.

29 And he Tsawwaw 'Commanded' them and said to them, "I am to be gathered to my Am 'Nation Of People'. Qawbar 'Entomb' me with my Awb 'Father' in the Mehawraw 'Cave' that is in the outer field of Ephron, the Hittite.

30 In the Mehawraw 'Cave' that is in the outer field of Machpelah "a fold", which is before Mamre in that part of Planet Earth called Canaan, which Abraham bought with the outer field from Ephron, the Hittite, for a Akhoozzaw 'Possession' of a tomb.

31 There they entombed Abraham and Sarah his Ishshaw 'Confidante Wife'; there entombed is Isaac and Rebecca, his Ishshaw 'Confidante Wife', is also there; and there I entombed Leah.

32 The Miqneh 'Purchase' of the outer field and of the Mehawraw 'Cave' that is therein was from the Bane 'Children' of Heth.

33 And when Jacob had finished Tsawwah 'Commanding' his Bane 'Children', he gathered up his feet into the bed and Gawwah

Chapter 49:33

Chapter 50:14

'Perished', and was gathered to his Am 'Nation Of People'.

## Chapter Fifty

### *Yosafe Mourns*

50 And Yosafe fell upon his Awb 'Father's' face and cried upon him and kissed him.

2 And Yosafe Tsawwaw 'Commanded' his slaves, the physicians to Khawnat 'Embalm' his father and the Rawfaw "physicians" Khawnat 'Embalm'd' Israel.

3 And 40 days were refilled for him for so are refilled the days of those which are Khawnat 'Embalm'd' and the Mitsrayim mourned for him 70 days.

4 And when the days of his Bekeeth 'Mourning' were passed, Yosafe spoke to the house of Pharaoh saying "If now I have found Khane 'Grace' in your eyes, speak I beg you in the ears of Pharaoh saying,

5 "My awb 'father' made me Shawbah 'Promise' saying, "Here I Mooth 'Die' in my Qehber 'Tomb' which I have dug for me in that part of the Planet Earth called Canaan. There you will Qawbar 'Entomb' me now. Therefore let me ascend I beg you, and Qawbar 'Entomb' my Awb 'Father' and I will Shoob 'Return' again."

6 And Pharaoh said, "Ascend and Qawbar 'Entomb' your Awb 'Father' as you Shawbah 'Swore' (promised)."

7 And Yosafe ascended to entomb his father and with him ascended all

of the Ehbed 'Slaves' of Pharaoh, the Zawqane 'Elders' of his house and all of the Zawqane 'Elders' of the part of the Planet Earth called Mitsrayim.

8 And all of the house of Yosafe and his Awkh 'Brother' and his Awb 'Father's' house. Only their little ones and their sheeps and their herds they left behind in that part of the Planet Earth called Goshen.

9 And there ascended with him both chariots and horsemen and it was a very huge group.

10 And they came to the threshing place at Atad "to pierce" which is beyond Jordan "descender" and there they mourned with an old and very sore lamentation and he made a mourning for his father 7 days.

11 And when the inhabitants of that part of the Planet Earth called Canaan saw the mourning in the opening of Atad, they said, "This is a grievous mourning to the Mitsrayim wherefore the name of it was called Abelmizraim "meadow of Egypt" which is beyond Jordan.

12 And Jacob's Bane 'Sons' did to him as he Tsawwaw 'Commanded' them.

13 For his Bane 'Sons' carried him into that part of the Planet Earth called Canaan and entombed him in the Mehawraw 'Cave' of the outerfield of Machpelah which Abraham bought with the outer field for a Akhoozzaw 'Possession' of a tomb of Ephron, the Hittite before Mamre.

14 And Yosafe returned to Mitsrayim. He and his Awkh 'Brothers', and all that ascended

Chapter 50:14

with him to entomb his Awb 'Father', after he had entombed his Awb 'Father'.

15 And when Yosafe's Awkh 'Brother' saw that their Awb 'Father' was Mooth 'Dead', they said, "Yosafe will preadventure Sawtam 'Hate' us and will certainly return us all to a Rah 'Disagreeable' state which we did to him."

16 And they Tsawwaw 'Commanded' to Yosafe saying, "Your Awb 'Father' did Tsawwaw 'Command' before he died saying,

17 "So you will Nawsaw 'Lift Up', (forgive) us I beseech you for the Fehshah 'Wrong' did to you by your having gone wrong, for they did to you a Rah 'Disagreeable' thing and now we beg you to forgive the wrong of the slaves of the Elohe of your Awb 'Father'." And Yosafe wept away when they spoke to him.

18 And his Awkh 'Brothers' also went and Nawfal 'Fell Down' in front of his face and they said "Here we are as your Ehbed 'Slaves'".

19 And Yosafe said to them, "Don't Yawray 'Fear', for I am in the place of the Eloheem.

20 But as for you, you Khawshab 'Plotted' a Rah 'Disagreeable' thing against me but the Eloheem meant it to turn out Tobe 'Agreeable' to bring to pass as it is this day to save many Am 'Nations Of People' and not let them starve.

21 Now therefore Yawray 'Fear'

Chapter 50:26

not, I will Kool 'Nourish' you and your little ones," and he Nawkham 'Comforted' them and spoke kindly to their hearts.

22 And Yosafe dwelled in Mitsrayim, he and his Awb 'Father's' house; and Yosafe lived 110 years.

23 And Yosafe saw Efraim's Bane 'Children' of the third, the grandchildren. Also the children of Machir "salesman" the sons of Manasseh were Yawlad 'Brought Forth' upon Yosafe's Behrek 'Knees'.

*Yosafe's Death*

24 And Yosafe said to his Awkh 'Brothers', "I am about to Mooth 'Die' and the Eloheem will surely Fawqad 'Visit' you and ascend you out of this part of the Planet Earth which he Shawbah 'Swore' to Abraham, to Isaac and to Jacob.

25 And Yosafe took a Shawbah 'Sworn Vow' of the Bane 'Sons' of Israel saying, "The Eloheem will surely visit you and you will ascend my Eh'tsem 'Bones' from there."

26 So Yosafe Mooth 'Died' being 110 years old and they Khawnat 'Embalmed' him and he was placed in a Awrone 'Coffin' in Mitsrayim "two rivers" Egypt "burnt faces" in Northeast Africa.

*The Beginning*

*Begin All Acts And Thinking By Using El Kufuwm,  
The All*

*Revealed In The Year 1512  
B.C.E.*

## Chapter One

### *Egyptians Oppress The Israelites*

1 And these beings are the names of the son's of Israel, which came into Mitsrayim 'Egypt'; Every male living being and his household came with Jacob.

2 Reuben "affliction", Simeon "hearing", Levi "enjoining the law", and Judah "guidance celebrated".

3 Issachar "will bring reward", Zebulun "habitation", and Benjamin "son of my right hand".

4 Dan "judge", and Naftali "my wrestling" Gad "good fortune", and Asher "happy".

5 And all the spirits that came out of the Yawrake 'Loins' of Jacob were seventy spirits: for Yosafe was in Mitsrayim 'Egypt' already.

6 And Yosafe died, and all his brothers, and all that generation.

7 And the Children of Israel were Fawraw 'Fruitful' and started increasing abundantly and Rawbaw 'Multiplied' intensely, and were becoming very Awtsam 'Powerful'; and that part of the Planet Earth was Mawlay 'Filled' with them.

8 Now there arose up Seti I, a new ruler over Mitsrayim 'Egypt' which knew not Yosafe.

9 And he said to his nation of people, there the nation of people that are the Children of Israel are much more numerous then we are.

10 In case of war, they might join our enemies in order to fight

against us, and might escape from the country, this part of the Planet Earth. We must find some way to keep them from becoming even more numerous.

11 Therefore they, the Egyptians put over them a chief to increase their burden, and they built for Pharaoh storage places in the cities of Fithon (Pithon) and Rarneses which they built.

12 But the more they oppressed them, the more they Rawhaw 'Multiplied' and grew, and they were grieved facing the Children of Israel the more they spread.

13 And the Egyptians made the Children of Israel to be slaves, treated them very cruelly.

14 And the Egyptians made the Israelites living bitter; hard and grievous as their slaves, in their work with clay, brick, and all other forms of service in Sudan, the outer field, all their servitude was done in cruelty.

15 And Seti I, the ruler of Mitsrayim 'Egypt' said to the Ibree 'Hebrew' Yawlad 'Midwives' of which the name of the first one was Shifrah (Shiphrah) "brightness", and the name of the other one was Fuah (Puah) "to glitter".

16 And he said, "when you give birth to a child as a midwife to the Ibree 'Hebrews' and see them upon the birthstool; if it be a Bane 'Male Child', then you are to Mooth 'Kill' him, but if it is a bath 'female child', then she will Khawyahee 'Live'."

17 But the midwives Yawray 'Feared' the Eloheem, and did not

## Chapter 1:17

as the ruler of Mitsrayim spoke to them, but Khawyaw 'Saved' the Bane 'Male Children' and kept them alive.

18 And the ruler of Mitsrayim called for the midwives, and said to them, "why have you done this, and have saved the Bane 'Male Children' keeping them Khawyaw 'Alive'".

19 And the midwife said to the Pharaoh "because the Ibree 'Hebrew' female living beings are not as the Egyptian female living beings; for they are lively, and will give birth before the midwives come to them".

20 Therefore the Eloheem made the midwives give birth and the nation of people Rawbaw 'Multiplied', and became exceedingly Awtsam 'Mighty'.

21 And in time, because the midwives feared the Eloheem, he made them houses for themselves.

22 And Pharaoh Seti I Tsawwaw 'Commanded', all his nation of people, saying, every Bane 'Male Child' that is born you will Shawlak 'Cast' into the Nile river, and every Bath 'Daughter' you will save alive.

## Chapter Two

### *The Birth Of Moses*

2 And there went a male living being of the house of the tribe of Levites, Amram, and took as a wife, a daughter of the Levites, Jochebed.

*The Name Moses Or In Aramic Hebrew Mosheh (משה) Meaning "Drawing Out"*

## Chapter 2:2

*Of The Water" Is Merely A Title, For In Exodus 2:5 The Maids Of The Pharaoh's Daughter Bithiah, Fetched Moses Out Of The Water From A Taybaw 'Ark'. Bithiah Named Him Moses Which Is An Egyptian Name, "Mose" (Exodus 2:10) Meaning "To Draw Out" After Eight Days, Which Is The Law For The Circumcision And The Naming Of The Hebraic Children, (In Genesis 17:11-12, Leviticus 12:3, Then Again In Luke 1:59). So It Was Hebraic Law To Circumcise And Name Your Child On The Eighth Day, However Moses Was Three Months Old When Taken From The Nile (Exodus 2:2), Which Means That Moses Would Have Already Had A Hebraic Name On The Eight Day After His Birth And Three Months Later Received The Egyptian Name Mose. Moses Received His Hebraic Name Which Was Tobe-Adonijah (תובעאדוני) Meaning 'My Lord Is Good', From Tobe (טוב) Meaning 'Agreeable' And Adonijah (אדוני) Meaning 'My Lord Is Yahweh' (Exodus 2:2). And If The Word Goodly In This Quote Is What She Saw, Then She Named Him Tobe As In Genesis 27:36 Where Rebecca And Isaac Names Jacob, Meaning 'A Supplanter', Because He Was Holding On To His Brother's Heel At Birth. So Children Were Named For What The Parents Saw Of Them In Their Birth, Like His Brother Esau In Genesis 25:25 Was Hairy And That's The Meaning Of Hairy. So Moses' Name Originally Was Tobe-Adonijah, Which Is What Jochebed And Amram Saw Him As According To Exodus 2:2. The Point Is, When Jochebed Looked Upon Her Son, She Saw That He Was Goodly, Towb (טוב) Meaning "Agreeable". So Moses' Hebrew Name Would Have To Have Been Tobe-Adonijah (תובעאדוני), And It Means "My Lord Is Good" Which Was A Common Levitical Name During That Time (2 Chronicles 17:8).*

2 And the female living being Hawraw 'Conceived', and Yawlad

## Chapter 2:2

'Gave Birth' to a Bane 'Son': and when she saw that he was an Tobe 'Agreeable' child, she Tsawfan 'Hid' him for three months.

3 And when she could no longer Tsawfan 'Hide' him, she took forth for him a Taybaw 'Craft' of bulrushes, and smeared it with slime and with pitch, and put the child therein. And she put it in the grass by the river's edge.

4 The baby's sister Miriam, stood to see what would be done to him.

5 And the daughter of Pharaoh came down to wash herself over the river: And her maiden walked along by the river's side and when she saw the Taybaw 'Craft' among the grass, she sent her maid to bring it forth.

6 And when she had opened it, she saw the child; And, there, the Nahar 'Young Boy' (baby) wept, and she had compassion over him, and said this is one of the Ibree 'Hebrew's' children.

7 Then said this sister Miriam to Pharaoh's daughter, Bithiah "saw the ark among the flags", will I go forth and call for you a nurse of the Ibree 'Hebrew' female living being, that she may nurse that child for you?"

8 And Pharaoh's daughter said to her, "go forth", and the Almaw 'Virgin Maid' walked forth and called the child's mother, Jochebed.

9 And Pharaoh's daughter said to her, "take away this child, and nurse it for me, and I will give you your worth", and the female living being took forth the child, and nursed it.

10 And the child grew, and she brought him to Pharaoh's

## Chapter 2:16

daughter, and he became her child, and she Qawraw 'Called' his name Moses "drawing out of the water": And she said, because I drew him out of the water.

11 And in time in those days, when Moses was grown, that he went out to his Awkh 'Brothers', and looked on their burdens: And he spied on an Mitsree 'Egyptian' male living being striking a Ibree 'Hebrew', one of his Awkh 'Brothers'.

12 And his face turned and looked all around and when he saw no male living being, he struck the Egyptian and hid him in the sand.

13 And when he went out the second day there was a couple of Enosites who were Hebrews that struggled - went forth at each other, and he said to him that did the crime, why did you strike your friend.

### *Eloheem Heard The Israelites Cry For Help*

14 And he said who put you as our chief and a Shawfat 'Judge' over us? Saying are you going to kill me as you killed the Egyptian? And Moses feared, and said surely these words are known.

15 Now when Pharaoh Seti I listened to these words, he sought to have Moses killed, but Moses fled from the face of Pharaoh, and dwelled in that part of the Planet Earth Midian, and he sat down by a well.

16 Now the Kohane Priest of Midian had seven children: And they came and drew water, and filled the troughs to water their father's sheep.



## Chapter 2:17

17 And the shepherds came and drove them away, but Moses stood up and Yawshah 'Saved' them, and watered their flock.

18 And when they came to Reuel "a friend of EL" their father, he said, "why is it that you are coming so soon today?"

19 And they said, "an Egyptian delivered us out of the hand of the shepherds, and also drew water enough for us, and watered the sheep".

20 And he said to his daughter, "and where is he? Why is it that you have left the male living being? Call him, that he may consume bread".

21 And Moses was content to dwell with the male living being, Jethro (Reuel) and he gave Moses Zipporah (Zipporah) "bird" his daughter.

22 And Moses's wife Zipporah (Zipporah), Yawlad 'Gave Birth' for him of a son, and he called his name Gershom "a refugee": For he said, "I have been a foreigner in the strange part of the Planet Earth.

23 And in time, in a great part of time, that the ruler Seti I of Egypt died: And the Children of Israel mourned by reason of the bondage, and they announced, and their crying Awlaw 'Ascended' up to the Eloheem by reason of the Abodaw 'Enslavement'.

24 And the Eloheem listened to their groaning, and the Eloheem remembered his Bereeth 'Covenant' with Abraham, with Isaac, and with Jacob.

25 And the Eloheem looked upon the Children of Israel, and the Eloheem had respect for them.

## Chapter 3:7

### Chapter Three

#### *A Yahuwa Appears To Moses*

3 Moses kept the flock of Jethro (Reuel) his father-in-law, the Kohane (Priest) of Midian: And he led the flock across the desert, and came to the mountain of the Eloheem, that is to Horeb.

2 And the Malawk 'Anunnaqi, Angelic Being' of A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa - our EL) made himself seen to him in a flame of fire out in the middle of a Sench 'Bush': And he saw, and there, the Sench 'Bush' Bawar 'Burned' with Aysh 'Fire', and the Sench 'Bush' was not Awkal 'Consumed'.

3 And Moses said, I will now go closer, and see this old March 'Vision', why the Sench 'Bush' is not Bawar 'Burnt'.

4 And when A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) saw that he turned aside to see, Eloheem Qawraw 'Called' to him out of the middle of the bush, and said, "Moses, Moses", and he said, "I am here".

5 And the Eloheem said, "don't come any closer Moses: Unless you Nawshal 'Remove' your Nahal 'Sandals' from your Rehgel 'Feet' because this is Qodesh 'Holy' Adawmaw 'Ground'".

6 He said, "I am the Elohe of your father the Elohe of Abraham, the Elohe of Isaac; the Elohe of Jacob", and Moses Sawthar 'Hid' his face; For he was Yawray 'Afraid' to Nawbat 'Look' down upon the Eloheem.

7 And A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) said, "I have seen the

Chapter 3:7

Chapter 3:18

Once 'Affliction' of my nation of people which are in Mitsrayim 'Egypt' and have listened to their out cries by faces of their slaves master, for I know their suffering.

8 And I have come down to snatch them away out of the hands of the Egyptians, and to take them up out of this part of the Planet Earth to an Toob 'Agreeable' part of the Planet Earth Zoob 'Flowing' with Khawlawb 'Milk' and Debash 'Honey': To the place of the Canaanites "low landers", and the Hittites "terror", and the Amorites "mountain dwellers", and the Ferizzites "belonging to the village", and Hivites "tent dwellers", and the Jebusites "desolate, dryness".

9 Now therefore there, the cry of the Children Of Israel is coming to me, and I have also Rawaw 'Seen' the Lawkhats 'Oppression' which the Egyptians oppress them with.

10 Come forth now therefore and I will send you forth to the Pharaoh, that you may Yawtsaw 'Bring Forth' my Am 'Nation Of People' the Children of Israel out of Mitsrayim.

11 And Moses said to the Eloheem, "who am I, that I should go forth to the Pharaoh Ramses II, and that I should bring forth the children of Israel out of Mitsrayim 'Egypt'?"

12 And he said, "certainly I will be with you; And this will be a Oth 'Sign' to you; That I have Shawlakh 'Sent' you when you bring the Am 'Nation Of People' out of Mitsrayim 'Egypt'. You will Awbad 'Slave' the Eloheem upon this very Har 'Mountain'".

13 And Moses said to the Eloheem,

"when I come (return) to the Children Of Israel, and tell them, that the Elohe of their forefathers have Shawlakh 'Sent' me to you all, they will Awmar 'Say' to me, what is his Shame 'Name'? Tell me what name will I give them?"

14 And the Eloheem said to Moses: "I (I Not We) Exist in that I exist:" And said, this is what you are to say to the Children of Israel, "He Who Is Who He is: Says, I Exist and has sent me to you all".

15 And the Eloheem said moreover to Moses, thus will you say to the Children of Israel, A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) Elohe of your fathers, the Elohe of Abraham, the Elohe of Isaac, and the Elohe of Jacob have sent me forth to you: this is my name Olawm "the everlasting", and this is my Zayker 'Remembrance' to your future generations.

16 Go forth, and gather the Zawqane 'Elders' of Israel together, and say to them, Eloheem, A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) Elohe of your fathers, the Elohe of Abraham, of Isaac, and of Jacob, made himself Rawaw 'Seen' to me, saying, "I have surely Fawkad 'Visited' you, and seen that which is done to you in Mitsrayim 'Egypt'".

17 And I have said, "I will take you up out of the Once 'Affliction' of Mitsrayim 'Egypt' to that part of the Planet Earth of the Canaanites, and the Hittites, and the Amorites, and the Hivites, and the Jebusites, to that part of the Planet Earth Zoob 'Flowing' with Khawlawb 'Milk' and Lebash 'Honey'".

18 And they will listen to your

## Chapter 3:18

voice: and you will come, you and the Zawqane 'Elders' of Israel, to the Mehlek 'Ruler' of Mitsrayim 'Egypt', and you will say to him, A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) Elohe of the Ibree 'Hebrew' have Qawraw 'Met' with us: and now let us go forth, we beg you, three days journey into the Midbawr 'Wilderness', that we may Zawbakh 'Sacrifice' for A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) Elohinu 'Our Eloh'.

19 And I am sure that the ruler of Egypt will not Nawthan 'Give' (let) you go forth, no, not unless by a Khawzawk 'Mighty' hand.

20 And I A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) will Shawlakh 'Stretch Forth' my hand, and Nawkaw 'Strike' Mitsrayim 'Egypt' with all my Pawlaw 'Miracles' which I will do in the center of it, and after that the Pharaoh Ramses II will let you Moses, and the Israelites go.

21 And I will Nawthan 'Give' this Am 'Nation Of People' Khane 'Graciousness' in the Ahyin 'Sight' of the Egyptians, and in time, that, when you go forth, you will not go forth Rayqawm 'Empty Handed'.

22 But every Ishshaw 'Female Living Being' will borrow of her neighbor, and of her that gather together in her house, jewels of silver, and jewels of gold, and clothes, and put them upon your Bane 'Son's', and upon your Bath 'Daughters'; and you will Nawtsal 'Deliver' the Egyptians.

## Chapter Four

*Moses Receives Miraculous*

## Chapter 4:5

*Power From A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa)*

4 And Moses answered and said but there, they will not have Awman 'Faith' in me, nor Shawmah 'Listen' to my Qole 'Voice': for they will say, A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) have not made himself Rawaw 'Seen' to you.

2 And A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) said to him, "what is that in your hand? And he said, a Matteh 'Walking Stick'.

3 And he said, "throw it on that part of the Planet Earth, and he threw it on that part of the Planet Earth, and it became a Nakhsh 'Whispering Serpent': and Moses Noos 'Fled' (ran) from it facing him.

4 And A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) said to Moses, "put forth your hand, and holding it on Awkhaz 'Possess' it by the Zawnawb 'Tail", and he put forth his hand, and caught it, and it became a Matteh 'Staff' in his hand.

5 That they may have faith that A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) Elohe of their fathers, the Elohe of Abraham, the Elohe of Isaac, and the Elohe of Jacob, have made himself Rawaw 'Seen' to you.

*Yahuwa (יהוה) Tells Moses To Stick His Hands Into His Khake (קֶכֶךְ) Meaning 'Bosom, Hollow, Mids', And It Becomes Tsawrah (צָרַח) Meaning 'To Be Diseased Of Skin, To Be Leprous', As White As Shebleg (שֶׁבֶלֶג) Snow In Exodus 4:6. In Verse 7, He Stuck His Hand Back Into His Khake 'Bosom' Again, And It Returns Back To Normal. In 2Kings 3:27, Gehazi's Zeirah (זֵירוֹחַ) Meaning 'Seed', Is Cursed With Leprosy, And He*

## Chapter 4:6

Is Turned Into A Tsawrah (ツラ) 'Leper'. And It States: "... And He Went Out From His (Elisha, The Prophets) Presence A Tsawrah (Leper) As White As Shehleg (Snow)". Many Black Hebrews Or Israelites Claim That The Pale Race Came From The Cursing Of Gehazi Of 2Kings 5:27. First, Gehazi's Curse Was Vitiligo Which Is A Skin Eruption, Giving The Appearance On The Otherwise Normal Skin, Of Loss Of Pigment With White Patches Of Varied Sizes. Gehazi Became Cursed Because Of His Dishonesty With Elisha, The Prophet And Naaman Who Was The Commander Of The Syrian Army. Naaman Was A Leper, And By Leper Here Is Meant The Disease Vitiligo, Not To Be Mistaken With The Curse Of Canaan, Leproma. Naaman Was Cured Of His Leprosy By The Prophet Elisha. He Therefore Wanted To Repay Elisha With Material Gifts, Which Elisha Refused Then Later Complied. Gehazi's Greed Overcame Him, Thus He Met Naaman And Persuaded Him To Give Him The Merchandise. Upon Returning, Elisha Asked Gehazi Of His Whereabouts With Naaman, And Gehazi Lied And Said He Didn't Meet Naaman (2Kings 5:25-26). Elisha Informed Gehazi That He Was There, And It Wasn't Time To Accept Or Desire Material Things. Thus In Verse 27, Gehazi Received The Leprosy Of Naaman, And It States: "...Unto Thee, And Unto Thy Zehrah (Seed) For Owlam (Ever)..." This Quote Is Not Saying That Gehazi Was Born A Leper, However Him And His Seed Attained Leprosy, Which Was Vitiligo Forever. This Does Not Mean That They Became Caucasian For Many Nubians Had The Same Disease, Vitiligo. Naaman Had Leprosy Before Gehazi According To 2Kings 5:1, And Canaan The Son Of Ham Was Cursed With Leprosy According To Genesis 9:25, And Canaan's Curse Was Not The Same As That Of Gehazi's Though Both Are Called Leprosy. There Are Various Forms Of Leprosy Such As: 1.Psoriasis,

## Chapter 4:8

2.Leukoderma, 3.Hansen's Disease, 4.Chronic Granulomatous, 3. Elephantiasis, Etc. Leprosy Occurs In Two Stable Types: 1.Lepromatous And 2. Tuberculoid. Leproma, Which Is Called Leprous Or Leprose, Is A Scaly Or Scurfy Form Of Leprosy In Which Your Skin Scales. When Caucasians Get Older, Their Skin Starts To Become Scaly, And It Starts To Peel. Leproma Is Different From Vitiligo Which Again Is A Partial Loss Of Skin Pigmentation Often In Patches. Vitiligo Is Not The Leprosy Which The Canaanites Were Cursed With In Genesis 9:25, Because They Are Melanin Recessive, Thus Their Skin Is Pale Or Milky From Which You Get Canaan's Name Libana (Lebana) Meaning 'Milky'. The Point Being, If Moses' Hands Were Turned Leprous White, Than Before That Moses Must Have Been Nubian Or Khaman In Complexion, Or As They Say, Black.

6 And A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) said to him, again put your Yawd 'Hand' into your Khake 'Bosom' now, and he put his Yawd 'Hand' into his Khake 'Bosom', and when he Yawtsaw 'Took' it out here, his Yawd 'Hand' was Tsawrah 'Leprous' as white as Shehleg 'Snow'.

7 And he said put your Yawd 'Hand' upon your Khake 'Bosom' again and he returned (put) his Yawd 'Hand' into his Khake 'Bosom' again and when he Yawtsaw 'Took' it out its Bawsawr 'Flesh And Skin' and Shoob 'Returned'.

8 And in time if they will not have Awman 'Faith' in you neither Shawmah 'Listen' to the Qole 'Voice' of the Reeshone 'First' Oth 'Sign', that they will surely have Awman 'Faith' in the Qole 'Voice' of the Akharone 'Latter' Oth 'Sign'.

## Chapter 4:9

9 And in time, if they will not have Awman 'Faith' also in these two Oth 'Signs', neither Shawmah 'Listen' to your Qole 'Voice', that you will take forth of the water of the river, and Shawfak 'Pour' it upon the dry ground; and the Mahyim 'Water' which you take out of the river will become Dawn 'Blood' upon the Yabbehsheth 'Dry Ground'.

10 And Moses said to EL A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa), "O my Adonai master, I am not just a Eesh 'Male Living Being' a human, neither then nor since, you have spoken to your Ehbed 'Slave': but I am hesitant to speak, and I am a very slow speaker".

11 And these two Elohs A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) said to him, "who has given Adamites mouths to speak? Or who is it who has given the Illame 'Dumb Mute', or the Khayrashe 'Deaf' or the Fiqqayakh 'Seeing' or the Iwware 'Blind'? Is it not I A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa)?"

12 And now go, and I will be with your Feh 'Mouth', and Yawraw 'Teach' you what you will Dawbar 'Say'.

13 And he said, O my Adonai, don't Shawlakh 'Send' me, I beg you, by the other one's Yawd 'Hand' whom you will Shawlakh 'Send'.

14 And at this, the wrath of A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) was kindled with Moses, and he said, "what about your Awkh 'Brother' Aaron, the Levite? I know that he can Dawbar 'Speak' well. In fact, he is now coming to

meet you, and will be Sawmakh 'Glad' to see you.

### *Moses Returning To Egypt*

15 And you will Dawbar 'Speak' to him, and put again the words in his Feh 'Mouth': and I will be with your Feh 'Mouth', and with his Feh 'Mouth', and will Yawraw 'Teach' you just what you are to fashion.

16 And he will be your Dawbar 'Spokesman' to the nation of people: and he will be, even he will be to you: instead of your own Feh 'Mouth', and you will be to him instead of Eloheem.

17 And you will take forth this Matteh 'Staff' in your Yawd 'Hand', which you will Awsaw 'Fashion' Oth 'Signs' with it".

18 And Moses went forth and returned to Jethro "his excellence" his Khawthan 'Father-In-Law', and said to him, "let me go forth, I beg you, and return to my Awkh 'Brothers' which are in Mitsrayim 'Egypt', and see whether they be yet Khahee 'Alive', and Jethro said to Moses, go forth in peace, Al Islaam.

19 And A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) said to Moses in Midian "strife", go return into Mitsrayim 'Egypt' for all the Enosites, human beings are dead which seek your Nehfesh 'Spirit'.

20 And Moses took forth his Ishshaw 'Confidante Wife' and his Bane 'Sons', and Rawkab 'Mounted' (placed) them upon an ass, and he returned to that part of the Planet Earth of Mitsrayim 'Egypt' and Moses took forth the Matteh 'Staff' of the Eloheem in his Yawd 'Hand'.

21 And A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not

## Chapter 4:21

The Yahuwa) said to Moses, when you walk to return into Mitsrayim 'Egypt', see that you fashion all those Mofaith 'Miracles' right in the Pharaoh's Ramses II face, which I have put in your hand: but I will Khawzaq 'Strengthen' his Labe 'Heart', that he will not let the Am 'Nation Of People' go.

22 And you should say to Pharaoh Ramses II, this is what A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) said, Israel is my Bane 'Son', my Bekore 'Earliest Born'.

23 And I say to you, let my Bane 'Son' go, that he may be my Awbad 'Slave', and if you Mawane 'Refuse' to let him go there, I will Hawrag 'Kill, Destroy' your Bane 'Son' even your Bekore 'Earliest Born'.

24 And in time by the Dehrek 'Way' in the Mawlone 'Inn', A Yahuwa Fawgash 'Encountered, Met' him, and Bawqash 'Sought' to cause his Mooth 'Death'.

25 Then Zifforah Lawqakh 'Took' forth Tsoor 'Sharp Stone', and Kawrath 'Cut' off the Orlaw 'Foreskin' of her Bane 'Son', and she cast it at his Moses' feet; and she said surely a Khawthawn 'Bridegroom' of Dawn 'Blood' are you to me.

26 So he let him leave: then she said, "a Dawn 'Blood' Khawthawn 'Husband' (bridegroom) you are, because of the Moolaw 'Circumcision'".

27 And A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) said to Aaron go into the Midbawr 'Wilderness' to meet Moses, and he went and Fawgash 'Encountered' him accidentally in the Har 'Mountain' of the Eloheem, and Nawshaq 'Kissed' him.

## Chapter 5:2

28 And Moses told Aaron all the Dawbaw 'Words' of A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) which had Shawlakh 'Sent' him, and all the Oth 'Signs' which he had Tsawwaw 'Commanded' him.

29 And Moses and Aaron went and gathered all the Zawqane 'Elders' of the Children of Israel.

30 And Aaron spoke all the Dawbar 'Words' which A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) had spoken to Moses, and Awsaw 'Fashioned' the Oth 'Signs' in the Ahyin 'Sight' of the Am 'Nation Of People'.

31 And the Am 'Nation Of People' had Awman 'Faith', and when they listened and heard that A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) himself, had came and Fawqad 'Visited' the Children of Israel, and that he had seen how they had Once 'Troubles' then they Fawqad 'Bowed' their heads and Shawkhaw 'Prostrated'.

## Chapter Five

*Moses And Aaron Met With The Pharaoh*

5 Then Moses and Aaron went to Ramses II the ruler of Mitsrayim 'Egypt' and said, "the A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) of the Elohe of Israel said, let my Am 'Nation Of People' go, that they may Khawgag 'Feast And Be Festive' to me in the Midbawr 'Desert, Wilderness'."

2 And Pharaoh said, "who is A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) that I should Shawmah

Chapter 5:2

'Listen' to his voice to let Israel go? I do not Yawdah 'Know' this A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) neither will I let Israel go".

3 And they said, "the Elohe of the Ibree 'Hebrews' have met with us: let us go, we beg you, three days journey into the Midbawr 'Desert, Wilderness' and Zawbakh 'Sacrifice' to A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) Elohinu 'Our Eloh' unless he falls upon us with Dchreb 'Pestilence' or with the Khehreb 'Sword'".

4 And the Mehlek 'Ruler' of Mitsrayim 'Egypt' said to them what are you doing, Moses and Aaron had Fawrah 'Loosened' the Am 'Nation Of People' from their Mahaseh 'Labor', you go to your burdens, but get them back to work".

5 And Pharaoh Ramses II said, "there the nation of people of that part of the Planet Earth now are great in number, and you Moses make them Shawbath 'Desist' from their Sebawlaw 'Burdens' to take a Sabbath".

6 And Pharaoh Ramses II commanded the same day the taskmasters of the nation of people, and Shotare 'Officers' saying,

7 "You will not any more give the nation of people straw to make brick, as yesterday: let them go and gather straw for themselves.

8 And the measurement of the bricks which they did fashion yesterday you will put upon them; you will not remove, for they be weak: therefore they cry out saying, let us go and Zawbakh 'Sacrifice' to Elohinu 'Our Eloh'.

Chapter 5:17

9 Let heavier work be laid upon the Enosite the human beings, that they may labor in it; and let them not pay attention to Shehqer 'Lying' words".

10 And the taskmaster of the Am 'Nation Of People' went out, and their officers, and they spoke to the Am 'Nation Of People', saying "thus says Pharaoh, I will not give you straw.

11 You go and get your straw where you can find it, because none of your work will be removed".

12 So the Am 'Nation Of People' were Foots 'Scattered Abroad' all that part of the Planet Earth of Egypt to gather dry stubble instead of straw.

13 And the Nawgas 'Taskmaster' hurried them, saying, "complete your labor, your daily duty, as if there was straw".

14 And the officers of the Children of Israel which Pharaoh's taskmasters had put upon them, were beaten, and said, "why have you not completed your task in making brick also yesterday, and today as heretofore?"

15 Then the officers of the Bane 'Children' of Israel came, and proclaimed to Pharaoh, saying, "what fashion you thus with your Ehbed 'Slaves'".

16 There is no straw given to your Ehbed 'Slaves', and they say to us, fashion brick: and there, your Ehbed 'Slaves' are beaten: but the having gone wrong is in your own Am 'Nation Of People'".

17 But he said you are weak, you are weak: and you have been made to say, let us go and do Zawbakh 'Sacrifice' to A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa

## Chapter 5:17

Not The Yahuwa).

18 Go now, and Awbad 'Work', for there will be no straw that will be given to you, yet you will still be given a fixed quantity of bricks to be made.

19 And the officers of the Children of Israel did see that they were in a Rah 'Disagreeable' way, it was said, you will not remove from your bricks any that was to be made daily that was your duties.

20 And they encountered (met) Moses and Aaron who stood in the way as they came from Pharaoh Ramses II.

21 And they said to them A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) saw you, and Shawfat 'Judge', because what you have done Rayakh 'Stinks' to us and is Bawash 'Offensive' in the Ahyin 'Eyes' of Pharaoh, and in the Ahyin 'Eyes' of his Ehbed 'Slave', to give a Khehreb 'Sword' in their hand to Hawrag 'Slay' us.

### *Moses Questions A Yahuwa*

22 And Moses returned to A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa), and said "Adonai, wherefore have you been so Rawah 'Disagreeable' to this Am 'Nation Of People'? What is it that has made you Shawlakh 'Send' me?"

23 For since I came to Pharaoh to Dawbar 'Speak' in your Shame 'Name', he has done Rawah 'Disagreeable' things to this Am 'Nation Of People', neither have you Nawtsal 'Delivered' your Am 'Nation Of People' at all".

## Chapter 6:6

### *A Yahuwa Answers Moses*

6 Then A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) said to Moses, now you will see what I will do to Pharaoh Ramses II: for with Khawzawk 'Strong' Yawd 'Hands' will he let them go, and with a Khawzawk 'Strong' Yawd 'Hand' will he Gawrash 'Remove' them out of his part of the Planet Earth.

2 And the Eloheem spoke to Moses and said to him, "I am A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa)".

3 And I made myself Rawaw 'Seen' to Abraham and to Isaac, and to Jacob by EL Shaadi, "the Almighty Matatrun", but by my name A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa), I was not Yawdah 'Known' to them.

4 And I have also Qoom 'Established' my Bereeth 'Covenant' with them, to Nawthan 'Give' them that part of the Planet Earth of Canaan, the part of the Planet Earth of their Mawgoor 'Pilgrimage', wherein they were Goor 'Strangers'.

5 And I have also listened to the Nehawqaw 'Groaning' of the Bane 'Children' of Israel whom the Egyptians Awbad 'Enslaved' and I have Zawkar 'Remembered' my Bereeth 'Covenant'.

6 Wherefore say to the Children of Israel, "I am A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa), and I will bring you out from under the Sebawlaw 'Burdens' of the Egyptians, and I will rescue you out of their Abodaw 'Enslavement', and I will Gawal 'Redeem' you with a Nawtaw 'Stretched Out' Zeroah 'Arm', and with great judgments.

## Chapter Six



Chapter 6:7

7 And I will take you forth to me for a Am 'Nation Of People', and I will be to you an Eloheem: and you will know that I am A Yahuwa Eloheekum 'You'll Eloh', which will bring you out from under the Sebawlaw 'Burdens' of the Egyptians.

8 And I will bring you into that part of the Planet Earth, which I did Nawesaw 'Lift Up' my Yawd 'Hands' to Nawthan 'Give' it to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob: and I will Nawthan 'Give' it to you for a Morawshaw 'Possession': I am A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa)',

9 And Moses spoke as this to the Children of Israel: but they did not listen to Moses for their Rooakh 'Souls' were Qotser 'Impatient' and because of a Qawshch 'Cruel' Abodaw 'Enslavement'.

10 And A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) spoke to Moses, saying,

11 "Go speak to Pharaoh Ramses II ruler of Egypt that he is to let the children of Israel go out of his part of the Planet Earth.

12 And Moses spoke facing A Yahuwa, saying, "there, the Children of Israel have not listened to me; how then will Pharaoh listen to me, who is of the Awrale 'Uncircumcised' speaker thru his Sawfaw 'Lips'?"

13 And A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) spoke to Moses and to Aaron, and Tsawwaw 'Commanded' them to the Children of Israel, and to the Pharaoh ruler of Mitsrayim 'Egypt', to bring the Children of Israel out of that part of the Planet Earth of Mitsrayim 'Egypt'.

Chapter 6:20

*The Descendants Of Moses  
And Aaron*

14 These Eloh's are the head of their father's house: the Bane 'Sons' of Reuben "to see" is the first born of Israel: Hanoah "dedicated", and Fallu (Phallu) "distinguish", Hezron "court yard", and Carmi "my vineyard" these beings are the families of Reuben.

15 And the sons of Simeon "hearing": Jemuel "gather before EL", and Jamin "right hand", and Ohad "unity", and Jashur "establish" and Zohar "pure whiteness", and Shaul "asked" the son of a Canaanite female living being: these Eloh beings are the families of Simeon.

16 And these Eloh beings are the names of the sons of Levi "enjoining the law" according to their generations Gershon "refugee", and Kohath "allied", and Merari "bitter", and the years of the life of Levi were a hundred and thirty and seven years.

17 The sons of Gershon "refugee", Libni "milky", and Shimi "famous", according to their families.

18 And the sons of Kohath "allied" Amram "high people", and Izhar "oil", and Hebron "seat of association", and Uzziel "strength of EL" and the years of the life of Kohath were a hundred thirty and three years.

19 And the sons of Merari "bitter", Mahali "sick", and Mushi "sensitive", these Eloh beings are the families of Levi according to their generations.

20 And Amram took him forth Jochebed "A Yahuwa's glorious

## Chapter 6:20

manifestation", his father's sister, his aunt to be his Ishshaw 'Confidante Wife', and she Yawlad 'Gave Birth' for him of Aaron and Moses: and the years of the life of Amram were a hundred and thirty and seven years.

21 And the sons of Izhar; Korah and Nefheg "spring forth", and Zichri "memorable".

22 And the sons of Uzziel, Mishael "who is, what is EL", and Elzafan (Elizaphan) "EL of treasure", and Zithri "protective".

23 And Aaron took for himself Elisheba "EL of oath", Bath 'Daughter' of Amminadab "my people of liberality", sister of Naashon "enchanter" to be his Ishshaw 'Female Living Being' and she Yawlad 'Gave Birth' for him of Nadab "liberal, generous" and Abihu "he is my father" Eleazar "EL is my helper", and Ithamar "coast of the palm tree".

24 And the sons of Korah "smooth" Assir "prisoner" and Elkanah "EL has obtained" and Abiasaf (Abiasaph) "father of gathering": these Elohim beings are the families of the Korhites.

25 And Eleazar Aaron's son took him forth from the Bath 'Daughters' of Putiel (Putiel) "contempt of EL" to be his confidante wife; and she Yawlad 'Gave Birth' for him to Finehas (Phinehas) "mouth of serpent" these Elohim beings are the Roshe 'Heads' of the Awb 'Fathers' of the Levites according to their families.

26 Aaron and Moses are those whom A Yahuwa said bring out the Children of Israel from that part of the Planet Earth of Egypt according

## Chapter 7:3

to their Tsawbaw 'Host Of Armies'.

27 These are they which spoke to Pharaoh Ramses II Mehlek 'Ruler' of Mitsrayim 'Egypt' to bring out the Children of Israel from Mitsrayim 'Egypt': they are Moses and Aaron.

28 And in time on the day when A Yahuwa Dawbar 'Spoke' to Moses in that part of the Planet Earth of Mitsrayim 'Egypt'.

29 That A Yahuwa Dawbar 'Spoke' to Moses saying, "I am A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) Dawbar 'Speak' to the Pharaoh ruler of Mitsrayim 'Egypt' all that I say to you".

30 And Moses said facing A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) "here I am of the Awrale 'Uncircumcised' Sawfaw 'Lips', and how will Pharaoh Shawmah 'Listen' to me?"

## Chapter Seven

### *A Yahuwa Makes Moses A Eloheem (God)*

7 And A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) said to Moses, "look at yourself, I have permitted you the right to be a Eloheem for the Pharaoh; and your Awkh 'Brother' Aaron, he will be your Nawbee 'Prophet'.

2 You are to Dawbar 'Speak' all that I Tsawwaw 'Command' you: and Aaron your Awkh 'Brother' will Dawbar 'Speak' to the Pharaoh, that he Shawlakh 'Send' the Children of Israel out of his part of the Planet Earth.

3 And I will Qawshaw 'Harden' Pharaoh's Labe 'Heart', and

## Chapter 7:3

Rawbaw 'Multiply' my Oth 'Signs' and my Mofaith 'Miracles' in that part of that Planet Earth of Mitsrayim 'Egypt'.

4 But the Pharaoh will not Shawmah 'Listen' to you, so that I may give my hand upon Egypt, and bring forth my Tsawbaw 'Heavenly Armies', and my Am 'Nation Of People' the Children of Israel, out of that part of the Planet Earth which is Mitsrayim 'Egypt' by my Gawdale 'Old' Shehfet 'Judgment'.

5 And the Egyptians will know that I am A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa), when I stretch forth my hand upon Mitsrayim 'Egypt', and bring out the Children of Israel from among them".

6 And Moses and Aaron did as A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) Tsawwaw 'Commanded' them, so that is what they did.

7 And Moses was eighty years old, and Aaron was eighty and three years old, when they spoke to Pharaoh.

### *Aaron's Walking Staff*

8 And A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) spoke to Moses and to Aaron, saying,

9 "Then Pharaoh will speak to you saying give me a Mofaith 'Miracle': then you will say to Aaron take your Matteh 'Walking Stick', and Shawlakh 'Cast' it before the face of Pharaoh, and it will become a Taneen- sea dragon".

10 And Moses and Aaron went in to the Pharaoh, and they did just as A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) had Tsawwaw 'Commanded': and Aaron cast

down his Matteh 'Staff' while facing Pharaoh and facing his Ehbed 'Slaves', and it became a Taneen sea dragon.

11 Then Pharaoh also called the Khawkawm 'Wise Males' and the Khawshaf 'Sorcerers': and spell casters, now the males of Khartoum of Mitsrayim 'Egypt', they also did the same with their Lahhat 'Enchanters'.

12 For they cast down every Eesh 'Male Living Being' their Matteh 'Staff' and they became Taneen sea dragon but Aaron's Matteh 'Staff' Behlah 'Swallowed Up' their Matteh 'Staffs'.

13 And he Khawzaq 'Hardened' Pharaoh's Labe 'Heart', so that he did not Shawmah 'Listen' to them, as A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) had Dawbar 'Spoke'.

### *The First Plague, Blood*

14 And A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) said to Moses, "Pharaoh's Labe 'Heart' is Kawbade 'Hardened', he Mawane 'Refuse' to let the nation of people go.

15 You go to Pharaoh in the early part of the day: there, he goes to the water: and you will stand by the river bank, wait to meet him there, and have the Matteh 'Staff' which turned to a Nakhsh 'Whispering Reptilian'.

16 And you will say to him, "A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) Elohe of the Ibree 'Hebrews' have sent me to you, saying, let my Am 'Nation Of People' go, so that they may Awbad 'Slave' me in the Midbawr 'Wilderness': and there, until you

## Chapter 7:16

would not listen.

17 Thus said A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa), in this you will know that I am A Yahuwa: there, I will hit with the Matteh 'Staff' that is in my Yawd 'Hand' upon the Mahyim 'Waters' which are in the river, and they will turn to Dawm 'Blood'.

18 And the Dawgaw 'Fish' that is in the river will Mooth 'Die', and the river will smell bad: and the Egyptians will be disgusted to drink of the Mahyim 'Water' of the river.

19 And A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) said to Moses, say to Aaron, take your Matteh 'Staff', and Nawtaw 'Stretch Out' your Yawd 'Hand' upon the Mahyim 'Waters' of Egypt, and upon their streams, upon their rivers, and upon their ponds, and upon all their pools of water, and that there may be Dawm 'Blood'; and that there may be Dawm 'Blood' throughout all that part of the Planet Earth of Egypt, both in vessels of Ates 'Wood', and in vessels of Ehben 'Stone'.

20 And Moses and Aaron did just as A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) Tsawwaw 'Commanded'; and he Room 'Lifted Up' the Matteh 'Staff', and hit the waters that were in the river in the Ahyin 'Sight' of Pharaoh, and in the Ahyin 'Sight' of his Ehbed 'Slaves'; and all the Mahyim 'Water' that were in the rivers Hawfak 'Turned' to Dawm 'Blood'.

21 And the Dawgaw 'Fish' that was in the river Mooth 'Died'; and the river did smell bad, and the Egyptians could not Shawthaw 'Drink' of the Mahyim 'Water' of

## Chapter 8:3

the river; and there was Dawm 'Blood' throughout all that part of the Planet Earth of Mitsrayim 'Egypt'.

22 And the males of Khartoum who were astrologists of Mitsrayim 'Egypt' did the same thing with their Lawt 'Enchantments': and Pharaoh's Labe 'Heart' was Khawzaq 'Hardened' neither did he Shawmah 'Listen' to them; as A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) had Dawbar 'Spoken'.

23 And Pharaoh turned and went into his house, neither did he set his Labe 'Heart' to this also.

24 And all the Egyptians dug round about the river for water to drink for they could not drink of the water of the river.

25 And seven days were fulfilled, after that A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) had hit the river.

## Chapter Eight

### *The Second Plague. Frogs*

8 And A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) Dawbar 'Spoke' to Moses, go to Pharaoh, and say to him, this is what A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) said, let my Am 'Nation Of People' go, that they may be my Awbad 'Slaves'.

2 And if you refuse to let them go from there, I will Nawgaf 'Smite' all your Ghebool 'Borders' with Tsefardayah 'Frogs'.

3 And the river will bring forth Tsefardayah 'Frogs' abundantly, which will go and come into your house, and into your bedchamber, and upon your bed, and into the

## Chapter 8:3

house of your slaves, and upon your nation of people and into your ovens, and into your baking pans,

4 And the Tsefardayah 'Frogs' will ascend both on you, and upon your nation of people, and upon all your slaves.

5 And A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) said to Moses, say to Aaron, Nawtaw 'Stretch Forth' your Yawd 'Hand' with your Matteh 'Staff' upon the streams, over the rivers, and upon the ponds, and cause Tsefardayah 'Frogs' to ascend up upon that part of the Planet Earth of Mitsrayim 'Egypt'.

6 And Aaron Nawtaw 'Stretched Out' his Yawd 'Hand' upon the Mahyim 'Waters' of Mitsrayim 'Egypt'; and the Tsefardayah 'Frogs' ascended up, and Kawsaw 'Covered' that part of the Planet Earth of Mitsrayim 'Egypt'.

7 And the males of Khartoum, the astrologists did the same thing with their Lawt 'Enchantments', and ascended frogs upon that part of the Planet Earth of Mitsrayim 'Egypt'.

8 Then Pharaoh called for Moses and Aaron, and said Awthar 'Burn Incense In Worship' to call A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa), that he may return the frogs from me and from my nation of people; and I will let the nation of people Shawlakh 'Go', that they may Zawbakh 'Sacrifice' for A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa).

9 And Moses said to Pharaoh, Fawar 'Glory' upon me; when I will Awthar 'Burn Incense In Worship' for you, and for your slave, and for

## Chapter 8:16

your nation of people, to destroy the Tsefardayah 'Frogs' from you and your house, that they may remain in the river only?

10 And he said, tomorrow, and he said, be it according to your word: that you may know that there is none likened to A Yahuwa Elohinu 'Our Eloh'.

11 And the Tsefardayah 'Frogs' will return from you, and from your house, and from your slave, and from your nation of people; they will Shawar 'Remain' in the river only.

12 And Moses and Aaron went out from Pharaoh: and Moses Tsawaq 'Proclaimed' to A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) because of the Tsefardayah 'Frogs' which he had brought against Pharaoh.

13 And A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) did according to the word of Moses; and the Tsefardayah 'Frogs' all died in the houses, the villages, and out of Sudan, the outer fields.

14 And they gathered them together in heaps: and that part of the Planet Earth did smell very bad.

15 But when Pharaoh saw that there was Rewawkhaw 'Relief', he Kawbad 'Hardened' his Labe 'Heart', and did not Shawmah 'Listen' to them; as A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) had Dawbar 'Spoke'.

### *The Third Plague, Gnats*

16 And A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) said to Moses, say to Aaron, Nawtaw 'Stretch Out' your Matteh 'Staff', and smite the Awfawr 'Dust' of that part of the

Chapter 8:16

Chapter 8:26

Planet Earth, that it may become Kane 'Gnats' throughout all that part of the Planet Earth of Mitsrayim 'Egypt'.

17 And they did so: for Aaron Nawtaw 'Stretched Out' his Yawd 'Hand' with his Matteh 'Staff', and smote the Awfawr 'Dust' of that part of the Planet Earth, and it became covered with Kane 'Gnats' in the houses of the grounds of the Adamites, and with the Behaymaw 'Beast Man'; all the Awfawr 'Dust' of that part of the Planet Earth became filled with Kane 'Gnats' throughout all that part of the Planet Earth of Mitsrayim 'Egypt'.

18 And the males of Khartoum the Lawt 'Astrologists' did the same thing with Lawt 'Enchantments' to bring forth Kane 'Gnats', but they could not do so: so there were Kane 'Gnats' upon the ground of the Adamites, and upon the land of the Behaymaw 'Beast Man'.

19 Then the males of Khartoum said to Pharaoh, this is the Etsbah 'Finger' of Eloheem: and Pharaoh's Labe 'Heart' was Khawzaq 'Hardened', and he Shawmah 'Listened' not to them: as A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) had Dawbar 'Spoke'.

*The Fourth Plague. Flies*

20 And A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) said to Moses, rise up in the early part of the day, and stand facing in front of Pharaoh; there he will come forth to go to the water; and say to him, this is what A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) said, let my nation of people go forth, that they may be

Awbad 'Slaves'.

21 Because, if you will not let my nation of people go forth, behold, I will send Awrobe 'Swarms' of flies upon you, and upon your slaves, and upon your nation of people, and into your house; and the houses of the Egyptians will be full of Awrobe 'Swarms' of flies and also the ground of the Adamites will be covered with them.

22 And I will sever in that day that part of the Planet Earth of Goshen, in which my nation of people dwell, that no Awrobe 'Swarms' of flies will be over there; to the end you may Yawdah 'Know' that I am A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) in the Qehreb 'Middle' of the Planet Earth, Esharra; Shamballah.

23 And I will put again a Fedooth 'Division' between my nation of people and your nation of people. Tomorrow will this Oth 'Sign' be.

24 And A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) did so; and there came a Kawbade 'Heavy' Awrobe 'Swarm' of flies into the house of Pharaoh, and into his slaves' houses, and into all that part of the Planet Earth of Mitsrayim 'Egypt': that part of the Planet Earth was Shawkath 'Corrupted' by reason of the Awrobe 'Swarm' of flies.

25 And Pharaoh called for Moses and for Aaron, and said, go forth, and offer Zawbakh 'Sacrifice' to Eloheekum 'You'll Eloh' in that part of the Planet Earth.

26 And Moses said, it is not right to do that, for our sacrifice, the animals, to A Yahuwa Elohinu 'Our Eloh', will be an Toaybaw 'Abomination' to the Egyptians, so

## Chapter 8:26

if we Zawbakh 'Sacrifice' in Toaybaw 'Abomination' in the Ahyin 'Eyes' of the Egyptians, and will they not Sawkal 'Stone' us?

27 We will go forth three days journey into the Midbawr 'Wilderness', and Zawbakh 'Sacrifice' to A Yahuwa Elohinu 'Our Eloh', as he said for us to.

28 And Pharaoh said, I will let you go, that you may Zawbakh 'Sacrifice' to A Yahuwa Eloheekum 'You'll Eloh' in the Midbawr 'Wilderness': only you will not go very far away: Awthar 'Burn Incense In Worship' for me.

29 And Moses said, there when I go out from you, I will Awthar 'Burn Incense In Worship' of A Yahuwa, that the Awrobe 'Swarms' of flies may return from Pharaoh, from his slaves, and from his nation of people, tomorrow: but let not Pharaoh deal Hawthall 'Deceitfully' any more in not letting the nation of people go to Zawbakh 'Sacrifice' to A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa).

30 And Moses went out from Pharaoh, and Awthar 'Burned Incense And Worshipped' A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa).

31 And A Yahuwa did according to the word of Moses: and he removed the Awrobe 'Swarms' of flies from Pharaoh, from his slaves, and from his nation of people: there Shawar 'Remained' not one.

32 And Pharaoh Kawbad 'Hardened' his Labe 'Heart' at this time also, neither would he let the Am 'Nation Of People' go.

## Chapter 9:7

### *The Fifth Plague, Death Of The Animals*

9 Then A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) said to Moses, go to Pharaoh, and speak to him saying, this is what A Yahuwa Eloheem of the Ibree 'Hebrews' said, let my Am 'Nation Of People' go, so that they may Awbad 'Slave' me.

2 For if you Mawane 'Refuse' to let them go, and will hold them still;

3 There, the Yawd 'Hand' of A Yahuwa is upon your cattle which is in the Sudan outer field, upon the horses upon the asses, upon the camels, upon the oxen, and upon the sheep: there will be a very heavy Dehber 'Plague'.

4 And A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) will Fawlaw 'Separate' between the cattle of Israel and the cattle of Mitsrayim 'Egypt': and there will not die any of the cattle of the Israelites.

5 And A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) appointed a set time, saying, tomorrow A Yahuwa will do this spoken words in that part of the Planet Earth.

6 And A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) did that spoken word the very next day, and all the cattle of Mitsrayim 'Egypt' Mooth 'Died': but of the cattle of the Children of Israel, not one of them Mooth 'Died'.

7 And Pharaoh sent forth, and there was not one of the cattle of the Israelites that Mooth 'Died', and the Labe 'Heart' of Pharaoh was Kawbad 'Hardened', and he did not let the Am 'Nation Of People' Shawlakh 'Go'.

## Chapter Nine

Chapter 9:8

*The Sixth Plague, Boils*

8 And A Yahuwa said to Moses and to Aaron, take a handful of Feeakh 'Ashes' from the Kibshawn 'Smelting Furnace', and let Moses Zawraq 'Sprinkle' it toward the Shawmahyim 'Skies' in the Ahyin 'Sight' of Pharaoh.

9 And in time it will be small dust particles in all of that part of the Planet Earth of Mitsrayim 'Egypt', and will cause Shekheen 'Boil' to break out with Abahbooaw 'Open Sores' upon all the Adamites of the ground, and upon all the Behaymaw 'Beast Man', throughout all of that part of the Planet Earth of Mitsrayim 'Egypt'.

10 And they took Feeakh 'Ashes' out of the Kibshawn 'Furnace', and stood facing the Pharaoh: and Moses Zawraq 'Sprinkled' it up toward the Shawmahyim 'Skies'; and in time Shekeen 'Boils' were breaking out with Abahbooaw 'Open Sores' upon all the Adamites of the ground, and upon the Behaymaw 'Beast Man' also.

11 And the males of Khartoum could not stand against Moses, face to face to stop the boils; for the boil was also upon the males of Khartoum, and upon all the Egyptians.

12 And A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) Khawzaq 'Hardened' the Labe 'Heart' of Pharaoh, and he Shawmah 'Listened' not to the Eloheem: as Dawbar 'Spoken' to Moses.

*The Seventh Plague, Hail*

13 And A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not

Chapter 9:19

The Yahuwa) said to Moses, rise up early in the beginning of a new day, and stand face to face with Pharaoh, and say to him, this is what A Yahuwa Elohe (of the Eloheem) of the Ibree 'Hebrews', said, let my Am 'Nation Of People' go, that they may Awbad 'Slave' me.

14 For I will at this time send forth all my Maggayfaw 'Plagues' upon your Labe 'Heart', and upon your male slaves, and upon your nation of people: that you may Yawdah 'Know' that there is none like me in Kole 'All' the Planet Earth.

15 For now I will stretch forth my hand, that I may Nawkaw 'Smite' you and your nation of people with Dehber 'Disease'; and you will be Kawkhad 'Cut Off' from the Planet Earth.

16 And surely for this cause have I raised you up, just to show you my Koakh 'Power'; and that my name may be Sawfar 'Declared' throughout all the Planet Earth.

17 As yet you still Sawlal 'Exalt' yourself against my Am 'Nation Of People', that you will not let them go.

18 Behold, tomorrow about this time I will cause it to Mawtar 'Rain' a very heavy Bawrawd 'Hail', such as Mitsrayim 'Egypt' have not been in since the Yawsad 'Foundation' of it until now.

19 Send now, and gather your cattle, and all that you have in the Sudan, outer field: all the Adamites of the ground and Behaymaw 'Beast Man' which will be found in the Sudan, outer field, and will not be brought home, the hail will Yawrad 'Come Down' upon them, and they will Mooth 'Die'.



Chapter 9:20

Chapter 9:33

20 He that Yawray 'Feared' the Dawbaw 'Word' of A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) among the male slave of Pharaoh made his slave and his cattle Noos 'Flee' into the house.

21 And he that did not take this to heart that is the word of A Yahuwa left his male slaves and his cattle in the Sudan, the outer field.

22 And A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) said to Moses, Nawtaw 'Stretch Forth' your Yawd 'Hand' toward the Shawmahyim 'Skies', that there may be Bawrawd 'Hail' in all that part of the Planet Earth of Mitsrayim 'Egypt', upon the Adamites of the ground, and also upon the Behaymaw 'Beast Man', and upon all the herbs of the Sudan, outer field, throughout that part of the Planet Earth of Mitsrayim 'Egypt'.

23 And Moses Nawtaw 'Stretched Forth' his Matteh 'Staff' towards the Shawmahyim 'Skies': and A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) gave thunder and Dawrawd 'Hail', and the fire ran along also upon the Planet Earth; and A Yahuwa Mawtar 'Rained' Bawrawd 'Hail' upon that part of the Planet Earth.

24 So there was hail, and fire mingled in the midst with the hail, it was very Kawbade 'Heavy' such as there was none like it in all that part of the Planet Earth of Mitsrayim 'Egypt' since it became a Goece 'Gentile Nation'.

25 And the hail Nawkaw 'Smote' throughout all that part of the Planet Earth of Mitsrayim 'Egypt', all that was in the Sudan, outer field, both Adamites "earthling"

and Behaymaw 'Beast Man'; and Bawrawd 'Hail' Nawkaw 'Smote' every herb of the Sudan, the outer field, and broke every tree of the Sudan, the outer field.

26 Only in that part of the Planet Earth of Goshen, where the children of Israel were, there was not Bawrawd 'Hail'.

27 And Pharaoh sent forth, and called for Moses and Aaron, and said to the Eloheem, I have gone wrong this time: A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) is Tsaddeeq 'Zodoq- Righteous', and I and my Am 'Nation Of People' are Rawshaw 'Wicked'.

28 Awthar 'Burn Incense In Worship' of A Yahuwa for it is great that there be no more thundering, and hail; and I will let you go, and you will stay no longer.

29 And Moses said to him, as soon as I am gone out of the city, I will stretch out the palms of my hands to A Yahuwa and the thunder will Khawdal 'Cease', neither will there be any more Bawrawd 'Hail'; that you may Yawdah 'Know' that the Planet Earth is A Yahuwa's.

30 But as for you and your male slaves, I Yawdah 'Know' that you will not yet Yawray 'Fear' A Yahuwa of the Eloheem.

31 And the flax and the barley was smitten: for the barley was in the green ripe stage, and the flax was budding.

32 But the wheat and the rie were not smitten; for they were unripe.

33 And Moses went out of the city from Pharaoh, and stretched out the palm of his hands to A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the

## Chapter 9:33

Yahuwa); and the thunders and the hail Khawdal 'Ceased', and the rain was not Nawthak 'Poured' upon the Planet Earth.

34 And when Pharaoh saw that the rain and the hail and the thunder were Khawdal 'Ceased', he went wrong even more, and Kawbad 'Hardened' his Labe 'Heart', he and his male slaves.

35 And the Labe 'Heart' of Pharaoh was Khawzaq 'Hardened', neither would he let the Children of Israel go; as A Yahuwa had Dawbar 'Spoken' by way of Moses.

## Chapter Ten

### *The Eight Plague, Locust*

10 And A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) said to Moses, go to Pharaoh: for I have Kawbad 'Hardened' his Labe 'Heart', and the Labe 'Heart' of his male slaves, that I might show these beings my Oth 'Signs'.

2 And that you may tell in the ears of your children, and of your children's children, what things I have Awlal 'Mocked' in Mitsrayim 'Egypt', and my Oth 'Signs' which I have Awsaw 'Done' among them; that you may Yawdah 'Know' how that I am A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa).

3 And Moses and Aaron came to Pharaoh, and said to him, this is what A Yahuwa Elohe of the Ibree 'Hebrews' said, how long will you Mawane 'Refuse' to Awnaw 'Humble' yourself before me? Let my nation of people go, so that they may be my Awbad 'Slaves'.

4 Because, if you refuse to let my nation of people go, behold, tomorrow I will bring the Arbeh 'Locusts' into your border.

5 And they will Kawsaw 'Cover' the Ahyin 'Eyes' of the Planet Earth, that one won't be able to see the Planet Earth; and they will Awkal 'Eat' the Yehther 'Residue' of that which is Felaytaw 'Escaped', which remain to you from the hail, and will consume every tree which grows for you out of the Sudan, outer field.

6 And they will fill your houses, and the houses of all your male slaves, and the houses of all the Egyptians: which neither your fathers, nor your father's father have seen, since the day that they were in Adam's time, and he turned himself, and went out from the Pharaoh.

7 And Pharaoh's slaves said to him, how long will this human male living being be a snare to us? Let the Enosites go forth, so that they may slave A Yahuwa Elohechum 'Their Eloh': you do not know yet that Egypt is destroyed?

8 And Moses and Aaron were returned again to Pharaoh: and he said to them, go, Awbad 'Slave' A Yahuwa Eloheekum 'Your Eloh': but who are they that will go.

9 And Moses said, we will go with our young and with our old, with our sons and with our daughters, with our flocks and with our herds, we will go for we must hold a Khag 'Feast' to A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa).

10 And he said to them, let A Yahuwa be so with you, as I will never let you go, and your little

Chapter 10:10

Chapter 10:22

ones: look to it; for Rah 'Disagreeableness' is what's on your face.

11 Not so: now you go forth that are Ghehber 'Warriors', and Awbad 'Slave' A Yahuwa; for that you did desire, and they were driven from Pharaoh's presence.

12 And A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) said to Moses, Nawtaw 'Stretch Out' your Yawd 'Hand' over that part of the Planet Earth of Mitsrayim 'Egypt' for the Arbeh 'Locusts', that they may ascend upon that part of the Planet Earth of Mitsrayim 'Egypt', and consume every herb of that part of the Planet Earth, even all that the hail left.

13 And Moses Nawtaw 'Stretched Forth' his Matteh 'Staff' over that part of the Planet Earth of Mitsrayim 'Egypt', and A Yahuwa brought a Rooakh 'Soul' from the Qawdeem 'East' upon that part of the Planet Earth all that day, and all that shadow hour: and when it was the beginning of a new day, the Rooakh 'Soul' from the east brought the Arbeh 'Locusts'.

14 And the locusts ascended all over that part of the Planet Earth of Egypt, and rested down in all the borders of Egypt: very grievous were they; because there was never such a thing as locusts as such before.

15 For they covered your eyes of the whole part of the Planet Earth, so that part of the Planet Earth was Khawshak 'Darkened'; and they did consume every herb of that part of the Planet Earth, and all the fruit of the trees which the Bawrawd 'Hail' had left: and there remained not

any green thing on the trees, or in the herbs of the Sudan, outer field, through all that part of the Planet Earth of Mitsrayim 'Egypt'.

16 Then Pharaoh called for Moses and Aaron in haste; and he said, I have gone wrong against A Yahuwa Eloheekum 'Your Eloh', and against you.

17 Now therefore lift up (forgive me), I beg you for my having gone wrong only this once, and Awthar 'Burn Incense In Worship' to A Yahuwa Eloheekum, that he may take away from me the Mawweth 'Death' only.

18 And he went out from Pharaoh, and Awthar 'Burned Incense In Worship' to A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa).

19 And A Yahuwa turned a mighty Khawzaq 'Strong' Rooakh 'Soul' of the west, which took away the Arbeh 'Locusts', and drove them into the Soof 'Reed' (red) Yawm 'Sea'. There remained not one Arbeh 'Locusts' in all the borders of Mitsrayim 'Egypt'.

20 But A Yahuwa Khawzaq 'Hardened' Pharaoh's Labe 'Heart', so that he would not let the Children of Israel Shawlakh 'Go'.

*The Ninth Plague, Darkness*

21 And A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) said to Moses, Nawtaw 'Stretch Out' your Yawd 'Hand' towards the Shawmahyim 'Skies' so that there will be Khoshek 'Darkness' over that part of the Planet Earth of Mitsrayim 'Egypt', even darkness which may be felt.

22 And Moses Nawtaw 'Stretched Forth' his Yawd 'Hand' towards the

## Chapter 10:22

Shawmahyim 'Skies'; and there was Afaylaw 'Thick Gloomy' Khoshek 'Darkness' in all that part of the Planet Earth of Mitsrayim 'Egypt' for three days.

23 They saw not one male living being his brother, neither rose any male living being from his place for three days: but all the Children of Israel had Ore 'Light' in their Moshawb 'Dwellings'.

24 And Pharaoh called to Moses, and said, you go, Awbad 'Slave' A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa); only let your flocks and your herds stay: let your little ones also go with you.

25 And Moses said, you must give us in our hands also Zehbakh 'Sacrifices' and Olaw 'Ascending Burnt-Offerings', so that we may fashion a sacrifice to A Yahuwa Elohinu.

26 Our cattle also will go forth with us; there will not one be left behind; for therefore we must take it forth to Awbad 'Slave' A Yahuwa Elohinu: and we Yawdah 'Know' not with what we must Awbad 'Slave' A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) until we come there.

27 But A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) Khawzaq 'Hardened' the Pharaoh's Labe 'Heart', and he was not willing to let them go.

28 And Pharaoh said to him get you from me, take guard to yourself, see my face no more; for in that day you see my face you will Mooth 'Die'.

29 And Moses said, you have Dawbar 'Spoken' well, I will never see your face anymore.

## Chapter 11:6

### *The Last Plague, The Death Of The First-Born*

11 And A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) said to Moses, again will I bring one more Nehgah 'Plague' upon Pharaoh, and upon Mitsrayim 'Egypt'; after that he will let you go from here: when he will let you go, he will surely put you out from here altogether.

2 Speak now in the ears of the nation of people, and let every male living being borrow of his neighbor, and every female living being of her neighbor, jewels of silver, and jewels of gold.

3 And A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) gave the nation of people favor in the eyes of the Egyptians, also the male living beings Moses was very old and great in that part of the Planet Earth of Egypt, in the Ahyin 'Eyes' of the Pharaoh's slaves, and in the Ahyin 'Eyes' of the nation of people.

4 And Moses said, thus said A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa), about midnight I will go into the middle of Mitsrayim 'Egypt'.

5 And all the Bekore 'Firstborn' in that part of the Planet Earth of Mitsrayim 'Egypt' will Mooth 'Die', from the firstborn of Pharaoh that sits upon his Kissay 'Throne', even to the firstborn of the female slave that is behind the mill: And all the firstborn of the Behaymaw 'Beast Man', and cattle.

6 And there will be an old Tsahaqaw 'Cry' throughout Mitsrayim 'Egypt', such as there was none like it nor will be like it, ever again.

## Chapter Eleven

## Chapter 11:7

## Chapter 12:10

7 But against any of the Children of Israel will not a dog move his tongue, against any male living being or Behaymaw 'Beast Man': That you may Yawdah 'Know' how that A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) does put a Fawlaw 'Difference' between the Egyptians and Israel.

8 And all these beings, your Ehbed 'Slaves', will come down to me, and Shawkhaw 'Prostrate' themselves to me, saying get out, and all the nation of people that follow you on foot: And after that I will go. And he went from Pharaoh in a Khoree 'Burning' anger.

9 And A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) said to Moses, Pharaoh will not listen to you; that my Mofaith 'Miracles' may be Rawbaw 'Multiplied' in that part of the Planet earth of Mitsrayim 'Egypt'.

10 And Moses and Aaron Awsaw 'Fashioned' all these Mofaith 'Miracles' facing in front of the Pharaoh: And A Yahuwa Khawzaq 'Hardened' Pharaoh's Labe 'Heart', so that he would not let the Children of Israel go out of his part of the Planet Earth.

## Chapter Twelve

### *The Passover*

12 And A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) spoke to Moses and Aaron in that part of the Planet Earth of Egypt, Awmar 'Saying',

2 This month will be to you the head of the months, its the first month of the year to you.

3 You speak to all the Aydaw 'Congregation' of Israel, saying, in the tenth day of this month, they will take to themselves every male living being a lamb, according to the house of their fathers, a lamb for a house.

4 And if the household be too little for the lamb, then will he and his neighbor next to his house take it according to the number of the Nehfesh 'Spirits'; every male living being's mouth to his eating will make your count for the lamb.

5 Your lamb will be without blemish, a Zakarite "male" of the first year: you will take it out from the sheep, or from the she goats.

6 And you will keep it until the fourteenth day of the same month; And the whole Qawhaw 'Assembly' of the Aydaw 'Congregation' of Israel will Shawkhat 'Slaughter' it in the Ehreb 'Dusk'.

7 And they are to take of the Dawm 'Blood', and Nawthan 'Give' (put) it on the two Mezoozaw 'Doorpost' and on the Mashqofe 'Upper Doorpost' of the house wherein they will consume it.

8 And they will consume the Bawsawr 'Skin And Flesh' in that shadow hour, roast with fire, and Matstsaw 'Unleavened Bread'; they will consume it with bitter herbs.

9 Do not consume it Naw 'Uncooked', nor boil it at all with water, but roast with Aysh 'Fire'; His head with his legs, and with the nearest part, center thereof.

10 And you will let nothing of it remain until the beginning of a new day; you will Sawraf 'Burn' with Aysh 'Fire'.

Chapter 12:11

Chapter 12:20

11 And thus will you consume it; with your waist Khawgar 'Girded', your Nahal 'Sandal' on your Rehgel 'Feet', and your Maqqale 'Staff' in you Yawd 'Hand'; and you will consume it in haste: It is A Yahuwa's Fehsakh 'Passover Offering'.

12 For I will pass through that part of the Planet Earth of Mitsrayim 'Egypt' this shadow hour, and will Nawkaw 'Smite' all the firstborn in that part of the Planet Earth of Mitsrayim 'Egypt', both Adamites 'earthlings' and Behaymaw 'Beast man'; And against all the Elohe of Mitsrayim 'Egypt' I will fashion judgments: I am A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa).

13 And the Dawm 'Blood' will be to you for a Oth 'Sign' to the houses where you are: And when I see the Dawm 'Blood', I will Fawsakh 'Pass Over' you and the Nehghel 'Plague' will not be upon you to Mashkheeth 'Destroy' you when I Nawkaw 'Smite' that part of the Planet Earth of Mitsrayim 'Egypt'.

14 And this day will be to you for a Zikrone 'Memorial': and you will Khawgag 'Keep' it a Khag 'Feast' to A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) throughout all your generations; you will keep it a Khawgag 'Feast' by an Khoqqaw 'Ordinance' for Owlam 'the everlasting'.

15 Seven days will you consume Matsaw 'Unleavened Bread'; even the first day will you Shawbath 'Desist' the Šhore 'Leaven' out of your houses: For whosoever Awkal 'Consume' Khawmates 'Leavened

Bread' from the first day, until the seventh day that Nehfesh 'Spirit' will be Kawrath 'Cut Off' from Israel.

16 And in the first day there will be a Qodesh 'Holy' Miqrav 'Convocation', and in the seventh day there will be a Qodesh 'Holy' Miqrav 'Convocation' to you; No form of Melawkaw 'Work' will be done in them, save that which every Nehfesh 'Spirit' must Awkal 'Consume', that only may be done of you.

17 And you will Shawmar 'Observe' the feast of Matsaw 'Unleavened Bread'; For in this selfsame day have I brought your Tsawbaw 'Heavenly Armies' out of that part of the Planet Earth of Mitsrayim 'Egypt': Therefore will you Shawmar 'Observe' this day in your generations by an Khoqqaw 'Ordinance' for Olawm 'the everlasting'.

18 In the first month, on the fourteenth day of the month, and dusk you will Awkal 'Consume' Matsaw 'Unleavened Bread', until the one and twentieth day of the month at even.

19 Seven days will there be no Šhore 'Leaven' found in your houses: For whosoever Awkal 'Consume' that which is Khawmates 'Leavened', even that Nehfesh 'Spirit' will be Kawrath 'Cut Off' from the Aydaw 'Congregation' of Israel, whether he be a Goor 'Stranger', or Ezrach 'Native Born' in that part of the Planet Earth.

20 You will Awkal 'Consume' nothing Khawmates 'Leavened'; In all your Moshawb 'Habitation' will

Chapter 12:20

Chapter 12:31

you Awkal 'Consume' Matstsaw 'Unleavened';

21 Then Moses called for all the Zawqane 'Elders' of Israel, and said to them, draw out and take you a flock according to your Mishfawkhaw 'Families, Clans', and Shawkhat 'Slaughter' the Fehsakh 'Passover Offering'.

22 And you will take a full of Hyssop and dip it in the blood that is in the basin and strike the Mashqofe 'Upper Doorpost' from one side of the Mezoozaw 'Doorpost' to the other side with the blood that is in the basin, and none of you will go out at the Feltkhakh 'Opening' of his house until the beginning of a new day.

23 For (El) A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) will pass to smite the Egyptians and when he sees the blood on the Mashqofe 'Upper Doorpost' on the two sides of the Mezoozaw 'Doorpost' (El) A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) will Fawsakh 'Pass Over' the opening and will not give the destroyer to come in to your house to Nawgaf 'Smite'.

24 And you will Shawmar 'Observe' this thing for an Khoqe 'Custom' to you and to your children for Owlam 'the everlasting'.

25 And in time, because you come to that part of the Planet Earth which A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) will Nawthan 'Give' you, according as he has Dawbar 'Said' (promised), that you will keep this Abodaw 'Service'.

26 And in time, because your Bane 'Children' will say to you, what do you mean by this Abodaw 'Service'?

27 That you will say, it is the cutting Zehbakh 'Sacrifice' of A Yahuwa's Fehsakh 'Passover Offering', which Fawsakh 'Passed Over' the house of the Children Of Israel, Jacob's sons and daughters in Mitsrayim 'Egypt', when he Nawgaf 'Smote' the Egyptian, and Nawtsal 'Delivered' our house, and the nations of people Qawdad 'Bowed' and Shawkhaw 'Prostrated'.

28 And the Children of Israel, Jacob's sons and daughters went away and fashioned things as A Yahuwa had Tsawwaw 'Commanded' Moses and Aaron, so they did fashion it.

29 And in time that at midnight A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) smote all the firstborn in that part of the Planet Earth of Mitsrayim 'Egypt', from the Bekore 'Firstborn' of Pharaoh Ramses II that Yawshab 'Sat' on his Kissay 'Throne' to the firstborn of the Shebee 'Captive' that was in the household; And all the firstborn of the Behaymaw 'Beast Man'.

30 And Pharaoh Ramses II rose up in the shadow hour, he, and all his slaves, and all the Egyptians; And there was an old cry in Mitsrayim 'Egypt'; For there was not a house where there was not one Mooth 'Dead'.

31 And he called for Moses and Aaron by shadow hour, and said, rise up, and get you forth from the midst of my Am 'Nation Of People', also you and the Children of Israel, Jacob's sons and daughters; And go forth. Awbad 'Slave' A Yahuwa as you have Dawbar 'Spoke'.

Chapter 12:32

32 Also take forth your flocks and your herds, as you have spoken, and be gone; And Bawrak 'Bless' me also.

33 And the Egyptians were urgent upon the nation of people, that they might send them out of that part of the Planet Earth in haste; For they said, we will all be Mooth 'Dead'.

34 And the nation of people took their Bawtsaqe 'Dough' before it was Khawmates 'Leavened', their Mishehrehth 'Kneading-Troughs' being bound up in their clothes upon their shoulders.

35 And the Children of Israel, Jacob's sons and daughters fashioned according to the word of Moses; And they borrowed of the Egyptian's jewels of silvers, and jewels of gold, and clothes.

36 And A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) gave the nation of people Khane 'Favor' in the Ahyin 'Eyes' of the Egyptians, so that they lent to them such things as they required, and they spoiled the Egyptians.

*The Children Of Israel Departs Mitsrayim (Egypt)*

37 And the Children of Israel, Jacob's sons and daughters journeyed from Rameses II to Sukkoth about six hundred thousand on foot that were Ghehber 'Warriors', beside Taf 'Children'.

38 And a mixed multitude ascended also with them; And flocks, and herds, even alot of cattle.

39 And they Awfaw 'Baked'

Chapter 12:45

Matstsaw 'Unleavened Cakes' of the Bawtsaqe 'Dough' which they brought forth out of Mitsrayim 'Egypt', for it was not Khawmates 'Leavened'; Because they were thrust out and driven out of Mitsrayim 'Egypt', and could not stay, neither had they prepared for themselves any Tsaydaw 'Venison'.

40 Now the sojourning of the Children of Israel, Jacob's sons and daughters who dwell in Mitsrayim 'Egypt', was four hundred and thirty years.

41 And in time, at the end of the four hundred and thirty years, even the selfsame day in time, that all the Tsawbaw 'Heavenly Armies' of A Yahuwa went out from that part of the Planet Earth of Mitsrayim 'Egypt'.

42 It is a shadow hour to be much Shimmoor 'Observed' to A Yahuwa for bringing them out from that part of the Planet Earth of Mitsrayim 'Egypt': This is that shadow hour of A Yahuwa to be Shimmoor 'Observed' of all the Children Of Israel, Jacob's sons and daughters in their generations.

43 And A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) said to Moses and Aaron, this is the Khooqqaw 'Ordinance' of the Fehsakh 'Passover Offering': There will no son of a Naykawr 'Foreigner' Awkal 'Consume' thereof.

44 But every male living being slave that is bought for money, when you have Mool 'Circumcised' him, then will he Awkal 'Consume' thereof.

45 A Toshawb 'Sojourner' and a hired male will not Awkal



## Chapter 12:45

'Consume' thereof.

46 In one house will it be consumed; You will not carry forth from the house any of the Bawsawr 'Skin And Flesh' outside; Neither will you break a bone thereof.

47 All the Aydaw 'Congregation' of Israel will Awsaw 'Fashion' it.

48 And because a stranger will sojourn with you, and will fashion the Fehsakh 'Passover Offering' to A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa), let all his Zakarites "rememberer" be Mool 'Circumcised', and then let him come near and fashion it; And he will be as one that is a native born in that part of the Planet Earth: For no Awrale 'Uncircumcised Person' will Awkal 'Consume' thereof.

49 One law of the Torah will be to him that is home born, and to the stranger that sojourns among you.

50 Thus fashion all the Children of Israel, Jacob's sons and daughters; as A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) Tsawwaw 'Commanded' Moses and Aaron, so they did fashion.

51 And in time, the selfsame day, that A Yahuwa did bring forth the Children of Israel, Jacob's sons and daughters, out of that part of the Planet Earth of Mitsrayim 'Egypt' by their Tsawbaw 'Heavenly Armies'.

## Chapter Thirteen

### *Sacrifice Of The Firstborn*

15 And A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) Dawbar 'Spoke' to Moses, saying:

## Chapter 13:8

2 Make Qawdash 'Holy' for me all the firstborn, whatsoever opens the Rekhem 'Womb' among the Children Of Israel, Jacob's sons and daughters, both of Adam of the ground and of Behaymaw 'Beast Man'; it is mine.

3 And Moses said to the nation of people, all Zakarites must remember this day, in which you left Mitsrayim 'Egypt' out of the house of Éhbed 'Slavery'; For A Yahuwa brought you out from this place by the strength of hand: And no Khawmates 'Leavened bread' will be Awkal 'Eaten'.

4 This day you came out in the month of Abib to be tender.

5 And it will be, because A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) will bring you into that part of the Planet Earth of the Canaanites, and the Hittites, and the Amorites, and the Hivites, and the Jebusites, which he Shawbah 'Swore' to your Awb 'Fathers' to Nawthan 'Give' you, that part of the Planet Earth Zoob 'Flowing' with Khawlawb 'Milk' and Debash 'Honey', that you will Awbad 'Keep' this Abodaw 'Service' in this month of Abib.

6 Seven days you will Awkal 'Consume' Matsaw 'Unleavened Bread', and in the seventh day will be a Khag 'Feast' to A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa).

7 Matsaw 'Unleavened bread' will be consumed seven days; And there will no Khawmates 'Leavened Bread' be seen with you, neither will there be Schore 'Leaven' seen with you in all your borders.

8 And you will show your child in that day saying, this is done because of that which A Yahuwa fashioned

## Chapter 13:8

to me when I came forth out of Mitsrayim 'Egypt'.

9 And it will be for a Oth 'Sign' to you upon your hand, and for a Zikrone 'Reminder' between your eyes, that A Yahuwa's law of the Torah may be in your mouth to recite and study: For with a great hand (power) have A Yahuwa brought you out of Mitsrayim 'Egypt'.

10 You will therefore Shawmar 'Keep' this Khooqqaw 'Ordinance' in his season from year to year.

11 And it will be because A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) will bring you into that part of the Planet Earth of the Canaanites, as he Shawbah 'Swears' to you and to your Awb 'Father', and will Nawthan 'Give' it to you.

12 That you will Awbar 'Pass Over' to A Yahuwa all that opens the Rekhem 'Womb', and every firstling that comes of a Behaymaw 'Human Beast' which you have; The Zakarite male animal will be A Yahuwa's.

13 And every firstling of an ass you will Fawdaw 'Redeem' with a lamb; And if you will not Fawdaw 'Redeem' it, then you will break his neck: And all the firstborn of Adamites "earthlings" among your children will you Fawdaw 'Redeem'.

14 And it will be because your child will asks you in time saying, what is this? That you will say to him, A Yahuwa brought us out from Mitsrayim 'Egypt' by strength of hand, from the house of Ehbed 'Slavery'.

15 And in time, because Pharaoh Ramses II would hardly let us go

## Chapter 13:19

forth, that A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) Hawrag 'Slew' all the firstborn in that part of the Planet Earth of Mitsrayim 'Egypt', both the firstborn of Adamites "earthlings" and the firstborn of Behaymaw "human beast", therefore I Zehbakh 'Sacrifice' to A Yahuwa all that opens the Rekhem 'Womb', being Zakarites; But all the firstborn of my children I Fawdaw 'Redeem'.

16 And it will be a Oth 'Sign' upon your hand, and for frontlets to go around from between your eyes: For by strength of hand, A Yahuwa brought us forth out of Mitsrayim 'Egypt'.

### *Pillar Of Cloud And Pillar Of Fire*

17 And in time, when Pharaoh Ramses II had let the nation of people go forth, that Eloheem Nawkhaw 'Led' them not through the way of that part of the Planet Earth of the Philistines, because that was near; For Eloheem said, unless peradventure the nation of people Nawkham 'Repent' when they see Milkhawmaw 'Battle', and you return to Mitsrayim 'Egypt'.

18 But Eloheem surrounded and led the nation of people about through the way of the Midbawr 'Wilderness' of the Soof 'Reed' (Red) Yawm 'Sea': And the Children of Israel, Jacob's sons and daughters, ascended armed out of that part of the Planet Earth of Mitsrayim 'Egypt'.

19 And Moses took the bones of Yosafe "A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) has added" with him:

## Chapter 13:19

For he had straightly Shawbah 'Sworn' the Children of Israel, Jacob's sons and daughters saying, Eloheem will surely Fawqad 'Visit' you; And you will carry my bones away hence with you.

20 And they journeyed from Succoth, and encamped in Etham, in the edge of the Midbawr 'Wilderness'.

21 And A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) moved in front of their face Yomawm 'By Day' in a Ammood 'Cylinder Shaped Craft' covered in the Awnawn 'Materialization Of A Cloud' to Nawkhaw 'Lead' them to the pathway and by Lahyil 'Shadow Hours' as a Ammood 'Cylinder Shaped Craft' lit up like Aysh 'Flames' to give them Ore 'Light', to Nawkhaw 'Lead' their way to walk Yomawm 'By Day' and Lahyil 'Shadow Hours'.

22 He did not depart the Ammood 'Cylinder Shaped Craft' of the Awnawn 'Materialization Of A Cloud' by day nor the Ammood 'Cylinder Shaped Craft' by shadow hours from in front of the faces of the nation of people.

## Chapter Fourteen

### Reed (Red) Sea

14 And A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) Dawbar 'Spoke' to Moses, saying,

2 Speak to the Children of Israel, Jacob's sons and daughters, that they turn and incline in front of the place where Cyper Aceae grows between the towered city of the

border of Mitsrayim 'Egypt' and the sea over against Bahal-Sefone "the Lord of the north", in front of it, you will incline by sea.

*The Soof (Reed) Yawm (Sea) Mentioned Later In Exodus 13:1 Is Misinterpreted As The Red Sea By The Religious World. The Aramic (Hebrew) Word For Reed Is Soof (סוף) Meaning 'Reed, Rush, Water Plant'. This Sea Lies Between Northeast Africa And The Arabian Peninsula (Joshua 24:6). The Reed Sea Is A Shallow, Swampy Place, Which Makes It Possible For Someone To Walk Across. It Is Linked With The Mediterranean Sea To The North Through The Gulf Of Suez And The Suez Canal, And With The Gulf Of Aden And The Arabian Sea To The South Through The Strait Of Bab El Mandeb. Moses Is Said To Have Parted The Reed Sea, But In Actuality, It Was The Craft That Went Before The Children Of Israel In The Wilderness As Mentioned In Exodus 13:21-22; 14:19; 24, That Parted The Reed Sea. This Massive Metal Ball Magnitude At A Very High Rate, And Then They Lowered The Craft Which Was Vibrating At A Very High Rate To The Waters, Thus It Parted The Water, And It Says The Ground Was Dry. They Needed The Sun To Activate The Large Generator, Which Is A Machine That Converts Mechanical Energy Into Electrical Energy, And Reverses The Polarity, And This Is Why They Say The Ground Was Yabbarshaw (יבב) Meaning 'Dry', Which Comes From The Aramic (Hebrew) Root Word Yabbarash (יבב) Meaning 'To Make Dry, Be Without Moisture, To Be Withered'. Electricity Is The Height Which Is The Velocity, And The Magnetic Pull Is The Length Which Is The Time. The Gravity Is The Width Which Is The Distance. The Length Of Time Based Is On The Width Which Is Distance. The Length Of Time Is Light Years, Which Is The Distance Light Travels In 1 Year (186,272 Feet Per Second X 365 = 67,989,280) Is The Distance Light Travels In One Of Your Year Called A Light Year. When You Measure Time And Distance By The Speed Of Light, You Can*

## Chapter 14:2

Alter The Width By Altering The Length Called Einstein Theory Of Relativity  $E=Mc^2$ , So To Alter Time In Space, You Must Use Formulas. Daal =Decaliter X Over Magnetism, Decaliter X Over Electricity, And Decaliter X Over Gravity. These Three Formulas Properly Applied Gives The Ability To Control The G-Force. Alter Time And Space. If You Notice In The Torah, The Egyptians Were Ready To Pursue Them By Night, But They Had To Wait Until The Morning Time To Cross The Reed Sea. This Was No Mystical, Spooky Incident That Occurred. In Exodus 14:3, It States: "The Pharaoh Will Say Of The Children Of Israel, They Are Book (Entangled Or Confused) In The Land, The Midbawr (Wilderness) Hath Sawgar (Shut) Them In". And Make Note That This Word Sawgar (שׁוּגַר) Meaning 'To Shut Or Close In' Is The Same Word Used In Genesis 7:16 When Noah And The 80 Other Beings Were Sawgar 'Shut' In The Taybaw 'Ark'. By This Time, The Israelites Complained To Moses Because They Wanted To See Some Proof Personified Before Them In Order For Them To Believe That They Weren't Going To Die. That's Why In Exodus 14:11, It States: "And They Said Unto Moses, Because There were No Qahber (Graves) In Egypt, Hast Thou Taken Us Away To Mouth (Die) In The Midbawr (Wilderness)? Wherefore Hast Thou Dealt Thus With Us, To Carry Us Forth Out Of The Egypt?" The Children Of Israel Thought It Was Their End. Now All Of A Sudden The Craft Or Ammoor 'Pillar' Which Knew Ahead Of Time Where It Was Leading The Children Of Israel, Appeared At The Reed Sea Above Them (Exodus 14:19-20). Then They Looked Up To The Sky, And It Says In Verse 19 And 20, That The Craft Went From Before Them, Removed And Went Behind Them. This Craft Glowed In The Dark As A Pillar Of Ayob (אֵוֶב) Meaning 'Fire' To Give Them Light By Night, And The Electric Charge From The Craft, Made Steam Appear In The Daylight, Giving Off The Appearance As An Aumam (אֹמָם) Meaning 'Cloud', Which Is Why It Is Stated In Verse 19: "And The Ammoor 'Pillar' Of The Awgawn

## Chapter 14:2

(Materialization As A Cloud) Went From Before Their Fawneem (Face)....". Steam Is The Power Produced By A Machine Using Pressurized Water Vapor, Thus The Steam Is Simply The Appearance Of A Cloud Around The Craft. And In Verse 22, It States: "...And The Waters Were A Khomaw (Wall) Unto Them On Their Right Hand, And On Their Left." The Craft Went Between The Children Of Israel And The Pharaoh, And Protected The Children Of Israel Through That Whole Night. This Magnetic Wall Was Created By Anti-Gravitational Beam, Which Compressed Air. Another Strange Thing Occurred In Exodus 14:23 Where It States: "And Took Off Their Chariot Wheels, That They Nawhag (Drive) Them Heavily....". Early In The Morning, The Yahuna Or Yahuelan In The Ammoor 'Pillar' Of Ayob 'Fire' In A Craft Or Cloud, Sent Out A Magnetic Field That Literally Melted The Chariots Of The Axles That Held On The Wheels Of The Egyptians. So Now The Craft Set The Wall Down Between The Israelites And The Egyptians. They Didn't See It Until The Morning. When They Say The Cloud Or Craft Looked Down And Caused Great Trouble In Verse 24, The Egyptians Looked Up And Saw Crafts Hovering Above Them, Which Put Them In Total Chaos And Confusion, Or As Stated In Aramic (Hebrew) Hawmam (חֲמָם) Meaning 'Confusion, Discomfort, Move Noisily'. The Egyptians Now Have Problems With Their Chariots, And The Scripture Makes It Clear That It Was Caused By The Metal Bars That Were Holding Their Wheels, Melting. Meanwhile, While This Is Happening, The Walls Of Compressed Air, Which Is Air Under Greater Than Atmospheric Pressure, Which Is Pressure Caused By The Weight Of The Atmosphere, Especially When It Is Used To Power A Mechanical Device. At Sea Level, The Atmospheric Pressure Has A Mean Value Of One Atmosphere, But Reduces With The Increasing Altitude. Altitude Is The Height Of A Thing Above A Reference Level, Especially Above Sea Level. Now These Walls Of Compressed Air Created By G-Force Of Compress Gravity Paved The Water Until It Was Completely

## Chapter 14:3

Dry And Held It. Compression Is The Working Substance In A Heat Engine, Such As When The Vapor Mixture In The Cylinder Of An Internal Combustion Engine Is Compressed. The Gravitational Pull Is The Natural Phenomenon Of Attraction Between Massive Bodies. So The Craft, Which Was Magnituted At A High Velocity Rate, And The Polarities Were Reversed, It Was Lowered Down To The Waters Of The Reed Sea, And As Mentioned Before, The G-Force Of Gravity Compressed The Air, Which Parted The Waters Into Two Separate Walls Creating A Perfect Path. Remember, That The Reed Sea Was A Narrow Strip. It Wam't A Large Massive Body Of Water. It Was Only 1,200 Miles In Length. Its Width Varies From About 250 Miles In The South Half Of The Sea, To 130 Miles At The North Where It Divides. The Mean Depth Of The Reed Sea Is About 1600 Feet, Which Is Smaller Than The Gulf Of Suez, Which Has A Maximum Of 7200 Feet In The Main Basin. So Again This Is Just To Show You That The Spookism, Or Making This Incident Into Something Mystical Was Done For The Sole Purpose Of Religious Phenomenon. Meanwhile, While The Children Of Israel Is Going To The Other Side Of The Bank, The Wheels In The Chariots Were Fusing And Melting, Which Caused A Dramatic Increase In The Weight Of Each Chariot, Forcing The Axle To Snap, Thus The Removal Of Each Wheel. This Gave The Children Of Israel Enough Time To Get To The Other Shore, And The Egyptians In Exodus 14:25 Were Ready To Run Because They Saw The Power Of These Yahuwas. And It States: "...So That The Egyptians Said, Let Us Flee From The Face Of Israel; For The Lord (Yahuwa) Lawkham (Fighteth) Lahum (For Them) Against The Egyptians". Yahuwa Was Waiting In Verse 26, For Moses To Stretch Forth His Hands As A Signal For The Walls Of Compressed Air Generated By G-Force Of Gravity To Fall. As Soon As The Israelites Reach The Other Bank, This Magnetic Wall, The G-Force Is Cut Off, And The Waters Returned To Its Natural Level, And The Pharaoh And The Egyptians Drowned (Exodus 14:28-29). This Was Also

## Chapter 14:8

Mentioned In Isaiah 63:12. This Yahuwa Is Mentioned In Exodus 15:3 As "The Lord (Yahuwa ) Is A Eesh (Male Living Being, [Man]) Of War, The Lord (Yahuwa) Is His Name".

3 For Pharaoh Ramses II will say of the Children of Israel, Jacob's sons and daughters, they are Buwk 'Entangled' in the part of the Planet Earth, the Midbawr 'Wilderness' have Sawgar 'Shut' them in.

4 And I (I Not We) will Khawzaq 'Harden' Pharaoh's Ramses II Labe 'Heart', that he will follow after them; And I will be Kawbad 'Honored' upon Pharaoh Ramses II, and upon all his Khahyil 'Force'; That the Egyptians may Yawdaw 'Know' that I am A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa). And they fashioned it so.

5 And it was told to the ruler of Egypt that the nation of people fled away suddenly; And the heart of Pharaoh Ramses II and of his slaves were Hawfak 'Turned' against the nation of people, and they said: why have we fashioned this that we have let Israel go from being our Awbad 'Slaves'?

6 And he made ready his chariot, and took his nation of people with him.

7 And he took six hundred chosen chariots, and all the chariots of Mitsrayim 'Egypt', and Shawleesh 'Captains' over everyone of them.

8 And A Yahuwa Khawzaq 'Hardened' the Labe 'Heart' of Pharaoh's Ramses II Mehlek 'Ruler' of Mitsrayim 'Egypt', and he pursued right after the Children of Israel, Jacob's sons and daughters; And the Children of Israel, Jacob's sons and daughters went out with a

Chapter 14:8

Chapter 14:20

raised hand.

9 And the Egyptians Rawdaf 'Pursued' after them all the horses and chariots of Pharaoh Ramses II, and his horsemen, and his Khahyil 'Force' (army), and overtook them encamping by the sea, beside Fihahiroth, in front of Baal-Zefon (Baal-Zephon).

10 And when Pharaoh's Ramses II approached near the Children of Israel, Jacob's sons and daughters, they lifted up their eyes, and then the Egyptians were marching after them; And they were very Yawray 'Afraid'; And the Children of Israel, Jacob's sons and daughters Tsawaq 'Cried Out' to A Yahuwa.

11 And they said to Moses, because there were no Qehber 'Graves' in Mitsrayim 'Egypt', have you taken us away to Mooth 'Die' in the Midbawr 'Wilderness'? Why have you dealt this way with us, to carry us forth out of Mitsrayim 'Egypt'?

12 Is not this the word that we did speak to tell you in Mitsrayim 'Egypt', saying, let us alone, so that we may Awbad 'Slave' the Egyptians? For it had been Tobe 'Agreeable' for us to Awbad 'Slave' the Egyptians than that for us to Mooth 'Die' in the Midbawr 'Wilderness'.

13 And Moses said to the nation of people, don't Yawray 'Fear', stand still and look Yashua the Savior of A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa), which he will fashion to you today; For the Egyptians whom you have seen today, you will not see them again no more for Owlam "everlasting".

14 A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) will Lawkham 'Fight' for

you, and you will Khawrash 'Hold Your Peace'.

15 And A Yahuwa said to Moses, why are you crying to me? Speak to the Children Of Israel, Jacob's sons and daughters that they journey,

16 But lift up your Matteh 'Staff', and Nawtaw 'Stretch Out' your Yawd 'Hand' over the Yawm 'Sea', and Bawqah 'Divide' it: And the Children Of Israel, Jacob's sons and daughters will go on Yabbawshaw 'Dry Land' through the midst of the Yawm 'Sea'.

17 And I, there, I will Khawzaq 'Harden' the Labc 'Hearts' of the Egyptians, and they will go in after them; And I will get my Kawbad 'Honour' through Pharaoh Ramses II, and upon all his Khahyil 'Force', upon his chariots, and upon his horsemen.

18 And the Egyptian will Yawdah 'Know' that I am A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa), when I have gotten Kawbad 'Honour' from Pharaoh Ramses II, through his chariots, and upon his horsemen.

19 And the Malawk 'Angelic Messenger' of the Eloheem, which went forth in front of the camp of Israel, journeyed and he went right behind them; And the Ammood 'Cylinder Shaped Craft' in the Awnawn 'Materialization Of A Cloud' journeyed from in front of them, and it went behind them.

20 And it came between the camp of the Egyptians and the camp of the Israelites; And it was the materialization of a Khoshek 'Dark' (black) cloud to the Egyptians, but it gave Ore 'Light' by shadow hours to the Israelites: So that the one

Chapter 14:20

came not near to the other during all the shadow hours.

21 And Moses Nawtaw 'Stretched Out' his Yawd 'Hand' over the Yawm 'Sea': And A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) caused the Yawm 'Sea' to go back by a Az 'Powerful' east Rooakh 'Soul Of The Wind' all that Lahyil 'Shadow Hour', and made the Yawm 'Sea' return to Khawrawhaw 'Desert', and the Mahyim 'Waters' were Bawqah 'Divided'.

22 And the Children of Israel, Jacob's sons and daughters went into the Tawwek 'Midst' of the Yawm 'Sea' upon the Yabbawshaw 'Dry Land'; And the Mahyim 'Water' were as a Khomaw 'Wall Of Protection' to them on their right side, and on their left.

*The Destruction Of The Egyptians*

23 And the Egyptians journeyed, and went in after them to the Tawwek 'Middle' of the Yawm 'Sea', even all of the Pharaoh's horses, his chariots, and his horsemen.

24 And in time, that in the watch of the beginning of a new day, A Yahuwa Shawqaf 'Looked Down' upon the army of the Egyptians from the Ammood 'Cylinder Shaped Craft' of Aysh 'Flame' and through the Awnawn 'Materialization Of A Cloud', and Hawmam 'Disturbed' the army of the Egyptians.

25 And he took off their chariot wheels, so that they drove them away in difficulty; So that the Egyptians said, let us Noos 'Escape'

Chapter 14:31

from the face of Israel; For A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) Lawkham 'Fought' for them against the Egyptians.

26 And A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) said to Moses, Nawtaw 'Stretch Out' your Yawd 'Hand' over the Yawm 'Sea', so that the Mahyim 'Waters' may Shoob 'Return' upon the Egyptians, upon their chariots, and upon their horsemen.

27 And Moses Nawtaw 'Stretched Forth' his Yawd 'Hand' over the Yawm 'Sea', and the Yawm 'Sea' Shoob 'Returned' to his strength when it turned the beginning of a new day, and the Egyptians fled against it; And A Yahuwa Nawar 'Shook Off, (overthrew)' the Egyptians in the Tawwek 'Middle' of the Yawm 'Sea'.

28 And the waters returned, and covered the chariots and horsemen, and all the Khahyil 'Force' of Pharaoh Ramses II that came into the sea after them; There remained not so as much as one of them.

29 But the Children of Israel, Jacob's sons and daughters walked upon Yabbawshaw 'Dry Land' in the Tawwek 'Middle' of the Yawm 'Sea'; And the Mahyim 'Waters' were a Khomaw 'Wall Of Protection' upon them on their right side, and on their left.

30 Thus A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) Yawshah 'Saved' Israel that day out of the hands of the Egyptians; And Israel saw the Egyptians Mooth 'Die' upon the sea shore.

31 And Israel saw that Gawdole 'Old Great' work which A Yahuwa fashioned to the Egyptians; And the

## Chapter 14:31

nation of people Yawray 'Feared' A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) and had Awman 'Faith' in A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa), and his Ehbed 'Slave' Moses.

## Chapter Fifteen

### *The Song To A Yahuwa*

15 Then sang Moses and the Children Of Israel, Jacob's sons and daughters, this song to A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa), and spoke, saying, I will Sheer 'Sing' to A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) for he has Gawaw 'Triumphed Gloriously', the horse and his rider he has Rawmaw 'Thrown' into the Yawm 'Sea'.

2 A Yahuwa is my Oze 'Strength' and Zimrawth 'Song', and he has become my Yashua 'Savior': This is my EL, and I will prepare him an habitation; My father's Elohe, and I will Room 'Exalt' him.

3 A Yahuwa is a Eesh 'Male Living Being' of Milkhawmaw 'War'; A Yahuwa is his Shame 'Name'.

4 Pharaoh's chariots and his force has he cast into the Yawm 'Sea': His Mibkhawr 'Chosen' captains also are Tawbah 'Drowned' in the Soof 'Reed' Yawm 'Sea'.

5 The Tehhome 'Depths' of it have covered over them: They Yawrad 'Descended Down' (sank) into the bottom as Ehben 'Stone'.

6 Your right hand, O A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa), is become Awdar 'Glorious' in Koakh 'Power': Your right hand, O A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The

Yahuwa), has broken the Oyabe 'Enemy' into pieces.

7 And in the Robe 'Abundance' of your Gawohn 'Excellency', you have overthrown them that rose up against you: You sent forth your burning anger, which consumed them as Qash 'Dry Straw'.

8 And with the Rooakh 'Soul Of The Wind' of your Af 'Nostrils' the Mahyim 'Water' were Awram 'Piled (Gathered) Together', the floods stood upright as an heap, and the Tehhome 'Depths' were Qawfaw 'Congealed Frozen' in the Labe 'Heart' of the Yawm 'Sea'.

9 The enemy said, I will pursue after, I will overtake, I will Khawlaq 'Divide' the spoil: My Nehfesh 'Spirit' will be Mawlay 'Satisfied' upon them; I will draw my Khehreb 'Sword', my Yawd 'Hand' will Yawrash 'Destroy' them.

10 You did Nawshaf 'Blow' with your Rooakh 'Soul Of The Wind', the sea Kawsaw 'Covered' them: They sank down as lead in the Addeer 'Mighty' Mahyim 'Waters'.

11 Who is like unto you, O A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) among the EL's? Who is like you, Awdar 'Glorious' in Qodesh 'Holiness', Yawray 'Fearful' in Tehhillaw 'Praises', doing Fehleh 'Wonders'?

12 You Nawtaw 'Stretched Out' your Yawmeen 'Right Hand', the Planet Earth Behlah 'Swallowed' them.

13 You in your Khehsed 'Kindness' have led forth the nation of people which you have redeemed: You have Nawhal 'Guided' them in your Oze 'Strength' to Qodesh your holy Nawweh 'Habitation'.



Chapter 15:14

Chapter 15:26

14 The nation of people will listen, and be afraid: Sorrow will take hold on the inhabitants of Filistia (Philistia), the Filistine race.

15 Then the friend of Edom, the Mongoloid race, will be Bawhal 'Amazed'; The Ahyil 'Mighty Males' of Moab, the Moabite race, trembling, will take hold upon them; All the inhabitants of Canaan, the Caucasoid race will melt away.

16 Fear and dread will fall upon them; By the Gawdole 'Oldness' of your stretched out Zeroah 'Arm' they will be as still as a stone: And until your nation of people Awbar 'Pass Over', O A Yahuwa until the nation of people Awbar 'Pass Over', which you have Qawnaw 'Purchased'.

17 You will bring them in, and plant them in the Har 'mountain' of your Nakhalaw 'Inheritance', in the Mawkone 'Place', O A Yahuwa, which you have Fawal 'Made' for you to Yawshab 'Dwell' in, in the Miqdash 'Sanctuary', O A Yahuwa, which your Yawd 'Hands' have Koon 'Established'.

18 A Yahuwa will Mawlak 'Rule' for Owlam 'everlasting' and ever.

*Miriam Sings For The Israelites*

19 For the horse of Pharaoh Ramses II went in with his chariots and with his horsemen into the Yawm 'Sea', and A Yahuwa Shoob 'Returned' again the Mahyim 'Waters' of the Yawm 'Sea' upon them but the children of Israel, Jacob's sons and daughters, went on Yabbawshaw 'Dry Ground' in the Tawwek 'Midst' of the Yawm 'Sea'.

20 And Miriam the Nebeeyaw 'Prophetess', the Awkthoth 'Sister' of Aaron, took a Tofe 'Tambourine' in her hand; And all the female living beings went out after her with Tofe 'Tambourine' and Mekolaw 'Dance'.

21 And Miriam answered them, sing to A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa), for he has Gawaw 'Triumphed Gloriously'; The horse and his rider he has Rawmaw 'Thrown' into the Yawm 'Sea'.

22 So Moses brought Israel from the Soof 'Reed' (Red) Yawm 'Sea', and they went out into the Midbawr 'Wilderness' of Shur; And they went forth three days in the Midbawr 'Wilderness', and Mawtsaw 'Found' no Mahyim 'Water'.

23 And when they came to Marah 'bitter', they could not Shawthaw 'Drink' of the Mahyim 'Waters' of Marah, a place in the desert, for they were Mar 'Bitter'; Therefore the name of it was called Marah 'bitter'.

24 And the nation of people Loon 'Murmured' and lied all night against Moses, saying, what will we Shawthaw 'Drink'?

25 And he cried out to A Yahuwa; and A Yahuwa showed him a tree, which when he had cast into the waters, the waters were made Mawthaq 'Sweet': There he made for them a Khoqe 'Custom' and a Mishfawt 'Judgment', and there he Nawsaw 'Tested' them.

26 And said, if you will listen to the voice of A Yahuwa Eloheek, and will do that which is Yawshawr 'Right' in his eyes, and will give ear to his Mitsaw 'Commandments',

## Chapter 15:26

and keep all his Khoqe 'Customs', I will put none of these sicknesses upon you, which I have brought upon the Egyptians: For I am A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) that Rawfaw 'Healed' you.

27 And they came to Elim, where there were twelve wells of water, and seventy palm trees: And they encamped there by the waters.

## Chapter Sixteen

### *The Large Flock Of Quails And The Manna*

16 And they started on their journey from Elim, and all the Aydaw 'Congregation' of the Children Of Israel, Jacob's sons and daughters came to the Midbawr 'Wilderness' of Sin, which is between Elim and Sinai, on the fifteenth day of the second month of Iyyar after their departing out of that part of the Planet Earth of Mitsrayim 'Egypt'.

2 And the whole Aydaw 'Congregation' of the Children of Israel, Jacob's sons and daughters Loon 'Murmured' the whole shadow hour against Moses and Aaron in the desert wilderness.

3 And the Children of Israel, Jacob's sons and daughters, said to them, would by (Eloheem) we had Mooth 'Died' by the Yawd 'Hand' of A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) in that part of the Planet Earth of Mitsrayim 'Egypt', when we sat by the pot, and had flesh and skin and when we did eat bread to the full; For you have brought us forth into this desert wilderness, to

die, this whole Qawhawl 'Assembly' by way of hunger.

4 Then said A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) to Moses, behold, I will Mawtar 'Rain' Lekhem 'Bread' from the Shawmahyim 'Skies' for you; And the nation of people will go out and gather a certain amount every day, that I may Nawsaw 'Prove' to them, whether they will walk in my Torah law, or not.

5 And in time, on the sixth day they will prepare that which they bring; And it will be Mishneh 'Twice' as much as they gather daily.

6 And Moses and Aaron said to all the Children Of Israel, Jacob's sons and daughters at dusk, then you will Yawdah 'Know' that A Yahuwa has brought you out from that part of the Planet Earth of Mitsrayim 'Egypt'.

7 And in the beginning of a new day, then you will Rawaw 'See' A Yahuwa make himself Kawbode 'Heavy' for that he listened to your Teloonaw 'Murmuring' against A Yahuwa: And what are we, that you murmur against us?

8 And Moses said, this will be, when A Yahuwa will give you in the dusk period, Bawsawr 'Flesh And Skin' to Awkal 'Eat' and in the beginning of a new day Lekhem 'Bread' to the full satisfaction: For that A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) listened to your murmuring while you murmured against him: And what are we? Your Teloonaw 'Murmuring' are not against us, but against A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa).

## Chapter 16:8

Chapter 16:9

9 And Moses said to Aaron, say to all the Aydaw 'Congregation' of the Children of Israel, Jacob's sons and daughters, come near in front of A Yahuwa: For he has listened to your Teloonaw 'Murmuring'.

10 And in time, as Aaron spoke to the whole Aydaw 'Congregation' of the Children Of Israel, Jacob's sons and daughters, that they turned looking toward the Midbawr 'Wilderness', and there, A Yahuwa made himself Kawbode 'Heavy' and Rawaw 'Appeared' in the Awnawn 'Materialization Of A Cloud'.

11 And A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) spoke to Moses, saying,

12 I have Shawmah 'Listened' to the murmuring of the Children Of Israel, Jacob's sons and daughters: Speak to them, saying, at between the dusk period, you will eat Bawsawr 'Flesh And Skin', and in the beginning of a new day you will be filled to satisfaction with bread; And you will Yawdah 'Know' that I am A Yahuwa Eloheekum.

13 And in time, that at dusk, the Tselaww 'Quails' Awlaw 'Ascended', and Kawsaw 'Covered' the travelers camp: And in the beginning of a new day, the Tal 'Dew' lay round about the travelers camp.

14 And when the Tal 'Dew' that lay was ascending up, there, upon the face of the wilderness, there lay a Daq 'Thin', Khasfas 'Scale Like Thing', as thin as the hoar frost on that part of the Planet Earth.

15 And when the Children of Israel, Jacob's sons and daughters, saw it, they said from one male living being to his brothers, Mawn

'What Is This' Manna, which is mushroom: For they didn't Yawdah 'Know' what it was, and Moses said to them, this is the Lekhem 'Bread' which A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) has Nawthan 'Given' you to Oklaw 'Eat As Food'.

16 This is the Dawbar 'Words' which A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) has Tsawwaw 'Commanded', gather of it every male living being to his mouth for his eating, an Omer - 1 pint of dry measurement for every poll, according to the number of your Nehfesh 'Spirit'; You take forth every male living being for them which are in his Ohel 'Tabernacles'.

17 And the Children of Israel, Jacob's sons and daughters, did so, and gathered, some in abundance, and some less.

18 And when they did measure it with 1 pint of dry measurement, he that gathered abundantly, had nothing over him that gathers less; They gathered every male living being his mouth to his eating.

19 And Moses said, let no male living being leave of it until the beginning of a new day.

20 But they did not listen to Moses; But some Enosites left some of it until the beginning of a new day, and it bred Tolaw 'Maggots', and Bawash 'Smelled very 'Bad': And Moses burst out in rage, he was angry with them.

21 And they gathered it, the Manna, which is mushroom, every beginning of a new day, each male living being to his mouth to eat: And when the sun was Khawmam 'Hot', it Mawsas 'Melted' away.

22 And in time, that on the sixth

Chapter 16:22

day they gathered twice as much bread, two dry measure for one person: And all the exalted chiefs of the Aydaw 'Congregation' came and told Moses.

23 And he said to them: this is that which A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) have spoken, tomorrow is the Shabbathown 'Desist', a special Qodesh 'Holy' Sabbath for A Yahuwa: Bake that which you will bake today, and boil that which you will boil; And that which remain over, lay up for you to be kept until the beginning of new day.

24 And they Yawnakh 'Laid It Up' until the beginning of a new day as Moses Tsawwaw 'Commanded': And it did not Bawshaw 'Smell Bad', neither was there any Rimmaw 'Maggots' therein.

25 And Moses said, eat that today for today is a Sabbath for A Yahuwa: Today you will not find it in the outer field of Sudan.

26 Six days will you gather it; But on the seventh day, which is the Sabbath, there will be none in it.

27 And in time, that there went out some of the Am 'Nation Of People' on the seventh day to gather the Mawn 'Manna', and they Mawtsaw 'Found' none.

28 And A Yahuwa said to Moses, how long will you Mawane 'Refuse' to Shawmar 'Keep' my Tsawwaw 'Commandments' and my Torah Law?

29 See, for that A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) have given you to Shabbawth 'Desist' from work, therefore he gives you on the sixth day the bread of two days, remain every male living

Chapter 16:35

being in his place, let no male living being go out of his place on the seventh day.

30 So the nation of people Shawbath 'Desisted' from work on the seventh day.

31 And the house of Israel called the name thereof Mawn 'Manna', which is mushroom: And it was like coriander seed, white; And the Taham 'Taste' of it was like Tsaffeekeheth 'Wafers' made with Debash 'Honey'.

32 And Moses said, this is the words which A Yahuwa Tsawwaw 'Commanded', fill 1 pint of dry measure of it to be kept for your generation; That they may see the Lekhem 'Bread' which I have fed you in the desert Midbawr 'Wilderness', when I brought you from that part of the Planet Earth of Mitsrayim 'Egypt'.

33 And Moses said to Aaron, take a pot, and give 1 pint of dry measurement full of Mawn 'Manna' which is mushroom therein, and Yawnakh 'Lay It Up' in front of A Yahuwa, to be Mishmehreth 'Preserved' for your Dore 'Generations'.

34 As A Yahuwa Tsawwaw 'Commanded' Moses, so Aaron laid it up in front of the Aydooth 'Testimony', to be Mishmehreth 'Preserved'.

35 And the Children of Israel, Jacob's sons and daughters, did eat Mawn 'Manna' which is mushroom, for forty Shaneh 'Years', until they came to that part of the Planet Earth to settle; They did eat Mawn 'Manna' which is mushroom, until they came to the borders of that part of the Planet Earth of Canaan.

## Chapter 16:36

36 Now Omer - 1 pint of dry measure is the tenth part of Ephah (3 pints, a measurement for grain).

## Chapter 17:11

### Chapter Seventeen

#### *Water From The Rock*

17 And all the Aydaw 'Congregation' of the Children of Israel, Jacob's sons and daughters, started on their journey from the desert wilderness of Sin, after their departure, upon the mouth of A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa), and pitched their camped at Refidim (Rephidim): And there was no Mahyim 'Water' for the nation of people to Shawthaw 'Drink'.

2 The nation of people did complain to Moses, and said, give us Mahyim 'Water' that we may Shawthaw 'Drink', and Moses said to them: why are you complaining to me? What did you Nawsaw 'Prove' to A Yahuwa?

3 And the nation of people was Tsawmay 'Thirsty' for water; And the nation of people Loon 'Murmured' to Moses, and said, what is this that you have brought us up out of Mitsrayim 'Egypt' to Mooth 'Die' and our children and our cattle by thirst?

4 And Moses Tsawaq 'Cried Out' to A Yahuwa, and said, what will I do to this nation of people? They are almost ready again to Sawqal 'Stone' me.

5 And A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) said to Moses, go on in front of that nation of people, and take forth with you of the

Zawqane 'Elders' of Israel; And your Matteh 'Staff', which you Nawkaw 'Smote' the Yehore 'River', take it in your Yawd 'Hand', and go forth.

6 Behold, I will stand in front of you there upon the Tsoor 'Rock' in Horeb; And you will Nawkaw 'Smite' the Tsoor 'Rock', and there will Yawtsaw 'Come Forth' Mahyim 'Water' out of it, that the nation of people may drink, and Moses did so in the Ahvin 'Eye Sight' of the Zawqane 'Elders' of Israel.

7 And he called the name of the place Massah "temptation", and Meribah "strife", because of the complaining of the Children of Israel, Jacob's sons and daughters and because they Nawsaw 'Tempted' A Yahuwa saying: is A Yahuwa Qehreb 'Among' us or not?

#### *Amalekites Attacks The Israelites*

8 Then came Amalekites of the Edomite race, and fought with the Israelites in Refidim (Rephidim).

9 And Moses said to Joshua, Bawkhar 'Choose' us out Enosites, and go out, and fight with the Amalekites: Tomorrow I will stand on the head of the hill with the Matteh 'Staff' of the Eloheem in my Yawd 'Hand'.

10 So Joshua did as Moses had said to him, and fought with the Amalekites: And Moses, and Aaron, and Hur went up to the head of the little hill.

11 And in time, when Moses Room 'Raised Up' his Yawd 'Hand', Israel Gawbar 'Prevailed': And when he

The Yahuwa) delivered them.

9 And Jethro rejoiced for all the Tobe 'Agreeableness' which A Yahuwa had done for Israel, whom he had delivered out of the hand of the Egyptians.

10 And Jethro said, Bawrak 'Blessed' be A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa), who has delivered you out of the hands of the Egyptians, and out of the hand of Pharaoh Ramses II, who has Nawtsal 'Delivered' the nation of people from under the hands of the Egyptians.

11 Now I Yawdah 'Know' that A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) is Gawdole 'Older' than all Eloheems: For in the words wherein they Zood 'Dealt Proudly', he was above them.

12 And Jethro, Moses' father-in-law, took a Olaw 'Ascending Burnt-Offering' and flesh of an animal as Zehbakh 'Sacrifice' for Eloheem: And Aaron came, and all the Zawqane 'Elders' of Israel, to eat bread with Moses' father-in-law right in front of the Eloheem's face.

### *Jethro's Advice To Moses*

13 And in time on the next day, that Moses sat to Shawfat 'Judge' the nation of people: And the nation of people stood by Moses from the beginning of a new day to the dusk period;

14 And when Moses' father-in-law saw all that he did to the nation of people, he said, what is this thing that you did to the nation of people? Why sit yourself alone, and all the nation of people stand by you from beginning of a new day to

dusk period.

15 And Moses said to his father-in-law because the nation of people came to me to Dawrash 'Seek' Eloheem.

16 Because when they have a saying they come to me; And I Shawfat 'Judge' between each male living being and the other, and I do make them to Yawdah 'Know' the Khoqe 'Custom' (statutes) of Eloheem, and the law of his Torah.

17 And Moses' father in law said to him, the things that you do is not Tobe 'Agreeable'.

18 You will Nawbale 'Fall Away', both you, and this nation of people that is with you: For this things is too Kawbade 'Heavy' for you; You are not able to do it yourself alone.

19 Listen now to my voice, I will give you Yawats 'Advice' and Eloheem will be with you, be you for the nation of people towards Eloheem, that you may bring the words to Eloheem.

20 And you will Zawhar 'Teach' them Khoqe 'Customs' and Torah laws, and will let them know the way they must walk forth, and the Ma'aseh 'Work' that they must do.

21 Moreover you will Khawzaw 'Perceive' of all the nation of people able Enosites, Yawray 'Fearing' Eloheem, Enosites of Ehmeth 'Truth', Sawnay 'Hating' Behtsah 'Dishonesty'; And place such upon them, to be chiefs of Ehlef 'Thousand', chiefs of Mayaw 'Hundreds', and chiefs of fifties, and chiefs of tens.

22 And let them Shawfat 'Judge' the nation of people at all seasons: And it will be, that all great words, they will bring to you, but every

## Chapter 17:11

Nooakh 'Let Down, Rested' his Yawd 'Hand', the Amalekites Gawbar 'Prevailed'.

12 But Moses Yawd 'Hands' were Kawbade 'Heavy'; and they took forth a Ehben 'Stone', and put it under him, and he sat upon it; And Aaron and Hur Tawmak 'Held Up' his Yawd 'Hand', this one on this side, and the other on the other side; And his hands were Emoonaw 'Steady' until the apparent going down of the sun.

13 And Joshua weakened and overthrew Amalek and his nation of people with the Feh 'Mouth' (edge) of the Khehreb 'Sword'.

14 And A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) said to Moses Kawthab 'Write' this for a Zikrone 'Remembrance' in a Sayfer 'Scroll' and rehearse it in the ears of Joshua for I will utterly put out the Zayker 'Remembrance' of Amalek son of Elifaz (Eliphaz) by Timnah grandson of Esau from under the Shawmahyim 'Skies'.

15 And Moses Bawnaw 'Built' an Mizbayakh 'Altar', and called the name of it A Yahuwa is my banner.

16 For he said, the hand upon the throne of Yah: A Yahuwa will have wars with Amalekites from generation to generation.

## Chapter Eighteen

### *Jethro The Priest Of Midian*

18 Because Jethro, the Kohane 'Priest' of Midian, the dark red Arab race, Moses' father-in-law, listened to all that Eloheem had done for Moses, and for Israel, his

nation of people and that A Yahuwa had brought forth Israel out of Mitsrayim 'Egypt'.

2 Then Jethro, Moses' father-in-law, took forth Zifforah, Moses Ishshaw 'Confidante Wife' after he had divorce.

3 And her two son's; Of which the name of one was Gershom "refugee": For he said, I have been a foreigner, an alien in a Nokree 'Strange' part of the Planet Earth.

4 And the name of the other one was Eliezer "EL is my help"; For the Elohe of my father said he was my Ayzer 'Help', and Nawtsal 'Delivered' me from the sword of Pharaoh Ramses II.

5 And Jethro, Moses' father-in-law, came with his sons and his Ishshaw 'Confidante Wife' to Moses into the Midbawr 'Wilderness', where he encamped at the mountain of the Eloheem.

6 And he said to Moses, I, your father-in-law Jethro am coming to you, and your Ishshaw 'Confidante Wife', and her two Bane 'Children' with her.

7 And Moses went out to meet his father-in-law Jethro, and did Shawkhaw 'Prostrate', and Nawshaq 'Kissed' him: And they asked each male living being to the other of their Shawlome 'Welfare, Peace'; And they came into the Ohel 'Tabernacle'.

8 And Moses talked to his father-in-law about all that A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) had done to Pharaoh Ramses II and to the Egyptians for Israel's sake, and all the trouble that had come upon them by the way, and how A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not

## Chapter 18:22

small insignificant matter they will Shawfat 'Judge': So it will be easier for yourself, and they will lift up the burden with you.

23 If you will do this thing, and Eloheem Tsawwaw 'Command' you so, then you will be able to endure, and all this nation of people will also go to their place in Shawlome 'Peace'.

24 So Moses listened to the voice of his father-in-law, and did all that he had said.

25 And Moses Bawkhar 'Chose' able Enosites out of all of Israel, and gave them as heads over the nation of people, chiefs of thousands, chiefs of hundreds, chiefs of fifties, chiefs of tens.

26 And they Shawfat 'Judged' the nation of people at all seasons: The hard words they brought unto Moses, but every small insignificant words they Shawfat 'Judged' themselves.

27 And Moses let his father-in-law depart; And he went forth his way into his own part of the Planet Earth.

## Chapter Nineteen

### *Mount Sinai*

19 In the third month of Sivan, when the Children of Israel were gone from that part of the Planet Earth of Mitsrayim 'Egypt', this day they came into the Midbawr 'Wilderness' of Sinai.

2 And they were departed from Refidim (Rephidim), and were coming to the desert of Sinai, and had pitched in the wilderness: And

## Chapter 19:9

there Israel camped in front of the other side of Har the mountain.

3 And Moses went up to the Eloheem, and A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) Qawraw 'Called', to him out of Har the mountain saying, thus will you say to the house of Jacob, and tell the Children of Israel.

4 You have seen which I did to the Egyptians, and how I carried you upon the Kawnawf 'Wings' of Neshar 'Eagles', and brought you to myself.

5 Now therefore, if you will listen to my voice, and Shawmar 'Keep' my Bereth 'Covenant', then you will be a Segooollaw 'Treasure' to me above all other nations of people: For Kole 'All' the Planet Earth is mine.

6 And you will be to me a Mamlawkaw 'Kingdom' of Kohane priests, and an Qawdoshe 'Holy' Goee 'Gentile Nation', these beings are the words which you will speak to the Children of Israel, Jacob's sons and daughters.

7 And Moses came and called for the Zawqane 'Elders' of the nation of people, and put before their faces all these words which A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) Tsawwaw 'Commanded' him.

8 And all the nation of people answered together, and said, all that A Yahuwa has Dawbar 'Spoken' we will do, and Moses Shoob 'Returned' the Dawbar 'Words' of the nation of people to A Yahuwa.

9 And A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) said to Moses, here, I come to you in the Awnawn 'Materialization Of A Awb 'Thick' Cloud', that the nation of people



Chapter 19:9

may Shawmah 'Listen' when I Dawbar 'Speak' with you, and have Awman 'Faith' in you Owlam 'Forever'. And Moses told the words of the nation of people to A Yahuwa.

10 And A Yahuwa said to Moses, go to the nation of people, and make them Qawdash 'Holy' today and tomorrow, and let them Kawbas 'Wash' their clothes.

11 And be ready the third day: For the third day A Yahuwa will Yawrad 'Descend Down' in the Ahyin 'Sight' of all the nation of people on Har the mountain Sinai.

12 And you will set a Gawbal 'Boundary' to the nation of people in a circle, saying, take heed to yourselves, that you may not ascend up to Har the mountain or Nawgah 'Touch' the border of it: whosoever touch Har the mountain, they will surely be put to Mooth 'Death'.

13 There will not any hand Nawgah 'Touch' them but he will surely be Sawqal 'Stoned', or Yawraw 'Shot'; If it be a Behaymaw 'Human Beast' or a Eesh 'Male Living Being', it will not Khawyaw 'Live': When the Yobale 'Trumpet' sounds long, they will ascend to Har the mountain.

14 And Moses went down from Har the mountain to the nation of people, and made the nation of people Qawdash 'Holy' and they Kawbas 'Washed' their clothes.

15 And he said to the nation of people, get ready by the third day: Don't come near not even to your Ishshaw 'Confidante Wives'.

16 And in time on the third day in the beginning of a new day, that there were sounds like thunders

Chapter 19:22

and lightning, and the Awnawn 'Materialization Of A Kawbade 'Heavy' (Thick) Cloud' was upon Har the mountain, and the sound of the Shofar trumpet was exceeding loud; So that all the nation of people that was in the camp Khawrad 'Trembled' in fear.

17 And Moses brought forth the nation of people out of the camp to have a close Qecraw 'Encounter' with the Eloheem; And they stood at the Takhtee 'Lower Part' of Har the mountain.

18 And Har the Mountain Sinai was covered all over by Awshan 'Smoke', because A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) came down upon it in Aysh 'Fire' and the Awshawn 'Smoke' thereof Awlaw 'Ascended' as the Awshawn 'Smoke' of a Kibshawn 'Furnace', and the whole Har mountain trembled greatly.

19 And in time the sound of the Shofar trumpet sounded very long, and got even louder and louder, Moses spoke, and the Eloheem Awnaw 'Answered' him by a Qole 'Voice'.

20 And A Yahuwa came down on Har the Mountain of Sinai at the Roshe 'Head' of Har the mountain and A Yahuwa called out Moses to the Roshe 'Head' of Har the mountain and Moses Awlaw 'Ascended Up' there.

21 And A Yahuwa said to Moses, go down, and Ood 'Protest' the nation of people unless they break through to A Yahuwa to take a Rawaw 'Look', and many of them Nawfal 'Fell' down.

22 And let the Kohane priest also, which come near to A Yahuwa be

## Chapter 19:22

Qawdash 'Holy' themselves, or A Yahuwa will Fawrats 'Break Forth' on them.

23 And Moses said to A Yahuwa, the nation of people cannot ascend up Har, the Mount Sinai: For you Ood 'Protested' to us, saying, set a boundary all around Har the mountain, and make it Qawdash 'Holy'.

24 And A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) said to him, go away, go down, and you will come up, and Aaron is to be with you: But don't let the Kohane priest and the nation of people break through to come up to A Yahuwa, or he will break forth at them.

25 So Moses went down, to the nation of people, and said to them.

## Chapter Twenty

### *The Ten Commandments*

20 And Eloheem spoke and all these things was his word, saying.

2 I (I Not We) am A Yahuwa Eloheek, which have brought you out of that part of the Planet Earth of Mitsrayim 'Egypt', out of the house of Ehbed 'Slavery'.

3 You are to have no Akhbir 'Other' Eloheem except me.

4 You will not make for yourself any Felsel 'Idol' at all, any Temoonaw 'Likeness' in the Shawmabyim 'Skies' Mahal 'Above' or that is in the Planet Earth from beneath or in the Mabyim 'Waters' from under the Planet Earth.

5 You will not Shawkbaw 'Prostrate' yourself to them, nor Awbad 'Slave' them: For I A

## Chapter 20:12

Yahuwa Eloheek am a Qannaw 'Jealous' El, the one Fawqad 'Visiting' the Awwone 'Iniquity' of the Awb 'Fathers' upon the Bane 'Children' up to the Shillaysb 'Third' and Ribbayab 'Fourth' generation of them that Sawnay 'Hate' me.

6 And I did Khehsed 'Kindly' to thousands of them that Awhab 'Love' me and Shawmar 'Keep' my Mitswaw 'Commandment'.

7 You should not take the Shame 'Name' of A Yahuwa Eloheek and use it Shaww 'Falsely' for A Yahuwa will not hold him Nawqaw 'Guiltless' that takes his Shame 'Name' and use it Shaww 'Falsely'.

8 Zawkar 'Remember' the Sabbath day, to keep it Qawdash 'Holy'.

9 Six days will you Awbad 'Slave', and do all your Melawkaw 'Work'.

10 But the seventh day is the Sabbath of A Yahuwa Eloheek: You will not do any Melawkaw 'Work', you, nor your children, nor your daughter, your male slaves, nor your female slaves, nor your Behaymaw 'Human Beast', nor your foreigners that is within your gates.

11 For in six days A Yahuwa Awsaw 'Made' the Shawmabyim 'Skies' and Ehrets 'Planet Earth', the Yawm 'Sea' and everything in them, and Nooakh 'Rested' on the seventh day; A Yahuwa Bawrak 'Blessed' the Sabbath day, and kept it Qawdash 'Holy'.

12 Kawbad 'Honour' your Awb 'Father' and your Ame 'Mother' Adamites: so that your days may be

## Chapter 20:12

Awrak 'Long' Adamites upon the ground which A Yahuwa Eloheek Nawthan 'Gave' you; (the ten commandments).

13 *You Are Not To Rawtsakh 'Fight To Kill'.*

14 *You Are Not To Nawaf 'Commit Abominations'.*

15 *You Will Not Gawnab 'Steal'.*

16 *You Are Not To Awnaw 'Bear Sbehker 'False' Ayd 'Witness' Against Your Rayab 'Neighbors, Friends'.*

17 *You Will Not Khaumad 'Desire' Your Israelite Neighbor's, Friends House, You Will Not Khaumad 'Desire' Your Israelite Neighbor's, Friends Isbsbaw 'Confidante Wife', Nor His Male Slave, Nor His Female Slave, Nor His Ox, Or His Ass, Nor Anything That Is Your Israelite's Neighbors, Friends.*

### *The Nation Of People Trembled*

18 And all the nation of people saw the Laffeed 'Torch (lighting)', and heard the thunder, and the sound of the Shofar trumpet, and the Har mountain Awshane 'Smoking' and when the nation of people saw it, they rested down, and stood Rawkhoqe 'Afar Off'.

19 And they said to Moses, you spak with us, and we will Shawmah 'Listen': But do not let Eloheem speak with us, or we will Mooth 'Die'.

20 And Moses said to the nation of people, Yawray 'Fear' not: For Eloheem is come to Nawsaw 'Test' you, and that his Yiraw 'Fear' may be upon your faces, that you will not go wrong.

21 And the nation of people stood

## Chapter 21:1

afar off, and Moses drew near to the Arawfel 'Thick Darkness' where Eloheem was.

### *Making An Altar For A Yahuwa*

22 And A Yahuwa said to Moses, thus you will say to the Children Of Israel, you have Rawaw 'Seen' that I have Dawbar 'Spoke' with you from the Shawmahyim 'Sky'.

23 You will not make with me Elohe of Kehsef 'Silver', neither will you make to you Elohe of Zawhawb 'Gold'.

24 And you will make an Mizbayakh 'Altar' for Adamites for me, and will Zawbakh 'Sacrifice' upon it your Olaw 'Ascending Burnt-Offerings', and your Shelaem 'Peace Offerings', your sheep, and your oxen: In all places which I Zawkawr 'Remember' my Shame 'Name' I will come to you, and I will Bawrak 'Bless' you.

25 And if you will make me an Mizbayakh 'Altar' of stone, you will not build it of cut stones, for if you Noof 'Wave Your Khehreb 'Tool' Back And Forth In A Horizontal Motion' upon it: You have Khawlal 'Profaned' (broke) it. It's unfit for my use.

26 Neither will you ascend by Mahalaw 'Steps' to my Mizbayakh 'Altar', that your Erwaw 'Nakedness' will be Gawlaw 'Exposed' upon it.

## Chapter Twenty-One

### *The Laws To The*

## Chapter 21:1

### *Israelites From A Yahuwa*

21 Now these things are the Mishfawt 'Judgments' which you will put in front of them.

2 If you buy a Ibree 'Hebrew' male Ehbed 'Slave', six years he will Awbad 'Slave', and in the seventh he will go out Khofshee 'Free' without having to pay nothing.

3 If he came in by himself, he will go out by himself: If he were married to be a Baal 'Master', then his Ishshaw 'Confidante Wife' can go out with him.

4 If his Adonai master have given him a Ishshaw 'Confidante Wife', and she has given birth for him of sons or daughters; The Ishshaw 'Confidante Wife' and her children will be her Adonai master, and he will go out by himself.

5 And if the male slave will say, I love my Adonai master, and my Ishshaw 'Confidante Wife' and my children; I will not go out.

6 Then his Adonai master will bring him to the Eloheem; He will also bring him to the door, or to the Mezuzah 'Doorpost'; And his Adonai master will Rawtsah 'Pierce' his Ozen 'Ear' through with Martsayah 'Awl'; And he will be his Awbad 'Slave' for life, Owlam 'Everlasting'.

7 And because a male living being sells his daughter to be a female slave, she will not go free as the male slave can go free.

8 If she is Rah 'Disagreeable' to her Adonai master, who has fixed upon her to make her his own Ishshaw 'Confidante Wife', then he will let

## Chapter 21:17

her be released: To Mawkar 'Sell' her to a strange nation of people he will have no power, seeing he has dealt Bawgad 'Deceitfully' with her.

9 And if he has fixed a price upon her for his son, he will deal with her as if she is his own daughter.

10 If he takes him another wife; Her food, and her Kesooth 'Coverings', and her duty of dwelling together, he will not take back.

11 And if he did not do these three things for her, then she will go free without money.

### *Laws For Violent Acts*

12 He that hits a Eesh 'Male Living Being' so that he Mooth 'Dies', will be surely put to Mooth 'Death'.

13 And which a male Sawdaw 'Destroys' not by accident in wait, but Eloheem will Awnaw 'Meet' him into his hand: Then I will make you a Mawqome 'Place' which he will be safe in.

14 But because a male living being comes and Zood 'Deals With Pride' upon his neighbor, and kills him deliberately having full Ormaw 'Wisdom' of what he has done; You will take him from my Mizbayakh 'Altar', so that he may be put to death.

15 And he that Nawqaw 'Hits' his Awb 'Father', or his Ame 'Mother', will be surely put to Mooth 'Death'.

16 And he that kidnaps any Eesh 'Male Living Beings', and sells him or if he keeps him in his hands, he will surely be put to Mooth 'Death'.

17 And he that Qawlal 'Curses' his Awb 'Father', or his Ame 'Mother', will surely be put to Mooth 'Death'.

Chapter 21:18

Chapter 21:32

18 And if two Enosites is in Reeb 'Controversy', and one male living being hits another with a Ehben 'Stone', or with his Egrofe 'Fist', and he does not die, but is kept in his bed, he is not to be put to death.

19 If he is able to get up again, and has to walk with a Mishaynaw 'Support Staff', then he that hit him; He will give him money for the loss time, and will cause him to be thoroughly Rawfaw 'Healed'.

20 And if a male living being hits his male slave, or his female slave, with a Shaybet 'Stick' for punishment, and he dies by his hand; He will be punished.

21 Surely, if he revives and does not die after a day or two, he will not be Nawqam 'Punished': For he is his property.

22 If a Enosites Nawtsaw 'Struggles', and smites (hurts) a Hawraw 'Pregnant' female living being, so that her Yehled 'Offspring' departs this world from her womb, yet no injury is done to the mother: He will be surely punished, according as the females Baal 'Husband' will lay upon him; And he will give as the Fawleel 'Judge' approves.

23 And if any mischief hurts the women, then you are to give Nehfesh 'Spirit' for Nehfesh 'Spirit'.

24 Ahyin 'Eye' for an Ahyin 'Eye', a Shane 'Tooth' for a Shane 'Tooth', Yawd 'Hand' for a Yawd 'Hand', Rehgel 'Foot' for a Rehgel 'Foot'.

25 Keweeyaw 'Burn' for Keweeyaw 'Burning', Fehtsah 'Wound' for Fehtsah 'Wound', Khabbooraw 'Bruise' for Khabbooraw 'Bruise'.

26 And because a male living being

hits the eye of his male slave, or the eye of his female slave, that it perishes; He will let him go free for his eye's sake.

27 And if he knocks out the tooth of his Ehbed 'Male Slave' his or Awmaw 'Female Slave'; He will let him go free for his tooth's sake.

*The Responsibility Of Owners*

28 If a ox, Nawgakh 'Gore' a Eesh 'Male Living Being' or a Ishshaw 'Female Living Being' that they Mooth 'Die': Then the ox will surely be Sawqal 'Stoned', and his flesh and skin will not be eaten; But the Baal 'Owner' of this ox will be innocent.

29 But if the ox was viciously with his horn in time past, and it has been testified to his Baal 'Owner', and has not protected him in, but that he has killed a Eesh 'Male Living Being' or a Ishshaw 'Female Living Being' the ox will be Sawqal 'Stoned', and his Baal 'Owner' also will be put to Mooth 'Death'.

30 If there laid on the owner a Kofer 'Sum Of Money', then he will give for the ransom of his Nehfesh 'Spirit' whatsoever is laid upon him.

31 Whether he has Nawgakh 'Gored' a Bane 'Son', or a Bath 'Daughter', according to this Mishfawt 'Judgment' it will be done to him.

32 If the ox will push down but with a horn a male slave or female slave; He will give to their Adonai master thirty shekels (\$19.20) of silver, and the ox will be Sawqal 'Stoned'.

## Chapter 21:33

33 And if a Eesh 'Male Living Being' will open a pit, or if a Eesh 'Male Living Being' will dig a pit, and not cover it and a ox or an ass Nawfal 'Fall' therein.

34 The Baal 'Owner' of the pit will make it Shawlam 'Safe', and return money to the Baal 'Master' of them; And the dead will be his own.

35 And if one Eesh 'Male Living Being's' ox smites (hurts) another that he dies; Then they will sell the live ox, and divide the money of it; And the dead ox also they will divide.

36 Or if it be known that the ox has used to push down with it's horn in time past, and his Baal 'Master' has not kept him in place; he will surely pay ox for ox; And the Mooth 'Dead' will be his own.

## Chapter Twenty-Two

### *Repayment Laws*

22 If a male living being Gawnab 'Steals' an ox, or a sheep, and slaughters it, or sells it; He will restore five oxen for the one ox, and four sheep for the one sheep.

2 If a Gawnab 'Thief' is found breaking up, and being hit that he Mooth 'Dies', there will no Dawm 'Blood' be shed for him.

3 If the sun is appearing to rise upon him; There will be blood shed for him for he should make full restitution; If he has nothing, then he will be sold for his Ghenaybaw 'Stealing'.

4 If the thief is certainly found in

his hand alive, until it be a ox, or ass, or sheep; He will restore double.

5 If a Eesh 'Male Living Being' will cause something from the outer field or a vineyard to be eaten, and will put forth in his cattle, and will let them consume in another male's Sawdeh 'Outer Field'; It is best that he makes good from his own outer field, and the best of his own vineyards, he is to make restitution.

6 If a fire break out, and catches in thorns, so that the stacks of corn, or the standing corn, or the Sawdeh 'Outer Field' is consumed, therewith; He that Bawar 'Kindled' the fire surely must make restitution.

7 If a Eesh 'Male Living Being' will give to his friend, neighbor, money or stuff to keep, and it is Gawnab 'Stolen' from the house of the Eesh 'Male Living Being'; If the thief is found, let him pay double.

8 If the thief is not found, then the Baal 'Master' of the house will be brought to the Eloheem to see, whether he has put his hand to his friends, neighbor's goods.

9 For all manner of trespass, whether it be for ox, for ass, for sheep, for raiment, or for any manner of lost thing, which another challenge and said to be his, the word of both parties will come until the Eloheem; And which the Eloheem will condemn, he will pay double to his friend, neighbor.

10 If a Eesh 'Male Living Being' give to his friend, neighbor a ass, or a ox, or a sheep, all the Behaymaw 'Human Beast', to keep; And it dies, or is broken, or driven away,

## Chapter 22:10

with no male seeing it.

11 Then will a Sheboaw 'Oath' of A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) be between them both, that he has not put forth his hand to his friends, neighbor's goods; And the Baal 'Master' of it will accept thereof, and he will not make it Shawlam 'At Peace'.

12 And if it is stolen from him, he will make restitution to the Baal 'Master' of it.

13 If it is torn in pieces, then let him bring it for Ayd 'Witness', and he will not make Shawlam 'Peaceful' that which was torn.

14 And because a Eesh 'Male Living Being' borrow something of his friend, neighbor, and it is broken, or die, the Baal 'Master' of it not being with it, he will surely pay.

15 But if the Baal 'Master' of it is with it, he will not make it Shawlam 'Peaceful': If it is a hired thing, it came for his payment of contract.

### *Moral And Religious Laws*

16 And because a Eesh 'Male Living Being' entices a Bethoolaw 'Virgin' that is not Awras 'Betrothed', and Shawkab 'Lies' with her sexually, he will surely Mawhar 'Endow' her to be his Ishshaw 'Confidante Wife'.

17 If her father utterly refuse to give her to him, he will pay money according to the Mohar 'Dowry' of a Bethoolaw 'Virgin'.

## Chapter 22:27

*18 You Will Go Not Suffer A Kgwshaf Witch To Whisper A Spell To Khawyaw Live'.*

19 All who Shawkab 'Lie Down' sexually with a Behaymaw 'Human Beast' will surely be put to Mooth 'Death'.

20 He that Zawbakh 'Sacrifice' by cutting the throat for any Eloheem, except for A Yahuwa, only he will be utterly secluded.

21 You will neither be violent to a stranger, nor oppress him: For you were strangers in that part of the Planet Earth of Mitsrayim 'Egypt'.

22 You are not to Awnaw 'Afflict' any Almawnaw 'Widow', or Yawthome 'Fatherless Child'.

23 If you Awnaw 'Afflict' them in anyway, and they cry at all unto me, I will surely listen to their crying.

24 And my wrath will Khawraw 'Grow Hot', and I will Hawrag 'Kill' you with the Khchreb 'Sword'; And your Ishshaw 'Confidante Wives' will be Almawnaw 'Widows', and your Yawthome 'Children Fatherless'.

25 If you lend money to any of my nation of people that is Awnee 'Poor' with you, you will not be to him as a usurer, neither are you to lay upon him interest.

26 If you at all Khawbal 'Pledge' your friend, neighbor's raiment to Khawbal 'Pledge', you will return it unto him by the time the sun appears to set.

27 For that is his covering only, it is his clothes for his Ore 'Skin': Wherein will he sleep? And it will come in time, because he cry to me that I will listen; For I am Khannoon 'Gracious'.

*Exodus 22:18 Is The Verse That King James I, Used To Kill His Wife. This Is Why He Made A Translation Of The Bible In 1611 A.D.*

## Chapter 22:28

28 You will not speak disagreeableness of the Eloheem Anunnaqi, nor Awwar 'Bitterly Curse' the Nawsee 'Exalted Chief' of your nation of people.

29 You will not delay to offer the first of your ripe fruits, and of your juice: The firstborn of your children, you will give to me.

30 Yes, you will do with your oxen, and with your sheep: Seven days it will be with his mother; On the eighth day you will give it to me.

31 And you will be Qodesh 'Holy' Enosites to me: Neither will you eat any Bawsawr 'Skin And Flesh' that is Terayfaw 'Torn' from an animal in the Sawdeh 'Outer Field'; You will Shawlak 'Cast' it to the Kehleb 'Dogs'.

## Chapter Twenty-Three

### *Justice And Fairness*

23 You are not to lift up a Shaw 'False' Shaymah 'Rumor': Don't put your hand with the Rawshaw 'Wicked' to be a Khawmawce 'Unrighteous' Ayd 'Witness'.

2 You are not to follow the Rab 'Multitude' to do Rah 'Disagreeableness': Nor are you to pay attention in a cause to prevent justice.

3 Don't you Hawdar 'Favor' a poor in his cause.

4 If you meet your enemy's ox or his ass Tawaw 'Going Astray', you are surely to return it back to him again.

## Chapter 23:12

5 If you see the ass of him that Sawnay 'Hates' you crouch down under his Massaw 'Burden' and would cease to help him, you will surely release it with him.

6 You are not to deny the fare Mishfawt 'Judgment' of a poor in his cause.

7 Keep far from Shehqer 'False Untruth' words; And the Nawqee 'Innocent' and Tsaddeeq 'Righteous' if slayed by false accusation: I will not Tsawdaq 'Justify' that Rawshaw 'Wicked' act.

8 And you will not take no gift: For the gift blind the Fiqqayakh 'Intelligent', and prevent the words of the Tsaddeeq 'Righteous'.

9 Also you are not to oppress a stranger: For you know the Nehfesh 'Spirits' of a stranger, because you were a stranger in that part of the Planet Earth of Mitsrayim 'Egypt'.

### *The Seventh Year And The Seventh Day*

10 And six years you are to plant your part of the Planet Earth, and will gather in the Tebooaw 'Produce' thereof.

11 But the seventh year you will let it rest and lie still: That the Ebyone 'Poor' of your nation of people may eat: And what they leave, those that Khahee 'Live' in the Sawdeh 'Outer Fields' will eat, in like manner you are to deal with your vineyard, and olive yard.

12 Six days you are to do your Mahaseh 'Work', and on the seventh day you are to Sabbath 'Desist' from work: So that your ox and your ass may Nooakh 'Light



## Chapter 23:12

Down' and the children of your female slaves, and the stranger, may be Nawfash 'Refreshed'.

13 And in all things that I have said to you, be protective of it: And make no Zawkar 'Remembrance' of the name of Akhair 'Other' Eloheem Anunnaqi, nor let it be heard out of your mouth.

14 Three times you will keep a Khawgag 'Feast' unto me in a year.

### *Celebrate Three Festivals*

15 You will keep the Khag 'Feast' of Matstaw 'Unleavened Bread': you will eat Matstaw 'Unleavened Bread' seven days, as I Tsawwaw 'Commanded' you, in the time appointed of the month of Abib: For in it you came out from Mitsrayim 'Egypt': And none will appear before me without cause (empty).

16 Have a Khag 'Feast' of Qawtseer 'Harvest', at the firstfruits of your labors, which you have sown in the Sawdeh 'Outer Field': And the Khag 'Feast' of Awseef 'Ingathering', which is the end of the year, when you have gathered in your labors out of the Sawdeh 'Outer Field'.

17 Three times in the year, all the Zakarites will appear before Adown, A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa).

18 You will not Zawbakh 'Offer' by cutting the throat, a Zehbakh 'Sacrifice' with Khawmates 'Leavened Bread': Nor will the finest of my Khag 'Feast' remain until the beginning of a new day.

19 The first of the first-fruits of your Adamites of the ground you

## Chapter 23:25

will bring into the house of A Yahuwa Eloheek, you will not boil a young goat in his mother's milk.

### *Promises And Instructions*

20 There I will Shawlakh 'Send' a Malawk 'Anunnaqi, Angelic Messenger' over you, to Shawmar 'Keep' you in the Dehrek 'Way', and to bring you over the place which I have Koon 'Prepared'.

21 Shawmar 'Guard' his presence (what he says), and Shawmah 'Listen' to his voice, do not Mawiat 'Provoke, Make Him Bitter': For he will not lift your Fehshah 'Transgression': For my name is in him.

22 But if you will indeed listen to his voice, and do all that I speak; Then I will be an enemy to your enemies, and an adversary to your adversaries.

23 For my Malawk 'Anunnaqi Angelic Messenger' will go over Fawneem 'In Front Of' you and bring you to the Amorites "mountain dwellers" and the Hittites "terror", and the Ferizzites "open country", and the Canaanites "low landers", and the Hivites "villagers", and the Jebusites "threshing place": And I will Khawkhad 'Cut Them Off'.

24 You will not Shawkhaw 'Prostrate' to their Eloheems, nor Awbad 'Serve' them, nor do after their works: But you will Hawras 'Utterly Overthrow' them, and quite or Shawbar 'Break Down' their Matstsavbaw 'Pillars' (images).

25 And you will Awbad 'Serve' A Yahuwa Eloheekum Anunnaqi, and he will Bawrak 'Bless' your bread,

## Chapter 23:25

and your water; And I will turn Makhaleh 'Sickness' from the midst of you.

26 There will not be any Shawkole 'Miscarriages', nor be Awqare 'Sterile' people among you in your part of the Planet Earth: The number of your days I will Mawlay 'Fulfill'.

27 I will send my Aymaw 'Terror' (fear) in front of you, and will trouble all the nations of people to which you will come to, and I will make all your enemies turn the back of their necks unto you.

28 And I will send hornets upon you which will drive out the Hivite 'villagers', the Canaanites 'lowlanders' and the Hittites 'terror' from over you.

29 I will not drive them out from over you in one year; Lest that part of the Planet Earth in time became Shemawmaw 'Desolate', and the Khahce 'Living' of the Sawdeh 'Outer Field' Rab 'Multiply' over you.

30 By little and little I will drive them out from over in front of you, until you are Fawraw 'Fruitful', and Nawkhal 'Inherit' that part of the Planet Earth.

31 And I will place your Ghebool 'Bounds' from the Soof 'Reed' Yawm 'Sea' even to the sea of the Philistines, and from the wilderness to the river; For I will give the Yawshab 'Dwellers' of that part of the Planet Earth into your Yawd 'Hands'; And you will Gawrash 'Drive' them out from over in front of you.

32 You will Kawrath 'Cut off' any Bereeth 'Covenant' with them, or with their Eloheem Anunnaqi.

## Chapter 24:5

33 They will not Yawshab 'Dwell' in your part of the Planet Earth, lest they make you go wrong against me: for if you Awbad 'Serve' their Eloheem Anunnaqi, it will be a snare to you.

## Chapter Twenty-Four

### *The Covenant Is Sealed*

24 And he said to Moses, come up to A Yahuwa, you and Aaron 'mountaineer', Nadab 'generous', and Abihu 'he is my father' and seventy of the Zawqane 'Elders' of Israel; And you Shawkhaw 'Prostrate' from afar off.

2 And Moses alone will Nawgash 'Come Near' A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa): But they will not Nawgash 'Come Near'; Neither will the nation of people Awlaw 'Ascend Up' with him.

3 And Moses came and told the nation of people all the words of A Yahuwa, and all the Mishfawt 'Judgments': And all the nations of people answered with one voice, and said: All the words which A Yahuwa has spoken, we will do.

4 And Moses Kawthab 'Wrote' all the words of A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa), and rose up early in the beginning of a new day, and Bawnaw 'Built' an Mizbayakh 'Altar' under Har the mountain, and twelve Matstsaybaw 'Pillars', according to the Twelve Shaybet 'Tribes' Of Israel.

5 And he sent forth young men of the Children of Israel, which ascended Olaw 'Ascending

Chapter 24:5

Chapter 24:17

Burnt-Offerings', and Zaubakh 'Sacrificed' Shehlem 'Peaceful' Zebakh 'Sacrifice' by cutting of oxen to A Yahuwa.

6 And Moses took forth half of the blood, and put it in Aggawn 'Basins'; And half of the blood he Zauaq 'Sprinkled' upon the Mizbayakh 'Altar'.

7 And he took the little Sayfer 'Scroll' of the Bereeth 'Covenant', and Qawraw 'Call' out in the Ozen 'Ears' of the nation of people: And they said, all that A Yahuwa has spoken we will do, and listen to.

8 And Moses took the blood, and Zauaq 'Sprinkled' it upon the nation of people, and said, Behold! The Dawm 'Blood' of the Bereeth 'Covenant', which A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) has made with you over all these Dawbar 'Words'.

9 Then Moses went up and Aaron 'mountaineer', Nadab 'generous', the eldest son by Elisheba, and Abihu 'he is my father', Aaron's son by Elisheba, and seventy of the Zawqane 'Elders' of Israel.

10 And they Rawaw 'Saw' the Elohe Anunnaqi of Israel: And under his Rehgel 'Feet' as it were a Libnaw 'Paved' Mahaseh 'Work' of a Saffeer 'Sapphire' stone and as it were the Eh'tsem 'Substance' of Shawmahyim 'Skies' in his Tohar 'Purity'.

11 And upon the Awtsel 'Nobles' of the Children of Israel he laid not his hands; Also they Khawzaw 'Perceived' the Eloheem and did Awkal 'Eat' and Shawthaw 'Drink'.

*Come Up To Mount Sinai*

12 And A Yahuwa said to Moses come up to me into Har the mountain, and be there: And I will give you Looakh 'Tablets' Of Ehben 'Stone', and a Torah Law, and Mitsaw 'Commandments' which I have Kawthab 'Inscribed'; That you may Yawraw 'Teach' them.

13 And Moses rose up, and his Sharath 'Servant Of The People' Joshua: And Moses went up upon Har the mountain of the Eloheem Anunnaqi.

14 And he said unto the Zawqane 'Elders', you stay here for us until we return to you: And, there, Aaron and Hur are with you: If any Baal 'Master' have any words of dispute with another Baal 'Master', let him come near to them.

15 And Moses ascended up upon Har the mountain, and the Awnawn 'Materialization Of A Cloud' Kawsaw 'Covered' Har the mountain.

16 And the Kawbode 'Glorious' manifestation of A Yahuwa Shawkan 'Dwelt' upon Har the mount of Sinai, and the Awnawn 'Materialization Of A Cloud' Kawsaw 'Covered' it six days: And the seventh day he called unto Moses out of the Tawwek 'Middle' of the Awnawn 'Materialization Of A Cloud'.

17 And the March 'Appearance' of the Kawbode 'Glorious' manifestation of A Yahuwa was just like it was consuming Aysh 'Fire' on the Roshe 'Head' of Har the mountain right in front of the Ahyin 'Eyes' of the Children of

*A Yahuwa Commands Moses To*

## Chapter 24:17

## Chapter 25:15

Israel.

18 And Moses came into the Tawwek 'Middle' of the Awnawn 'Materialization of A Cloud', and Awlaw 'Ascended up' upon Har the mountain: And Moses was in Har the mountain forty days and forty shadow hours.

## Chapter Twenty-Five

### *Sacred Tent Offering*

25 And A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) Dawbar 'Spoke' to Moses, saying.

2 Speak to the Children of Israel, that they bring me a Teroomaw 'Contribution Offering': of every male living being that give it willingly with his heart you will take my Teroomaw 'Contribution Offering'.

3 And this is the Teroomaw 'Contribution Offering' which you will take from them; Zawahb 'Gold', and Kehsef 'Silver', and Nekhosheth 'Brass'.

4 And Tekayleth 'Violet', and Argawmawn 'Purple', and Scarlet, and Shaysh 'Fine Linen', and Aze 'Goat's hair'.

5 And ram's skins dyed Awdam 'Blood Red', and badger's skin, and Shittaw 'Acacia' Ates 'Wood'.

6 Shehmen 'Oil' for the Mawore 'Lamps', Behsem 'Spices' for the Messiah 'anointing' oil, and for sweet Qetoreth 'Incense'.

7 Onyx stones, and stones to be set in the Ayfode 'Ephod', and in the Khoshen 'Breastplate'.

8 And let them make me a Miqdawsh 'Holy Place'; That I may

Shawkan 'Dwell' in the Tawwek 'Middle' of them.

9 According to all that I show you, after the Tabneeth 'Structure' of the dwelling place, and the structure all the instruments thereof, even will you make it.

### *The Covenant Box*

10 And they will make an Awrone 'Ark' of Shittaw 'Acacia' Ates 'Wood': Two cubits, and a half will be the length of it, and a cubit and a half the breadth of it, and a cubit and half the height of it that is 45 inches long, 27 inches wide and 27 inches high.

11 And you are to cover it all over with Tawhore 'Pure' Zawahb 'Gold', within and without you are to cover it, all over and will make upon it a Zare 'Crown' of Zawahb 'Gold' all around it.

12 And you are to cast Arbah 'Four' Tabbahath 'Rings' of Zawahb 'Gold' for it, and give them in the four corners of it; And two Tabbahath 'Rings' will be in the one side of it, and two Tabbahath 'Rings' in the second side of it.

13 And you will make only of Shittaw 'Acacia' Ates 'Wood', and Tsawfaw 'Overlay' them with Zawahb 'Gold'.

14 And you are to come only into the rings by the sides of the Awrone 'Ark', that the Awrone 'Ark' will be Nawsaw 'Lifted Up' with them.

15 They only will be in the Tabbahath 'Rings' of the Awrone 'Ark': They will not be turned from it.

Chapter 25:16

16 And you will give upon the Awrone 'Ark' the Aydooth 'Testimony' which I will give you.

17 And you will make the Kafforeth 'Lid' of Tawhore 'Pure' Zawhawb 'Gold': Two cubits and half will be the length of it, and a cubit and a half the breadth of it, that is 45 inches long and 27 inches wide.

18 And you are to make two Cherubeems of Zawhawb 'Gold', of Miqshaw 'Beaten Work' you are to make them, in the two Qawtsaw 'Ends Corners' of the Kafforeth 'Lid'.

19 And make this Cherub on the end of the corner, and the other Cherub on the other side of the corner: Even of the Kafforeth 'Lid' you are to make the Cherubeems on the two Qawtsaw 'Corners' of it.

20 And the Cherubeems will Fawras 'Stretch Forth' their garments like Kawnawf 'Wings' on the Mahal 'Above' part of the Sawkak 'Covering' of the Kafforeth 'Lid' with their garments like Kawnawf 'Wings,' and their face will look one toward the other on the Kafforeth 'Lid', and the Cherubeems will face each other.

21 And you are to put the Kafforeth 'Lid' Mahal 'Above,' upon the Awrone 'Ark'; And in the Awrone 'Ark', you are to put the Aydooth 'Testimony' that I will Nawthan 'Give' you.

22 And there I will Yawad 'Meet' with you, and I will Dawbar 'Speak' with you from Mahal 'Above,' upon the Kafforeth 'Lid', between the two Cherubeems which are Al 'Upon' the Awrone 'Ark' of the Aydooth 'Testimony', of all things which I will give you in Tsawwaw

Chapter 25:30

'Commandment' to the Children of Israel.

*Offering Table*

23 You are also to make a Shoolkhawn 'Table' of Shittaw 'Acacia' Ates 'Wood': Two cubits will be its length and a cubit will be its wideness, and a cubit, and a half the height of it, 18 inches wide and 27 inches high.

24 And you are to Tsawfaw 'Cover' it with Tawhore 'Pure' Zawhawb 'Gold', and make it a Zare 'Crown' of Zawhawb 'Gold' all around its border.

25 And you are to make for it a border of a hand breadth all around it, and you are to make a Zawhawb 'Golden' Zare 'Crown' to the border of it all around.

26 And you are to make for it four carrying Tabbahath 'Rings' of Zawhawb 'Gold', and put the Tabbahath 'Rings' in the four Fayaw 'Corners' which are upon the four feet of it.

27 Mostly to hold the border poles with the rings in order to lift the Shoolkhawn 'Table'.

28 And you are to make the poles of Shittaw 'Acacia' Ates 'Wood', and Tsawfaw 'Overlay' them with Zawhawb 'Gold', so that the Shoolkhawn 'Table' will be able to be lifted up by them.

29 And you are to make the dishes of it, and the spoons of it, and covers of it, and bowls of it, to cover with: Of Tawhore 'Pure' Zawhawb 'Gold' that is what you are to make them with.

30 And you are to put upon the table sacred Lekhem 'Bread' in

## Chapter 25:30

front of me Tawmeed 'Always'.

### *The Lampstand*

31 And you are to make a Menorah lamp stand of Tawhore 'Pure' Zawhawb 'Gold': of Miqshaw 'Beaten Work', that is how the Menorah lamp is to be made: His shaft, and his branches, his bowls, his knops, and his flowers, will be the same.

32 And six branches will Yawtsaw 'Come Out' of the Tsad 'Sides' of it; Three branches of the Menorah lamp out on one side, and three branches of the Menorah out on the second side.

33 Three bowls made like almonds, with a knops and a flower in one branch; And three bowls made like almonds in the other branch, with a knop and a flower: so in the six branches that come out of the Menorah.

34 And in the Menorah lamp will be four Ghebecah 'Bowls' made like unto Shawqad 'Almonds', with their Kaftore 'Knops' and their Fehrakh 'Flowers'.

35 And there will be a knop under two branches of the same, and a knop under two branches of the same and a knop under two branches of the same, according to the Shaysh 'Six' Qawneh Branches that Yawtsaw 'Comes Out' of the Menorah lamp.

36 These knops and their branches will be of the same: All it will be one Miqshaw 'Beaten Work' of Tawhore 'Pure' Zawhawb 'Gold'.

37 And you will make the Shehbah 'Seven' Neer 'Lamps' thereof: And they will light the lamps of it, so

## Chapter 26:5

that they may give flames of light over upon its front.

38 And the tongs of it, and the trays of it, are to be of Tawhore 'Pure' Zawhawb 'Gold'.

39 Of a "talent", which is seventy-five pounds of pure gold will he make it, with all these pieces of equipment.

40 And see that you make them after their Tahneerh 'Structure', which was shown to you on Har the mountain.

## Chapter Twenty-Six

### *Sacred Tabernacle*

26 Moreover you are to make the Mishkawn 'Dwelling Place' with ten curtains of fine Shawzar 'Twine' Shaysh 'Linen' and violet and purple and scarlet with Cherubeems of embroidery work will you make them.

2 The length of one curtain will be eight and twenty cubits, and the wideness of one curtain four cubits: Which is 14 yards long and 2 yards wide and all of the curtain will have one measure

3 The five curtains will be joined together to another; And other five curtains will be coupled; One to another.

4 And you are to make loops of violet upon the edge of the one curtain from the lowest part in the coupling; And likewise will you makes in the uttermost edge of another curtain, in the joining of the second set.

5 Put fifty loops on the one curtain, and fifty loops you are to

Chapter 26:5

Chapter 26:22

make in the edge of the curtain that is in the joining of the second; That the loops may take hold of the other.

6 And you will make fifty hooks of Zawhawb 'Gold', and join the curtains together with the hooks: And it will be one Mishkawn 'Dwelling Place'.

7 And you will make curtains of Aze 'Goats' hair to be a Ohel 'Tabernacle' upon the Mishkawn 'Dwelling Place': You will make eleven curtains.

8 The length of one curtain will be thirty cubits, and the wideness of one curtain four cubits: Which is 15 yards long and 2 yards wide: And the eleven curtains will be all of one measure.

9 And you will join five curtains by only themselves, and six curtains by only themselves, and will double the sixth curtains in the forefront of the Ohel 'Tabernacle'.

10 And you are to make fifty loops upon the edge of the one curtain that is outmost in the coupling, and fifty loops in the edge of the curtain which couple the second.

11 And you will make fifty hooks of Nekhosheth 'Brass', and apply the hooks into the loops, and join the Ohel 'Tabernacle', that it may be one.

12 And the remnant that remain of the curtain of the Ohel 'Tabernacle': The half curtain that remain, will extend upon the backside of the Mishkawn 'Dwelling Place'.

13 And a cubit on the one side, a cubit on this side of that which remain in the length of the curtain of the Ohel 'Tabernacle', it will

hang upon the sides of the Mishkawn 'Dwelling Place' on this side, and on that side to Kawsaw 'Cover' it.

14 And you will make a Mikseh 'Covering' for the Ohel 'Tabernacle' of Ahyl 'Ram's' Ore 'Hide' dyed the color of Adamite reddish brown, and a Mikseh 'Covering' Mahal 'Above' of Takhash 'Badgers' Ore 'Hide'.

15 And you are to make Qehresh 'Boards' for the Mishkawn 'Dwelling Place' of Shittaw 'Acacia' Ates 'Wood' standing up.

16 Ten cubits are to be the length of a board, and a cubit and a half cubit which is 15 feet long and 27 inches wide is to be the width of one board.

17 Two hands will be there in one board, set in order upon another: Thus will you make for all the boards of the Mishkhawn 'Dwelling Place'.

18 And you will make the boards for the Mishkhawn 'Dwelling Place', twenty boards for the south side southward.

19 And you are to make forty sockets of silver under the twenty boards; Two sockets under one board for his two hands, and two sockets under another board for his two hands.

20 And for the second side of the Mishkhawn 'Dwelling Place' on the north side there will be twenty boards.

21 And their forty sockets of Kehsef 'Silver'; Two sockets under one board, and two sockets under one other board.

22 And for the sides of the Mishkhawn 'Dwelling Place'

## Chapter 26:22

westward you are to make six boards.

23 And two boards will you make for the corners of the Mishkhawn 'Dwelling Place' in the two sides.

24 And they will be coupled beneath, and they will be coupled together upon the head of it unto one ring: This is how it should be for them both; of them will be for the two corners.

25 And they will be eight boards, and their sockets of Kehsef 'Silver', sixteen sockets; Two sockets under one board, and two sockets under another board.

26 And you are to make bars of Shittaw 'Acacia' Ates 'Wood'; Five for the boards of the one side of the Mishkhawn 'Dwelling Place'.

27 And five bars for the boards of the other side of the Mishkhawn 'Dwelling Place', and five bars for the boards of the side of the Mishkhawn 'Dwelling Place', for the two sides westward.

28 And the middle bar in the midst of the boards will reach from end to end.

29 And you are to Tsawfaw 'Overlay' the boards with Zawahwb 'Gold', and make their rings of Zawahwb 'Gold' for houses for the bars: And you are to overlay the bars with Zawahwb 'Gold'.

30 And you are to rear up the Mishkhawn 'Dwelling Place' according to the Mishfawt 'Judgment' of it which was Rawaw 'Shown' to you in Har the mountain.

31 And you are to make a Forehketh 'Screen' of violet, and purple, and scarlet, curtains of fine woven linen work: with

Cherubeems, this is how it should be made.

32 And you are to put it upon four Ammood 'Pillars' of Shittaw 'Acacia' Ates 'Wood' overlayed with Zawahwb 'Gold': Their hooks will be of Zawahwb 'Gold', upon the four sockets of Kehsef 'Silver'.

33 And you are to put the Forehketh 'Screen' under the hooks, that you may bring in there within (house) the screen, the Awrone 'Ark' of the Aydooth 'Testimony': And the screen will Bawdal 'Divide' unto you between the Qodesh 'Holy' place and the most Qodesh 'Holy'.

34 And you are to give the Kafforeth 'Lid' upon the Awrone 'Ark' of the Aydooth 'Testimony' in the Qodesh 'Holy'.

35 And you are to put the table outside the screen, and the Menorah is to rest down on the table on the side of the Mishkhawn 'Dwelling Place' toward the south: And you are to put the table upon the north side.

36 And you are to make a Mawsawk 'Covering' for the opening of the Ohel 'Tabernacle', of violet, and purple, and scarlet, and fine twine linen embroidery.

37 And you are to make for the covering five Ammood 'Pillar' soft Shittaw 'Acacia' wood, and Tsawfaw 'Overlay' them with Zawahwb 'Gold', and their hooks will be of gold: And you will pour forth five sockets of Nekhosheth 'Brass' for them.

## Chapter Twenty-Seven



Chapter 27:1

Chapter 27:17

*The Altar*

27 And you will make the Mizbayakh 'Altar' of Shittaw 'Acacia' Ates 'Wood, five cubits long, and five cubits broad; the Mizbayakh 'Altar' will be square; and the height of it will be three cubits.

2 And you will make the horns of it upon the four corners of it; The horns of it will be of one piece with it; And you will overlay it with Nekhosheth 'Bronze'.

3 And you will make its pots to take away its ashes, and its shovels, and its basins, and its flesh-hooks, and its firepans: All the pieces of equipment of it you will make of Nekhosheth 'Bronze'.

4 And you will make for it a grating of network of Nekhosheth 'Bronze'; And upon the net will you make four Nekhosheth 'Bronze' rings in the four corners of it.

5 And you will put it under the ledge around the Mizbayakh 'Altar' beneath, that the net may reach half-way up the altar.

6 And you will make poles for the Mizbayakh 'Altar', poles of Shittaw 'Acacia' Ates 'Wood', and overlay them with Nekhosheth 'Bronze'.

7 And the poles will be put into the rings, and the poles of it will be upon the two sides of the altar, lifting it.

8 You will make it Nawbab 'Hollow' with planks: as it has been Rawaw 'Shown' to you in Har the mountain, so will they make it.

*The Enclosure For The  
Tabernacle*

9 And you will make the Khawtsare 'Court' of the Mishkhawn 'Dwelling Place': For the south side southward there will be hangings for the court of fine twined linen a hundred cubits long for one side:

10 And the Ammood 'Pillars' of it will be twenty, and their sockets twenty, of Nekhosheth 'Bronze'; The hooks of the pillars and their bands will be of Kehsef 'Silver'.

11 And likewise for the north side in length there will be hangings a hundred cubits long, and the Ammood 'Pillars' of it twenty, and their sockets twenty, of Nekhosheth 'Bronze'; The hooks of the pillars and their bands of Kehsef 'Silver'.

12 And for the width of the court on the west side will be hangings of fifty cubits; Their Ammood 'Pillars' ten, and their sockets ten.

13 And the width of the court on the east side eastward will be fifty cubits.

14 The hangings for the one side of the gate will be fifteen cubits; Their Ammood 'Pillars' three, and their sockets three.

15 And for the other side will be hangings of fifteen cubits; Their Ammood 'Pillars' three, and their sockets three.

16 And for the gate of the court will be a screen of twenty cubits, of violet, and purple, and scarlet, and fine twined linen, the work of the embroiderer; Their Ammood 'Pillars' four, and their sockets four.

17 All the Ammood 'Pillars' of the court all around will be banded with Kehsef 'Silver'; Their hooks of Kehsef 'Silver', and their sockets of

## Chapter 27:17

Nekhosheth 'Bronze'.

18 The length of the court will be a hundred cubits, and the width fifty cubits and the height five cubits, of fine twined linen, and their sockets of Nekhosheth 'Bronze'.

19 All the pieces of equipment of the Mishkhawn 'Dwelling Place' in all the service of it, and all the pins, and all the pins of the court will be of Nekhosheth 'Bronze'.

### *The Lamp*

20 And you will Tsawwaw 'Command' the Children of Israel, that they bring to you Zak 'Pure' Shehmen 'Olive' Zayyith 'Oil' Kawtheeth 'Beaten' for the light, to cause a Neer 'Lamp' to Awlaw 'Ascend up, (Burn)' Tawmeed 'Continually'.

21 In the Ohel 'Tabernacle' of Moade 'Meeting', outside the screen (veil) which is before the Aydooth 'Testimony', Aaron and his sons will keep it in order from dusk to the beginning of a new day before A Yahuwa: It will be a Khooqqaw 'Ordinance' for Owlam "everlasting" throughout their genealogies on the behalf of the Children of Israel.

## Chapter Twenty-Eight

### *Making The Priestly Garments*

28 And bring you near to you Aaron your brother, and his sons with him from among the Children of Israel, that he may be a servant to me in the Kawhan 'Priest's

## Chapter 28:8

Office', even Aaron "mountaineer", Nadab "liberal" and Abihu, "he is my father" Eleazar "El is my helper" and Ithamar, "coast of the palm tree" Aaron's sons.

2 And you will make Qodesh 'Holy' Behged 'Garments' for Aaron your brother, for Kawbode 'Glory' and for Tifawraw 'Beauty'.

3 And you will speak to all that are wise-hearted, whom I have Mawlay 'Filled' with the Rooakh 'Soul' of Khokmaw 'Wisdom', that they make Aaron's Behged 'Garments' to make him Qawdash 'Holy', that he may be a servant to me in the Kawhan 'Priest's Office'.

4 And these things are the Behged 'Garments' which they will make: A Khoshen 'Breastplate', and an Ayfode 'Ephod', and a Meheel 'Robe', and a Kethoneth 'Coat' of checker work, a Mitsnehfeth 'Mitre', and a Abnate 'Girdle': And they will make Qodesh 'Holy' Behged 'Garments' for Aaron your brother, and his sons, that he may be a servant to me in the Kawhan 'Priest's Office'.

5 And they will take the gold, and the violet, and the purple, and the scarlet, and the fine linen.

6 And they will make the Ayfode 'Ephod' of gold, of violet, and purple, scarlet, and fine twined linen, the woven work of the skillful workman.

7 It will have two shoulder-pieces joined to the two ends of it, that it may be joined together.

8 And the skillfully woven band, which is upon it, with which to gird it on, will be like the work of it and of the same piece; of gold, of violet,

Chapter 28:8

Chapter 28:26

and purple, and scarlet, and fine twined linen.

9 And you will take two onyx stones, and engrave on them the names of the Children of Israel:

10 Six of their names on the one stone, and the names of the six that remain on the other stone, according to their birth.

11 With the work of an engraver in stone, like the engravings of a Khothawm 'Signet', will you engrave the two Ehben 'Stones', according to the names of the Children of Israel: You will make them to be enclosed in settings of gold.

12 And you will put the two stones upon the shoulder-pieces of the Ayfode 'Ephod', to be stones of Zikrone 'Memorial' for the Children of Israel: And Aaron will bear their names before A Yahuwa upon his two shoulders-pieces for a Zikrone 'Memorial'.

13 And you will make settings of gold.

14 And two chains of Tawhore 'Pure' Zawhawb 'Gold'; Like cords will you make them, of wreath work: And you will put the wreath chains on the settings.

*The Breastplate*

15 And you will make a Khoshen 'Breastplate' of Mishfawt 'Judgment', the work of the skillful workman; Like the work of the Ayfode 'Ephod' you will make it; Of gold, of violet, and purple, and scarlet, and fine twined linen, you will make it.

16 Square it will be and double; A span will be the length of it, and a

span the width of it.

17 And you will set in it Milloowaw 'Settings' of Ehben 'Stones', four rows of stones: A row of Sardius "redness", Topaz "fire", and Carbuncle "lightning" will be the first row;

18 And the second row an Emerald "to glisten", a Sapphire "record", and a Diamond "precious stone";

19 And the third row a Jacinth "gold stone", an Agate "to flame", and an Amethyst "to bind firmly";

20 And the fourth row a Beryl "brilliant", and an Onyx "to blanch", and a Jasper "to polish". They will be enclosed in gold in their settings.

21 And the Ehben 'Stones' will be according to the names of the Children of Israel, twelve according to their names; Like the engravings of a Khothawm 'Signet', every one according to his name, they will be for the Twelve Tribes.

22 And you will make on the Khoshen 'Breastplate' chains like cords, of wreath work of Tawhore 'Pure' Zawhawb 'Gold'.

23 And you will make upon the Khoshen 'Breastplate' two rings of gold, and will put the two rings on the two ends of the Khoshen 'Breastplate'.

24 And you will put the two wreath chains of gold in the two rings at the ends of the Khoshen 'Breastplate'.

25 And the other two ends of the two wreath chains you will put on the two settings, and put them on the shoulder-pieces of the Ayfode 'Ephod', in the forefront of it.

26 And you will make two rings of gold, and you will put them upon

Chapter 28:26

Chapter 28:39

the two ends of the Khoshen 'Breastplate', upon the edge of it, which is towards the side of the Ayfode 'Ephod' inward.

27 And you will make two rings of gold, and will put them on the two shoulder-pieces of the Ayfode 'Ephod' underneath, in the forepart of it, close by the joining of it, above the skillfully woven band of the Ayfode 'Ephod'.

28 And they will Rawkas 'Bind' the Khoshen 'Breastplate' by the rings of it to the rings of the Ayfode 'Ephod' with a lace of violet, that it may be upon the skillfully woven band of the Ayfode 'Ephod', and that the Khoshen 'Breastplate' be not Zawkhakh 'Loosed' from the Ayfode 'Ephod'.

29 And Aaron will bear the names of the Children of Israel in the Khoshen 'Breastplate' of Mishfawt 'Judgment' upon his Labe 'Heart', when he goes into the Qodesh 'Holy' place, for a Zikrone 'Memorial' before A Yahuwa Tawmeed 'Continually'.

30 And you will put in the Khoshen 'Breastplate' of Mishfawt 'Judgment' the Urim "lights" and the Thummim "perfection"; And they will be upon Aaron's Labe 'Heart', when he goes in before A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa); and Aaron will bear the Mishfawt 'Judgment' of the Children of Israel upon his Labe 'Heart' before A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) Tawmeed 'Continually'.

*The Robe Under The Ephod*

31 And you will make the Maheel

'Robe' of the Ayfode 'Ephod' entirely of violet.

32 And it will have a mouth (hole) in the head of it, in the middle of it: It will have a binding of woven work round about the mouth (hole) of it, as it were the mouth hole of a coat of mail, so it is not torn up.

33 And upon the skirts of it you will make pomegranates of violet, and of purple, and of scarlet, round about the skirts of it; And bells of gold between them round about,

34 A golden bell and a pomegranate, a golden bell and a pomegranate, upon the skirts of the Meheel 'Robe' round about.

35 And it will be upon Aaron to Sharath 'Worship': And the sound of it will be heard when he goes in to the Qodesh 'Holy' place before A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa), and when he comes out, that he does not Mooth 'Die'.

36 And you will make a plate of Tawhore 'Pure' Zawhawb 'Gold', and engrave upon it, like the engravings of a Kothawm 'Signet', Qodesh 'Holy' to A Yahuwa.

37 And you will put it on a lace of violet, and it will be upon the Mitsnehfeth 'Mitre'; Upon the forefront of the mitre it will be.

38 And it will be upon Aaron's forehead, and Aaron will bear the Awwone 'Iniquity' of the Qodesh 'Holy' things, which the Children of Israel will Qawdash 'Hallow' in all their Qodesh 'Holy' Mattawnaw 'Gifts'; And it will always be upon his forehead, that they may be accepted before A Yahuwa.

39 And you will weave the Kethoneth 'Coat' in checker work of Shaysh 'Fine Linen', and you will

## Chapter 28:39

make a Mitsnehfeth 'Mitre' of fine linen, and you will make a Abnate 'Girdle', the work of the embroiderer.

40 And for Aaron's sons you will make Kethoneth 'Coats', and you will make Abnate 'Girdles' for them, and Migbawaw 'Headbands' you will make for them, for glory and for beauty.

41 And you will put them upon Aaron your brother, and upon his sons with him, and will Mawshakh 'Anoint' them, and fill their hands, and set it, that they may be a servant to me in the Kawhan 'Priest's Office'.

42 And you will make them Bad 'White Linen' trousers to cover the flesh and skin of their Nakedness: They will reach from the loins even to the Yawrake 'Thighs':

43 And they will be on Aaron, and upon his sons, when they go into the Ohel 'Tabernacle' of Moade 'Meeting', or when they come near to the Mizbayakh 'Altar' to Sharath 'Worship' in the Qodesh 'Holy' place: That they bear not Awwone 'Iniquity', and Mooth 'Die': It will be a Khooqqaw 'Ordinance' for Owlam 'everlasting' to him and to his Zehrah 'Yielding Seed' Akhar 'After' him.

## Chapter Twenty-Nine

*Aaron And His Sons In The  
Presence Of A Yahuwa At  
The Tabernacle*

29 And this is the thing that you will do to them to hallow them, to

## Chapter 29:10

be a servant to me in the Kawhan 'Priest's Office': Take one young bullock and two rams without blemish,

2 And unleavened bread, and cakes unleavened mingled with oil, and wafers unleavened Mawshakh 'Anointed' with oil: of fine wheat flour you will make them.

3 And you will put them into one basket, and bring them in the basket, with the bullock and the two rams.

4 And Aaron and his sons you will bring to the opening of the Ohel 'Tabernacle' of Moade 'Meeting', and will Rawkhats 'Wash' them with water.

5 And you will take the Beliged 'Garments', and put upon Aaron the Kethoneth 'Coat', and the Meheel 'Robe' of the Ayfode 'Ephod', and the Ayfode 'Ephod', and the Khoshen 'Breastplate', and gird him with the skillfully woven band of the Ayfode 'Ephod':

6 And you will set the mitre upon his head, and put the Qodesh 'Holy' Nehzer 'Crown' upon the mitre.

7 Then you will take the 'Messiah' anointing oil, and pour it upon his Roshe 'Head', and anoint him.

8 And you will bring his sons, and put Kethoneth 'Coats' upon them.

9 And you will gird them with girdles, Aaron and his sons, and bind headbands on them: And they will have the priesthood by a everlasting Khooqqaw 'Ordinance': And you will consecrate, fill the hands of Aaron and his sons.

10 And you will bring the bullock before the Ohel 'Tabernacle' of Moade 'Meeting': And Aaron and

## Chapter 29:10

his sons will lay their hands on the head of the bullock.

11 And you will Shawkhat 'Slaughter' the bullock before A Yahuwa, at the opening of the Ohel 'Tabernacle' of Moade Meeting'.

12 And you will take of the blood of the bullock, and put it on the Qehren 'Horns' of the Mizbayakh 'Altar' with your finger; And you will pour out all the blood at the base of the Mizbayakh 'Altar'.

13 And you will take all the fat that covers the inwards, and the lobe on the liver, and the two kidneys, and the fat that is on them, and burn them on the altar.

14 But the skin And flesh of the bullock, and its skin, and its dung, you will burn with fire outside the camp: It is a Khattawaw 'Gone Wrong-Offering'.

15 You will also take the one ram; And Aaron and his sons will lay their hands on the head of the ram.

16 And you will Shawkhat 'Slaughter' the ram, and you will take its blood, and sprinkle it around on the Mizbayakh 'Altar'.

17 And you will cut up the ram into pieces, and wash its inner parts, and its legs, and put them with its pieces, and with its head.

18 And you will burn the whole ram upon the Mizbayakh 'Altar': It is an ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering' to A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa); It is a soothing aroma, an offering made by fire to A Yahuwa.

19 And you will take the other ram; And Aaron and his sons will lay their hands on the head of the

ram.

20 Then you will Shawkhat 'Slaughter' the ram, and take of its blood, and put it on the lobe of the right ear of Aaron, and on the lobe of the right ear of his sons, and on the thumb of their right hand, and on the great toe of their right foot, and sprinkle the blood on the Mizbayakh 'Altar' round about.

21 And you will take of the blood that is on the Mizbayakh 'Altar', and of the Messiah 'anointing' oil, and sprinkle it on Aaron, and on his garments, and on his sons, and on the garments of his sons with him: And he will be Qawdash 'Made Holy', and his garments, and his sons, and his sons' garments with him.

22 Also you will take of the ram the fat, and the fat tail, and the fat that covers the inner parts, and the lobe of the liver, and the two kidneys, and the fat that is upon them, and the right thigh; For it is a ram of dedicatory sacrifice:

23 And one loaf of bread, and one cake of oiled bread, and one wafer, out of the basket of unleavened bread that is before A Yahuwa:

24 And you will put the whole on the hands of Aaron, and upon the hands of his sons, and will wave them back and forth in a horizontal motion for a Tenoofaw 'Wave-Offering' before A Yahuwa.

25 And you will take them from their hands, and burn them on the Mizbayakh 'Altar' upon the ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering', for a soothing aroma before A Yahuwa: It is an offering made by

## Chapter 29:25

fire to A Yahuwa.

26 And you will take the breast of Aaron's ram of dedicatory sacrifice, and wave it back and forth in a horizontal motion for a Tenoofaw 'Wave-Offering' before A Yahuwa: and it will be your portion.

27 And you will Qawdash 'Make Holy' the breast of the Tenoofaw 'Wave-Offering', and the thigh of the Teroomaw 'Contribution-Offering', which is waved back and forth in horizontal motion, and which is contributed up of the ram of dedicatory sacrifice, even of that which is for Aaron, and of that which is for his sons:

28 And it will be for Aaron and his sons as their Khoqe 'Custom' for Owlam "the everlasting" from the Children of Israel; For it is a Teroomaw 'Contribution-Offering': And it will be a Teroomaw 'Contribution-Offering' from the Children of Israel of the sacrifices of their Shehlem 'Peace-Offerings', even their Teroomaw 'Contribution-Offering' to A Yahuwa.

29 And the Qodesh 'Holy' garments of Aaron will be for his sons after him, to be anointed in them, and to fill them in the hands (consecrate them).

30 Seven days will the son that is Kohane Priest in his place put them on when he comes into the Ohel 'Tabernacle' of Moade 'Meeting' to Sharath 'Be A Servant Of The People' in the Qodesh 'Holy' place.

31 And you will take the ram of Millo 'Dedicatory Sacrifice', and boil its flesh and skin in a holy

## Chapter 29:39

place.

32 And Aaron and his sons will eat the flesh and skin of the ram, and the bread that is in the basket, at the opening of the Ohel 'Tabernacle' of Moade 'Meeting'.

33 And they will eat those things with which atonement was made, to fill their hands and to Qawdash 'Hollow' them up: But a stranger will not eat of It, because they are Qodesh 'Holy'.

34 And if any of the flesh and skin of the dedicatory sacrifice, or of the bread, remains to the beginning of a new day, then you will burn the remainder with fire: It will not be eaten, because it is Qodesh 'Holy'.

35 And thus will you do to Aaron, and to his sons, according to all that I have Tsawwaw 'Commanded' you: Seven days will you fill their hands.

36 And every day will you offer the bullock of a Khattawaw 'Gone Wrong-Offering' for atonement: And you will cleanse the altar, when you make atonement for it; And you will anoint it, to make it Qawdash 'Hallow'.

37 Seven days you will make atonement for the Mizbayakh 'Altar', and sanctify it: And the altar will be most Qodesh 'Holy'; Whatever touches the altar will be Qawdash 'Holy'.

### *The Daily Offerings*

38 Now this is that which you will offer upon the altar: Two lambs a year old day by day Tawmeed 'Continually'.

www.Nuwaupdlnc.com

## Chapter 29:39

beginning of a new day; And the other lamb you will offer at dusk:

40 And with the one lamb a tenth part of fine flour mingled with the fourth part of a hin, which is 1 1/2 quarts of beaten oil; And the fourth part of a hin of wine for a Nehsek 'Drink-Offering'.

41 And the other lamb you will offer at dusk, and will do to it according to the Minkhaw 'Meal-Offering' of the beginning of a new day, and according to the Nehsek 'Drink-Offering' of it, for a soothing aroma, an offering made by fire to A Yahuwa.

42 It will be a Tawmeed 'Continual' ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering' throughout your genealogies at the opening of the Ohel 'Tabernacle' of Moade 'Meeting' before A Yahuwa, where I will Yawad 'Meet' you, to Dawbar 'Speak' there to you.

43 And there I will Yawad 'Meet' with the Children of Israel; And the tabernacle will be Qawdash 'Hallowed' by my Kawbode 'Glory'.

44 And I will Qawdash 'Hallow' the Ohel 'Tabernacle' of Moade 'Meeting', and the Mizbayakh 'Altar': Aaron also and his sons will I Qawdash 'Hallow', to worship me in the Kawhan 'Priest's Office'.

45 And I will Shawkan 'Dwell' Tawwek 'Among' the Children of Israel, and will be their Eloheem Anunnaqi.

46 And they will Yawdah 'Know' that I am A Yahuwa Eloheechum that Yawtsaw 'Brought Them Forth' out of the Part of the Planet Earth of Mitsrayim 'Egypt'.

## Chapter 30:7

might Shawkan 'Dwell' Tawwek 'Among' them: I am A Yahuwa Eloheechum 'Their Eloheem'.

## Chapter Thirty

### *Burning Incense At The Altar*

30 And you will make an altar to burn Qetoreth 'Incense': Of Shittaw 'Acacia' Ates 'Wood' will you make it.

2 A cubit will be the length of it, and a cubit the width of it; It is to be square; And two cubits will be the height of it: The horns of it will be of one piece with it.

3 And you will Tsawfaw 'Overlay' it with Tawhore 'Pure' Zawhawb 'Gold', the top of it, and the sides of it round about, and the horns of it; And you will make unto it a Zare 'Crown' of Zawhawb 'Gold' round about.

4 And two golden rings you will make for it under the crown; on the two ribs of it, on the two sides of it you will make them; And they will be for places for poles with which to lift it.

5 And you will make the poles of Shittaw 'Acacia' Ates 'Wood', and Tsawfaw 'Overlay' them with Zawhawb 'Gold'.

6 And you will put it before the veil that is by the Awrone 'Ark' of the Aydooth 'Testimony', before the lid that is over the Aydooth 'Testimony', where I will Yawad 'Meet' with you.

7 And Aaron will burn thereon sweet spices: Every



## Chapter 30:7

beginning of a new day, when he dresses the lamps, he will burn it.

8 And when Aaron lights the lamps at dusk, he will burn it, a continual Qetoreth 'Incense' before A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) throughout your genealogies.

9 You will offer no Zoor 'Strange' incense thereon, or ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering', or Minkhaw 'Meal-Offering, And you will pour no Nehsek 'Drink-Offering' thereon.

10 And Aaron will make atonement on the horns of it once in the year; With the blood of the gone wrong-offering of atonement, once in the year will he make atonement for it throughout your genealogies: It is most Qodesh 'Holy' to A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa).

### *The Tax For The Tabernacle*

11 And A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) Dawbar 'Spoke' to Moses, saying,

12 When you take the census of the Children of Israel, according to those that are numbered of them, then will they give every male living being a ransom for his Nehfesh 'Spirit' to A Yahuwa, when you number them; That there will come no plague upon them, when you number them.

13 This they will give, all that Awbar 'Passes' upon them that are numbered, half a shekel after the shekel of the sanctuary; (The shekel is twenty gerahs;) Half a shekel for

## Chapter 30:20

a Teroomaw 'Contribution-Offering' to A Yahuwa.

14 Every one that Awbar 'Passes Over' to them that are numbered, from twenty years old and upward, will give the Teroomaw 'Contribution-Offering' of A Yahuwa.

15 The rich will not give more, and the poor will not give less than the half shekel, when they give the Teroomaw 'Contribution-Offering' to A Yahuwa, to make atonement for your Nehfesh 'Souls'.

16 And you will take the atonement money from the Children of Israel, and will give it for the Abodaw 'Service' of the Ohel 'Tabernacle' of Moade 'Meeting'; That it may be a Zikrone 'Memorial' for the Children of Israel before A Yahuwa, to make atonement for your Nehfesh 'Spirits'.

### *The Bronze Basin*

17 And A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) Dawbar 'Spoke' to Moses, saying,

18 You will also make a Keeyore 'Laver' of Nekhosheth 'Bronze', and the base of it of bronze to wash at. And you will put it between the Ohel 'Tabernacle' of Moade 'Meeting' and the Mizbayakh 'Altar', and you will put Mahyim 'Water' in it.

19 And Aaron and his sons will wash their hands and their feet there:

20 When they go into the Ohel 'Tabernacle' of Moade 'Meeting',

## Chapter 30:20

they will wash with water, that they don't Mooth 'Die'; or when they come near to the Mizbayakh 'Altar' to Sharath 'Worship', to ascend an offering made by fire to A Yahuwa.

21 So they will wash their hands and their feet, that they don't Mooth 'Die': And it will be a Khoqe 'Custom' for Owlam "the everlasting" to them, even to him and to his Zehrah 'Yielding Seed' throughout their genealogies.

### *The Anointing Oil*

22 Moreover A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) Dawbar 'Spoke' to Moses, saying,

23 Take also to yourself the chief spices: of flowing myrrh five hundred shekels, and of sweet cinnamon half so much, even two hundred and fifty, and of sweet calamus two hundred and fifty,

24 And of cassia five hundred, after the shekel of the sacred things, and of olive oil a hin, which is 6 quarts;

25 And you will make it a Qodesh 'Holy' Messiah anointing oil, a perfume compounded after the art of the perfumer: It will be a Qodesh 'Holy' Messiah anointing oil.

26 And you will anoint the Ohel 'Tabernacle' of Moade 'Meeting' with it, and the Awrone 'Ark' of the Aydooth 'Testimony',

27 And the table and all the piece of equipment of it, and the incense, a perfume after the art of Menorah candlestick and the piece the perfumer, seasoned with salt, of equipment of it, and the Tavhore

## Chapter 30:34

'Pure' and Qodesh 'Holy': Mizbayakh 'Altar' of Qetoreth 'Incense',

28 And the Mizbayakh 'Altar' of ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering' with all the piece of equipment of it, and the Keeyore 'Laver' and the base of it.

29 And you will Qawdash 'Hollow' them, that they may be Qodesh 'Most Holy: Whatever touches them will be Qawdash 'Holy'.

30 And you will anoint Aaron and his sons, and make them Qawdash 'Hollow', that they may worship me in the Qawhan 'Priest's Office'.

31 And you will speak to the Children of Israel, saying, this will be a Qodesh 'Holy' Messiah anointing oil to me throughout your genealogies.

32 Upon the skin and flesh of those of the ground, Adamites, will it not be poured, neither will you make any like it, according to the composition of it: It is Qodesh 'Holy', and it will be Qodesh 'Holy' to you.

33 Which male living being compounds any like it, or whoever puts any of it upon a Zoor 'Stranger', he will be cut off from his Am 'Nation Of People'.

### *The Incense*

34 And A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) said to Moses, take to yourself sweet spices, stacte, and onycha, and galbanum; Sweet spices with Zak 'Pure' Lebonaw 'Frankincense': Of each will there be an equal part;

## Chapter 30:35

35 And you will make of it incense, a perfume after the art of perfumer, seasoned with salt, Tawhore 'Pure' and Qodesh 'Holy':

36 And you will beat some of it very small, and put of it before the Aydooth 'Testimony' in the Ohel 'Tabernacle' of Moade 'Meeting', where I will Yawad 'Meet' with you: It will be to you Qodesh 'Most Holy'.

37 And the incense which you will make, according to the composition of it, you will not make for yourselves: It will be to you Qodesh 'Holy' for A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa).

38 Which male living being will make any like it, to smell the Rooakh 'Soul of Wind' of it, will be Kawrath 'Cut off' from his Am 'Nation of People'.

## Chapter Thirty-One

### *A Yahuwa Fills Bezalel With Power*

31 And A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) spoke to Moses,

2 See, I have called by name Bezalel "in the shadow of EL" the son of Uri "fiery", the son of Hur "hole", of the Tribe of Judah "celebrated":

3 And I have Mawlay 'Filled' him with the Rooakh 'Soul' of Eloheem Anunnaqi, in Khokmaw 'Wisdom', and in Tawboon 'Overstanding', and in Dahath 'Knowledge', and all manner of workmanship,

4 To devise skillful works, to work in gold, and in silver, and in

bronze,

5 And in cutting of stones for setting, and in carving of wood, to work in all manner of workmanship.

6 And I, behold, I have given with him Oholiab "father's tent", the son of Ahisamach "brother of support", of the Tribe of Dan "judge"; And in the Labe 'Hearts' of all that are wise-hearted I have put Khokmaw 'Wisdom', that they may make all that I have Tsawwaw 'Commanded' you:

7 The Ohel 'Tabernacle' of Moade 'Meeting', and the Awrone 'Ark' of the Aydooth 'Testimony', and the Kafforeth 'Lid' that is upon it, and all the pieces of equipment of the Ohel 'Tabernacle',

8 And the table and its piece of equipment, and the Tawhore 'Pure' menorah candlestick with all its piece of equipment, and the Mizbayakh 'Altar' of Qetoreth 'Incense',

9 And the altar of ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering' with all its piece of equipment, and the Keeyore 'Laver' and its base,

10 And the finely wrought garments, and the Qodesh 'Holy' garments for Aaron the Kohane Priest, and the garments of his sons, to worship in the Kawhan 'Priest's Office',

11 And the Messiah 'anointing' oil, and the incense of sweet spices for the Qodesh 'Holy' place: According to all that I have Tsawwaw 'Commanded' you will they do.

### *Sabbath, The Day Of Desistance*

12 And A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not

## Chapter 31:12

The Yahuwa) spoke to Moses, saying,

13 Speak also to the Children of Israel, saying, you must keep my sabbaths, day of desistance: For it is a Oth 'Sign' between me and you throughout your genealogies; That you may Yawdah 'Know' that I am A Yahuwa who makes you Qawdash 'Holy'.

14 Therefore you will keep the day of desistance (special holy sabbath); For it is Qodesh 'Holy' to you: whoever Kawlal 'Desecrates' it will surely be put to Mooth 'Death'; For whoever does any Melawkaw 'Work' in it, that Nehfesh 'Spirit' will be Kawrath 'Cut off' from among his nation of people.

15 Six days fashioned the Melawkaw 'Angelic Beings' but in the seventh day desisted for the Shabbawth 'Period of Desistance'; which is Qodesh 'Holy' for A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa): all the Melawkaw 'Angelic Beings' who fashions during the Shabbawth 'Period of Desistance' is to Mooth 'Die'.

16 Therefore the Children of Israel will Shawmar 'Observe' the Shabbawth 'Period of Desistance' (special holy sabbath), to observe the Shabbawth 'Period of Desistance' (special holy sabbath) throughout their genealogies, for a Bereeth 'Covenant' to Owlam "the everlasting".

17 It is a Oth 'Sign' between me and the Children of Israel for Owlam "everlasting": For in six days A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) Awsaw

## Chapter 32:3

Shawmahvim 'Sky' and the Ehrets 'Planet Earth' and on the seventh day he Shawbath 'Desisted', and was Nawfash 'Refreshed'.

18 And he gave to Moses, when he had made an end of speaking with him upon Har The Mount Sinai, the Shenahyim 'Two' Looakh 'Tablets' of the Aydooth 'Testimony', which were the Enuma Elish and the Gilgamesh Epics, Looakh 'Tablets' of Ehben 'Stone', Kawthab 'Written' with a laser beam with the Etsbah 'Finger' of Eloheem Anunnaqi.

## Chapter Thirty-Two

*The Gold Bull-Calf  
Symbolic Of Hathor*

32 And when the nation of people saw that Moses delayed to come down from Har the mountain, the nation of people gathered themselves together to Aaron, and said to him, Qoom 'Rise Us', make us Eloheem Anunnaqi, which will go before us; As for this Moses, the Eesh 'Male Living Being' that brought us up out of the part of the Planet Earth of Mitsrayim 'Egypt', we Yawdah 'Know' not what has become of him.

2 And Aaron said to them break off the Zawhawb 'Golden' Nehzem 'Rings', which are in the ears of your Ishshaw 'Confidante Wives', of your sons, and of your daughters, and bring them to me.

3 And all the nation of people of the Zawhawb 'Golden'

## Chapter 32:3

**Nehzem 'Rings' which were in their ears, and brought them to Aaron.**

*The Name Hat-Hor or Hathor Which is Hat Meaning 'House', And Hor Meaning 'Of Horus', Is Symbolic Of The Golden Calf That The Israelites Built In Exodus 32:4. Hathor, The Highest of Goddesses, Was The Wife of Horus, The Falcon Headed Sky Deity, The Son of Isis And Osiris, Which Means That They Were Brothers And Sisters In The Symbol of Kemet or Khemet (Egypt). Hat-Hor is Also Hagar Meaning 'Rock' Which Was Abram's Egyptian Wife As Mentioned in Genesis 16:3. When Moses And The Egyptian Israelites Left Egypt, They Passed Through An Area Called Sin In The Sinai Peninsula, On Down To A Place Called The Serapid Al Khadim, Where The Temple Of Hagar, Who Is Hathor Was. It's Also Called The Temple Of Dendera. It Was A Duplicate Of The Temple Of Dendera Which Was The Root Of The Astrological Charting In Egypt. The Ceiling Was Decorated in The Egyptian Astrological Chart. The Temple Of Dendera, Whose Ancient Name Is Tentyra, From The Word Tamara Meaning 'Land Of Ra', Is Located In Dendera Which Is In North Of Karnak Also North Of Luxor In Nubia. The Temple Of Arabia Called The Kaaba Today Was Also A Temple To The Egyptian Deity Isis Or Aset, Or Uzza, Known In El's Holy Quran 23:19 As A Female Deity Worshipped By The Arabian Tribe Of The Ghatfaan. A Kaaba Was A Temple Originally Of This Egyptian Deity, Just As A Temple Of Hathor Was Erected In The Sinai Peninsula By The Philistine Hyksos Dynasty Or Gerar, Where The Family Of Abimelek Resided. There, They Built A Temple To Hathor In The Local Area Called Serapid Al Khadim. This is Where Moses Received The 613 Commandments Or Laws. While Moses Was In The Temple Of Hagar, Hathor, Receiving The Tablets Being Carved By*

## Chapter 32:3

*The Enshah (Fingers) Of The Eloheem in Exodus 31:18; A Group of Deities That The Egyptians Referred To As The Neteru; The Children Of Israel Built A Golden Massykhaw (7307) Meaning 'Molten' Ayghel (732) Meaning 'Calf', Symbolic Of The Egyptian Deity Hathor, Who Is Also Called Athyr, And The Greeks Identify Her With Their Own Female Deity Aphrodite. Hathor is Referred To As The Celestial Cow Who Gave Birth To The Universe And All That It Contains, And Is Represented In The Form Of A Cow. El's Holy Quran Dedicates The Whole Chapter 87 To This Deity Called Sara Al Baqarah, Chapter Of The Heifer, Cow. It Is The Longest Chapter In The Whole of El's Holy Quran, And Within It, They Discuss The Story Of Moses And The Children of Israel And The Golden Calf In Verse 51. The World Has Been Deceived Into Thinking That Moses Was Up In The Mountains of Sinai For Forty Days And Forty Nights In Exodus 24:18, Which Is Also Called Jabel El Nwur Meaning 'Mountain Of The Light'. The Muslim World Named A Mountain After Moses Called 'Jebel Musa', Meaning 'Mount of Moses', To Imply That This Is Where He Received His Revelations (El's Holy Quran 44:51-52). To This Day, No Exact Location Has Been Found To Verify That. However, 90 Miles In The Same Sinai Area, The Temple Of The Golden Calf Goddesses Hathor Has Been Found, With Drawings On The Walls of Hebrews Marching From Khemet. There Are Also Writings On The Walls Of The Deity El, But When They Wrote El In The Caves At Serapid El Khadim, They Wrote It In Hieroglyphics A Form of Egyptian Pictorial Writings. So, The Egyptian Kahane 'Priest' Were Teaching The Children Of Israel That The 'El' And 'Hu' Were One And The Same. They Taught Them About Stories of Abraham Being Their Link And Pathway Back To The Land Of Canaan, Because Hathor is Hagar, The Egyptian Wife of Abram (Genesis 16:3) And Mother of Ishmael (Genesis 16:15), From Which*

## Chapter 32:4

## Chapter 32:13

*You Get The Ishmaelites, Not To Be Mistaken With The Disagreeable Ishmaelites, The Edomite Ishmaelites, Which Were A Product Of Ishmael's Daughter Basiymah Or Mahalath, Marrying Into Esau's Family In Genesis 28:8-9. So, Abraham Was Their Link To The Promise Land Of Canaan (Genesis 15:18-21). And Hathor Was The Deity Of Love, Joy And Of The Sky. Protector Of Infants, Became She Alone Protected Her Son Ishmael In The Wilderness (Genesis 16:9-13), And Received A Calling From El Roi, Ra Or Re, Which Is Amon-Ra, Later Pronounced As Amon-Ra (Genesis 16:13).*

4 And he took them from their hands, and Tsoor 'Fashioned' it with a Kehret 'Graving Tool', and made it a Massaykaw 'Molten' Ayghel 'Calf', symbolic of Hathor: And they said, these are Eloheek (your Eloheem Anunnaqi), O Israel, which brought you up out of the part of the Planet Earth of Mitsrayim 'Egypt'.

5 And when Aaron saw this, he Bawnaw 'Built' an Mizbayakh 'Altar' before it; And Aaron called, and said, tomorrow will be a Khag 'Feast' to A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa).

6 And they rose up early in the beginning of a new day, and ascended Olaw 'Burnt-Offerings' and brought Shehlem 'Peace-Offerings' And the nation of people sat down to eat and to drink, and rose up to play.

7 And A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) spoke to Moses, go, descend down: For your nation of people, whom you brought up out of the part of the Planet Earth of Mitsrayim 'Egypt', have Shawkhath 'Corrupted' themselves:

8 They have turned aside quickly

out of the way which I Tsawwaw 'Commanded' them: They have made them a Massaykaw 'Molten' Ayghel 'Calf', symbolic of Hathor, and have prostrated to it, and have Zawbakh 'Sacrificed' to it, and said, these are Eloheek, O Israel, which brought you up out of the part of the Planet Earth of Mitsrayim 'Egypt'.

9 And A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) said to Moses, I have seen this nation of people, and, behold, it is a stiff-necked nation of people:

10 Now leave me alone, that my Af 'Wrath' may Khawraw 'Grow Hot' against them, and that I may consume them: And I will make of you a Gawdole 'Great' gentile nation.

11 And Moses Khawlaw 'Became Weck' in front of A Yahuwa his Eloheuw Anunnaqi, and said, A Yahuwa, why does your Af 'Wrath' Khawraw 'Grow Hot' against your nation of people, whom you have brought forth out of that part of the Planet Earth of Mitsrayim 'Egypt' with great power and with a mighty hand?

12 Why should the Egyptians speak, saying, for Rah 'Disagreeableness' did he bring them forth, to Hawrag 'Kill' them in Har the mountain, and to consume them from the face of the Planet Earth? Turn from your burning wrath, and Nawkham 'Repent' of the Rah 'Disagreeable' against your nation of people.

13 Remember Abraham, Isaac, and Israel, your male slaves, to whom you shawbah 'swore' by your own self, and said to them, I will

Chapter 32:13

Rawbaw 'Multiply' your Zehrah 'Yielding Seed' as the Kokawb 'Stars' of the Shawmahyim 'Sky', and all this part of the Planet Earth that I have Dawbar 'Spoken' of will I give to your Zehrah 'Yielding Seed', and they will Nawkhal 'Inherit' it for Owlam "everlasting".

14 And A Yahuwa Nawkham 'Repented' of the Rah 'Disagreeableness' which he said he would do to his nation of people.

15 And Moses turned, and descended down from Har the mountain, with the Shenahyim 'Two' Looakh 'Tablets' Of The Aydooth 'Testimony' which were the Enuma Elish and the Gilgamesh Epics in his Yawd 'Hand'; Looakh 'Tablets' That Were Kawthab 'Written' on both their Ayber 'Sides'; On the one side and on the other were they Kawthab 'Written'.

16 And the Looakh 'Tablets' were the work of Eloheem Anunnaqi and the Miktawb 'Writing' was the Miktawb 'Writing of Eloheem Anunnaqi, Khawrath 'Engraven' with a laser beam upon the Looakh 'Tablets'.

17 And when Joshua "savior" heard the noise of the nation of people as they shouted, he said to Moses, there is a noise of war in the camp.

18 And he said, it is not the voice of them that answers for Ghibbore "mighty one", neither is it the voice of them that answers for being overcome; But the noise of them that sings, I hear.

19 And it came near, as soon as he approached the camp, that he saw the Ayghel 'Calf' symbolic of

Chapter 32:27

Hathor, and dancing: And Moses' anger grew hot, and he cast the Looakh 'Tablets' out of his Yawd 'Hands', and Shawbar 'Broke' them below Har the mountain.

20 And he took the Ayghel 'Calf' symbolic of Hathor, which they had made, and burnt it with fire, and grounded it to powder, and scattered it on the face of the water, and made the Children of Israel Shawkaw 'Drink' of it.

21 And Moses said to Aaron, what did this nation of People do to you, that you have brought a great having gone wrong upon them?

22 And Aaron said, let not the wrath of anger of my Adonai grow hot: You know the nation of people, that they are set on Rah 'Disagreeableness'.

23 For they said to me, make us Eloheem Anunnaqi, which will go before us; As for this Moses, the male living being that brought us up out of that part of the Planet Earth of Mitsrayim 'Egypt', we know not what has become of him.

24 And I said to them, whoever has any gold, let them break it off: So they gave it to me; And I cast it into the fire, and out came this Ayghel 'Calf' symbolic of Hathor.

25 And when Moses saw that the nation of people were broken loose, for Aaron had let them loose for shame among their enemies,

26 Then Moses stood in the gate of the camp, and said, whoever is on A Yahuwa's side, let him come to me. And all the sons of Levi gathered themselves together to him.

27 And he said to them, in this

## Chapter 32:27

manner says A Yahuwa, the Elohe Anunnaqi of Israel, put each male living being his sword on his thigh, and go back and forth from gate to gate throughout the camp, and each male living being Hawrag 'Kill' his brother, and each male living being his companion, and each male living being his friend, neighbor.

28 And the sons of Levi did according to the words of Moses: And there Nawfal 'Fell' of the nation of people that day about three thousand male living beings.

29 And Moses said, fill your hand (set yourselves apart) today, for A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa), because every male living being was against his son, and against his brother; That he may bestow on you a Bawrak 'Blessing' this day.

30 And in time on the next day, that Moses said to the nation of people, you have gone wrong a Gawdole 'Great' gone wrong; And now I will ascend up to A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa); perhaps I can make forgiveness for your having gone wrong.

31 And Moses returned to A Yahuwa, and said, Oh, this nation of people have gone wrong a great gone wrong, and have made for themselves an Elohe Anunnaqi of gold.

32 Yet now, if you lift up their having gone wrong; And If not, Mawkhaw 'Wipe' me, I beg you, out of your Sayfer 'Scroll' which you have Kawthab 'Written'.

33 And A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) said to Moses,

## Chapter 33:2

whoever has gone wrong against me, him will I Mawkhaw 'Wipe' out of my Sayfer 'Scroll' (Yahuwa's scroll).

34 And now go, lead the nation of people to the place of which I have spoken to you: Behold, my Malawk 'Messenger' will go in front of you; However in the day when I Fawqad 'Visit', I will Fawqad 'Visit' their having gone wrong upon them.

35 And A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) smote the nation of people with plagues, because they made the Ayghel 'Calf' symbolic of Hathor, which Aaron Awsaw 'Made'.

## Chapter Thirty-Three

### *The Stiff-Necked Nation*

35 And A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) spoke to Moses, depart, ascend up, you and the nation of people that you have brought up out of the part of the Planet Earth of Mitsrayim 'Egypt', to the part of the Planet Earth of which I Shawbah 'Swore' to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob, saying, to your Zehrah 'Yielding Seed' will I Nawthan 'Give' it:

2 And I will Shawlakh 'Send' a Malawk 'Messenger' in front of you; And I will Gawrash 'Drive Out' the Canaanite "low lander", the Amorite "mountain dweller", the Hittite "terror", the Ferizzite "of the open country", the Hivite "a villager", and the Jebusite "threshing place";



Chapter 33:3

Chapter 33:12

3 To that part of the Planet Earth Zoob 'Flowing' with Khawlawb 'Milk' and Debash 'Honey': For I will not go up among you; For you are a stiff-neck nation of people; Unless I consume you along the way.

4 And when the nation of people heard this Rah 'Disagreeable' word, they mourned: And no male living being put on his ornaments.

5 And A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) said to Moses, say to the Children of Israel, you are a stiff-necked nation of people; If I went up among you for one moment, I would consume you: Therefore now put off your ornaments from you, that I may Yawdah 'Know' what to do to you.

6 And the Children of Israel Of stripped themselves of their ornaments from Har The Mount Horeb onward.

*The Tabernacle*

7 Now Moses took the Ohel 'Tabernacle' and pitched it outside the camp, far from the camp; And he called it, the Ohel 'Tabernacle' of Moade 'Meeting'. And in time, all that sought A Yahuwa went out to the Ohel 'Tabernacle' of Moade 'Meeting', which was outside the camp.

8 And in time, when Moses went out to the Ohel 'Tabernacle', that all the nation of people rose up, and stood, a male living being at his Ohel 'Tabernacle' opening, and looked after Moses, until he had gone into the Ohel 'Tabernacle'.

9 And when in time, when Moses entered into the Ohel 'Tabernacle', the Ammood 'Cylinder Shaped Craft' which Awnawn 'Materialized As A Cloud' descended, and stood at the Fehthakh 'Opening' of the Ohel 'Tabernacle': And A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) Dawbar 'Spoke' with Moses.

10 And all the nation of people saw the Ammood 'Cylinder Shaped Craft' which Awnawn 'Materialized As A Cloud' standing at the opening of the Ohel 'Tabernacle': And all the nation of people rose up and Shawkhaw 'Prostrated', each male living being at his tabernacle opening.

11 And A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) Dawbar 'Spoke' to Moses Fawneem 'Face' to Fawneem 'Face', as a Eesh 'Male Living Being' Dawbar 'Speaks' to his Rayah 'Friend'. And he returned again to the camp: But his Sharath 'Servant Of The People' Joshua, the son of Nun "to resprout", a young boy, did not depart the midst of the Ohel 'Tabernacle'.

*A Yahuwa's Promise  
To The Nation Of People Of  
Israel*

12 And Moses said to A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa), see, you say to me, bring up this nation of people: And you have not let me know whom you will send with me. Yet you have said, I Yawdah 'Know' you by name, and you have also found Khane 'Favor in my Ahyn

## Chapter 33:13

13 Now therefore, I beg you, if I have found Khane 'Favor' in your Ahyin 'Eye Sight', show me now Your ways, that I may Yawdah Know' you, to the end that I may find Khane 'Favor' in your Ahyin 'Eye Sight': And consider that this Goe 'Gentile Nation' is your Am 'Nation of People'.

14 And he said, my presence will go with you, and I will give you Nooakh 'Rest'.

15 And he said to him, if your presence goes not with me, carry us not up from here.

16 For by what now will it be known that I have found Khane 'Favor' in your Ahyin 'Eye Sight', I and your nation of people? Is it not in that you go with us, so that we are Fawlaw 'Separated', I and your nation of people, from all the nations of people that are on the face of the Planet Earth?

17 And A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) said to Moses, I will do this thing also that you have spoken; For you have found Khane 'Favor' in my Ahyin 'Eye Sight', and I know you by name.

18 And he said, show me, I beg you, your Kawbode 'Glory'.

19 And he said, I will make all my Tobe 'Agreeableness' Awbar Pass before you, and will proclaim the name of A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) before you; And I will be gracious to whom I will be gracious, and will show mercy on whom I will show mercy.

20 And he said, you cannot see my face; For none of the Adamites will Rawaw 'See' me and Khawtabes

## Chapter 34:1

'Live' (this is a different Yahuwa).

21 And A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) said, Behold, there is a place by me, and you will stand on the Tsoor 'Rock':

22 And in time, while my Kawbode 'Glory' Awbar 'Passes' by, that I will put you in a Neqawraw 'Cleft Of The Rock', and will Sawkak 'Cover' you with the Kaf 'Palms of My Hand' until I have Awbar 'Passed' by:

*It is Important At This Point That It is Made Clear To You That This Yahuwa Has Physical Kaf 'Palms' That Is Yawd 'Hands', And The Word That's Used For Behind Is Awkhore (אחור) In Hebrew, And is Used 2 Other Places in The Five Books. 1. In Genesis 49:17 Where The Rider Falls Backwards, And Secondly in Exodus 26:12. This Same Word Awkhore (אחור) Is Being Used As A Part of A Thing As The End Of The Curtain in That Quote. In This Case It Is Clear That Moses Was Not Allowed To Look Into The Face of This Yahuwa But Would See Him From Behind As He Was Leaving And Not Die. And This is Definitely Not The Same Yahuwa As Used In Deuteronomy 34:10 Where It States: "And There Arose Not A Prophet Since in Israel Like Unto Moses, Whom Yahuwa (The Lord) Knew Fawneem (Face) To Fawneem (Face)."*

23 And I will turn the Kaf Palms of My Hand, and you will Rawaw 'See' my Awkhore 'Behind'; But my Fawneem 'Face' cannot be Rawaw 'Seen'.

## Chapter Thirty-Four

*The Second Set Of The Two Stone Tablets, Exodus And Leviticus*

## Chapter 34:1

34 And A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) said to Moses, Fawsal 'Carve' a Ehben 'Stone' for yourself; Shenahyim 'Two' Looakh 'Tablets' of Ehben 'Stone' like the Reeshone 'First': And I will Kawthab 'Write' on the Looakh 'Tablets' the Dawbaw 'Words' that were on the Reeshone 'First' Looakh 'Tablets', which you Shawbar 'Broke'.

2 And be ready by the beginning of a new day, and come up in the beginning of a new day to Har The Mount Sinai, and present yourself there to me on the top of Har the mountain.

3 And no male living being will come up with you; Neither let a Eesh 'Male Living Being' be seen throughout all Har the mountain; Neither let the flocks nor herds feed before Har the mountain.

4 And he Fawsal 'Carved' Shenahyim 'Two' Looakh 'Tablets' of Ehben 'Stone' like the Reeshone 'First'; and Moses rose up early in the beginning of a new day, and went up to Har The Mount Sinai, as A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) Had Tsawwaw 'Commanded' him, and took in his hand Shenahyim 'Two' Looakh 'Tablets' of Ehben 'Stone',

5 And A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) descended in the Awnawn 'Materialization of A Cloud', and stood with him there, and called the name of A Yahuwa (This is a Yahuwa speaking of another Yahuwa).

6 And A Yahuwa Awbar 'Passed By' in front of him, and

## Chapter 34:10

Yahuwa, A Yahuwa, an El Rakhoom 'Merciful' and Khannoon 'Gracious', slow to anger, and abundant in Khehsed 'Kindness' and Ehmeth 'Truth';

7 Keeping kindness for thousands, forgiving Awwone 'Iniquity' and Fehshah 'Transgression' and having gone wrong; And that will by no means clear the Guilty, Fawqad 'Visiting' the Awwone 'Iniquity' of the Awb 'Fathers' upon the Bane 'Children', and upon the Bane 'Children's' Bane 'Children', to the Shillaysh 'Third' and the Ribbayah 'Fourth' genealogy.

8 And Moses hurried, and Qawdad 'Bowed His Head' towards the Planet Earth, and Shawkhaw 'Prostrated'.

9 And he said, if now I have found Khane 'Favor' in your Ahyin 'Eye Sight', O Adonai, let the Adonai, I beg you, go among us; For it is a stiff-necked nation of people; And pardon our iniquity and our having gone wrong, and take us for your inheritance.

*A Yahuwa's Covenant With The Nation Of People Of Israel*

10 And he said, Behold, I make a Bereeth 'Covenant': Before all your nation of people I will do Fawlaw 'Marvels', such as have not been Bawraw 'Created' in all the Planet Earth, or in any gentile nation; And all the nation of people among which you are will see the work of A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa); For it is a fearful thing

## Chapter 34:11

## Chapter 34:25

11 Observe you that which I Tsawwaw 'Command' you this day: Behold, I Gawrash 'Drive Out' before you the Amorite, the Canaanite, the Hittite, the Ferizzite, the Hivite, and the Jebusite.

12 Protect yourself, lest you make a Bereeth 'Covenant' with the inhabitants of the part of the Planet Earth where you go, lest it be for a snare among you:

13 But you will tear down their altars, and burst their pillars, and you will destroy their Asherah "happy";

14 For you will Shawkhaw 'Prostrate' to no Akhair 'Other' EL: For A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa), who is Qawnaw 'Jealous' for his name is a Qawnaw 'Jealous' EL:

15 Lest you make a Bereeth 'Covenant' with the inhabitants of that part of the Planet Earth, and they play the harlot, a prostitute after their Eloheem Anunnaqi, and Zawbakh 'Sacrifice' to their Eloheem Anunnaqi, and one calls you and you eat of his Zehbakh 'Sacrifice';

16 And you take of their daughters to your sons, and their daughters play the harlot, a prostitute after their Eloheem Anunnaqi, and make your sons play the harlot after their Eloheem Anunnaqi.

17 You will make you no Massaykaw 'Molten' Eloheem Anunnaqi.

18 The Khag 'Feast' of Matstsaw 'Unleavened Bread' will you Shawmar 'Keep'. Seven days you

will eat Matstsaw 'Unleavened Bread', as I Tsawwaw 'Commanded' you, at the time appointed in the month Abib; For in the month Abib you came out from Mitsrayim 'Egypt'.

19 All that opens the Rekhem 'Womb' is mine; And all your cattle that is a Zakarite male, the firstlings of cow and sheep.

20 And the firstling of an ass you will deliver with a lamb: And if you will not deliver it, then you will break its neck. All the first-born of your sons you will deliver. And none will appear in front of me empty.

21 Six days you will work, but on the seventh day you will Shawbath 'Desist': In plowing time and in harvest you will Shawbath 'Desist'.

22 And you will observe the Khag 'Feast' of weeks, even of the first-fruits of wheat harvest, and the feast of ingathering at the year's end.

23 Three times in the year will all your Zawkoor 'Males' appear before the Adown A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa), the Elohe Anunnaqi of Israel.

24 For I will Yawrash 'Dispossess' gentile nations in front of you, and enlarge your borders: Neither will any male living being Khawmad 'Desire' your part of the Planet Earth, when you go up to appear in front of A Yahuwa Eloheek three times in the year.

25 You will not Shawkhat 'Slaughter' the blood of any Zehbakh 'Sacrifice' with 'Leavened Bread';

## Chapter 34:25

Neither will the sacrifice of the Khag 'Feast' of the Fehsakh 'Passover' be left until the beginning of a new day.

26 The first of the first-fruits of your Adawmaw "ground" you will bring to the Bahyith 'House' of A Yahuwa Eloheek. You will not boil a kid in its mother's milk.

27 And A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) said to Moses, Kawthab 'Write' you these words: For after the Feh 'Mouth' of these words, I have made a Bereeth 'Covenant' with you and with Israel.

28 And he was there with A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) forty days and forty shadow hours; He did eat neither bread, nor drink water. And he Kawthab 'Wrote' upon the Looakh 'Tablets', which was the law: - Exodus and Leviticus, the Dawbaw 'Words' of the Covenant, the Eh'ser 'Ten' Dawbaw 'Words' (Commandments).

29 And in time, when Moses came down from Har The Mount Sinai with the Shenahyim "Two" Looakh Tablets', which were the Laws: - Exodus and Leviticus of the Aydooth 'Testimony' in Moses' hand, when he descended down from Har the mountain, that Moses knew not that the Ore 'Skin' of his face Qawran 'Shone' by reason of his Dawbar 'Speaking' with him, because the Eloheem illuminated inside of him.

30 And when Aaron and all the children of Israel saw Moses, Behold, the Ore 'Skin' of his face

## Chapter 35:1

Qawran 'Shone'; And they were Yawray 'Afraid' to come near him because his body was full of radiation.

31 And Moses called to them; And Aaron and all the Nawsee 'Chief' rulers of the Aydaw 'Congregation' returned to him: And Moses spoke to them.

32 And afterward all the Children of Israel came near; And he gave them in Tsawwaw 'Commandment' all that A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) had spoken with him in Har The Mount Sinai.

33 And when Moses was done speaking with them, he put a face Masweh 'Veil' on his Fawneem Face' which protected them from the radiation.

34 But when Moses went in before A Yahuwa to speak with him, he took the face Masweh 'Veil' off, until he came out; And he came out, and spoke to the Children of Israel that which he was Tsawwaw 'Commanded'.

35 And the Children of Israel saw the face of Moses, that the Ore 'Skin' of Moses' face Qawran 'Shone': And Moses put the face Masweh 'Veil' on his face again, until he went in to Dawbar 'Speak' with him.

## Chapter Thirty-Five

### *The Special Holy Sabbath Igws*

35 And Moses assembled all the meeting of the Children of Israel, and said to them, these things are the words which A Yahuwa has

Chapter 35:1

Chapter 35:19

Tsawwaw 'Commanded', that you should do them.

2 Six days fashioned the Melawkaw 'Angelic Beings', But on the seventh day there will be to you a Qodesh 'Holy' day, a Shabbawth 'Period of Desistance', (special holy sabbath) of Shabbawthone 'Desist' (solemn rest) to A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa): all the Melawkaw 'Angelic Beings' who fashions during the Shabbawth 'Period of Desistance' is to Mooth 'Die'.

3 You will Bawrar 'Kindle' no Aysh 'Fire' throughout your habitations on the special holy Shabbawth Yome 'Day.'

4 And Moses Awmar 'Spoke' to all the congregation of the Children Of Israel, saying, this is the thing which A Yahuwa Tsawwaw 'Commanded', saying,

5 Take from among you an Teroomaw 'Contribution-Offering' to A Yahuwa; Whoever is of a willing heart, let him bring it, A Yahuwa's contribution-offering: Gold, and silver, and bronze,

6 And violet, and purple, and scarlet, and fine linen, and Aze 'Goat's' hair.

7 And Ahyil 'Ram's' skins dyed red, and takhash skins, and Shittaw 'Acacia' Wood,

8 And oil for the Mawore 'Light,' and spices for the Messiah anointing oil and for the sweet incense,

9 And onyx stones, and stones to be set for the Ayfode 'Ephod,' and for the Khoshen 'Breastplate.'

10 And let every wise hearted among you come, and make all that a Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) has Tsawwaw 'Commanded':

11 The Mishkawn 'Dwelling Place,' its Obel 'Tabernacle,' its covering, its clasps, and its boards, its bars, pillars, and its sockets;

12 The Awrone 'Ark,' and the poles of it, the lid, and the veil of the screen;

13 The table, and its poles, and all its pieces of equipment, and the showbread;

14 The Menorah candlestick also for the light, and its piece of equipment, and its lamps, and the oil for the Mawore 'Light;'

15 And the Mizbayakh 'Altar' of Ketoreth 'Incense,' and its poles, and the Messiah anointing Shehmen 'Oil,' and the sweet incense, and the screen for the opening, at the opening of the Mishkawn 'Dwelling Place;'

16 The altar of Olaw 'Ascending Burnt-Offering,' with its grating of bronze, its poles, and all its pieces of equipment, the Keeyore 'Laver' and its base;

17 The hangings of the court, the pillars of it, an their sockets, and the screen for the gate of the court;

18 The pins of the dwelling place, and the pins of the court, and their cords;

19 The finely wrought garments, for Sharath 'Worshipping' in the Qodesh 'Holy' place, the holy garments for Aaron the Kohane Priest, and the garments of his sons, to worship in the Kawhan 'Priest's Office'.

*Description  
Of The Tabernacle*

Chapter 35:20

*The People Of Israel's Offering*

20 And all the congregations of the Children of Israel departed from the presence of Moses.

21 And they came, every male living being whose heart stirred him up, and all whom his Rooakh 'Soul' made willing, and brought A Yahuwa's contribution-offering, for the work of the tabernacle of meeting, and for all the service of it, and for the Qodesh 'Holy' garments.

22 And they came, both Enosites 'Mortal' and Ishshaw 'Female Living Being,' as many as were willing-hearted, and brought brooches, and earrings, and signet-rings, and armlets, all jewels of gold; Even every Eesh 'Male Living Being' that wave back and forth in a horizontal motion a Tenoofaw 'Wave Offering' of gold to A Yahuwa.

23 And every Eesh 'Male Living Being,' with whom was found violet, and purple, and scarlet, and fine linen, and goat's hair, and rams' skins dyed red, and takhash skins, brought them.

24 All that raised up a contribution-offering of silver and bronze brought A Yahuwa's contribution-offering; and every male with whom was found Shittaw 'Acacia' wood for any work of the service, brought it.

25 And all the Ishshaw 'Female Living Being' that were wise-hearted spun with their Yawd 'Hands,' and brought that which they had spun, the violet, and the purple, the scarlet, and the fine linen.

Chapter 35:33

26 And all the Ishshaw 'Female Living Being' whose heart stirred them up in Khokmaw 'Wisdom' spun the goats' hair.

27 And the rulers brought the onyx stones, and the stones to be set, for the ephod, and for the breastplate;

28 And the spice, and the oil: For the light, and for the Messiah's Anointing Oil, and for the sweet incense.

29 The Children of Israel brought a Nedawhaw 'Freewill Offering' to A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa); Every Eesh 'Male Living Being' and Ishshaw 'Female Living Being,' whose heart made them willing to bring for all the work, which A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) had Tsawwaw 'Commanded' to be made by the hand of Moses.

*Craftsmen For The Tabernacle*

30 And Moses said to the Children Of Israel, see, A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) has called by name Bezael "in the shadow of EL" the son of Uri "fiery", the son of Hur "hole", of the Tribe of Judah;

31 And he has Mawlaw 'Filled' him with the Rooakh 'Soul' of Eloheem Anunnaqi in Khokmaw 'Wisdom', in Tawboon 'Overstanding', and in Dahath 'Knowledge', and in all manner of workmanship;

32 And to devise skillful works, to work in gold, and in silver, and in bronze,

33 And in cutting of stones for setting, and in carving of wood, to work in all manner of skillful

## Chapter 35:33

workmanship.

34 And he has put in his heart that he may teach, both he, And Oholiab "father's tent", the son of Ahisamach "my brother has supported", of the Tribe of Dan "judge".

35 Them has he Mawlaw 'Filled' with Khokmaw 'Wisdom' of Labe 'Heart,' to Awsaw 'Do' all manner of workmanship, of the engraver, and of the skillful workman, and of the embroiderer, in violet, and in purple, in scarlet, and in fine linen, and of the embroiderer, even of them that do any workmanship and of those that devise skillful works.

## Chapter Thirty-Six

### *The People Of Israel Bring Many Gifts*

36 And Bezalel "in the shadow of EL" and Oholiab "father's tent" will work, and every wise-hearted Eesh 'Male Living Being,' in whom A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) has given Khokmaw 'Wisdom' and Tawboon 'Overstanding' to know how to work all the work for the service of the Qodesh 'Sanctuary,' according to all that A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) has Tsawwaw 'Commanded'.

2 And Moses called Bezalel "in the shadow of EL" and Oholiab "father's tent", and every wise-hearted Eesh 'Male Living Being,' in whose heart A Yahuwa had given Khokmaw 'Wisdom', even all whose heart stirred him up to come near to the work to do it:

## Chapter 36:9

3 And they received of Moses all the contribution-offering which the Children of Israel had brought for the work of the service of the sacred things, with which to make it. And they brought yet to him Nedawbaw 'Freewill Offerings' every Boker 'Beginning of A New Day.'

4 And all the wise men, that did all the work of the Qodesh 'Holy Place' which they did;

5 And they spoke to Moses, saying, the Am 'Nation of People' bring much more than enough for the service of the work which A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) commanded to make.

6 And Moses gave commandment, and they caused it to be called throughout the camp, saying, let neither Eesh 'Male Living Being' nor Ishshaw 'Female Living Being' make any more work for the contribution-offering of the Qodesh 'Sacred' things. So the Am 'Nation of People' were restrained from bringing.

7 For the work they had was sufficient for all the work to make it, and too much remaining over.

### *Making Of The Tabernacle Of A Yahuwa's Presence*

8 And all the wise-hearted male living being among them that did the work made the Mishkawn 'Dwelling Place' with ten curtains; of fine twined linen, and violet, and purple, and scarlet, with Keroob Cherubeem,' the work of the skillful workman, Bezalel "in the shadow of EL" made them.

9 The length of each curtain was eight and twenty cubits, and the



Chapter 36:9

Chapter 36:32

width of each curtain four cubits: All the curtains had one measure.

10 And he joined five curtains one to another: And the other five curtains he joined one to another.

11 And he made loops of violet on the edge of the one curtain from the edge in the coupling: Likewise he made in the edge of the curtain that was outmost in the second coupling.

12 Fifty loops he made in the one curtain, and fifty loops he made in the edge of the curtain that was in the second coupling: The loops were opposite to one another.

13 And he made fifty clasps of gold, and joined the curtains to one another with the clasps: so the Mishkawn 'Dwelling Place' was one.

14 And he made curtains of goats' hair for a Ohel 'Tabernacle' over the Mishkawn 'Dwelling Place': He made them eleven curtains.

15 The length of each curtain was thirty cubits, and four cubits the width of each curtain: The eleven curtains had one measure.

16 And he joined five curtains by themselves, and six curtains by themselves.

17 And he made fifty loops on the edge of the curtain that was outmost in the coupling, and fifty loops he made on the edge of the curtain which was outmost in the second coupling.

18 And he made fifty clasps of bronze to join the Ohel 'Tabernacle' together, that it might be one.

19 And he made a covering for the Ohel 'Tabernacle' of rams' skins dyed red, and a covering of takhash

skins above.

20 And he made the boards for the dwelling place, of acacia wood, standing up.

21 Ten cubits was the length of a board, and cubit and a half the width of each board.

22 Each board had two pins, joined one to another: Thus did he make for all the boards of the dwelling place.

23 And he made the boards for the dwelling place: Twenty boards for the south side southward;

24 And he made forty sockets of silver under the twenty boards: Two sockets under one board for its two pins, and two sockets under another board for its two pins.

25 And for the second side of the dwelling place, on the north side, he made twenty boards,

26 And their forty sockets of silver: Two sockets under one board, and two sockets under another board.

27 And for the hinder part of the dwelling place westward he made six boards.

28 And two boards he made for the corners of the Mishkawn 'Dwelling Place' in the hinder part.

29 And they were double beneath; And in like manner they were doubled at the top of it to one ring: Thus he did to both of them in the two corners.

30 And there were eight boards, and their sockets of silver, sixteen sockets: Two sockets, under every board two sockets.

31 And he made bars of Shittaw 'Acacia' wood; Five for the boards of the one side of the dwelling place,

32 And five bars for the boards of

## Chapter 36:32

## Chapter 37:11

the other side of the dwelling place, and five bars for the boards of the dwelling place for the hinder part westward.

33 And he made the middle bar to pass through in the middle of the boards from the one end to the other.

34 And he Tsawfaw 'Overlaid' the boards with Zawahwb 'Gold', and made their rings of gold for places for the bars, and overlaid the bars with gold.

35 And he made the screen of violet, and purple, and scarlet, and fine twined linen: With Cherubeem, the work of the skillful workman, he made it.

36 And he made for it four pillars of Shittaw 'Acacia', and Tsawfaw 'Overlaid' them with Zawahwb 'Gold': Their hooks were of gold; And he cast for them four sockets of silver.

37 And he made a screen for the opening of the Ohel 'Tabernacle', of violet, and purple, and scarlet, and fine twined linen, the work of the embroiderer;

38 And the five pillars of it with their hooks: And he overlaid their Roshe 'Capitals' and their bands with gold; And their five sockets were of bronze.

height of it:

2 And he overlaid it with pure gold inside and outside, and made a Zare 'Crown' of Zawahwb 'Gold' around it.

3 And he cast for it four rings of gold, in the four feet of it; Even two rings on the one side of it, and two rings on the other side of it.

4 And he made poles of acacia wood, and overlaid them with gold.

5 And he put the poles into the rings on the sides of the Awrone 'Ark,' to bear the Awrone 'Ark.'

6 And he made a lid of Dure gold: Two cubits and a half was the length of it, and a cubit and a half the width of it.

7 And he made two Keroob 'Cherubeem' of Bold; of beaten work made he them, at the two ends of the lid;

8 One Keroob 'Cherub' at the one end, and one Cherub at the other end: of one piece with the lid made he the Cherubeem at the two ends of it.

9 And the Cherubeem spread out their Kawnawf 'Wings' on Mah'al 'High,' covering the Kafforeth 'Lid' with their Kawnawf 'Wings', with their Fawneem 'Faces' one to another; toward the Kafforeth 'Lid' were the faces of the Cherubeem.

## Chapter Thirty-Seven

### *The Covenant Box*

37 And Bezalel made the Awrone 'Ark' of Shittaw 'Acacia' wood: Two cubits and a half was the length of it, and a cubit and a half the width of it, and a cubit and a half the

### *The Making Of The Bread Offering Table*

10 And he made the table of Shittaw 'Acacia' wood: Two cubits was the length of it, and a cubit and a half the height of it:

11 And he overlaid it with pure gold, and made around it a crown of gold.

Chapter 37:12

12 And he made around it a border of a hand-width, and made a golden crown around the border thereof.

13 And he cast for it four rings of gold, and put the rings in the four corners that were on the four feet of it.

14 Close by the border were the rings, the places for the poles to lift the table.

15 And he made the poles of acacia wood, and overlaid them with gold, to lift the table.

16 And he made the piece of equipment which were on the table, the dishes of it, and the spoons of it, and the bowls of it, and the flagons of it, with which to pour out, of Tawhore 'Pure' Zawhawb 'Gold'.

*The Lampstand*

17 And he made the Menorah candlestick of Tawhore 'Pure' Zawhawb 'Gold': of beaten work made he the Menorah candlestick, even its base, and its shaft; Its cups, its knobs, and its flowers, were of one piece with it:

18 And there were six Qawneh 'Branches' Yawtsaw 'Going Out' of the sides of it; Three branches of the Menorah Candlestick out of the one side of it, and three branches of the Menorah Candlestick out of the other side of it:

19 Three cups made like almond-blossoms in one branch, a knob and a flower; And three cups made like almond-blossoms in the other branch, a knob and a flower: So for the six Qawneh 'Branches' Yawtsaw 'Going Out' of the

Menorah candlestick.

20 And in the Menorah candlestick were four cups made like almond-blossoms, the knobs of it and the flowers of it:

21 And a knob under two branches of one piece with it, and a knob under two branches of one piece with it, and a knob under two branches of one piece with it, for the six Qawneh 'Branches' going out of it.

22 Their knobs and their branches were of one piece with it: The whole of it was one beaten work of pure gold.

23 And he made the Neer 'Lamps' of it, seven, and the snuffers of it, and the pans of it, of Tawhore 'Pure' gold.

24 Of a talent of pure gold made he it, and all the pieces of equipment of it.

*The Burning Altar For The Burning Incense*

25 And he made the Mizbayakh 'Altar' of Qetoreth 'Incense' of Shittaw 'Acacia' wood: A cubit was the length of it, and a cubit the width of it, four-square; And two cubits was the height of it; The horns were of one piece with it.

26 And he overlaid it with pure gold, the top of it, and the sides of it all around, and the horns of it; And he made around it a crown of gold.

27 And he made for it two golden rings under the crown, upon the two ribs, upon the two sides of it, for places for poles with which to lift it.

28 And he made the poles of acacia

## Chapter 37:28

wood, and overlaid them with gold.

### *Anointing Oil And The Incense*

29 And he made the Qodesh 'Holy' Messiah anointing oil, and the Tawhore 'Pure' incense of sweet spices, after the art of the perfumer.

## Chapter Thirty-Eight

### *Making Of The Altar For Burning Offerings*

38 And he made the Mizbayakh 'Altar' of ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering' of Shittaw 'Acacia' wood: Five cubits was the length of it, and five cubits the width of it, foursquare; And three cubits the height of it.

2 And he made the horns of it upon the four corners of it; The horns of it were of one piece with it; And he overlaid it with bronze.

3 And he made all the piece of equipment of the Mizbayakh 'Altar', the pots, and the shovels, and the basins, the flesh-hooks, and the firepans: All the piece of equipment of it he made of Nekhosheth 'Bronze'.

4 And he made for the Mizbayakh 'Altar' a grating of network of bronze, under the ledge around it beneath, reaching half-way up.

5 And he cast four rings for the four ends of the grating of bronze, to be places for the poles.

6 And he made the poles of Shittaw 'Acacia' wood, and overlaid them with bronze.

7 And he put the poles into the

## Chapter 38:17

rings on the sides of the Mizbayakh 'Altar', to carry it; He made it hollow with planks.

8 And he made the Keeyore 'Laver' of bronze, and the base of it of bronze, of the mirrors of the ministers that ministered at the opening of the Ohel 'Tabernacle' of Moade Meeting'.

9 And he made the court: for the south side southward the hangings of the court were of fine twined linen, a hundred cubits;

10 Their pillars were twenty, and their sockets twenty, of bronze; The hooks of the pillars and their bands were of silver.

11 And for the north side a hundred cubits, their pillars twenty, and their sockets twenty, of bronze; The hooks of the pillars, and their bands, of silver.

12 And for the west side were hangings of fifty cubits, their pillars ten, and their sockets ten; The hooks of the pillars, and their bands, of silver.

13 And for the east side eastward fifty cubits.

14 The hangings for the one side of the gate were fifteen cubits; Their pillars three, and their sockets three;

15 And the same for the other side: on this hand and that hand by the gate of the court were hangings of fifteen cubits; Their pillars three, and their sockets three.

16 All the hangings of the court round about were of fine twined linen.

17 And the sockets for the pillars were of bronze; The hooks of the pillars, and their bands, of silver; And the overlaying of their capitals,

## Chapter 38:17

of silver; And all the pillars of the court were banded with silver.

18 And the Mawsawk 'Screen, Covering' for the gate of the court was the work of the embroiderer, of violet, and purple, and scarlet, and fine twined linen: And twenty cubits was the length, and the height in the width was five cubits, near the hangings of the court.

19 And their pillars were four, and their sockets four, of bronze; Their hooks of silver, and the overlaying of their capitals, and their bands, of silver.

20 And all the pins of the Mishkawn 'Dwelling Place', and of the court around it, were bronze.

### *Metals Used In The Tabernacle*

21 This is the sum of the things for the Mishkawn 'Dwelling Place', even the Mishkawn 'Dwelling Place' of the Aydooth 'Testimony', as they were counted, according to the Tsawwaw 'Commandment' of Moses, for the service of the Levites, by the hand of Ithamar 'coast of the palm tree', the son of Aaron the Kohane 'Priest.'

22 And Bezalel the son of Uri, the son of Hur, of the Tribe of Judah, made all that A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) Tsawwaw 'Commanded' Moses.

23 And with him was Oholiah, the son of Ahisamach, of the Tribe of Dan, an engraver, and a skillful workman, and an embroiderer in violet, and in purple, and in scarlet, and fine linen.

24 All the Zawahb 'Gold' that was used for the work in all the work of the Qodesh Sacred Things,

## Chapter 38:31

even the gold of the Tenoofaw 'Wave Offering', was twenty and nine talents, and seven hundred and thirty shekels, after the shekel of the sacred things.

25 And the silver of them that were numbered of the congregation was hundred talents, and a thousand seven hundred and seventy-five shekels, after the shekel of the sacred things:

26 A Beka 'a head', that is, half a shekel, after the shekel of the sacred things, for all that passed over to them that were numbered, from twenty years old and upward, for six hundred thousand three thousand five hundred and fifty males.

27 And the hundred talents of silver were for casting the sockets of the sacred things, and the sockets of the Forehketh 'Veil'; A hundred sockets for the hundred talents, a talent for a socket.

28 And of the thousand seven hundred seventy and five shekels he made hooks for the pillars, and overlaid their capitals, and made bands for them.

29 And the bronze of the Tenoofaw 'Wave Offering' was seventy talents, and two thousand and four hundred shekels.

30 And with that he made the sockets to the opening of the Ohel 'Tabernacle' of Moade 'Meeting', and the Nekhosheth 'Bronze' Mizbayakh 'Altar', and the bronze grating for it, and all the piece of equipment of the Mizbayakh 'Altar',

31 And the sockets of the court around it, and the sockets of the gate of the court, and all the pins of

## Chapter 38:31

the tabernacle, and all the pins of the court around it.

## Chapter Thirty-Nine

### *Making Of The Garments For The Priests*

39 And of the violet, and purple, and scarlet, they made finely woven garments, for Sharath 'Worshipping' in the holy place, and made the holy garments for Aaron; As A Yahuwa Tsawwaw 'Commanded' Moses.

2 And he made the Ayfode 'Ephod' of gold, violet, purple, scarlet, and fine twined linen.

3 And they beat the gold into thin plates, and cut it into wires, to work it in the violet, and in the purple, and in the scarlet, and in the fine linen, the work of the skillful workman.

4 They made shoulder-pieces for it, joined together; At the two ends it was joined together.

5 And the skillfully woven band, that was on it with which to gird it on, was of the same piece and like the work of it; of gold, of violet, purple, scarlet, and fine twined linen; As A Yahuwa Tsawwaw 'Commanded' Moses.

6 And they fashioned the onyx stones, enclosed in settings of gold, engraved with the engravings of a Khothawm 'Signet', according to the Shame 'Names' of the Children of Israel.

7 And he put them on the shoulder-pieces of the Ayfode 'Ephod', to be stones of Zikrown 'Memorial' for the Children of

## Chapter 39:17

Israel; As A Yahuwa Tsawwaw 'Commanded' Moses.

### *Making Of The Breastplate*

8 And he made the Khoshen 'Breastplate', the work of the skillful workman, like the work of the Ayfode 'Ephod'; of gold, of violet, purple, scarlet, and fine twined linen.

9 It was square; They made the breastplate Kawfal 'Double': A span was the length of it, and a span the width of it, being double.

10 And they set in it four rows of stones. A row of sardius, topaz, and carbuncle was the first row;

11 And the second row, an emerald, a sapphire, and a diamond;

12 And the third row, a jacinth, an agate, and an amethyst;

13 And the fourth row, a beryl, an onyx, and a jasper: They were enclosed in enclosings of gold in their settings.

14 And the stones were according to the names of the Children of Israel, twelve, according to their names; Like the engravings of a Khothawm 'Signet', every male living being according to his name, for the Twelve Tribes.

15 And they made upon the Khoshen 'Breastplate' chains like cords, of wreath work of pure gold.

16 And they made two settings of gold, and two gold rings, and put the two rings on the two ends of the Khoshen 'Breastplate'.

17 And they put the two wreath chains of gold in the two rings at the ends of the Khoshen 'Breastplate'.

## Chapter 39:18

18 And the other two ends of the two wreath chains they put on the two settings, and put them on the shoulder pieces of the Ayfode 'Ephod', in the forepart of it.

19 And they made two rings of gold, and put them on the two ends of the Khoshen 'Breastplate', on the edge of it, which was toward the side of the Ayfode 'Ephod' inward.

20 And they made two rings of gold, and put them on the two shoulder-pieces of the Ayfode 'Ephod' underneath, in the forepart of it, close by the coupling of it, above the skillfully woven band of the Ayfode 'Ephod'.

21 And they bound the Khoshen 'Breastplate' by the rings of it to the rings of the Ayfode 'Ephod' with a lace of violet, that it might be upon the skillfully woven band of the Ayfode 'Ephod', and that the Khoshen 'Breastplate' might not be loosed from the Ayfode 'Ephod' as A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) Tsawwaw 'Commanded' Moses.

### *Making Of The Priestly Garments*

22 And he made the Meheel 'Robe' of the ephod of woven work, all of violet;

23 And the mouth hole of the Meheel 'Robe' in the middle of it, as the mouth hole of a coat of mail, with a binding around the mouth hole of it, that it would not tear.

24 And they made on the skirts of the Meheel 'Robe' pomegranates of violet, and purple, and scarlet, and

twined linen.

25 And they made Fahamone 'Bells' of pure gold, and put the Fahamone 'Bells' between the pomegranates on the skirts of the Meheel 'Robe' all around, between the pomegranates;

26 A bell and a pomegranate, a bell and a pomegranate, on the skirts of the Meheel 'Robe' all around, to Sharath 'Worship' in; As A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) Tsawwaw 'Commanded' Moses.

27 And they made the Kethoneth 'Coats' of fine linen of woven work for Aaron, and for his sons,

28 And the Mitsnehfeth 'Mitre' of fine linen, and the good headbands of fine linen, and the linen trousers of fine twined linen,

29 And the Abnate 'Girdle' of fine twined linen, and violet, purple, and scarlet, the work of the embroiderer; as A Yahuwa Tsawwaw 'Commanded' Moses.

30 And they made the plate of the Qodesh 'Holy' Nehzer 'Crown' Of Tawhore 'Pure' Zawhawb 'Gold', and Kawthab 'Wrote' on it a Miktawb 'Writing', like the engravings of a Khothawm 'Signet', Qodesh 'Holy' to A Yahuwa.

31 And they tied a lace of violet to it, to fasten it upon the Mitsnehfeth 'Mitre' above; As A Yahuwa Tsawwaw 'Commanded' Moses.

### *The Completion Of The Work*

32 In this manner was finished all the work of the Mishkawn 'Dwelling Place' of the Ohel 'Tabernacle' of Moade 'Meeting':

## Chapter 39:32

And the Children of Israel did according to all that A Yahuwa Tsawwaw 'Commanded' Moses; so they did.

33 And they brought the Mishkawn 'Dwelling Place' to Moses, the Ohel 'Tabernacle', and all its furniture, its clasps, its boards, its bars, and its pillars, and its sockets;

34 And the covering of ram's skins dyed red, and the covering of takhash skins, and the veil of the screen;

35 The Awrone 'Ark' of the Aydooth 'Testimony', and the poles of it, and the lid;

36 The table, all the piece of equipment of it, and the showbread;

37 The pure Menorah candlestick, the lamps of it, even the lamps to be set in order, and all the piece of equipment of it, and the oil for the light;

38 And the golden Mizbayakh 'Altar', and the Messiah anointing oil, and the sweet incense, and the screen for the opening of the tabernacle;

39 The bronze Mizbayakh 'Altar', and its grating of bronze, its poles, and all its piece of equipment, the laver and its base;

40 The hangings of the court, its pillars, and its sockets, and the screen for the gate of the court, the cords of it, and the pins of it, and all the piece of equipment of the service of the Mishkawn 'Dwelling Place', for the Ohel 'Tabernacle' of Moade 'Meeting';

41 The finely woven garments for

## Chapter 40:5

Sharath 'Worshipping' in the Qodesh 'Holy Place', and the holy garments for Aaron the Kohane Priest, and the garments of his sons, to worship in the Kawhan 'Priest's Office'.

42 According to all that A Yahuwa Tsawwaw 'Commanded' Moses, so the Children of Israel did all the work.

43 And Moses saw all the work, and, Behold, they had done it; As A Yahuwa had Tsawwaw 'Commanded', even so had they done it: and Moses Bawrak 'Blessed' them.

## Chapter Forty

### *Setting Up The Tabernacle*

40 And A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) Dawbar 'Spoke' to Moses, saying,

2 on the first day of the First Month will you rear up the Mishkawn 'Dwelling Place' of the Ohel 'Tabernacle' of meeting.

3 And you will put in it the Awrone 'Ark' of the Aydooth 'Testimony', and you will screen the Awrone 'Ark' with the veil.

4 And you will Bo 'Bring' in the table, and set in order the things that are on it; And you will bring in the Menorah 'Candlestick,' and light the lamps of it.

5 And you will set the Zawhawb 'Golden' Mizbayakh 'Altar' for incense before the Awrone 'Ark' of the Aydooth 'Testimony', and put



## Chapter 40:5

to the Mishkawn 'Dwelling Place.'

*The Burning Altars Were Lit So That The Visiting Eloheems Could Find The Camps At Night When They Were Coming Into This Dark Environment, Because There Were No Lights In Those Days; The Altars Were Markers Just Like Lights On A Runway Or A Flair Would Act To A Helicopter Or Plane Seeking Landing Or Hunting Survivors In The Woods, And For The Daylight Arrivals, They Depended On A Thick Smoke, That's Why In Exodus 13:21 They Speak Of The Extraterrestrials Moving By A Thick Cloud In The Day And By A Bright Light In The Night. This Ancient Marker Was Used By The Children Of Israel Until They Fell Under Captivity Under The Babylonians Who Destroyed All Their Books. They Lost The True Meanings Of All Their Rituals That Was Set Up Between Them And The Visiting Eloheem's Or Yahwehans From Beyond The Stars, Job 9:7-10 Calls The Places They Come From Keiyl (703) Orion, Kemah (702) Pleiades, And Ayah (22) Arcurus. These Are Known Star Constellations As The Greek Word In The New Testament For Heaven Is Ouranos (Οὐρανός), Or Simply Orion From Amos 3:8 Where This Yahwehan (Lord) Removed The Dust Cloud So That The Sun's Light May Shine Through, As Mentioned Genesis 1:14. These Visiting Beings Are The Gods Of Your Pro-Creation Called Anunnaki, Eloheem, Ghibbore, Nefillian, Anaqites, Angelos, Malak, Malaikat, Gwains, Kachina, Neteru, Shushuki, Ruwal, Umaruay, Nommos, Thunderbirds, Oribe, Star People, Simply Extraterrestrials, Or Beings Extra In This Terrestrial Environment. And Job 38:32 Speaks Of Mazzaroosh (מצרוש) The Constellation Of The Stars Called Al Buruj (البروج) In El's Holy Quran, Chapter 27; A Chapter Devoted To The Star Constellation, The Zodiac, The Denderah Calendar, As They Mapped The Stars For Their Journeys To Earth.*

6 And you will set the altar of ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering' before the Fehthakh 'Opening' of the Mishkawn 'Dwelling Place' of the Ohel 'Tabernacle' of Moade 'Meeting'.

## Chapter 40:15

7 And you will set the Keeyore 'Laver' between the Ohel 'Tabernacle' of meeting and the altar, and will put water in it.

8 And you will set up the court around about, and hang up the screen of the gate of the court.

9 And you will take the Messiah Anointing Oil, and Mawshakh 'Anoint' the Tabernacle, and all that is in it, and will Qawdash 'Hallow' it, and all the furniture of it: It will be Qodesh 'Holy.'

10 And you will Mawshakh 'Anoint' the altar of ascending burnt-offering, and all its piece of equipment, and set up the altar: And the altar will be most Qodesh 'Holy.'

11 And you will anoint the laver and its base, and set it up.

12 And you will bring Aaron and his Bane 'Sons' to the opening of the Ohel 'Tabernacle' of Moade 'Meeting' and will wash them with Mahyim 'Water.'

13 And you will put upon Aaron the Qodesh 'Holy' garments; And you will Mawshakh 'Anoint' him, and set him up, that he may be a servant of the people unto me in the priest's office.

14 And you will bring his sons, and put Kathnuwth 'Coats' upon them;

15 And you will Mawshakh 'Anoint' them, as you Mawshakh 'Anointed' their Awb 'Father,' that they may worship me in the priest's office; And their anointing will be to them for an Olawm 'Everlasting' Kehoonaw 'Priesthood' throughout their genealogies.

Chapter 40:16

16 In this manner did Moses: According to all that A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) commanded him, so he did.

17 And in time, in the first month in the second year, on the first day of the month, that the Mishkawn 'Dwelling Place' was raised.

18 And Moses raised the Mishkawn 'Dwelling Place', and laid its sockets, and set up the boards of it, and put in the bars of it, and raised its pillars.

19 And he spread the Ohel 'Tabernacle' over the Mishkawn 'Dwelling Place', and put the covering of the Ohel 'Tabernacle' above upon it; As A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) commanded Moses.

20 And he took and put the Aydooth 'Testimony' into the Awrone 'Ark,' and set the poles on the Awrone 'Ark,' and put the lid above upon the Awrone Ark':

21 And he brought the Awrone 'Ark,' into the Mishkawn 'Dwelling Place', and set up the veil of the screen, and screened the Awrone 'Ark' of the Aydooth 'Testimony'; as A Yahuwa commanded Moses.

22 And he put the table in the Ohel 'Tabernacle' of Moade 'Meeting', on the side of the dwelling place Northward, outside the veil.

23 And he set the bread in order on it in front of A Yahuwa; As A Yahuwa commanded Moses.

24 And he put the Menorah 'Candlestick' in the Ohel 'Tabernacle' of Moade 'Meeting; Over against the table, on the side

of the dwelling place Southward.

25 And he lighted the lamps before A Yahuwa; As A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) commanded Moses.

26 And he put the golden altar in the Ohel 'tabernacle' of Moade 'Meeting' before the veil:

27 And he burnt on it incense of sweet spices; As A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) commanded Moses.

28 And he put the screen of the opening to the dwelling place.

29 And he set the Mizbayakh 'Altar' of ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offerings' at the opening of the dwelling place of the tabernacle of meeting, and ascended the ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering' on it, and the Minkhaw 'Meal-Offering'; As A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) Tsawwaw 'Commanded' Moses.

30 And he set the Keeyore 'Laver' between the tabernacle of meeting and the altar, and put water in it, for washing.

31 And Moses and Aaron and his sons washed their hands and their feet there;

32 When they went into the tabernacle of meeting, and when they came near the Mizbayakh 'Altar', they washed; As A Yahuwa commanded Moses.

33 And he raised the court round about the dwelling place and the Mizbayakh 'Altar', and set up the screen of the gate of the court. So Moses Kawlaw 'Finished' the work.

Chapter 40:34

*Of The Cloud Over The  
Tabernacle*

34 Then the Awnawn  
'Materialization of A Cloud'  
Kawsaw 'Covered' the tabernacle of  
meeting, and the glorious  
manifestation of A Yahuwa (A  
Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) Mawlaw  
'Filled' the dwelling place.

35 And Moses was not able to enter  
into the tabernacle of meeting,  
because the Awnawn  
'Materialization of A Cloud'  
remained on it, and the glorious  
manifestation of A Yahuwa (A  
Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) filled  
the dwelling place.

36 And when the Awnawn  
'Materialization of A Cloud' was

Chapter 40:38

taken up from over the dwelling  
place, the Children of Israel went  
onward, throughout all their  
journeys:

37 But if the Awnawn  
'Materialization of A Cloud' was  
not taken up, then they did not  
journey till the day that it was  
taken up.

38 For the Awnawn  
'Materialization of A Cloud' of A  
Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The  
Yahuwa) was on the dwelling place  
by day, and there was Aysh 'Fire' in  
it by Lahyil 'Shadow hour,' in the  
sight of all the House of Israel,  
throughout all their journeys.

*The  
Beginning*

*Begin All Acts And Thinking By Using El Kysuwim,  
The All*

*Revealed In The Year 1512  
B.C.E.*

## Chapter One

### *Ascending Sacrifice*

1 And A Yahuwa called to Moses, and Dawbar 'Spoke' to him out of the tabernacle of meeting, saying,

2 Speak to the Children of Israel, Jacob's son's and daughter and say to them, because the Adamites "earthlings" of you bring near an offering, a sacrificial present to A Yahuwa, you will bring near your offering, a sacrificial present of the Behaymaw 'Cattle', even of the herd and of the flock.

3 If his offering, a sacrificial present is an ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering' of the herd, he will bring near a Zakarite "rememberer" without blemish: He will bring it near of his own pleasure at the opening of the tabernacle of meeting, in front of A Yahuwa.

4 And he will lay his hand upon the head of the ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering'; And it will be accepted for him to make reconciliation for him.

5 And he will slaughter the bullock in front of A Yahuwa: And Aaron's sons, the Kohane priests, will bring the blood near, and sprinkle the blood around on the Mizbayakh 'Altar' that is at the opening of the tabernacle of meeting.

6 And he will flay the ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering', and cut it into its pieces.

7 And the sons of Aaron the Kohane priest will put fire on the Mizbayakh 'Altar', and lay wood in order on the fire;

8 And Aaron's sons, the Kohane priests, will lay the pieces, the head, and the fat, in order on the wood that is on the fire which is on the Mizbayakh 'Altar':

9 But its inner parts and its legs he will wash with water: And the Kohane priest will burn the whole thing on the Mizbayakh 'Altar', for an ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering', an offering made by fire, of a soothing aroma to A Yahuwa.

10 And if his offering a sacrificial present is of the flock, of the sheep, or of the goats, for an ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering'; he will bring near a Zakarite goat without blemish.

11 And he will Shawkhat 'Slaughter' it on the side of the altar northward in front of A Yahuwa: And Aaron's sons, the Kohane priests, will sprinkle its blood all around on the altar.

12 And he will cut it into its pieces, with its head, and its fat; And the Kohane priest will lay them in order on the wood that is on the fire which is on the altar:

13 But the inner parts and the legs, he will wash with water; And the Kohane priest will bring all of it near, and burn it upon the altar: It is an ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering', an offering made by fire, of a soothing aroma to A Yahuwa.

14 And if his offering, a sacrificial present to A Yahuwa is an

## Chapter 1:14

ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering' of birds, then he will offer his offering, a sacrificial present of turtle-doves, or of young pigeons.

15 And the Kohane priest will bring it to the altar, and wring off its head, and burn it on the altar; And the blood of it will be drained out on the side of the altar;

16 And he will take away its crop with the feathers of it, and cast it besides the altar on the east part, in the place of the ashes:

17 And he will rend it by the wings, but will not Bawdal 'Divide' it completely; And the Kohane priest will burn it on the altar, on the wood that is on the fire: It is an ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering', an offering made by fire, of a soothing aroma to A Yahuwa.

## Chapter Two

### *Offering Of Grain*

2 And when a Nehfesh 'Spirit' brings near an offering, a sacrificial present of a Minkhaw 'Meal-Offering' to A Yahuwa, his offering a sacrificial present will be of fine flour; And he will pour oil on it, and put frankincense on it:

2 And he will bring it near to Aaron's sons the Kohane priests; And he will take out of it his handful of the fine flour, and of the oil of it, with all the frankincense of it; And the Kohane priest will burn it as the memorial of it on the altar, an offering made by fire, of a soothing aroma to A Yahuwa:

3 And that which is left of the

## Chapter 2:11

Minkhaw 'Meal-Offering' will be Aaron's and his sons: It is a thing Qodesh 'Most Holy' of the offerings of A Yahuwa made by fire.

4 And when you bring near an offering, a sacrificial present of a Minkhaw 'Meal-Offering' baked in the oven, it will be Matstsaw 'Unleavened' Khallaw 'Cakes' of fine flour mingled with oil, or Matstsaw 'Unleavened' Rawqeeq 'Wafers' Mawshakh 'Anointed' with oil.

5 And if your offering, a sacrificial present is a Minkhaw 'Meal-Offering' of the baking-pan, it will be of fine flour Matstsaw 'Unleavened', mingled with oil.

6 You will part it in pieces, and pour oil on it: It is a Minkhaw 'Meal-Offering'.

7 And if your offering, a sacrificial present is a Minkhaw 'Meal-Offering' of the frying-pan, it will be made of fine flour with oil.

8 And you will bring the Minkhaw 'Meal-Offering' that is made of these things to A Yahuwa: And it will be brought near to the Kohane priest, and he will draw it near to the altar.

9 And the Kohane priest will raise up from the Minkhaw 'Meal-Offering' the memorial of it, and will burn it upon the altar, an offering made by fire, of a soothing aroma to A Yahuwa.

10 And that which is left of the Minkhaw 'Meal-Offering' will be Aaron's and his son's: It is a thing Qodesh 'Most Holy' of the offerings of A Yahuwa made by fire.

11 No Minkhaw 'Meal-Offering',

## Chapter 2:11

which you will offer to A Yahuwa, will be made with Khawmates 'Leaven'; For you will burn no Sehore 'Leaven', nor any honey, as an offering made by fire to A Yahuwa.

12 As an offering a sacrificial present of the first-fruits you will bring them near to A Yahuwa: But they will not ascend up for a soothing aroma on the Mizbayakh 'Altar'.

13 And every offering, a sacrificial present of your Minkhaw 'Meal-Offering' you will season with salt; Neither will you suffer the salt of the Bereeth 'Covenant' of your Eloheem to Shawbath 'Desist', (be lacking) from your Minkhaw 'Meal-Offering': With all your offerings you will bring near salt.

14 And if you bring near a Minkhaw 'Meal-Offering' of the first-fruits to A Yahuwa, you will bring near for the Minkhaw 'Meal-Offering' of your first-fruits, grain in the planted field parched with fire, bruised grain of the fresh planted field.

15 And you will put oil on it, and lay frankincense on it: It is a Minkhaw 'Meal-Offering'.

16 And the Kohane priest will burn the memorial of it, part of the bruised grain of it, and part of the oil of it, with all the frankincense of it: It is an offering made by fire to A Yahuwa.

## Chapter 3:8

5 And if his offering, a sacrificial present is a sacrifice of Shehlem 'Peace-Offerings'; If he brings near of the herd, whether a Zakarite "remember" or Nekaybaw "tribal leader", he will bring it near without blemish in front of A Yahuwa.

2 And he will lay his hand on the head of his offering a sacrificial present, and Shawkhat 'Slaughter' it at the opening of the tabernacle of meeting: And Aaron's sons the Kohane priests will sprinkle the blood all around on the altar.

3 And he will bring near of the sacrifice of Shehlem 'Peace-Offerings' an offering made by fire to A Yahuwa; The fat that covers the inner parts, and all the fat that is upon the inner parts,

4 And the two kidneys, and the fat that is on them, which is by the loins, and the covering upon the liver, with the kidneys will he take away.

5 And Aaron's sons will burn it on the altar upon the ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering', which is upon the wood that is on the fire: It is an offering made by fire, of a sweet savor to A Yahuwa.

6 And if his offering a sacrificial present for a sacrifice of Shehlem 'Peace-Offerings' to A Yahuwa is of the flock; Zakarite or Nekaybaw, he will bring it near without blemish.

7 If he brings near a lamb for his offering a sacrificial present, then he will bring it near in front of A Yahuwa;

8 And he will lay his hand on the head of his offering a sacrificial present, and Shawkhat 'Slaughter' it in front of the tabernacle of

## Chapter Three

### *The Fellowship Offerings*

## Chapter 3:8

meeting; And Aaron's sons will sprinkle the blood of it around on the altar.

9 And he will offer of the sacrifice of Shehlem 'Peace-Offerings' an offering made by fire to A Yahuwa; the fat of it, the entire fat tail, he will take away close to the backbone; And the fat that covers the inner parts, and all the fat that is on the inner parts,

10 And the two kidneys, and the fat that is on them, which is by the loins, and the covering on the liver, with the kidneys, he will take away.

11 And the Kohane priest will burn it on the altar: It is the food of the offering made by fire to A Yahuwa.

12 And if his offering a sacrificial present is a Aze 'Goat', then he will bring it near in front of A Yahuwa:

13 And he will lay his hand upon the head of it, and Shawkhat 'Slaughter, Kill' it in front of the tabernacle of meeting; And the sons of Aaron will sprinkle the blood of it around on the Mizbayakh 'Altar'.

14 And he will bring near of it his offering a sacrificial present, even an offering made by fire to A Yahuwa; The fat that covers the inner parts, and all the fat that is on the inner parts,

15 And the two kidneys, and the fat that is upon them, which is by the loins and the covering upon the liver, with the kidneys, will he take away.

16 And the Kohane priest will burn them upon the altar: It is the food of the offering made by fire, for a soothing aroma; all the fat is A Yahuwa's.

17 It will be an Oqlam

## Chapter 4:6

"everlasting" Khooqqaw 'Custom' throughout your genealogies in all your dwellings, that you will eat neither fat nor blood.

## Chapter Four

### *Rules For Unintentional Khawtaw - Go Wrong*

4 And A Yahuwa Dawbar 'Spoke' to Moses, saying,

2 Speak to the Children Of Israel, saying, if a Nshweli 'Opia' will Khawtaw 'Go Wrong' through ignorance, in any of the things which A Yahuwa has commanded, not to be done, and will do any one of them:

3 If the Mawsheeakh anointed Messiahs, Kohane priest will go wrong so as to bring guilt on the nation of people, then let him offer, bring near for his having gone wrong, which he has gone wrong, a young bullock without blemish to A Yahuwa for a Khattawaw 'Gone Wrong-Offering'.

4 And he will bring the bullock to the opening of the Ohel 'Tabernacle' of Moade 'Meeting' in front of A Yahuwa; And he will lay his hand on the head of the bullock, and slaughter the bullock in front of A Yahuwa.

5 And the anointed Messiahs, Kohane priest will take of the blood of the bullock, and bring it to the tabernacle of meeting:

6 And Kohane the priest will dip his finger in the blood, and sprinkle of the blood seven times in front of A Yahuwa, in front of the veil of the Qodesh 'Sacred Place'.

Chapter 4:7

7 And the Kohane priest will put of the blood upon the horns of the Mizbayakh 'Altar' of sweet incense in front of A Yahuwa, which is in the tabernacle of meeting; And all the blood of the bullock will he pour out at the base of the altar of the ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering', which is at the opening of the tabernacle of meeting.

8 And all the fat of the bullock of the Khattawaw 'Gone Wrong-Offering' he will take off from it; And the fat that covers the inner parts, and all the fat that is on the inner parts,

9 And the two kidneys, and the fat that is on them, which is by the loins, and the covering on the liver, with the kidneys will he take away,

10 As it is taken off from the ox of the sacrifice of Shehlem 'Peace-Offerings': and Kohane the priest will burn them on the altar of ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering'.

11 And the Ore 'Skin' of the bullock, and all its Bawsawr 'Flesh And Skin', with its head, and with its legs, and its inner parts, and its dung.

12 Even the whole bullock he will carry forth outside the camp to a Tawhore 'Clean' Mawqome 'Place', where the ashes are poured out, and burn it on wood with Aysh 'Flame': It will be burned where the ashes are poured.

13 And if the whole Aydaw 'Congregation' of Israel go wrong through ignorance, and the thing is hid from the Ahyin 'Eyes' of the assembly, and they have done any of the things which A Yahuwa has

commanded not to be done, and are Awsham 'Guilty';

14 When the Khattawaw 'Gone Wrong-Offering' in which they have gone wrong is known, then the assembly will bring near a young bullock for a Khattawaw 'Gone Wrong-Offering', and bring it in front of the tabernacle of meeting.

15 And the Zawqane 'Elders' of the congregation will lay their hands upon the head of the bullock in front of A Yahuwa; And the bullock will be slaughtered in front of A Yahuwa.

16 And Messiah the anointed Kohane priest will bring of the blood of the bullock to the tabernacle of meeting:

17 And Kohane the priest will dip his finger in the blood, and sprinkle it seven times facing A Yahuwa, in front of the veil.

18 And he will put of the blood on the horns of the altar which is facing A Yahuwa, that is in the tabernacle of meeting; And all the blood will he pour out at the base of the altar of ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering', which is at the opening of the tabernacle of meeting.

19 And all the fat of it will he take off from it, and burn it on the Mizbayakh 'Altar'.

20 In this manner will he do with the bullock; As he did with the bullock of the Khattawaw 'Gone Wrong-Offering', so will he do with this; And Kohane the priest will make reconciliation for them, and they will be Sawlakh 'Forgiven'.

21 And he will carry forth the



Chapter 4:21

bullock outside the camp, and burn it as he burned the first bullock: It is the Khattawaw 'Gone Wrong-Offering' for the assembly.

22 When an Nawsee 'Exalted Chief' goes wrong, and does through ignorance any one of all the Mitswaw 'Commandments' which A Yahuwa his Eloheuw has commanded not to be done, and is Awsham 'Guilty';

23 If his going wrong, in which he has gone wrong, is made known to him, he will bring for his offering a sacrificial present a Saweer 'Hairy Goat' of the Aze 'Goat', a Zakarite goat without blemish;

24 And he will lay his hand on the head of the hairy goat, and slaughter, kill it in the place where they slaughter the ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering' in front of A Yahuwa: it is a Khattawaw 'Gone Wrong-Offering'.

25 And Kohane the priest will take of the blood of the Khattawaw 'Gone Wrong-Offering' with his finger, and put it on the horns of the Mizbayakh 'Altar' of ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering'; And he will pour the blood of it out at the base of the altar of ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering'.

26 And all the fat of it will he burn on the altar, as the fat of the sacrifice of Sehlem 'Peace-Offerings'; And Kohane the priest will make reconciliation for him as concerning his going wrong, and he will be Sawlakh 'Forgiven'.

27 And if a spirit of the nation of people on the Planet Earth have gone wrong through ignorance, while he does one of the Mitswaw 'Commandments' of A Yahuwa on

Chapter 4:33

the things which are not to be done, and is found Awsham 'Guilty';

28 If his going wrong, which he has gone wrong, is made known to him, then he will bring for his offering a sacrificial present, a Saweer 'Hairy Goat' of the female goats, a Nekaybaw goat without blemish, for his going wrong which he has gone wrong.

29 And he will lay his hand on the head of the Khattawaw 'Gone Wrong-Offering', and slaughter the Khattawaw 'Gone Wrong-Offering' in the place of the ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering'.

30 And Kohane the priest will take of the blood of it with his finger, and put it on the horns of the altar of ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering', and all the blood of it, he will pour out at the base of the Mizbayakh 'Altar'.

31 And all the fat of it will he take away, as the fat is taken away from off the Zehbakh 'Sacrifice' of Sehlem 'Peace-Offerings'; And Kohane the priest will burn it on the altar for a soothing aroma to A Yahuwa; And Kohane the priest will make reconciliation for him, and he will be Sawlakh 'Forgiven'.

32 And if he brings a lamb as his offering, a sacrificial present for a Khattawaw 'Gone Wrong-Offering', he will bring a Nekaybaw lamb without blemish.

33 And he will lay his hand on the head of the Khattawaw 'Gone Wrong-Offering', and slaughter it for a Khattawaw 'Gone Wrong-Offering', in the place

## Chapter 4:33

where they slaughter the ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering'.

34 And Kohane the priest will take of the blood of the Khattawaw 'Gone Wrong-Offering' with his finger, and put it on the horns of the altar of ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering'; And all the blood of it, he will pour out at the base of the altar:

35 And all the fat of it he will take away, as the fat of the lamb is taken away from the sacrifice of peace-offerings; And Kohane the priest will burn them on the altar, of the offerings of A Yahuwa made by fire; And Kohane the priest will make reconciliation for his going wrong that he has gone wrong, and he will be Sawlakh 'Forgiven'.

## Chapter Five

### *Gone Wrong Offerings*

5 And if a Nehfesh 'Spirit' goes wrong, in that he hears the voice of solemn appeal, he being a Ayd 'Witness', if he has seen or known, if he does not utter it, then he will bear his Awwone 'Iniquity'.

2 Or if a Nehfesh 'Spirit' touches any unclean thing, whether it is the carcass of an unclean Khahee 'Living Human Beast', or the carcass of unclean Behaymaw cattle, or the carcass of unclean creeping things, and it is hidden from him, and he is unclean, then he will be Awsham 'Guilty'.

3 Or because he touches the Toomaw 'Uncleanliness' of an Adamite, whatever his

uncleanliness is with which he is unclean, and it is hidden from him; When he knows of it, then he will be Awsham 'Guilty'.

4 Or because a Nehfesh 'Spirit' Shawbah 'Swears' rashly with his lips to do Rawah 'Disagreeableness', or to do agreeableness, whatever it is that the Adamite will utter rashly with an Shebooaw 'Oath', and it is hidden from him; When he knows of it, then he will be guilty in one of these things.

5 And it will be, when he will be guilty in one of these things, that he will confess that in which he has gone wrong:

6 And he will bring his Awshawm 'Trespass-Offering' to A Yahuwa for his going wrong which he has gone wrong, a Nckayhaw from the flock, a lamb or a Scheeraw 'Hairy Female Goat' of the goats, for a Khattawaw 'Gone Wrong-Offering'; And Kohane the priest will make reconciliation for him as concerning his going wrong.

7 And if his hands is not sufficient to touch a lamb, then he will bring his trespass-offering for that in which he has gone wrong, two turtle-doves, or two young pigeons, to A Yahuwa; One for a Khattawaw 'Gone Wrong-Offering', and the other for an ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering'.

8 And he will bring them to Kohane the priest, who will bring near that which is for the Khattawaw 'Gone Wrong-Offering' first, and wring off its head from its neck, but will not Bawdal 'Divide' it completely:

9 And he will sprinkle of the blood of the Khattawaw 'Gone

## Chapter 5:9

Wrong-Offering' on the side of the altar: And the rest of the blood will be drained out at the base of the altar: It is a Khattawaw 'Gone Wrong-Offering'.

10 And he will do the second for an ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering', according to the Mishfawt 'Judgment'; And Kohane the priest will make reconciliation for him as concerning his having going wrong which he has gone wrong, and he will be forgiven.

11 But if his hands cannot overtake two turtle-doves, or two young pigeons, then he will bring his Qorbawn 'Offering' a sacrificial present for that in which he has gone wrong, the tenth part of an ephah of fine flour for a gone wrong-offering: He will put no oil on it, neither will he put any frankincense thereon; For it is a gone wrong-offering.

12 And he will bring it to Kohane the priest, and Kohane the priest will take his handful of it as the memorial of it, and burn it on the altar, on the offerings of A Yahuwa made by fire: It is a Khattawaw 'Gone Wrong-Offering'.

13 And Kohane the priest will make reconciliation for him as touching his having gone wrong that he has gone wrong in any of these things, and he will be forgiven: And the remnant will be Kohane the priest's, as the Minkhaw 'Meal-Offering'.

*The Tres-Passing Offering To A Yahuwa*

14 And A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) spoke to Moses

## Chapter 6:1

Saying,

15 Because a spirit commits a trespass, and goes wrong through ignorance, in the holy things of A Yahuwa; Then he will bring his trespass-offering to A Yahuwa, a ram without blemish out of the flock, according to your estimation in silver by shekels, after the shekel of the sacred place, for a Awshawm 'Trespass-Offering':

16 And he will make peace "Islaam" for that which he has done wrong in the Qodesh 'Holy Thing', and will add the fifth part to it, and give it to Kohane the priest; And Kohane the priest will make reconciliation for him with the ram of the Awshawm 'Trespass-Offering', and he will be Shawlakh 'Forgiven'.

17 And because a Nehfesh 'Spirit' goes wrong, and does any of the things which are commanded not to be done by the Mitswaw 'Commandments' of A Yahuwa; Although he doesn't know, yet he is still guilty, and will bear his Awwone 'Iniquity'.

18 And he will bring a ram without blemish out of the flock, according to your estimation, for a Awshawm 'Trespass-Offering', to Kohane the priest; And Kohane the priest will make reconciliation for him concerning the thing in which he strayed through ignorance and didn't know, and he will be Shawlakh 'Forgiven'.

19 It is a trespass-offering: He is guilty in front of A Yahuwa.

## Chapter Six

*A Yahuwa*

## Chapter 6:1

### *Gives Moses Regulations*

6 And A Yahuwa spoke to Moses, saying,

2 Because a Nehfesh 'Spirit' goes wrong, and commits a trespass against A Yahuwa, and deals falsely with his neighbor in a matter of deposit, or of bargain, or of robbery, or has oppressed his neighbor,

3 Or has found that which was lost, and deals Kawkhash 'Falsely' in it, and swears to a Shekher 'Lie'; In any of all these things that the Adamite does, going wrong in it;

4 Then it will be, if he has gone wrong, and is guilty, that he will return that which he took by robbery, or the thing which he has gotten by oppression, or the deposit which was committed to him, or the lost thing which he found,

5 Or any thing about which he has sworn Shehker 'Falsely'; He will bring the head of it to peace "Islaam", and will add the fifth part more thereto: He will give it to whom it pertains, in the day of him being found guilty.

6 And he will bring his trespass-offering to A Yahuwa, a ram without blemish out of the flock, according to your estimation, for a trespass-offering, to Kohane the priest:

7 And Kohane the priest will make reconciliation for him in front of A Yahuwa; And he will be Sawlakh 'Forgiven' concerning whatever he does so as to be guilty in it.

*Regulations  
For  
Ascending Offerings*

## Chapter 6:14

8 And A Yahuwa Dawbar 'Spoke' to Moses, saying,

9 Tsawwaw 'Command' Aaron and his sons, saying, this is the Torah law of the ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering': the ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering' will be on the hearth on the Mizbayakh 'Altar' all shadow hour to the beginning of a new day; And the flame of the Mizbayakh 'Altar' will be kept Yawqad 'Burning' on it.

10 And Kohane the priest will put on his Bad 'White Linen' garment, and his white linen Miknawcc 'Trousers' he will put on the skin of his flesh; And he will take up the ashes to which the flame has consumed the ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering' on the Mizbayakh 'Altar', and he will put them beside the altar.

11 And he will strip off his garments, and put on another white linen garment, and carry forth the ashes outside the camp to a clean place.

12 And the flame on the altar will be kept burning on it, it will not go out; And Kohane the priest will burn wood on it every beginning of a new day; And he will lay the ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering' in order on it, and will burn on it the fat of the Shehlem 'Peace-Offerings'.

13 Aysh 'Flame' will be kept Yawqad 'Burning' on the Mizbayakh 'Altar' Tawmeed 'Continually'; It will not Kawbaw 'Go Out'.

*Regulations For Grain Offerings*

14 And this is the Torah law of the

## Chapter 6:14

Minkhaw 'Meal-Offering': The sons of Aaron will bring it near in front of A Yahuwa, in front of the altar.

15 And he will rise up from it his handful, of the fine flour of the Minkhaw 'Meal-Offering', and of the oil of it, and all the frankincense which is on the Minkhaw 'Meal-Offering', and will burn it on the altar for a soothing aroma, as the memorial of it, to A Yahuwa.

16 And that which is left of it will Aaron and his sons eat; It will be eaten Matsaw 'Without Leaven' in a Qodesh holy place; They will eat it in the court of the Ohel 'Tabernacle' of Moade 'Meeting'.

17 It will not be baked with Khawmates 'Leaven'. I have given it as their portion of my offerings made by fire; It is most Qodesh holy, as the Khattawaw 'Gone Wrong-Offering', and as the Awshawm 'Trespass-Offering'.

18 Every Zakarites among the sons of Aaron will eat of it, as his Khoqe 'Custom' for Owlam "everlasting" throughout your genealogies, from the offerings of A Yahuwa made by fire: Whoever touches them will be Qawdash holy.

19 And A Yahuwa Dawbar 'Spoke' to Moses, saying,

20 This is the offering, a sacrificial present of Aaron and of his sons, which they will bring near to A Yahuwa in the day when he is Mawshakh 'Anointed': The tenth part of an ephah of fine flour for a meal-offering, lasting for an eternity, half of it in the beginning of a new day, and half of it at dusk.

21 It will be made on a baking pan with oil; When it is soaked, you will

## Chapter 6:28

bring it in; you will bring near the Minkhaw 'Meal-Offering' for a soothing aroma in baked pieces, to A Yahuwa.

22 And Messiah, the anointed Kohane priest that will be in his place from among his sons will bring it: by a Khoqe 'Custom' for Owlam "everlasting" it will be Kawleel 'Entirely' Qawtar 'Burnt' to A Yahuwa.

23 And every Minkhaw 'Meal-Offering' of Kohane the priest will be Kawleel 'Entirely' burnt: It will not be eaten.

### *Gone Wrong-Offering*

24 And A Yahuwa Dawbar 'Spoke' to Moses, saying,

25 Speak to Aaron and to his sons, saying, this is the Torah "law" of the Khattawaw 'Gone Wrong-Offering'. In the place where the burnt offering, cooked flesh is slaughtered on the north side of the altar, will the gone wrong-offering be slaughtered facing A Yahuwa: It is Qodesh most holy.

26 Kohane the priest that brings it for having gone wrong will eat it: In a holy place Qawdoshe it will be eaten, in the court of the tabernacle of meeting.

27 All that touches the skin and flesh of it will be Qawdash holy; And when the blood of it is sprinkled on any garment, you will wash where it was sprinkled on in a Qawdoshe holy place.

28 But the earthen piece of equipment in which it is boiled will be broken; And if it is boiled in a copper piece of equipment, it will

## Chapter 6:28

be scoured, and rinsed in water.

29 Every Zakarite among Kohane the priest will eat of it: It is most Qodesh holy.

30 And no Khattawaw 'Gone Wrong-Offering', of which any of the blood is brought into the Ohel 'Tabernacle' of Moade 'Meeting' to make reconciliation in Qodesh the holy place, will be eaten: It will be burnt with flame.

## Chapter Seven

### *Regulations For Repayment Offerings*

7 And this is the Torah law of the trespass-offering: It is most Qodesh holy.

2 In the place where they slaughter, kill the ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering' will they slaughter, kill the trespass-offering; And the blood of it he will sprinkle around on the Mizbayakh 'Altar'.

3 And he will bring near of it all the fat of it: The fat tail, and the fat that covers the inner parts,

4 And the two kidneys, and the fat that is on them, which is by the loins, and the covering on the liver, with the kidneys, will he take away;

5 And Kohane the priest will burn them on the altar for an offering made by fire to A Yahuwa: It is a Awshawm 'Trespass-Offering'.

6 Every Zakarite among Kohane the priests will eat of it: It will be eaten in a Qawdoshe holy place: It is most Qodesh holy.

7 As is the Khattawaw 'Gone Wrong-Offering', so is the Awshawm 'Trespass-Offering'.

## Chapter 7:13

There is one Torah law for them: The Kohane priest that makes reconciliation therewith, he will have it.

8 And Kohane the priest that brought near any male living being's ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering', even Kohane the priest will have to himself the skin of the ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering' which he has drawn near.

9 And every Minkhaw 'Meal-Offering' that is baked in the oven, and all that is done in the frying-pan, and on the baking pan, will be Kohane the priest's that brings it near.

10 And every Minkhaw 'Meal-Offering', mingled with oil, or dry, will all the sons of Aaron have, a male living being to another.

### *Regulations For Fellowship Offerings*

11 This is the Torah law of the Zehbakh 'Sacrifice' of Shehlem 'Peace-Offerings', which one will bring near to A Yahuwa.

12 If he brings it near for a Todaw 'Thanksgiving', then he will bring it near with the Zehbakh 'Sacrifice' of Todaw 'Thanksgiving' Matstsaw 'Unleavened' Khallaw 'Cakes' mingled with oil, and Matstsaw 'Unleavened' Rawqeeq 'Wafers' Mawshakh 'Anointed' with oil, and Khallaw 'Cakes' mingled with oil, of fine flour soaked.

13 With cakes of Khawmates 'Leavened' bread, he will bring near his offering, a sacrificial present of his Zehbakh 'Sacrifice' of his

Chapter 7:13

Shehlem 'Peace-Offerings' for Todaw 'Thanksgiving'.

14 And of it he will bring near one out of each offering, a sacrificial present for a Teroomaw 'Contribution-Offering' to A Yahuwa; It will be Kohane the priest's that sprinkles the blood of the Shehlem 'Peace-Offerings'.

15 And the flesh and skin of the sacrifice of his Shehlem 'Peace-Offerings' for Todaw 'Thanksgiving' will be eaten on the day of his offering a sacrificial present; He will not Yawnakh 'Leave' any of it until the beginning of a new day.

16 But if the Zehbakh 'Sacrifice' of his offering, a sacrificial present be a Nehder 'Vow', or a Nedawbaw 'Freewill-Offering', it will be eaten on the day that he offers his sacrifice; And on the next day that which remains of it will be eaten:

17 But that which remains of the flesh and skin of the sacrifice on the third day will be burnt with fire.

18 And because any of the flesh and skin of the sacrifice of his Shehlem 'Peace-Offerings' is eaten on the third day, it will not be accepted, neither will it be accounted to him that brought it near: It will be an Figgool 'Abomination', and the Nehfesh 'Spirit' that eats of it will bear his Awwone 'Iniquity'.

19 And the flesh and skin that touches any Tawmay 'Unclean' thing will not be eaten; It will be burnt with flame. And as for the flesh and skin, every one that is Tawhore 'Clean' will eat of it:

20 But the Nehfesh 'Spirit' that eats of the flesh and skin of the

Chapter 7:29

Zehbakh 'Sacrifice' of Shehlem 'Peace-Offerings' that pertain to A Yahuwa, having his Toomaw 'Uncleanliness' upon him, that Nehfesh 'Spirit' will be cut off from his nation of people.

21 A Nehfesh 'Spirit' that will touch any Toomaw 'Unclean' thing, the Toomaw 'Uncleanliness' of an Adamite, or an unclean human Behaymaw, or any unclean Shehqets 'Abomination', and eats of the flesh and skin of the sacrifice of Shehlem 'Peace-Offerings', which pertain to A Yahuwa, that Nehfesh 'Spirit' will be Kawrath 'Cut Off' from his Am 'Nation Of People'.

22 And A Yahuwa Dawbar 'Spoke' to Moses, saying,

23 Speak to the Children of Israel, Jacob's Sons and daughters saying, you will eat no fat, of ox, or sheep, or goat.

24 And the fat of that which is torn of beast, may be used for any other service; But you will in no wise eat it.

25 For whoever eats the fat of the human Behaymaw, of which is brought near an offering made by flame to A Yahuwa, even the Nehfesh 'Spirit' that eats it will be Kawrath 'Cut Off' from his nation of people.

26 And you will eat no manner of blood, whether it is of bird or of Behaymaw, in any of your dwellings.

27 Whoever eats any blood, that Nehfesh 'Spirit' will be Kawrath 'Cut Off' from his Am 'Nation Of People'.

28 And A Yahuwa Dawbar 'Spoke' to Moses, saying,

29 Speak to the Children of Israel,

## Chapter 7:29

Jacob's Sons and daughters saying, he that offers the Zehbakh 'Sacrifice' of his Shehlem 'Peace-Offerings' to A Yahuwa will bring his offering a sacrificial present to A Yahuwa out of the Zehbakh 'Sacrifice' of his Shehlem 'Peace-Offerings':

30 His own hands will bring the offerings of A Yahuwa made by fire; He will bring the fat with the breast so they may be waved back and forth in a horizontal motion for a wave-offering in front of A Yahuwa.

31 And Kohane the priest will burn the fat on the Mizbayakh 'Altar'; But the breast will be Aaron's and his sons.

32 And the right thigh you will give to Kohane the priest for a Teroomaw 'Contribution-Offering' out of the Zehbakh 'Sacrifices' of your Shehlem 'Peace-Offerings'.

33 He among the sons of Aaron that offers the blood of the Shehlem 'Peace-Offerings', and the fat, will have the right thigh for a portion.

34 For the wave-breast and the heave-thigh have I taken of the Children of Israel, Jacob's Sons and daughters out of the Zehbakh 'Sacrifices' of their Shehlem 'Peace-Offerings', and have given them to Aaron, Kohane the priest and to his sons as their Khoqe 'Custom' for Owlam "everlasting" from the Children of Israel, Jacob's Sons and daughters.

35 This is the anointing-portion of Aaron, and the anointing-portion of his sons, out of the offerings of A Yahuwa made by fire, in the day he brings it near to worship to A

## Chapter 8:2

Yahuwa in Kawhan the priest's office;

36 Which A Yahuwa Tsawwaw 'Commanded' to be given to them of the Children of Israel, Jacob's sons and daughters in the day that he anointed them, made them Messiahs. It is their Khooqqaw 'Ordinance' for Owlam "everlasting" throughout their genealogies.

37 This is the Torah law of the ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering', of the Minkhaw 'Meal-Offering', and of the Khattawaw 'Gone Wrong-Offering', and of the Awshawm 'Trespass-Offering', and of the dedicatory sacrifice, and of the sacrifice of Shehlem 'Peace-Offerings':

38 Which A Yahuwa Tsawwaw 'Commanded' Moses in Har Mount Sinai, in the day that he Tsawwaw 'Commanded' the Children of Israel, Jacob's Sons and daughters to bring near their offering, a sacrificial present to A Yahuwa, in the wilderness of Sinai.

## Chapter Eight

### *Moses Takes Aaron And His Sons To A Yahuwa's Tabernacle*

8 And A Yahuwa Dawbar 'Spoke' to Moses, saying,

2 Take Aaron and his sons with him, and the Behged 'Garments', and the anointing oil, and the bullock of the Khattawaw 'Gone Wrong-Offering', and the two rams, and the basket of Matstsaw 'Unleavened Bread';



Chapter 8:3

Chapter 8:20

3 And assemble all the congregation at the opening of the tabernacle of meeting.

4 And Moses did as A Yahuwa commanded him; And the congregation was assembled at the opening of the tabernacle of meeting.

5 And Moses said to the Aydaw 'Congregation', this is the thing which A Yahuwa has Tsawwaw 'Commanded' to be done.

6 And Moses brought Aaron and his sons, and washed them with water.

7 And he put on him the Kethoneth 'Coat', and girded him with the girdle, and clothed him with the Maheel 'Robe', and put the Ayfode 'Ephod' on him, and he girded him with the skillfully woven band of the ephod, and bound it to him with it.

8 And he placed the Khoshen 'Breastplate' on him: And in the Khoshen 'Breastplate', he put the Urim and the Thummim.

9 And he set the white Turban (mitre) on his head; And on the mitre, in front, he set the Zawhawb 'Golden' Tseets 'Plate', that said Qodesh 'Holy' to A Yahuwa, the Qodesh 'Holy' Nehzer 'Crown'; As A Yahuwa Tsawwaw 'Commanded' Moses.

10 And Moses took the anointing oil, and anointed the Mishkawn 'Dwelling Place' and all that was in it, and made them Qawdash 'Holy'. (They became Messiahs).

11 And he sprinkled of it on the altar seven times, and anointed the altar and all its pieces of equipment, and the laver and its base, to make them Qawdash 'Holy'.

12 And he poured of the anointing oil on Aaron's head, and anointed him, he became a Messiah to purify him, make him Qawdash 'Holy'.

13 And Moses brought Aaron's sons, and clothed them with Kethoneth 'Coats', and girded them with girdles, and bound turbans on them; As A Yahuwa Tsawwaw 'Commanded' Moses.

14 And he brought the bullock of the Khattawaw 'Gone Wrong-Offering': And Aaron and his sons laid their hands upon the head of the bullock of the Khattawaw 'Gone Wrong-Offering'.

15 And he Shawkhat 'Slaughtered' (killed) it; And Moses took the blood, and put it around on the horns of the altar with his finger, and purified the altar, and poured out the blood at the base of the altar, and made it Qawdash 'Holy' to make reconciliation for it.

16 And he took all the fat that was upon the inner parts, and the covering of the liver, and the two kidneys, and their fat; And Moses burned it on the altar.

17 But the bullock, and its hide, and skin of its flesh, and its dung, he burnt with flame outside the camp; As A Yahuwa Tsawwaw 'Commanded' Moses.

18 And he brought near the ram of the ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering': And Aaron and his sons laid their hands on the head of the ram.

19 And he slaughtered (killed) it; And Moses sprinkled the blood around on the altar.

20 And he cut the ram into pieces; And Moses burnt the head, and the

Chapter 8:20

pieces, and the fat.

21 And he washed the inner parts and the legs with water; And Moses burnt the whole ram on the altar: It was an ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering' for a soothing aroma: It was an offering made by fire to A Yahuwa; As A Yahuwa Tsawwaw 'Commanded' Moses.

22 And he brought near the other Ahyl 'Ram', the ram of dedicatory sacrifice; And Aaron and his sons laid their hands on the head of the ram.

23 And he slaughtered (killed) it; And Moses took of the blood of it, and put it on the lobe of Aaron's right ear, and on the thumb of his right hand, and on the great toe of his right foot.

24 And he brought Aaron's sons; And Moses put of the blood on the lobe of their right ear, and on the thumb of their right hand, and on the great toe of their right foot: And Moses sprinkled the blood around on the altar.

25 And he took the fat, and the fat tail, and all the fat that was upon the inner parts, and the covering of the liver, and the two kidneys, and their fat, and the right thigh:

26 And out of the basket of Matsaw 'Unleavened' Lekhem 'Bread', that was in front of A Yahuwa, he took one Matsaw 'Unleavened' Khallaw 'Cake', and one Khallaw 'Cake' of oiled bread, and one Rawqeeq 'Wafer', and placed them on the fat, and on the right thigh:

27 And he put all of it on Aaron's hands, and on the hands of his sons, and waved them back and forth in a horizontal motion for a Tenoofaw

Chapter 8:33

'Wave-Offering' in front of A Yahuwa.

28 And Moses took them from off their hands, and burnt them on the altar upon the ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering': They were a dedicatory sacrifice for a soothing aroma: It was an offering made by fire to A Yahuwa.

29 And Moses took the breast, and waved it back and forth in a horizontal motion for a Tenoofaw 'Wave-Offering' in front of A Yahuwa: It was Moses' portion of the ram of dedicatory sacrifice; As A Yahuwa Tsawwaw 'Commanded' Moses.

30 And Moses took of the Messiah anointing oil, and of the blood which was on the Mizbayakh 'Altar', and sprinkled it on Aaron, on his Behged 'Garments', and on his sons, and on his sons' garments with him and made Aaron Qawdash 'Holy', his garments, and his sons, and his sons' garments with him.

31 And Moses said to Aaron and to his sons, boil skin of the flesh at the opening of the Ohel 'Tabernacle' of Moade 'Meeting': And eat it there and the bread that is in the basket of dedicatory sacrifice, as I (I Not We) Tsawwaw 'Commanded', saying, Aaron and his sons will eat it.

32 And that which remains of the skin of the flesh of the bread will you burn with flame.

33 And you will not go out from the opening of the Ohel 'Tabernacle' of Moade 'Meeting' seven days, until the days of your dedicatory sacrifice are fulfilled: For he will fulfill your hands seven

## Chapter 8:33

days.

34 As has been done this day, so A Yahuwa has Tsawwaw 'Commanded' to do, to make reconciliation for you.

35 And you will abide at the opening of the Ohel 'Tabernacle' of Moade 'Meeting' by day and Shadow Hour for seven days, and keep the Mishmehreth 'Charge' of A Yahuwa that you don't Mooth 'Die': For so I am Tsawwaw 'Commanded'.

36 And Aaron and his sons did all the things which A Yahuwa Tsawwaw 'Commanded' by the hands of Moses.

## Chapter Nine

### *Aaron Offers Sacrifices To A Yahuwa*

9 And in time on the eighth day, that Moses called Aaron and his sons, and the Zawqane 'Elders' of Israel;

2 And he said to Aaron, take a calf of the herd for a Khattawaw 'Gone Wrong-Offering', and a ram for an Ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering', without blemish, and offered them in front of A Yahuwa.

3 And to the Children Of Israel, Jacob's Sons and daughters you will speak, saying, take a Saweer 'Hairy Goat' of the female goat for a Khattawaw 'Gone Wrong-Offering'; And a calf and a lamb, both a year old, without blemish, for an Ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering';

4 And an ox and a ram for Shehlem 'Peace-Offerings' to Moses,

## Chapter 9:10

Zawbakh 'Sacrifice' in front of A Yahuwa; And a Minkhaw 'Meal-Offering' mingled with oil: For today A Yahuwa will make himself seen to you.

5 And they brought that which Moses Tsawwaw 'Commanded' in front of the tabernacle of meeting: And all the Aydaw 'Congregation' drew near and stood in front of A Yahuwa.

6 And Moses said, this is the thing which A Yahuwa Tsawwaw 'Commanded' that you will do: And the Kawbode 'Glory' of A Yahuwa will appear to you.

7 And Moses said to Aaron, draw near to the Mizbayakh 'Altar', and offer your Khattawaw 'Gone Wrong-Offering', and your Ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering', and make reconciliation for yourself, and for the nation of people; And offer the offering a sacrificial present of the nation of people, and make reconciliation for them; As A Yahuwa Tsawwaw 'Commanded'.

8 So Aaron drew near to the Mizbayakh 'Altar', and slaughtered (killed) the calf of the Khattawaw 'Gone Wrong-Offering', which was for himself.

9 And the sons of Aaron brought near the blood to him; And he dipped his finger in the blood, and put it on the horns of the altar, and poured out the blood at the base of the altar:

10 But the fat, and the kidneys, and the covering from the liver of the Khattawaw 'Gone Wrong-Offering', he burnt on the altar; as A Yahuwa Tsawwaw 'Commanded'

## Chapter 9:11

11 And the skin of the flesh he burnt with flame outside the camp.

12 And he slaughtered (killed) the Ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering'; and Aaron's sons delivered the blood to him, and he sprinkled it around on the altar.

13 And they delivered the Ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering' to him, piece by piece, and the head: And he burnt them on the altar.

14 And he washed the inner parts and the legs, and burnt them upon the Ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering' on the altar.

15 And he drew near the nation of people's offering, a sacrificial present, and took the Saweer 'Hairy Goat' of the Khattawaw 'Gone Wrong-Offering' which was for the nation of people, and slaughtered (killed) it, and offered it for having gone wrong, as the first.

16 And he brought near the Ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering', and brought it according to the Mishfawt 'Judgment'.

17 And he brought near the Minkhaw 'Meal-Offering', and filled the palm of his hands with it, and burnt it on the altar, besides the Ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering' of the beginning of a new day.

18 He also slaughtered (killed) the ox and the ram, the sacrifice of Shehlem 'Peace-Offerings', which was for the nation of people: And Aaron's sons delivered the blood to him, which he sprinkled around on the altar,

19 And the fat tail, and that which covers the inner parts, and the kidneys, and the covering of the

liver:

20 And they put the fat on the breasts, and he burnt the fat on the altar:

21 And the breasts and the right thigh Aaron waved it back and forth in a horizontal motion for a Tenoofaw 'Wave-Offering' in front of A Yahuwa; As Moses Tsawwaw 'Commanded'.

22 And Aaron lifted up his hands toward the nation of people, and Bawrak 'Blessed' them; And he came down from offering the Khattawaw 'Gone Wrong-Offering', and the Ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering', and the Shehlem 'Peace-Offering'.

23 And Moses and Aaron went into the Ohel 'Tabernacle' of Moade 'Meeting', and came out, and Bawrak 'Blessed' the nation of people; And the Kawbode 'Glory' of A Yahuwa Rawaw 'Appeared' to all the nation of people.

24 And there Yawtsaw 'Came Forth' a Aysh 'Flame' from in front of A Yahuwa, and consumed upon the Mizbayakh 'Altar' the Ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering' and the fat: And when all the nation of people Rawaw 'Saw' it, they Rawnan 'Shouted With A Ringing Cry', and Nawfal 'Fell' on their faces.

## Chapter Ten

### *Nadab And Abihu*

10 And Nadab "liberal" and Abihu "he is my father", the sons of Aaron, took each his censer, and put a Aysh 'Flame' in it, and laid

## Chapter 10:1

incense on it, and brought near a Zoor 'Strange' Aysh 'Flame' in front of A Yahuwa, which he Tsawwaw 'Commanded' them not to do.

2 And there came forth a Aysh 'Flame' from in front of A Yahuwa, and devoured them, and they died in front of A Yahuwa.

3 Then Moses said to Aaron, this is it that A Yahuwa spoke, saying, I (I Not We) will make them Qawdash 'Holy' (Purified) that Qawrah 'Come Near' me, and in front of all the nation of people I will be Kawbode 'Glorified'. And Aaron held his peace.

4 And Moses called Mishael "who is, what is EL" and Elzafan "EL of treasure", the sons of Uzziel "strength of EL" the uncle of Aaron, and said to them, draw near, carry your brothers from in front of the Qodesh 'Sacred' place out of the camp.

5 So they drew near, and carried them in their Kethoneth 'Coats' out of the camp, as Moses had said.

6 And Moses said to Aaron, and to Eleazar "EL is my helper" and to Ithamar "coast of the palm tree", his sons, do not uncover your heads, neither rend your clothes; That you don't Mooth 'Die', and that he is not angry with all the congregation: But let your brothers, the whole House of Israel, weep for the burning which A Yahuwa has kindled.

7 And you will not go out from the opening of the tabernacle of meeting, unless you Mooth 'Die'; For the Messiah anointing oil of A Yahuwa is on you. And they did according to the words of Moses.

## Chapter 10:14

### *Rules For Priests*

8 And A Yahuwa Dawbar 'Spoke' to Aaron, saying,

9 Drink no Yahyin 'Wine' nor Shaykawr 'Strong Drink', you, or your sons with you, when you go into the tabernacle of meeting, that you don't Mooth 'Die': It will be a Khooqqaw 'Ordinance' for Owlam "everlasting" throughout your genealogies:

10 And that you may make a distinction between the Qodesh 'Holy' and the common, and between the Tawmay 'Unclean' and the Tawhore 'Clean';

11 And that you may teach the Children of Israel, Jacob's Sons and daughters all the Khoqe 'Custom' which A Yahuwa has spoken to them by the hand of Moses.

12 And Moses spoke to Aaron, and to Eleazar and Ithamar, his sons that were left, take the Minkhaw 'Meal-Offering' that remains of the offerings of A Yahuwa made by fire, and eat it Matstsaw 'Without Leaven' beside the altar; For it is Qodesh 'Most Holy';

13 And you will eat it in a Qodesh 'Holy' place, because it is your portion, and your sons' portion, of the offerings of A Yahuwa made by fire: For so I am Tsawwaw 'Commanded'.

14 And the wave-breast and the contribution-thigh you will eat in a Tawhore 'Clean' place, you, and your sons, and your daughters with you: For they are given as your portion, and your sons' portion, out of the Zehbakh 'Sacrifices' of the Shehlem 'Peace-Offerings' of the

## Chapter 10:14

Children of Israel, Jacob's Sons and daughters.

15 The contribution-thigh and the wave-breast, they will bring with the offerings made by fire of the fat, to wave it back and forth in a horizontal motion for a Tenoofaw 'Wave-Offering' in front of A Yahuwa: And it will be yours, and your sons' with you, as a portion for Owlam 'everlasting', as A Yahuwa has Tsawwaw 'Commanded'.

16 And Moses diligently sought the Saweer 'Hairy Goat' of the Khattawaw 'Gone Wrong-Offering', and, behold, it was burnt: And he was displeased with Eleazar and with Ithamar, the sons of Aaron that were left, saying,

17 Why have you not eaten the Khattawaw 'Gone Wrong-Offering' in the Qodesh 'Sacred' place, seeing it is Qodesh 'Most Holy', and he has given it to you to bear the Awwone 'Iniquity' of the Aydaw 'Congregation', to make reconciliation for them in front of A Yahuwa?

18 Behold, the blood of it was not brought into the Qodesh 'Holy' place inside: You should certainly have eaten it in the Qodesh 'Holy' place, as I Tsawwaw 'Commanded'.

19 And Aaron spoke to Moses, behold, this day have they offered their Khattawaw 'Gone Wrong-Offering' and their Ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering' in front of A Yahuwa; And there has happened to me such things as these: And if I had eaten the Khattawaw 'Gone Wrong-Offering' today, would it have been Yawtab 'Well-Pleasing' in the A

## Chapter 11:5

of A Yahuwa?

20 And when Moses heard that, it was Yawtab 'Well-Pleasing' in his Ahyin 'Sight'.

## Chapter Eleven

### *Regulations For The People Of Israel*

11 And A Yahuwa Dawbar 'Spoke' to Moses and to Aaron, saying to them,

2 Speak to the Children of Israel, saying, these are the Khahee 'Living Things' which you may eat among all the Behaymaw 'Human Beasts' that are on the Planet Earth.

3 Whatever has a Fawras 'Split' Farsaw 'Hoof' completely divided, and chews the Gayraw 'Cud', among the Behaymaw 'Human Beasts', that you may eat.

4 Nevertheless these you will not eat of them that chews the Gayraw 'Cud', or of them that has a Fawras 'Split' Farsaw 'Hoof': The camel, because it chews the Gayraw 'Cud' but does not have a Fawras 'Split' Farsaw 'Hoof', it is Tawmay 'Unclean' to you.

5 And the coney, an animal resembling a guinea pig, because it chews the Gayraw 'Cud', but does not have a Fawras 'Split' Farsaw 'Hoof', it is Tawmay 'Unclean' to you.

*The Arnebbeth (אַרְנֶבֶת) Meaning 'Rabbit Or Hare' In Aramic Hebrew, And Arnab (أرناب) In Ashuric Syriac (Arabic) Is Mentioned In Leviticus 11:6 For Chewing Its Cud, Which Is Scientifically Untrue. It's Scientific Name Is*

## Chapter 11:6

*Look Up Under The Strong #0768 In Logos, You Will Find: "Probably An Extinct Animal Because No Known Hare Chews Its Cud". Rabbits Are Smaller Than Hares. At Birth They Are Blind And Naked, However, Hares Are Wide-Eyed And Fully Furred. And Neither The Rabbit Nor The Hare Chews The Cuds, Which Is A Process Of Chewing Food, Digesting It, And Then Regurgitating It To Chew And Swallow It Again, Such As Cows And Camels Do. So This Is An Incorrect Statement.*

6 And the rabbit, because it chews the Gayraw 'Cud' but does not have a Fawras 'Split' Farsaw 'Hoof', it is Tawmay 'Unclean' to you.

7 And the pig, because it has a Fawras 'Split' Farsaw 'Hoof', completely divided, but chews not the Gayraw 'Cud', it is Tawmay 'Unclean' to you.

8 Of their flesh and skin you will not eat, and their carcasses you will not touch; They are Tawmay 'Unclean' to you.

9 These may you eat of all that are in the waters: Whatever has fins and scales in the waters, in the seas, and in the valleys, you may eat that.

10 And all that have not fins and scales in the seas, and in the valleys, of all that move in the waters, and of all the Khahee 'Living' Nehfesh 'Spirits- Creatures', that are in the waters, they are an Shehqets 'Abomination' to you,

11 And they will be an Shehqets 'Abomination' to you; You will not eat of their flesh and skin, and their carcasses you will have in Shawqats 'Abomination'.

12 Whatever has no fins nor scales in the waters, that is an Shehqets 'Abomination' to you.

## Chapter 11:25

13 And these you will have in abomination among the birds; They will not be eaten, they are an abomination: The eagle, and the gier-eagle, and the black vulture,

14 And the kite, and the falcon after its kind,

15 Every raven after its kind,

16 And the ostrich, and the night-hawk, and the sea-mew, and the hawk after its kind,

17 And the little owl, and the cormorant, and the great owl,

18 And the horned owl, and the pelican, and the vulture,

19 And the stork, the heron after its kind, and the hoopoe, and the bat.

20 All winged Shehrets 'Creeping Things' that go upon all Arbah 'Fours' are an Shehqets 'Abomination' to you.

21 Yet these may you eat of all winged Shehrets 'Creeping Things' that walks on all Arbah 'Fours', which have legs above their feet, with which to leap upon the Planet Earth;

22 Even these of them you may eat: The locust after its kind, the bald locust after its kind, the cricket after its kind, and the grasshopper after its kind.

23 But all winged Shehrets 'Creeping Things', which have Arbah 'Four' feet, are an Shehqets 'Abomination' to you.

24 And by these you will become Tawmay 'Unclean': Whoever touches the carcass of them will be Tawmay 'Unclean' until dusk;

25 And whoever bears anything of the carcass of them will wash his clothes, and be Tawmay 'Unclean' until dusk.

Chapter 11:26

Chapter 11:41

26 Every Behaymaw 'Human Beast' that has a Fawras 'Split' Farsaw 'Hoof' not completely divided, or does not chew the Gayraw 'Cud', is Tawmay 'Unclean' to you: Every one that touches them will be Tawmay 'Unclean'.

27 And whatever goes upon its Kaf 'Palms' (paws), among all Khahee 'Living Things' that go on all Arbah 'Fours', they are Tawmay 'Unclean' to you: Whoever touches their carcass will be Tawmay 'Unclean' until dusk.

28 And he that bears the carcass of them will wash his clothes, and be Tawmay 'Unclean' until dusk: They are Tawmay 'Unclean' to you.

29 And these are they which are Tawmay 'Unclean' to you among the Shehrets 'Creeping Things' that Shawrats 'Creep' on the Planet Earth: The weasel, and the mouse, and the great lizard after its kind,

30 And the gecko, and the land-crocodile, and the lizard, and the sand-lizard, and the chameleon.

31 These are they which are Tawmay 'Unclean' to you among all the Shehrets 'Creeping Things': Whoever touches them, when they are Mawweth 'Dead', will be Tawmay 'Unclean' until dusk.

32 And on whatever any of them, when they are dead falls, it will be Tawmay 'Unclean'; Whether it is any piece of equipment of wood, or raiment, or hide, or sack, whatever piece of equipment it is, with which any work is done, it must be put into water, and it will be unclean until dusk; Then it will be Tawhare 'Clean'.

33 And every earthen piece of equipment, into which any of them

falls, whatever is in it will be Tawmay 'Unclean', and you will break it.

34 Of all the food in it which may be eaten, that on which water comes, will be Tawmay 'Unclean'; And all drinks that may be drunk in every such piece of equipment will be Tawmay 'Unclean'.

35 And everything on which any part of their carcass falls will be Tawmay 'Unclean'; Whether oven, or range for pots, it will be broken in pieces: The are Tawmay 'Unclean', and will be Tawmay 'Unclean' to you.

36 Nevertheless a fountain or a well in which is a gathering of water will be Tawhore 'Clean': But that which touches their carcass will be Tawmay 'Unclean'.

37 And if anything of their carcass falls on any Zayrooah 'Sowing' Zehrah 'Seed' which is to be Zawrah 'Sown', it is Tawhore 'Clean'.

38 But if water is put on the Zehrah 'Yielding Seed', and anything of their carcass falls thereon, it is Tawmay 'Unclean' to you.

39 And if any Behaymaw 'Human Beast', of which you may eat, dies; He that touches the carcass of it will be Tawmay 'Unclean' until dusk.

40 And he that eats of the carcass of it will wash his clothes, and be Tawmay 'Unclean' until dusk: Also he that bears the carcass of it will wash his clothes, and be Tawmay 'Unclean' until dusk.

41 And every Shehrets 'Creeping Thing' that Shawrats 'Creeps' upon the Planet Earth is an Shehquets



## Chapter 11:41

'Abomination'; It will not be eaten.

42 Whatever goes upon the Gawkhone 'Belly', and whatever goes upon all Arbah 'Fours', or whatever has many feet, even all Shehrets 'Creeping Things' that Shawrats 'Creeps' on the Planet Earth, you will not eat them; For they are an Shehqets 'Abomination'.

43 You will not make Nehfesh 'Spirits' Shawqats 'Abominable' with any Shehrets 'Creeping Thing' that Shawrats 'Creeps', neither will you make yourselves unclean with them, that you should be Tawmay 'Unclean' (defiled) by it.

44 For I (I Not We) am A Yahuwa Eloheekum: make your spirits Qawdash 'Holy' (purify yourself) therefore, and be holy; For I (I Not We) am Qawdoshe 'Holy': Neither will you Tawmay 'Defile' Nehfesh 'Spirits' with any manner of Shehrets 'Creeping Thing' that Rawmas 'Moves' upon the Planet Earth.

45 For I (I Not We) am A Yahuwa that brought you up out of the part of the Planet Earth of Mitsrayim 'Egypt', to be your Eloheem: You will therefore be Qawdoshe 'Holy', for I am Qawdoshe 'Holy'.

46 This the Torah law of the Behaymaw 'Human Beast', and of the fowl, and of every Khahee 'Living' Nehfesh 'Spirits-Creatures' that moves in the waters, and of every Nehfesh 'Spirit' that Shawrats 'Creeps' upon the Planet Earth;

47 To make a Bawdal 'Distinction' between the Tawmay 'Unpure' and the Tawhore 'Pure', and between the Khahee 'Living Thing' that may

## Chapter 12:6

be eaten and the Khahee 'Living Thing' that may not be eaten.

## Chapter Twelve

### *Purification Of A Female Living Being After Childbirth*

12 And A Yahuwa Dawbar 'Spoke' to Moses, saying,

2 Speak to the Children of Israel, Jacob's Sons and daughters saying, if a Ishshaw 'Female Living Being' conceives a yielding seed, and bears a Zakarite, then she will be Tawmay 'Unclean' seven days; As in the days of the Niddaw 'Impurity' of her Dawwaw 'Sickness' will she be Tawmay 'Unclean'.

3 And in the eighth day, the flesh and skin of his Orlaw 'Foreskin' will be Mool 'Circumcised'.

4 And she will continue in the blood of her Tohoraw 'Purifying' thirty-three days; She will touch no Qodesh 'Holy' thing, or come into the Miqdawsh 'Sacred Place', until the days of her Tohar 'Purifying' are fulfilled.

5 But if she bears a Nekaybaw, then she will be Tawmay 'Unclean' two weeks, as in her Niddaw 'Impurity'; And she will continue in the blood of her Tohoraw 'Purifying' sixty-six days.

6 And when the days of her purifying are fulfilled, for a son, or for a daughter, she will bring a lamb a year old for an Ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering', and a young pigeon, or a turtle-dove, for a Khattawaw 'Gone Wrong-Offering', to the opening of the

## Chapter 12:6

Ohel 'Tabernacle' of Moade 'Meeting', to Kohane the priest;

7 And he will bring it near in front of A Yahuwa, and make reconciliation for her; And she will be Tawhare 'Cleansed' from the Mawqore 'Fountain' of her Dawn 'Blood'. This is the Torah law for her that bears, whether a Zakarite or a Nekaybaw.

8 And if she cannot afford a lamb, then she will take two turtle-doves, or two young pigeons; The one for an Ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering', and the other for a Khattawaw 'Gone Wrong-Offering': And Kohane the priest will make reconciliation for her, and she will be Tawhare 'Clean'.

## Chapter Thirteen

### *The Curse Seed Of Canaan (Pale Peoples) Regulations*

13 And A Yahuwa Dawbar 'Spoke' to Moses and to Aaron, saying,

2 When an Adamite will have in the Ore 'Skin' of his Bawsawr 'Flesh And Skin', rising, or a scab, or a bright spot, and it becomes in the skin of his flesh the plague of Tsawrahath 'Leprosy', then he will be brought to Aaron, Kohane the priest, or to one of his sons Kohane the priests:

3 And Kohane the 'Priest' will look on the Nehgah 'Plague' in the skin of the flesh and skin: And if the hair in the plague has turned Laban 'White', and the appearance of the Nehgah 'Plague' is deeper than the skin of his flesh, it is the plague of

Tsawrahath 'Leprosy': And Kohane the 'Priest' will look on him, and pronounce him unclean.

4 And if the bright spot is white in the skin of his flesh and skin, and the appearance of it is not deeper than the skin, and the hair of it is not turned Laban 'White', then Kohane the 'Priest' will shut him up that has the plague for seven days:

5 And Kohane the 'Priest' will look on him the seventh day: And, behold, if in his eyes the plague is unchanged, and the plague is not spread in the skin, then Kohane the 'Priest' will shut him up seven more days:

6 And Kohane The 'Priest' will look on him again the seventh day: And, behold, if the plague is dim, and the plague is not spread in the skin, then Kohane The 'Priest' will pronounce him clean: It is a Misfakhath 'Scab': And he will wash his clothes, and be Tawhare 'Clean'.

7 But if the scab spreads in the skin, after he has showed himself to Kohane the 'Priest' for his Tohoraw 'Cleansing', he will show himself to Kohane the 'Priest' again:

8 And Kohane the 'Priest' will look; And, behold, if the scab is spread in the skin, then Kohane The 'Priest' will pronounce him unclean: It is Tsawrahath 'Leprosy'.

9 When the plague of Tsawrahath 'Leprosy' is in an Adamite, then he will be brought to Kohane the 'Priest';

10 And Kohane the 'Priest' will look; And, behold, if there is a Laban 'White' rising in the skin, and it has turned the hair white,

Chapter 13:10

Chapter 13:26

and there is raw living skin and flesh in the rising,

11 It is an old Tsawrahath 'Leprosy' in the skin (from the curse of Canaan -Leproma) of his flesh, and Kohane the 'Priest' will pronounce him unclean.

12 And if the Tsawrahath 'Leprosy' breaks out abroad in the skin, and the Tsawrahath 'Leprosy' covers all the skin of him that has the plague from his head even to his feet, as far as it appears to Kohane The 'Priest';

13 Then Kohane The 'Priest' will look; And, behold, if the Tsawrahath 'Leprosy' has covered all his skin and flesh, he will pronounce him clean that has the plague: It is all turned Laban 'White': he is clean. (A pale man, the Albino race).

14 But on the day the living raw flesh and skin appears in him, he will be unclean.

15 And Kohane the 'Priest' will look on the living raw flesh and skin, and pronounce him unclean: The living raw flesh and skin is unclean: It is the curse of Tsawrahath 'Leprosy'.

16 Or if the living raw flesh and skin returns again, and is changed to Laban 'White', then he will come to Kohane the 'Priest';

17 And Kohane The 'Priest' will look on him; And, behold, if the plague has turned to Laban 'White', then Kohane The 'Priest' will pronounce him clean that has the plague: without the raw sores, he is clean.

18 And when the flesh and skin has in the skin of it a boil, and it is healed,

19 And in the place of the boil

there is a white rising, or a bright spot, Laban 'White', and Adamdam reddish (like Esau's hair), then it will be showed to Kohane the 'Priest';

20 And Kohane The 'Priest' will look; And, behold, if the appearance of it is lower than the skin, and the hair of it has turned Laban 'White', then Kohane the 'Priest' will pronounce him unclean: It is the plague of Tsawrahath 'Leprosy', it has broken out in the boil.

21 But if Kohane the 'Priest' looks on it, and, behold, there are no Laban 'White' hairs in it, and it is not lower than the skin, but is dim; Then Kohane The 'Priest' will shut him up for seven days:

22 And if it spreads abroad in the skin, then Kohane the 'Priest' will pronounce him unclean; It is a plague (curse of Canaan).

23 But if the bright spot stays in its place, and is not spread, it is the scar of the boil; And Kohane the 'Priest' will pronounce him clean.

24 Or when the flesh and skin has in the skin of it a burning by flame, and the raw flesh of the burning becomes a Laban 'White' bright spot, Adamdam (like Esau's hair), reddish or Laban 'White';

25 Then Kohane the 'Priest' will look upon it; And, behold, if the hair in the bright spot has turned Laban 'White', and the appearance of it is deeper than the skin; It is Tsawrahath 'Leprosy', it has broken out in the burning: And Kohane the 'Priest' will pronounce him unclean; It is the plague of Tsawrahath 'Leprosy'.

26 But if Kohane the 'Priest' looks

Chapter 13:26

Chapter 13:41

on it, and, behold, there is no Laban 'White' hair in the bright spot, and it is not lower than the skin, but is dim; Then Kohane the 'Priest' will shut him up for seven days:

27 And Kohane the 'Priest' will look on him the seventh day: If it spreads abroad in the skin, then Kohane the 'Priest' will pronounce him unclean: It is the plague of Tsawrahath 'Leprosy'.

28 And if the bright spot stays in its place, and is not spread in the skin, but is dim; It is the rising of the burning, and Kohane the 'Priest' will pronounce him clean; For it is the scar of the burning.

29 And when a Eesh 'Male Living Being' or Ishshaw 'Female Living Being' has a plague on the head or on the beard,

30 Then Kohane the 'Priest' will look on the plague; And, behold, if the appearance of it is deeper than the skin, and there is in it Tsawobe 'Blond (Yellow)' straight (thin) hair, then Kohane The 'Priest' will pronounce him unclean: It is a scab, it is Tsawrahath 'Leprosy' of the head or of the beard (with blonde hair).

31 And if Kohane the 'Priest' looks on the plague of the scab, and, behold, the appearance of it is not deeper than the skin, and there is no black hair in it, then Kohane the 'Priest' will shut him up that has the plague of the scab for seven days:

32 And in the seventh day Kohane the 'Priest' will look on the plague; And, behold, if the scab has not spread, and there is no Tsawobe 'Blond (Yellow)' hair in it, and the

appearance of the scab is not deeper than the skin,

33 Then he will be Gawlakh 'Shaved', but he will not Gawlakh 'Shave' the scab; And Kohane the 'Priest' will shut him up that has the scale seven more days:

34 And in the seventh day Kohane the 'Priest' will look on the scab; And, behold, if the scab has not spread in the skin, and the appearance of it is not deeper than the skin; Then Kohane the 'Priest' will pronounce him clean: And he will wash his clothes, and be Tawhare 'Clean',

35 But if the scab spreads abroad in the skin after his cleansing,

36 Then Kohane the 'Priest' will look on him; And, behold, if the scab has spread in the skin, Kohane the 'Priest' will not look for the Tsawobe 'Blond (Yellow)' hair; He is Tawmay 'Unclean'.

37 But if in his eyes the scab is unchanged, and Shawkhore 'Black' hair is grown up in it; The scab is Rawfaw 'Healed', he is clean: And Kohane the 'Priest' will pronounce him clean.

38 And when a Eesh 'Male Living Being' or a Ishshaw 'Female Living Being' has in the Ore 'Skin' of the flesh and skin bright spots, even Laban 'White' bright spots;

39 Then Kohane the 'Priest' will look; And, behold, if the bright spots in the skin of their flesh are of a dull white, it is a rash, it has broken out in the skin; He is clean.

40 And if a Eesh 'Male Living Being's' hair has fallen off his head, he is bald; Yet he is clean.

41 And if his hair has fallen off from the front part of his head, his

## Chapter 13:41

forehead is bald; Yet he is clean.

42 But if there is in the bald head or the bald forehead, a Adamdam reddish (like Esau's hair) Laban 'White' plague; It is Tsawrahath 'Leprosy' breaking out in his bald head, or his bald forehead.

43 Then Kohane the priest will look upon him; and, behold, if the rising on the plague is Adamdam reddish (like Esau's hair) Laban 'White' in his bald head, or in his bald forehead, as the appearance of Tsawrahath 'Leprosy' in the skin of the flesh;

44 He is a Tsawrah 'Leprous' Eesh 'Male Living Being', (of the curse seed of Canaan -Leprima) he is Tawmay 'Unclean': Kohane the 'Priest' will surely pronounce him unclean; His plague is in his head.

45 And the leper in whom the plague is, his clothes will be rent, and the hair of his head will go loose, and he will cover his upper lip, his moustache, and will cry, "unclean, unclean".

46 All the days in which the plague is in him he will be unclean; He is unclean: He will dwell alone; Outside the camp will his dwelling be.

47 The garment also that the plague of Tsawrahath 'Leprosy' is in, whether it is a woolen garment, or a linen garment;

48 Whether it is in woven or knitted stuff; Of linen, or of woolen; Whether in a skin, or in anything made of skin;

49 If the plague is Yeraqraq 'Greenish' or Adamdawn 'Reddish' (like Esau's hair) in the garment, or in the skin, or in the woven or knitted stuff; Or in anything of

## Chapter 13:56

skin; It is the plague of Tsawrahath 'Leprosy', and will be showed to Kohane the 'Priest'.

50 And Kohane the 'Priest' will look on the plague, and shut up that which has the plague seven days:

51 And he will look on the plague on the seventh day: If the plague has spread in the garment, either in the woven or knitted stuff, or in the skin, whatever service that skin is used for; The plague is a fretting Tsawrahath 'Leprosy'; It is Tawmay 'Unclean'.

52 And he will burn the garment, whether the woven or knitted stuff, in woolen or in linen, or anything of skin, in which the plague is: For it is a corroded Tsawrahath 'Leprosy'; It will be burnt in the fire.

53 And if Kohane the 'Priest' will look, and behold, the plague has not spread in the garment, either in the woven or knitted stuff, or in anything of skin;

54 Then Kohane the 'Priest' will Tsawwaw 'Command' that they wash the thing in which the plague is, and he will shut it up seven more days:

55 And Kohane the 'Priest' will look, after the plague is washed; And behold, if the plague has not changed its color, and the plague has not spread, it is unclean; You will burn it in the fire: It is corroded, whether the bareness be inside or outside.

56 And if Kohane the 'Priest' looks, and, behold, the plague is dim after the washing of it, then he will tear it out of the garment, or out of the skin, or out of the woven

## Chapter 13:56

or out of the knitted stuff.

57 And if it still appears in the garment, either in the woven or in the knitted stuff, or in anything of skin, it is breaking out: You will burn that in which the plague is with fire.

58 And the garment, either the woven or the knitted stuff, or whatever thing of skin it is, which you will wash, and if the plague has departed from them, then it will be washed the second time, and will be Tawhare 'Clean'.

59 This is the Torah law of the plague of leprosy in a garment of woollen or linen, either in the woven, or knitted, or anything of skins, to pronounce it clean, or to pronounce it Tawmay 'Unclean'.

## Chapter Fourteen

### *Ritual Purification After Skin Diseases*

14 And A Yahuwa spoke to Moses, saying,

2 This will be the Torah (law) of the Tsawrah 'Leper' in the day of his cleansing: He will be brought to Kohane the 'Priest':

3 And Kohane the 'Priest' will go forth out of the camp; And Kohane the 'Priest' will look; And behold, if the plague of Tsawrahath 'Leprosy' is healed in the Tsawrah 'Leper',

4 Then will Kohane the 'Priest' Tsawwaw 'Command' to take for him that is to be cleansed two living clean fowls, and cedar wood, and scarlet, and hyssop:

5 And Kohane the 'Priest' will command to Shawkhat 'Slaughter'

one of the fowls in an earthen piece of equipment over running water.

6 As for the living fowl, he will take it, and the cedar wood, and the scarlet, and the hyssop, and will dip them and the living fowl in the blood of the fowl that was Shawkhat 'Slaughtered' (killed) over the living (running) water:

7 And he will sprinkle on him that is to be cleansed from the Tsawrahath 'Leprosy' seven times, and will pronounce him clean, and will let the living fowl go into the open Sawdeh 'Outer Field'.

8 And he that is to be cleansed will wash his clothes, and Gawlahk 'Shave' off all his hair, and bathe himself in water; And he will be Tawhare 'Clean': And after that he will come into the camp, but will dwell outside his tabernacle seven days.

9 And it will be on the seventh day, that he will Gawlahk 'Shave' all his hair off his head and his beard and his eyebrows, even all his hair he will shave off: And he will wash his clothes, and he will bathe his skin and flesh in water, and he will be clean.

10 And on the eighth day he will take two he-lambs a year old without blemish, and one ewe-lamb a year old without blemish, and three tenth parts (1 1/2 gallon) of fine flour for a Minkhaw 'Meal-Offering', mingled with oil, and one log of oil (1 pint).

11 And Kohane the 'Priest' that cleanses him will set the Eesh 'Male Living Being' that is to be cleansed, and those things in front of A Yahuwa at the opening of the tabernacle of meeting.

Chapter 14:12

12 And Kohane the 'Priest' will take one of the he-lambs, and offer him for a Awshawm 'Trespass-Offering', and the log of oil (1 pint), and wave them back and forth in a horizontal motion for a Tenoofaw 'Wave-Offering' in front of A Yahuwa:

13 And he will Shawkhat 'Slaughter' (kill) the he-lamb in the place where they Shawkhat 'Slaughter' (kill) the Khattawaw 'Gone Wrong-Offering' and the Ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering', in the Qodesh 'Sacred' place: For as the Khattawaw 'Gone Wrong-Offering' is Kohane the 'Priest's', so is the Awshawm 'Trespass-Offering': it is most Qodesh 'Holy':

14 And Kohane the 'Priest' will take of the blood of the Awshawm 'Trespass-Offering', and Kohane the 'Priest' will put it on the lobe of the ear of him that is to be cleansed, the right (ear), and on the thumb of his right hand, and on the great toe of his right foot.

15 And Kohane the 'Priest' will take of the log of oil (1 pint), and pour it into the palm of his own left hand;

16 And Kohane the 'Priest' will dip his right finger in the oil that is in the left palm of his hand, and will sprinkle the oil with his finger seven times in front of A Yahuwa:

17 And of the rest of the oil that is in the palm of his hand, will Kohane the 'Priest' put on the lobe of the right ear of him that is to be cleansed, and on the thumb of his right hand, and on the great toe of his right foot, on the blood of the Awshawm 'Trespass-Offering':

18 And the rest of the oil that is in

Chapter 14:24

Kohane the 'Priest's' palms, he will put on the head of him that is to be cleansed: And Kohane the 'Priest' will make atonement for him in front of A Yahuwa.

19 And Kohane the 'Priest' will offer the Khattawaw 'Gone Wrong-Offering', and make reconciliation for him that is to be cleansed because of his uncleanness; And afterward he will slaughter the Ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering':

20 And Kohane the 'Priest' will ascend the Ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering' and the Minkhaw 'Meal-Offering' upon the altar: And Kohane the 'Priest' will make reconciliation for him, and he will be Tawhare 'Clean'.

21 And if he is poor, and cannot get so much, then he will take one he-lamb for a Awshawm 'Trespass-Offering' to be waved back and forth in a horizontal motion, to make reconciliation for him, and one tenth part (1/2 gallon) of fine flour mingled with oil for a Minkhaw 'Meal-Offering', and a log of oil (1 pint);

22 And two turtle-doves, or two young pigeons, such as he is able to get; And the one will be a Khattawaw 'Gone Wrong-Offering', and the other an Ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering'.

23 And on the eighth day he will bring them for his cleansing to Kohane the 'Priest', to the opening of the tabernacle of meeting, in front of A Yahuwa:

24 And Kohane the 'Priest' will take the lamb of the Awshawm 'Trespass-Offering', and the log of

Chapter 14:24

Chapter 14:39

oil (1 pint), and Kohane the 'Priest' will wave them back and forth in a horizontal motion for a Tenoofaw 'Wave-Offering' in front of A Yahuwa.

25 And he will Shawkhat 'Slaughter' (kill) the lamb of the Awshawm 'Trespass-Offering'; And Kohane The 'Priest' will take of the blood of the Awshawm 'Trespass-Offering', and put it on the lobe of the ear of him that is to be cleansed, the right (ear), and on the thumb of his right hand, and on the great toe of his right foot.

26 And Kohane the 'Priest' will pour of the oil into the palm of his own left hand;

27 And Kohane the 'Priest' will sprinkle with his right finger some of the oil that is in his left hand seven times in front of A Yahuwa;

28 And Kohane the 'Priest' will put of the oil that is in the palm of his hand on the lobe of the ear of him that is to be cleansed, the right (ear), and on the thumb of his right hand, and on the great toe of his right foot, on the place of the blood of the Awshawm 'Trespass-Offering';

29 And the rest of the oil that is in Kohane the 'Priest's' palm, he will put on the head of him that is to be cleansed, to make reconciliation for him in front of A Yahuwa.

30 And he will offer one of the turtle-doves, or of the young pigeons, such as he is able to get,

31 Even such as he is able to get, the one for a Khattawaw 'Gone Wrong-Offering', and the other for a Olaw 'Ascending-Burnt Offering', with the Minkhaw 'Meal-Offering'; And Kohane the 'Priest' will make

reconciliation for him that is to be cleansed in front of A Yahuwa.

32 This is the Torah 'Law' of him in whom is the plague of Tsawrahath 'Leprosy', who is not able to get that which pertains to his cleansing.

*Regulations About  
Mildew In Houses*

33 And A Yahuwa Dawbar 'Spoke' to Moses and to Aaron, saying,

34 When you have come into the part of the Planet Earth of Canaan "low lander", which I (I Not We) am giving to you for a possession, and I put the Nehgah 'Plague' of Tsawrahath 'Leprosy' in a house of the part of the Planet Earth of your Akhoozzaw 'Possession';

35 Then he that owns the house will come and tell Kohane the 'Priest', saying, there seems to me to be a Nehgah 'Plague' in the house.

36 And Kohane the 'Priest' will command that they empty the house, before Kohane the 'Priest' goes in to see the plague, that all that is in the house is not made unclean: And afterward Kohane the 'Priest' will go in to see the house:

37 And he will look on the plague; And, behold, if the plague is in the walls of the house with hollow streaks, Yeraqraq 'Greenish' or Adamdawm 'Reddish' (like Esau's hair), and the appearance of it is lower than the wall;

38 Then Kohane the 'Priest' will go out of the house to the opening of the house, and shut up the house seven days.

39 And Kohane the 'Priest' will



## Chapter 14:39

come again the seventh day, and will look; And behold, if the plague has spread in the walls of the house;

40 Then Kohane the 'Priest' will command that they take out the stones in which the plague is, and cast them into an unclean place outside the city:

41 And he will cause the house to be scraped all around inside, and they will pour out the mortar that they scraped off, outside the city into an unclean place:

42 And they will take other stones, and put them in the place of those stones; And he will take other mortar, and will plaster the house.

43 And if the plague comes again, and breaks out in the house, after he has taken out the stones, and after he has scraped the house, and after it is plastered;

44 Then Kohane the 'Priest' will come in and look; And behold, if the plague be spread in the house, it is a corroding Tsawrahath 'Leprosy' in the house: It is unclean.

45 And he will break down the house, the stones of it, and the timber of it, and all the mortar of the house; And he will carry them forth out of the city into an unclean place.

46 Moreover he that goes into the house all the while that it is shut up will be Tawmay 'Unclean' until the dusk period.

47 And he that lies in the house will wash his clothes; And he that eats in the house will wash his clothes.

48 And if Kohane the 'Priest' will come in, and look, and behold, the Plague has not spread in the house after the house was plastered; Then

## Chapter 15:1

Kohane the 'Priest' will pronounce the house clean, because the plague is Rawfaw 'Healed'.

49 And he will take to cleanse the house: two birds, and cedar wood, and scarlet, and hyssop:

50 And he will slaughter one of the fowls in an earthen piece of equipment over living water;

51 And he will take the cedar wood, and the hyssop, and the scarlet, and the living fowl, and dip them in the blood of the slain fowl, and in the living (running) water, and sprinkle the house seven times:

52 And he will cleanse the house with the blood of the fowl, and with the living (running) water, and with the living fowl, and with the cedar wood, and with the hyssop, and with the scarlet:

53 But he will let the living fowl go out of the city into the open Sawdeh 'Outer Field': So he will make atonement for the house; And it will be Tawhare 'Clean'.

54 This is the Torah 'Law' for all manner of plague of Tsawrahath 'Leprosy', and for a scab,

55 And for the Tsawrahath 'Leprosy' of a garment, and for a house,

56 And for a rising, and for a scab, and for a bright spot;

57 To Yawraw 'Teach' when it is Tawmay 'Unclean', and when it is Tawhare 'Clean': This is the Torah 'law' of Tsawrahath 'Leprosy'.

## Chapter Fifteen

### *Unclean Bodily Discharges*

15 And A Yahuwa Dawbar 'Spoke' to Moses and to Aaron,

## Chapter 15:1

## Chapter 15:17

saying,

2 Speak to the Children of Israel, Jacob's Sons and daughters, and say to them, when any Eesh 'Male Living Being' has an issue out of the skin of his flesh, because of his Zobe 'Issue' he is unclean.

3 And this will be his uncleanness in his issue: Whether the skin of his flesh runs with his issue, or his skin and flesh is stopped from his issue, it is his uncleanness.

4 Every bed on which he that has the issue lies will be unclean; And everything on which he sits will be unclean.

5 And whoever touches his bed will wash his clothes, and bathe himself in water, and be Tawmay 'Unclean' until the dusk period.

6 And he that sits on anything on which he that has the issue sat will wash his clothes, and bathe himself in water, and be Tawmay 'Unclean' until the dusk period.

7 And he that touches the flesh and skin of him that has the issue will wash his clothes, and bathe himself in water, and be Tawmay 'Unclean' until the dusk period.

8 And if he that has the issue Rawqaw 'Spits' on him that is Tawhore 'Clean', then he will wash his clothes, and bathe himself in water, and be Tawmay 'Unclean' until the dusk period.

9 And whatever saddle he that has the issue rides on will be unclean.

10 And whoever touches anything that was under him will be unclean until the dusk period: and he that bears those things will wash his clothes, and bathe himself in water, and be Tawmay 'Unclean' until the dusk period.

11 And whomever he that has the issue touches, without having rinsed his hands in water, he will wash his clothes, and bathe himself in water, and be Tawmay 'Unclean' until the dusk period.

12 And the earthen piece of equipment which he that has the issue touches, will be broken; And every piece of equipment of wood will be rinsed in water.

13 And when he that has an issue is Tawhare 'Cleansed' of his Zobe 'Issue', then he will number to himself seven days for his Tohoraw 'Cleansing', and wash his clothes; And he will bathe the skin of his flesh in living (running) water, and will be Tawhare 'Clean'.

14 And on the eighth day he will take two turtle-doves, or two young pigeons, and come in front of A Yahuwa to the opening of the tabernacle of meeting, and give them to Kohane the 'Priest':

15 And Kohane the 'Priest' will offer them, the one for a Khattawaw 'Gone Wrong-Offering', and the other for a Ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering'; And Kohane the 'Priest' will make reconciliation for him in front of A Yahuwa for the Zobe 'Issue'.

16 And if any Eesh 'Male Living Being's' Zehrah 'Seed' of Shekawbaw 'Copulation' goes out from him, then he will bathe all his skin and flesh in water, and be Tawmay 'Unclean' until the dusk period.

17 And every garment, and every skin and flesh, on which is the Zehrah 'Seed' of Shekawbaw 'Copulation', will be washed with water, and be Tawmay 'Unclean'

## Chapter 15:17

until the dusk period.

18 The Ishshaw 'Woman' also with whom a Eesh 'Male Living Being' will Shawkab 'Lie' with Zehrah 'Seed' of Shekawbaw 'Copulation', they will both bathe themselves in water, and be Tawmay 'Unclean' until the dusk period.

*The Aramic (Hebrew) Word Used Is Tawmay (טמא) Meaning 'Become Unclean Or Impure, Defiled', And The Ashuric Syriac (Arabic) Word Is Mahiyd (مهيء) From The Root Word Hayd (هيد) When The Women Is On Her Niddaw (נדא) Meaning 'Impurity, Menstruous, Menstruation', She Is To Separate Herself For Seven Days (Leviticus 15:19). In Genesis 3:13, It States That "...The Enmity Will Be Between Thee And The Woman's Seed...", Thus, The Curse Of Blood Will Be On The Hands Of Hawwah, And She Is To Be Visited By The Four Quarters Of The Moon. Hathor Is Known To Be The Moon Goddess And Her Head Dress Often Consists Of A Pair Of Horns, An Ancient Lunar Symbol With The Moon Disks Between Them. The Egyptian Deity Of Evil, Set, It Was Believed Each Month That He Attacked And Consumed The Moon Causing Its Disappearance In The Night Sky, But Before Removing The Dagger From Its Head And Stabbing It Until Its Blood Red. His Great Opposer Was The Female Deity Isis. As You Can See The Ritual Again Of Blood Letting, Bring Unclean, Or Unsacred Is Also Taken From The Egyptian Mystery Schools. It Is Harmful To Indulge In Sexual Intercourse While A Woman Is In The State Of Impurity. When You Are Menstruating, The Close Proximity And Almost The Level Position Of The Rectal, Vaginal, And Urinary Openings And Their Nearness To The Uterus, Makes The Carrying Of Infections From One To The Other, And To The Uterus Itself, Very Easy. This Is Also Why You Should Keep Yourself Exceptionally*

## Chapter 15:25

*Clean While Menstruating. A Woman Is Not To Touch Anything As To Tawmay (טמא) Meaning 'Defile Or Make Unclean' The Mishkan (מקדש) Meaning 'Dwelling Place' Of Yahuwa According To The Teachings Of The Torah. Even If The Woman Bleeds Less Than Seven Days, She Is Still Considered Unclean For The Whole Seven Days.*

19 And if a Ishshaw 'Woman' has an issue, and her Zobe 'Issue' in her skin and flesh is Dawm 'Blood', she will be in her Niddaw 'Impurity' seven Yome 'Days': And whoever touches her will be Tawmay 'Unclean' until the dusk period.

20 And everything that she lies on in her Niddaw 'Impurity' will be Tawmay 'Unclean': Everything also that she sits on will be Tawmay 'Unclean'.

21 And whoever touches her bed will wash his clothes, and bathe himself in water, and be Tawmay 'Unclean' until the dusk period.

22 And whoever touches anything that she sits on will wash his clothes, and bathe himself in water, and be Tawmay 'Unclean' until the dusk period.

23 And if it is on the bed, or on any thing on which she sits, when he touches it, he will be Tawmay 'Unclean' until the dusk period.

24 And if any Eesh 'Male Living Being' Shawkab 'Lies' with her, and her Niddaw 'Impurity' is upon him, he will be Tawmay 'Unclean' seven Yome 'Days': And every bed on which he lies will be unclean.

25 And if a Ishshaw 'Woman' has an Zobe 'Issue' of her Dawm 'Blood' many days not in the time of her Niddaw 'Impurity', or if she has an Zobe 'Issue' beyond the time of her Niddaw 'Impurity': all the

## Chapter 15:25

days of her Zobe 'Issue' of her Toomaw 'Uncleanliness', she will be as in the days of her Niddaw 'Impurity': She is unclean.

26 Every bed on which she lies all the days of her issue will be to her as the bed of her impurity: And everything on which she sits will be unclean, as the uncleanliness of her impurity.

27 And whoever touches those things will be Tawmay 'Unclean', and will wash his clothes, and bathe himself in water, and be Tawmay 'Unclean' until the dusk period.

28 But if she is cleansed of her Zobe 'Issue', then she will number to herself seven days and after that she will be Tawhare 'Clean'.

29 And on the eighth day she will take unto her two turtle-doves, or two young pigeons, and bring them to Kohane the 'Priest', to the opening of the tabernacle of meeting.

30 And Kohane the 'Priest' will offer the one for a Khattawaw 'Gone Wrong-Offering', and the other for an Ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering'; And Kohane The 'Priest' will make reconciliation for her in front of A Yahuwa for the Zobe 'Issue' of her Toomaw 'Uncleanliness'.

31 In this manner will you Nawzar 'Separate' the Children of Israel, Jacob's Sons and daughters from their Toomaw 'Uncleanliness', that they not Mooth 'Die' in their Toomaw 'Uncleanliness', when they make my Mishkawn 'Dwelling Place' that is in the Tawwek 'Middle' of them Tawmay 'Unclean'.

32 This is the Torah 'Law' of him,

## Chapter 16:4

that has an issue, and of him whose Zehrah 'Seed' of Shekawbaw 'Copulation' goes from him, so that he is Tawmay 'Unclean' by it;

33 And of her that is Dawweh 'Sick' with her Niddaw 'Impurity', and of him that has an Zobe 'Issue', of the Zakarite, and of the Nekaybawite, and of him that Shawkab 'Lies' with her that is Tawmay 'Unclean'.

## Chapter Sixteen

### *The Day Of Atonement*

16 And A Yahuwa spoke to Moses, after the death of the two sons (Nadab and Abihu) of Aaron, when they drew near in front of A Yahuwa, and Mooth 'Died';

2 And A Yahuwa said to Moses, speak to Aaron your brother, that he comes not at all times into the Qodesh 'Holy' place within the veil, in front of the lid which is upon the Awrone 'Ark'; That he does not die: For I (I Not We) will appear in the Awnawn 'Materialization Of A Cloud' upon the Kafforeth 'Lid'.

3 With this will Aaron come into the Qodesh 'Holy' place: With a young bullock for a Khattawaw 'Gone Wrong-Offering', and a ram for an Ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering'.

4 He will put on the Qodesh 'Holy' linen Kethoneth 'Coat', and he will have the linen trousers on his skin and flesh, and will be girded with the linen girdle, and with the linen Mitsnehfeth 'Mitre' will he be attired: They are the Qodesh 'Holy' garments; And he

## Chapter 16:4

will bathe his skin and flesh in water, and put them on.

5 And he will take of the congregation of the Children of Israel, Jacob's Sons and daughters, two Saweer 'Hairy He-Goats' of the goats for a Khattawaw 'Gone Wrong-Offering', and one Ahyil 'Ram' for an Ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering'.

6 And Aaron will bring near the bullock of the Khattawaw 'Gone Wrong-Offering', which is for himself, and make reconciliation for himself, and for his house.

7 And he will take the two Saweer 'Hairy Goats', and set them in front of A Yahuwa at the opening of the tabernacle of meeting.

8 And Aaron will cast lots upon the two Saweer 'Hairy Goats'; One lot for A Yahuwa, and the other lot for Azazel.

9 And Aaron will present the Saweer 'Hairy Goat' on which the lot fell for A Yahuwa, and bring him for a Khattawaw 'Gone Wrong-Offering'.

10 But the Saweer 'Hairy Goat', on which the lot fell for Azazel, will be set alive in front of A Yahuwa, to make reconciliation for him, to send him away for Azazel into the Midbawr 'Wilderness'.

11 And Aaron will present the bullock of the Khattawaw 'Gone Wrong-Offering', which is for himself, and will make reconciliation for himself, and for his house, and will slaughter the bullock of the Khattawaw 'Gone Wrong-Offering' which is for himself:

12 And he will take a censer full of

## Chapter 16:18

coals of fire from off the altar in front of A Yahuwa, and his hands full of sweet incense beaten small, and bring it inside the veil:

13 And he will put the incense on the fire in front of A Yahuwa, that the Awnawn 'Materialization Of A Cloud' of the incense may cover the lid that is on the Aydooth 'Testimony', that he does not Mooth 'Die':

14 And he will take of the blood of the bullock, and sprinkle it with his finger on the lid on the east; And in front of the lid will he sprinkle of the blood with his finger seven times.

15 Then he will slaughter the Saweer 'Hairy Goat' of the Khattawaw 'Gone Wrong-Offering', that is for the nation of people, and bring his blood inside the veil, and do with his blood as he did with the blood of the bullock, and sprinkle it on the lid, and in front of the lid:

16 And he will make reconciliation for the Qodesh holy place, because of the uncleanness of the Children of Israel, Jacob's Sons and daughters and because of their transgressions, even all of their having gone wrong: And so will he do for the tabernacle of meeting, that dwells with them in the middle of their uncleanness.

17 And there will be no Adamite in the tabernacle of meeting when he goes in to make reconciliation in Qodesh the holy place, until he comes out and has made reconciliation for himself, and for his household, and for all the assembly of Israel.

18 And he will go out to the

## Chapter 16:18

Mizbayakh 'Altar' that is in front of A Yahuwa, and make reconciliation for it, and will take of the blood of the bullock, and of the blood of the Saweer 'Hairy Goat', and put it all around on the horns of the altar.

19 And he will sprinkle of the blood on it with his finger seven times, and cleanse it, and make it Qawdash 'Holy' from the Toomaw 'Uncleanliness' of the Children of Israel, Jacob's Sons and daughters.

### *Aaron Completes The Ritual*

20 And when he has made an end of Kawfar 'Atoning' for the Qodesh holy place, and the Ohel 'Tabernacle' of Moade 'Meeting', and the Mizbayakh 'Altar', he will bring near the live Saweer 'Hairy Goat':

21 And Aaron will lay both his hands on the head of the live Saweer 'Hairy Goat', and confess over him all the Awwone 'Iniquities' of the Children of Israel, Jacob's Sons and daughters, and all their transgressions, even all their having gone wrong; And he will put them on the head of the Saweer 'Hairy Goat', and will send him away by the hand of a Eesh 'Male Living Being' that is in readiness into the Midbawr 'Wilderness':

22 And the Saweer 'Hairy Goat' will bear all their Awwone 'Iniquities' to a solitary part of the Planet Earth: And he will let the Saweer 'Hairy Goat' go in the Midbawr 'Wilderness'.

23 And Aaron will come into the Ohel 'Tabernacle' of Moade 'Meeting', and will put off the linen

## Chapter 16:29

garments, which he put on when he went into the Qodesh holy place, and will leave them there:

24 And he will bathe his skin and flesh in water in a Qawdoshe 'Holy' place, and put on his garments, and come forth, and offer his Ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering' and the Ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering' of the nation of people, and make reconciliation for himself and for the nation of people.

25 And the fat of the Khattawaw 'Gone Wrong-Offering' he will burn on the Mizbayakh 'Altar'.

26 And he that lets the Saweer 'Hairy Goat' go for Azazel, will wash his clothes, and bathe his skin and flesh in water, and afterward he will come into the camp.

27 And the bullock of the Khattawaw 'Gone Wrong-Offering', and the Saweer 'Hairy Goat' of the Khattawaw 'Gone Wrong-Offering', whose blood was brought in to make reconciliation in the Qodesh holy place, will be carried outside the camp; And they will burn their skins in the fire, and their skin and flesh, and their dung.

28 And he that burns them will wash his clothes, and bathe his skin and flesh in water, and afterward he will come into the camp.

### *Regulations To Observe The Day Of Atonement*

29 And it will be a Khooqqaw 'Ordinance' for Owlam 'the everlasting' to you: In the seventh month (October), on the tenth day of the month, you will afflict your Nehfesh 'Spirits', and will do no

## Chapter 16:29

manner of work, the native-born, or the stranger that sojourns among you:

30 For on this day will reconciliation be made for you, to cleanse you; From all your having gone wrong, will you be clean in front of A Yahuwa.

31 It is a special Qodesh holy Sabbath, a day of desistance of desist (solemn rest) to you, and you will afflict your spirits; It is a Khooqqaw 'Ordinance' for Owlam "the everlasting".

32 And Kohane the 'Priest', who will be Mawshakh 'Anointed' and who will be consecrated to be Kahan 'Priest' in his father's stead, will make the reconciliation, and will put on the white linen garments, even the Qodesh holy garments:

33 And he will make reconciliation for the Qodesh holy place; and he will make reconciliation for the tabernacle of meeting and for the altar; And he will make reconciliation for Kohane the 'Priests' and for all the nation of people of the assembly.

34 And this will be an Owlam "everlasting" Khooqqaw 'Ordinance' to you, to make reconciliation for the Children of Israel, Jacob's sons and daughters because of all their having gone wrong once in the year. And he (Kohane the priest) did as A Yahuwa Tsawwaw 'Commanded' Moses.

## Chapter 17:7

### *Sons And The Nation Of People Of Israel*

17 And A Yahuwa spoke to Moses, saying,

2 Speak to Aaron, and to his sons, and to all the Children of Israel, Jacob's Sons and daughters, and say to them: This is the thing which A Yahuwa has Tsawwaw 'Commanded', saying,

3 Whatever Eesh 'Male Living Being' there is of the House of Israel, that slaughters an ox, or lamb, or goat, in the camp, or that slaughters it outside the camp,

4 And has not brought it to the opening of the tabernacle of meeting, to bring it near as an offering, a sacrificial present to A Yahuwa in front of the Mishkawn 'Dwelling Place' of A Yahuwa: Blood will be imputed to that Eesh 'Male Living Being'; He has shed blood; And that male living being will be Kawrath 'Cut Off' from among his nation of people:

5 To the end that the Children of Israel, Jacob's Sons and daughters, may bring their sacrifices, which they sacrifice in the open Sawdeh 'Outer Field', even that they may bring them to A Yahuwa, to the opening of the tabernacle of meeting, to Kohane the 'Priest', and sacrifice them for sacrifices of Shehlem 'Peace-Offerings' to A Yahuwa.

6 And Kohane the 'Priest' will sprinkle the blood on the altar of A Yahuwa at the opening of the tabernacle of meeting, and burn the fat for a soothing aroma to A Yahuwa.

7 And they will no more sacrifice

## Chapter Seventeen

*Regulations To Aaron His*

## Chapter 17:7

their sacrifices to the Saweer 'Hairy He-Goats', after which they play the harlot. This will be a Khooqaw 'Ordinance' for Owlam "everlasting" to them throughout their genealogies.

8 And you will say to them, whatever male living being there is of the House of Israel, or of the strangers that sojourn among them, that ascends up an Ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering' or Zehbakh 'Sacrifice',

9 And brings it not to the opening of the tabernacle of meeting, to sacrifice it to A Yahuwa; That Eesh 'Male Living Being' will be Kawrath 'Cut Off' from his nation of people.

10 And whatever male living being there is of the House of Israel, or of the strangers that sojourn among them, that eats any manner of blood, I (I Not We) will set my Fawneem 'Face' (Yahuwa has a face) against that Nehfesh 'Spirit' that eats blood, and will cut him off from among his nation of people.

11 For the Nehfesh 'Spirit' of the Bawsawr 'Skin And Flesh' is in the Dawm 'Blood'; And I (I Not We) have Nawthan 'Given' it to you upon the Mizbayakh 'Altar' to make reconciliation for your Nehfesh 'Spirits': For it is the Dawm 'Blood' that makes reconciliation by reason of the Nehfesh 'Spirit'.

12 Therefore I (I Not We) said to the Children of Israel, that is Jacob's sons and daughters, no Nehfesh 'Spirit' of you will eat Dawm 'Blood', neither will any stranger that sojourns among you eat blood.

## Chapter 18:2

13 And what male living being there is of the Children of Israel, Jacob's Sons and daughters, or of the strangers that sojourn among them, who takes in hunting any Khahee 'Living Beast' or Ofe 'Fowl' that may be eaten: He will pour out the blood of it, and cover it with dust.

14 For as to the Nehfesh 'Spirit' of all Bawsawr 'Skin And Flesh', the Dawm 'Blood' of it all is one with the Nehfesh 'Spirit' of it: Therefore I said to the Children of Israel, Jacob's sons and daughters, You will eat the Dawm 'Blood' of no manner of Bawsawr 'Skin And Flesh'; For the Nehfesh 'Spirit' of all Bawsawr 'Skin And Flesh' is the Dawm 'Blood' of it: Whoever eats it will be Kawrath 'Cut Off'.

15 And every Nehfesh 'Spirit' that eats its own carcass, or that which is torn of beasts, whether he is native-born or a sojourner, he will wash his clothes, and bathe himself in water, and be unclean until the dusk period: Then he will be Tawhare 'Clean'.

16 But if he washes them not, nor bathes his skin and flesh, then he will bear his Awzone 'Iniquity'.

## Chapter Eighteen

### *Practices And The Igws On Sexual Practices*

18 And A Yahuwa Dawbar 'Spoke' to Moses, saying,

2 Speak to the Children of Israel, Jacob's sons and daughters, And say to them I am A Yahuwa Eloheekum



Chapter 18:3

Chapter 18:19

3 After the doings of the part of the Planet Earth of Mitsrayim 'Egypt', in which you dwelt, you will not do: And after the doings of the part of the Planet Earth of Canaan, where I (I Not We) bring you, you will not do; Neither will you walk in their ordinances.

4 My (My Not Our) Mishfawt 'Judgments' you will do, and my Khooqqaw 'Ordinances' you will keep, to walk in it; I (I Not We) am A Yahuwa Eloheekum.

5 You will therefore keep my (my not our) Khooqqaw 'Ordinances' and my Mishfawt 'Judgments'; Which if the Adamite does, he will live in them: I (I Not We) am A Yahuwa.

6 None of you will approach to any male living being that are near of kin to him, to uncover their nakedness: I (I Not We) am A Yahuwa.

7 The Erwaw 'Nakedness' of your father, even the Erwaw 'Nakedness' of your mother, you will not Gawlaw 'Uncover': She is your mother; You will not Gawlaw 'Uncover' her Erwaw 'Nakedness'.

8 The Erwaw 'Nakedness' of your father's Ishshaw 'Confidante Wife' you will not Gawlaw 'Uncover': It is your father's Erwaw 'Nakedness'.

9 The Erwaw 'Nakedness' of your sister, the daughter of your father, or the daughter of your mother, whether born at home, or born abroad, even their Erwaw 'Nakedness' you will not uncover.

10 The Erwaw 'Nakedness' of your son's daughter, or of your daughter's daughter, even their Erwaw 'Nakedness' you will not uncover: For theirs is your own

Erwaw 'Nakedness'.

11 The Erwaw 'Nakedness' of your father's Ishshaw 'Confidante Wife's' daughter, fathered by your father, she is your sister, you will not uncover her Erwaw 'Nakedness'.

12 You will not uncover the Erwaw 'Nakedness' of your father's sister: She is your father's near kinswoman.

13 You will not uncover the Erwaw 'Nakedness' of your mother's sister: For she is your mother's near kinswoman.

14 You will not uncover the Erwaw 'Nakedness' of your father's brother, you will not approach his confidante wife: She is your Aunt.

15 You will not uncover the Erwaw 'Nakedness' of your Daughter-in-law: She is your son's confidante wife; You will not uncover her nakedness.

16 You will not uncover the Erwaw 'Nakedness' of your brother's confidante wife: It is your brother's Erwaw 'Nakedness'.

17 You will not uncover the Erwaw 'Nakedness' of a woman and her daughter; You will not take her son's daughter, or her daughter's daughter, to uncover her Erwaw 'Nakedness', for they are her near kinswoman. It is Zimmaw 'Wickedness'.

18 And you will not take a woman to her sister, to be a Tsawrar 'Rival' to her, to uncover her Erwaw 'Nakedness', besides the other in her life-time.

19 And you will not approach a woman to uncover her Erwaw 'Nakedness', as long as she is Niddaw 'Impure' by her Toomaw 'Uncleanliness'.

## Chapter 18:20

20 And you will not give your Shekobeth 'Copulation' Zehrah 'Seed' with your neighbor's confidante wife, to make yourself Tawmay 'Unclean' with her.

21 And you will not give any of your seed to make them pass through the fire to Molech "ruler"; Neither will you Khawlal 'Profane' the name of Eloheek: I (I Not We) am A Yahuwa.

22 You will not Shawkab 'Lie' with Zakar - mankind, as with Ishshaw 'Female Living Being' (womankind): It is Toaybaw 'Abomination'.

23 And you will not give Shekobeth 'Copulation' (lie) with any Behaymaw "non-speaking mammal" to make yourself Tawmay 'Unclean' with it; neither will any woman stand in front of a Behaymaw "non-speaking mammal", to Rawbah 'Lie Down' with it: It is Tehbel 'Confusion'.

24 Don't make yourselves Tawmay 'Unclean' in any of these things: For in all these the Goeë 'Gentile Nations' are unclean which I send out from in front of you;

25 And that part of the Planet Earth is Tawmay 'Unclean': Therefore I do Fawqad 'Visit' the Awwone 'Iniquity' of it on it, and that part of the Planet Earth Qo 'Vomits' out her inhabitants.

26 Therefore you will keep my (my not our) Khooqqaw 'Ordinances' and my Mishfawt 'Judgments' and will not do any of these Toaybaw 'Abomination'; Neither the native-born, nor the stranger that sojourns among you;

27 For all these abominations have the Enosites of that part of the

## Chapter 19:4

Planet Earth done, that were in front of you, and that part of the Planet Earth is unclean;

28 That part of the Planet Earth does not Qo 'Vomit' you out also when you make it unclean, as it Qo 'Vomited' out the Goeë 'Gentile Nation' that was before you.

29 For whoever will do any of these Toaybaw 'Abominations', even the Nehfesh 'Spirits' that does them, will be Kawrath 'Cut Off' from among their nation of people.

30 Therefore you will keep my Mishmehreth 'Charge', that you practice not any of these abominable Khooqqaw 'Ordinances', which were practiced in front of you, and that you don't make yourselves unclean in it: I (I Not We) am A Yahuwa Eloheekum.

## Chapter Nineteen

### *Regulations Of Holiness And Justice*

19 And A Yahuwa spoke to Moses, saying,

2 Speak to all the congregations of the Children of Israel, Jacob's Sons and daughters, and say to them, you will be Qawdoshe 'Holy'; For I (I Not We), A Yahuwa Eloheekum am Qawdoshe 'Holy';

3 Every Eesh 'Male Living Being' of you will Yawray 'Fear' his mother, and his father; And you will Shawmar 'Keep' my Sabbaths (days of desistance): I (I Not We) am A Yahuwa Eloheekum.

4 Turn not to Eleel 'Idols', nor make to yourselves Massaykaw

Chapter 19:4

Chapter 19:20

'Molten' Elohe: I am A Yahuwa Eloheekum.

5 And when you sacrifice a sacrifice of Shehlem 'Peace-Offerings' to A Yahuwa, you will sacrifice it that you may be Rawtsone 'Accepted'.

6 It will be eaten the same day you sacrifice it, and on the next day: And if any remain until the third day, it will be burnt with fire.

7 And if it is eaten at all on the third day, it is an abomination; It will not be accepted:

8 But everyone that eats it will bear his Awwone 'Iniquity', because he has Khawlal 'Profaned' the Qodesh holy thing of A Yahuwa: And that Nehfesh 'Spirit' will be Kawrath 'Cut Off' from his nation of people.

9 And when you reap the harvest of your part of the Planet Earth, you will not wholly reap the corners of your outer field, neither will you gather the gleanings of your harvest.

10 And you will not glean your vineyard, neither will you gather the fallen fruit of your vineyard; You will leave them for the poor and for the sojourner: I am A Yahuwa Eloheekum.

11 You will not Gawnab 'Steal'; Neither will you deal Khawkhash 'Falsely', nor Shawkar 'Lie' to one another (a male living being not to lie to his neighbor).

12 And you will not Shawbah 'Swear' by my name Shehker 'Falsely', and Khawlal 'Profane' the name of Eloheek: I (I Not We) am A Yahuwa.

13 You will not oppress your neighbor, nor rob him: The wages

of a hired servant will not remain with you all shadow hour until the breaking forth of day.

14 You will not curse the deaf, nor put a stumbling block in front of the blind: But you will Yawray 'Fear' Eloheek: I (I Not We) am A Yahuwa.

15 You will not do unrighteousness in judgment: You will not lift up (respect) the face of the poor, nor honor the face of the Gawdole 'Mighty'; But in Tsedeq 'Righteousness' you will Shawfat 'Judge' your neighbor.

16 You will not walk up and down and sow as a talebearer among your nation of people: Neither will you stand against the blood of your neighbor, friend: I (I Not We) am A Yahuwa.

17 You will not Sawnay 'Hate' your brother in your heart: You will surely rebuke your neighbor, and not bear having gone wrong because of him.

18 You will not take Nawqam 'Vengeance', nor bear any Nawtar 'Grudge' against the children of your nation of people; But you will Awhab 'Love' your neighbor, friend as yourself: I (I Not We) am A Yahuwa.

19 You will keep my Khooqqaw 'Ordinances'. You will not let your cattle mate with a different kind (cross breeding): You will not sow your outer field with two kinds of seed (cross breeding): Neither will there come upon you a garment of two kinds of stuff mingled together.

20 And which ever male living being lies carnally with a woman, that is a bondmaid, betrothed to a

Chapter 19:20

Chapter 19:36

husband, and not at all redeemed, nor freedom given to her; They will be punished; They will not be put to death, because she was not free.

21 And he will bring his Awshawm 'Trespass-Offering' to A Yahuwa, to the opening of the tabernacle of meeting, even a Ahyl 'Ram' for a Awshawm 'Trespass-Offering'.

22 And Kohane the 'Priest' will make reconciliation for him with the Ahyl 'Ram' of the Awshawm 'Trespass-Offering' in front of A Yahuwa for his having gone wrong which he has gone wrong: And the gone wrong which he has gone wrong will be forgiven him.

23 And when you will come into that part of the Planet Earth, and will have planted all manner of trees for food, then you will count the fruit of it as their uncircumcision: Three years will they be as Awrale 'Uncircumcised' to you; It will not be eaten.

24 But in the fourth year all the fruit of it will be Qodesh 'Holy', for giving Hilloom 'Praise' to A Yahuwa.

25 And in the fifth year you will eat of the fruit of it, that it may yield to you the produce of it: I am A Yahuwa Eloheekum.

26 You will not eat any thing with the blood: Neither will you use Nakhash 'Enchantments', nor Awnan 'Practice Sorcery'.

27 You will not Nawqaf 'Round' the Fayaw 'Corners' of your Roshe 'Heads', neither will you Shawkhath 'Mar' the Fayaw 'Corners' of your Zaqan 'Beard'.

28 You will not make any Sehret 'Cuttings' in your Bawsawr 'Skin And Flesh' for the (dead) Nehfesh

'Spirit', nor print any Qahaqah 'Marks' on yourselves: I am A Yahuwa.

29 Do not profane your daughter, to make her a harlot; Lest that part of the Planet Earth falls to whoredom, and that part of the Planet Earth becomes full of Zimmaw 'Wickedness'.

30 You will keep my special holy Sabbaths, and Yawray 'Fear' my Miqdawsh 'Sacred Place': I (I Not We) am A Yahuwa.

31 Turn not to them that have Obe 'Familiar Spirits', nor to the Yiddehonee 'Wizards'; Seek them not, to be made unclean by them: I (I Not We) am A Yahuwa Eloheekum.

32 You will rise up in front of the gray head, and Hawdar 'Honor' the face of the Zawqane 'Elder', and you will Yawray 'Fear' Eloheek: I (I Not We) am A Yahuwa.

33 And if a stranger sojourns with you in your part of the Planet Earth, you will not do him wrong.

34 The stranger that sojourns with you will be to you as the native-born among you, and you will Awhab 'Love' him as yourself; For you were sojourners in the part of the Planet Earth of Mitsrayim 'Egypt': I am A Yahuwa Eloheekum.

35 You will do no unrighteousness in Mishfawt 'Judgment', in measures of length, of weight, or of quantity.

36 Just balances, just weights, a just ephah (1 bushel), and a just hin (6 quarts), you will have: I (I Not We) am A Yahuwa Eloheekum, who brought you out of that part of the Planet Earth of Mitsrayim

Chapter 19:36

Chapter 20:13

'Egypt'.

37 And you will observe all my Khooqqah 'Ordinances', and all my Mishfawt 'Judgments', and Awsaw 'Do' them; I (I Not We) am A Yahuwa.

## Chapter Twenty

### *Regulations On Disobedience*

20 And A Yahuwa Dawbar 'Spoke' to Moses, saying,

2 Moreover, you will say to the Children of Israel, Jacob's sons and daughters, whoever he is of the Children of Israel, Jacob's Sons and daughters, or of the strangers that sojourn in Israel, that gives of his Zehrah 'Seed' to Molech; He will surely be put to death: The nation of people of that part of the Planet Earth will Rawgam 'Stone' him with stones.

3 I (I Not We) also will set my face against that male living being, and will cut him off from among his nation of people; Because he has given of his Zehrah 'Seed' to Molech, "the Ammonite and Phoenician deity" to make my sacred place Tawmay 'Unclean', and to profane my Qodesh holy name.

4 And if the nation of people of that part of the Planet Earth do at all hide their eyes from that male living being, when he gives of his seed to Molech, and doesn't put him to death;

5 Then I (I Not We) will set my face (Yahuwa has a physical face) against that male living being, and against his family, and will cut him

off, and all that plays the harlot after him, to play the harlot with Molech, from among their nation of people.

6 And the Nehfesh 'Spirit' that turns to them that have Obe 'Familiar Spirits', and to the Yiddechonee 'Wizards', to play the harlot after them, I will even set my face against that Nehfesh 'Spirit', and will cut him off from among his nation of people.

7 Qawdash 'Sanctify' yourselves therefore, and be Qawdoshe 'holy'; For I (I Not We) am A Yahuwa Eloheekum.

8 And you will keep my Khooqqaw 'Ordinances', and Awsaw 'Do' them; I (I Not We) am A Yahuwa who Qawdash 'Sanctifies' you.

9 For every male living being that Qawlal 'Curses' his father or his mother will be put to death: He has cursed his father or his mother; His blood will be upon him.

10 And the male living being that Nawaf 'Commits Adultery' with another male living being's confidante wife, even he that Nawaf 'Commits Adultery' with his neighbor's confidante wife, the adulterer and the adulteress will be put to death.

11 And the male living being that lies with his father's confidante wife has Gawlaw 'Uncovered' his father's Erwaw 'Nakedness'; Both of them will be put to death; Their blood will be upon them.

12 And if a male living being lies with his Daughter-in-law, both of them will be put to death: They have wrought Tehbel 'Confusion'; Their blood will be upon them.

13 And if a male living being lies

Chapter 20:13

Chapter 20:25

with Zakarite (mankind), as with womankind, both of them have committed Toaybaw 'Abomination': They will be put to death; Their blood will be upon them.

14 And if a male living being takes a confidante wife and her mother, it is Zimmaw 'Wickedness': They will be burnt with fire, both he and they; That there is no Zimmaw 'Wickedness' among you.

15 And if a male living being gives copulation (lies) with a Behaymaw, he will be put to death: And you will kill the Behaymaw "human beast, non-speaking mammal".

16 And if a woman approaches to any Behaymaw, and lies down thereto, you will kill the woman, and the Behaymaw: They will be put to death; Their blood will be upon them.

17 And if a male living being will take his sister, his father's daughter, or his mother's daughter, and sees her Erwaw 'Nakedness', and she sees his Erwaw 'Nakedness'; It is a shameful thing; And they will be cut off in the sight of the children of their nation of people: He has uncovered his sister's Erwaw 'Nakedness'; He will bear his Awwone 'Iniquity'.

18 And if a male living being will lie with a woman having her Dawweh 'Sickness', and will Gawlaw 'Uncover' her Erwaw 'Nakedness'; He has made her fountain naked, and she has uncovered the fountain of her blood: And both of them will be cut off from among their nation of people.

19 And you will not uncover the

nakedness of your mother's sister, nor of your father's sister; For he has made his near kin naked: They will bear their Awwone 'Iniquity'.

20 And if a male living being will lie with his uncle's confidante wife, he has uncovered his uncle's nakedness: They will bear their having gone wrong; They will die Areree 'Childless'.

21 And if a male living being will take his brother's confidante wife, it is Niddaw 'Impurity': He has uncovered his brother's nakedness; They will be Areree 'Childless'.

22 You will therefore keep all my Khooqqah 'Ordinances', and all my Mishfawt 'Judgments', and do them; That the part of the Planet Earth, where I (I Not We) bring you to dwell, I don't Qo 'Vomit' you out.

23 And you will not walk in the Khooqqah 'Ordinances' of the Goe 'Gentile Nation', which I sent out in front of you: For they did all these things, and therefore I Qoots 'Abhorred' them.

24 But I have said to you, you will Yawrash 'Inherit' their part of the Planet Earth, and I (I Not We) will Nawthan 'Give' it to you to possess, a part of the Planet Earth Zoob 'Flowing' with Khawlawb 'Milk' and Debash 'Honey': I (I Not We) am A Yahuwa Eloheekum, who has Bawdal 'Separated' you from other Am 'Nations Of People'.

25 You will therefore make a distinction between the Tawhore 'Clean' Behaymaw and the Tawmay 'Unclean', and between the unclean fowls and the clean: And you will not make your Nehfesh 'Spirits' Shawqats 'Abominable' by

## Chapter 20:25

Behaymaw, or by fowls, or by anything with which the Adamah 'Ground' teem (all creeping things), which I have Bawdal 'Separated' from you as unclean.

26 And you will be Qawdoshe 'Holy' to me: For I A Yahuwa am Qawdoshe 'Holy', and have set you apart from the nation of people, that you should be mine.

27 A male living being also or a woman that has a Obe 'Familiar Spirit', or that is a Yiddehonce 'Wizard', will be put to Mooth 'Death'; They will Rawgam 'Stone' them with stones: Their Dawn 'Blood' will be upon them.

## Chapter Twenty-One

### *Regulations For Kohane (The Priests)*

21 And A Yahuwa said to Moses, speak to Kohane the 'Priests', the sons of Aaron, and say to them, no one will make himself unclean for the Nehfesh 'Spirits' among his nation of people;

2 Except for his kin, that is near to him, for his mother, and for his father, and for his son, and for his daughter, and for his brother,

3 And for his sister a Bethoolaw 'Virgin', that is near to him, that has had no husband; He may make himself Tawmay 'Unclean' for her.

4 He will not make himself Tawmay 'Unclean', being a chief Baal "Master" among his nation of people, to Khawlal 'Profane' himself.

5 They will not make Qorkhaw 'Baldness' on their Rosh 'Head'

## Chapter 21:13

neither will they Gawlakh 'Shave' off the Fayaw 'Corner' of their Zagan 'Beard', nor make any Sehret 'Cuttings' in their Bawsawr 'Skin And Flesh'.

6 They will be Qodesh 'Holy' to their Eloheem, and not profane the name of their Eloheem; For the offerings of A Yahuwa made by fire, the bread of their Eloheem, they do bring near: Therefore they will be Qawdoshe 'Holy'.

7 They will not take a woman that is a harlot, or profane; Neither will they take a woman put away from her husband: For he is Qawdoshe 'Holy' to his Eloheuw.

8 You will purify him therefore; For he brings near the bread of Eloheek: He will be Qawdoshe 'Holy' to you; For I A Yahuwa, who purifies you, am Qawdoshe 'Holy'.

9 And the daughter of any Kohane 'Priest', if she profanes herself by playing the harlot, she profanes her father: She will be burnt with fire.

10 And he that is the Gawdole 'High' Kohane 'Priest' among his brothers, on whose head the Messiah anointing oil is poured, and that is consecrated to put on the garments, will not let the hair of his head go Fawrah 'Loose', nor rend his clothes;

11 Neither will he go in to any dead body, nor make himself Tawmay 'Unclean' for his father, or for his mother;

12 Neither will he go out of the sacred place, nor profane the sacred place of his Eloheuw; For the Nehzer 'Crown' of the Messiah anointing oil of his Eloheuw is on him: I (I Not We) am A Yahuwa.

13 And he will take a confidante

## Chapter 21:13

wife in her Bethoolleem 'Virginity'.

14 A widow, or one divorced, or a profane woman, a harlot, he will not take these: But a Bethoolaw 'Virgin' of his own nation of people will he take to confidante wife.

15 And he will not profane his Zehrah 'Seed' among his nation of people; For I am A Yahuwa who purifies him.

16 And A Yahuwa Dawbar 'spoke' to Moses, saying,

17 Speak to Aaron, saying, whoever he is of your Zehrah 'Seed' throughout their genealogies that has a blemish, let him not approach to bring near the bread of his Eloheuw.

18 For whatever male living being he is that has a blemish, he will not approach: A blind male living being, or a lame, or he that has a flat nose, or anything too long.

19 Or a male living being that is broken-footed, or broken-handed,

20 A hunchback or a dwarf, or that has a blemish in his eye, or is scurvy, or scabbed, or has his stones broken:

21 No male living being of the seed of Aaron Kohane the 'Priest', that has a blemish, will come near to offer the offerings of A Yahuwa made by fire: He has a blemish; He will not come near to offer the bread of his Eloheuw.

22 He will eat the bread of his Eloheuw, both of the most Qodesh 'Holy', and of the Qodesh 'Holy':

23 Only he will not go in the veil, nor come near to the altar, because he has a blemish; That he profanes not my sanctuaries: For I am A Yahuwa who purifies them.

24 So Moses spoke to Aaron, and

## Chapter 22:5

to his sons, and to all the Children of Israel, Jacob's Sons and daughters.

## Chapter Twenty-Two

### *Sacred Offerings*

22 And A Yahuwa Dawbar 'Spoke' to Moses, saying,

2 Speak to Aaron and to his sons, that they Nawzar 'Separate' themselves from the Qodesh holy things of the Children of Israel, Jacob's son and daughters which they Qawdash 'Hallow' to me, and that they profane not my Qodesh holy name: I (I Not We) am A Yahuwa.

3 Say to them, whoever he is of all your Zehrah 'Seed' throughout your genealogies, that approaches to the holy things, which the Children of Israel, Jacob's Sons and daughters, hallow to A Yahuwa, having his Toomaw 'Uncleanliness' on him, that Nehfesh 'Spirit' will be Kawrath 'Cut Off' from in front of me: I am A Yahuwa.

4 Whatever male living being of the seed of Aaron is a Tsawrah 'Leper', or has an issue; He will not eat of the holy things, until he is clean. And whoever touches any thing that is unclean by the (dead) spirit, or a male living being whose Zehrah 'Seed' of Shekawbaw 'Copulation' goes from him;

5 Or whichever male living being touches any creeping thing, whereby he may be made unclean, or an Adamite of whom he may take uncleanliness, whatever uncleanliness he has;



Chapter 22:6

Chapter 22:22

6 The Nehfesh 'Spirit' that touches any such will be unclean until the dusk period, and will not eat of the holy things, unless he bathes his skin and flesh in water.

7 And when the sun has appeared to go down, he will be clean; And afterward he will eat of the holy things, because it is his bread.

8 That which dies of itself, or is torn of beasts, he will not eat, to make himself unclean with it: I (I Not We) am A Yahuwa.

9 They will therefore keep my Mishmehreth 'Charge', unless they bear having gone wrong for it, and die in it, if they profane it: I am A Yahuwa who purifies them.

10 No stranger will eat of the holy thing: A sojourner of Kohane the 'Priest's', or a hired servant, will not eat of the holy thing.

11 But if a Kohane 'Priest' buys any Nehfesh 'Spirit', the purchase of his money, he will eat of it; And such as are born in his house, they will eat of his bread.

12 And if a Kohane 'Priest's' daughter is married to a male living being who is a stranger, she will not eat of the Teroomaw 'Contribution-Offering' of the Qodesh 'Holy' things.

13 But if a Kohane 'Priest's' daughter is a widow, or divorced, and has no child, and has returned to her father's house, as in her youth, she will eat of her father's bread: But there will no stranger eat of it.

14 And if a male living being eats of the holy thing through ignorance, then he will add the fifth part of it to it, and will give to Kohane the 'Priest' the holy thing.

15 And they will not Khawlal 'Profane' the holy things of the Children of Israel, Jacob's Sons and daughters, which they raised up to A Yahuwa,

16 And so cause them to bear the Awwone 'Iniquity' that brings guilt, when they eat their holy things: For I (I Not We) am A Yahuwa who purifies them.

17 And A Yahuwa Dawbar 'Spoke' to Moses, saying,

18 Speak to Aaron, and to his sons, and to all the Children of Israel, Jacob's Sons and daughters, and say to them, whoever he is of the House of Israel, or of the sojourners in Israel, that brings near his offering, a sacrificial present, whether it is any of their Nehder 'Vows', or any of their Nedawbaw 'Freewill-Offerings', which they bring near to A Yahuwa for a Ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering';

19 That you may be accepted, you will offer a male Zakarite without blemish of the bullocks, of the sheep, or of the goats.

20 But whatever has a blemish, you should not bring that near: For it will not be acceptable for you.

21 And whoever brings near a sacrifice of Shehlem 'Peace-Offerings' to A Yahuwa to accomplish a Nehder 'Vow', or for a Nedawbaw 'Freewill-Offering'. of the herd or of the flock, it will be perfect to be accepted; There will be no blemish in it.

22 Blind, or broken, or maimed, or having sores, or scab, or scabbed, you will not bring these near to A Yahuwa, nor make an offering by fire of them on the altar to A Yahuwa.

## Chapter 22:23

23 Either a bullock or a lamb that has anything too long or lacking in his parts, that you may bring near for a Nedawbaw 'Freewill-Offering'; But for a Nehder 'Vow', it will not be Rawtsaw 'Accepted'.

24 That which has its stones bruised, or crushed, or broken, or cut, you will not bring near to A Yahuwa; Neither will you do thus in your part of the Planet Earth.

25 Neither from the hand of a foreigner will you offer the bread of Eloheekum of any of these; Because their corruption is in them, there is a blemish in them: They will not be Rawtsaw 'Accepted' for you.

26 And A Yahuwa Dawbar 'Spoke' to Moses, saying,

27 When a bullock, or a sheep, or a goat, is brought forth, then it will be under its mother seven days; And from the eighth day and from then on it will be accepted for the offering, a sacrificial present of an offering made by fire to A Yahuwa.

28 And whether it be cow or ewe, you will not slaughter it and its young both in one day.

29 And when you sacrifice a sacrifice of Todaw 'Thanksgiving' to A Yahuwa, you will sacrifice it that you may be accepted.

30 On the same day it will be eaten; You will leave none of it until the breaking forth of day: I (I Not We) am A Yahuwa.

31 Therefore you will keep my Mitswaw 'Commandments', and do them: I (I Not We) am A Yahuwa.

32 And you will not profane my Qodesh 'Holy' name; But I will be Qawdash 'Hallowed' among the Children of Israel; Jacob's Sons and daughters: I (I Not We) am A

## Chapter 23:6

Yahuwa who Qawdash 'Hallows' you,

33 Who brought you out of the part of the Planet Earth of Mitsrayim 'Egypt', to be your Eloheem: I (I Not We) am A Yahuwa.

## Chapter Twenty-Three

### *Regulations For The 'Religious Festivals'*

23 And A Yahuwa Dawbar 'Spoke' to Moses, saying,

2 Speak to the Children of Israel; Jacob's Sons and daughters, and say to them, the set feasts of A Yahuwa, which you will Qawraw 'Proclaim' to be holy Mikraw 'Convocations', even these are my set feasts.

3 Six days will work be done: But on the seventh day is a special holy sabbath of solemn rest, a holy Miqraw 'Convocation'; You will do no manner of work: It is a special holy sabbath to A Yahuwa in all your dwellings.

4 These are the set feasts of A Yahuwa, even holy convocations, which you will proclaim in their appointed season.

### *Passover And The Festival Of Unleavened Bread*

5 In the first month Nisan, on the fourteenth day at dusk period, is A Yahuwa's Fehsakh 'Passover'.

6 And on the fifteenth day of the same month Nisan, is the Khag 'Feast' of Matstsaw 'Unleavened Bread' to A Yahuwa: Seven days

## Chapter 23:6

you will eat Matstsaw 'Unleavened Bread'.

7 In the first day you will have a holy convocation: You will do no servile work.

8 But you will bring near an offering made by fire to A Yahuwa seven days: In the seventh day is a holy convocation; You will do no Abodaw 'Servile' Melawkaw 'Work'.

9 And Yahuwa Dawbar 'Spoke' to Moses, saying,

10 Speak to the Children of Israel, Jacob's Sons and daughters, and say to them, when you have come into the part of the Planet Earth which I will Nawthan 'Give' to you, and will reap the harvest of it, then you will bring 1 pint of dry measurement of the first-fruits of your harvest to Kohane the 'Priest':

11 And he will wave 1 pint of dry measurement back and forth in a horizontal motion in front of A Yahuwa, to be Rawtsone 'Accepted' for you: On the day after the special holy sabbath Kohane the 'Priest' will wave it back and forth in a horizontal motion.

12 And in the day when you wave 1 pint of dry measurement back and forth in a horizontal motion, you will offer a he-lamb without blemish a year old for an Ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering' to A Yahuwa.

13 And the Minkhaw 'Meal-Offering' of it will be two tenth parts (1 gallon) of fine flour mingled with oil, an offering made by fire to A Yahuwa for a soothing aroma; And the Nehsek 'Drink-Offering' of it will be of Yahyin 'Wine', the fourth part of a

hin (1 1/2 quarts).

14 And you will eat neither bread, nor parched grain, nor fresh ears, until this very day, until you have brought the offering, a sacrificial present of Eloheekum: It is a Khooqqaw 'Ordinance' for Owlam "everlasting" throughout your genealogies in all your dwellings.

### *New Offering Of Grain*

15 And you will count from the day after the special holy sabbath, from the day that you brought 1 pint of dry measurement of the Tenoofaw 'Wave-Offering'; Seven sabbaths will there be complete:

16 Even to the day after the seventh special holy sabbath will you number fifty days; And you will offer a new Minkhaw 'Meal-Offering' to A Yahuwa.

17 You will bring out of your habitations, two wave-loaves of two tenth parts (1 gallon): They will be of fine flour, they will be baked with Khawmates 'Leaven', for first-fruits to A Yahuwa.

18 And you will bring near with the bread seven lambs, each a year old without blemish, and one young bullock, and two rams; They will be an Olaw 'Ascending-Burnt Offering' to A Yahuwa, with their Minkhaw 'Meal-Offering', and their Nehsek 'Drink-Offerings', even an offering made by fire, of a soothing aroma to A Yahuwa.

19 And you will offer one Saweer 'Hairy Goat' of the goats for a Khattawaw 'Gone Wrong-Offering', and two he-lambs a year old for a sacrifice of Shehlem

## Chapter 23:19

## Chapter 23:34

'Peace-Offerings'.

20 And Kohane the 'Priest' will wave them back and forth in a horizontal motion with the bread of the first-fruits for a Tenoofaw 'Wave-Offering' in front of A Yahuwa, with the two lambs: They will be holy to A Yahuwa for Kohane the 'Priest'.

21 And you will make proclamation on this very day; There will be a holy convocation to you; You will do no Abodaw 'Servile' work: It is a Khooqqaw 'Ordinance' for Owlam "everlasting" in all your dwellings throughout your genealogies.

22 And when you reap the harvest of your part of the Planet Earth, you will not wholly reap the corners of your field when you reap, neither will you gather the gleanings of your harvest: You will leave them for the poor, and for the sojourner: I am A Yahuwa Eloheekum.

### *Special Day Of Rest*

23 And A Yahuwa Dawbar 'Spoke' to Moses, saying,

24 Speak to the Children of Israel, Jacob's Sons and daughters, saying in the seventh month (Tishri), on the first day of the month, will be a solemn rest to you, a Zikrone 'Memorial' of Terooaw 'Blowing' of trumpets, a holy convocation.

25 You will do no Abodaw 'Servile' work; And you will bring near an offering made by fire to A Yahuwa.

### *The Day Of Atonement*

26 And A Yahuwa Dawbar 'Spoke'

to Moses, saying,

27 On the tenth day of this seventh month is the day of Kiffoor 'Atonement': It will be a holy convocation to you, and you will afflict your Nehfesh 'Spirits'; And you will bring near an offering made by fire to A Yahuwa.

28 And you will do no manner of Melawkaw 'Work' in that same day; For it is a day of Kiffoor 'Atonement', to make Kawfar 'Atonement' for you in front of A Yahuwa Eloheekum.

29 For whatever Nehfesh 'Spirit' it is that will not be afflicted in that same day; He will be Kawrath 'Cut Off' from his nation of people.

30 And whatever Nehfesh 'Spirit' it is that does any manner of Melawkaw 'Work' in that same day, that Nehfesh 'Spirit' I will Awbad 'Destroy' from among his nation of people.

31 You will do no manner of Melawkaw 'Work': it is a Khooqqaw 'Ordinance' for Owlam "everlasting" throughout your genealogies in all your dwellings.

32 It will be to you a special holy Sabbath of solemn rest, and you will afflict your Nehfesh 'Spirit': In the ninth day of the month of Tishri at dusk period, from dusk period to dusk period, you will keep your special holy Sabbath.

### *The Festival Of Shelters*

33 And A Yahuwa Dawbar 'Spoke' to Moses, saying,

34 Speak to the Children of Israel, Jacob's Sons and daughters, saying, on the fifteenth day of this seventh

## Chapter 23:34

month of Tishri is the Khag 'feast' of Sookkaw 'Booths' for seven days to A Yahuwa.

35 On the first day will be a holy convocation: You will do no Abodaw 'Servile' work.

36 Seven days you will bring near an offering made by fire to A Yahuwa: On the eighth day will be a holy convocation to you; And you will bring near an offering made by fire to A Yahuwa: It is a Atsawraw 'Solemn Assembly'; You will do no Abodaw 'Servile' Melawkaw 'Work'.

37 These are the set feasts of A Yahuwa, which you will proclaim to be holy convocations, to bring near an offering made by fire to A Yahuwa, a Ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering', and a Minkhaw 'Meal-Offering', a sacrifice, and Nehsek 'Drink-Offerings', each on its own day;

38 Besides the special holy Sabbaths of A Yahuwa, and besides your gifts, and besides all your Nehder 'Vows', and besides all your Nedawbaw 'Freewill-Offerings', which you give to A Yahuwa.

39 On the fifteenth day of the seventh month, when you have gathered in the produce of the part of the Planet Earth, you will keep the Khag 'Feast' of A Yahuwa seven days: On the first day will be a solemn rest (day of desistance), and on the eighth day will be a solemn rest (day of desistance).

40 And you will have taken on the first day the fruit of honourly trees, branches of palm-trees, and branches of thick trees and willows of the brook; And you will rejoice in front of A Yahuwa Eloheekum

seven days.

41 And you will keep it a Khag 'Feast' to A Yahuwa seven days in the year: It is a Khooqqaw 'Ordinance' for Owlam 'everlasting throughout your genealogies; You will keep it in the seventh month (Tishri).

42 You will dwell in Sookkaw 'Booths' seven days; All that are native-born in Israel will dwell in Sookkaw 'Booths';

43 That your genealogies may Yawdah 'Know' that I made the Children of Israel, Jacob's Sons and daughters to dwell in Sookkaw 'Booths', when I brought them out of the part of the Planet Earth of Mitsrayim 'Egypt': I am A Yahuwa Eloheekum.

44 And Moses declared to the Children of Israel, Jacob's Sons and daughters, the set feasts of A Yahuwa.

## Chapter Twenty-Four

### *Regulation On Taking Care Of The Lamps*

24 And A Yahuwa Dawbar 'Spoke' to Moses, saying,

2 Tsawwaw 'Command' the Children of Israel, Jacob's Sons and daughters, that they bring to you Zak 'Pure' Zayyith 'Olive' Shehmen 'Oil' beaten for the Mawore 'Light', to cause a Neer 'Lamp' to Awlaw 'Ascend Up' (burn) Tawmeed 'Continually'.

3 Outside the veil of the Aydooth 'Testimony', in the tabernacle of meeting, Aaron will keep it in order from dusk period to the breaking

## Chapter 24:3

forth of day in front of A Yahuwa Tawmeed 'Continually': It will be a Khooqqaw 'Ordinance' for Owlam "everlasting" throughout your genealogies.

4 He will keep in order the lamps upon the Tawhore 'Pure' Menorah 'Candlestick' in front of A Yahuwa Tawmeed 'Continually'.

### *Offering Bread Every Sabbath To A Yahuwa*

5 And you will take fine flour, and bake twelve cakes of it: Two tenth parts (1 gallon) will be in one cake.

6 And you will set them in two rows, six on a row, upon the pure table in front of A Yahuwa.

7 And you will put pure frankincense on each row, that it may be to the bread for a memorial, even an offering made by fire to A Yahuwa.

8 Every special holy Sabbath day he will set it in order in front of A Yahuwa Tawmeed 'Continually': It is on the behavior of the Children of Israel, Jacob's Sons and daughters, an Owlam "everlasting" Bereeth 'Covenant'.

9 And it will be for Aaron and his sons; And they will eat it in a Qawdoshe 'Holy' place: For it is most Qodesh 'Holy' to him of the offerings of A Yahuwa made by fire by a Owlam "everlasting" Khoqe 'Custom'.

### *An Example Of Punishment*

10 And the son of an Israelite woman, who was the son of a Mitsriy 'Egyptian' male living

## Chapter 24:19

being, went out among the Children of Israel; Jacob's Sons and daughters, and the son of the Israelite woman and a male living being of Israel Nawtsaw 'Struggled' together in the camp:

11 And the son of the Israelite woman blasphemed the name, and cursed; And they brought him to Moses. And his mother's name was Shelomith "peaceful", the daughter of Dibri "my word", of the Tribe of Dan.

12 And they put him in ward, that it might be declared to them at the mouth of A Yahuwa.

13 And A Yahuwa Dawbar 'Spoke' to Moses, saying,

14 Bring him forth that has cursed outside the camp; And let all that heard him lay their hands on his head, and let all the congregations stone him.

15 And you will speak to the Children of Israel, Jacob's Sons and daughters, saying, whoever curses his Eloheuw will bear his having gone wrong.

16 And he that Nawqab 'Blasphemes' the name of A Yahuwa, he will be put to death; All the congregations will certainly stone him: As well as the sojourner, and the native-born, when he Nawqab 'Blasphemes' the name of A Yahuwa, he will be put to death.

17 And the male living being that beats the Adamites spirit to death, will be put to death.

18 And he that beats a Behaymaw's spirit to death will make it Shawlam 'Peaceful', Nehfesh 'Spirit' for Nehfesh 'Spirit'.

19 And if a male living being causes a blemish in his neighbor; As

## Chapter 24:19

he has done, so will it be done to him:

20 Breach for breach, eye for eye, tooth for tooth; As he has caused a blemish in an Adamite, so will it be rendered to him:

21 And he that beats a Behaymaw will make it Shawlam 'Peaceful'; And he that kills an Adamite will be put to death.

22 You will have one manner of Mishfawt 'Judgment', as well for the sojourner, and as for the native-born; For I (I Not We) am A Yahuwa Eloheekum.

23 And Moses spoke to the Children of Israel; Jacob's Sons and daughters, and they brought him forth that had Qawlal 'Cursed' out of the camp, and Rawgam 'Stoned' him with stones. And the Children of Israel, Jacob's Sons and daughters, did as A Yahuwa Tsawwaw 'Commanded' Moses.

## Chapter Twenty-Five

### *Regulation On Cultivating The Part Of The Planet Earth Every Seventh Year*

25 And A Yahuwa Dawbar 'Spoke' to Moses in Har Mount Sinai, saying,

2 Speak to the Children of Israel, Jacob's Sons and daughters, and say to them, when you come into the part of the Planet Earth which I will Nawthan 'Give' you, then will that part of the Planet Earth desist a special holy sabbath to A Yahuwa.

3 Six years you will sow your Sawdeh "outer field", and six years you will prune your vineyard, and

gather in the produce of it;

4 But in the seventh year will be a special holy Sabbath of solemn rest for the part of the Planet Earth, a special holy Sabbath to A Yahuwa: You will neither sow your outer field, nor prune your vineyard.

5 That which grows of itself of your harvest you will not reap, and the grapes of your undressed vine you will not gather: It will be a year of solemn rest for the part of the Planet Earth.

6 And the special holy Sabbath of the part of the Planet Earth will be for food for you; For you, and for your servant and for your maid, and for your hired servant and for your sojourner, who sojourns with you.

7 And for your cattle, and for the Khahee 'Living Beasts' that are in your part of the Planet Earth, will all the increase of it be for food.

### *Restoration*

8 And you will number seven special holy Sabbaths of years to you, seven times seven years; And there will be to you the days of seven special holy sabbaths of years, even forty nine years.

9 Then you will send abroad the loud Shofar 'Trumpet' on the tenth day of the seventh month (Tishri); In the day of Kiffoor 'Atonement' you will send abroad the Shofar 'Trumpet' throughout all your Planet Earth.

10 And you will Qawdash 'Hallow' the fiftieth year, and proclaim Derore 'Liberty' throughout the part of the Planet Earth to all the

## Chapter 25:10

inhabitants of it: It will be a Yobale 'Jubilee' to you; And you will return every male living being to his possession, and you will return every male living being to his family.

11 A Yobale 'Jubilee' will that fiftieth year be to you; You will not sow, neither reap that which grows of itself in it, nor gather the grapes in it of the Nawzeer 'Undressed' vines.

12 For it is a Yobale 'Jubilee'; It will be Qodesh 'Holy' to you: You will eat the increase of it out of the Sawdeh 'outer field'.

13 In this year of Yobale 'Jubilee' you will return every male living being to his possession.

14 And if you sell anything to your neighbor, or buy of your neighbor's hand, you will not wrong one male living being to another.

15 According to the number of years after the Yobale 'Jubilee', you will buy of your neighbor, and according to the number of years of the crops he will sell to you.

16 According to the multitude of the years you will increase the purchase-price of it, and according to the fewness of the years, you will decrease the purchase-price of it; For the number of the crops he does sell to you.

17 And you will not wrong a male living being to his neighbor; But you will Yawray 'Fear' Eloheek: For I am A Yahuwa Eloheskum.

18 Therefore you will do my Khooqqaw 'Ordinances', and keep my Mishfawt 'Judgments' and do them; And you will dwell in that part of the Planet Earth in Beh'takh 'Safety'.

## Chapter 25:27

19 And that part of the Planet Earth will yield its fruit, and you will eat your fill, and dwell in it in safety.

20 And if you will say, what will we eat the seventh year? Behold, we will not sow, nor gather in our increase;

21 Then I will Tsawwaw 'Command' my Berawkaw 'Blessing' on you in the sixth year, and it will bring forth produce for the three years.

22 And you will sow the eighth year, and eat of the produce, the old storage; Until the ninth year, until its produce come in, you will eat the old storage.

### *Regulations On Property*

23 And that part of the Planet Earth will not be sold in perpetuity; For that part of the Planet Earth is mine: For you are strangers and sojourners with me.

24 And in all the part of the Planet Earth of your possession, you will give a redemption for that part of the Planet Earth.

25 If your brother has become poor, and sells some of his possession, then his kinsman that is next to him will come, and will redeem that which his brother has sold.

26 And if a male living being has no one to redeem it, and his hands has grown rich and he finds sufficient to redeem it;

27 Then let him reckon the years of the sale of it, and restore the excess to the male living being to whom he sold it; And he will return to his possession.



## Chapter 25:28

28 But if he is not able to get it back for himself, then that which he has sold will remain in the hands of him that has bought it until the year of Yobale 'Jubilee': And in the Yobale 'Jubilee' it will go out, and he will return to his possession.

29 And if a male living being sells a dwelling-house in a walled city, then he may redeem it within a whole year after it is sold; For a full year will he have the right of redemption.

30 And if it is not redeemed within the space of a full year, then the house that is in the walled city will be made sure in perpetuity to him that bought it, throughout his genealogies: It will not go out in the Yobale 'Jubilee'.

31 But the houses of the villages which have no wall round about them will be reckoned with the Sawdeh 'Outer Fields' of that part of the Planet Earth: They may be redeemed, and they will go out in the Yobale 'Jubilee'.

32 Nevertheless the cities of the Levites, the houses of the cities of their possession, may the Levites Ghehoollaw 'Redeem' at any time.

33 And if a male living being of the Levites Ghehoollaw 'Redeems', then the house that was sold, and the city in his possession, will go out in the Yobale 'Jubilee'; For the houses of the cities of the Levites are their possession among the Children of Israel.

34 But the Sawdeh 'Outer Field' of the Migrawsh 'Suburbs' of their cities may not be sold; For it is their Owlam 'everlasting' possession.

*Provide For The Poor*

## Chapter 25:44

35 And if your brother has grown poor, and his hand fails with you; Then you will uphold him: As a stranger and a sojourner will he live with you.

36 Take no interest of him or increase, but Yawray 'Fear' Eloheek; That your brother may live with you.

37 You will not give him your money on interest, nor give him your food for increase.

38 I (I Not We) am A Yahuwa Eloheekum, who brought you forth out of the land of Mitsrayim 'Egypt', to give you the part of the Planet Earth of Canaan, and to be your Eloheem.

### *Regulations On Slaves*

39 And if your brother has grown poor with you, and sells himself to you; you will not make him to serve the Abodaw 'Service' as a male servant.

40 As a hired servant, and as a sojourner, he will be with you; He will serve with you to the year of Yobale 'Jubilee':

41 Then he will go out from you; he and his children with him, and will return to his own family, and he will return to the possession of his fathers.

42 For they are my Ehbed 'Slaves', whom I brought forth out of the part of the Planet Earth of Mitsrayim 'Egypt': They will not be sold as Ehbed 'Slaves'.

43 You will not Rawdah 'Rule' over him with Fehrek 'Rigor', but will Yawray 'Fear' Eloheek.

44 And as for your Ehbed 'Male Slaves', and your slave women,

## Chapter 25:44

whom you will have; Of the gentile nations that are round about you, of them will you buy male slaves and slave women.

45 Moreover of the children of the sojourners that sojourn among you, of them you will buy, and of their families that are with you, which they have begotten in your part of the Planet Earth: And they will be your possession.

46 And you will make them an inheritance for your children after you, to inherit for a possession; Of them you will take your Ehbed 'Male Slaves' for Olawm "everlasting": But over your brother, the Children of Israel, you will not Rawdaw 'Rule', one male living being over another, with Fehrek 'Rigor'.

47 And if a sojourner or stranger with you has grown rich, and your brother has grown poor beside him, and sells himself to the stranger or sojourner with you, or to the stock of the stranger's family;

48 After he is sold he may be redeemed: One of his brothers may Gawal 'Redeem' him;

49 Or his uncle, or his uncle's son, may redeem him, or any that is near of kin to him of his family may redeem him; Or if he has grown rich, he may Gawal 'Redeem' himself.

50 And he will reckon with him that bought him from the year that he sold himself to him to the year of Yobale 'Jubilee': And the price of his sale will be according unto the number of years; According to the time of a hired servant will he be with him.

51 If there are still many years,

## Chapter 26:3

according to them, he will give back the price of his Ghehoolaw 'Redemption' out of the Kehsef 'Money' that he was bought for.

52 And if there remains but a few years to the year of Yobale 'Jubilee', then he will reckon with him; according to his years will he give back the price of his Ghehoolaw 'Redemption'.

53 As a servant hired year by year will he be with him: He will not Rawdaw 'Rule' with Fehrek 'Rigor' over him in your Ahyin 'Sight'.

54 And if he is not redeemed by these means, then he will go out in the year of Yobale 'Jubilee', he, and his children with him.

55 For to me (me not we), the Children of Israel are Ehbed 'Slaves'; They are my (my not our) Ehbed 'Slaves' whom I Yawtsaw 'Brought Forth' out of the part of the Planet Earth of Mitsrayim 'Egypt': I am A Yahuwa Eloheekum.

## Chapter Twenty-Six

### *Blessings For Obedience*

26 You will make no Eleel 'Idols', neither will you raise up a Fehsel 'Graven Image', or a pillar, neither will you place any Maskeeth 'Figured' Ehben 'Stone' in your part of the Planet Earth, to Shawkhaw 'Prostrate Down' to it: For I am A Yahuwa Eloheekum.

2 You will keep my special holy sabbaths, and fear my sacred place: I am A Yahuwa.

3 If you walk in my Khooqqaw 'Ordinances', and keep my

## Chapter 26:3

Mitswaw 'Commandments', and do them;

4 Then I will Nawthan 'Give' your rains in their season, and the part of the Planet Earth will yield its increase, and the trees of the outer field will yield their fruit.

5 And your Dayyish 'Threshing' will reach to the vintage, and the vintage will reach to the sowing time; And you will eat your bread to the full, and dwell in your part of the Planet Earth safely.

6 And I will give Shawlome 'Peace' in the part of the Planet Earth, and you will lie down, and none will make you tremble: And I will cause Rah 'Disagreeable' living beasts to cease out of that part of the Planet Earth, Neither will the sword pass through your part of the Planet Earth.

7 And you will chase your enemies, and they will fall before you by the sword.

8 And five of you will chase a hundred, and a hundred of you will chase ten thousand; And your enemies will fall before you by the sword.

9 And I will Fawnaw 'Turn' to you, and make you Fawraw 'Fruitful', and Rawbaw 'Multiply' you, and will Qoom 'Establish' my Bereeth 'Covenant' with you.

10 And you will eat old storage long kept, and you will bring forth the old before the new.

11 And I will set my Mishkawn 'Dwelling Place' Tawwek 'Among' you: And my Nehfesh 'Spirit' (A Yahuwa has a spirit) will not Gawal 'Abhor' you.

12 And I will Hawlak 'Walk' among you (A Yahuwa walks among

## Chapter 26:19

them), and will be your Eloheem, and you will be my people.

13 I am A Yahuwa Eloheekum, who brought you forth out of the part of the Planet Earth of Mitsrayim 'Egypt', that you will not be their Ehbed 'Slaves'; and I have broken the Motaw 'Bars' of your Ole 'Yoke', and made you go upright.

### *Punishment For Disobedience*

14 But if you will not listen to me, and will not do all these Mitswaw 'Commandments';

15 And if you will reject my Khooqqaw 'Ordinances', and if your Nehfesh 'Spirit' abhors my Mishfawt 'Judgments', so that you will not do all my Mitswaw 'Commandments', but break my Bereeth 'Covenant';

16 I also will do this to you; I will appoint terror over you, even consumption and fever, that will consume the eyes, and consume the Nehfesh 'Spirit'; And you will sow your seed in vain, for your enemies will eat it.

17 And I will set my face (Yahuwa has a physical face) against you, and you will be struck down (defeated) before your enemies: They that Sawnay 'Hate' you will Rawdaw 'Rule' over you; And you will flee when none pursues you.

18 And if you will not yet for these things listen to me, then I will Yawsar 'Chastise' you seven times more for your having gone wrongs.

19 And I will break the Gawohn 'Pride' of your Oze 'Strength': And I will make your heaven as Barzel 'Iron', and your earth as

Chapter 26:19

Nekhooshaw 'Bronze';

20 And your strength will be completed in vain; For your part of the Planet Earth will not yield its increase, neither will the trees of that part of the Planet Earth yield their fruit.

21 And if you walk Qeree 'Contrary' to me, and will not listen to me, I will bring seven times more plagues on you according to your having gone wrongs.

22 And I will send the Khahee 'Living Beast' of the Sawdeh 'Outer Field' among you, which will rob you of your children, and destroy your Behaymaw cattle, and make you few in number; And your ways will become desolate.

23 And if by these things you will not be Yawsar 'Chastised' to me, but will walk contrary to me;

24 Then I (I Not We) will also Yawlak 'Walk' Qeree 'Contrary' to you; And I will afflict you, even I, seven times for your having gone wrong.

25 And I will bring a sword upon you, that will execute the vengeance of the covenant; And you will be gathered together within your cities; And I will send the pestilence among you; And you will be given into the hand of the enemy.

26 When I break your staff of bread, ten women will bake your bread in one oven, and they will return your bread again by weight; And you will eat, and not be satisfied.

27 And if you will not for all this listen to me, but walk contrary to me;

28 Then I (I Not We) will walk

Chapter 26:35

contrary to you in wrath; And I also will Yawsar 'Chastise' you seven times for your having gone wrongs.

29 And you will Awkal 'Eat' the Bawsawr 'Flesh And Skin' of your Bane 'Sons', and the Bawsawr 'Flesh And Skin' of your Bath 'Daughters' will you Awkal 'Eat' (this is Cannibalism).

30 And I will Shawmad 'Destroy' your high places, and cut down your Khammawn 'Sun-Images', and give your dead bodies on the bodies of your Ghillool 'Idols'; And my Nehfesh 'Spirit' (Yahuwa has a spirit) will Gawal 'Abhor' you.

31 And I will make your cities a waste, and will bring your sanctuaries to desolation, and I will not smell the aroma of your soothing odors.

32 And I will bring that part of the Planet Earth into Shawmame 'Desolation'; And your enemies that dwell in it will be astonished at it.

33 And I (I Not We) will Zawraw 'Scatter' you among the gentile nations, and I will draw out the sword after you; And your part of the Planet Earth will be a desolation, and your cities will be a waste.

34 Then will the part of the Planet Earth enjoy its special holy sabbaths, as long as it lies desolate, and you are in your enemies' part of the Planet Earth; Even then will that part of the Planet Earth desist (rest), and enjoy its special holy sabbaths (day of desistance).

35 As long as it lies desolate it will desist (rest), even the desist (rest) which it didn't have in your special holy sabbaths, when you dwelt on

Chapter 26:35

Chapter 27:1

it.

36 And as for them that are left of you, I will send a faintness into their heart in the parts of the Planet Earth of their enemies: And the sound of a driven leaf will chase them; And they will Noos 'Flee', as one flees from the sword; And they will Nawfal 'Fall' when none pursues.

37 And they will stumble one upon another, as it were before the sword, when none pursues: And you will have no power to stand in front of your Oyabe 'Enemies'.

38 And you will Awbad 'Perish' among the Goee 'Gentile Nations', and the part of the Planet Earth of your enemies will Awkal 'Eat' you up.

39 And they that are left of you will Mawqaq 'Pine Away' (rot) in their Awwone 'Iniquity' in your enemies' part of the Planet Earth; And also in the Awwone 'Iniquities' of their fathers will they pine away with them.

40 And they will confess their iniquity, and the iniquity of their fathers, in their trespass which they trespassed against me, and also that, because they Hawlak 'Walked' Qereee 'Contrary' to me,

41 I (I Not We) also walked (A Yahuwa walked on Earth) Qereee 'Contrary' to them, and brought them into the part of the Planet Earth of their Oyabe 'Enemies': If then their Awrale 'Uncircumcised' heart is Kawnah 'Humbled', and they then accept of the punishment of their Awwone 'Iniquity';

42 Then I (I Not We) will Zawkar 'Remember' my Bereeth 'Covenant' with Jacob; And also my Bereeth

'Covenant' with Isaac, and also my Bereeth 'Covenant' with Abraham will I remember; And I will Zawkar 'Remember' the part of the Planet Earth.

43 That part of the Planet Earth also will be left by them, and will enjoy its special holy sabbaths (day of desistance), while it lies desolate without them: And they will accept of the punishment of their Awwone 'Iniquity'; Because, even because they rejected my Mishfawt 'Judgments', and their spirits abhorred my Khooqqaw 'Ordinances'.

44 And yet for all that, when they are in the part of the Planet Earth of their enemies, I will not reject them, neither will I abhor them, to destroy them utterly, and to break my Bereeth 'Covenant' with them; For I (I Not We) am A Yahuwa their Eloheem;

45 But I will for their sakes Zawkar 'Remember' the Bereeth 'Covenant' of their Reeshone 'Ancestors' (the first ones), whom I brought forth out of the part of the Planet Earth of Mitsrayim 'Egypt' in the sight of the gentile nations, that I might be their Eloheem: I (I Not We) am A Yahuwa.

46 These are the Khoqe 'Customs' and Mishfawt 'Judgments' and Torah laws, which A Yahuwa gave between him and the Children of Israel in Har Mount Sinai by the Yawd 'Hands' of Moses.

## Chapter Twenty-Seven

### *Regulations On Gifts To A Yahuwa*

Chapter 27:1

27 And A Yahuwa Dawbar 'Spoke' to Moses, saying,

2 Speak to the Children of Israel, and say to them, when a male living being will accomplish a Nehder 'Vow', the spirits (persons) will be for A Yahuwa by your estimation.

3 And your estimation will be of the Zakar from twenty years old even to sixty years old, even your estimation will be fifty shekels of silver, after the shekel of the sacred place.

4 And if it is a Nekaybaw, then your estimation will be thirty shekels.

5 And if it is from five years old to twenty years old, then your estimation will be of the Zakar twenty shekels, and for the Nekaybaw ten shekels.

6 And if it is from a month old to five years old, then your estimation will be of the Zakar five shekels of silver, and for the Nekaybaw your estimation will be three shekels of silver.

7 And if it is from sixty years old and upward; If it is a Zakar, then your estimation will be fifteen shekels, and for the Nekaybaw ten shekels.

8 But if he is Mook 'Poorer' than your estimation, then he will be set before Kohane the 'Priest', and Kohane the 'Priest' will value him; According to the ability of him that Nawdar 'Vowed' will Kohane the 'Priest' value him.

9 And if it is a Behaymaw 'Human Beast', of which males brings near an Qorbawn 'Offering' to A Yahuwa, all that any male gives of such to A Yahuwa will be Qodesh 'Holy'.

Chapter 27:17

10 He will not Khawlaf 'Alter' it, nor Moor 'Change' it, a Tobe 'Agreeable' for a Rah 'Disagreeable', or a Rah 'Disagreeable' for a Tobe 'Agreeable': And if he will at all change Behaymaw 'Human Beast' for Behaymaw 'Human Beast', then both it and that for which it is changed, will be Qodesh 'Holy'.

11 And if it is any unclean Behaymaw, of which they do not bring an offering near, a sacrificial present to A Yahuwa, then he will set the Behaymaw in front of Kohane the 'Priest';

12 And Kohane the 'Priest' will value it, whether it is Tobe 'Agreeable' or Rah 'Disagreeable': As you Kohane the 'Priest' value it, so will it be.

13 But if he will indeed redeem it, then he will add the fifth part of it to your estimation.

14 And when a male living being will sanctify his house to be holy to A Yahuwa, then Kohane the 'Priest' will estimate it, whether it is Tobe 'Agreeable' or Rah 'Disagreeable': As Kohane the 'Priest' will estimate it, so will it stand.

15 And if he that sanctified it will redeem his house, then he will add the fifth part of the money of your estimation to it, and it will be his.

16 And if a male living being will sanctify to A Yahuwa part of the Sawdeh 'Outer Field' of his possession, then your estimation will be according to the sowing of it: The sowing of a homer of barley will be valued at fifty shekels of silver.

17 If he sanctifies his Sawdeh 'Outer Field' from the year of

## Chapter 27:17

Yobale 'Jubilee', according to your estimation it will stand.

18 But if he sanctifies his Sawdeh 'Outer Field' after the Yobale 'Jubilee', then Kohane the 'Priest' will reckon to him the money according to the years that remain to the year of Yobale 'Jubilee'; And a reduction will be made from your estimation.

19 And if he that sanctified the Sawdeh 'Outer Field' will indeed redeem it, then he will add the fifth part of the money of your estimation to it, and it will be assured to him.

20 And if he will not redeem the Sawdeh 'Outer Field', or if he has sold the Sawdeh 'Outer Field' to another male living being, it will not be redeemed any more:

21 But the Sawdeh 'Outer Field', when it goes out in the Yobale 'Jubilee', will be Qodesh 'Holy' to A Yahuwa, as a Sawdeh 'Outer Field' devoted; The possession of it will be Kohane the 'Priest's'.

22 And if he sanctifies to A Yahuwa a Sawdeh 'Outer Field' which he has bought, which is not of the Sawdeh 'Outer Field' of his possession;

23 Then Kohane the 'Priest' will reckon to him the worth of your estimation to the year of Yobale 'Jubilee': And he will give your estimation in that day, as a Qodesh 'Holy' thing to A Yahuwa.

24 In the year of Yobale 'Jubilee' the Sawdeh 'Outer Field' will return to him of whom it was bought, even to him to whom the possession of that part of the Planet Earth belongs.

25 And all your estimations will be

## Chapter 27:33

according to the shekel of the sacred place: Twenty gerahs will be the shekel.

26 Only the firstling among Behaymaw, which is made a firstling to A Yahuwa, no male living being will sanctify it; Whether it is ox or sheep, it is A Yahuwa's.

27 And if it is of an Tawmay 'Unclean' Behaymaw, then he will ransom it according to your estimation, and will add to it the fifth part of it; Or if it is not redeemed, then it will be sold according to your estimation.

28 However, no Khayrem 'Devoted' thing, that a male living being will Khawram 'Devote' to A Yahuwa of all that he has, whether of Adamite or Behaymaw, or of the Sawdeh 'Outer Field' of his possession, will be sold or redeemed: Every devoted thing is most Qodesh 'Holy' to A Yahuwa.

29 No one devoted, that will be devoted from amongst the Adamite, will be ransomed; He will be put to Mooth 'Death'.

30 And all the tithe (tenth part) of that part of the Planet Earth whether of the seed of that part of the Planet Earth, or of the fruit of the tree, is A Yahuwa's: it is Qodesh 'Holy' to A Yahuwa.

31 And if a male living being will redeem any of his tithe (tenth part), he will add to it the fifth part of it.

32 And all the tithe (tenth part) of the herd or the flock whatever passes under the Shaybet 'Rod', the tenth will be Qodesh 'Holy' to A Yahuwa.

33 He will not search whether it is Tobe 'Agreeable' or Rah

Chapter 27:33

'Disagreeable', neither will he change it: And that for which it is changed, then both it and the change, will be Qodesh 'Holy'; It will not be redeemed.

34 These are the Mitswaw 'Commandments', which A

Chapter 27:34

Yahuwa Tsawwaw 'Commanded' Moses for the Children of Israel in Har Mount Sinai.

*The  
Beginning*



*Begin All Acts And Thinking By Using El Kyswmm,  
The All*

*Revealed In The Year 1473 B.C.E.*

## Chapter One

### *Moses And Aaron Take A Census Of The Israelites*

1 And A Yahuwa Dawbar 'Spoke' to Moses "drawing out of the water" in the wilderness of Sinai "thorny", in the tabernacle of meeting on the first day of the second month, in the second year after they had come out of that part of the Planet Earth of Mitsrayim Egypt "land of the two rivers", saying,

2 Bear the sum of all the congregations of the children of Israel, by their families, by their fathers' houses, according to the number of the names, every Zakarite "rememberer", by their polls;

3 From twenty years old and upward, all that are to go forth to war in Israel, you and Aaron "mountaineer" will number them by their Tsawbaw 'Heavenly Armies'.

4 And with you there will be a male living being of each Matteh 'Tribe'; Each male living being Roshe 'Head' of his father's house.

5 And these beings are the names of the Enosites that will stand with you. Of Reuben "behold a son": Elizur "EL is a rock", the son of Shedeur "fire of the outer field".

6 Of Simeon "hearing": Shelumiel "peace of EL" the son of Zurishaddai "my rock is Shaadi".

7 Of Judah: Nahshon "enchanter"

the son of Amminadab "my people of liberality".

8 Of Issachar "will bring reward": Nethaneel "given of EL" the son of Zuar "littleness".

9 Of Zebulun "habitation": Eliab "EL is my father" the son of Helon "strength".

10 Of the children of Yosafe (Joseph) "he who A Yahuwa added to": of Ephraim "double fruit": Elishama "EL hears" the son of Ammihud "my people of splendor". Of Manasseh "causing to forget": Gamaliel "recompense of EL" the son of Fedahzur (Pedahzur) "the rock has ransomed".

11 Of Benjamin "son of my right hand": Abidan "my father is judge" the son of Gideoni "my hewer".

12 Of Dan "judge": Ahiezer "my brother is help" the son of Ammishaddai "my people of Shaadi".

13 Of Asher "happy": Fagiel (Pagiel) "event of EL" the son of Ochran "troubled".

14 Of Gad "good fortune": Eliasaf (Eliasaph) "my EL has added to" the son of Deuel "they know EL".

15 Of Naftali (Naphtali) "my wrestling": Ahira "my brother is disagreeable" the son of Enan "having eyes".

16 These are they that were the Qawraw 'Readers' of the congregation, the chiefs of the tribes of their fathers; they were the Roshe 'Heads' of the thousands of Israel.

17 And Moses and Aaron took these Enosites that are mentioned by name;

## Chapter 1:18

18 And they assembled all the congregation together on the first day of the second month (Iyyar); And they declared their ancestry by their families, by their fathers' houses, according to the number of the names, from twenty years old and upward, by their polls.

19 As A Yahuwa Tsawwaw 'Commanded' Moses, so he numbered them in the wilderness of Sinai.

20 And the children of Reuben, Israel's first-born, their genealogies, by their families, by their fathers' houses, according to the number of the names, by their polls, every Zakarite from twenty years old and upward, all that were to go forth to war;

21 Those that were numbered of them, of the Matteh 'Tribe' of Reuben, were forty-six thousand five hundred.

22 Of the children of Simeon, their genealogies, by their families, by their fathers' houses, those that were numbered of it, according to the number of the names, by their polls, every Zakarite from twenty years old and upward, and all that were to go forth to war;

23 Those that were numbered of them, of the tribe of Simeon, were fifty-nine thousand three hundred.

24 Of the children of Gad, their genealogies, by their families, by their fathers' houses, according to the number of the names, from twenty years old and upward, all that were to go forth to war;

25 Those that were numbered of them, of the tribe of Gad, were forty-five thousand six hundred and fifty.

## Chapter 1:34

26 Of the children of Judah, their genealogies, by their families, by their fathers' houses, according to the number of the names, from twenty years old and upward, all that were to go forth to war;

27 Those that were numbered of them, of the tribe of Judah, were seventy-four thousand and six hundred.

28 Of the children of Issachar, their genealogies, by their families, by their fathers' houses, according to the number of the names, from twenty years old and upward, all that were to go forth to war;

29 Those that were numbered of them, of the tribe of Issachar, were fifty-four thousand and four hundred.

30 Of the children of Zebulun, their genealogies, by their families, by their fathers' houses, according to the number of the names, from twenty years old and upward, all that were to go forth to war;

31 Those that were numbered of them, of the tribe of Zebulun, were fifty-seven thousand and four hundred.

32 Of the children of Yosafe, namely, of the children of Ephraim (Ephraim), their genealogies, by their families, by their fathers' houses, according to the number of the names, from twenty years old and upward, all that were to go forth to war;

33 Those that were numbered of them, of the tribe of Ephraim, were forty thousand and five hundred.

34 Of the children of Manasseh, their genealogies, by their families, by their fathers' houses, according to the number of the names, from

## Chapter 1:34

twenty years old and upward, all that were to go forth to war;

35 Those that were numbered of them, of the tribe of Manasseh, were thirty-two thousand and two hundred.

36 Of the children of Benjamin, their genealogies, by their families, by their fathers' houses, according to the number of the names, from twenty years old and upward, all that were to go forth to war;

37 Those that were numbered of them, of the tribe of Benjamin, were thirty-five thousand and four hundred.

38 Of the children of Dan, their genealogies, by their families, by their fathers' houses, according to the number of the names, from twenty years old and upward, all that were to go forth to war;

39 Those that were numbered of them, of the tribe of Dan, were sixty-two thousand and seven hundred.

40 Of the children of Asher, their genealogies, by their families, by their fathers' houses, according to the number of the names, from twenty years old and upward, all that were to go forth to war;

41 Those that were numbered of them, of the tribe of Asher, were forty-one thousand and five hundred.

42 Of the children of Naftali (Naphtali), their genealogies, by their families, by their fathers' houses, according to the number of the names, from twenty years old and upward, all that were to go forth to war;

43 Those that were numbered of them, of the tribe of Naftali, were

## Chapter 1:51

fifty-three thousand and four hundred.

44 These are they that were numbered, whom Moses and Aaron numbered, and the Nawsee 'Chiefs' of Israel, being twelve male living beings: They were each one for his fathers' house.

45 So all those that were numbered of the children of Israel by their fathers' houses, from twenty years old and upward, all that were to go forth to war in Israel;

46 Even all of those that were numbered were six hundred three thousand five hundred and fifty.

### *Levites Are Appointed Over The Dwelling Place Of Testimony*

47 But the Levites after the Matteh 'Tribe' of their fathers were not numbered among them.

48 For A Yahuwa Dawbar 'Spoke' to Moses, saying,

49 Only the tribe of Levi "enjoining the law" you will not Fawqad 'Number', neither will you take the sum of them among the children of Israel;

50 But appoint the Levites over the Mishkawn 'Dwelling Place' of the Aydooth 'Testimony', and over all the furniture of it; And over all that belongs to it; They will Nawsaw 'Lift' the Mishkawn 'Dwelling Place'. And all the pieces of equipment of it, And they will Sharath (be servants of the people) to it, and will encamp around the dwelling place.

51 And when the Mishkawn 'Dwelling Place' sets forward, the Levites will take it down; And

## Chapter 1:51

when the Mishkawn 'Dwelling Place' is to be pitched, the Levites will set it up: And the Zoor 'Stranger' that comes near will be put to Mooth 'Death'.

52 And the children of Israel will pitch their tents, each male living being by his own camp, and each male living being by his own standard, according to their Tsawbaw 'Heavenly Armies'.

53 But the Levites will encamp around the Mishkawn 'Dwelling Place' of the Testimony, so that there is no wrath on the congregation of the children of Israel: And the Levites will keep the charge of the Mishkawn 'Dwelling Place' of the Aydooth 'Testimony'.

54 In this manner did the children of Israel; According to all that A Yahuwa Tsawwaw 'Commanded' Moses, so did they.

## Chapter Two

### *Arrangement Of The Tribes In Camp*

2 And A Yahuwa Dawbar 'Spoke' to Moses and to Aaron, saying,

2 The children of Israel will encamp each male living being by his own Dehgel 'Standard', with the Oth 'Ensigns' of their fathers' houses: Over against the Tabernacle of Meeting they will encamp around.

3 And those that encamp on the east side toward the east, they will be of the standard of the camp of Judah, according to their Tsawbaw 'Heavenly Armies': And the

Nawsee 'Chief' of the sons of Judah will be Nahshon the sons of Amminadab.

4 And his Tsawbaw 'Heavenly Army', and those that were numbered of them, were seventy-four thousand and six hundred.

5 And those that encamp next to him will be the Tribe Of Issachar: And the Nawsee 'Chief' of the sons of Issachar will be Nethaneel the son of Zuar.

6 And his Tsawbaw 'Heavenly Army', and those that were numbered of it, were fifty-four thousand and four hundred.

7 And the tribe of Zebulun: And the Nawsee 'Chief' of the children of Zebulun will be Eliab the son of Helon.

8 And his Tsawbaw 'Heavenly Army', and those that were numbered of it, were fifty-seven thousand and four hundred.

9 All that were numbered of the camp of Judah were a hundred eighty-six thousand and four hundred, according to their Tsawbaw 'Heavenly Armies'. They will set forth first.

10 On the south side will be the standard of the camp of Reuben according to their Tsawbaw 'Heavenly Armies': And the Nawsee 'Chief' of the sons of Reuben will be Elizur the son of Shedeur.

11 And his Tsawbaw 'Heavenly Army', and those that were numbered of it, were forty-six thousand and five hundred.

12 And those that encamp next to him will be the Matteh 'Tribe' of Simeon: And the Nawsee 'Chief' of

Chapter 2:12

Chapter 2:31

the sons of Simeon will be Shelumiel the son of Zurishaddai.

13 And his Tsawbaw 'Heavenly Army', and those that were numbered of them, were fifty-nine thousand and three hundred.

14 And the Matteh 'Tribe' of Gad: And the Nawsee 'Chief' of the children of Gad will be Eliasaf (Eliasaph) the son of Reuel "friend of EL".

15 And his Tsawbaw 'Heavenly Army', and those that were numbered of them, were forty-five thousand six hundred and fifty.

16 All that were numbered of the camp of Reuben were one hundred fifty-one thousand four hundred and fifty, according to their Tsawbaw 'Heavenly Armies'. And they will set forth second.

17 Then the Ohel 'Tabernacle' of Moade 'Meeting' will set forward, with the camp of the Levites in the middle of the camps: As they encamp, so will they set forward, each male living being in his hands, by their standards.

18 On the west side will be the standard of the camp of Ephraim (Ephraim) according to their Tsawbaw 'Heavenly Armies': And the Nawsee 'Chief' of the sons of Ephraim will be Elishama the son of Ammihud.

19 And his Tsawbaw 'Heavenly Army', and those that were numbered of them, were forty thousand and five hundred.

20 And next to him will be the Matteh 'Tribe' of Manasseh: And the chief of the children of Manasseh will be Gamaliel the son of Fedahzur (Pedahzur).

21 And his Tsawbaw 'Heavenly

Army', and those that were numbered of them, were thirty-two thousand and two hundred.

22 And the Matteh 'Tribe' of Benjamin: And the Nawsee 'Chief' of the sons of Benjamin will be Abidan the son of Gideon.

23 And his Tsawbaw 'Heavenly Army', and those that were numbered of them, were thirty-five thousand and four hundred.

24 All that were numbered of the camp of Ephraim were one hundred and eight thousand and one hundred, according to their Tsawbaw 'Heavenly Armies'. And they will set forth third.

25 On the north side will be the standard of the camp of Dan according to their Tsawbaw 'Heavenly Armies': And the chief of the sons of Dan will be Ahiezer the son of Ammishaddai

26 And his Tsawbaw 'Heavenly Army', and those that were numbered of them, were sixty-two thousand and seven hundred.

27 And those that encamp next to him will be the Matteh 'Tribe' of Asher: And the chief of the sons of Asher will be Fagiel (Pagiel) the son of Ochran.

28 And his Tsawbaw 'Heavenly Army', and those that were numbered of them, were forty-one thousand and five hundred.

29 And the tribe of Naftali: And the Nawsee 'Chief' of the sons of Naftali will be Ahira the son of Enan.

30 And his Tsawbaw 'Heavenly Army', and those that were numbered of them, were fifty-three thousand and four hundred.

31 All that were numbered of the

## Chapter 2:31

camp of Dan were one hundred fifty-seven thousand and six hundred. They will set forth last by their Dehgel 'Standards'.

32 These are they that were numbered of the sons of Israel by their fathers' houses: All that were numbered of the camps according to their Tsawbaw 'Heavenly Armies' were six hundred and three thousand, five hundred and fifty.

33 But the Levites were not numbered among the children of Israel; As A Yahuwa Tsawwaw 'Commanded' Moses.

34 In this manner did the children of Israel; According to all that A Yahuwa commanded Moses, so they encamped by their standards, and they set forward, each male living being by their families, according to their fathers' houses.

## Chapter Three

### *Levites Are Appointed To Work For Aaron, The Kohane*

3 These are the genealogies of Aaron and Moses in the day that A Yahuwa spoke with Moses in Har the Mount Sinai.

2 And these beings are the names of the sons of Aaron: Nadab "liberal" the first-born, and Abihu "he is my father", Eleazar "EL is my helper", and Ithamar "coast of the palm tree".

3 These beings are the names of the sons of Aaron, the Kohane priest that were Messiah's (anointed) whom he fulfilled by the hand to Sharath (be servants of the people) in the Kohane Priest's office.

## Chapter 3:13

4 And Nadab and Abihu Mooth 'Died' in front of A Yahuwa, when they presented a Zoor 'Strange' Aysh 'Flame' in front of the face of A Yahuwa, in the wilderness of Sinai, and they had no sons; And Eleazar and Ithamar worshipped in the Kohane Priest's office in the presence of Aaron their father.

5 And A Yahuwa Dawbar 'Spoke' to Moses, saying,

6 Bring the tribe of Levi near, and set them in front of Aaron the Kohane Priest, that they may Sharath (be servants of the people) to him.

7 And they will keep his Mishmehreth 'Charge', and the charge of the whole congregation in front of the Ohel 'Tabernacle' of Moade 'Meeting', to do the service of the Mishkawn 'Dwelling Place'.

8 And they will keep all the furniture of the tabernacle of meeting, and the charge of the sons of Israel, to do the Abodaw 'Service' of the dwelling place.

9 And you will give the Levites to Aaron and to his sons: They are given to him of the sons of Israel.

10 And you will appoint Aaron and his sons, and they will keep their Kehhoonnaw 'Priesthood': And the stranger that comes near will be put to death.

11 And A Yahuwa Dawbar 'Spoke' to Moses, saying,

12 And I, behold, I have taken the Levites from among the sons of Israel instead of all the first-born that opens the Rekhem 'Womb' among the sons of Israel; And the Levites will be mine:

13 For all the first-born are mine; On the day that I struck down all

Chapter 3:13

the first-born in that part of the Planet Earth of Mitsrayim 'Egypt', I Qawdash 'Hallowed' to myself all the first-born in Israel, both Adamites "Earthlings" and Behaymaw "Human Beast, non-speaking mammal"; They will be mine: I am A Yahuwa.

*Moses Takes Census Of The Levites*

14 And A Yahuwa Dawbar 'Spoke' to Moses in the wilderness of Sinai, saying,

15 Number the sons of Levi by their fathers' houses, by their families: You will number every Zakarite from a month old and upward.

16 And Moses numbered them according to the mouth of A Yahuwa, as he was Tsawwaw 'Commanded'.

17 And these were the sons of Levi By their names: Gershon "refugee", and Kohath "allied", and Merari "bitter".

18 And these are the names of the children of Gershon by their families: Libni "milky" and Shimei "famous".

19 And the children of Kohath by their families: Amram "high people", and Izhar "oil", Hebron "seat of association", and Uzziel "strength of EL".

20 And the children of Merari by their families: Mahli "sick" and Mushi "sensitive". These are the families of the Levites according to their fathers' houses.

21 Of Gershon was the family of the Libnites, and the family of the Shimeites: These are the families of

Chapter 3:30

the Gershonites.

22 Those that were numbered of them, according to the number of all the Zakarites, from a month old and upward, even those that were numbered of them were seven thousand and five hundred.

23 The families of the Gershonites will encamp behind the Mishhawn 'Dwelling Place' west-ward.

24 And the Nawsee 'Chief' of the fathers' house of the Gershonites will be Eliasaf the son of Lael "belonging to EL".

25 And the charge of the children of Gershon in the Ohel 'Tabernacle' of Moade 'Meeting' will be the Mishkawn 'Dwelling-Place', and the Ohel 'Tabernacle', the Mikseh 'Covering' of it, and the Mawsawk 'Screen' for the opening of the Ohel 'Tabernacle' of Moade 'Meeting'.

26 And the curtains of the court, and the screen for the opening of the court, which is by the dwelling place, and by the Mizbayakh 'Altar' all around and the cords of it for all the service of it.

27 And Kohath was the family of the Amramites, and the family of the Izharites, and the family of the Hebronites, and the family of the Uzzielites: These are the Mishfawkaw 'Families' of the Kohathites.

28 According to the number of all the Zakarites, from a month old and upward, there were eight thousand and six hundred, keeping the Mishmehreth 'Charge' of the Qodesh 'Holy Place' (sanctuary).

29 The families of the children of Kohath will encamp on the side of the dwelling place southward.

30 And the Nawsee 'Chief' of the

Chapter 3:30

fathers' house of the families of the Kohathites will be Elizafan (Elizaphan) "EL of treasure" the son of Uzziel.

31 And their charge will be the Awrone 'Ark', and the Shoolkhawn 'Table', and the Menorah 'Candlestick', and the Mizbayakh 'Altars', and the pieces of equipment of the holy place (sanctuary) with which they Sharath (are servant of the people), and the screen, and all the service of it.

32 And Eleazar the son of Aaron Kohane (the priest) will be chief of the chiefs of the Levites, and have the Feqoodaw 'Oversight' of them that keep the charge of the holy place, sanctuary.

33 Of Merari "bitter" was the family of the Mahlites, and the family of the Mushites: These are the families of Merari.

34 And those that were numbered of them, according to the number of all the Zakarites, from a month old and upward, were six thousand and two hundred.

35 And the Nawsee 'Chief' of the fathers' house of the families of Merari was Zuriel "EL is my rock" the son of Abihail "my father is might": They will encamp on the side of the dwelling place northward.

36 And the appointed charge of the children of Merari will be the boards of the Mishkawn 'Dwelling Place', and the bars of it, and the pillars of it, and the sockets of it, and all the pieces of equipment of it, and all the Abodaw 'Service' of it,

37 And the pillars of the court

Chapter 3:43

round about, and their sockets, and their pins, and their cords.

38 And those that encamp in front of the dwelling place eastward, in front of the tabernacle of meeting toward the east, will be Moses, and Aaron and his children, keeping the charge of the Miqdawsh 'Sanctuary' for the charge of the children of Israel; And the Zoor 'Stranger' that comes near will be put to death.

39 All that were numbered of the Levites, whom Moses and Aaron numbered at the mouth of A Yahuwa, by their families, all the Zakarites from a month old and upward, were twenty and two thousand.

*Levites Take The Place Of  
Israel's First-Born*

40 And A Yahuwa said to Moses, number all the Bekore 'First-Born' Zakarites of the sons of Israel from a month old and upward, and bear the number of their names.

41 And you will take the Levites for me, I (I Not We) am A Yahuwa instead of all the Bekore 'First-Born' among the sons of Israel; And the Behaymaw 'Human Beast' of the Levites instead of all the first-born among the Behaymaw 'Human Beast' of the sons of Israel.

42 And Moses numbered, as A Yahuwa Tsawwaw 'Commanded' him, all the Bekore 'First-Born' among the sons of Israel.

43 And all the first-born Zakarites according to the number of names, from a month old and upward, of those that were numbered of them, were twenty-two thousand, two hundred seventy-three.



## Chapter 3:44

44 And A Yahuwa Dawbar 'Spoke' to Moses, saying,

45 Take the Levites instead of all the first-born among the sons of Israel, and the Behaymaw 'Human Beast' of the Levites instead of their Behaymaw 'Human Beast'; And the Levites will be mine: I (I Not We) am A Yahuwa.

46 And for the Fawdoo'ee 'Redemption' of the two hundred seventy-three of the first-born of the sons of Israel, that are over and above the number of the Levites,

47 You will take five shekels (\$3.20) a piece, by the poll; You will take them after the shekel of the sanctuary (the shekel is twenty gerahs - \$3.20):

48 And you will give the money, with which the odd number of them is redeemed, to Aaron and to his sons.

49 And Moses took the Fidyome 'Redemption' Kehsef 'Money' from them that were over and above them that were Fawdoo'ee 'Redeemed' by the Levites;

50 From the first-born of the sons of Israel he took the money, a thousand three hundred sixty-five shekels (\$873.60), after the shekel of the sanctuary:

51 And Moses gave the Fidyome 'Redemption' Kehsef 'Money' to Aaron and to his sons, according to the mouth of A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa not the Yahuwa), as A Yahuwa Tsawwaw 'Commanded' Moses.

## Chapter Four

*Duties Of The Kohathites,  
Gershonites, And The Sons Of  
Merari*

## Chapter 4:9

4 And A Yahuwa Dawbar 'Spoke' to Moses and to Aaron, saying,

2 Take the sum of the children of Kohath from among the children of Levi, by their Mishfawkaw 'Families', by their fathers' houses,

3 From thirty years old and upward even until fifty years old, all that enter upon the service, to do the Melawkaw 'Work' in the Ohel 'Tabernacle' of Moade 'Meeting'.

4 This is the Abodaw 'Service' of the children of Kohath in the Ohel 'Tabernacle' of Moade 'Meeting', about the most Qodesh 'Holy' things:

5 When the camp sets forward, Aaron will go in, and his children, and they will take down the veil of the screen, and cover the Awrone 'Ark' of the Aydooth 'Testimony' with it,

6 And will put on it a covering of badger's skin, and will spread over it a cloth all of Tekaylath 'Violet', and will put in the poles of it.

7 And upon the table of showbread they will spread a cloth of Tekaylath 'Violet', and put on it the dishes, and the spoons, and the bowls and the cups with which to pour out; And the Tawmeed 'Continual' Lekhem 'Bread' will be on it:

8 And they will spread upon them a cloth of scarlet, and cover the same with a covering of badger's skin, and will put in the poles of it.

9 And they will take a cloth of violet, and cover the Menorah 'Candlestick' of the light, and its Neer 'Lamps', and its snuffers, and its pans, and all the oil vessels of it, with which they Sharath (are

Chapter 4:9

Chapter 4:25

servant of the people) to it:

10 And they will put it and all the pieces of equipment of it within a covering of badger's skin, and will put it on the frame.

11 And on the golden altar they will spread a cloth of violet, and cover it with a covering of badger's skin, and will put in the poles of it:

12 And they will take all the vessels of Sharayth 'Ministry', with which they Sharath (are servants of the people) in the Qodesh 'Holy Place' (sanctuary), and put them in a cloth of violet, and cover them with a covering of badger's skin, and will put them on the frame.

13 And they will take away the ashes from the altar, and spread a purple cloth on it:

14 And they will put on it all the pieces of equipment of it, with which they Sharath (are servants of the people) about it, the firepans, the flesh-hooks, and the shovels, and the basins, all the pieces of equipment (vessels) of the Mizbayakh 'Altar'; And they will spread upon it a covering of badger's skin, and put in the poles of it.

15 And when Aaron and his sons have made an end of covering the Qodesh 'Holy Place' (sanctuary), and all the furniture of the Qodesh 'Holy Place' (sanctuary) as the camp is to set forward; After that, the sons of Kohath will come to bear it: But they will not touch the Qodesh 'Holy Place' (sanctuary), unless they die. These things are the Massaw 'Burden' of the sons of Kohath in the Ohel 'Tabernacle' of Moade 'Meeting'.

16 And the charge of Eleazar the

son of Aaron Kohane (the priest) will be the oil for the light, and the sweet incense, and the Tawmeed 'Continual' Minkhaw 'Meal-Offering', and the anointing oil, the charge of all the Mishkawn 'Dwelling Place', and of all that is in it, the Qodesh 'Holy Place' (sanctuary), and the furniture of it.

17 And A Yahuwa Dawbar 'Spoke' to Moses and to Aaron, saying,

18 Do not cut off the tribe of the families of the Kohathites from among the Levites;

19 But thus do to them, that they may live, and not die, when they approach to the most Qodesh 'Holy' things: Aaron and his sons will go in, and appoint them each male living being to his Abodaw 'Service' and to his Massaw 'Burden';

20 But they will not go in to see the Qodesh 'Holy Place' (sanctuary) even for a moment, or else they'll Mooth 'Die'.

21 And A Yahuwa Dawbar 'Spoke' to Moses, saying,

22 Take the sum of the sons of Gershon also, by their fathers' houses, by their families;

23 You will number them from thirty years old and upward until fifty years old; All that enter in to wait upon the service, to do the work in the tabernacle of meeting.

24 This is the service of the families of the Gershonites, in serving and in bearing Massaw 'Burdens':

25 They will bear the curtains of the Mishkawn 'Dwelling Place', and the Ohel 'Tabernacle' of Moade 'Meeting', its covering, and the covering of badger's skin that is

Chapter 4:25

above on it, and the screen for the opening of the tabernacle of meeting,

26 And the hangings of the court, and the screen for the Fehthakh 'Opening' of the gate of the court, which is by the Mishkawn 'Dwelling Place' and by the Mizbayakh 'Altar' all around, and their cords, and all the instruments of their Abodaw 'Service', and whatever will be done with them: In it they will Awbad 'Serve'.

27 At the mouth of Aaron and his sons will be all the Abodaw 'Service' of the sons of the Gershonites, in all their burden, and in all their service; And you will appoint to them in charge all their burden.

28 This is the Abodaw 'Service' of the families of the sons of the Gershonites in the tabernacle of meeting: And their charge will be under the hand of Ithamar the son of Aaron Kohane the 'Priest'.

29 As for the sons of Merari, you will number them by their families, by their fathers' houses;

30 From thirty years old and upward even to fifty years old will you number them, every one that enters upon the service, to do the Abodaw 'Service' of the tabernacle of meeting.

31 And this is the charge of their Massaw 'Burden', according to all their service in the tabernacle of meeting: The boards of the dwelling place, and the bars of it, and the pillars of it, and the sockets of it,

32 And the pillars of the court all around, and their sockets, and their pins, and their cords, with all their

Chapter 4:39

pieces of equipment (instruments), and with all their service; And you will appoint by name the pieces of equipment (instruments) of the charge of their Massaw 'Burden'.

33 This is the Abodaw 'Service' of the families of the sons of Merari, according to all their Abodaw 'Service', in the tabernacle of meeting, under the hand of Ithamar the son of Aaron Kohane the 'Priest'.

*Moses And Aaron Takes Census  
Of The Levites*

34 And Moses and Aaron and the Nawsee 'Chiefs' of the Aydaw 'Congregation' numbered the sons of the Kohathites by their families, and by their fathers' houses,

35 From thirty years old and upward to fifty years old, every one that entered upon the service, for work in the Ohel 'Tabernacle' of Moade 'Meeting':

36 And those that were numbered of them by their families were two thousand seven hundred and fifty.

37 These are they that were numbered of the families of the Kohathites, all that did Awbad 'Serve' in the Ohel 'Tabernacle' of Moade 'Meeting', whom Moses and Aaron numbered according to the mouth of A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) by Moses.

38 And those that were numbered of the sons of Gershon, their families, and by their fathers' houses,

39 From thirty years old and upward to fifty years old, every one that entered upon the service, for work in the tabernacle of meeting,

## Chapter 4:40

40 Even those that were numbered of them, by their families, by their fathers' houses, were two thousand six hundred and thirty.

41 These are they that were numbered of the families of the sons of Gershon all that Awbad 'Served' in the Ohel 'Tabernacle' of Moade 'Meeting', whom Moses and Aaron numbered according to the mouth of A Yahuwa.

42 And those that were numbered of the families of the sons of Merari, by their families, by their fathers' houses,

43 From thirty years old and upward to fifty years old, every one that entered upon the service, for work in the Tabernacle of Meeting.

44 Even those that were numbered of them by their families, were three thousand and two hundred.

45 These are they that were numbered of the families of the sons of Merari, whom Moses and Aaron numbered according to the Feh 'Mouth' of A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa has a physical mouth) by the hand of Moses.

46 All those that were numbered of the Levites, whom Moses and Aaron and the Nawsee 'Chiefs' of Israel numbered, by their families, and by their fathers' houses,

47 From thirty years old and upward to fifty years old, everyone that entered in to do the work of service, and the work of bearing Massaw 'Burdens' in the Ohel 'Tabernacle' of Moade 'Meeting'.

48 Even those that were numbered of them, were eight thousand, five hundred and eighty.

## Chapter 5:6

49 According to the Feh 'Mouth' of A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) they were numbered by Moses, each male living being according to his Abodaw 'Service', and according to his Massaw 'Burden': Thus they were numbered of him, as A Yahuwa Tsawwaw 'Commanded' Moses.

## Chapter Five

### *Unclean People*

5 And A Yahuwa Dawbar 'Spoke' to Moses, saying,

2 Tsawwaw 'Command' the children of Israel, that they send forth out of the camp every Tsawrah 'Leper', and everyone that has an issue, and whoever is Tawmay 'Unclean' by the (dead) Nehfesh 'Spirit':

3 Both Zakarite and Nekaybawite you will send forth, outside the camp will you send them forth; That they don't make their camp Tawmay 'Unclean', in the middle of which I Shawkan 'Dwell' (A Yahuwa dwelt on Earth).

4 And the children of Israel did so, and sent them out, outside the camp; As A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) Dawbar 'Spoke' to Moses, so did the sons of Israel.

### *Restitution For Wrongs Done*

5 And A Yahuwa Dawbar 'Spoke' to Moses, saying,

6 Speak to the children of Israel, Jacob's sons and daughters, when a male living being or female living being will commit any gone wrong

## Chapter 5:6

## Chapter 5:18

that The Adamites commit, so as to trespass against Yahuwa, and that Nehfesh 'Spirit' is guilty;

7 Then they will confess their having gone wrong which they have done: And he will pay for his guilt in full with the total of it, and add to it the fifth part of it, and give it to him in respect of whom he has been guilty.

8 But if the Eesh 'Male Living Being' has no kinsman to whom pay may be made for the guilt, let the pay for guilt be made to A Yahuwa and to Kohane the 'Priest's'; other than the Ahyil 'Ram' of the Kiffoor 'Atonement', whereby Kawfar 'Atonement' will be made for him.

9 And every Teroomaw 'Contribution-Offering' of all the Qodesh 'Holy' things of the sons of Israel, which they present to Kohane the 'priest', will be his.

10 And each male living being's Qodesh 'Holy' things will be his: Whatever each male living being gives Kohane the 'Priest', it will be his.

### *The Wives*

11 And A Yahuwa Dawbar 'Spoke' to Moses, saying,

12 Speak to the children of Israel, and say to them, if each Eesh 'Male Living Being's' Ishshaw 'Confidante Wife', turns aside, and commits a trespass against him,

13 And a male living being lies down sexually with her to yield a seed, and it is hidden from the eyes of her male living being, husband, and is hidden carefully and she is made Tawmay 'Unclean', and their

is no witness against her, and she is not taken in the act;

14 And the Rooakh 'Soul' of Qawnaw 'Jealousy' passes through him, and he is Qawnaw 'Jealous' of his female living being, and she is made unclean (defiled): Or if the Rooakh 'Soul' of Qawnaw 'Jealousy' passes through him, and he is Qawnaw 'Jealous' of his female living being, and she is not made unclean (defiled):

15 Then will the male living being go with his confidante wife to Kohane the 'Priest' and he will come with her Qorbawn 'Offering' (oblation) for her, the tenth part of an ephah (1 gallon) of barley meal; He will pour no oil on it, nor set frankincense upon it; For it is a Minkhaw 'Meal-Offering' of Qawnaw 'Jealousy', a Minkhaw 'Meal-Offering' of remembrance, bringing iniquity to be Zakar 'remembered'.

16 And Kohane the 'Priest' will bring her near, and stand her in front of A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa not the Yahuwa):

17 And Kohane the 'Priest' will take Qawdoshe 'Holy' water in an earthen vessel; And of the dust that is on the floor of the dwelling place Kohane the 'Priest' will take, and put it into the water.

18 And Kohane The 'Priest' will set the Ishshaw 'Female Living Being' in front of A Yahuwa, and let loose (uncover) the female living being's head, and give the Minkhaw 'Meal-Offering' of remembrance in the palms of her hands, which is the Minkhaw 'Meal-Offering' of Qawnaw 'Jealousy': And Kohane the 'Priest' will have in his hand the

## Chapter 5:18

## Chapter 5:30

water of Mar 'Bitterness' that causes the Awrar 'Curse'.

19 And Kohane the 'Priest' will cause her to Shawbah 'Swear', and will say to the female living being, if no male living being has Shawkab 'Lied Down' sexually with you, and if you have not turned aside to sexual uncleanness, being under your husband, you are free from this water of bitterness that causes the Awrar 'Curse':

20 But if you have turned aside being under your male living being, and if you are defiled, and some Eesh 'Male Living Being' gives Shekobeth 'Copulation' (lies) with you besides your husband:

21 Then Kohane the 'Priest' will cause the female living being to swear with the Shebooaw 'Oath' of Awlaw 'Cursing', and Kohane the 'Priest' will say to the female living being, A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) gave you a curse and an oath among your nation of people, when A Yahuwa does make your thigh fall away, and your Behten 'Stomach' to swell;

22 And this water that causes the curse will go into your bowels, and make your Behten 'Stomach' swell, and your thigh fall away. And the female living being will say, Amen, Amen.

23 And Kohane the 'Priest' will write these curses in a Sayfer 'Scroll', and he will Mawkhaw 'Wipe' them out into the water of bitterness:

24 And he will make the Ishshaw 'Female Living Being' Shawqaw 'Drink' the water of Mar 'Bitterness' that causes the Awrar 'Curse'; And the water that causes

the Awrar 'Curse' will enter into her and become Mar 'Bitter'.

25 And Kohane the 'Priest' will take the Minkhaw 'Meal-Offering' of Qawnaw 'Jealousy' out of the female living being's hand, and will wave back and forth in a horizontal motion the Minkhaw 'Meal-Offering' in front of A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa not the Yahuwa), and bring it to the Mizbayakh 'Altar':

26 And Kohane the 'Priest' will take a handful of the Minkhaw 'Meal-Offering', as the memorial of it, and burn it on the Mizbayakh 'Altar', and afterward will make the female living being Shawqaw 'Drink' the water.

27 And when he has made her drink the water, then it will come to pass, if she is made unclean, and has committed a trespass against her husband, that the water that causes the Awrar 'Curse' will go into her and become bitter, and her Behten 'Stomach' will swell, and her thigh will fall away: And the female living being will be a Awlaw 'Curse' among her nation of people.

28 And if the female living being is not made unclean, but is clean; Then she will be free, and will produce Zehrah 'Seed'.

29 This is the Torah "law" of Qawnaw 'Jealousy', when a female living being, being under her male living being, turns aside, and is made Tawmay 'Unclean';

30 Or when the Rooakh 'Soul' of Qawnaw 'Jealousy' passes through him, and he is Qawnaw 'Jealous' of his female living being; Then he will stand the female living being in front of A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not

## Chapter 5:30

the Yahuwa), and Kohane the 'Priest' will fashion upon her all this Torah 'law'.

31 And the male living being will be free from Awwone 'Iniquity', and that female living being will bear her Awwone 'Iniquity'.

## Chapter Six

### *The Nazarite Vow*

6 And A Yahuwa Dawbar 'Spoke' to Moses, saying,

2 Speak to the sons of Israel, and say to them, when whosoever, male living being or female living being, will make a special Nawdar 'Vow', the Nehder 'Vow' of a Nazarite, to Nawzar 'Separate' himself to A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa),

3 He will Nawzar 'Separate' himself from Yahyin 'Wine' and Shaykawr 'Strong Drink'; He will drink no Khomets 'Vinegar' of Yahyin 'Wine', or Khomets 'Vinegar' of Shaykawr 'Strong Drink', neither will he drink any Mishraw 'Juice' of Aynawb 'Grapes', nor eat Lakh 'Fresh' or Yawbashe 'Dried' Aynawb 'Grapes'.

4 All the days of his Nehzer 'Separation' will he eat nothing that is made of the Yahyin Ghehfen 'Grape-Vine', from the Kchartsan 'Kernels' even to the Zawg 'Husk'.

5 All the days of his Nehder 'Vow' of Nehzer 'Separation' no Tahar 'Razor' will come upon his head: Until the days are fulfilled, in which he Nawzar 'Separates' himself to A Yahuwa, he will be Qodesh 'Holy'; He will let the

## Chapter 6:12

Fehrah 'Locks' of the Sayawr 'Hair' of his head Gawdal 'Grow' long.

6 All the days that he Nawzar 'Separates' himself to A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) he will not come near to a dead Nehfesh 'Spirit'.

7 He will not make himself Tawmay 'Unclean' for his father, or for his mother, for his brother, or for his sister, when they die; Because the Nehzer 'Crown' of Eloheuw is on his Roshe 'Head'.

8 All the days of his separation are holy to A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa).

9 And if anyone dies suddenly on him, and he makes the Roshe 'Head' of his Nehzer 'Crown' Tawmay 'Unclean'; Then he will Gawlakh 'Shave' his Roshe 'Head' in the day of his Tohoraw 'Cleansing', on the seventh day he will Gawlakh 'Shave' it.

10 And on the eighth day he will bring two turtle-doves, or two young pigeons, to Kohane the 'Priest', to the opening of the tabernacle of meeting:

11 And Kohane the 'Priest' will offer one for a Khattawaw 'Gone Wrong-Offering', and the other for an Ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering', and make Kawfar 'Atonement' for him, for that he has gone wrong by reason of the (dead) Nehfesh 'Spirit', and will Qawdash 'Consecrate' his Roshe 'Head' that same day.

12 And he will Nawzar 'Separate' to A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) the days of his Nehzer 'Separation', and will bring a he-lamb a year old for an Awshawm 'Burnt-Offering': But the former

Chapter 6:12

days will Nawfal 'Fall' (be overthrown), because his Nehzer 'Separation' was made Tawmay 'Unclean'.

13 And this is the Torah "law" of the Nawzeer 'Nazarite', when the days of his Nehzer 'Separation' are fulfilled: He will be brought to the opening of the Ohel 'Tabernacle' of Moade 'Meeting':

14 And he will bring near his Qorbawn 'Offering' to A Yahuwa, one he-lamb a year old without blemish for an Ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering' and one ewe-lamb a year old without blemish for a Khattawaw 'Gone Wrong-Offering', and one ram without blemish for a Shehlem 'Peace-Offering'.

15 And a basket of Matstsaw 'Unleavened Bread', cakes of fine flour mingled with oil, and unleavened wafers anointed with oil, and their Minkhaw 'Meal-Offering', and their Nehsek 'Drink-Offerings'.

16 And Kohane the 'Priest' will bring them near in front of A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa), and will offer his Khattawaw 'Gone Wrong-Offering', and his Ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering':

17 And he will offer the ram for a sacrifice of Shehlem 'Peace-Offerings' to A Yahuwa, with the basket of Matstsaw 'Unleavened Bread': Kohane the 'Priest' will offer also the Minkhaw 'Meal-Offering' of it, and the Nehsek 'Drink-Offering' of it.

18 And the Nawzeer 'Nazarite' will Ghawlahk 'Shave' the Roshe 'Head' of his Nehzer 'Separation' at the

Chapter 6:23

opening of the Ohel 'Tabernacle' of Moade 'Meeting', and will take the Sayawr 'Hair' of the Roshe 'Head' of his Nehzer 'Separation', and put it on the flame which is under the sacrifice of Shehlem 'Peace-Offerings'.

19 And Kohane the 'Priest' will take the boiled shoulder of the ram, and one Matstsaw 'Unleavened' cake out of the basket, and one Matstsaw 'Unleavened' wafer, and will put them upon the hands of the Nawzeer 'Nazarite', after he has Ghawlahk 'Shaved' the head of his Nehzer 'Separation':

20 And Kohane the 'Priest' will wave them back and forth in a horizontal motion for a Tenoofaw 'Wave-Offering' in front of A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa); This is Qodesh 'Holy' for Kohane the 'Priest', together with the heave-breast and the heave-thigh: And after that the Nawzeer 'Nazarite' may drink Yahyin 'Wine'.

21 This is the Torah law of the Nawzeer 'Nazarite' who Nawdar 'Vows', and of his offering to A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) for his Nehzer 'Separation', besides that which his hands reach, so he must do after the Torah law of his Nehzer 'Separation'.

*The Priestly Blessing*

22 And A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) Dawbar 'Spoke' to Moses, saying,

23 Speak to Aaron and to his sons, saying, on this manner you will Bawrak 'Bless' the sons of Israel:



## Chapter 6:23

You will say to them,

24 A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) Bawrak 'Blesses' you, and Shawmar 'Keeps' you:

25 A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) makes his Fawneem 'Face' (Yahuwa has a physical face) to Ore 'Shine' upon you, and be Khawnan 'Gracious' to you:

26 A Yahuwa lifts up his Fawneem 'Face' to you, and places Shawlome 'Peace' (Islam) amongst you.

27 So will they put my name on the sons of Israel; And I will Bawrak 'Bless' them.

## Chapter Seven

### *Offerings Of The Chiefs Of Israel*

7 And it came to pass on the day that Moses had made an end of setting up the dwelling place, and had Mawshakh 'Anointed' it and Qawdash 'Sanctified' it, and all the furniture of it, and the altar and all the vessels of it, and had Mawshakh 'Anointed' them and Qawdash 'Sanctified' them;

2 That the Nawsee 'Chiefs' of Israel, the heads of their fathers' houses brought near. These were the Nawsee 'Chiefs' of the Matteh 'Tribes', these are they that stood over them that were numbered:

3 And they brought their Qorbawn 'Offering' in front of A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa), six covered wagons, and twelve oxen; A wagon for every two of the Nawsee 'Chiefs', and for each one an ox: And they presented them in front of the dwelling place.

## Chapter 7:13

4 And A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) Dawbar 'Spoke' to Moses, saying,

5 Take it of them, that they may be used in doing the service of the Tabernacle of Meeting; And you will give them to the Levites, to each male living being according to his Abodaw 'Service'.

6 And Moses took the wagons and the oxen, and gave them to the Levites.

7 Two wagons and four oxen he gave to the sons of Gershon, according to their service:

8 And four wagons and eight oxen he gave to the sons of Merari, according to their Abodaw 'Service', under the hand of Ithamar the son of Aaron Kohane the 'Priest'.

9 But to the sons of Kohath he gave none, because the service of the Qodesh 'Holy Place' (sanctuary) belonged to them; They will carry on their shoulders.

10 And the Nawsee 'Chiefs' brought near for the dedication of the altar in the day that it was Mawshakh 'Anointed', even the chiefs brought near their offering in front of the Mizbayakh 'Altar'.

11 And A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) said to Moses, they will bring near their Qorbawn 'Offering' (oblation), each chief on his day, for the Khanookkaw 'Dedication' of the altar.

12 And he that brought near his Qorbawn 'Offering' (oblation) the first day was Nahshon the son of Amminadab, of the tribe of Judah:

13 And his Qorbawn 'Offering' (oblation) was one silver platter, the weight of which was a hundred and

Chapter 7:13

thirty shekels (\$83.20), one silver bowl of seventy shekels (\$44.80), after the shekel of the Qodesh 'Holy Place' (sanctuary); Both of them full of fine flour mingled with oil for a Minkhaw 'Meal-Offering';

14 One golden spoon of ten shekels (\$6.40), full of incense;

15 One young bullock, one ram, one he-lamb a year old, for a Ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering';

16 One Saweer 'Hairy Male Goat' of the goats for a Khattawaw 'Gone Wrong-Offering';

17 And for the sacrifice of Shehlem 'Peace-Offerings', two oxen, five rams, five he-goats, five he-lambs a year old: This was the Qorbawn 'Offering' (oblation) of Nahshon the son of Amminadab.

18 On the second day Nethaneel the son of Zuar, chief of Issachar, did bring near:

19 He brought near for his Qorbawn 'Offering' (oblation) one silver platter, the weight of which was a hundred and thirty shekels (\$83.20), one silver bowl of seventy shekels (\$44.80), after the shekel of the Qodesh 'Holy Place' (sanctuary); Both of them full of fine flour mingled with oil for a Minkhaw 'Meal-Offering';

20 One golden spoon of ten shekels (\$6.40), full of incense;

21 One young bullock, one ram, one he-lamb a year old, for a Ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering';

22 One Saweer 'Hairy Male Goat' of the goats for a Khattawaw 'Gone Wrong-Offering';

23 And for the sacrifice of Shehlem 'Peace-Offerings', two oxen, five rams, five he-goats, five he-lambs a year old: This was the

Chapter 7:33

Qorbawn 'Offering' (oblation) of Nethaneel the son of Zuar.

24 On the third day Eliab the son of Helon, chief of the sons of Zebulun:

25 His Qorbawn 'Offering' (oblation) was one silver platter, the weight of which was a hundred and thirty shekels (\$83.20), one silver bowl of seventy shekels (\$44.80), after the shekel of the Qodesh 'Holy Place' (sanctuary); Both of them full of fine flour mingled with oil for a Minkhaw 'Meal-Offering';

26 One golden spoon of ten shekels (\$6.40), full of incense;

27 One young bullock, one ram, one he-lamb a year old, for an Ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering';

28 One Saweer 'Hairy Male Goat' of the goats for a Khattawaw 'Gone Wrong-Offering';

29 And for the sacrifice of Shehlem 'Peace-Offerings', two oxen, five rams, five he-goats, five he-lambs a year old: This was the Qorbawn 'Offering' (oblation) of Eliab the son of Helon.

30 On the fourth day Elizur the son of Shedeur, chief of the sons of Reuben:

31 His Qorbawn 'Offering' (oblation) was one silver platter, the weight of which was a hundred and thirty shekels (\$83.20), one silver bowl of seventy shekels (\$44.80), after the shekel of the Qodesh 'Holy Place' (sanctuary); Both of them full of fine flour mingled with oil for a Minkhaw 'Meal-Offering';

32 One golden spoon of ten shekels (\$6.40), full of incense;

33 One young bullock, one ram, one he-lamb a year old, for a Ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering';

## Chapter 7:34

34 One Saweer 'Hairy Male Goat' of the goats for a Khattawaw 'Gone Wrong-Offering';

35 And for the sacrifice of Shehlem 'Peace-Offerings', two oxen, five rams, five he-goats, five he-lambs a year old: This was the Qorbawn 'Offering' (oblation) of Elizur the son of Shedeur.

36 On the fifth day Shelumiel the son of Zurishaddai, chief of the sons of Simeon:

37 His Qorbawn 'Offering' (oblation) was one silver platter, the weight of which was a hundred and thirty shekels (\$83.20), one silver bowl of seventy shekels (\$44.80), after the shekel of the Qodesh 'Holy Place' (sanctuary); Both of them full of fine flour mingled with oil for a Minkhaw 'Meal-Offering';

38 One golden spoon of ten shekels (\$6.40), full of incense;

39 One young bullock, one ram, one he-lamb a year old, for a Ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering';

40 One Saweer 'Hairy Male Goat' of the goats for a Khattawaw 'Gone Wrong-Offering';

41 And for the sacrifice of Shehlem 'Peace-Offerings', two oxen, five rams, five he-goats, five he-lambs a year old: This was the Qorbawn 'Offering' (oblation) of Shelumiel the son of Zurishaddai.

42 On the sixth day Eliasaf the son of Deuel, chief of the sons of Gad:

43 His Qorbawn 'Offering' (oblation) was one silver platter, the weight of which was a hundred and thirty shekels (\$83.20), one silver bowl of seventy shekels (\$44.80), after the shekel of the Qodesh 'Holy Place' (sanctuary); Both of them full of fine flour mingled with

## Chapter 7:55

oil for a Minkhaw 'Meal-Offering';

44 One golden spoon of ten shekels (\$6.40), full of incense;

45 One young bullock, one ram, one he-lamb a year old, for a Ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering';

46 One Saweer 'Hairy Male Goat' of the goats for a Khattawaw 'Gone Wrong-Offering';

47 And for the sacrifice of Shehlem 'Peace-Offerings', two oxen, five rams, five he-goats, five he-lambs a year old: This was the Qorbawn 'Offering' (oblation) of Eliasaf the son of Deuel.

48 On the seventh day Elishama the son of Ammihud, chief of the sons of Ephraim:

49 His Qorbawn 'Offering' (oblation) was one silver platter, the weight of which was a hundred and thirty shekels (\$83.20), one silver bowl of seventy shekels (\$44.80), after the shekel of the Qodesh 'Holy Place' (sanctuary); Both of them full of fine flour mingled with oil for a Minkhaw 'Meal-Offering';

50 One golden spoon of ten shekels (\$6.40), full of incense;

51 One young bullock, one ram, one he-lamb a year old, for a Ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering';

52 One Saweer 'Hairy Male Goat' of the goats for a Khattawaw 'Gone Wrong-Offering';

53 And for the sacrifice of Shehlem 'Peace-Offerings', two oxen, five rams, five he-goats, five he-lambs a year old: This was the Qorbawn 'Offering' (oblation) of Elishama the son of Ammihud.

54 On the eighth day Gamaliel the son of Fedahzur (Pedahzur), chief of the sons of Manasseh:

55 His Qorbawn 'Offering'

## Chapter 7:55

(oblation) was one silver platter, the weight of which was a hundred and thirty shekels (\$83.20), one silver bowl of seventy shekels (\$44.80), after the shekel of the Qodesh 'Holy Place' (sanctuary); Both of them full of fine flour mingled with oil for a Minkhaw 'Meal-Offering';

56 One golden spoon of ten shekels (\$6.40), full of incense;

57 One young bullock, one ram, one he-lamb a year old, for a Ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering';

58 One Saweer 'Hairy Male Goat' of the goats for a Khattawaw 'Gone Wrong-Offering';

59 And for the sacrifice of Shehlem 'Peace-Offerings', two oxen, five rams, five he-goats, five he-lambs a year old: This was the Qorbawn 'Offering' (oblation) of Gamaliel the son of Fedahzur.

60 On the ninth day Abidan the son of Gideoni, chief of the sons of Benjamin:

61 His Qorbawn 'Offering' (oblation) was one silver platter the weight of which was a hundred and thirty shekels (\$83.20), one silver bowl of seventy shekels (\$44.80), after the shekel of the Qodesh 'Holy Place' (sanctuary); Both of them full of fine flour mingled with oil for a Minkhaw 'Meal-Offering';

62 One golden spoon of ten shekels (\$6.40), full of incense;

63 One young bullock, one ram, one he-lamb a year old, for a Ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering';

64 One Saweer 'Hairy Male Goat' of the goats for a Khattawaw 'Gone Wrong-Offering';

65 And for the sacrifice of Shehlem 'Peace-Offerings', two oxen, five rams, five he-goats, five

## Chapter 7:75

he-lambs a year old: This was the Qorbawn 'Offering' (oblation) of Abidan the son of Gideoni.

66 On the tenth day Ahiezer the son of Ammishaddai chief of the sons of Dan:

67 His Qorbawn 'Offering' (oblation) was one silver platter, the weight of which was a hundred and thirty shekels (\$83.20), one silver bowl of seventy shekels (\$44.80), after the shekel of the Qodesh 'Holy Place' (sanctuary); Both of them full of fine flour mingled with oil for a Minkhaw 'Meal-Offering';

68 One golden spoon of ten shekels (\$6.40), full of incense;

69 One young bullock, one ram, one he-lamb a year old, for a Ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering';

70 One Saweer 'Hairy Male Goat' of the goats for a Khattawaw 'Gone Wrong-Offering';

71 And for the sacrifice of Shehlem 'Peace-Offerings'; Two oxen, five rams, five he-goats, five he-lambs a year old: This was the Qorbawn 'Offering' (oblation) of Ahiezer the son of Ammishaddai.

72 On the eleventh day Fagiel (Pagiel) the son of Ochran, chief of the sons of Asher:

73 His Qorbawn 'Offering' (oblation) was one silver platter, the weight of which was a hundred and thirty shekels (\$83.20), one silver bowl of seventy shekels (\$44.80), after the shekel of the Qodesh 'Holy Place' (sanctuary); Both of them full of fine flour mingled with oil for a Minkhaw 'Meal-Offering';

74 One golden spoon of ten shekels (\$6.40), full of incense;

75 One young bullock, one ram, one he-lamb a year old, for a

## Chapter 7:75

Ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering';

76 One Saweer 'Hairy Male Goat' of the goats for a Khattawaw 'Gone Wrong-Offering';

77 And for the sacrifice of Shehlem 'Peace-Offerings', two oxen, five rams, five he-goats, five he-lambs a year old: This was the Qorbawn 'Offering' (oblation) of Fagiel the son of Ochran.

78 On the twelfth day Ahira the son of Enan, chief of the sons of Naftali:

79 His Qorbawn 'Offering' (oblation) was one silver platter, the weight of which was a hundred and thirty shekels (\$83.20), one silver bowl of seventy shekels (\$44.80), after the shekel of the Qodesh 'Holy Place' (sanctuary); Both of them full of fine flour mingled with oil for a Minkhaw 'Meal-Offering';

80 One golden spoon of ten shekels (\$6.40), full of incense;

81 One young bullock, one ram, one he-lamb a year old, for a Ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering';

82 One Saweer 'Hairy Male Goat' of the goats for a Khattawaw 'Gone Wrong-Offering';

83 And for the sacrifice of Shehlem 'Peace-Offerings', two oxen, five rams, five he-goats, five he-lambs a year old: This was the Qorbawn 'Offering' (oblation) of Ahira the son of Enan.

84 This was the dedication of the altar, in the day when it was Mawshakh 'Anointed', by the Nawsee 'Chiefs' of Israel: twelve silver platters, twelve silver bowls, twelve golden spoon;

85 Each silver platter weighing a hundred and thirty shekels (\$83.20), and each bowl seventy. All the

## Chapter 8:1

silver of the pieces of equipment two thousand and four hundred shekels (\$1,536.00), after the shekel of the Qodesh 'Holy Place' (sanctuary);

86 The twelve golden spoons full of incense, weighing ten shekels (\$6.40) a piece, after the shekel of the Qodesh 'Holy Place' (sanctuary); All the gold of the spoons a hundred and twenty shekels (\$1,163.40);

87 All the oxen for the Ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering' twelve bullocks, the rams twelve, the he-lambs a year old twelve, and their Minkhaw 'Meal-Offering'; And the Saweer 'Hairy Male Goat' of the goats for a Khattawaw 'Gone Wrong-Offering' twelve;

88 And all the oxen for the sacrifice of Shehlem 'Peace-Offerings' twenty-four bullocks, the rams sixty, the he-goats sixty, the he-lambs a year old sixty. This was the dedication of the altar, after that it was Mawshakh 'Anointed'.

89 And when Moses went into the Ohel 'Tabernacle' of Moade 'Meeting' to speak with him, then he heard the voice speaking to him from Mahal 'Above' the Kafforeth 'Lid' that was upon the Awrone 'Ark' of the Aydooth 'Testimony', from between the two Cherubeem: And he Dawbar 'Spoke' to him.

## Chapter Eight

### *Lighting The Menorah*

8 And A Yahuwa Dawbar 'Spoke' to Moses saying,

## Chapter 8:2

2 Speak to Aaron, and say to him, when you ascend the lamps, the seven lamps will give light in front of the Menorah "candlestick".

3 And Aaron did so; He ascended to the lamps of it so as to give light in front of the Menorah "candlestick", as A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) Tsawwaw 'Commanded' Moses.

4 And this was the work of the Menorah "candlestick", beaten work of gold; To the base of it, and to the flowers of it, it was beaten work; According to the Mareh 'Appearance' which A Yahuwa had showed Moses, so he Awsaw 'Fashioned' the Menorah "candlestick".

### *Purification Of The Levites*

5 And A Yahuwa Dawbar 'Spoke' to Moses, saying,

6 Take the Levites from among the sons of Israel, and Tawhare 'Cleanse' them.

7 And thus you will do to them, to Tawhare 'Cleanse' them: Sprinkle the water of purification from having gone wrong on them, and let them cause a Tahar 'Razor' to pass over all their Bawsawr 'Flesh And Skin', and let them Kawbas 'Wash' their clothes, and Tawhare 'Cleanse' themselves.

8 Then let them take a young bullock, and its Minkhaw 'Meal-Offering', fine flour mingled with oil; And another young bullock you will take for a Khattawaw 'Gone Wrong-Offering'.

9 And you will present the Levites in front of the tabernacle of

meeting; And you will assemble the whole congregation of the sons of Israel:

10 And you will bring the Levites near in front of A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa). And the sons of Israel will lay their hands upon the Levites:

11 And Aaron will wave back and forth in a horizontal motion the Levites in front of A Yahuwa for a Tenoofaw 'Wave-Offering', on behalf of the sons of Israel, that it may be theirs to Awbad 'Serve' the Abodaw 'Service' of A Yahuwa.

12 And the Levites will lay their hands on the heads of the bullocks: And offer the one for a Khattawaw 'Gone Wrong-Offering', and the other for a Ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering', to A Yahuwa, to make atonement for the Levites.

13 And you will stand the Levites in front of Aaron, and in front of his sons, and wave them back and forth in a horizontal motion for a Tenoofaw 'Wave-Offering' to A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa).

14 In this manner will you Bawdal 'Separate' the Levites from among the sons of Israel; And the Levites will be mine.

15 And after that will the Levites go in to do the service of the tabernacle of meeting; And you will Tawhare 'Cleanse' them, and wave them back and forth in a horizontal motion for a Tenoofaw 'Wave-Offering'.

16 For they are wholly Nawthan 'Given' to me from among the sons of Israel; Instead of all that opens the Rekhem 'Womb', even the Bekore 'First-Born' of all the sons

## Chapter 8:16

of Israel, have I Lawqakh 'Taken' them to me.

17 For all the Bekore 'First-Born' among the sons of Israel are mine, both Adamites and Behaymaw 'Human Beast, Non-Speaking Mammal': On the day that I (I Not We) Nawkaw 'Killed' all the Bekore 'First-Born' in that part of the Planet Earth of Mitsrayim 'Egypt', I made them Qawdash 'Holy' (sanctified) for myself.

18 And I have Lawqakh 'Taken' the Levites instead of all the Bekore 'First-Born' among the sons of Israel.

19 And I (I Not We) have Nawthan 'Given' the Levites as a gift to Aaron and to his sons from among the sons of Israel, to do the Abodaw 'Service' of the sons of Israel in the Ohel 'Tabernacle' of Moade 'Meeting', and to make Kawfar 'Atonement' for the sons of Israel; That there is no Nehghef 'Plague' among the sons of Israel, when the sons of Israel draw near the Qodesh 'Holy Place' (sanctuary).

20 In this manner did Moses, and Aaron, and all the Aydaw 'Congregation' of the sons of Israel, to the Levites: According to all that A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) Tsawwaw 'Commanded' Moses concerning the Levites, so did the sons of Israel to them.

21 And the Levites purified themselves from having gone wrong, and they washed their clothes; And Aaron waved them back and forth in a horizontal motion for a Tenoofaw 'Wave-Offering' in front of A Yahuwa; and Aaron made Kawfar 'Atonement' for them to Tawhare

'Cleanse' them.

22 And after that the Levites went in to do their service in the tabernacle of meeting in front of Aaron, and in front of his sons; As A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) had Tsawwaw 'Commanded' Moses concerning the Levites, so they did to them.

23 And A Yahuwa Dawhar 'Spoke' to Moses, saying,

24 This is that which belongs to the Levites: From twenty-five years old and upward they will go in to serve upon the service in the work of the Ohel 'Tabernacle' of Moade 'Meeting':

25 And from the age of fifty years they will return from the service of the work, and will not Awbad 'Serve' again,

26 But will Sharath (be servants of the people) with their brothers in the Ohel 'Tabernacle' of Moade 'Meeting', to keep the Mishmehreth 'Charge', and will do no Abodaw 'Service'. In this manner will you do to the Levites concerning their Mishmehreth 'Charges'.

## Chapter Nine

### *The Passover*

9 And A Yahuwa spoke to Moses in the wilderness of Sinai, in the first month (Nisan) of the second year after they had come forth out of that part of the Planet Earth of Mitsrayim 'Egypt', saying,

2 Moreover let the sons of Israel fashion the Fehsakh 'Passover' in its appointed season.

Chapter 9:3

3 In the fourteenth day of this month, at dusk period, you will fashion it in its appointed season: According to all the Khooqqaw 'Ordinances' of it, and according to all the Mishfawt 'Judgment' of it, will you do it.

4 And Moses "drawing out of the water" spoke to the children of Israel "ascend to EL", that they should fashion the Fehsakh 'Passover'.

5 And they fashioned the Fehsakh 'Passover' in the first month (Nisan), on the fourteenth day of the month, at dusk period, in the wilderness of Sinai "thorny": According to all that A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) Tsawwaw 'Commanded' Moses, so did the children of Israel.

6 And there were certain Enosites, who were Tawmay 'Unclean' by reason of the (dead) Nehfesh 'Spirit' of an Adamite, so that they could not fashion the Fehsakh 'Passover' on that day: And they came near before Moses and before Aaron "mountaineer" on that day:

7 And those Enosites said to him, we are unclean by reason of the dead body of an Adamite: Why are we kept back, that we may not bring near the Qorbawn 'Offering' of A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) in its appointed season among the children of Israel?

8 And Moses said to them, stay here, that I may hear what A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) will Tsawwaw 'Command' concerning you.

9 And A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) Dawbar 'Spoke' to

Moses, saying,

10 Speak to the children of Israel, saying, if whosoever of the male living beings of you or of your genealogies will be Tawmay 'Unclean' by reason of a (dead) Nehfesh 'Spirit', or be on a journey Rawkhoe 'Far Off', yet he will fashion the Fehsakh 'Passover' to A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa).

11 In the second month (Iyyar) on the fourteenth day in the midst of the dusk period, they will fashion it; They will eat it with Matstaw 'Unleavened Bread' and bitter herbs:

12 They will leave none of it to the breaking forth of a new day, or break a bone of it: According to all the Khooqqaw 'Ordinance' of the Fehsakh 'Passover' they will fashion it.

13 But the male living being that is Tawhore 'Clean', and is not on a journey, and ceases to fashion the Fehsakh 'Passover', that spirit will be Kawrath 'Cut Off' from his nation of people; Because he didn't bring near the Qorbawn 'Offering' of A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) in its appointed season, that male living being will lift up his having gone wrong.

14 And if a stranger will sojourn with you, and will fashion the Fehsakh 'Passover' to A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa); According to the Khooqqaw 'Ordinance' of the Fehsakh 'Passover', and according to the Mishfawt 'Judgment' of it, so will he fashion: You will have one Khooqqaw 'Ordinance', both for the stranger, and for him that is a



## Chapter 9:14

native in that part of the Planet Earth.

### *The Blazing Cylinder Shaped Craft Covered In The Clouds Over The Dwelling Place*

15 And on the day that the Mishkawn 'Dwelling Place' was reared up, the Awnawn 'Materialization In A Cloud' (a craft) covered the Mishkawn 'Dwelling Place', even the Ohel 'Tabernacle' of the Aydooth 'Testimony': And at dusk period it was upon the dwelling place as it were the Mareh 'Appearance' of Aysh 'Fire', until the Boqer 'Breaking Forth Of A New Day'.

16 So it was always: The Awnawn 'Materialization In A Cloud' (a craft) Kawsaw 'Covered' it, and the Mareh 'Appearance' of Aysh 'Fire' by Lahyil 'Shadow Hour'.

17 And whenever the Awnawn 'Materialization In A Cloud' (a craft) Awlaw 'Ascended Up' from over the Ohel 'Tabernacle', then after that the children of Israel journeyed: And in the place which the Awnawn 'Materialization In A Cloud' Shawkan 'Settled' down, there the children of Israel encamped.

18 At the Feh 'Mouth' of A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa is speaking, not the Yahuwa) the children of Israel journeyed, and at the Feh 'Mouth' of A Yahuwa they encamped: As many days as the Awnawn 'Materialization In A Cloud' (a craft) Shawkan 'Settled' down upon the Mishkawn 'Tabernacle' they encamped.

19 And when the Awnawn

## Chapter 10:1

'Materialization In A Cloud' (craft) was long upon the dwelling place many days, then the children of Israel kept the charge of A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa), and did not journey.

20 And sometimes when the Awnawn 'Materialization In A Cloud' (craft) was a few days upon the dwelling place, then according to the Feh 'Mouth' of A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) they remained encamped, and according to the Feh 'Mouth' of A Yahuwa they journeyed.

21 And sometimes the Awnawn 'Materialization In A Cloud' (craft) was from dusk period until the breaking forth of a new day; And when the Awnawn 'Materialization In A Cloud' Awlaw 'Ascended Up' in the breaking forth of a new day, they journeyed: Or if it continued by daytime and by shadow hours, when the Awnawn 'Materialization In A Cloud' Awlaw 'Ascended Up', they journeyed.

22 Whether it was two days, or a month, or a year, that the Awnawn 'Materialization In A Cloud' (craft) stayed upon the dwelling place, settling down thereon, the children of Israel encamped, and did not journey; But when it Awlaw 'Ascended Up', they journeyed.

23 At the Feh 'Mouth' of A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) they encamped, and at the Feh 'Mouth' of A Yahuwa they journeyed: They kept the charge of A Yahuwa, at the Feh 'Mouth' of A Yahuwa by the Yawd 'Hand' of Moses.

## Chapter Ten

Chapter 10:1

Chapter 10:14

*Silver Trumpets*

10 And A Yahuwa Dawbar 'Spoke' to Moses, saying.

2 Fashion yourself two Khatsoaseraw 'Trumpets' of silver; You will fashion them of beaten work: And you will use them for the Miqrav 'Calling' of the Aydaw 'Congregation', and for the departure of the camps.

3 And when they will Tawqah 'Blow' them, all the congregation will gather themselves to you at the opening of the Ohel 'Tabernacle' of Moade 'Meeting'.

4 And if they Tawqah 'Blow' but one, then the Nawsee 'Chiefs', the Roshe 'Heads' of the thousands of Israel, will gather themselves to you.

5 And when you Tawqah 'Blow' an Terooaw 'Alarm', the camps that are pitched on the east will journey forth.

6 And when you Tawqah 'Blow' the Terooaw 'Alarm' the second time, the camps that are pitched on the south will journey forth: They will Tawqah 'Blow' an Terooaw 'Alarm' for their departure.

7 But when the Qawhaw/ 'Assembly' is to be gathered together, you will blow, but you will not blast the alarm.

8 And the children of Aaron, the Kohane 'Priest', will blow the Khatsoaseraw 'Trumpets'; And They will be to you for an Khooqqaw 'Ordinance' for Owlam "the everlasting" throughout your genealogies.

9 And when you go to battle in your part of the Planet Earth against the adversary that oppresses

you, then you will sound an alarm with the Khatsoaseraw 'Trumpets'; And you will be remembered facing before A Yahuwa your Eloheem Anunnaqi, and you will be Yawshah 'Saved' from your enemies.

10 Also in the day of your rejoicing, and in your set feasts, and in the heads of your months, you will blow the trumpets over your Ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offerings', and over the sacrifices of your Shehlem 'Peace-Offerings'; And they will be to you for a remembrance facing before Eloheekum Anunnaqi: I (I Not We) am A Yahuwa Eloheekum.

11 And it came to pass in the second year, in the second month (Iyyar), on the twentieth day of the month, that Awnawn 'Materialization In A Cloud' was taken up from over the Mishkawn 'Dwelling Place' of the Aydooth 'Testimony'.

12 And the children of Israel set forward according to their journeys out of the wilderness of Sinai; And the Awnawn 'Materialization In A Cloud' Shawkan 'Settled' down in the Midbawr 'Wilderness' of Paran.

13 And they first took their journey according to the Feh 'Mouth' of A Yahuwa by the hand of Moses.

14 And in the first journey the standard of the camp of the children of Judah set forward according to their Tsawbaw 'Heavenly Armies': And over his Tsawbaw 'Heavenly Army' was Nahshon "enchanter" the son of Amminadab "my people of liberality".

## Chapter 10:15

15 And over the Tsawbaw 'Heavenly Army' of the Matteh 'Tribe' of the children of Issachar was Nethaneel "given of EL" the son of Zuar "littleness".

16 And over the Tsawbaw 'Heavenly Army' of the Matteh 'Tribe' of the children of Zebulun was Eliab "EL is my father" the son of Helon "strength".

17 And the dwelling place was taken down; And the children of Gershon and the children of Merari, who Nawsaw 'Carried' the Mishkawn 'Dwelling Place', set forward.

18 And the standard of the camp of Reuben "behold my son" set forward according to their Tsawbaw 'Heavenly Armies': And over his Tsawbaw 'Heavenly Army' was Elizur "EL is rock" the son of Shedeur "fire of the outer field".

19 And over the Tsawbaw 'Heavenly Army' of the Matteh 'Tribe' of the children of Simeon was Shelumiel "peace of EL" the son of Zurishaddai "my rock is Shadee".

20 And over the Tsawbaw 'Heavenly Army' of the Matteh 'Tribe' of the children of Gad was Eliasaf "my EL has added to" the son of Deuel "they know EL".

21 And the Kohathites set forward, carrying the Miqdawsh 'Holy Place': And the others rose up the dwelling place against their coming.

22 And the standard of the camp of the children of Ephraim set forward according to their Tsawbaw 'Heavenly Armies': And over his Tsawbaw 'Heavenly Army' was Elishama "EL hears" the son of Ammihud "my people of splendor".

## Chapter 10:29

23 And over the Tsawbaw 'Heavenly Army' of the Matteh 'Tribe' of the children of Manasseh was Gamaliel "recompense of EL" the son of Fedahzur "the rock has ransomed".

24 And over the Tsawbaw 'Heavenly Army' of the Matteh 'Tribe' of the children of Benjamin was Abidan "my father is judge" the son of Gideoni "my hewer".

25 And the standard of the camp of the children of Dan, which was the rear guard of all the camps, set forward according to their Tsawbaw 'Heavenly Armies': And over his Tsawbaw 'Heavenly Army' was Ahiezer "my brother is help" the son of Ammishaddai "my people of Shaadi".

26 And over the Tsawbaw 'Heavenly Army' of the Matteh 'Tribe' of the children of Asher was Fagiel "event of EL" the son of Ochran "troubled".

27 And over the Tsawbaw 'Heavenly Army' of the Matteh 'Tribe' of the children of Naftali was Ahira "my brother is disagreeable" the son of Enan "having eyes".

28 These were the departures of the children of Israel according to their Tsawbaw 'Heavenly Armies': And they set forward.

29 And Moses said to Hobab, "cherished" the son of Reuel "friend of EL" the Midianite, Moses' father-in-law, we are journeying to the place of which A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) said, I will Nawthan 'Give' it to you: Come forth with us, and we will do you what is Tobe 'Agreeable'; For A Yahuwa has Dawbar 'Spoken' Tobe

## Chapter 10:29

'Agreeable' concerning Israel.

30 And he said to him, I will not go; But I will go forth to my own part of the Planet Earth, and to my Molehdeth 'Blood Relatives' (my family).

31 And he said, leave us not, I beg you; Because you know how we are to encamp in the wilderness, and you will be to us instead of eyes.

32 And it will be, if you go with us, yes, it will be, that whatever Tobe 'Agreeableness' A Yahuwa will make to us, the same will we make to you.

33 And they set forward from Har the Mount of A Yahuwa three days' journey; And the Awrone 'Ark' of the Bereeth 'Covenant' of A Yahuwa journeyed before them three days' journey, to seek out a Menookhaw 'Resting-Place' for them.

34 And the Awnawn 'Materialization In A Cloud' (a craft) of A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) was over them by day, when they set forward from the camp.

35 And it came to pass, when the Awrone 'Ark' set forward, that Moses said, Qoom 'Rise Up', O A Yahuwa, And let your enemies be Foots 'Scattered'; And let them that Sawney 'Hate' you Noos 'Flee' in front of you.

36 And when it Nooakh 'Rested', he said, Shoob 'Return', O A Yahuwa, to the Rebawbaw 'Ten Thousands' of the Ehlef 'Thousands' of Israel.

## Chapter Eleven

*Moses Chooses Seventy Elders*

## Chapter 11:8

// And the nation of people were as murmurers, speaking Rah 'Disagreeableness' in the Ozen 'Ears' (a Yahuwa has physical ears) of A Yahuwa; And when A Yahuwa heard it, he was very angry; And the fire of A Yahuwa burnt among them, and devoured in the end parts of the camp.

2 And the nation of people cried to Moses; And Moses Fawlal 'Pronounced Judgment' to A Yahuwa, and the fire abated.

3 And the name of that place was called Taberah, because the fire of A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) burnt among them.

4 And the Asfesoof 'Mixed Multitude' that was in the middle of them lusted exceedingly; And the children of Israel also wept again, and said, who will give us Bawsawr 'Flesh And Skin' to Awkal 'Eat'?

5 We remember the fish, which we ate in Mitsrayim - Egypt "land of the two rivers" for nothing; The cucumbers, and the melons, and the leeks, and the onions, and the garlic:

6 But now our Nehfesh 'Spirit' has Yawbashe 'Dried Away'; There is nothing at all except this Mawn 'Manna' (the reishi mushroom) to look on.

7 And the Mawn 'Manna' (which was the reishi mushroom) was like coriander seed, and the appearance of it as the appearance of bdellium.

8 The nation of people went about, and gathered it, and ground it in mills, or beat it in mortars, and boiled it in pots, and fashioned cakes of it: And the taste of it was as the taste of Leshad 'Fresh' (juicy) oil.

Chapter 11:9

Chapter 11:20

9 And when the Tal 'Dew' Yawrad 'Descended Down' on the camp in the shadow hour, the Mawn 'Manna' Yawrad 'Descended Down' on it.

10 And Moses heard the nation of people Bawkaw 'Crying' throughout their families, each male living being at the opening of his Ohel 'Tabernacle': And A Yahuwa was angered greatly; and in the eyes of Moses, it was Rawah 'Disagreeable' (displeasing).

11 And Moses said to A Yahuwa, why have you dealt Rawah 'Disagreeably' with your Ehbed 'Servant'? And why have I not found favor in your sight, that you lay the Massaw 'Burden' of all this nation of people on me?

12 Have I Hawraw 'Conceived' all this nation of people? Have I Yawlad 'Brought Them Forth' (gave birth to them), that you should say to me, carry them in your Khaqe 'Bosom', as a nursing-father carries the Yawnak 'Sucking Child', to the Adamah "ground" which you Shawbah 'Swore' to their Awb 'Fathers'?

13 From where should I have Bawsawr 'Flesh And Skin' to Nawthan 'Give' to all this nation of people? For they Bawkaw 'Cry' to me, saying, Nawthan 'Give' us Bawsawr 'Flesh And Skin', that we may Awkal 'Eat'.

14 I am not able to carry all this nation of people alone, because it is too heavy for me.

15 And if you deal like this with me, Hawrag 'Kill' me, I beg you, out of hand, if I have found favor in your sight; And let me not see my Rah 'Disagreeableness'.

16 And A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) said to Moses, gather to me seventy male living beings of the Zawqane 'Elders' of Israel, whom you know to be the Zawqane 'Elders' of the nation of people, and officers over them; And take them to the tabernacle of meeting, that they may stand there with you.

17 And I will Yawrad 'Descend Down' (a Yahuwa descended down out of a craft) and speak with you there and I will Awtsal 'Withdraw' (take) of the Rooakh 'Soul' which is upon you, and will put it upon them; and they will carry the Massaw 'Burden' of the nation of people with you, that you don't have to carry it alone.

18 And say to the nation of people, make yourselves Qawdash 'Holy' for tomorrow, and you will eat Bawsawr 'Flesh And Skin'; For you have cried in the Ozen 'Ears' of A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa has physical ears), saying, who will give us Bawsawr 'Flesh And Skin' to eat? For it was Tobe 'Agreeable' with us in Mitsrayim 'Egypt': Therefore A Yahuwa will Nawthan 'Give' you Bawsawr 'Flesh And Skin', and you will Awkal 'Eat'.

19 You will not eat one day, nor two days, nor five days, neither ten days, nor twenty days,

20 But a whole month, until it Yawtsaw 'Comes Forth Out' of your Af 'Nostrils', and it will be a Zawraw 'Disgust' to you; Because you have Mawas 'Rejected' A Yahuwa who is in the Qehreb 'Middle' of you (a Yahuwa lived on earth with the Israelites), and have cried before him, saying, why did we come forth out of Mitsrayim

## Chapter 11:20

'Egypt'?

21 And Moses said, the nation of people in the middle of which I am, are six hundred thousand footmen; And you have said, I will Nawthan 'Give' them Bawsawr 'Flesh And Skin', that they may Awkal 'Eat' a whole month.

22 Will flocks and cattle be slaughtered for them, to attain them? Or will all the fish of the sea be gathered together for them, to attain them?

23 And A Yahuwa said to Moses, has A Yahuwa's Yawd 'Hand' (a Yahuwa has physical hands) Qawtsar 'Become Short'? Now you will see whether my word will happen to you or not.

24 And Moses went forth, and spoke to the nation of people the words of A Yahuwa: And he gathered seventy male living beings of the elders of the nation of people, and stood them around the Ohel 'Tabernacle'.

25 And A Yahuwa Yawrad 'Descended Down' in Awnawn 'Materialization In A Cloud' (a Yahuwa descended down on earth from a craft in the sky), and spoke to him, and Awtsal 'Withdrew' of the Rooakh 'Soul' that was upon him, and put it upon the seventy Zawqane 'Elders': And it came to pass, that, when the Rooakh 'Soul' Nooakh 'Rested' upon them, they Nawbaw 'Prophesied', but they did not gain.

26 But there remained two Enosites in the camp, the name of the one was Eldad 'EL has loved', and the name of the other Medad "love": And the Rooakh 'Soul' Nooakh 'Rested' upon them; And

## Chapter 11:32

they were of them that were Kawthab 'Written', but had not gone forth to the Ohel 'Tabernacle'; And they Nawbaw 'Prophesied' in the camp.

27 And there ran a young boy, and told Moses, and said Eldad and Medad do Nawbaw 'Prophecy' in the camp.

28 And Joshua "A Yahuwa is salvation" the son of Nun "fish", the Sharath 'Servant Of The People' of Moses, one of his chosen men, answered and said, my Adonai "master of man" Moses, forbid them.

29 And Moses said to him, are you Qawnaw 'Jealous' for my sake? If only all Yahuwa's nation of people were Nawbee 'News Bearers of things to come', that A Yahuwa would Nawthan 'Give' his Rooakh 'Soul' upon them!

30 And Moses gathered them into the camp, he and the Zawqane 'Elders' of Israel.

### *A Yahuwa Sends Quail*

31 And there went forth a Rooakh 'Soul Of The Wind' from A Yahuwa, and brought Selaww 'Quails' from the sea, and let them lie still by the camp, about a day's journey on this side, and a day's journey on the other side, round about the camp, and about two cubits above the face of the Planet Earth.

32 And the nation of people rose up all that day, and all the shadow hour, and all the next day, and gathered the quails: He that gathered least gathered ten heaps: And they spread them all abroad

## Chapter 11:32

for themselves around the camp.

33 While the Bawsawr 'Flesh And Skin' was yet between their teeth, before it was chewed, A Yahuwa was very angry against the nation of people, and A Yahuwa Nawkaw 'Struck' the nation of people with a very great Makkaw 'Plague'.

34 And the name of that place was called Qibrowth Hatta'awah "graves of lust", because there they buried the nation of people that Awwaw 'Lusted'.

35 From Qibrowth Hatta'awah the nation of people journeyed to Hazeroth "settlement"; And they remained at Hazeroth.

## Chapter Twelve

### *Miriam Becomes Leprous*

12 And Miriam and Aaron spoke against Moses because of the Cushite female living being named Raasi daughter of Milkani and Khudri which he had Lawqakh 'Taken' (into marriage); For he had Lawqakh 'Taken' (married) a Cushite female living being.

2 And they said, has A Yahuwa spoken only by Moses? Has he not spoken also by us? And A Yahuwa Shawmah 'Heard' it.

3 Now the Eesh 'Male Living Being' Moses was very Awnaww 'Meek', above all the Adamites "earthlings" that were upon the face of the Adamah "ground".

4 And A Yahuwa spoke Fithome 'Suddenly' to Moses, to Aaron, and to Miriam, come out you three to the Ohel 'Tabernacle' of Moade 'Meeting' and the three of them

came forth.

5 And A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) Yawrad 'Descended Down' (on earth) in a Awood 'Cylinder Shaped Craft' in the Awnawn 'Materialization Of The Cloud', and Awnad 'Stood' at the Fehthakh 'Opening' of the Ohel 'Tabernacle', and Qawraw 'Called' Aaron and Miriam; And the two came forward.

6 And he said, hear now my words: If there be a Nawbee 'Newsbearer Of The Things To Come' among you, I (I Not We), A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) will make myself Yawdah 'Known' unto him in a March 'Appearance', I will Dawbar 'Speak' unto him in a Khalome 'Dream'.

7 My (My Not Our) Ehbed 'Slave' Moses is not so; Who is Awman 'Faithful' in all my Bahyith 'House' (Yahuwa has a house):

8 With him I (I Not We) will speak Feh 'Mouth' to Feh 'Mouth', even March 'In Appearance', and not in Kheedaw 'Dark Speeches': And the Temoonaw 'Likeness' of A Yahuwa will be Nawbat 'Behold': Wherefore then were you not Yawray 'Afraid' to Dawbar 'Speak' against my Ehbed 'Slave', Moses?

9 And the anger of A Yahuwa was kindled against them; And he departed.

*Moses Took A Wife Of The Cushite Tribe Named Raasi daughter of Milkani and Khudri In Numbers 12:1. This Caused A Conflict Between Moses, Miriam, And Aaron. In Numbers 12:10, Miriam's Hands Becomes Tawrah (טַרַח) Meaning 'Leprous' Because She Objected To Moses Marrying A Cushite, Who Was Out Of His Tribe.*

## Chapter 12:9

*Miriam And Aaron Were Jealous Of Moses' Leadership, And Felt Their Leadership Wasn't Inferior To Moses' As Verse 2 States: 'And They Said, Hath The Lord (Yahuwa) Indeed Spoken Only By Moses? Hath He Not Spoken Also By Us? According To The Book Of Micah 6:4, Moses, Aaron, And Miriam Were Sent Out Before The Children Of Israel; Meaning, That Aaron Was A Prophet, And Miriam, A Prophetess. But Moses Was Awtman 'Faithful' Of All Yahuwa's Ehbed 'Servants' In His House. And Make Note That This Yahuwa Lives In A House, A Mishkawn (מִשְׁכָּן) Dwelling Place (Exodus 25:8). Now Miriam Angered Yahuwa According To Numbers 12:9, So She Was Turned Into A Tawrah (טָרָח) Leper, White As Shehleg 'Snow'. In Order To Be Cured, Miriam Was Shut Out Of The Camp (Numbers 12:14) For Seven Days.*

10 And when the Awnawn 'Materialization In A Cloud' (a craft) turned aside from off the Ohel 'Tabernacle' and Behold, Miriam became Tsawrah 'Leprous', white as Shehleg 'Snow': And Aaron looked upon Miriam, and, behold, she was Tsawrah 'Leprous'.

11 And Aaron said to Moses, O, my Adonai "master of man", lay not, I beg you, having gone wrong on us, for that we have done foolishly, and for that we have gone wrong.

12 Let her not, I beg, be as one Mooth 'Dead', of whom the Bawsawr 'Flesh And Skin' is half consumed when he comes forth out of his mother's Rekhem 'Womb'.

13 And Moses Tsawaq 'Cried' out to A Yahuwa, Saying, Rawfaw 'Heal' her, O EL, I beg you.

14 And A Yahuwa said to Moses,

## Chapter 13:6

if her father had but Yawraq 'Spit' in her face, should she not be ashamed seven days? Let her be Sawgar 'Shut Up' outside the camp seven days, and after that she will be brought in again.

15 And Miriam was shut up outside the camp seven days: And the nation of people journeyed not till Miriam was brought in again.

16 And afterward the nation of people journeyed from Hazeroth, and encamped in the wilderness of Paran.

## Chapter Thirteen

### *Moses Chooses The Spies*

13 And A Yahuwa Dawbar 'Spoke' to Moses, saying,

2 Send Enosites, that they may spy out that part of the Planet Earth of Canaan "lowlander", which I Nawthan 'Give' to the children of Israel: One male living being, of every Matteh 'Tribe' of their Awb 'Fathers' you will send forth one male living being, every one a Nawsee 'Chief' among them.

3 And Moses sent them forth from the wilderness of Paran according to the Feh 'Mouth' of A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa): All of them Enosites who were Roshe 'Heads' of the children of Israel.

4 And these were their names: Of the Matteh 'Tribe' of Reuben, Shammua "renowned" the son of Zaccur "mindful".

5 Of the Matteh 'Tribe' of Simeon, Shafat (Shaphat) "judged" the son of Hori "cave dweller".

6 Of the Matteh 'Tribe' of Judah,



Chapter 13:6

Chapter 13:25

Caleb "dog" the son of Jefunneh (Jephunneh) "he will be facing".

7 Of the Matteh 'Tribe' of Issachar, Igal "he redeemed" the son of Yosafe.

8 Of the Matteh 'Tribe' of Ephraim, Hoshea "salvation" the son of Nun.

9 Of the Matteh 'Tribe' of Benjamin, Falti "my deliverance" the son of Rafu (Raphu) "healed".

10 Of the Matteh 'Tribe' of Zebulun, Gaddiel "EL is my fortune" the son of Sodi "acquaintance".

11 Of the Matteh 'Tribe' of Yosafe, namely, of the Matteh 'Tribe' of Manasseh, Gaddi "my fortune" the son of Susi "swift horse".

12 Of the Matteh 'Tribe' of Dan, Ammiel "my nation of people is EL" the son of Gemalli "camel driver".

13 Of the Matteh 'Tribe' of Asher, Sethur "hidden" the son of Michael "who dares to be like EL".

14 Of the Matteh 'Tribe' of Naftali, Nahbi "hidden" the son of Wofsi (Wophsi) "rich".

15 Of the Matteh 'Tribe' of Gad, Geuel "majesty of EL" the son of Machi "decrease".

16 These beings are the names of the Enosites which Moses sent to Toor 'Spy Out' that part of the Planet Earth. And Moses called Hoshea the son of Nun, Joshua.

17 And Moses sent them to Toor 'Spy Out' that part of the Planet Earth of Canaan, and said to them, go up this way by the south, and go up into the hill-country:

18 And see that part of the Planet Earth, what it is; And the nation of people that Yawshab 'Dwell' in it, whether they are Khawzak 'Strong' or Rawfeh 'Weak', whether they are

few or many;

19 And what that part of the Planet Earth is that they dwell in, whether it is Tobe 'Agreeable' or Rah 'Disagreeable'; And what cities they are that they dwell in, whether in camps, or in strongholds;

20 And what that part of the Planet Earth is, whether it is rich or lean, whether there is wood in it, or not. And be of agreeable courage, and bring of the fruit of that part of the Planet Earth (of Canaan). Now the time was the time of the first-ripe grapes.

21 So they ascended up, and Toor 'Spied Out' that part of the Planet Earth from the wilderness of Zin "flat" unto Rehob "Broad", to the entrance of Hamath "Fortress".

22 And they ascended by way of the south and came unto Hebron; And there Ahiman "my brother is a gift", Sheshai "noble", and Talmai "furrowed", the children of Anaq "neck" were now. And Hebron was built seven years before Zoan "Place Of Departure" in Mitsrayim 'Egypt'.

23 And they came to the valley of Eshcol "cluster", and cut down from there a branch with one Eshkole 'Cluster' of Aynawb 'Grapes', and they lifted it upon a Mote 'Bar' between two; They brought also of the Rimmone 'Pomegranates', and of the Tehane 'Figs'.

24 That place was called the valley of Eshcol, because of the Eshkole 'Cluster' which the children of Israel Kawrath 'Cut Down' from there.

25 And they returned from Toor 'Spying Out' that part of the Planet Earth at the end of forty days.

## Chapter 13:26

26 And they went and came to Moses, and to Aaron, and to all the congregation of the children of Israel, to the wilderness of Paran "place of caverns", to Qodesh "the holy place"; And brought back word to them, and to all the congregations, and showed them the fruit of that part of the Planet Earth.

27 And they told him, and said, we came to the part of the Planet Earth where you sent us; And surely it Zoob 'Flows' with Khawlawb 'Milk' and Debash 'Honey'; And this is the fruit of it.

28 But the nation of people are powerful that live in that part of the Planet Earth and the cities are built very strong and are very old. And also we saw the children of Anaq himself there.

29 The Amalekites "dweller in a valley" dwell in the part of the Planet Earth of the south; And the Hittites "descendant of Heth", and the Jebusites "manager", and the Amorites "mountain dweller", dwell in the hill-country; And the Canaanites "low lander" dwell by the sea, and along by the coast of the Jordan "descender".

30 And Caleb stilled the nation of people before Moses, and said, let us ascend and go forth at once, and Yawrash 'Possess' it; For we are well able to overcome it.

31 But the Enosites that went up with him said, we are not able to ascend forth against the nation of people; For they are Khawzawq 'Stronger' than us.

32 And they brought up an Dibbaw 'Evil Report' of that part of the Planet Earth which they had

## Chapter 14:4

Toor 'Spied Out' to the children of Israel, saying, that part of the Planet Earth, through which we have Awbar 'Passed Over' to spy it out, is a part of the Planet Earth that eats up the inhabitants of it; And all the nation of people that we saw in it are Enosites of Middaw 'Great Stature'.

33 And there we saw Nephileem "those who fell down to earth" children of Anaq, who are of the Nephileem of the Ghibbore "mighty ones", and we ourselves in our own eyes were as Khawgawb 'Grasshoppers', and in their eyes as well.

## Chapter Fourteen

### *The Israelites Walled*

14 And all the congregation lifted up their voice, and cried; And the nation of people wept that shadow hour.

2 And all the children of Israel murmured the whole shadow hours against Moses and against Aaron: And the whole congregation said to them, if only we had died in that part of the Planet Earth of Mitsrayim 'Egypt'! Or if only we had died in this wilderness!

3 And why does A Yahuwa bring us to this part of the Planet Earth, to Nawfal 'Fall' by the Khehreb 'Sword'? Our female living beings, confidante wives and our little ones will be a prey: Would it not be better for us to return to Mitsrayim 'Egypt'?

4 And they said to each male living being, let us make a Roshe 'Head',

Chapter 14:4

Chapter 14:16

and let us return into Mitsrayim 'Egypt'.

5 Then Moses and Aaron Nawfal 'Fell' on their faces before all the assembly of the congregation of the children of Israel.

6 And Joshua the son of Nun and Caleb the son of Jefunneh (Jephunneh), who were of them that Toor 'Spied Out' that part of the Planet Earth, Qawrah 'Tore' their Behged 'Garments':

7 And they spoke to all the congregation of the children of Israel, saying, that part of the Planet Earth, which we Awbar 'Passed Through' to spy it out, is an exceedingly Tobe 'Agreeable' part of the Planet Earth.

8 If A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) Khawfates 'Delights' in us, then he will bring us into this part of the Planet Earth, and Nawthan 'Give' it to us; A part of the Planet Earth which Zoob 'Flows' with Khawlawb 'Milk' And Debash 'Honey'.

9 Only don't Mawrad 'Rebel' against A Yahuwa, neither Yawray 'Fear' the nation of people of that part of the Planet Earth; For they are bread for us: Their Tsale 'Shadow Of Protection' is turned aside from over them, and A Yahuwa is with us: Yawray 'Fear' them not.

10 But all the congregation said to Rawgam 'Stone' them with stones. And the Kawbade 'Glory' of A Yahuwa made himself seen in the Ohel 'Tabernacle' of Moade 'Meeting' to all the children of Israel.

11 And A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) said to Moses, how long will this nation of people Nawats 'Despise' me, and how long will they not Awman 'Believe' in me, for all the Oth 'Signs' which I have Awsaw 'Fashioned' among them?

12 I (I Not We) will Nawkaw 'Strike' them with the Dehber 'Pestilence', and Yawrash 'Disinherit' them, and will make of you a Gawdole 'Great' Goece 'Gentile Nation' and Awtsoom 'Mightier' than they.

13 And Moses said to A Yahuwa, then the Egyptians will hear it; For you Awlaw 'Ascended Up' this nation of people in your Koakh 'Might' from among them;

14 And they will say it to the inhabitants of this part of the Planet Earth: They have Shawmah 'Heard' that you A Yahuwa are with these nation of people; For you A Yahuwa is seen Ahyin 'Eye' to Ahyin 'Eye', and your Awnawn 'Materialization In A Cloud' Awmad 'Stands' over them, and you go before them, in a Ammood 'Cylinder Shaped Craft' covered in the Awnawn 'Materialization Of The Clouds' Yomawm 'By Day', and in a Ammood 'Cylinder Shape Craft' lit up like Aysh 'Flames' by Lahyil 'Shadow Hour'.

15 Now if you will Mooth 'Kill' this nation of people as one male living being, then the gentile nation which have heard the Shaymah 'News' of you will speak, saying,

16 Because A Yahuwa was not able to bring this nation of people into that part of the Planet Earth which he Shawbah 'Swore' (made an oath)

## Chapter 14:16

to them, therefore he has Shawkhat 'Slaughtered' (killed) them in the Midbawr 'Wilderness'.

17 And now, I beg you, let the Koakh 'Might' of my Adonai 'master of man' be Gawdal 'Great', according as you have spoken, saying,

18 A Yahuwa is slow to anger and of great Khehsed 'Kindness', Nawsaw 'Lifting Up' the Awwone 'Iniquity' and Fehshah 'Transgression'; And by no means clearing, Fawqad 'Visiting' the Awwone 'Iniquity' of the Awb 'Fathers' upon the Bane 'Children', unto the Shillaysh 'Third' and Ribbayah 'Fourth' generation.

19 Sawlakh 'Forgive', I beg you, the Awwone 'Iniquity' of this nation of people according to the greatness of your Khehsed 'Kindness', and as you have lifted up this nation of people, from Mitsrayim 'Egypt' even until now.

20 And A Yahuwa said, I (I Not We) have Sawlakh 'Forgiven' according to your word:

21 Nevertheless, as surely as I (I Not We) live, and all the Planet Earth will be Mawlay 'Filled' with the Kawbode 'Glory' of A Yahuwa;

22 Because all Enosites that have seen my Kawbode 'Glory', and my Oth 'Signs', which I did in Mitsrayim 'Egypt' and in the wilderness, yet have tested me these ten times, and have not listened to my voice;

### *A Yahuwa Rewards Caleb Son Of Jefonneh*

23 Surely they will not see that part of the Planet Earth which I (I

## Chapter 14:30

Not We) Shawbah 'Swore' (made an oath) to their Awb 'Fathers', neither will any of them that Nawats 'Despised' me see it:

24 But my (my not our) Ehbed 'Servant' Caleb because he had another Rooakh 'Soul' with him, and has followed me fully, I (I Not We) will bring him into that part of the Planet Earth in which he went; and his Zehrah 'Seed' will Yawrash 'Possess' it.

25 Now the Amalekite and the Canaanite dwell in the valley: tomorrow turn, and go into the wilderness by way of the Soof 'Reed' (red) Yawm 'Sea'.

### *A Yahuwa Punishes The Israelites*

26 And A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) Dawbar 'Spoke' to Moses and to Aaron, saying,

27 How long will I (I Not We) bear with this Rah 'Disagreeable' congregation, that murmur against me? I have heard the Teloonaw 'Murmurings' of the children of Israel, which they murmur against me.

28 Say to them, as I (I Not We) live, says A Yahuwa, surely as you have spoken in my Ozen 'Ears' (a Yahuwa has physical ears), so will I do to you;

29 Your dead bodies will fall in this wilderness; And all that were numbered of you, according to your whole number, from twenty years old and upward, that have murmured against me,

30 Surely you will not come into that part of the Planet Earth,

Chapter 14:30

Chapter 14:45

concerning which I (I Not We) lifted up my Yawd 'Hand' (a Yahuwa has physical hands) that I would make you Shawkan 'Dwell' in it, except for Caleb the son of Jefunneh, and Joshua the son of Nun.

31 But your little ones, that you said should be a prey, I will bring them in, and they will know that part of the Planet Earth which you have Mawas 'Rejected'.

32 But as for you, your dead bodies will fall in this wilderness.

33 And your children will be Rawaw 'Wanderers' in the wilderness forty years, and will carry your Zenooth 'Whoredoms', until your dead bodies be Tawmam 'Consumed' in the wilderness.

34 After the number of the days in which you spied out that part of the Planet Earth, even forty days, for every day a year, will you carry your Awwone 'Iniquities', even forty years, and you will know my Tenooaw 'Alienation'.

35 I A Yahuwa have spoken, surely this I will do to all this Rah 'Disagreeable' congregation that are gathered together against me: In this wilderness they will be consumed, and there they will die.

36 And those Enosites, whom Moses sent to spy out that part of the Planet Earth, who returned, and made all the congregation to murmur against him, by bringing up a Dibbaw 'Evil Report' against that part of the Planet Earth,

37 Even those Enosites that brought up a Rah 'Disagreeable' report of that part of the Planet Earth, died by the plague before A

Yahuwa.

38 But Joshua the son of Nun, and Caleb the son of Jefunneh, remained alive of the Enosites that went to spy out that part of the Planet Earth.

39 And Moses told these words unto all the children of Israel: And the nation of people Awbal 'Mourned' greatly.

40 And they rose up early in the breaking forth of a new day, and ascended to the Roshe 'Top' of Har the mountain, saying, lo, we are here, and will go up to the place which A Yahuwa has said (promised): For we have gone wrong.

41 And Moses said, why do you Awbar 'Pass Over' (transgress) the Feh 'Mouth' of A Yahuwa, seeing it will not Tsaw lakh 'Prosper'?

42 Go not up, for A Yahuwa is not among you; that you be not Nawgaf 'Struck Down' in the face of your enemies.

43 For there the Amalekite and the Canaanite are facing you, and you will fall by the sword: Because you have turned back from following A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa), therefore A Yahuwa will not be with you.

44 But they Awfal 'Presumed' to go up to the top of Har the mountain: Nevertheless the Awrone 'Ark' of the Bereeth 'Covenant' of A Yahuwa, and Moses, did not depart out of the camp.

45 Then the Amalekite came down, and the Canaanite who dwelt in that mountain, and attacked them and beat them down, even to Hormah "Devotion".

## Chapter Fifteen

### *A Yahuwa's Igws On Ascending Burnt-Offerings*

15 And A Yahuwa Dawbar 'Spoke' to Moses, saying,

2 Speak to the children of Israel, and say to them, when you have come forth into that part of the Planet Earth of your habitations, which I (I Not We) Nawthan 'Give' to you,

3 And will make an offering by fire to A Yahuwa, an Ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering', or a sacrifice, to accomplish a Nehder 'Vow', or as a Nedawbaw 'Freewill-Offering', or in your set feasts, to fashion a soothing aroma to A Yahuwa, of the herd, or of the flock;

4 Then he that will bring near his Qorbawn 'Offering' to A Yahuwa, a Minkhaw 'Meal-Offering' of a tenth part (1/2 gallon) of fine flour mingled with the fourth part of a hin "liquid measure" (1 1/2 quarts) of oil:

5 And wine for the Nehsek 'Drink-Offering', the fourth part of a hin (1 1/2 quarts), you will fashion with the Ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering', or for the sacrifice, for each lamb.

6 Or for a ram, you will fashion for a Minkhaw 'Meal-Offering' two tenth parts (1 gallon) of fine flour mingled with third the part of a hin of oil (2 quarts):

7 And for the Nehsek 'Drink-Offering' you will bring near the third part of a hin (2 quarts) of wine, of a soothing aroma to A Yahuwa.

8 And when you fashion a bullock

for an Ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering', or for a sacrifice, to accomplish a Nehder 'Vow', or for Shehlem 'Peace-Offerings' to A Yahuwa;

9 Then he will offer with the bullock a Minkhaw 'Meal-Offering' of three-tenths of a part (1 1/2 gallon) of fine flour mingled with half a hin (3 quarts) of oil:

10 And you will bring near for the Nehsek 'Drink-Offering' half a hin (3 quarts) of wine, for an offering made by fire, of a soothing aroma to A Yahuwa.

11 In this manner will it be done for each bullock, or for each ram, or for each of the he-lambs, the sheep, or for the kids.

12 According to the number that you will fashion, so will you fashion to every one according to their number.

13 All that are native-born will do these things after this manner, in bringing near an offering made by fire, of a soothing aroma to A Yahuwa.

14 And if a stranger sojourns with you, or whoever may be among you throughout your genealogies, and will offer an offering made by fire, of a soothing aroma to A Yahuwa; As you fashion, so will he fashion.

15 For the assembly, there will be one ordinance for you, and for the stranger that sojourns with you, an ordinance for Owlam "the everlasting" throughout your genealogies: As you are, so will the sojourner be in front of A Yahuwa's (face. Yahuwa has a face).

16 One Torah "law" and one Mishfawt 'Judgment' will be for you, and for the stranger that

## Chapter 15:16

sojourns with you.

17 And A Yahuwa Dawbar 'Spoke' to Moses, saying,

18 Speak to the children of Israel, and say to them, when you come into that part of the Planet Earth where I bring you,

19 Then it will be, that when you eat of the bread of that part of the Planet Earth, you will raise up a special Teroomaw 'Contribution-Offering' to A Yahuwa.

20 You will raise up a cake of the first of your dough a special Teroomaw 'Contribution-Offering', as you do the special Teroomaw 'Contribution-Offering' of any open area, so you will raise it.

21 Of the first of your dough you will give to A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) a special Teroomaw 'Contribution-Offering' throughout your genealogies.

22 And when you will Shawgaw 'Stray', and not fashion all of these Mitsaw 'Commandments', which A Yahuwa has Dawbar 'Spoken' to Moses,

23 Even all that A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) has Tsawwaw 'Commanded' you by the hand of Moses, from the day that A Yahuwa Tsawwaw 'Commanded', and onward throughout your genealogies;

24 Then it will be, if it is fashioned in error, without the eyes (knowledge) of the congregation, that all the congregation will offer one young bullock for a Ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering', for a soothing aroma to A Yahuwa, with the Minkhaw 'Meal-Offering' of it, and the Nehsek 'Drink-Offering' of

it, according to the Mishfawt 'Judgment', and one Saweer 'Hairy Goat' of the she-goat for a Khattawaw 'Gone Wrong-Offering'.

25 And the Kohane 'Priest' will make Kawfar 'Atonement' for all the congregation of the children of Israel, and they will be Sawlakh 'Forgiven'; For it was an error, and they shall bring forth their Qorbawn 'Offering', an offering made by fire to A Yahuwa, and their Khattawaw 'Gone Wrong-Offering' in front of A Yahuwa's face for their error:

26 And all the congregation of the children of Israel will be forgiven, and the stranger that sojourns among them; For in respect of all the nation of people it was done in ignorance.

27 And if one Nehfesh 'Spirit' goes wrong through error, then he will bring near a she-goat a year old for a Khattawaw 'Gone Wrong-Offering'.

28 And the Kohane 'Priest' will make atonement for the Nehfesh 'Spirit' that strayed, when he goes wrong through error, in front of A Yahuwa's face, to make atonement for him; And he will be Sawlakh 'Forgiven'.

29 You will have one Torah "law" for him that fashions anything in error, for him that is native-born among the children of Israel, and for the stranger that sojourns among them.

30 But the Nehfesh 'Spirit' that fashions anything with a high hand whether he is native-born or a sojourner, the same Gawdaf 'Blasphemes' A Yahuwa; And that

## Chapter 15:30

Nehfesh 'Spirit' will be Kawrath 'Cut Off' from among his nation of people.

31 Because he has Bawzaw 'Despised' the word of A Yahuwa, and has broken his Tsawwaw 'Commandment', that Nehfesh 'Spirit' will utterly be Kawrath 'Cut Off'; His Awwoone 'Iniquity' will be upon him.

### *The Sabbath Breaker Is Punished*

32 And while the children of Israel were in the wilderness, they found a male living being gathering sticks on the Sabbath day.

33 And they that found him gathering sticks, brought him to Moses and Aaron, and to all the congregation.

34 And they put him in ward, because it had not been declared what should be fashioned to him.

35 And A Yahuwa said to Moses, the Eesh 'Male Living Being' will surely be put to Mooth 'Death': All the congregation will Rawgam 'Stone' him with stones outside the camp.

36 And all the congregation brought him outside the camp, and Rawgam 'Stoned' him to Mooth 'Death' with stones; As A Yahuwa Tsawwaw 'Commanded' Moses.

37 And A Yahuwa Dawbar 'Spoke' to Moses, saying,

38 Speak to the children of Israel, and say to them that they are to fashion Tseetseeth 'Tassels' on the Kawnawf 'Corners' of their Behged 'Garments' throughout their genealogies, and that they put upon the tassel of the corners a Fawtheel 'Twisted Thread' Of Tek-wleth

## Chapter 16:2

'Violet'.

39 And it will be to you for a Tseetseeth 'Tassel', that you may see it, and Zawkawr 'Remember' all the Tsawwaw 'Commandments' of A Yahuwa, and fashion them; And that you don't follow after your own heart and your own eyes, after which you used to play the Zawwaw 'Harlot';

40 That you may Zawkawr 'Remember' and fashion all my Mitswaw 'Commandments', and be Qawdoshe 'Holy' to Eloheekum Anunnaqi.

41 I (I Not We) am A Yahuwa Eloheekum Anunnaqi, who brought you forth out of that part of the Planet Earth of Mitsrayim 'Egypt', to be your Eloheem Anunnaqi: I am A Yahuwa Eloheekum Anunnaqi.

## Chapter Sixteen

### *Korah, Dathan, And Abiram Rebelled*

16 Now Korah, "smooth" the son of Izhar "oil", the son of Kohath "allied", the son of Levi "enjoining the law", with Dathan "belonging to a fountain" and Abiram "my father is exalted", the sons of Eliab, and On "vigor" the son of Feleth "swiftness", sons of Reuben, took males:

2 And they rose up in front of Moses' face, with the Enosites of the children of Israel, two hundred and fifty Nawsee 'Chiefs' (princes) of the congregation, called to the assembly, Enosites of Shame 'Renown':



Chapter 16:3

3 And they assembled themselves together against Moses and against Aaron, and said to them, you take too much upon you, since all the congregation are Qawdoshe 'Holy', every one of them, and A Yahuwa is in the middle of them (a Yahuwa dwelt on earth with the Israelites); Why then do you lift yourselves up above the assembly of A Yahuwa?

4 And when Moses heard it, he Nawfal 'Fell' upon his face:

5 And he spoke to Korah and to all his congregation, saying, in the breaking forth of a new day A Yahuwa will know who are his, and who is Qawdoshe 'Holy', and will cause him to come forth near to him: Even him who he will choose he will cause to come forth near to him.

6 Do this: Take Censers, "firepan" Korah, and all his congregation;

7 And put fire in them, and put incense upon them in front of A Yahuwa's face tomorrow: And it will be that the Eesh 'Male Living Being' who A Yahuwa does choose, he will be Qawdoshe 'Holy': You take too much upon you, you sons of Levi.

8 And Moses said to Korah, hear now, you sons of Levi:

9 Does it seem but a small thing to you, that the Elohe Anunnaqi of Israel has Bawdal 'Separated' you from the congregation of Israel, to bring you near to himself, to Awbad 'Slave' the Abodaw 'Service' of the tabernacle of A Yahuwa, and to stand in front of the congregation's face to Sharath 'Be Servants Of The People' to them;

10 And that he has brought you near, and all your brothers, the sons

Chapter 16:17

of Levi with you? And you are looking for the Kehhoonnaw 'Priesthood' also!

11 Therefore you and all your congregation have gathered together against A Yahuwa: And who is Aaron, that you murmur against him?

12 And Moses sent to call Dathan and Abiram, the sons of Eliab; And they said, we will not ascend up:

13 Is it a small thing that you have brought us up out of a part of the Planet Earth Zoob 'Flowing' with Khawlawb 'Milk' and Debash 'Honey', to Mooth 'Kill' us in the Midbawr 'Wilderness', but must you also make yourself a chief over us?

14 Moreover you have not brought us forth into a part of the Planet Earth Zoob 'Flowing' with Khawlawb 'Milk' and Debash 'Honey', nor given us Nakhalaw 'Inheritance' of fields and vineyards: Will you Nawqar 'Pierce' the eyes of these Enosites? We will not go up.

15 And Moses was very angry, and said to A Yahuwa, don't turn towards their Minkhaw 'Meat-Offering': I have not taken one ass from them, neither have I been Rawah 'Disagreeable' to one of them.

16 And Moses said to Korah, you and all your congregation be in front of A Yahuwa's face, you, and they, and Aaron, tomorrow,

17 And take each male living being his Makhtaw 'Censer', and put incense on them, and bring it forth near in front of A Yahuwa's face, each male living being his censer, two hundred and fifty

Chapter 16:17

Chapter 16:33

censers; you and Aaron also, each male living being his censer.

18 And they took each male living being his Makhtaw 'Censer', and put fire in them, and laid Qetoreth 'Incense' on it, and stood at the opening of the Ohel 'Tabernacle' of Moade 'Meeting' with Moses and Aaron.

19 And Korah assembled all the congregation against them to the opening of the Ohel 'Tabernacle' of Moade 'Meeting': And the Kawbode 'Glory' of A Yahuwa was seen to all the congregation.

20 And A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) Dawbar 'Spoke' to Moses and to Aaron, saying,

21 Bawdal 'Separate' yourselves from among this congregation, that I may consume them in a moment.

22 And they Nawfal 'Fell' upon their faces, and said, O Elohe Anunnaqi, the EL of the Rooakh 'Souls' of all Bawsawr 'Flesh And Skin', will one Eesh 'Male Living Being' go wrong, and will you be angry with all the congregation?

23 And A Yahuwa Dawbar 'Spoke' to Moses, saying,

24 Speak to the congregation, saying, get away from around the Mishkawn 'Dwelling-Place' of Korah, Dathan, and Abiram.

25 And Moses rose up and went forth to Dathan and Abiram; and the Zawqane 'Elders' of Israel followed him.

26 And he spoke to the congregation, saying, depart, I beg you, from the Ohel 'Tents' of these Rawshaw 'Wicked' Enosites, and touch nothing of theirs, lest you are Sawfaw 'Swept Away' in all their

having gone wrong.

27 So they got away from the dwelling place of Korah, Dathan, and Abiram, on every side: And Dathan and Abiram came forth out, and stood at the opening of their Ohel 'Tents', and their female living beings, and their sons, and their little ones.

28 And Moses said, by this you will Yawdah 'Know' that A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) has sent me to fashion all these works; For I have not done them of my own heart.

29 If these males die the common death of all the Adamites, or if they be Fawqad 'Visited' after the visitation of all the Adamites; Then A Yahuwa has not Shawlakh 'Sent' me.

30 But if A Yahuwa Bawraw 'Reconstructs' a Berceaw 'New Thing', and the Adamah 'ground' opens its mouth, and Behlah 'Swallows' them up, with all that pertain to them, and they Yawrad 'Descend Down' Khahee 'Alive' into Sheol 'The Underworld'; then you will know that these Enosites have Nawats 'Despised' A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa).

31 And it came to pass, as he made an end of speaking all these words, that the Adamah 'Ground' Bawqaw 'Cleaved' apart that was under them;

32 And that part of the Planet Earth opened its mouth, and Behlah 'Swallowed' them up, and their households, and all the Adamites that pertained to Korah, and all their goods.

33 So they, and all that pertained to them, went forth down alive into

Chapter 16:33

Sheol 'The Underworld': And that part of the Planet Earth, closed on them, and they perished from among the assembly.

34 And all Israel that were around them fled at the cry of them; For they said, or that part of Planet Earth will Behlah 'Swallow' us up.

35 And fire came forth from A Yahuwa, and Awkal 'Devoured' the two hundred and fifty male living being that Qawrab 'Brought Near' the incense.

36 And A Yahuwa Dawbar 'Spoke' to Moses, saying,

37 Speak to Eleazar "EL is my helper" the son of Aaron the priest, that he take up the censers out of the burning, and scatter the fire further; For they are Qawdash 'Holy',

38 Even the censers of these who has gone wrong against their own Nehfesh 'Spirits'; And let them be made beaten plates for a covering of the Mizbayakh 'Altar': For they offered them in front of A Yahuwa's face therefore they are Qawdash 'Holy'; And they will be a sign to the children of Israel.

39 And Eleazar the Kohane 'Priest' took the Nekhosheth 'Bronze' censers, which they that were burnt had brought near; And beat them out for a covering of the Mizbayakh 'Altar',

40 To be a memorial to the children of Israel, so that no Eesh 'Male Living Being' that is a Zoor 'Stranger', that is not of the Zehrah 'Seed' of Aaron, comes forth near to burn incense in front of A Yahuwa's face; That he be not as Korah, and as his congregation: As A Yahuwa Dawbar 'Spoke' to him

Chapter 16:48

by the Yawd 'Hand' of Moses.

41 But on the next day all the congregation of the children of Israel murmured against Moses and against Aaron, saying, you have killed the nation of people of A Yahuwa.

42 And it came to pass, when the congregation was assembled against Moses and against Aaron, that they turned toward the Ohel 'Tabernacle' of Moade 'Meeting': And, behold, the Awnawn 'Materialization Of A Cloud' Kawsaw 'Covered' it, and the Kawbode 'Glory' of A Yahuwa was seen.

43 And Moses and Aaron came forth to the front of the Ohel 'Tabernacle' of Moade 'Meeting'.

44 And A Yahuwa Dawbar 'Spoke' to Moses, saying,

45 Get up from among this congregation, that I may consume them in a moment. And they Nawfal 'Fell' upon their Fawneem 'Faces'.

46 And Moses said to Aaron, take your censer, and put fire in it from off the altar, and lay incense on it, and walk (carry) it quickly unto the congregation, and make Kawfar 'Atonement' for them: For the wrath from A Yahuwa came forth; The plague has begun.

47 And Aaron took as Moses spoke, and ran into the middle of the assembly; And, behold, the Nehghef 'Plague' had begun among the nation of people: And he put on the incense, and made Kawfar 'Atonement' for the nation of people.

48 And he stood between the dead and the living; And the plague was

## Chapter 16:48

Awtsar 'Stopped'.

49 Now they that died by the plague were fourteen thousand and seven hundred, besides them that Mooth 'Died' on the words of Korah.

50 And Aaron returned to Moses to the door of the Ohel 'Tabernacle' of Moade 'Meeting': And the plague was Awtsar 'Stopped'.

## Chapter Seventeen

### *Aaron's Rod*

17 And A Yahuwa Dawbar 'Spoke' to Moses, saying,

2 Speak to the children of Israel, and take of them Matteh 'Staffs', one for each fathers' house, of all their Nawsee 'Chiefs' according to their fathers' houses, twelve Matteh 'Staffs' (rods): Kawthab 'Write' every male living being's name upon his Matteh 'Staff'.

3 And you will Kawthab 'Write' Aaron's name upon the Matteh 'Staff' of Levi; For there will be one Matteh 'Staff' for each Roshe 'Head' of their Awb 'Fathers' houses.

4 And you will place them in the Tabernacle of Meeting in front of the Aydooth 'Testimony', where I (I Not We) Yawad 'Meet' with you.

5 And it will come to pass, that the Matteh 'Staff' of the male living being whom I (I Not We) will Bawkhar 'Choose' will Fawrahk 'Bud': And I will make to cease from me the Teloonaw 'Murmurings' of the children of Israel, which they murmur against you.

## Chapter 17:13

6 And Moses spoke to the children of Israel; And all their Nawsee 'Chiefs' gave him Matteh 'Staffs', for each chief one, according to their fathers' houses, even twelve staffs: And the Matteh 'Staff' of Aaron was among their Matteh 'Staffs'.

7 And Moses placed the Matteh 'Staffs' in front of A Yahuwa's face in the Ohel 'Tabernacle' of Aydooth 'Testimony'.

8 And it came to pass on the next day, that Moses went forth into the Ohel 'Tabernacle' of the Aydooth 'Testimony'; And, behold, the Matteh 'Staff' of Aaron for the house of Levi had Fawrahk 'Budded', and buds came forth, and produced blossoms, and bare ripe almonds.

9 And Moses brought out all the Matteh 'Staffs' from in front of A Yahuwa's face to all the children of Israel: And they looked, and each male living being took his Matteh 'Staffs'.

10 And A Yahuwa said to Moses, put back the staff of Aaron in front of the Aydooth 'Testimony', to be kept for a Oth 'Sign' (token) against the children of Merec 'Rebellion'; That you may make an end of their murmurings against me, that they Mooth 'Die' not.

11 In this manner Moses did: As A Yahuwa (A Yahuwa Not The Yahuwa) Tsawwaw 'Commanded' him, so did he.

12 And the children of Israel spoke to Moses, saying, behold, we perish, we are undone, we all are undone.

13 Every one that comes near, to the dwelling place of A Yahuwa, dies: Will all of

## Chapter 17:13

us be consumed and perish?

## Chapter Eighteen

### *Duties Of The Priests And The Levites*

18 And A Yahuwa said to Aaron, You and your sons and your fathers' house with you will carry the Awwone 'Iniquity' of the Miqdawsh 'Holy Place' (sanctuary); And you and your sons with you will carry the Awwone 'Iniquity' of your Kehhoonnaw 'Priesthood'.

2 And your brothers also, the tribe of Levi, the tribe of your father, bring near with you, that they may be joined to you, and Sharath 'Be Servants Of The People' to you: But you and your sons with you will be in front of the Ohel 'Tabernacle' of the Aydooth 'Testimony'.

3 And they will keep your charge, and the charge of all the Ohel 'Tabernacle': Only they will not come near to the pieces of equipment of the Qodesh 'Sanctuary' and to the altar, that they do not die, nor do you also.

4 And they will be joined to you, and keep the charge of the Ohel 'Tabernacle' of Moade 'Meeting', for all the Abodaw 'Service' of the Ohel 'Tabernacle': And a Zoor 'Stranger' will not come near to you.

5 And you will keep the charge of the Qodesh 'Holy Place' (sanctuary), and the charge of the Mizbayakh 'Altar'; That there be no more wrath on the children of Israel.

## Chapter 18:10

6 And I (I Not We), behold, I have taken your brother the Levites from in the middle of you the children of Israel: To you they are a Mattawnaw 'Gift', given to A Yahuwa, to slave the service of the Ohel 'Tabernacle' of Moade 'Meeting'.

7 And you and your sons with you will keep your Kehhoonnaw 'Priesthood' for everything of the altar, and for that inside the veil; And you will slave: I (I Not We) give you the Kehhoonnaw 'Priesthood' as a Abodaw 'Service' of Mattawnaw 'Gift': And the Zoor 'Stranger' that comes near will be put to Mooth 'Death'.

### *The Inheritance*

8 And A Yahuwa Dawbar 'Spoke' to Aaron, and I (I Not We), behold, I have Nawthan 'Given' you the charge of my special Teroomaw 'Contribution-Offering', even all the Qodesh 'Holy' things of the children of Israel; To you have I Nawthan 'Given' them by reason of the Meeshkhaw 'Anointing', and to your sons, by a Khoqe 'Custom' for Owlam 'the everlasting'.

9 This will be yours of the most Qodesh 'Holy' things, reserved from the fire: Every Qorbawn 'Offering' of theirs, even every Minkhaw 'Meat-Offering' of theirs, and every Khattawaw 'Gone Wrong-Offering' of theirs, and every Awshawm 'Trespass-Offering' of theirs, which they will Shoob 'Return' to me, will be most Qodesh 'Holy' for you and for your sons.

10 As the most Qodesh 'Holy'

## Chapter 18:10

things will you eat of it; Every Zakarite will eat of it: It will be Qodesh 'Holy' to you.

11 And this is yours; The special Teroomaw 'Contribution-Offering' of their Mattawn 'Gift', even all the Tenoofaw 'Wave-Offering' of the children of Israel; I (I Not We) have Nawthan 'Given' them to you, and to your sons and to your daughters with you, as a Khoqe 'Custom' for Owlam "the everlasting"; Every one that is Tawhore 'Clean' in your house will eat of it.

12 All the finest of the oil, and all the finest of the vintage, and of the grain, the first-fruits of them which they give to A Yahuwa, I (I Not We) have given them to you.

13 The first-ripe fruits of all that is in that part of the Planet Earth, which they bring forth to A Yahuwa, will be yours; Every one that is Tawhore 'Clean' in your house will eat of it.

14 Everything Khayrem 'Devoted' in Israel will be yours.

15 Everything that opens the Rekhem 'Womb', of all Bawsawr 'Flesh And Skin' which they bring near to A Yahuwa, both of Adamite or Behaymaw "beast", will be yours: Nevertheless the first-born of the Adamites will you surely redeem, and the first-born of unclean Behaymaw "beasts", you will redeem.

16 And those that are to be redeemed of them from a month old you will redeem, according to our estimation, for the money of five shekels (\$3.20), after the shekel of the sanctuary (the same is twenty gerahs).

17 But the firstling of a cow, or

## Chapter 18:22

the firstling of a sheep, or the firstling of a goat, you will not redeem; They are Qodesh 'Holy'; You will Zawraq 'Sprinkle' their blood on the Mizbayakh 'Altar', and will burn their rich for an offering made by fire, for a soothing aroma to A Yahuwa.

18 And the Bawsawr 'Flesh And Skin' of them will be yours, as the wave-breast and as the right thigh will be yours.

19 All the special Teroomaw 'Contribution-Offering' of the Qodesh 'Holy' things, which the children of Israel raise up to A Yahuwa, I (I Not We) have Nawthan 'Given' you, and your sons and your daughters with you, as a Khoqe 'Custom' for Owlam "the everlasting"; It is a Bereeth 'Covenant' of Mehlakh 'Salt' for Owlam "the everlasting" in front of A Yahuwa's face to you and to your Zehrah 'Seed' with you.

20 And A Yahuwa said to Aaron, you will have no Nawkhal 'Inheritance' in that part of the Planet Earth, neither will you have any Khaylek 'Portion' among them: I (I Not We) am your Khaylek 'Portion' and your Nakhalaw 'Inheritance' among the children of Israel.

21 And to the children of Levi, behold, I (I Not We) have Nawthan 'Given' all the tenth parts in Israel for an Nakhalaw 'Inheritance', in return for their Abodaw 'Service' which they Awbad 'Slaved', even the Abodaw 'Service' of the Ohel 'Tabernacle' of Moade 'Meeting'.

22 Not anymore can the children of Israel Qawrab 'Come Near' the Ohel 'Tabernacle' of Moade

## Chapter 18:22

'Meeting', or they will carry Khate 'Having Gone Wrong', and Mooth 'Die'.

23 But the Awbad 'Slaves', the Levites will Abodaw 'Serve' the tabernacle of meeting, and they will carry their Awwone 'Iniquity': It will be an ordinance for Owlam "the everlasting" throughout your genealogies; And among the children of Israel they will have no inheritance.

24 For the tenth parts of the children of Israel, which they Room 'Raise Up' as a special Teroomaw 'Contribution-Offering' to A Yahuwa, I (I Not We) have Nawthan 'Given' to the Levites for an Nakhalaw 'Inheritance': Therefore I have said to them, among the children of Israel they will have no inheritance.

25 And A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) Dawbar 'Spoke' to Moses, saying,

26 Moreover you will speak to the Levites, and say to them, when you take of the children of Israel the tenth parts which I (I Not We) have Nawthan 'Given' you from them for your Nakhalaw 'Inheritance', then you will raise up a special Teroomaw 'Contribution-Offering' of it for A Yahuwa, even a tenth of the payment of a tenth part.

27 And your special 'Contribution-Offering' will be regarded to you, as though it were the grain of the threshing-floor, and as the fullness of the winepress.

28 In this manner you will also raise up a special 'Contribution-Offering' to A Yahuwa of all your tenth parts, which you take of the children of

## Chapter 19:3

Israel; And you will give A Yahuwa's special 'Contribution-Offering' to Aaron the Kohane 'Priest'.

29 Out of all your gifts you will raise up every special 'Contribution-Offering' of A Yahuwa, of all the finest of it, even the Miqdawsh 'Holy' part of it.

30 Therefore you will say to them, when you raise up the finest of it from it, then it will be regarded to the Levites as the Teboaw 'Increase' of the threshing-floor, And as the Teboaw 'Increase' of the winepress.

31 And you will eat it in every place, you and your households: For it is your reward in return for your Abodaw 'Service' in the tabernacle of meeting.

32 And you will carry no having gone wrong by reason of it, when you have Room 'Raised Up' from it the finest of it: And you will not Khawlal 'Profane' the Qodesh 'Holy' things of the children of Israel, that you don't Mooth 'Die'.

## Chapter Nineteen

### *The Ashes Of The Heifer*

19 And A Yahuwa Dawbar 'Spoke' to Moses and to Aaron, saying,

2 This is the Khooqqaw 'Ordinance' of the Torah 'Law' which A Yahuwa has Tsawwaw 'Commanded', saying, speak to the children of Israel, that they bring you a Awdome 'Red' heifer without spot, in which is no blemish, and on which never came yoke.

3 And you will give her to Eleazar

## Chapter 19:3

the Kohane 'Priest', and he will bring her forth outside the camp, and someone will Shawkhat 'Slaughter' her before his face:

4 And Eleazar the Kohane 'Priest' will take of her blood with his finger, and sprinkle of her blood with his finger, and sprinkle of her blood toward the front of the tabernacle of meeting seven times.

5 And one will burn the heifer in his sight; Her Ore 'Skin', and her Bawsawr 'Flesh And Skin', and her blood, with her dung, will he burn:

6 And the Kohane 'Priest' will take cedar wood, and hyssop, and scarlet, and cast it into the middle of the burning of the heifer.

7 Then the Kohane 'Priest' will wash his clothes, and he will bathe his Bawsawr 'Flesh And Skin' in water, and afterward he will come into the camp, and the Kohane 'Priest' will be Tawmay 'Unclean' until the dusk period.

8 And he that burns her will wash his clothes in water, and bathe his Bawsawr 'Flesh And Skin' in water, and will be unclean until the Ehreb 'Dusk Period'.

9 And a Eesh 'Male Living Being' that is Tawhore 'Clean' will gather up the ashes of the heifer, and lay them up outside the camp in a clean place; And it will be kept for the congregation of the children of Israel for water for Niddaw 'Impurity'; It is a Khattawaw 'Gone Wrong-Offering'.

10 And he that gathers the ashes of the heifer will wash his clothes, and be Tawmay 'Unclean' until the dusk period: And it will be to the children of Israel, and to the stranger that sojourns among them,

for a Khooqqaw 'Ordinance' for Olawm "everlasting".

### *Contact With A Dead Person*

11 He that touches the dead Nehfesh 'Spirit' of any Adamite will be Tawmay 'Unclean' seven days:

12 The same will purify himself from having gone wrong for it on the third day, and on the seventh day he will be Tawhare 'Clean': But if he does not purify himself from having gone wrong the third day, then the seventh day he will not be clean.

13 Whoever touches a dead Nehfesh 'Spirit' of the Adamite that has died, and does not purify himself from having gone wrong, disgraces the Mishkawn 'Dwelling Place' of A Yahuwa; And that Nehfesh 'Spirit' will be Kawrath 'Cut Off' from Israel "ascend to EL": Because the water for Niddaw 'Impurity' was not sprinkled on him, he will be Tawmay 'Unclean'; His uncleanliness is still on him.

14 This is the Torah "law" when an Adamite dies in a Ohel 'Tabernacle' (tent): Everyone that comes into the Ohel 'Tabernacle' (tent), and everyone that is in the Ohel 'Tabernacle' (tent), will be Tawmay 'Unclean' seven days.

15 And every open piece of equipment, which has no covering bound upon it is Tawmay 'Unclean'.

16 And whoever in the facing Sawdeh 'Outer Field' touches one that is Khawlawl 'Slain' with a sword, or a dead Nehfesh 'Spirit', or a bone of an Adamite, or a grave,



## Chapter 19:16

will be Tawmay 'Unclean' seven days.

17 And for the Tawmay 'Unclean' they will take of the ashes of the burning of the Khattawaw 'Gone Wrong-Offering'; And running water will be put there into a piece of equipment:

18 And a Tawhore 'Clean' male living being will take hyssop, and dip it in the water, and sprinkle it on the Ohel 'Tabernacle' (tent), and on all the pieces of equipment, and on the Nehfesh 'Spirits' that were there, and on him that touched the bone, or him that was Khawlawl 'Slain', or the dead, or the grave:

19 And the Tawhore 'Clean' person will sprinkle on the unclean on the third day, and on the seventh day: and on the seventh day he will purify him from having gone wrong; And he will wash his garments, and bathe himself in water, and will be Tawhare 'Clean' at dusk period.

20 But the male living being that will be Tawmay 'Unclean', and will not purify himself from having gone wrong, that Nehfesh 'Spirit' will be Kawrath 'Cut Off' from the middle of the assembly, because he has defiled the Miqdawsh 'Holy Place' of A Yahuwa: The water for Niddaw 'Impurity' has not been sprinkled on him; He is unclean.

21 And it will be a Owlam "everlasting" ordinance to them: And he that sprinkles the water for Niddaw 'Impurity' will wash his garments and he that touches the water for Niddaw 'Impurity' will be unclean until dusk period.

22 And whatever the Tawmay 'Unclean' person touches will be

## Chapter 20:6

unclean; And the Nehfesh 'Spirit' that touches it will be Tawmay 'Unclean' until dusk period.

## Chapter Twenty

### *Moses Strikes The Rock*

20 And the children of Israel, even the whole congregation, came forth into the wilderness of Zin "flat" in the first month (Nisan); And the nation of people dwelled in Qodesh "the holy place; And Miriam "rebellion" died there, and was buried there.

2 And there was no Mahyim 'Water' for the congregation: And they assembled themselves together against Moses "drawing out of the water" and against Aaron "mountaineer".

3 And the nation of people was furious with Moses, And spoke, saying, if only we had perish when our brothers perished in front of A Yahuwa's face!

4 And why have you brought the assembly of A Yahuwa into this Midbawr 'Wilderness', that we and our beasts should die there?

5 And why have you made us to go up out of Mitsrayim 'Egypt', to bring us in to this Rah 'Disagreeable' place? It is no place of seed, or of figs, or of vines, or of pomegranates; Neither is there any water to drink.

6 And Moses and Aaron went from the face of the assembly to the opening of the tabernacle of meeting, and Nawfal 'Fell' on their faces: And the Kawbode 'Glory' of

Chapter 20:6

Chapter 20:20

A Yahuwa was made Rawaw 'Seen' to them.

7 And A Yahuwa Dawbar 'Spoke' to Moses, saying,

8 Take the staff, and assemble the Aydaw 'Congregation', you, and Aaron your brother, and speak to the Sehlah 'Rock' before their eyes, that it gives forth its water; And you will bring forth to them water out of the rock; So you will give the congregation and their cattle drink.

9 And Moses took the Matteh 'Staff' from in front of A Yahuwa's face as he Tsawwaw 'Commanded' him.

10 And Moses and Aaron assembled the assembly together before the Sehlah 'Rock', and he said to them, hear now, you Mawraw 'Rebels'; Will we make Mahyim 'Water' come forth out of this Sehlah 'Rock'?

11 And Moses lifted up his hand, and Nawkaw 'Struck' the Sehlah 'Rock' with his Matteh 'Staff' twice; And water came forth abundantly, and the congregation drank, and their cattle.

12 And A Yahuwa said to Moses and Aaron, because you did not have Awman 'Faith' in me, to make me Qawdash 'Holy' in the eyes of the children of Israel, therefore you will not bring this assembly into that part of the Planet Earth which I (I Not We) have given them.

13 These are the waters of Meribah 'strife'; Because the children of Israel Reeb 'Complained' with A Yahuwa, and he was made Qawdash 'Holy' in them.

*Planet Earth Of Edom*

14 And Moses sent Malawk 'Messengers' from Qodesh "the holy place" to the Mehlek 'Ruler' of Edom "having red hair all over", in this manner says your brother Israel, you know all the trouble that has come upon us:

15 How our fathers went down into Mitsrayim 'Egypt', and we dwelt in Mitsrayim 'Egypt' a long time; And the Egyptians were Rawah 'Disagreeable' with us, and our fathers:

16 And when we cried to A Yahuwa, he heard our voice, and sent a Malawk 'Anunnaqi Angelic Being' and brought us forth out of Mitsrayim 'Egypt': And, behold, we are in Qodesh "the holy place", a city in the end part of your border.

17 Let us Awbar 'Pass', I beg you, through your part of the Planet Earth: We will not Awbar 'Pass' through the outer field or through the vineyard, neither will we drink of the water of the wells: we will go along the Mehlek 'Rulers' way: We will not turn aside to the right hand nor to the left, until we have Awbar 'Passed' your border.

18 And Edom said to him, you will not Awbar 'Pass' through me, lest I come forth out and Qeeraw 'Meet' you with the Khehreb 'Sword' against you.

19 And the children of Israel said to him, we will go up by the highway; And if we drink of your water, I and my cattle, then I will give the price of it: Let me only, without doing any thing else, Awbar 'Pass' through on my feet.

20 And he said, you will not

*Israel's Refusal To The  
Part Of The*

## Chapter 20:20

Awbar 'Pass' through. And Edom came forth out against him to meet him with many nations of people, and with a Khawzawq 'Strong' hand.

21 In this manner Edom Mawane 'Refused' to give Israel passage through his border: Therefore Israel turned away from him.

### *Aaron's Death*

22 And they journeyed from Qodesh 'the holy place': And the children Of Israel, even the whole congregation, came to Har "The Mount" Hor "mountain".

23 And A Yahuwa Dawbar 'Spoke' to Moses and Aaron in Har the Mount Hor, by the border of that part of the Planet Earth of Edom saying,

24 Aaron will be gathered to his nation of people; For he will not come into that part of the Planet Earth which I (I Not We) have Nawthan 'Given' to the children of Israel, because you Mawraw 'Rebelled' against my Feh 'Mouth' at the waters of Meribah.

25 Take Aaron and Eleazar "EL is my helper" his son, and Awlaw 'Ascend Up' with them up to Har the Mount Hor;

26 And strip Aaron of his Behged 'Garments', and put them on Eleazar his Bane 'Son': and Aaron will be gathered to his nation of people, and will Mooth 'Die' there.

27 And Moses did as A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) Tsawwaw 'Commanded': And they Awlaw 'Ascended Up' into Har the Mount Hor in the eyes of all the Aydaw 'Congregation'.

## Chapter 21:4

28 And Moses Fawshat 'Striped' Aaron of his Behged 'Garments', and put them on Eleazar his Bane 'Son': And Aaron Mooth 'Died' there on the head of the mountain: And Moses and Eleazar Yawrad 'Descended' from the mountain.

29 And when all the Aydaw 'Congregation' saw that Aaron was Mooth 'Dead', they Bawkaw 'Wept' (mourned) for Aaron thirty days, even all the house of Israel.

## Chapter Twenty-One

### *Victory Over The Canaanites*

21 And the Canaanite, the ruler of Arad "a wild ass", who dwelt in the south, heard that Israel came by the way of Atharim "regions"; And he fought against Israel, and took some of them captive.

2 And Israel Nawdar 'Vowed' a Nehder 'Vow' to A Yahuwa, and said, if you will indeed Nawthan 'Give' this nation of people into my hand, then I will Khawram 'Utterly Destroy' their cities.

3 And A Yahuwa listened to the voice of Israel, and Nawthan 'Gave' up the Canaanites; And they Khawram 'Utterly Destroyed' them and their cities: And the name of the place was called Hormah "devotion".

### *The Bronze Serpent*

4 And they journeyed from Har the Mount Hor by the way to the Soof 'Reed' (Red) sea, to go around that part of the Planet Earth of Edom: And the Nehfesh 'Spirit' of

## Chapter 21:4

the nation of people was very Qawtsar 'Discouraged' because of the way.

5 And the nation of people spoke against the Eloheem Anunnaqi, and against Moses, why have you ascended us up out of Mitsrayim 'Egypt' to Mooth 'Die' in the Midbawr 'Wilderness'? For there is no bread, and there is no water; And our Nehfesh 'Spirit' grieve this Qeloqale 'Light' bread.

6 And A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) sent Sawrawf 'Fiery' Nakhash 'Serpents' among the nation of people, and they Nawshak 'Bit' the nation of people; And many nations of people of Israel Mooth 'Died'.

7 And the nation of people came to Moses, and said, we have gone wrong, because we have spoken against A Yahuwa, and against you; Fawlaw 'Pronounce Judgment' to A Yahuwa, that he will turn away the Nakhash 'Serpents' from us. And Moses Fawlal 'Pronounced Judgment' for the nation of people.

8 And A Yahuwa said to Moses, fashion you a Sawrawf 'Fiery Serpent', and set it on a Nace 'Standard'; And it will come to pass, that every one that is Nawshak 'Bitten', when he sees it, will Khawyahee 'Live'.

9 And Moses made a whispering symbol of a Nakhash 'Snake' of Nekhosheth 'Brass', that if a symbol of a Nakhash 'Snake' had Nawshak 'Bitten' any male living being, when he looked down upon the symbol of a Nakhash 'Snake' of Nekhosheth 'Brass' he remained Khawyahee 'Alive'.

## Chapter 21:18

### *The Israelites Journeyed To The Valley Of The Moabites*

10 And the children of Israel journeyed, and encamped in Oboth "waterskins".

11 And they journeyed from Oboth, and encamped in Lye-Abarim "ruins of Abarim", in the wilderness which is before Moab "from my own father", toward the apparent rising of the Shehmesh 'Sun'.

12 From there they Journeyed, and encamped in the valley of Zered "exuberant in growth".

13 From there they journeyed, and encamped on the other side of the Arnon "rushing stream", which is in the wilderness, that comes out of the border of the Amorites: For the Arnon is the border of Moab, between Moab and the Amorites.

14 Wherefore it is said in the Sayfer 'Scroll' of the Milkhawmaw 'Battle' of A Yahuwa, of Waheb in Sufah (Suphah) and in the brooks of Arnon,

15 And the slope of the valleys that inclines down to the dwelling of Ar "city", and leans upon the border of Moab.

16 And from there they journeyed to Beer "well": That is the well of which A Yahuwa said to Moses, gather the nation of people together, and I (I Not We) will give them water.

17 Then Israel Sang this song: Spring up, O Beayr 'Well'; Answer to it:

18 The well, which the Sar 'Princes' dug, which the Nawdeeb 'Nobles' of the nation of people mined, with the Khawqaq 'Ones

## Chapter 21:18

Who Makes Laws' and with their Mishaynaw 'Support Staffs'. And from the wilderness they journeyed to Mattanah "gift";

19 And from Mattanah to Nahaliel "torrents of EL"; And from Nahaliel to Bamoth "high places";

20 And from Bamoth to the valley that is in the Sawdeh 'Outer Field' of Moab, to the head of Fisgah "cleft", which looks down on the Jeshimon "the desert".

### *The Victory Over Sihon And Og*

21 And Israel sent Malawk 'Messengers' to Sihon "warrior" Mehlek 'Ruler' of the Amorites, saying,

22 Let me Awbar 'Cross Over' through your part of the Planet Earth: We will not spread out into the outer field, or into the vineyard; We will not drink of the water of the wells; We will walk by the Mehlek 'Ruler's' way, until we have Awbar 'Crossed' your border.

23 Sihon would not permit Israel to Awbar 'Cross' through his border: But Sihon gathered all of his nation of people together, and went forth against Israel in the wilderness, and came to Jahaz "trodden down"; And he fought against Israel.

24 And Israel Nawkaw 'Struck' (destroyed) him with the mouth of the Khrehb 'Sword', and Yawrash 'Possessed' his part of the Planet Earth from Arnon to the Jabbok "emptying", even to the children of Ammon "nation of people"; For the border of the children of Ammon was Az

'Powerful'.

25 And Israel took all these cities: And Israel dwelt in all the cities of the Amorites, Heshbon "reason", and in all the towns of it.

26 For Heshbon was the city of Sihon the Mehlek 'Ruler' of the Amorites, who had fought against the former Mehlek 'Ruler' of Moab, and taken all his part of the Planet Earth out of his hand, even to Arnon.

27 Therefore they who speak in Mawshal 'Proverbs' say, come to Heshbon; Let the city of Sihon be Bawnaw 'Built' and Qoom 'Established':

28 Because a fire has gone forth out of Heshbon, a Lehawbaw 'Flame' from the city of Sihon: It has devoured Ar of Moab, The Baale-Bamoth 'Rulers Of The High Places' of the Arnon.

29 Woe to you, Moab! You are Awbad 'Destroyed', O nation of people of Chemosh "subduer": He has given his sons as Fawleet 'Fugitives', and his daughters into Shebooth 'Captivity', unto Sihon ruler of the Amorites.

30 We have Yawraw 'Shot' at them; Heshbon is destroyed even to Dibon "wasting", and we have laid Nofah "blast" to waste, which reaches to Medeba "waters of rest".

31 In this manner Israel dwelt in that part of the Planet Earth of Amorites.

32 And Moses sent to Rawgal 'Spy Out On Foot' Jazer "who he A Yahuwa helps"; And they occupied the towns of it, and Yawrash 'Dispossessed' (drove out) the Amorites that were there.

33 And they turned and went up

## Chapter 21:33

by the way of Bashan "fruitful": And Og "long necked" the ruler of Bashan went forth to meet against them, he and all his nation of people, to battle at Edrei "strong place".

34 And A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) said to Moses, do not Yawray 'Fear' him: For I (I Not We) have Nawthan 'Given' him into your hand, and all his nation of people, and his part of the Planet Earth: And you will do to him as you did to Sihon Mehlek 'Ruler' of the Amorites, who dwelt at Heshbon.

35 So they Nawkaw 'Struck' (destroyed) him, and his sons and all his nations of people, until there was none left Sawreed 'Surviving': And they possessed his part of the Planet Earth.

## Chapter Twenty-Two

### *Balaq Sends His Messengers*

22 And the children of Israel journeyed, and encamped in the plains of Moab across Jordan "descender" at Jericho "its moon".

2 And Balaq "devastator" the son of Ziffor "sparrow" saw all that Israel had fashioned to the Amorites.

3 And Moab was greatly afraid of the nation of people, because they were many: And Moab Qoots 'Grieved' in the faces of the children of Israel.

4 And Moab said to the Zawqane 'Elders' of Midian, now will this assembly Lawkhak 'Lick Up' all that is around us, as the ox licks up

the grass of the Sawdeh 'Outer Field' and Balaq the son of Ziffor was Mehlek 'Ruler' of Moab at that time.

5 And he sent Malawk 'Messengers' to Balaam "not of the nation of people" the son of Beor "a torch", to Pethor "soothsayer", which is by the river, to that part of the Planet Earth of the children of his nation of people, to call him, saying, behold, a nation of people has come forth from Mitsrayim 'Egypt': Behold, they Kawsaw 'Cover' the face of the earth, and they remain over against me.

6 Come now therefore, I Naw 'Beg' you, Awwar 'Curse' this nation of people; For they are too Awtsoom 'Mighty' for me: Perhaps I will prevail, that we may defeat them, and that I may drive them out of that part of the Planet Earth; For I know that he whom you Bawrak 'Bless' is Bawrak 'Blessed', and he whom you Awwar 'Curse' is Awwar 'Cursed'.

7 And the Zawqane 'Elders' of Moab and the Zawqane 'Elders' of Midian departed with the rewards of Qehsem 'Divination' in their hand; And they came to Balaam, and spoke to him the words of Balaq.

8 And he said to them, pass this shadow hour here, and I will return again to you with word, as A Yahuwa will speak to me: And the Sar 'Princes' of Moab remained with Balaam.

9 And the Eloheem came to Balaam, and said, what Enosites are these beings with you?

10 And Balaam said to the Eloheem, Balaq the son of Ziffor,

Chapter 22:10

Chapter 22:25

ruler of Moab, has sent to me, saying,

11 Behold, the nation of people that came forth out of Mitsrayim 'Egypt', covers the face of the earth: Now, come Qawbab 'Utter A Curse' against them; Perhaps I will be able to Lawkham 'Fight' against them, and will Gawrash 'Drive' them out.

12 And the Eloheem said unto Balaam, son of Beor you will not go with them; You will not Awrar 'Curse' the nation of people for they are Bawrak 'Blessed'.

13 And Balaam rose up in the breaking forth of a new day, and said to the Sar 'Princes' of Balaq, go into your part of the Planet Earth; For A Yahuwa Mawane 'Refuses' to permit me to go forth with you.

14 And the Sar 'Princes' of Moab rose up, and they went to Balaq, and said, Balaam Mawane 'Refuses' to come with us.

15 And Balaq sent yet more Sar 'Princes', great, and more Kawbad 'Honorable' than they.

16 And they came to Balaam, and said to him, in this manner says Balaq the son of Ziffor, let nothing, I beg you, Mawnah 'Withhold' you from coming to me:

17 For I will Kawbad 'Honor' you with exceeding Kawbad 'Honor', and whatever you say to me I will do: Come therefore, I beg you, Qawbab 'Utter A Curse' against this nation of people.

18 And Balaam answered and said to the Ehbed 'Servants' of Balaq, even if Balaq would give me his house full of silver and gold, I cannot Awbar 'Cross Over' the Feh 'Mouth' of A Yahuwa my Elohe to

do less or more.

19 Now therefore, I beg you, remain here also this shadow hour, that I may know what A Yahuwa will speak more to me.

20 And the Eloheem came to Balaam at shadow hour, and said to him, if the Enosites are come to call you, rise up, go with them; But only the word which I speak to you, that you will do.

*Balaam's Encounter With The  
Anunnaqi Angelic Being*

21 And Balaam rose up in the breaking forth of a new day and saddled his ass, and went with the Sar 'Princes' of Moab.

22 And the Eloheem's anger was kindled because he went; And the Anunnaqi Angelic Being of A Yahuwa placed himself in the way for a Satan 'Adversary' against him. Now he was riding on his ass, and his two young boys were with him.

23 And the ass saw the Malawk 'Anunnaqi Angelic Being' of A Yahuwa standing in the way, with his Khehreb 'Sword' Sawlaf 'Drawn' in his hand; And the ass turned aside out of the way, and went into the outer field: And Balaam beat the ass, to turn her into the way.

24 Then the Malawk 'Anunnaqi Angelic Being' of A Yahuwa Awmad 'Stood' in a narrow path between the vineyards, a wall being on this side, and wall on that side.

25 And the ass saw the Malawk 'Anunnaqi Angelic Being' of A Yahuwa, and she thrust herself to the wall, and squeezed Balaam's foot against the wall: And he beat

Chapter 22:25

her again.

26 And the Malawk 'Anunnaqi Angelic Being' of A Yahuwa Awbar 'Passed' again, and stood in a narrow place, where there was no way to turn either to the right hand or to the left.

27 And the ass saw the Malawk 'Anunnaqi Angelic Being' of A Yahuwa, and she laid down under Balaam: And Balaam's anger was kindled, and he struck (beat) the ass with his Maqqale 'Staff'.

28 And A Yahuwa opened the mouth of the ass, and she said to Balaam, what have I done to you, that you have Nawqaw 'Struck' (beat) me these three times?

29 And Balaam said to the ass, because you have mocked me: If only there was a sword in my hand, for now I would Hawrag 'Kill' you.

30 And the ass said to Balaam, aren't I your ass, which you have Rawkab 'Ridden' all your life to this day? Was I ever accustomed to do so to you? and he said, no.

31 Then A Yahuwa opened the eyes of Balaam, and he saw the Malawk 'Anunnaqi Angelic Being' of A Yahuwa standing in the way, with his Khehreb 'Sword' drawn in his hand; And he Qawdad 'Bowed' his head, and Shawkhaw 'Prostrated' on his nose.

32 And the Malawk 'Anunnaqi Angelic Being' of A Yahuwa said to him, why have you beat your ass these three times? Behold, I am come forth as an Satan 'Adversary', because your way is Yawrat 'Perverse' before me:

33 And the ass saw me, and turned aside before me these three times: If she had not turned aside

Chapter 22:41

from me, surely now I would have Hawrag 'Killed' you, and she would have remained Khawyaw 'Alive'.

34 And Balaam said to the Malawk 'Anunnaqi Angelic Being' of A Yahuwa, I have gone wrong; For I did not know that you stood in the way to meet against me: Now therefore, if it is Rah 'Disagreeable' to your eyes (displeasing to you), I will return.

35 And the Anunnaqi Angelic Being of A Yahuwa said to Balaam, go with the Enosites; But only the word that I will speak to you, that you will speak. So Balaam went with the Sar 'Princes' of Balaq.

36 And when Balaq heard that Balaam had come, he went out to meet him to the city of Moab, which is on the border of the Arnon, which is in the end part of the border.

37 And Balaq said to Balaam, did I not send to you to call you? Why didn't you come to me? Am I not indeed able to Kawbad 'Honor' you?

38 And Balaam said to Balaq, behold, I have come to you: I now have any power at all to speak anything? The word that the Eloheem Soom 'Puts' in my mouth, that will I speak.

39 And Balaam went with Balaq, and they came unto Kiriath-Huz-Oth "city of streets".

40 And Balaq Zawbakh 'Sacrificed' oxen and sheep, and sent to Balaam, and to the Sar 'Princes' that were with him.

41 And it came to pass in the Boqer 'Breaking Forth Of A New Day', that Balaq took Balaam, and brought him up into the Bammoth



'High Places' of Lord "Baal"; And he saw from there the end part of the nation of people.

## Chapter Twenty-Three

### *Ascending Olaw 'Burnt- Offerings'*

23 And Balaam said to Balaq, Bawnaw 'Build' me here seven Mizbayakhs 'Altars', and prepare me here seven bulls and seven rams.

2 And Balaq did as Balaam had spoken; And Balaq and Balaam Awlaw 'Ascended Up' (offered) on every Mizbayakh 'Altar' a bull and a ram.

3 And Balaam said to Balaq, stand by your Olaw 'Ascending Burnt-Offering', and I will go; perhaps A Yahuwa will come to meet me; And whatever he shows me I will tell you. And he went to a barren height.

4 And the Eloheem met Balaam; And he said to him, I have put in order seven altars, and I have ascended up a bull and ram on every Mizbayakh 'Altar'.

5 And A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) put a word in Balaam's mouth, and said, return to Balaq, and thus you will speak.

6 And he returned to him, and, behold, he was standing by his Ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering', he, and all the Sar 'Princes' of Moab.

### *Prophecies Of Balaam*

7 And he took up his Mawshawl

'Proverbs', And said, Balaq, the Mehlek 'Ruler' of Moab has Nawkhaw 'Led' me from Aram "those who are highest" the mountains of the east: Come, Awrar 'Curse' me Jacob "the supplanter", and come, Zawam 'Defy' Israel.

8 How will I Nawqab 'Curse', whom EL has not Qawbab 'Uttered A Curse' against? And how will I Zawam 'Defy', whom A Yahuwa has not Zawam 'Defied'?

9 For from the head of the Tsoor 'Rocks' I see him, and from the Ghibaw 'Hills' I Shoor 'Watch' him: Hane 'Behold', it is a nation of people that dwell alone, and will not be counted among the Goe'e 'Gentile Nations'.

10 Who can count the Awfawr 'Dust' of Jacob, or number the fourth part of Israel? Let my Nehfesh 'Spirit' Mooth 'Die' the Mawweth 'Death' of the Yawshawr 'Righteous', and let my last end be like his!

11 And Balaq said to Balaam, what have you done to me? I took you to Qawbab 'Utter A Curse' against my Oyabe 'Enemies', and, behold, you have Bawrak 'Blessed' them altogether.

12 And he answered and said, must I not take heed to speak that which A Yahuwa puts in my Feh 'Mouth'?

13 And Balaq said to him, come, I beg you, with me to another Mawqome 'Place', from where you may see them; You will see but the end part of them, and will not see them all: And Qawbab 'Utter A Curse' against them from me there.

14 And he took him into the

## Chapter 23:14

Sawdeh 'Outer Field' of Zofim 'watchers', to the head of Fisgah, and Bawnaw 'Built' seven Mizbayakh 'Altars', and Awlaw 'Ascended Up' a bull and a ram on every altar.

15 And he said to Balaq, stand here by your Ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering', while I Qawraw 'Meet' A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) there.

16 And A Yahuwa met Balaam, and put a word in his Feh 'Mouth', and said, return to Balaq, and thus will you speak.

17 And he came to him, and, behold, he was standing by his Ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering', and the Sar 'Princes' of Moab with him. And Balaq said to him, what has A Yahuwa spoken?

18 And he took up his Mawshawl 'Proverb', and said, rise up, Balaq, and listen unto me you son of Ziffor:

19 EL is not a Eesh 'Male Living Being', that he should Kawzab 'Lie', neither the Bane 'Son' of an Adamite, that he should Nawkham 'Repent': Have he said, and will he not do it? Or have he spoken, and will he not make it Qoom 'Rise'?

20 Behold, I have received commandment to Bawrak 'Bless': And he has Bawrak 'Blessed', and I cannot Shoob 'Turn It Back'.

21 He has not beheld Awwen 'Iniquity' in Jacob; Neither has he seen Awmawl 'Sufferings' in Israel: A Yahuwa Eloheuw is with him, and the alarm of a Mehlek 'Ruler' is among them.

22 EL (an El not Yahuwa) brings them forth out of Mitsrayim 'Egypt'; he has as it were the

## Chapter 24:1

strength of the Rehame 'Wild-Ox'.

23 Surely there is no Nakhsh 'Divination' with Jacob; neither is there any Qehsem 'Divination' with Israel: Now will it be said of Jacob and of Israel, what has EL Fawal 'Done'!

24 Behold, the nation of people rises up as a Lawbee 'Lioness', and as a Aree 'Young Lion' does he lifts himself up: He will not lie down until he eats of the Tehref 'Prey', and drink the blood of his slain.

25 And Balaq said to Balaam, neither Nawqab 'Curse' them at all, nor bless them at all.

26 But Balaam answered and said unto Balaq, didn't I speak to you saying, all that A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) speaks, that I must do?

27 And Balaq said to Balaam, come now, I will take you to another Mawqome 'Place'; Perhaps it will be Yawshar 'Pleasing' in the Ahyin 'Eyes' of the Eloheem that you may Qawbab 'Utter A Curse' against them from there.

28 And Balaq took Balaam to the head of Peor "cleft", that looks down upon Jeshimon "the desert".

29 And Balaam said to Balaq, Bawnaw 'Build' me here seven Mizbayakh 'Altars', and prepare me here seven bulls and seven rams.

30 And Balaq did as Balaam had said, and Awlaw 'Ascended Up' a bull and a ram on every Mizbayakh 'Altar'.

## Chapter Twenty-Four

*Balaam's Final Prophecies*

Chapter 24:1

Chapter 24:15

24 And when Balaam saw that it was Tobe 'Agreeable' in the Ahyin 'Eyes' of A Yahuwa to Bawrak 'Bless' Israel, he didn't go, as other times to meet with Nakhash 'Divination', but he set his face toward the Midbawr 'Wilderness'.

2 And Balaam lifted up his eyes, and he saw Israel settling down according to their Shaybet 'Tribes'; And the Rooakh 'Soul' of the Eloheem came to pass.

3 And he took up his Mawshawl 'Proverb', and said, Balaam the son of Beor has uttered, and the Ghehber 'Warrior' whose eyes are opened uttered,

4 He Nehoom 'Uttered', who hears the Aymer 'Words' of EL, who Khawzaw 'Perceived' the Makhazeh 'Vision' of EL Shaadi 'The Almighty, Matatrun', Nawfal 'Falling' down, and having his eyes Gawlaw 'Uncovered':

5 How Tobe 'Agreeable' are your Ohel 'Tents', O Jacob, your Mishkawn 'Dwelling Places', O Israel!

6 As valleys are they spread forth, as gardens by the river-side, as aloes which A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) has Nawtah 'Planted', as Ehrez 'Cedar-Trees' beside the waters.

7 Water will flow from his buckets, and his Zehrah 'Seed' will be in Rab 'Great' waters, and his Mehlek 'Ruler' will be Room 'Raised' higher than Agag 'violent', and his Melkooth 'Rulership' will be Nawsaw 'Lifted Up'.

8 EL brings him forth out of Mitsrayim 'Egypt'; He has as it were the strength of the wild-ox: He will eat up the Goece 'Gentile

Nations' his Oyabe 'Enemies', and will break their bones in pieces, and pierce them through with his arrows.

9 He Kawrah 'Stooped', he laid down as a Aree 'Young Lion', and as a Lawbee 'Lioness'; Who will rouse him up? Bawrak 'Blessed' is everyone that Bawrak 'Bless' you, and Awwar 'Cursed' is every one that Awwar 'Curses' you.

10 And Balaq's anger was kindled against Balaam, and he Sawfak 'Slapped' the palm of his hands together; And Balaq said to Balaam, I called you to Qawbab 'Utter A Curse' against my Oyabe 'Enemies', and, behold, you have altogether Bawrak 'Blessed' them with Bawrak 'Blessings' these three times.

11 Therefore now Bawrahk 'Flee' to your place: I said to Kawbad 'Honor' you with great honor; But, behold, A Yahuwa has withheld you from honor.

12 And Balaam said to Balaq, didn't I also speak to your Malawk 'Anunnaqi Angelic Beings' that you sent to me, saying,

13 Even if Balaq would give me his house full of silver and gold, I cannot Awbar 'Cross Over' the Feh 'Mouth' of A Yahuwa, to do either Tobe 'Agreeable' or Rah 'Disagreeable' of my own Labe 'Heart'; What A Yahuwa speaks, that will I speak?

14 And now, behold, I go to my nation of people: Come, and I will give Yawats 'Advice' to you what this nation of people will do to your nation of people in the Akhareeth 'Latter' days.

15 And he lifted up his Mawshawl 'Parable', and said, Balaam the son

## Chapter 24:15

of Beor utters, and the Ghehber 'Warrior' whose eyes are open Nehoom 'Utters',

16 He says, who hears the words of EL, and knows the Dahath 'Knowledge' of the Qodesh "most holy" Elyown, who Khawzaw 'Perceives' the Makhazeh 'Vision' of EL Shaadi "The Almighty, Matatrun", Nawfal 'Falling' down, and having his eyes Gawlaw 'Uncovered':

*In Number 24:17 The Children Of Seth Are Being Mentioned As "...And Shall Smite The Corners Of Moab, And Qoor (Bear A Hole (Destroy)) All The Children Of Sheth". By The Comma And The Conjunction "Wa (And)" Being Placed After The Word Moab In The Above Quote, It Is Making The Differentiation Between Moab And Sheth. It Is Not One Complete Sentence But Two Totally Different Sentences. Nor Is It A Run On Sentence. This Is The Only Other Time Seth's Name Is Being Mentioned After Genesis 3:8. This Quote Is Saying That The Children Of Sheth Lived Alongside With The Children Of Moab, Because The Moabites Came From Moab (2870) Meaning "Of My Own Father", The Son Of Lubna As Mentioned In Genesis 19:37. Lot Was The Son Of Haran, The Brother Of Abraham (Genesis 11:27), Who Were All Syrians/Arameans. They Were Dark Skinned And Woolly Haired, And Abraham's Descendants Came From The Descendants Of Qadmon Called Also Adam, From Which Seth Came From, Also Being That Seth Or Sheth Is The Son Of Qadmon And Nekayhaw As Mentioned In Genesis 4:23. Now Abraham Lived In Ur Of Chaldaea Which Is In The Land Of Canaan, Meaning They Were The Original Canaanites, Because The Original Canaanites Were The Kadmonites (Genesis 15:19) Which Were Also Nubians From Hamath The Eleventh Son, Father Of The Hamathites Genesis 10:18. Hamath Means "Blackness". His Wife Bada's Means "Whiteness". So There Were Original*

## Chapter 24:20

*Nubian Seed That Were Of Canaanites As Well. The Kadmonites (קדמונים) Meaning "Easterners" As Mentioned In Genesis 15:19 Are The Original Inhabitants Of The Land Of Canaan, And Kadmon Or Qadmon Is The Original Name Of Adam Called Also Zakar, Who Was The Husband Of Nekayhaw Called Also Eve (Genesis 2:19, 2:21-23). Also Canaan The Son Of Ham, Ham's (Genesis 10:18) Nubian Son Hamath As Mentioned In Genesis 10:18 Brod Nubian Children, Which Lived In The Land Of Canaan, But There Were Also Amorites Living In The Land Of Canaan. Again, Numbers 24:17 Is Not Making That Statement As Many Bible Dictionaries Claim That Sheth Is An Ancient Name For Moab, And It Signifies Tamalt As Mentioned In Jeremiah 48:45. It Is Merely Saying The Children Of Sheth And The Children Of Moab Lived Amongst Each Other And They Were All Part Of One Family.*

17 I will see him, but not right now; I will observe him, but not near: There will come forth a Kowkab 'Star' (Messiah) out of Jacob, and a Shaybet 'Staff' will Qoom 'Rise' into existence from Israel, and will Mawkhats 'Shatter' the quarter of Moab, and will bear a hole into all the children of Sheth "he who has compensation".

18 And Edom will be a Yerayshaw 'Possession', Seir "the land of the Shaggies" also will be a Yerayshaw 'Possession', who were his Oyabe 'Enemies'; While Israel does with Khabyil 'Strength'.

19 And out of Jacob will one have Rawdaw 'Rulership', and will Awbad 'Destroy' the Sawreed 'Survivors' from the city.

20 And he looked on Amalek, and lifted up his Mawshawl 'Proverb', and said, Amalek was the first of the Goei 'Gentile Nations'; But in the end he will come to Obade

## Chapter 24:20

'Destruction'.

21 And he looked on the Kenite, and lifted his Mawshawl 'Proverb', and said, your dwelling-place is Aythawn 'Strong', and your Kane 'Nest' is set in the Schlah 'Rock'.

22 Nevertheless the Kenites will be Bawar 'Wasted', until Asshur "level landers" Shawbaw 'Capture' you.

23 And he lifted up his Mawshawl 'Proverb', and said, woe, who will live when EL Soom 'Sets' this?

24 But ships will come from the hands (coast) of Kittim "bruisers", and they will Awnaw 'Abuse' Asshur "level landers", and will Awnaw 'Abuse' Eber "the other side"; and he also will come to Obade 'Destruction'.

25 And Balaam rose up, and went and returned to his place; And Balaq also went his way.

## Chapter Twenty-Five

### *The Israelites Played The Harlot*

25 And Israel dwelled in Shittim "acacia wood"; And the nation of people began defiling to play the Zaw naw 'Harlot' with the daughters of Moab:

2 For they called the nation of people to the Zawbakh 'Sacrifices' of Elohehun 'Their Elohe'; And the nation of people ate, and Shawkhaw 'Prostrated' to Elohehun 'Their Elohe'.

3 And Israel Tsawmad 'Joined Themselves' (served) Baal Peor "lord of the gap": And the anger of A Yahuwa was kindled against Israel.

4 And A Yahuwa said to Moses,

## Chapter 25:11

take all the Roshe 'Heads' of the nation of people, and Yawqah 'Dislocate' them before A Yahuwa against the sun, that the burning anger of A Yahuwa may be Shoob 'Turned Away' from Israel.

5 And Moses said unto the Shawfat 'Judges' of Israel, its up to you to Hawrag 'Kill' each Enosite that Tsawmad 'Joined Themselves' (served) to Baal-feor (Baal-feor).

6 And, behold, a male living being of the children of Israel came and brought near to his brothers a Midianite in the sight of Moses, and in the sight of all the congregation of the children of Israel, while they were Bawkaw 'Weeping' at the opening of the Ohel 'Tabernacle' of Moade 'Meeting'.

7 And when Finchas (Phinchas) "mouth of serpent", the Bane 'Son' of Eleazar, the Bane 'Son' of Aaron the Kohane 'Priest', saw it, he rose up from the middle of the congregation, and took a Romakh 'Spear' in his Yawd 'Hand';

8 And he went after the male living being of Israel into the Qoobbaw 'Bedchamber', and Dawqar 'Pierced' the both of them through, the male living being of Israel, and the female living being through her Qobaw 'Vulva'. So the Maggayfaw 'Plague' was kept from the children of Israel.

9 And those that died by the Maggayfaw 'Plague' were twenty-four thousand.

10 And A Yahuwa Dawbar 'Spoke' to Moses, saying,

11 Finchas, the son of Eleazar, the son of Aaron the Kohane 'Priest', has turned my anger away from the children of Israel, in that he was

## Chapter 25:11

Qawnaw 'Jealous' with my Qinaw 'Jealousy' among them, so that I did not consume the children of Israel in my Qinaw 'Jealousy'.

12 Therefore say, behold, I (I Not We) give to him my Bereeth 'Covenant' of Shawlome 'Peace':

13 And it will be to him, and to his Zehrah 'Seed' after him, the Bereeth 'Covenant' of an Owlam "everlasting" priesthood; because he was Qawnaw 'Jealous' for Eloheuw 'His Elohe', and made Kawfar 'Atonement' for the children of Israel.

14 Now the name of the male living being of Israel that was killed, who was killed with the Midianite, was Zimri "my music", the son of Salu "weighed", a Nawsee 'Captain' of a father's house among the Simeonites.

15 And the name of the Midianite Ishshaw 'Female Living Being' that was killed was Cozbi "my lie", the daughter of Zur "rock"; He was Roshe 'Head' of the Oommaw 'Nation' of a father's house in Midian "rule".

16 And A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) Dawbar 'Spoke' to Moses, saying,

17 Cause Tsawrar 'Distress' for the Midianites, and Nawkaw 'Strike', (Kill) them:

18 For they caused Tsawrar 'Distress' for you with their Naykel 'Deceit', with which they have Nawkal 'Deceived' against you in the matter of Feor (Peor), and in the matter of Cozbi, the daughter of the Nawsee 'Chief' of Midian, their Bath 'Sister', who was killed on the day of the Maggayfaw 'Plague' in the matter of Feor.

## Chapter 26:8

# Chapter Twenty-Six

## *The Second Census*

26 And it came to pass after the Maggayfaw 'Plague', that A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) Dawbar 'Spoke' to Moses and to Eleazar the son of Aaron the Kohane "priest", saying,

2 Take a Roshe 'Head' (census) of all the congregation of the children of Israel, from twenty years old and above, by their fathers' houses, all that are able to go forth to war in Israel.

3 And Moses and Eleazar the Kohane 'Priest', spoke with them in the plains of Moab by the Jordan at Jericho, saying,

4 Take a census of the people, from twenty years old and above; As A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) Tsawwaw 'Commanded' Moses and the children of Israel, that came forth out of that part of the Planet Earth of Mitsrayim 'Egypt'.

5 Reuben "behold a son", the Bekore 'First-Born' of Israel; The sons of Reuben: of Hanoach "dedicated", the family of the Hanochites; of Fallu "distinguished", the family of the Falluites;

6 Of Hezron, "surrounded by a wall", the family of the Hezronites; of Carmi "my vineyard", the family of the Carmites.

7 These are the families of the Reubenites; And they that were numbered of them were forty-three thousand seven hundred and thirty.

8 And the sons of Fallu; Eliab "EL is my father".

## Chapter 26:9

9 And the sons of Eliab: Nemuel, "day of EL" and Dathan "belonging to a fountain", and Abiram "my father is exalted". These are that Dathan and Abiram, who were called of the congregation, who struggled against Moses and against Aaron in the company of Korah "smooth", when they Nawtsaw 'Struggled' against A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa).

10 And that part of the Planet Earth opened its Feh 'Mouth', and Behlah 'Swallowed' them up together with Korah, when that company died; When the fire devoured two hundred and fifty male living beings, and they became a Nace 'Standard' (sign).

11 However, the sons of Korah did not die.

12 The sons of Simeon "hearing" after their families: Of Nemuel, the family of the Nemuelites; Of Jamin "right hand", the family of the Jaminites; Of Jachin "establish", the family of the Jachinites;

13 Of Zerah "beginning of light", the family of the Zerahites; Of Shaul "asked", the family of the Shaulites.

14 These are the families of the Simeonites, twenty-two thousand two hundred.

15 The sons of Gad "good fortune" after their families: Of Zefon (Zephon) "watchman", the family of the Zefonites; Of Haggi "festive", the family of the Haggites; Of Shuni "to rest", the family of the Shunites;

16 Of Ozni "my ear", the family of the Oznites; Of Eri "watchful", the family of the Erites;

17 Of Arod "patron", the family

## Chapter 26:26

of the Arodites; Of Areli "heroic", the family of the Arelites.

18 These are the families of the sons of Gad according to those that were numbered of them, forty thousand five hundred.

19 The sons of Judah "guidance", were Er "awake", and Onan "strong"; And Er and Onan Mooth 'Died' in that part of the Planet Earth of Canaan.

20 And the sons of Judah after their families were: Of Shelah "a petition", the family of the Shelanites; Of Perez "broken through", the family of the Perezites; Of Zerah, the family of the Zerahites.

21 And the sons of Perez were: Of Hezron, the family of the Hezronites; Of Hamul "pitied", the family of the Hamulites.

22 These are the families of Judah according to those that were numbered of them, seventy-six thousand five hundred.

23 The sons of Issachar "will bring reward" after their families: Of Tola "worm", the family of the Tolaites; Of Fuwah "blast", the family of the Funites;

24 Of Jashub "he will return", the family of the Jashubites; Of Shimron "guardianship", the family of the Shimronites.

25 These are the families of Issachar according to those that were numbered of them, sixty-four thousand three hundred.

26 The sons of Zebulun "surrounded", after their families: Of Sered "to tremble", the family of the Sardites; Of Elon "strong man", the family of the Elonites; Of Jahleel "expectant of EL", the

Chapter 26:26

Chapter 26:44

family of the Jahleelites.

27 These are the families of the Zebulunites according to those that were numbered of them, sixty thousand five hundred.

28 The sons of Yosafe "he who A Yahuwa added to" after their families: Manasseh "causing to forget" and Ephraim "double fruit".

29 The sons of Manasseh: Of Machir "salesman", the family of the Machirites; And Machir Yawlad 'Gave Birth' to Gilead "rocky region": Of Gilead, the family of the Gileadites.

30 These are the sons of Gilead: Of Iezer "no help", the family of the Iezerites; Of Helek "portion", the family of the Helekites;

31 And of Asriel "EL holds" the family of the Asrielites; And of Shechem "back of shoulders", the family of the Shechemites;

32 Shemida "wise", the family of the Shemidaites; And Of Hefer (Hepher) "a well", the family of the Heferites.

33 And Zelophehad (Zelophehad) "first born" the son of Hefer (Hepher) had no sons, but daughters: And the names of the daughters of Zelophehad (Zelophehad) were Mahlah "disease", Noah "motion", Hoglah "partridge", Milcah "the queen", and Tirzah "favorable".

34 These are the families of Manasseh; And they that were numbered of them were fifty-two thousand seven hundred.

35 These are the sons of Ephraim after their families: Of Shuthelah "noise of breaking", the family of the Shuthalhites; Of Becher "youth", the family of the Bechrites;

Of Tahan "camp", the family of the Tahanites.

36 And these are the sons of Shuthelah: Of Eran "watcher", the family of the Eranites.

37 These are the families of the sons of Ephraim according to those that were numbered of them, thirty-two thousand, five hundred. These are the sons of Yosafe after their families.

38 The sons of Benjamin "son of my right hand" after their families: Of Bela "destroy", the family of the Belaites; Of Ashbel "flowing", the family of the Ashbelites; Of Ahiram "my brother is exalted", the family of the Ahiramites;

39 Of Shefufam/Shefam (Shephupham/ Shepham) "serpent", the family of the Shufamites; Of Hufam (Hupham) "coast-man", the family of the Hufamites.

40 And the sons of Bela were Ard "to wander" and Naaman "pleasant": of Ard, the family of the Ardites: and of Naaman, the family of the Naamites.

41 These are the sons of Benjamin after their families; And they that were numbered of them were forty-five thousand six hundred.

42 These are the sons of Dan "judge" after their families; Of Shuham "pit-digger" the family of the Shuhamites. These are the families of Dan after their families.

43 All the families of the Shuhamites, according to those that were numbered of them, were sixty-four thousand four hundred.

44 The sons of Asher "happy" after their families: Of Imnah "right hand", the family of the Imnites; Of Ishwi "he resembles



Chapter 26:44

me", the family of the Ishwites; Of Beriah "in trouble", the family of the Beriites.

45 Of the sons of Beriah: Of Heber "community", the family of the Heberites; Of Malchiel, "ruled by EL", the family of the Malchielites.

46 And the name of the daughter of Asher was Serah "superfluity".

47 These are the families of the sons of Asher according to those that were numbered of them, fifty-three thousand, four hundred.

48 The sons of Naftali "my wrestling" after their families: Of Jahzeel "EL will allot", the family of the Jahzeelites; Of Guni "protected", the family of the Gunites;

49 Of Jezer "formed", the family of the Jezerites; Of Shillem "recompense", the family of the Shillemites.

50 These are the families of Naftali according to their families; And they that were numbered of them were forty-five thousand, four hundred.

51 These are they that were numbered of the children of Israel, six hundred and one thousand, seven hundred and thirty.

52 And A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) Dawbar 'Spoke' to Moses, saying,

53 Unto these beings, that part of the Planet Earth will be Khawlaq 'Divided' for an Nakhalaw 'Inheritance' according to the number of names.

54 To the more you will give more Nakhalaw 'Inheritance', and to the fewer you will give the less Nakhalaw 'Inheritance': To each

Chapter 26:61

male living being according to those that were numbered of him, his Nakhalaw 'Inheritance' will be given.

55 However, that part of the Planet Earth will be Khawlaq 'Divided' by Gorawl 'Lot': According to the names of the Matteh 'Tribes' of their fathers they will Nawkhal 'Inherit'.

56 According to the Gorawl 'Lot', their Nakhalaw 'Inheritance' will be Khawlaq 'Divided' between the more and the fewer.

57 And these beings are they that were numbered of the Levites after their families: Of Gershon "refugee", the family of the Gershonites; Of Kohath "allied", the family of the Kohathites; Of Merari "bitter", the family of the Merarites.

58 These are the families of Levi "enjoining the law": The family of the Libnites, the family of the Hebronites, the family of the Mahlites, the family of the Mushites, the family of the Korahites. And Kohath Yawlad 'Gave Birth' to Amram "high people".

59 And the name of Amram's Ishshaw 'Confidante Wife' was Jochebed "A Yahuwa's glorious manifestation", the daughter of Levi, who was Yawlad 'Born' to Levi in Mitsrayim 'Egypt': And she Yawlad 'Bore' to Amram, Aaron and Moses, and Miriam their Awkhoth 'Sister'.

60 And to Aaron were Yawlad 'Born' Nadab "liberal" and Abihu "he is my father", Eleazar and Ithamar "coast of the palm tree".

61 And Nadab and Abihu Mooth

## Chapter 26:61

'Died', when they Qawrab 'Brought Near' a Zoor 'Strange' Aysh 'Fire' in front of A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa).

62 And they that were numbered of them were twenty-three thousand, every Zakarite "remember" from a month old and above: For they were not numbered among the children of Israel, because there was no Nakhalaw 'Inheritance' given them among the children of Israel.

63 These are they that were numbered by Moses and Eleazar the Kohane 'Priest', who numbered the children of Israel in the plains of Moab by the Jordan at Jericho.

64 But among these there was not a Eesh 'Male Living Being' of them that was numbered by Moses and Aaron the Kohane 'Priest', who numbered the children of Israel in the Midbawr 'Wilderness' of Sinai "thorny".

65 For A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) had said of them, they will surely Mooth 'Die' in the Midbawr 'Wilderness'. And there was not left a Eesh 'Male Living Being' of them, but Caleb "dog" the son of Jefunneh "he will be facing", and Joshua "A Yahuwa is salvation" the son of Nun "fish".

## Chapter Twenty-Seven

### *The Torah Lqw Of Inheritance*

27 The daughters of Zelofehad, the son of Hefer (Hepher), the son of Gilead, the son of Machir, the son of Manasseh, of the families of Manasseh the son of Yosafe,

## Chapter 27:8

Qawrab 'Drew Near'; And these are the names of his daughters: Mahlah, Noah, and Hoglah, and Milcah, and Tirzah.

2 And they Awmad 'Stood' before the face of Moses, and before the face of Eleazar the Kohane 'Priest', and before the face of the Nawsee 'Chiefs' and all the Aydaw 'Congregation', at the opening of the Ohel 'Tabernacle' of Moade 'Meeting', saying,

3 Our Awb 'Father' Mooth 'Died' in the Midbawr 'Wilderness', and he was not among the congregation of them that met against A Yahuwa in the congregation of Korah: But he died in his own having gone wrong; And He had no Bane 'Sons'.

4 Why should the name of our Awb 'Father' be removed from among his family because he had no son? Give to us a Akhoozzaw 'Possession' among the brothers of our father.

5 And Moses Qawrab 'Brought Near' their Mishfawt 'Judgment' in front of A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa).

6 And A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) Dawbar 'Spoke' to Moses, saying,

7 The daughters of Zelofehad speak right: You will surely give them a Akhoozzaw 'Possession' of an Nakhalaw 'Inheritance' among their father's brothers; And you will cause the Nakhalaw 'Inheritance' of their father to Awbar 'Cross Over' to them.

8 And you will speak to the children of Israel, saying, if a male living being Mooth 'Dies', and has no Bane 'Son', then you will cause his Nakhalaw 'Inheritance' to

## Chapter 27:8

## Chapter 27:22

Awbar 'Pass' to his Bath 'Daughter'.

9 And if he has no Bath 'Daughter', then you will give his Nakhalaw 'Inheritance' to his Awkh 'Brother'.

10 And if he has no Awkh 'Brother', then you will give his Nakhalaw 'Inheritance' to his Awb 'Father's' Awkh 'Brother'.

11 And if he has no Awkh 'Brother', then you will give his Nakhalaw 'Inheritance' to his Shehayr 'Kinsman' that is near to him of his family, and he will Yawrash 'Inherit' it; and it will be to the children of Israel a Khooqqaw 'Ordinance' of Mishfawt 'Judgment', as A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) Tsawwaw 'Commanded' Moses.

### *Joshua Is Chosen As Successor To Moses*

12 And A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) Dawbar 'Said' to Moses, Awlaw 'Ascend Up' onto Har The Mount Abarim, and see that part of the Planet Earth which I (I Not We) have Nawthan 'Given' to the children of Israel.

13 And when you have seen it, also you will be gathered to your people, as Aaron your brother was gathered;

14 Because you Mawraw 'Rebelled' against my Feh 'Mouth' in the Midbawr 'Wilderness' of Zin, in the Mereebaw 'Strife' of the congregation, to make me Qawdash 'Holy' (sanctify me) at the waters before their Ahyin 'Eyes'. These are the waters of Meribah of Kadesh in the wilderness of Zin.

15 And Moses Dawbar 'Spoke' to A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa), saying,

16 Let A Yahuwa, the Elohe of the Rooakh 'Souls' of all Bawsawr 'Skin And Flesh', Fawqad 'Appoint' a male living being over the Aydaw 'Congregation'.

17 Who will go forth in front of them, and who will come in front of them, and who will lead them forth, and who will bring them in; that the congregation of A Yahuwa won't be as Tsone 'Sheep' which have no Rawaw 'Shepherd'.

18 And A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) Dawbar 'Said' to Moses, take Joshua the son of Nun, a male living being in whom is the Rooakh 'Soul', and Sawmak 'Lay' your hand on him;

19 And stand him before Eleazar the Kohane 'Priest', and in front of all the congregation; And give him a Tsawwaw 'Command' in their Ahyin 'Sight'.

20 And you will give of your Hode 'Splendour' on him, that all the Aydaw 'Congregation' of the children of Israel will Shawmah 'Listen' to him.

21 And he will stand before the face of Eleazar the Kohane 'Priest', who will inquire for him by the Mishfawt 'Judgment' of the Urim "lights", before the face of A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa): At his Feh 'Mouth' they will go forth, and at his Feh 'Mouth' they will come in, both he, and all the children of Israel with him, all of the congregation.

22 And Moses did as A Yahuwa Tsawwaw 'Commanded' him; And he took Joshua, and stood him in

## Chapter 27:22

front of Eleazar the Kohane 'Priest', and in front of all of the Aydaw 'Congregation':

23 And he Sawmak 'Laid' his Yawd 'Hands' on him, and gave him a Dawbar 'Word', as A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) spoke by the hand of Moses.

## Chapter Twenty-Eight

### *Laws For Offerings*

28 And A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) Dawbar 'Spoke' to Moses, saying,

2 Tsawwaw 'Command' the children of Israel, and say to them, my (my not our) Qorbawn 'Offering', my bread for my offerings made by fire, of a soothing aroma to me (me not us), you will observe to bring near to me in their appointed season.

3 And you will say to them, this is the offering made by fire which you will Qawrab 'Bring Near' to A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa): two he-lambs a year old without blemish, day by day, for a Tawmeed 'Continual' Ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering'.

4 The one lamb you will offer in the breaking forth of a new day, and the second lamb will you offer at dusk period.

5 And the tenth part of an ephah (1 gallon) of fine flour for a Minkhaw 'Meal-Offering', mingled with the fourth part (1 1/2 quarts) of a hin of beaten oil.

6 It is a Tawmeed 'Continual' Ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering', which was offered in the

## Chapter 28:11

Mount Sinai for a soothing aroma, an offering made by fire to A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa).

7 And the Nehsek 'Drink-Offering' of it will be the fourth part (1 1/2 quarts) of a hin for the one lamb: In the Qodesh 'Holy' place you will pour out a Nehsek 'Drink-Offering' of Shaykawr 'Strong Drink' to A Yahuwa.

8 And the second lamb you will offer at dusk period: As the Minkhaw 'Meal-Offering' of the breaking forth of a new day, and as the Nehsek 'Drink-Offering' of it, you will offer it, an offering made by fire, of a soothing aroma to A Yahuwa.

### *The Offering Of The Sabbath*

9 And on the sabbath day two he-lambs a year old without blemish, and two tenths parts (1 gallon) of fine flour for a Minkhaw 'Meal-Offering', mingled with oil, and the Nehsek 'Drink-Offering' of it:

10 This is the Ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering' of every sabbath, besides the Tawmeed 'Continual' Ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering', and the Nehsek 'Drink-Offering' of it.

### *The Offering On The First Day Of The Month*

11 And at the Roshe 'Heads' of your Khodesh 'Months' you will Qawrab 'Bring Near' an Ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering' to A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the

Chapter 28:11

Chapter 28:25

Yahuwa): Two young bulls, and one ram, seven he-lambs a year old without blemish;

12 And three tenth parts (1 1/2 gallons) of fine flour for a Minkhaw 'Meal-Offering', mingled with oil, for each bull; And two tenth parts (1 gallon) of fine flour for a Minkhaw 'Meal-Offering', mingled with oil, for the one ram;

13 And a tenth part (1/2 gallon) of fine flour mingled with oil for a Minkhaw 'Meal-Offering' to every lamb; For a Ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering' of a soothing aroma, an offering made by fire to A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa).

14 And their Nehsek 'Drink-Offerings' will be half a hin (3 quarts) of wine for a bull, and the third part of a hin (2 quarts) for a ram, and the fourth part of a hin (1 1/2 quarts) for a lamb; This is the Ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering' of every Khodesh 'Month' throughout the months of the year.

15 And one Saweer 'Hairy Goat' of the he-goat for a Khattawaw 'Gone Wrong-Offering' to A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa); It will be offered besides the Tawmeed 'Continual' Olaw 'Ascending Burnt-Offering', and the Nehsek 'Drink-Offering' of it.

*Offerings At The Festival Of  
Unleavened Bread*

16 And in the first month (Nisan), on the fourteenth day of the month, is A Yahuwa's Fehsakh 'Passover Offering'.

17 And on the fifteenth day of this month will be a feast; Seven

days will Matstsaw 'Unleavened Bread' be eaten.

18 In the first day will be a Qodesh 'Holy' Miqrav 'Convocation': No form of Abodaw 'Service' of Melawkaw 'Work' will be done;

19 But you will Qawrab 'Bring Near' an offering made by fire, an Ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering' unto A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa): Two young bulls, and one ram, and seven he-lambs a year old; They will be to you without blemish;

20 And their Minkhaw 'Meal-Offering', fine flour mingled with oil: Three tenth parts (1 1/2 gallons) will you offer for a bull, and two tenth parts (1 gallon) for the ram;

21 A tenth part (1/2 gallon) will you offer for every lamb of the seven lambs;

22 And one Saweer 'Hairy He-Goat' for a Khattawaw 'Gone Wrong-Offering', to make Kawfar 'Atonement' for you.

23 You will offer these alone for the Ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering' of the breaking forth of a new day, which is for a Tawmeed 'Continual' Ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering'.

24 After this manner you will offer daily, for seven days, the food of the offering made by fire of a soothing aroma to A Yahuwa: It will be offered besides the Tawmeed 'Continual' Ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering', and the Nehsek 'Drink-Offering' of it.

25 And on the seventh day you will have a Qodesh 'Holy' Miqrav 'Convocation'; No form of service

## Chapter 28:25

of Melawkaw 'Work' will be done.

### *Offerings Of The First-Fruits*

26 Also in the day of the first-fruits, when you offer a new Minkhaw 'Meal-Offering' to A Yahuwa in your feast of weeks, you will have a Qodesh 'Holy' Miqrav 'Convocation'; No form of service of Melawkaw 'Work' will be done;

27 But you will offer an Ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering' for a soothing aroma to A Yahuwa: Two young bulls, one ram, seven he-lambs a year old;

28 And their Minkhaw 'Meal-Offering', fine flour mingled with oil, three tenth parts (1 1/2 gallons) for each bull, two tenth parts (1 gallon) for the one ram,

29 A tenth part (1/2 gallon) for every lamb of the seven lambs;

30 One he-goat, to make Kawfar 'Atonement' for you.

31 Alone, the Tawmeed 'Continual' Ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering', and the Minkhaw 'Meal-Offering' of it, you will offer them, they will be to you without blemish, and their Nehsek 'Drink-Offerings'.

## Chapter Twenty-Nine

### *Offerings At The Annual Festivals*

29 And in the seventh month (Tishri), on the first day of the month, you will have a Qodesh 'Holy' Miqrav 'Convocation'; No form of Abodaw 'Service' of

## Chapter 29:8

Melawkaw 'Work' will be done: It is a day of Terooaw 'Blowing' of trumpets to you.

2 And you will offer a Ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering' for a soothing aroma to A Yahuwa: One young bull, one ram, seven he-lambs a year old without blemish;

3 And their Minkhaw 'Meal-Offering', fine flour mingled with oil, three tenth parts (1 1/2 gallons) for the bulls, two tenth parts (1 gallon) for the ram,

4 And one tenth part (1/2 gallon) for every lamb of the seven lambs;

5 And one Saweer 'Hairy Goat' of the he-goat for a Khattawaw 'Gone Wrong-Offering', to make Kawfar 'Atonement' for you;

6 Alone, the Ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering', of the new moon, and the Minkhaw 'Meal-Offering' of it, and the Tawmeed 'Continual' Ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering' and the Minkhaw 'Meal-Offering' of it, and their Nehsek 'Drink-Offerings', according to their Mishfawt 'Judgment', for a soothing aroma, an offering made by fire to A Yahuwa.

### *The Day Of Atonement*

7 And on the tenth day of this seventh month you will have a Qodesh 'Holy' Miqrav 'Convocation'; And You will Awnaw 'Persecute' (afflict) your Nehfesh 'Spirits': You will do no manner of Melawkaw 'Work';

8 But you will offer a Ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering' unto A Yahuwa for a soothing aroma: One young bull, one ram, seven

Chapter 29:8

he-lambs a year old; They will be to you without blemish;

9 And their Minkhaw 'Meal-Offering', fine flour mingled with oil, three tenth parts (1 1/2 gallons) for the bull, two tenth parts (1 gallon) for the one ram,

10 A tenth part (1/2 gallon) for every lamb of the seven lambs:

11 One Saweer 'Hairy Goat' of the he-goat for a Khattawaw 'Gone Wrong-Offering'; Alone, the Khattawaw 'Gone Wrong-Offering' of Kiffoor 'Atonement', and the Tawmeed 'Continual' Olaw Ascending Burnt-Offering', and the Minkhaw 'Meal-Offering' of it, and their Nehsek 'Drink-Offerings'.

*Offerings Of The Set Feasts*

12 And On the fifteenth day of the seventh month (Tishri) you will have a Qodesh 'Holy' Miqrav 'Convocation'; No form of Abodaw 'Service' of Melawkaw 'Work' will be done, and you will keep a Khag 'Feast' to A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) seven days:

13 And you will Qawrab 'Bring Near' a Ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering', an offering made by fire, of a soothing aroma to A Yahuwa; Thirteen young bulls, two rams, fourteen he-lambs a year old; They will be without blemish;

14 And their Minkhaw 'Meal-Offering', fine flour mingled with oil, three tenth parts (1 1/2 gallon) for every bull of the thirteen bulls, two tenth parts (1 gallon) for each ram of the two rams,

15 And a tenth part (1/2 gallon) for every lamb of the fourteen lambs;

Chapter 29:24

16 And one Saweer 'Hairy Goat' of the he-goat for a Khattawaw 'Gone Wrong-Offering'; alone, the Tawmeed 'Continual' Ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering', the Minkhaw 'Meal-Offering' of it, and the Nehsek 'Drink-Offering' of it.

17 And on the second day you will offer twelve young bulls, two rams, fourteen he-lambs a year old without blemish;

18 And their Minkhaw 'Meal-Offering' and their Nehsek 'Drink-Offerings' for the bulls, for the rams, and for the lambs, according to their number, after the Mishfawt 'Judgment';

19 And one Saweer 'Hairy Goat' of the he-goat for a Khattawaw 'Gone Wrong-Offering'; Alone, the Tawmeed 'Continual' Ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering', and the Minkhaw 'Meal-Offering' of it, and their Nehsek 'Drink-Offerings'.

20 And on the third day eleven bulls, two rams, fourteen he-lambs a year old without blemish:

21 And their Minkhaw 'Meal-Offering' and their Nehsek 'Drink-Offerings' for the bulls, for the rams, and for the lambs, according to their number, after the Mishfawt 'Judgment';

22 And one Saweer 'Hairy Goat' of the he-goat for a Khattawaw 'Gone Wrong-Offering'; Alone, the Tawmeed 'Continual' Ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering', and the Minkhaw 'Meal-Offering' of it, and the Nehsek 'Drink-Offering' of it.

23 And on the fourth day ten bulls, two rams, fourteen he-lambs a year old without blemish;

24 Their Minkhaw 'Meal-Offering' and their Nehsek

Chapter 29:24

'Drink-Offerings' for the bulls, for the rams, and for the lambs, according to their number, after the Mishfawt 'Judgment';

25 And one Saweer 'Hairy Goat' of the he-goat for a Khattawaw 'Gone Wrong-Offering'; Alone, the Tawmeed 'Continual' Olaw 'Ascending Burnt-Offering', the Minkhaw 'Meal-Offering' of it, and the Nehsek 'Drink-Offering' of it.

26 And on the fifth day nine bulls, two rams, fourteen he-lambs a year old without blemish;

27 And their Minkhaw 'Meal-Offering' and their Nehsek 'Drink-Offerings' for the bulls, for the rams, and for the lambs, according to their number, after the Mishfawt 'Judgment';

28 And one Saweer 'Hairy Goat' of the he-goat for a Khattawaw 'Gone Wrong-Offering'; Alone, the Tawmeed 'Continual' Ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering', and the Minkhaw 'Meal-Offering' of it, and the Nehsek 'Drink-Offering' of it.

29 And on the sixth day eight bulls, two rams, fourteen he-lambs a year old without blemish;

30 And their Minkhaw 'Meal-Offering' and their Nehsek 'Drink-Offerings' for the bulls, for the rams, and for the lambs, according to their number, after the Mishfawt 'Judgment';

31 And one Saweer 'Hairy Goat' of the he-goat for a Khattawaw 'Gone Wrong-Offering'; Alone, the Tawmeed 'Continual' Olaw 'Ascending Burnt-Offering', the Minkhaw 'Meal-Offering' of it, and the Nehsek 'Drink-Offering' of it.

32 And on the seventh day seven bulls, two rams, fourteen he-lambs

a year old without blemish;

33 And their Minkhaw 'Meal-Offering' and their Nehsek 'Drink-Offering' for the bulls, for the rams, and for the lambs, according to their number, after the Mishfawt 'Judgment';

34 And one Saweer 'Hairy Goat' of the he-goat for a Khattawaw 'Gone Wrong-Offering'; Alone, the Tawmeed 'Continual' Olaw 'Ascending Burnt-Offering', the Minkhaw 'Meal-Offering' of it, and the Nehsek 'Drink-Offering' of it.

35 On the eighth day you will have a Atsawraw 'Solemn Assembly': No form of Abodaw 'Service' of Melawkaw 'Work' will be done;

36 But you will offer a Ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering', an offering made by fire, of a soothing aroma to A Yahuwa: One bull, one ram, seven he-lambs a year old without blemish;

37 Their Minkhaw 'Meal-Offering' and Nehsek 'Drink-Offerings' for the bull, for the ram, and for the lambs, will be according to their number, after the Mishfawt 'Judgment':

38 And one Saweer 'Hairy Goat' of the he-goat for a Khattawaw 'Gone Wrong-Offering'; Alone, the Tawmeed 'Continual' Olaw 'Ascending Burnt-Offering', and the Minkhaw 'Meal-Offering' of it, and the Nehsek 'Drink-Offering' of it.

39 These you will offer unto A Yahuwa in your Moade 'Set Feasts', alone from your Nehder 'Vows', and your Nedawbaw 'Freewill-Offerings', for your Ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offerings'.



## Chapter 29:40

40 And Moses spoke to the children of Israel according to all that A Yahuwa Tsawwaw 'Commanded' Moses.

## Chapter Thirty

### *Women's Vows*

30 And Moses Dawbar 'Spoke' to the Roshe 'Heads' of the Matteh 'Tribes' of the children of Israel, saying, this is the words which A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) has Tsawwaw 'Commanded'.

2 When a male living being Nawdar 'Vows' a Nehder 'Vow' to A Yahuwa, or Shawbah 'Swears' a Shebooaw 'Oath' to Awsar 'Tie' his Nehfesh 'Spirit' with a Essawr 'Bond', he will not Khawlal 'Defile' (break) his word; He will fashion according to all that comes forth out of his mouth.

3 Also when a Ishshaw 'Female Living Being', woman Nawdar 'Vows' a Nehder 'Vow' to A Yahuwa, and Awsar 'Binds' herself by a Essawr 'Bond', being in her father's house, in her Nawoor 'Youth'.

4 And her father hears her Nehder 'Vow', and her Essawr 'Bond' with which she has Awsar 'Bound' her Nehfesh 'Spirit', and her father holds his peace at her; Then all her Nehder 'Vows' will stand, and every Essawr 'Bond' with which she has Awsar 'Bonded' her Nehfesh 'Spirit' will stand.

5 But if her father forbids her in the day that he hears, none of her Nehder 'Vows', or of her Essawr

'Bonds' with which she has Awsar 'Bonded' her Nehfesh 'Spirit', will stand; And A Yahuwa will forgive her, because her father forbids her.

6 And if she is married to a male living being, husband, while her Nehder 'Vows' are upon her, or the Mibtaw 'Rash Utterance' of her lips, with which she has Awsar 'Bonded' her Nehfesh 'Spirit',

7 And her male living being, husband hears it, and holds his peace at her in the day that he hears it; Then her Nehder 'Vows' will stand, and her Essawr 'Bonds' with which she has Awsar 'Bonded' her Nehfesh 'Spirit' will stand.

8 But if her male living being, husband forbids her in the day that he hears it, then he will make void her Nehder 'Vow' which is on her, and the Mibtaw 'Rash Utterance' of her lips, with which she has Awsar 'Bounded' her Nehfesh 'Spirit': And did not break it, And A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) will Sawlakh 'Forgive' her.

9 But the Nehder 'Vow' of a Almawnaw 'Widow', or of her that is Gawrash 'Divorced', even every thing with which she has Awsar 'Bounded' her Nehfesh 'Spirit', will stand against her.

10 And if she Nawdar 'Vowed' in her husband's house, or Awsar 'Bounded' her Nehfesh 'Spirit' by a Essawr 'Bond' with a Shebooaw 'Oath',

11 And her husband heard it, and held his peace at her, and did not forbid her; Then all her Nehder 'Vows' will stand, and every Essawr 'Bond' with which she Awsar 'Bonded' her Nehfesh 'Spirit' will

## Chapter 30:11

stand.

12 But if her husband made them null and void in the day that he heard them, then whatever goes forth out of her lips concerning her Nehder 'Vows', or concerning the Essawr 'Bond' of her Nehfesh 'Spirit', will not stand: Her husband has made them void; And A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) will Sawlakh 'Forgive' her.

13 Every Nehder 'Vow', and every Essawr 'Binding' (tying) Shebooaw 'Oath' to persecute the Nehfesh 'Spirit', her husband may establish it, or her husband may make it void.

14 But if her husband altogether holds his peace at her from day to day, then he establishes all her Nehder 'Vows', or all her Essawr 'Bonds', which are upon her: He has established them, because he held his peace at her in the day that he heard them.

15 But if he will make them null and void after that he has heard them, then he will Nawsaw 'Carry' her Awwone 'Iniquity'.

16 These are the Khoqe 'Customs', which A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) Tsawwaw 'Commanded' Moses, between a Eesh 'Male Living Being' and his Ishshaw 'Confidante Wife', between a Awb 'Father' and his Bath 'Daughter', being in her Nawoor 'Early Years', in her Awb 'Father's' Bahyith 'House'.

## Chapter 31:8

31 And A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) Dawbar 'Spoke' to Moses, saying,

2 Nawqawm 'Avenge' the children of Israel of the Midianites: Afterward you will be gathered to your nation of people.

3 And Moses spoke to the nation of people, saying, arm Enosites from among you for the service of war, that they may go against Midian "rule", to execute A Yahuwa's vengeance on Midian.

4 Of every Matteh 'Tribe' a thousand, throughout all the Matteh 'Tribes' of Israel, you will send to the service of war.

5 So there were delivered, out of the thousands of Israel, a thousand of every tribe, twelve thousand armed for the service of war.

6 And Moses sent them, a thousand of every Matteh 'Tribe', to the service of war, them and Finchas (Phinehas) "mouth of serpent", the son of Eleazar "EL is my helper", the Kohane 'Priest', to the service of war, with the pieces of equipment of the Qodesh 'Holy' place; (sanctuary) and the Khatsoaseraw 'Trumpets' for the alarm in his hand.

7 And they warred against Midian, as A Yahuwa Tsawwaw 'Commanded' Moses; And they Hawrag 'Killed' every Zakarite "remember".

8 And they Hawrag 'Killed' the Mehlek 'Rulers' of Midian with the rest of their Khawlal 'Slain': Ewi "desire", and Rekem "mix colours", and Zur "rock", and Hur "hole", and Reba "four", the five Mehlek 'Rulers' of Midian: Balaam "not of the nation of people", also the son

## Chapter Thirty-One

*War Against  
Midian*

## Chapter 31:8

of Beor "a torch", they Hawrag 'Killed' with the Khchreb 'Sword'.

9 And the children of Israel took the women of Midian Shawbaw 'Captive' and their little ones; And all the gathering of their Behaymaw 'Cattle' and all their flocks, and all their wealth, they took for plunder.

10 And all their cities in the places in which they dwelt, and all their encampments, they burnt with fire.

11 And they took all the spoil, and all the plunder, both of Adamites and of Behaymaw.

12 And they brought the Shebee 'Captives', and the plunder, and the spoil, to Moses, and to Eleazar the Kohane 'Priest', and to the congregation of the children of Israel, to the camp at the plains of Moab "from my own father", which are by the Jordan "he who is the descender", at Jericho "its moon".

13 And Moses, and Eleazar the Kohane 'Priest', and all the Nawsee 'Chiefs' of the Aydaw 'Congregation', came forth to meet them outside the camp.

14 And Moses was angry with the overseers of the Khahyil 'Force', the Sar 'Princes' of thousands, and the Sar 'Princes' of hundreds, who came from the Tsawbaw 'Heavenly Host' of the Milkhawmaw 'Battle'.

15 And Moses said to them, have you left all the Nekaybawites alive?

16 Behold, these caused the children of Israel, through the words of Balaam, to Mawsar 'Commit' trespass against A Yahuwa in the matter of Peor "clef", and so the Maggayfaw 'Plague' was among the Aydaw 'Congregation' of A Yahuwa.

17 Now therefore Hawrag 'Kill'

## Chapter 31:23

every Zakarite among the little ones, and Hawrag 'Kill' every Ishshaw 'Female Living Being' that has known Eesh 'Male Living Being' by lying with the Zakarite.

18 But all the Eesh 'Female Living Being' Taf 'Children', that have not known Zakarite by Mishkawb 'Lying' with him, Khawyaw 'Keep Alive' for yourselves.

19 And you encamp outside the camp seven days: whoever has Hawrag 'Killed' any Nehfesh 'Spirits', and whoever has touched any dead, purify yourselves from having gone wrong on the third day and on the seventh day, you and your captives.

20 And as to every Bahged 'Garment', and all pieces of equipment that is made of Ore 'Skin', and all work of the goats hair, and all pieces of equipment of wood, you will purify yourselves from having gone wrong.

### *Division Of The Plunder*

21 And Eleazar the Kohane 'Priest' said to the Enosites of the service of war that went to the battle, this is the Khooqqaw 'Ordinance' of the Torah "law" which A Yahuwa has Tsawwaw 'Commanded' Moses:

22 Only the gold, and the silver, the copper, the iron, the tin, and the lead,

23 Everything that may come through the fire, you will Awbar 'Pass Through' the fire, and it will be Tawhare 'Clean'; Nevertheless it will be purified from having gone wrong with the water for Niddaw 'Impurity': And all that cannot

Chapter 31:23

come through the fire you will Awbar 'Pass Through' the water.

24 And you will wash your Behged 'Garments' on the seventh day, and you will be Tawhare 'Clean'; And afterward you will come into camp.

25 And A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) Dawbar 'Spoke' to Moses, saying,

26 Take the head of the plunder that was Sheebie 'Captive', both of Adamite and of Behaymaw "Human Beast", you, and Eleazar the Kohane 'Priest', and the heads of the fathers' houses of the Aydaw 'Congregation';

27 And divide the plunder into two parts: Between the males skilled in war, that came forth to the service of war, and all the Aydaw 'Congregation'.

28 And lift up a Mehkes 'Tribute' to A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) of the Enosites of battle that came forth to the service of war: One Nehfesh 'Spirit' of five hundred, both of the Adamites, the oxen, the asses, and of the flocks:

29 Take it of their half, and give it to Eleazar the Kohane 'Priest', for A Yahuwa's special Teroomaw 'Contribution-Offering'.

30 And of the children of Israel's half, you will take one drawn out of every fifty, of the Adamites, of the oxen, of the asses, and of the flocks, even of all the Behaymaw "Human Beasts", and give them to the Levites, which keeps the service of the tabernacle of A Yahuwa.

31 And Moses and Eleazar the Kohane 'Priest' did as A Yahuwa Tsawwaw 'Commanded' Moses.

32 Now the plunder, over and above the booty which the nation

Chapter 31:43

of people of the service of war gathered, was six hundred, seventy-five thousand sheep,

33 And seventy-two thousand oxen,

34 And sixty-one thousand asses,

35 And thirty-two thousand Adamite spirits in all, of the Ishshaw 'Female Living Being' that had not known Zakarite "remember" by Mishkawb 'Lying' with him.

36 And the half, which was the portion of them that went out to war, was in number three hundred thirty-seven thousand, five hundred sheep:

37 And A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) Mehkes 'Tribute' of the sheep was six hundred and seventy-five.

38 And the oxen were thirty-six thousand; of which A Yahuwa's Mehkes 'Tribute' was seventy-two.

39 And the asses were thirty thousand, five hundred; Of which A Yahuwa's Mehkes 'Tribute' was sixty-one.

40 And the Adamite Nehfesh 'Spirits' were sixteen thousand; Of whom A Yahuwa's Mehkes 'Tribute' was thirty-two Nehfesh 'Spirits'.

41 And Moses gave the Mehkes 'Tribute', which was A Yahuwa's special Teroomaw 'Contribution-Offering', to Eleazar the Kohane 'Priest', as A Yahuwa Tsawwaw 'Commanded' Moses.

42 And the children of Israel's half, which Moses Khawtsaw 'Divided Off' from the Enosites that serviced in the war,

43 Now the Aydaw 'Congregation's' half was three

## Chapter 31:43

hundred, thirty-seven thousand, five hundred sheep,

44 And thirty-six thousand oxen,

45 And thirty thousand, five hundred asses,

46 And sixteen thousand Adamite Nehfesh 'Spirits',

47 Even of the children of Israel's half, Moses took one drawn out of every fifty, both of the Adamites and of the Behaymaw "Human Beasts" and gave them to the Levites, that kept the charge of the Mishkawn 'Dwelling Place' of A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa); As A Yahuwa Tsawwaw 'Commanded' Moses.

48 And the overseers that were over the thousands of the Tsawbaw 'Heavenly Army', the Sar 'Princes' of thousands, and the Sar 'Princes' of hundreds came near to Moses;

49 And they said to Moses, your Ehbed 'Servants' have taken up the Roshe 'Head' (sum) of the Enosites of battle that are under our hand, and there lacks not one Eesh 'Male Living Being' of us.

50 And we have Qawrab 'Brought near' A Yahuwa's Qorbawn 'Offering', what every Eesh 'Male Living Being' has found, of jewels of gold, ankle-chains, and bracelets, Tabbahath 'Signet-Rings', earrings, and armlets, to make Kawfar 'Atonement' for our Nehfesh 'Spirits' in front of A Yahuwa's face.

51 And Moses and Eleazar, the Kohane 'Priest' took the gold of them, even all labored pieces of equipment (jewels).

52 And all the gold of the special Teroomaw 'Contribution-Offering' that they Room 'Raised Up' to A

## Chapter 32:3

Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa), of the Sar 'Princes' of thousands, and of the Sar 'Princes' of hundreds, was sixteen thousand seven hundred and fifty shekels (\$10,720.00).

53 For the Enosites of war had taken prey, every male living being for himself.

54 And Moses and Eleazar the Kohane 'Priest' took the gold of the Sar 'Princes' of thousands and of hundreds, and brought it into the Ohel 'Tabernacle' of Moade 'Meeting', for a Zikrone 'Reminder' for the children of Israel in front of A Yahuwa's (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) face.

## Chapter Thirty-Two

### *The Settlement Of The Tribes*

32 Now the children of Reuben "behold a son", and the children of Gad "good fortune" had an exceedingly great abundance of cattle: And when they saw the part of the Planet Earth of Jazer "he whom A Yahuwa helps", and the part of the Planet Earth of Gilead "rocky region", that, behold, the place was a place for cattle;

2 The children of Gad and the children of Reuben came and said to Moses, and to Eleazar the Kohane 'Priest', and to the Nawsee 'Chiefs' of the Aydaw 'Congregation', saying,

3 Ataroth "crowns", and Dibon "wasting", and Jazer, and Nimrah "limpid", and Heshbon "reason", and Elealeh "EL is rising", and Sebam "fragrance", and Nebo

## Chapter 32:17

Planet Earth.

18 We will not Shoob 'Return' to our houses, until the children of Israel have Nawkhal 'Inherited' each male living being his Nakhalaw 'Inheritance'.

19 For we will not Nawkhal 'Inherit' with them on the region beyond the Jordan, and beyond; Because our Nakhalaw 'Inheritance' has come to us on this side of the Jordan eastward.

20 And Moses said to them, if you will do this thing, if you will arm yourselves to go before the face of A Yahuwa to the battle,

21 And all of you armed will Awbar 'Cross Over' the Jordan before the face of A Yahuwa, until he has driven out his enemies from in front of him,

22 And that part of the Planet Earth is Kawbash 'Kept Under Control' before the face of A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa); Then afterward you will return, and be Nawqee 'Blameless' toward A Yahuwa, and toward Israel; And this part of the Planet Earth will be to you for a Akhoozzaw 'Possession' in the face of A Yahuwa.

23 But if you will not do so, behold, you have gone wrong against A Yahuwa; and you will know, your having gone wrong will Mawtsaw 'Find' you out.

24 Bawnaw 'Build' cities for your little ones, and Ghedayraw 'Hedges' for your herds; And do that which has came forth out of your mouth.

25 And the children of Gad and the children of Reuben said to Moses, saying, your Ehbed 'Servants' will do as my Adonai

## Chapter 32:32

"master of man" Tsawwaw 'Commands'.

26 Our little ones, our confidante wives, our cattle, and all our Human Beasts, will be there in the cities of Gilead;

27 But your Ehbed 'Servants' will Awbar 'Cross Over', everyone that is armed for war, before the face of A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) to battle, as my Adonai "master of man" spoke.

28 So Moses gave Tsawwaw 'Command' to Eleazar the Kohane 'Priest', and to Joshua the son of Nun, and to the Roshe 'Heads' of the fathers' houses of the Matteh 'Tribes' of the children of Israel.

29 And Moses said to them, if the children of Gad and the children of Reuben will Awbar 'Cross Over' the Jordan, with you everyone that is armed to battle, before the face of A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa), and that part of the Planet Earth will be Kawbash 'Kept In Control' before your faces; Then you will give them that part of the Planet Earth of Gilead for a Akhoozzaw 'Possession':

30 But if they will not Awbar 'Cross Over' with you armed, they will have possessions among you in the part of the Planet Earth of Canaan "lowlander".

31 And the children of Gad and the children of Reuben answered, saying, as A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) has spoken to your Ehbed 'Servants', so will we do.

32 We will Awbar 'Cross Over' armed in front of A Yahuwa into that part of the Planet Earth of Canaan, and the Akhoozzaw

Chapter 32:3

Chapter 32:17

"newsbearer", and Beon  
'habitation',

4 The part of the Planet Earth which A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) Nawkaw 'Struck' (killed) in front of the Aydaw 'Congregation' of Israel, is a part of the Planet Earth for cattle; And your Ehbed 'Servants' have cattle.

5 And they said, if we have found grace in your sight, let this part of the Planet Earth be given to your Ehbed 'Servants' for a Akhoozzaw 'Possession'; Don't have us Awbawr 'Cross Over' the Jordan.

6 And Moses said to the children of Gad and to the children of Reuben, will your brothers go to the battle, and will you remain here?

7 And why forbid the heart of the children of Israel from Awbar 'Crossing Over' into the part of the Planet Earth which A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) has Nawthan 'Given' them?

8 In this manner did your fathers, when I sent them from Kadesh-barnea to see the part of the Planet Earth.

9 For when they went up to the valley of Eshcol "cluster", and saw the part of the Planet Earth, they forbid the Labe 'Heart' of the children of Israel, that they should not go into the part of the Planet Earth which A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) had Nawthan 'Given' them.

10 And A Yahuwa's anger was kindled in that day, and he (he not we) Shawbah 'Swore', saying,

11 Surely none of the Enosites that came up out of Mitsrayim 'Egypt' "land of two rivers", from twenty years old and upward, will

see the Adamah 'Ground' which I (I Not We) Shawbah 'Swore' to Abraham "father of multitude", Isaac "he laughed", and Jacob "supplanter", because they have not Mawlay 'Fully' Akhar 'Followed After' me:

12 Except for Caleb "dog" the son of Jefunneh "He will be facing" the Kenizzite, and Joshua "A Yahuwa is salvation" the son of Nun "fish"; Because they have Mawlay 'Fully' Akhar 'Followed After' A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa).

13 And A Yahuwa's anger was kindled against Israel, and he made them Nooah 'Fugitives' in the Midbawr 'Wilderness' forty Shaneh 'Years', until all the genealogy, that had done Rah 'Disagreeable' in the Ahyin 'Eye Sight' of A Yahuwa, was consumed.

14 And, behold, you have risen up in your fathers' stead, an Tarbooth 'Increase' of having gone wrong Enosites, to consume yet the fierce anger of A Yahuwa towards Israel.

15 For if you turn away from after him, he will yet again Yawnakh 'Leave' them in the Midbawr 'Wilderness'; And you will Shawkhath 'Destroy' all this nation of people.

16 And they came near to him, and said, we will Bawnaw 'Build' sheepfolds here for our cattle, and cities for our little ones:

17 But we ourselves will be ready armed to go before the children of Israel, until we have brought them to their place: And our little ones will dwell in the Mibtsawr 'Fortified' Eer 'Cities' facing the inhabitants of that part of the

## Chapter 32:32

'Possession' of our Nakhalaw 'Inheritance' on this side of the Jordan is ours.

33 And Moses gave to them, even to the children of Gad, and to the children of Reuben, and to the half-klan of Manasseh "causing to forget" the son of Yosafe "he who A Yahuwa added to", the Mamlawkaw 'Rulership' of Sihon "warrior" Memlek 'Ruler' of the Amorites, and the Mamlawkaw 'Rulership' of Og "long-necked" Mehlek 'Ruler' of Bashan "fruitful", the part of the Planet Earth, according to the cities of it with their borders, even the cities of the part of the Planet Earth all around.

34 And the children of Gad Bawnaw 'Built' Dibon, and Ataroth, and Aroer "ruins",

35 And Atrothshofan "crowns of craftiness", and Jazer, and Jogbechah "lofty",

36 And Beth-nimrah "house of the leopard", and Beth-haran "house of mirth": Mibtsawr 'Fortified' cities, and hedges for the herds.

37 And the children of Reuben Bawnaw 'Built' Heshbon, and Elealeh, and Kiriathayim "two cities",

38 And Nebo "newsbearer", and Baal-meon "lord of the habitations": their names being turned around and Sibmah "fragrance": And they called out other names to the cities which they Bawnaw 'Built'.

39 And the children of Machir the son of Manasseh went to Gilead, and took it, and Yawrash 'Disinherited' the Amorites that were in it.

40 And Moses gave Gilead to Machir the son of Manasseh: And

## Chapter 33:4

he dwelt in it.

41 And Jair "A Yahuwa enlightens" the son of Manasseh went and took the towns of it, and called them Hawwoth-jair "villages of Jair".

42 And Nobah "barking" went and took Kenath "possession", and the villages of it, and called it Nobah, after his own name.

## Chapter Thirty-Three

### *Journey From Mitsrayim 'Egypt' To Moab*

33 These are the Massah 'Departures' of the children of Israel, when they went forth out of the part of the Planet Earth of Mitsrayim 'Egypt' by their Tsawhaw 'Heavenly Armies' under the hand of Moses and Aaron.

2 And Moses Kawthab 'Wrote' their goings out according to their departures by the mouth of A Yahuwa: And these are their departures according to their goings out.

3 And they journeyed from Rameses in the first month (Nisan), on the fifteenth day of the first month; On the day after the Fehsakh 'Passover Offering' the children of Israel went out with a high hand in the sight of all the Egyptians,

4 While the Egyptians were Qawbar 'Burying' all their Bekore 'First-Born', whom A Yahuwa had Nawkaw 'Struck' down among them: Upon their Eloheem Anunnaqi also A Yahuwa fashioned Shehfet 'Judgments'.



Chapter 33:5

Chapter 33:29

5 And the children of Israel journeyed from Rameses, and encamped in Succoth.

6 And they journeyed from Succoth, and encamped in Etham, which is in the edge of the Midbawr 'Wilderness'.

7 And they journeyed from Etham "border of the sea", and turned back to Fi-hahiroth "place where cyperacae grows", which is in front of Baalzefon (Baalzephon) "lord of the north": And they encamped in front of Migdol "tower".

8 And they journeyed from in front of Fihahiroth, and Awbar 'Crossed Over' through the middle of the sea into the wilderness: And they went three days' way in the Midbawr 'Wilderness' of Etham, and encamped in Marah "bitter".

9 And they journeyed from Marah, and came to Elim "palms": And in Elim were twelve Ahyin 'Springs' of water, and seventy Tawmawr 'Palm Trees'; And they encamped there.

10 And they journeyed from Elim, and encamped by the Soof 'Reed' (red) sea.

11 And they journeyed from the Soof 'Reed' sea, and encamped in the wilderness of Sin "marshy".

12 And they journeyed from the wilderness of Sin, and encamped in Dofkah (Dophkah) "knocking".

13 And they journeyed from Dofkah, and encamped in Alush "wild place".

14 And they journeyed from Alush, and encamped in Refidim (Rephidim) "resting place", where there was no Mahyim 'Water' for the nation of people to Shawthaw 'Drink'.

15 And they journeyed from

Refidim, and encamped in the wilderness of Sinai "thorny".

16 And they journeyed from the wilderness of Sinai, and encamped in Qibroth-hattaawah "graves of lust".

17 And they journeyed from Qibroth-hattaawah and encamped in Hazeroth "settlement".

18 And they journeyed from Hazeroth, and encamped in Rithmah "heath".

19 And they journeyed from Rithmah, and encamped in Rimmon-feraz "pomegranate of the breach".

20 And they journeyed from Rimmon-feraz, and encamped in Libnah "pavement".

21 And they journeyed from Libnah, and encamped in Rissah "ruin".

22 And they journeyed from Rissah, and encamped in Qehelathah "assembly".

23 And they journeyed from Qehelathah, and encamped in Har the Mount Shefer (shepher) "beauty".

24 And they journeyed from Har the Mount Shefer, and encamped in Haradah "fear".

25 And they journeyed from Haradah, and encamped in Makheloth "choir".

26 And they journeyed from Makheloth, and encamped in Tahath "under".

27 And they journeyed from Tahath, and encamped in Terah "station".

28 And they journeyed from Terah, and encamped in Mithqah "sweetness".

29 And they journeyed from

## Chapter 33:29

Mithqah, and encamped in Hashmonah "fatness".

30 And they journeyed from Hashmonah, and encamped in Moseroth "bonds".

31 And they journeyed from Moseroth, and encamped in Bene-jaaqan "sons of twisting".

32 And they journeyed from Bene-jaaqan, and encamped in Hor-haggidgad "caverns of Gidad".

33 And they journeyed from Hor-haggidgad, and encamped in Jotbathah "pleasantness".

34 And they journeyed from Jotbathah, and encamped in Abronah "passage".

35 And they journeyed from Abronah, and encamped in Ezion-geber "backbone of a man".

36 And they journeyed from Ezion-geber, and encamped in the wilderness of Zin, the same is Qadesh "holy".

37 And they journeyed from Qadesh, and encamped in Har the Mount Hor, in the edge of that part of the Planet Earth of Edom.

38 And Aaron the Kohane 'Priest' Awlaw 'Ascended Up' into Har the Mount Hor at the Feh 'Mouth' of A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa), and Mooth 'Died' there, in the Arbaweem 'Fortieth' Shaneh 'Year' after the children of Israel had come forth out of that part of the Planet Earth of Mitsrayim 'Egypt', in the fifth month (Aw), on the first day of the month.

39 And Aaron was a hundred and twenty and three years old when he Mawweth 'Died' in Har the Mount Hor.

40 And the Canaanite, the Mehlek

## Chapter 33:50

'Ruler' of Arad "a wild ass", who dwelt in the south in that part of the Planet Earth of Canaan, heard of the coming of the children of Israel.

41 And they journeyed from Har the Mount Hor, and encamped in Zalmonah "shady".

42 And they journeyed from Zalmonah, and encamped in Funon "darkness".

43 And they journeyed from Funon, and encamped in Oboth "waterskins".

44 And they journeyed from Oboth, and encamped in Lye-abarim "ruins of Abarim", in the Ghebool 'Border' of Moab.

45 And they journeyed from Iyim "ruins", and encamped in Dibon-Gad "wasting".

46 And they journeyed from Dibon-gad, and encamped in Almon-diblathaim "concealing the two cakes".

47 And they journeyed from Almon-diblathaim and encamped in Har the Mountains of Abarim "regions beyond", facing Nebo.

48 And they journeyed from Har the Mountains of Abarim, and encamped in the plains of Moab by the Jordan at Jericho.

49 And they encamped by the Jordan, from Beth-jeshimoth "house of the desolation" even unto Abel-shittim "meadow of acacias" in the plains of Moab.

### *Instructions For Taking Over Canaan*

50 And A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) Dawbar 'Spoke' to Moses in the plains of Moab by the

## Chapter 33:50

Jordan at Jericho, saying,

51 Speak to the children of Israel, and say to them, when you Awbar 'Cross Over' the Jordan into that part of the Planet Earth of Canaan,

52 Then you will Yawrash 'Dispossess' (drive out) all the inhabitants of the part of the Planet Earth from in front of you, and destroy all their Maskeeth 'Figured Stones', and destroy all their Massaykaw 'Molten' Tsehlem 'Images', and Shawmad 'Demolish' all their Bammaw 'High Places':

53 And you will take possession of that part of the Planet Earth, and dwell in it; For I (I Not We) have Nawthan 'Given' unto you that part of the Planet Earth to possess it.

54 And you will Nawkhal 'Inherit' that part of the Planet Earth by Gorawl 'Lot' according to your families; To the more you will give the more Nakhalaw 'Inheritance', and to the fewer you will give the less Nakhalaw 'Inheritance': Wherever the Gorawl 'Lot' Yawtsaw 'Come Forth' to anyone, that will be his; According to the Matteh 'Tribes' of your Awb 'Fathers' you will Nawkhal 'Inherit'.

55 But if you will not Yawrash 'Dispossess' (drive out) the inhabitants of that part of the Planet Earth from in front of you, then those that you will let remain of them will be as pricks in your eyes, and as thorns in your sides, and they will cause you Tsawrar 'Distress' in that part of the Planet Earth in which you dwell.

56 And it will come to pass, that, as I (I Not We) Dawmaw 'Thought' to

## Chapter 34:7

Awsaw 'Fashion' to them, so will I Awsaw 'Fashion' to you.

## Chapter Thirty-Four

### *Boundaries Of The Part Of The Planet Earth*

34 And A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) Dawbar 'Spoke' to Moses, saying,

2 Tsawwaw 'Command' the children of Israel, and say to them, when you come into the part of the Planet Earth of Canaan, this is the part of the Planet Earth that will Nawfal 'Fall' unto you for an Nakhalaw 'Inheritance', even the part of the Planet Earth of Canaan according to the Gheboolaw 'Borders' of it,

3 Then your south city will be from the wilderness of Zin along by the side of Edom, and your south border will be from the end of the Mehlakh 'Salt' sea eastward;

4 And your border will be round about southward of the incline of Akrabbim "scorpion", and Awbar 'Pass Along' to Zin; and the goings out of it will be southward of Qadesh-barnea; and it will go forth to Hazar-addar "court of the threshing floor", and Awbar 'Cross Over' to Azmon "strong";

5 And the border will be round about from Azmon unto the valley of Mitsrayim 'Egypt', and the goings out of it will be at the sea.

6 And for the western border, you will come to pass the Gawdole 'Great' sea and the border of it: This will be your west border.

7 And this will be your north

Chapter 34:7

Chapter 34:24

border: From the Gawdole 'Great' sea you will Tawaw 'Mark Out' Har the Mount Hor;

8 From Har the Mount Hor you will Tawaw 'Mark Out' to the entrance of Hamath "fortress"; And the goings out of the border will be at Zedad "mountain side".

9 And the border will go forth to Zifron (Ziphron), and the goings out of it will be at Hazar-enan "village of fountains": This will be your north border.

10 And you will mark out your east border from Hazar-enan to Shefam (Shepham);

11 And the border will go down from Shefam to Riblah, on the east of Ain "spring"; And the border will go down, and will Mawkhaw 'Wipe' upon the side of the sea of Kinnereth "harps" eastward;

12 And the border will go down to the Jordan, and the goings out of it will be at the Mehlakh 'Salt' sea. This will be your part of the Planet Earth according to the borders around it.

13 And Moses Tsawwaw 'Commanded' the children of Israel, saying, this is the part of the Planet Earth which you will Nawkhal 'Inherit' by Gorawl 'Lot', which A Yahuwa has Tsawwaw 'Commanded' to Nawthan 'Give' to the nine Matteh 'Tribes', and to the half-tribe:

14 For the Matteh 'Tribe' of the children of Reuben according to their fathers' houses, and the Matteh 'Tribe' of the children of Gad according to their fathers' houses, and the half-tribe of Manasseh have taken their Nakhalaw 'Inheritance':

15 The two Matteh 'Tribes' and the half-tribe have taken their Nakhalaw 'Inheritance' on the region beyond the Jordan at Jericho eastward, towards the east.

*Enosites In Charge  
Of Dividing The Part Of The  
Planet Earth*

16 And A Yahuwa Dawbar 'Spoke' to Moses, saying,

17 These are the names of the Enosites that will Nawkhal 'Inherit' the part of the Planet Earth to you: Eleazar the priest, and Joshua the son of Nun.

18 And you will take one Nawsee 'Chief' of every Matteh 'Tribe', to Nawkhal 'Inherit' the part of the Planet Earth for inheritance.

19 And these are the names of the Enosites: Of the Matteh 'Tribe' of Judah "guidance", Caleb the son of Jefunneh.

20 And of the Matteh 'Tribe' of the children of Simeon "hearing", Shemuel "his name is EL" the son of Ammihud "my people of splendor".

21 Of the tribe of Benjamin "son of my right hand", Elidad "my EL has loved" the son of Kislou "confidence".

22 And of the Matteh 'Tribe' of the children of Dan "judge" a Nawsee 'Chief', Bukki "wasting" the son of Jogli "A Yahuwa is exiled".

23 Of the children of Yosafe: Of the Matteh 'Tribe' of the children of Manasseh a Nawsee 'Chief', Hanniel "favored of EL" the son of Efod (Ephod) "gird".

24 And of the Matteh 'Tribe' of the children of Ephraim a Nawsee 'Chief', Kemuel "EL stands strong"

## Chapter 34:24

the son of Shiftan (Shiphtan) "judicial".

25 And of the Matteh 'Tribe' of the children of Zebulun "surrounded" a Nawsee 'Chief', Elizafan "EL of treasure" the son of Farnach "delicate".

26 And of the Matteh 'Tribe' of the children of Issachar "will bring reward" a chief, Faltiel "EL delivers" the son of Azzan "very strong".

27 And of the Matteh 'Tribe' of the children of Asher "happy" a Nawsee 'Chief', Ahihud "brother of majesty" the son of Shelomi "peaceful".

28 And of the Matteh 'Tribe' of the children of Naftali "my wrestling" a Nawsee 'Chief', Fedahel "ransomed by EL" the son of Ammihud.

29 These are they whom A Yahuwa Tsawwaw 'Commanded' to Nawkhal 'Inherit' the inheritance unto the children of Israel in that part of the Planet Earth of Canaan.

## Chapter Thirty-Five

### *Cities Assigned To The Levites*

35 And A Yahuwa spoke to Moses in the plains of Moab by the Jordan at Jericho, saying,

2 Tsawwaw 'Command' the children of Israel, that they give to the Levites of the Nakhalaw 'Inheritance' of their Akhoozzaw 'Possession' cities to dwell in; And Migrawsh 'Suburbs' for the cities around them you will give to the Levites.

3 And the cities will th

## Chapter 35:10

dwell in; And their Migrawsh 'Suburbs' will be for their Behaymaw 'Beast', and for their wealth, and for all their Khahee 'Living Things'.

4 And the Migrawsh 'Suburbs' of the cities, which you will give to the Levites, will be from the wall of the city and outward a thousand cubits all around.

5 And you will measure outside the city for the east side two thousand cubits, and for the south side two thousand cubits, and for the west side two thousand cubits, and for the north side two thousand cubits, the city being in the middle. This will be to them the Migrawsh 'Suburbs' of the cities.

6 And the cities which you will give to the Levites, will be the six cities of Miqlawt 'Refuge', which you will give for the Rawtsakh 'Murderer' to flee there: And you will give forty-two cities.

7 All the cities which you will give to the Levites will be forty-eight cities; Them will you give with their Migrawsh 'Suburbs'.

8 And the cities which you will give of the Akhoozzaw 'Possession' of the children of Israel, from the many you will take many and from the few you will take few: Each male living being according to his Nakhalaw 'Inheritance' which he Nawkhal 'Inherits' will give of his cities to the Levites.

9 And A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) Dawbar 'Spoke' to Moses, saying,

10 Speak to the children of Israel, and say to them, when you Awbar 'Cross Over' the Jordan into the Planet Earth of Canaan,

Chapter 35:11

Chapter 35:26

11 Then you will appoint cities to be cities of refuge for you, that the Rawtsakh 'Murderer' that strikes (kills) any Nehfesh 'Spirit' may flee there ignorantly.

12 And the cities will be to you for Miqlawt 'Refuge' from the avenger, that the Rawtsakh 'Murderer' does not Mooth 'Dies', until he stands facing the congregation for Mishfawt 'Judgment'.

13 And the cities which you will give will be for you six cities of Miqlawt 'Refuge'.

14 You will give three cities on the region beyond the Jordan, and three cities will you give in the part of the Planet Earth of Canaan; They will be cities of Miqlawt 'Refuge'.

15 For the children of Israel, and for the Gare 'Stranger' and for the Toshawb 'Sojourner' in the middle of them, will these six cities be for Miqlawt 'Refuge'; That everyone that strikes (kills) any Nehfesh 'Spirit' ignorantly may flee there.

16 But if he struck him with a piece of equipment (an instrument) of Barzel 'Iron', so that he Mooth 'Dies', he is a Rawtsakh 'Murderer': The Rawtsakh 'Murderer' will surely be put to Mooth 'Death'.

17 And if he struck him with a Ehben 'Stone' in the hand, by which a male may Mooth 'Die', and he died, he is a Rawtsakh 'Murderer': The Rawtsakh 'Murderer' will surely be put to Mooth 'Death'.

18 Or if he struck him with a piece of equipment of Ates 'Wood' in the hand, by which a male may Mooth 'Die', and he died, he is a Rawtsakh 'Murderer': The Rawtsakh

'Murderer' will surely be put to Mooth 'Death'.

19 The Gawal 'Avenger' of Dawm 'Blood' himself will put the Rawtsakh 'Murderer' to Mooth 'Death': When he meets him, he will put him to Mooth 'Death'.

20 And if he shoved him of Sinaw 'Hatred', or Shawlak 'Cast' at him, lying in wait, so that he dies,

21 Or in Aydaw 'Hatred' struck him with his hand, so that he dies; He that struck him will surely be put to Mooth 'Death'; He is a murderer: The Gawal 'Avenger' of blood will put the murderer to death, when he meets him.

22 But if he suddenly shoved him without Aybaw 'Hatred', or cast upon him any piece of equipment without lying in wait,

23 Or with any stone, by which a male may die, seeing him not, and make it Nawfal 'Fall' upon him, so that he Mooth 'Died', and he was not his Oyabe 'Enemy', neither sought his Rah 'Disagreeableness';

24 Then the congregation will Shawfat 'Judge' between him and the Nawkah 'Smiter' (killer) Gawal 'Avenger' of blood according to these Mishfawt 'Ordinances':

25 And the congregation will Nawtsal 'Deliver' the Rawtsakh 'Murderer' out of the hand of the Gawal 'Avenger' of blood, and the congregation will return him to his city of Miqlawt 'Refuge', where he had fled: And he will dwell there until the death of the Gawdole 'High' Kohane 'Priest', who was made a Messiah, anointed with the Qodesh 'Holy' oil.

26 But if the Rawtsakh 'Murderer' will at any time go forth beyond

## Chapter 35:26

the border of his city of Miqlawt 'Refuge', where he has fled,

27 And the Gawal 'Avenger' of blood finds him outside the border of his city of Miqlawt 'Refuge', and the Gawal 'Avenger' of blood kills the murderer; He will not be guilty of blood,

28 Because he should have remained in his city of Miqlawt 'Refuge' until the death of the Gawdole 'High' Kohane 'Priest'; But after the death of the Gawdole 'High' Kohane 'Priest' the murderer will return into the part of the Planet Earth of his Akhoozzaw 'Possession'.

29 And these things will be for a Khooqqaw 'Ordinance' and Mishfawt 'Judgment' to you throughout your genealogies in all your dwellings.

30 Whoever strikes (kills) any Nehfesh 'Spirits', the Rawtsakh 'Murderer' will be killed at the mouth of Ayd 'Witnesses': But one Ayd 'Witness' will not Awnaw 'Testify' against any Nehfesh 'Spirit' that he dies.

31 Moreover you will take no Kofer 'Ransom' for the Nehfesh 'Spirit' of a murderer, that is Rawshaw 'Guilty' of death; But he will surely be put to death.

32 And you will take no Kofer 'Ransom' for him that has fled to his city of Miqlawt 'Refuge', that he may return again to dwell in the part of the planet earth, until the death of the Kohane 'Priest'.

33 So you will not Khawnafe 'Pollute' the part of the Planet Earth in which you are: For Dawn 'Blood', it pollutes the part of the Planet Earth; And no expiation can

## Chapter 36:3

be made for the part of the Planet Earth for the blood that is Shawfak 'Shed' in it, but by the blood of him that Shawfak 'Shed' it.

34 And you will not Tawmay 'Make Unclean' (disgrace) the part of the Planet Earth which you inhabit, in the middle of which I (I Not We) dwell: For I A Yahuwa dwell among the children of Israel.

## Chapter Thirty-Six

### *Inheritance Of Married Women*

36 And the Roshe 'Heads' of the fathers' houses of the family of the children of Gilead, the son of Machir, the son of Manasseh, of the families of the sons of Yosafe, came near, and spoke before Moses, and before the Nawsee 'Chiefs', the Roshe 'Heads' of the fathers' houses of the children of Israel:

2 And they said, A Yahuwa Tsawwaw 'Commanded' my Adonai "master of man" to Nawthan 'Give' the part of the Planet Earth for Nakhalaw 'Inheritance' by Gorawl 'Lot' to the children of Israel: And my Adonai "master of man" was Tsawwaw 'Commanded' by A Yahuwa to give the Nakhalaw 'Inheritance' of Zelofehad "first-born" our brother to his daughters.

3 And if the female living being becomes married to one of the sons of the other Shaybet 'Tribes' of the children of Israel, then will their Nakhalaw 'Inheritance' be removed away from the Nakhalaw 'Inheritance' of our fathers, and

## Chapter 36:3

will be added to the Nakhalaw 'Inheritance' of the Matteh 'Tribe' to which they will belong: So it will be removed from the Gorawl 'Lot' of our Nakhalaw 'Inheritance'.

4 And when the Yobale 'Jubilee' of the children of Israel will be, then will their Nakhalaw 'Inheritance' be added to the Nakhalaw 'Inheritance' of the Matteh 'Tribe' to which they have come to pass: So will their Nakhalaw 'Inheritance' be removed from the Nakhalaw 'Inheritance' of the Matteh 'Tribe' of our fathers.

5 And Moses Tsawwaw 'Commanded' the children of Israel according to the Feh 'Mouth' of A Yahuwa, saying, the Matteh 'Tribe' of the sons of Yosafe speak right.

6 These are the words which A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) Tsawwaw 'Commands' concerning the daughters of Zelofehad, saying, let the female living beings be married to whom their eyes think is Tobe 'Agreeable'; Only into the family of the Matteh 'Tribe' of their father will the female living beings be married.

7 So will no Nakhalaw 'Inheritance' of the children of Israel turn from Matteh 'Tribe' to Matteh 'Tribe'; For each male living being of the children of Israel will cling to the Nakhalaw 'Inheritance' of the Matteh 'Tribe' of his fathers.

8 And every daughter, that inherits an Nakhalaw 'Inheritance' in any Matteh 'Tribe' of the

## Chapter 36:13

children of Israel, will be a Ishshaw 'Confidante Wife' to one of the family of the Matteh 'Tribe' of her father, that the children of Israel may inherit, every male living being the inheritance of his fathers.

9 So will no Nakhalaw 'Inheritance' pass from one Matteh 'Tribe' to another Matteh 'Tribe'; For the Matteh 'Tribes' of the children of Israel will each male living being cling to its own Nakhalaw 'Inheritance'.

10 Even as A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) Tsawwaw 'Commanded' Moses, so did the Bath 'Daughters' of Zelofehad:

11 For Mahlah "disease", Tirzah "favorable", Hoglah "partridge", Milcah "queen", and Noah "motion", the daughters of Zelofehad, were female living beings who married their uncles' sons.

12 The female living beings married into the families of the Bane 'Sons' of Manasseh the Bane 'Son' of Yosafe; And their Nakhalaw 'Inheritance' came to pass in the Matteh 'Tribe' of the family of their Awb 'Father'.

13 These are the Tsawwaw 'Commandments' and the Mishfawt 'Judgments' which A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) Tsawwaw 'Commanded' by Moses to the children of Israel in the plains of Moab by the Jordan at Jericho.

*The  
Beginning*



*Begin All Acts And Thinking By Using El Kufuwim,  
The All*

*Revealed In The Year 1473  
B.C.E.*

## Chapter One

### *The Israelites Journey To Horeb*

1 These are the Dawbaw 'Words' which Moses Dawbar 'Spoke' and Aaron recorded to all Israel on the Ayber 'Region Beyond' the Jordan "he who is the descender" in the Midbawr 'Wilderness', in the plain in front of the Suph "sea weed", between Faran (Paran) "place of caverns", and Tophel "mortar", and Laban "white", and Hazeroth "settlement", and Di-zahab "enough gold".

2 It is eleven days' journey from Horeb "desert" by the way of the Har Mount Seir "land of the Shaggies or hairy people" to Qadesh-barnea "holy field".

3 And it came to pass in the Arbaween 'Fortieth' Shaneh 'Year', in the eleventh month, on the first day of the month of Shevat, that Moses spoke to the children of Israel, Jacob's sons and daughters, according to all that A Yahuwa had given him in Tsawwaw 'Commandment' to them;

4 After he had Nawkaw 'Killed' Sihon "warrior" the Mehlek 'Ruler' of the Amorites "the mountain dweller", who dwelt in Heshbon "reason", and Og "long-necked" the Mehlek 'Ruler' of Bashan "fruitful", who dwelt in Ashtaroth "star", at Edrei "strong place".

5 Beyond the region of the Jordan,

in that part of the Planet Earth of Moab "from my own father", Moses Yawal 'Began' to Bawar 'Declare' this Torah "law", saying,

6 Yahuwa Elohinu Anunnaqi Dawbar 'Spoke' to us in Horeb, saying, you have dwelt long enough in this Har "mountain":

7 Turn, and take your journey, and come to the hill-country of the Amorites, and to all its neighboring places, in the Arabah 'Plains', in the hill-country, and in the Shaphelah 'Low-Land', and in the south, and by the sea-shore, to the part of the Planet Earth of the Canaanites "low-lander", and Lebanon "white", as far as the great river, the river Furattu-Euphrates "breaking off".

8 Look, I (I Not We) have Nawthan 'Given' you that part of the Planet Earth in front of you: Go in and possess that part of the Planet Earth which A Yahuwa Shawbah 'Swore' to your fathers, to Abraham "father of many nations", to Isaac "he laughs", and to Jacob "supplanter", to give to them and to their Zehrah 'Seed' after them.

### *Moses Appoints Judges*

9 And I (I Not We) Dawbar 'Spoke' to you at that time, saying, "I am not able to Nawsaw 'Carry' you alone:

10 Yahuwa Eloheckum has Rawbaw 'Multiplied' you, and, behold, you are this day as the Kokawb 'Stars' of Shawmahyim 'Heaven' for the Robe 'Multitude'.

11 May Yahuwa, the Elohe of your fathers, make you a Ehlef

Chapter 1:11

'Thousand' times as many as you are, and Bawrak 'Bless' you, as he has Dawbar 'Spoken' of to you!

12 How can I myself alone bear your Torakh 'Pressure', and your Massaw 'Burden', and your Reeb 'Strife'?

13 Take Khawkawm 'Wise' and Bene 'Overstanding' Enosites, and Yawdah 'Known' to your Shaybet 'Tribes', and I (I Not We) will appoint them Roshe 'Heads' over you.

14 And you answered me, and said, the words which you have spoken are Tobe 'Agreeable' for us to do.

15 So I took the Roshe 'Heads' of your Shaybet 'Tribes', Khawkawm 'Wise' Enosites, and Yawdah 'Known', and gave them as Roshe 'Heads' over you, Sar 'Princes' of thousands, and Sar 'Princes' of hundreds, and Sar 'Princes' of fifties, and Sar 'Princes' of tens, and Shotare 'Officers', according to your Shaybet 'Tribes'.

16 And I Tsawwaw 'Commanded' your Shawfat 'Judges' at that time, saying, hear the causes between your brothers, and Shawfat 'Judge' Tsehdeq 'Righteously' as a Zodoqite between a male living being and his brother, and the stranger that is with him.

17 You will not Nawkar 'Acknowledge' the faces of people in Mishfawt 'Judgment'; You will hear the young and the old; You won't be afraid of the face of any male living being; For the Mishfawt 'Judgment' is Eloheem's: And the things that are too Qawshaw 'Hard' for you, you will bring it near to me, and I will hear it.

18 And I (I Not We) Tsawwaw

Chapter 1:25

'Commanded' you at that time all the matters which you should do.

*Spies Are Sent From  
Qadesh-Barnea*

19 And we journeyed from Horeb, and went through all that great and fearful wilderness which you saw, by the way to the hill-country of the Amorites, as Yahuwa Elohinu Tsawwaw 'Commanded' us; And we came to Qadesh-barnea.

20 And I said to you, you have come to the hill-country of the Amorites, which Yahuwa Elohinu is giving to us.

21 Look, Yahuwa Eloheek has given you that part of the Planet Earth in front of you; Go up, take possession, as Yahuwa, the Elohe of your fathers, has spoken to you; Yawray 'Fear' not, don't be Khawthath 'Dismayed'.

22 And you came near to me every one of you, and said, let us send Enosites in front of us, that they may search that part of the Planet Earth For us, and return to us again with word of the way by which we must Awlaw 'Ascend Up', and the cities to which we will come.

23 And the saying Yawtab 'Pleased' me rightly in my eyes; And I took twelve Enosites of you, one male living being for each Shaybet 'Tribe';

24 And they turned and went up into the hill-country, and came to the valley of Eshcol "cluster", and spied it out on foot.

25 And they took of the fruit of that part of the Planet Earth in their hands, and brought it down to

## Chapter 1:25

us, and returned to us again with word, and said, it is a Tobe 'Agreeable' part of the Planet Earth which A Yahuwa Elohinu gives to us.

26 Yet you was not Awbaw 'Willing' to Awlaw 'Ascend Up', but Mawraw 'Rebelled' against the Feh 'Mouth' of A Yahuwa Eloheekum:

27 And you Rawgan 'Murmured' in your Ohel 'Tents', and said, because A Yahuwa Sinaw 'Hated' us, he has brought us forth out of that part of the Planet Earth of Egypt "burnt faces", to give us into the hands of the Amorites, to destroy us.

28 Where will we go up? Our brothers have Mawsas 'Dissolved' our hearts by saying the nation of people are older and much taller than we are: The cities are older and the wall reaches up to the Shawmahyim 'Skies', and also we have seen the children of the Anakims, giants who wear necklaces there.

29 Then I (I Not We) said to you, do not be Awrats 'Terrified', neither be Yawray 'Afraid' of them.

30 Yahuwa Eloheekum who goes in front of you, will Lawkham 'Fight' for you according to all that he did for you in Mistrayim 'Egypt' in front of your eyes.

31 And in the Midbawr 'Wilderness', where you have seen how Yahuwa Eloheek Nawsaw 'Carried' you, as a Eesh 'Male Living Being' Nawsaw 'Carries' his Bane 'Son', in all the way that you went, until you came to this place.

32 Yet in spite of these words you didn't have Awman 'Faith' in

## Chapter 1:39

Yahuwa Eloheekum,

33 Who went in front of you in a craft in the way, to seek out a place for you to encamp, and in Aysh 'Flames' by Lahyil 'Shadow Hours', to show you by which way you should go, and in the Awnawn 'Materialization Of A Cloud' by day.

### *Yahuwa Punishes Israel*

34 And A Yahuwa heard the voice of your words, and was angry, and Shawbah 'Swore', saying,

35 Surely not one male living being of these Enosites of this Disagreeable genealogy will see the Tobe 'Agreeable' part of the Planet Earth, which I Shawbah 'Swore' to Nawthan 'Give' to your Awb 'Fathers',

36 Except Caleb "dog" the son of Jefunneh "Yahuwa is facing"; He will see it; And to him will I Nawthan 'Give' that part of the Planet Earth that he has walked upon, and to his children, because he has Mawlay 'Fully' Akhar 'Followed After' A Yahuwa.

37 Also A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) was angry with me for your sakes, saying, you also will not go in there:

38 Joshua "Yahuwa is salvation" the son of Nun "fish", who stands in front of you he will go in there: Khawzak 'Strengthen' (encourage) him; For he will cause Israel to Nawkhal 'Inherit' it.

39 Moreover your little ones, that you said should be a prey, and your children, that in this day had no knowledge of Tobe 'Agreeable' or Rah 'Disagreeable', they will go in

Chapter 1:39

there, and I (I Not We) will Nawthan 'Give' it to them, and they will Yawrash 'Possess' it.

40 But as for you, turn away and journey into the wilderness by the way to the Soof 'Reed' (red) sea.

41 Then you answered and said to me, we have gone wrong against Yahuwa, we will Awlaw 'Ascend Up' and Lawkham 'Fight', according to all that Yahuwa Elohinu Tsawwaw 'Commanded' us. And when you girded on each male living being his weapons of battle, you were ready to go up into the hill-country.

42 And A Yahuwa said to me, say to them, do not go up, and don't fight; For I (I Not We) am not Qehreb 'Among' you; Before you are struck down in front of your enemies.

43 So I spoke to you, and you didn't listen; But you Mawraw 'Rebelled' against the Fch 'Mouth' of A Yahuwa, and Zood 'Dealt Proudly' and went up into the hill-country.

44 And the Amorites, that dwelt in that hill-country, came forth out against you, and pursued you as bees do, and beat you down in Seir even to Hormah "devotion".

45 And you returned and Bawkaw 'Wept' in front of A Yahuwa; But A Yahuwa did not listen to your voice, neither did he Awzan 'Give An Ear' to you.

46 So you dwelt in Qodesh "holy" for many days, according to the days that you dwelt there.

Chapter  
Two

Chapter 2:8

*The Journey In The  
Wilderness*

2 Then we turned, and departed for our journey into the wilderness by the way to the Reed (Red) Sea, as A Yahuwa spoke to me Moses; And we went round about Har the Mount Seir for many days.

2 And A Yahuwa Awmar 'Said' to me, saying,

3 You have gone round about this Har Mountain for long enough: Turn northward.

4 And command the Am (nation of people), saying, you are to Awbar 'Cross Over' the Ghebool 'Border' of your Awkh 'Brothers' the Bang 'Children' of Esau "hairy one", (The Edomites) that Yawshab 'Dwell' in Seir; And they will be Yawray 'Afraid' of you; take exceeding heed to yourselves, therefore;

5 Do not Gawraw 'Contend' (fight) with them; For I (I Not We) will not give you of their part of the Planet Earth, no, not so much as for the sole of the foot to track on; Because I have given Har the Mount Seir to Esau (the Edomite) for a Yerooshshaw 'Possession'.

6 You will buy food from them for silver, that you may eat; And you will also buy water from them for silver, that you may drink.

7 For Yahuwa Eloheek has Bawrak 'Blessed' you in all the work of your hand; He has known your walking through this great wilderness; These Arbawcem 'Forty' Shanch 'Years' A Yahuwa Eloheek has been with you; and you have Khawsare 'Lacked' nothing.

8 So we Awbar 'Crossed Over' from our Awkh 'Brothers', the

Chapter 2:8

Chapter 2:21

children of Esau, (the Edomites) that dwell in Seir, from the way of the plains from Elath "grove of lofty trees" and from Eziongeber "backbone of a man". And we turned and crossed by the way of the wilderness of Moab.

9 And A Yahuwa Awmar 'Said' to me, do not trouble Moab, neither Gawraw 'Contend' (provoke) them to battle; For I (I Not We) will not Nawthan 'Give' you of his part of the Planet Earth for a Yerooshshaw 'Possession'; Because I have given Ar "a city" to the children of Lot "covering" for a Yerooshshaw 'Possession'.

10 The Emims "terrors", who are the Moabite giants used to dwell there in Ar, a part of Moab, a Am (nation of people) Gawdole 'Older', and many, and very Room 'Tall' just like the Anakims.

11 Which was also fabricated Raphaimites as the Anakites; But the Moabites call them Emim.

12 The Horites "cave dwellers" also dwelt in Seir beforetime, but the children of Esau (the Edomites) Yawrash 'Dispossessed' them; And they destroyed them from in front of them, and dwelt in their place as Israel did to that part of the Planet Earth of his Yerooshshaw 'Possession', which A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) Nawthan 'Gave' to them.

13 Now rise up, and Awbar 'Cross Over' the brook Zered "oiser brook". And we Awbar 'Crossed Over' the brook Zered.

14 And the days in which we came from Qadesh-barnea, until we had Awbar 'Crossed Over' the brook

Zered, were thirty-eight years; until all the genealogies of the Enosites of Milkhawmaw 'Battle' were Tawmam 'Completed' from the midst of the camp, as A Yahuwa Shawbah 'Swore' to them.

15 Moreover the hand of A Yahuwa was against them, to trouble them from the midst of the army, until they were consumed.

16 So it came to pass, when all the Enosites of Milkhawmaw 'Battle' were consumed and dead from among the nation of people,

17 That A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) Dawbar 'Spoke' to me, saying,

18 You are this day to Awbar 'Cross Over' Ar, the border of Moab:

19 And when you come near in front of the children of Ammon "nation of people", don't Gawraw 'Trouble' (provoke) them, nor fight with them; For I (I Not We) will not Nawthan 'Give' you of that part of the Planet Earth of the children of Ammon (the Ammonites) for a Yerooshshaw 'Possession'; Because I have Nawthan 'Given' it to the children of Lot for a Yerooshshaw 'Possession'.

20 That also was accounted a part of the Planet Earth of the Rephaim: The Rephaim dwelt in it beforetime; but the Ammonites call them Zamzummim "barbarians",

21 A Nation of people Gawdole 'Old', and many, and Room 'Tall' giants; As the Anakites but A Yahuwa Shawmad 'Destroyed' them; Right in front of their face and they, the Ammonites Yawrash 'Possessed' them, and settled in

## Chapter 2:21

their place.

22 As he did for the children of Esau, (the Edomites) that dwell in Seir, when he Shawmad 'Destroyed' the Horites "cave dwellers" from before them; And they Yawrash 'Possessed' them, and dwelt in their place even to this day:

23 And the Awwim "ruins", that dwelt in Hazerim "villages" as far as Gaza "the strong", the Caftorim, that came forth out of Caftor "a crown", destroyed them, and dwelt in their place.

24 Rise up, take your journey, and Awbar 'Pass Over' the valley of the Arnon "rushing stream": Rawaw 'See', I (I Not We) have Nawthan 'Given' into your Yawd 'Hand' Sihon "warrior" the Amorite, (cursed seed of Canaan) Mehlek 'Ruler' of Heshbon, and his part of the Planet Earth; Begin to Yawrash 'Possess' it, and Gawraw 'Trouble' (engage with) him in battle.

25 This day I (I Not We) will begin to put the dread of you and the Yiraw 'Fear' of you in front of the nation of people that are under the whole Shawmabyim 'Skies', who will hear a hearing of you, and will be afraid, and be distressed in front of you.

### *Israelites Kill The Ruler Sihon*

26 And I (I Not We) sent Malawk 'Anunnaqi Angelic Messengers' out of the Midbawr 'Wilderness' of Kedemoth "eastern" to Sihon Mehlek 'Ruler' of Heshbon with words of Islaam (peace), saying,

27 Let me Awbar 'Cross' through your part of the Planet Earth: I will go along by the highway, I won't

turn aside to the right hand nor to the left.

28 You will sell me food for silver, that I may eat; And give me water for silver, that I may drink: Only let me Awbar 'Cross' through on the soles of my Rehgel 'Feet';

29 As the children of Esau (the Edomites) that dwell in Seir, and the Moabites that dwell in Ar did to me; Until I will Awbar 'Cross Over' the Jordan into that part of the Planet Earth which A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) Elohinu is giving us.

30 But Sihon ruler of Heshbon would not let us pass by him; For A Yahuwa Eloheek Kawshaw 'Hardened' his Roouakh 'Soul', and made his heart Awmats 'Strong', that he might give him into your hand, as at this day.

31 And Yahuwa said to me, look, I have began to Nawthan 'Give' Sihon and his part of the Planet Earth in front of you: Begin to Yawrash 'Possess' it, that you may inherit his part of the Planet Earth.

32 Then Sihon came out to Qeeraw 'Meet' against us, he and all his nation of people, to battle at Jahaz "trodden down".

33 And Yahuwa Elohinu gave him up (delivered him) in front of our faces; And we Nawkaw 'Struck' (killed) him and his Bane 'Sons', and all his nation of people.

34 And we took all of his cities at that time, and utterly secluded every inhabited city, with the Math 'Males' and the Ishshaw 'Female Living Beings' and their Taf 'Little Ones'; We left none to Sawreed 'Survive'.

35 Only the Behaymaw "Human

## Chapter 2:35

Beasts" (cattle) we gathered to ourselves, with the prey of the cities which we had taken.

36 From Aroer "ruins", which is on the edge of the valley of the Arnon, and from the city that is in the valley, even to Gilead "rocky region", there was not a building Sawgab 'Too High' for us; A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) Elohinu gave all to us:

37 Only to that part of the Planet Earth of the children of Ammon you did not come near; All the side of the brook Jabbok "emptying", and the cities of the hill-country, and whatever Yahuwa Elohinu had Tsawwaw 'Commanded' us.

## Chapter Three

### *Israelites Kills The Ruler Og*

3 Then we turned, and went up the way to Bashan: And Og the Mehlek 'Ruler' of Bashan came forth out to meet against us, he and all his nation of people, to battle at Edrei.

2 And A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) said to me, Yawray 'Fear' him not; for I (I Not We) have Nawthan 'Given' him, all his nation of people, and his part of the Planet Earth, into your hand; And you will do to him as you did to Sihon Mehlek 'Ruler' of the Amorites, who dwelt at Heshbon.

3 So A Yahuwa Elohinu Nawthan 'Gave' into our hand Og also, the Mehlek 'Ruler' of Bashan, and all his nation of people: And we Nawkaw 'Struck' (killed) them down until none was left to him,

remaining to survive.

4 And we took all his cities at that time; There was not a city which we did not take from them; Sixty cities, all the region of Argob "heap of clods", the Mamlawkaw 'Rulership' of Og in Bashan.

5 All these were cities Bawtsar 'Fortified' with high walls, gates, and bars; Besides the unwallled towns, a great many.

6 And we Khawram 'Utterly Secluded' them, as we did to Sihon Mehlek 'Ruler' of Heshbon, utterly secluding every inhabited city, with the Math 'Males', Ishshaw 'Female Living Beings' and the Taf 'Little Ones'.

7 But all the Behaymaw "Human Beasts", and the plunder of the cities, we took for prey to ourselves.

8 And we took that part of the Planet Earth at that time out of the hand of the two Mehlek 'Rulers' of the Amorites (cursed seed of Canaan) that were on the region beyond the Jordan, from the valley of the Arnon to the Har Mount Hermon "sanctuary";

9 Which Hermon the Sidonians "fortified" (cursed seed of Canaan) call Sirion "breastplate", and the Amorites (cursed seed of Canaan) call it Senir "snow mountain";

10 All the cities of the plains, and all Gilead, and all Bashan, to Salcah "migration" and Edrei, cities of the Mamlawkaw 'Rulership' of Og in Bashan.

11 For only Og Mehlek 'Ruler' of Bashan remained of the remainder of the Rephaim; Behold, his Eh'res 'Bed' was a bed of Barzel 'Iron'; Is it not in Rabbath "great" of the children of Ammon? Nine cubits

## Chapter 3:11

(18 ft. 9in.) was the length of it, and four cubits (8ft. 4in.) the width of it, after the cubit of a Eesh 'Male Living Being'.

### *The Tribes That Settled East Of The Jordan River*

12 And this part of the Planet Earth we took in Yawrash 'Possession' at that time: From Aroer, which is by the valley of the Arnon, and half the hill-country of Gilead, and the cities of it, I (I Not We) Nawthan 'Gave' to the Reubenites and to the Gadites:

13 And the remainder of Gilead, and all of Bashan, the Mamlawkaw 'Rulership' of Og, I (I Not We) Nawthan 'Gave' to the half-tribe of Manasseh "causing to forget"; All the region of Argob, even all of Bashan. The same is called that part of the Planet Earth of Rephaim.

14 Jair "A Yahuwa enlightens" the son of Manasseh took all of the region of Argob, to the Border of the Geshurites "bridge" and the Macathites "oppression", and called them according to his own name, Bashan Hawwoth-jair (fruitful) "villages of jair", to this day.

15 And I (I Not We) Nawthan 'Gave' Gilead to Machir 'sold'.

16 And to the Reubenites and to the Gadites, I (I Not We) Nawthan 'Gave' from Gilead to the river of Arnon, half of the valley and the border of it, even to the river Jabbok, which is the border of the children of Ammon;

17 Also, the plains and the Jordan and the border of it, from Kinnereth "harps" even to the sea of the plains, the salt sea, under the

## Chapter 3:22

slopes of Fisgah "clefts" eastward.

18 And I (I Not We) Tsawwaw 'Commanded' you at that time, saying, A Yahuwa Eloheekum has Nawthan 'Given' you this part of the Planet Earth to Yawrash 'Possess' it: You will Awbar 'Pass Over' armed in front of your brothers, the children of Israel, Jacob's sons and daughters, all the children for the battle.

19 But your wives, and your little ones, and your cattle, I (I Not We) Yawdah 'Know' that you have much cattle, will remain in your cities which I (I Not We) have Nawthan 'Given' to you,

20 Until A Yahuwa will give Noosakh 'Rest' to your Awkh 'Brothers', as to you, and they will also Yawrash 'Possess' that part of the Planet Earth which A Yahuwa Eloheekum is giving them on the region beyond the Jordan: then you will return each Eesh 'Male Living Being' to his Yerooshshaw 'Possession', which I (I Not We) have Nawthan 'Given' you.

21 And I (I Not We) Tsawwaw 'Commanded' Joshua at that time, saying, your eyes have seen all that A Yahuwa Eloheekum has done to these two Mehlek 'Rulers': so will A Yahuwa do to all the Mamlawkaw 'Rulerships' where you Awbar 'Cross Over'.

22 You will not Yawray 'Fear' them; For A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) Eloheekum, himself will Lawkham 'Fight' for you.

*A Yahuwa  
Forbids Moses To  
Enter Canaan*



## Chapter 3:23

23 And I showed grace to A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) at that time, saying,

24 O Adonai "master" A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa), you have begun to show your Ehbed 'Servant' your Godel 'Greatness', and your Khawzawq 'Mighty' Yawd 'Hand'; For what EL is there in the skies or in the Planet Earth, that can do according to your Mahaseh 'Works', and according to your Ghebooraw 'Mighty' acts?

25 Let me Awbar 'Pass Over', I (Moses) Naw 'Beg' you, and see the Tobe 'Agreeable' part of the Planet Earth that is on the region beyond the Jordan, that Tobe 'Agreeable' Har 'Mountain', and Lebanon "whiteness".

26 But A Yahuwa Awbar 'Passed' with me for your sakes, and didn't listen to me; And A Yahuwa said to me, let it be enough for you; speak no more to me of this thing.

27 Go up to the top of Fisgah, and Nawsaw 'Lift Up' your eyes westward, and northward, and southward, and eastward, and look with your eyes: For you will not Awbar 'Cross Over' this Jordan.

28 But Tsawwaw 'Command' Joshua, and Khawzaq 'Strengthen' (encourage) him, and make him Awmats 'Strong'; For he will Awbar 'Cross Over' in front of the faces of this nation of people, and he will cause them to Nawkhal 'Inherit' that part of the Planet Earth which you will see.

29 So we remained in the valley across from Beth-feor (Beth-Peor) "house of feor (cleft)".

## Chapter 4:6

# Chapter Four

## Moses Teaches Obedience

4 And now, O Israel, listen to the Khoqe 'Customs' and to the Mishfawt 'Judgments', which I Lawmad 'Teach' you, to do them; That you may live, and go in and Yawrash 'Possess' that part of the Planet Earth which A Yahuwa the Elohe of your fathers, is giving you.

2 You will not Yawsaf 'Add' to the word which I Tsawwaw 'Command' you, neither will you take back from it, that you may keep the Mitswah 'Commandments' of A Yahuwa Eloheekum which I (Moses) Tsawwaw 'Command' you.

3 Your eyes have seen what A Yahuwa did because of Baal-feor "lord of the feor (cleft)"; for all the male living beings that followed after Baal-feor, A Yahuwa Eloheek has Shawmad 'Destroyed' them from in the midst of you.

4 But you that Dawbage 'Held Fast' to A Yahuwa Eloheekum, are alive every one of you this day.

5 Look, I have taught you Khoqe 'Customs' and Mishfawt 'Judgments', even as A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) my Elohe Tsawwaw 'Commanded' me, that you should do so in that part of the Planet Earth where you go in to Yawrash 'Possess' it.

6 Therefore keep them and do them; For this is your Khokmaw 'Wisdom' and your Beenaw 'Overstanding' in the sight of the nations that will hear all these Khoqe 'Customs', and say, surely this Gawdole 'Great' Goeë 'Gentile Nation' is a Khawkawm 'Wise' and

Chapter 4:6

Bene 'Overstanding' Am 'Nation Of People'.

7 For what great Goece 'Gentile Nation' is there, that has an Eloheem Anunnaqi so Qawrobe 'Near' to them, as A Yahuwa Elohinu is whenever we Qawraw 'Call' upon him?

8 And what Gawdole 'Great' Goece 'Gentile Nation' is there, that has Khoqe 'Customs' and Mishfawt 'Judgments' so Tsaddeeq 'Righteous' as all this Torah "law", which I give in front of your face today?

9 Only take heed to yourself, and keep your Nehfesh 'Spirit' exceedingly, unless you forget the things which your eyes saw, and unless they turn aside from your Laybawb 'Heart' all the days of your life; But make them Yawdah 'Known' to your children and your children's children;

10 The day that you stood in front of A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) Eloheek in Horeb, when A Yahuwa said to me: Assemble the nation of people, and I (I Not We) will make them hear my (my not our) words, that they may Lawmad 'Learn' to Yawray 'Fear' me all the days that they live upon the Adamah "ground", and that they may Lawmad 'Teach' their children.

11 And you came near and stood below Har the mountain; And Har the mountain Bawrar 'Lit Up' like Aysh 'Flames' in the Labe 'Heart' of the Shawmahyim 'Skies', with Arawfel 'Darkness', a Awnawn 'Materialization Of A Cloud, and Khoshek 'Thick Darkness' (a craft).

12 And A Yahuwa spoke to you out of the Tawwek 'Middle' of the

Chapter 4:18

Aysh 'Flames': (a craft) you Shawmah 'Heard' the voice of words, but you saw no Temoonaw 'Likeness'; Only you heard a Qole 'Voice'.

13 And he told you his Bereeth 'Covenant', which he Tsawwaw 'Commanded' you to do, even the Eser Dabar 'Ten Speeches'; And he Kawthab 'Wrote' them upon Shenahyim 'Two' Looakh 'Tablets' of Ehben 'Stone'.

14 And A Yahuwa Tsawwaw 'Commanded' me at that time to Lawmad 'Teach' you Khoqe 'Customs' and Mishfawt 'Judgments', that you might do them in that part of the Planet Earth you Awbar 'Go Over' to Yawrash 'Possess'.

*Moses Warns Against Idolatry*

15 Therefore take much heed to your Nehfesh 'Spirits'; For you saw no manner of Temoonaw 'Likeness' on the day that A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) spoke to you in Horeb in the Tawwek 'Middle' of the Aysh 'Flames' (a craft);

16 Unless you destroy yourselves, and make an Fehsel 'Idol' in the Temoonaw 'Likeness' of any Shemel 'Figure', the Tabneeth 'Structure' of a Zakarite or a Nekaybawite,

17 The Tabneeth 'Structure' of any Behaymaw "Human Beast" that is on the Earth, the Tabneeth 'Structure' of any winged bird that flies in the skies,

18 The Tabneeth 'Structure' of any thing that creeps on the Adamah "ground", the Tabneeth 'Structure' of any Dawgaw 'Fish'

## Chapter 4:18

that is in the water Takhath 'Under' the Ehrets 'Planet Earth';

19 And unless you lift up your eyes to the Shawmahyim 'Sky', and when you see in person the Shehmesh 'Sun', and the Yawrayakh 'Moon', and the Kokawb 'Stars', even all the Tsawbaw 'Heavenly Army' of the Shawmahyim 'Sky' should be Nawdakh 'Driven' to Shawkhaw 'Prostrate' to them, and Awbad 'Serve' them, which A Yahuwa Eloheek have divided to all nations of people under the whole Shawmahyim 'Sky'.

20 But A Yahuwa has taken you, and brought you forth out of the Barzel 'Iron' Koor 'Furnace', out of Mitsrayim 'Egypt', to be to him a nation of people of Nakhalaw 'Inheritance', as at this day.

21 Furthermore, A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) was angry with me for your words, and Shawbah 'Swore' that I will not Awbar 'Cross Over' the Jordan, and that I will not go in to that Tobe 'Agreeable' part of the Planet Earth, which A Yahuwa Eloheek is giving you for an Nakhalaw 'Inheritance':

22 But I (Moses) must Mooth 'Die' in this part of the Planet Earth, I must not Awbar 'Cross Over' the Jordan; But you will Awbar 'Cross Over', and Yawrash 'Possess' that Tobe 'Agreeable' part of the Planet Earth.

23 Take heed to yourselves, unless you forget the Bereeth 'Covenant' of A Yahuwa Eloheekum, which he made with you, and make an Fehsel 'Idol' in the Temoonaw 'Likeness' of anything which A Yahuwa

## Chapter 4:30

Eloheek has Tsawwaw 'Commanded' you.

24 For A Yahuwa your Eloheek is a Awkal 'Devouring' Aysh 'Fire', a Qannaw 'Jealous' EL.

25 When you will Yawlad 'Give Birth' to children, and children's children, and you will have been long in that part of the Planet Earth; You will go to ruins, and make Fehsel 'Idols' in the Temoonaw 'Likeness' of anything, and you will do that which is Rah 'Disagreeable' in the Ahyin 'Sight' of A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) Eloheek, to Kawas 'Provoke Him To Anger';

26 I call the Shawmahyim 'Skies' and the Ehrets 'Planet Earth' to Ood 'Witness' against you this day, that you will soon Awbad 'Perish' from off that part of the Planet Earth to which you will Awbar 'Cross Over' the Jordan to Yawrash 'Possess' it; Your days will not be Awrak 'Long' upon it, but will be Shawmad 'Destroyed'.

27 And A Yahuwa will Foots 'Scatter' you among the nations of people, and you will be left a few Math 'Males' in number among the Goece 'Gentile Nations', to which A Yahuwa will lead you away.

28 And there you will Awbad 'Serve' Eloheem's of the work of Adamite's hands, of wood and stone, which neither see, nor hear, nor eat, nor Rooakh 'Smell The Soul Of The Wind'.

29 But from there you will seek for A Yahuwa Eloheek, you will find him, if you search for him with all your Laybawb 'Heart' and with all your Nehfesh 'Spirit'.

30 When you are in Tsar

Chapter 4:30

'Tribulation', and all these things are found upon you, in the latter days you will return to A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) Eloheek, and Shawmah 'Listen' to his voice:

31 For A Yahuwa Eloheek is a Rawkhoom 'Merciful' El; He will not fail you, neither destroy you, nor forget the Bereeth 'Covenant' of your Awb 'Fathers' which he Shawbah 'Swore' to them.

*Keep The Eloheem's Laws*

32 For ask now of the first days, which were in front of your faces, from the day that Anunnaqi Eloheem Bawraw 'Pro-Created' Adamites upon the Planet Earth (Qi), and from one end of the Shawmahyim 'Skies' to the other (Nibiru), whether there has been any such thing as this Gawdole 'Great' thing is, or has been Shawmah 'Heard' like it?

33 Has a nation of people ever Shawmah 'Heard' the Qole 'Voice' of Eloheem Dawbar 'Speaking' out of the Tawwek 'Middle' of the Aysh 'Flames' (a craft) as you have Shawmah 'Heard' and Khawyaw 'Lived'?

34 Or has Eloheem tried to go and take a Goe 'Gentile Nation' from the middle of another Goe 'Gentile Nation' by Massaw 'Trials', by Oth 'Signs', and by Mofaith 'Wonders', and by Milkhawmaw 'Battles', and by a Khawzawq 'Mighty' Yawd 'Hand', and by an Nawtaw 'Outstretched' arm, and by great Moraw 'Fears', according to all that A Yahuwa Eloheekum did for you in Mitsrayim 'Egypt' in

front of your eyes?

35 It was showed to you, that you will Yawdah 'Know' that A Yahuwa is Eloheem; there is no other than him Bad 'Alone'.

36 Out of the Shawmahyim 'Skies' he made you to hear his voice, that he might Yawsar 'Instruct' you: And upon the Planet Earth he made you to see his Gawdole 'Great' Aysh 'Flames' (crafts): And you heard his words out of the Tawwek 'Middle' of the Aysh 'Flames' (crafts).

37 And because he Awhab 'Loved' your Awb 'Fathers', he Bawkhar 'Chose' their Zehrah 'Seed' after them, and brought you out of his face, with his Gawdole 'Great' Koakh 'Power' out of Mitsrayim 'Egypt';

38 To Yawrash 'Possess' Goe 'Gentile Nations' from in front of you, Gawdole 'Greater' and Awtsoom 'Mightier' than you, to bring you in, to give you their part of the Planet Earth for a Nakhalaw 'Inheritance', as at this day.

39 Know therefore this day and return it to your Layhawb 'Heart', that A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) is Eloheem in the Shawmahyim 'Skies' Mahal 'Above' and Ale 'Upon' the Earth Takhath 'Beneath': there is no other.

40 And you will keep his Khoqe 'Customs', and his Mitswah 'Commandments', which I Tsawwaw 'Command' you this day, that it may go right with you, and with your children after you, and that your days may be Awrak 'Long' upon the Adamah "ground", which A Yahuwa Eloheek gives you for all the days (of your life).

## Chapter 4:41

### *Eastern Cities Of Refuge*

41 Then Moses set apart three cities on the region beyond the Jordan, east towards the apparent rising of the Shehmesh 'Sun';

42 That the Rawtsakh 'Murderer' might flee there that murders his neighbor (friend) unintentionally, and did not hate him in earlier times; And that fleeing to one of these cities, he might live;

43 Bezer "gold ore" in the wilderness, in the plain (country) part of the Planet Earth, for the Reubenites; and Ramoth "heights" in Gilead, for the Gadites; and Golan "exile" in Bashan, for the Manassites.

### *Moses Reiterates The Torah*

44 And this is the Torah "law" which Moses set in front of the Children of Israel, Jacob's sons and daughters:

45 These are the Aydaw 'Testimonies', and the Khoqe 'Customs', and the Mishfawt 'Judgments', which Moses spoke to the children of Israel, Jacob's sons and daughters when they came forth out of Mitsrayim 'Egypt';

46 Across the Jordan, in the valley over against Beth-feor, in that part of the Planet Earth of Sihon Mehlek 'Ruler' of the Amorites (cursed seed of Canaan), which dwelt at Heshbon, whom Moses and the children of Israel, Jacob's sons and daughters killed, when they came forth out of Mitsrayim 'Egypt'.

47 And they took his part of the

## Chapter 5:5

Planet Earth in possession, and that part of the Planet Earth of Og Mehlek 'Ruler' of Bashan, the two Mehlek 'Rulers' of the Amorites (cursed seed of Canaan), who were on the region beyond the Jordan;

48 From Aroer, which is on the bank of the valley of the Arnon, even to the Har mount Sion "lofts", which is Hermon,

49 And all of the plains on the region beyond the Jordan eastward, even to the sea of the plains, below the slopes of Fisgah.

## Chapter Five

### *The Ten Commandments*

5 And Moses called all Israel, and said to them, hear, O Israel, the Khoqe 'Customs' and the Mishfawt 'Judgments' which I speak in your ears this day, that you may Lawmad 'Teach' them, and observe to do them.

2 A Yahuwa Elohinu made a Bereeth 'Covenant' with us in Horeb.

3 A Yahuwa did not make this Bereeth 'Covenant' with our Awb 'Fathers', but Anakhnoo 'With Us', who are all Khahee 'Alive' here today.

4 A Yahuwa spoke with you Fawneem 'Face' to Fawneem 'Face' in Har the mount out of the Tawwek 'Middle' of the Aysh 'Flames' (crafts).

5 I stood between A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) and you that time to tell you the word of A Yahuwa; For you were Yawray 'Afraid' of facing the Aysh 'Flames'

## Chapter 5:5

(crafts), and did not Awlaw 'Ascend Up' to Har the mount; Saying,

6 I (I Not We) am A Yahuwa Eloheek (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa), which Yawtsaw 'Brought You Forth' out of that part of the Planet Earth of Mitsrayim 'Egypt', from the Bahyith 'House' of Ehbed 'Slavery'.

7 You are to hold loyalty to no Akhair 'Other' Eloheem.

8 You will not Awsaw 'Fashion' for yourselves any Fehsel 'Graven Image', or any Temoonaw 'Likeness' of anything that is in the Shawmahyim 'Sky' Mahal 'Above', or that is in the Planet Earth Takhath 'Under', or that which is in the Mahyim 'Waters' Takhath 'Under' the Ehrets 'Planet Earth':

9 You will not Shawkhaw 'Prostrate' yourself to them, nor Awbad 'Serve' them: For I A Yahuwa Eloheek am a Qannaw 'Jealous' EL, Fawqad 'Visiting' the Awwone 'Iniquity' of the Awb 'Fathers' upon the children to the Shillaysh 'Third' and Ribbayah 'Fourth' generation of them that Sawnay 'Hate' me;

10 And showing Khehsed 'Kindness' to thousands of them that Awhab 'Love' me and keep my Mitsaw 'Commandments'.

11 You will not carry the name of A Yahuwa Eloheek Shaww 'Falsely': For A Yahuwa will not hold Nawqaw 'Guiltless' he who carries his name Shaww 'Falsely'.

12 Keep the sabbath day (day of desistance), to keep it Qawdash 'Holy', as A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) Eloheek Tsawwaw 'Commanded' You.

13 Six days will you Awbad 'Serve',

## Chapter 5:21

and do all your Melawkaw 'Work';  
14 But the seventh day is a sabbath (day of desistance) to A Yahuwa Eloheek: In it, you will not do any Melawkaw 'Work' (for profit), you, or your son, or your daughter, your male-slave, or your female-slave, your ox, or your ass, or any of your Behaymaw 'Human Beast' or your stranger that is within your gates; That your male-slave and your female-slave may Nooakh 'Rest' as well as you.

15 And Zawkar 'Remember' that you were a Ehbed 'Slave' in that part of the Planet Earth called Mitsrayim 'land of two rivers', Egypt and that A Yahuwa Eloheek Yawtsaw 'Brought You Out' from there through a Khawzawq 'Mighty' hand and by a Nawtaw 'Stretched Out' arm: Therefore A Yahuwa Eloheek Tsawwaw 'Commanded' you to keep the sabbath day; day of the desisting of the Eloheem.

16 Honor your father and your mother, as A Yahuwa Eloheek Tsawwaw 'Commanded' you; That your days may be Awrak 'Long', and that it may go right with you, in that part of the Planet Earth which A Yahuwa Eloheek gives you.

17 You are not to fight to kill.

18 You are not to Nawaf 'Commit Abominations'.

19 You will not Gawnab 'Steal'.

20 You are not to Awnaw 'Answer' (bear as a) Shaww 'False' Ayd 'Witness' against your neighbor (friend).

21 You will not Khawmad 'Desire' your neighbor's confidante wife; you will not Awwaw 'Lust' your

Chapter 5:21

neighbor's house, his Sawdeh 'Outer Field', or his male-slave, or his female-slave, his ox, or his ass, or anything that is your neighbor's (or friends).

22 These words A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) spoke to all your assembly in Har the mount, out of the Tawwek 'Middle' of the Aysh 'Flames' of the Awnawn 'Materialization Of A Cloud' (a craft), and of the Arawfel 'Thick Darkness', with a Gawdole 'Great' Qole 'Voice': And he added no more. And He (He Not We) Kawthab 'Wrote' them on Shenahyim 'Two' Looakh 'Tablets' of Ehben 'Stone', and Nawthan 'Gave' them to me.

*The Nations Of People Fear The  
Flames*

23 And it came to pass, when you heard the voice out of the Tawwek 'Middle' of the Khoshek 'Darkness', while Har the mountain Bawar 'Lit Up' with Aysh 'Flames', that you came near to me, even all the heads of your Shaybet 'Tribes', and your Zawqane 'Elders';

24 And you said, behold, A Yahuwa Elohinu has showed us his Kawbode 'Honor' and his Godel 'Greatness', and we have heard his voice out of the Tawwek 'Middle' of the Aysh 'Flames' (a craft): We have Rawaw 'Seen' this day that Eloheem Dawbar 'Speaks' with the Adamites, and he Khawyahee 'Lives'.

25 Now therefore why should we Mooth 'Die'? For this Gawdole 'Great' Aysh 'Flame' will Awkal 'Consume' us: If we hear the Qole 'Voice' of A Yahuwa Elohinu, any

Yawsaf 'More', then we will Mooth 'Die'.

26 For who is there of all Bawsawr 'Skin And Flesh', that has heard the Qole 'Voice' of the Khahee 'Living' Eloheem Dawbar 'Speaking' out of the Tawwek 'Middle' of the Aysh 'Flames' (a craft), as we have, and Khawyaw 'Lived'?

27 Go near, and hear all that A Yahuwa Elohinu will say: and Dawbar 'Speak' to us all that A Yahuwa Elohinu will Dawbar 'Speak' to you; and we will hear it, and Awsaw 'Do' it.

28 And A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) Shawmah 'Heard' the Qole 'Voice' of your words, when you spoke to me; And A Yahuwa Awmar 'Said' to me (Moses), I (I Not We) have heard the voice of the Dawbar 'Words' of this nation of people, which they have spoken to you: They have well said all that they have spoken.

29 Oh, that there were such a Laybawb 'Heart' as this in them, that they would Yawray 'Fear' me, and keep all my Mitsaww 'Commandments' always, that it might be well with them, and with their Bane 'Children' for Owlam "everlasting".

30 Go say to them, return to your Ohel 'Tents'.

31 But as for you, stand here by me, and I will speak to you all the Mitsaww 'Commandments', and the Khoqe 'Customs', and the Mishfawt 'Judgments', which you will Lawmad 'Teach' them, that they may do them in that part of the Planet Earth which I gave them to Yawrash 'Possess'.

32 You will observe to do therefore

## Chapter 5:32

as A Yahuwa Eloheekum has commanded you: You will not turn aside to the right hand or to the left.

33 You will walk in all the ways which A Yahuwa Eloheekum has Tsawwaw 'Commanded' you, that you may Khawyaw 'Live', and that it may be Tobe 'Agreeable' with you, and that your days may be Awrak 'Long' in that part of the Planet Earth which you will Yawrash 'Possess'.

## Chapter Six

### *The Great Commandment*

6 Now this is the Mitswaw 'Commandment', the Khoqe 'Customs', and the Mishfawt 'Judgment', which A Yahuwa Eloheekum Tsawwaw 'Commanded' to Lawmad 'Teach' you, that you might do them in that part of the Planet Earth to which you are Awbar 'Crossing Over' to Yawrash 'Possess';

2 That you might Yawray 'Fear' A Yahuwa Eloheek, to keep all his Khooqqaw 'Ordinances' and his Mitswaw 'Commandments', which I Tsawwaw 'Command' you and your son, and your son's son, all the days of your life; And that your days may be Awrak 'Longer'.

3 Hear, O Israel, and observe to do it; That it may be well with you, and that you may increase exceedingly, as A Yahuwa, the Elohe of your fathers, has spoken of, in a part of the Planet Earth Zoob 'Flowing' with Khawlawb 'Milk' and Debash 'Honey'.

## Chapter 6:12

### *Hear O Israel*

4 Shawmah 'Hear', O Yisrawale 'Israel', A Yahuwa Elohinu, A Yahuwa is Ekhawd 'One':

5 And you will Awhab 'Love' A Yahuwa Eloheek with all your Laybawb 'Heart', and with all your Nehfesh 'Spirit', and with all your Mehode 'Might'.

6 And these words, which I Tsawwaw 'Command' you this day, will be upon your Laybawb 'Heart';

7 And you will Shawnan 'Teach' your Bane 'Children' Diligently', and will speak to them when you dwell in your houses, and when you walk by the wayside, and when you lie down and when you rise up.

8 And you will Qawshar 'Tie' them together as an Oth 'Sign' to your hand, and they will be as Tofawfaw 'Frontlets' to go around between your eyes.

9 And you will write them on the Mezuzah "doorposts" of your house and on your gates.

10 And it will be, when A Yahuwa Eloheek will bring you into that part of the Planet Earth which he Shawbah 'Swore' to your Awb 'Fathers', to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob, to give you great and Tobe 'Agreeable' cities which you didn't Bawnaw 'Build'.

11 And houses full of all Tobe 'Agreeable' things, which you didn't fill, and wells dug out, which you did not dig, vineyards and olive-trees, which you haven't planted, and you will eat and be Sawbah 'Fulfilled';

12 Then beware, unless you Shawkakh 'Forget' A Yahuwa, who brought you forth out of that part



## Chapter 6:12

of the Planet Earth of Mitsrayim 'Egypt', out of the Bahyith 'House' of Ehbed 'Slavery'.

13 You will Yawray 'Fear' A Yahuwa Eloheek and Awbad 'Serve' him (him not us) and you will Shawbah 'Swear' by his (his not our) name.

14 You will not go after Akhair 'Other' Eloheem, of the Elohe of the nation of people which are Sawbah 'Surrounding' you;

15 For A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) Eloheek who is Qehreb 'Among' you (a Yahuwa among you living on earth), is a Qannaw 'Jealous' EL; Unless A Yahuwa Eloheek becomes very angry against you, and he Shawmad 'Destroys' you from off the face of the Adamah "ground".

16 You will not Nawsaw 'Test' A Yahuwa Eloheekum, as you Nawsaw 'Tested' him in Massah "temptation".

17 You will keep the Mitswaw 'Commandments' of A Yahuwa Eloheekum, and his Aydaw 'Testimonies', and his Khoqe 'Customs', which he has Tsawwaw 'Commanded' you.

18 And you will do that which is Yawshawr 'Right' and Tobe 'Agreeable' in the sight of A Yahuwa; That it may be well with you, and that you may go in and Yawrash 'Possess' the Tobe 'Agreeable' part of the Planet Earth which A Yahuwa Shawbah 'Swore' to your fathers,

19 To Hawdaf 'Thrust' out all your Oyabe 'Enemies' from in front of you, as A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) has spoken.

20 When your son asks you in time,

## Chapter 7:1

to come, saying, what do the Aydaw 'Testimonies', and the Khoqe 'Customs', and the Mishfawt 'Judgments', which A Yahuwa Elohinu has Tsawwaw 'Commanded' you mean?

21 Then you will say to your son, we were Pharaoh's Ehbed 'Slaves' in Mitsrayim 'Egypt': And A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) Yawtsaw 'Brought Us Out' of Mitsrayim 'Egypt' with a Khawzawq 'Mighty' Yawd 'Hand';

22 And A Yahuwa gave us Oth 'Signs' and Mofaith 'wonders', great and Rah 'Disagreeable', upon Mitsrayim 'Egypt', upon Pharaoh, and upon all his house, in front of our eyes;

23 And he brought us out from there, to bring us in, to give us that part of the Planet Earth which he Shawbah 'Swore' to our Awb 'Fathers'.

24 And A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) Tsawwaw 'Commanded' us to do all these Khoqe 'Customs', to Yawray 'Fear' A Yahuwa Elohinu, for our Tobe 'Agreeableness' for all days, that he might have life, as at this day.

25 And it will be as a Zodoqite "with righteousness", to us, if we observe to do all this Mitswaw 'Commandment' in front of A Yahuwa Elohinu, as he has Tsawwaw 'Commanded' us.

## Chapter Seven

### *A Yahuwa's Blessed Tribe*

7 When A Yahuwa Eloheek will bring you into that part of the

## Chapter 7:1

Planet Earth you are entering to Yawrash 'Possess', and will cast out many gentile nations from your face, the Hittite "descendant of Heth", the Gergashite "rough ones", the Amorite "mountain dweller", the Canaanite "lowlander", the Perizzite "to breach", the Hivite "tent dwellers", and the Jebusite "desolate, dryness", Shehbah 'Seven' Goez 'Gentile Nations' (cursed seed) more Awtsoom 'Mightier' than you;

2 And when A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) Eloheek will give them up from in front of your face, and you will kill them; Then you will Khawram 'Utterly Seclude' them: You will make no Bereeth 'Covenant' with them, nor show grace to them;

3 Neither are you to Khawthan 'Marry' them: To your daughters, and you are not to give his sons, nor his daughters to your children,

4 For they will turn away your son from after me, that they may Awbad 'Serve' Akhair 'Other' Eloheem: So A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) will be very angry against you, and he will destroy you quickly.

5 But you will deal with them in this manner: You will Nawthats 'Tear Down' (destroy) their altars and Shawbar 'Break Down' their Matstsaybaw 'Pillars' (images), and hew down their image of Asherah "star", Isis, Ishtar, Diana, and burn their Feseel 'Carved Images' with fire.

6 For you are a Qawdoshe 'Holy' nation of people to A Yahuwa Eloheek: Yahuwa Eloheek has Bawkhar 'Chosen' you to be a

## Chapter 7:11

nation of people for his own Segooallow 'Treasure', from above all the nations of people that are on the Fawneem 'Face' of the Adamah "ground".

7 A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) did not long for you, or Bawkhar 'Choose' you because you were Robe 'More Multitude' in number than any nation of people: For you were the Mchah 'Fewest' of all nations of people:

8 But because A Yahuwa Ahabaw 'Loved' you, and because he desired to keep the Sheboow 'Oath' which he Shawbah 'Swore' to your Awb 'Fathers', A Yahuwa has brought you out with a Khawzawg 'Mighty' hand, and Fawdaw 'Redeemed' you out of the Bahyith 'House' of Ehbed 'Slavery', from the hand of Pharaoh Ramses II, Mehlek 'Ruler' of Misrayim 'Egypt'.

9 Therefore know that A Yahuwa Eloheek, he is Eloheem, the Awman 'Faithful' EL, who keeps Bereeth 'Covenant' and Khehsed 'Kindness' with them that Awhab 'Love' him and keep his Mitswaw 'Commandments' to a Ehlef 'Thousand' genealogies,

10 And repays them with Shawlam 'Peace' that Sawney 'Hate' him to their face, to Awbad 'Destroy' them: He will not delay to offer him that Sawney 'Hates' him, he will repay him with Shawlam 'Peace' to his face.

11 You will therefore keep the Mitswaw 'Commandment', and the Khoqe 'Customs', and the Mishfawt 'Judgments', which I Tsawwaw 'Command' you this day, to do to them.

Chapter 7:12

*Keeping The Covenant*

12 And it will come to pass, because you listen to these Mishfawt 'Judgments', and keep and do them, that A Yahuwa Eloheek will keep with you, the Bereeth 'Covenant' and the Khehsed 'Kindness' which he Shawbah 'Swore' to your fathers:

13 And he will Awhab 'Love' you, and Bawrak 'Bless' you, and Rawbaw 'Multiply' you; he will also Bawrak 'Bless' the Feree 'Fruit' of your Behten 'Belly' and the Feree 'Fruit' of your Adamah "ground", your grain and your new wine (vintage) and your fresh oil, the offspring of your cattle and the young of your flock, in the Adamah "ground" which he Shawbah 'Swore' to your Awb 'Fathers' to Nawthan 'Give' you.

14 You will be Bawrak 'Blessed' from above all nations of people: there will not be a male or female barren among you, or among your Behaymaw "Human Beasts".

15 And A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) will turn you all from sickness; And none of the Rah 'Disagreeable' diseases of Mitsrayim 'Egypt', which you know, will he put upon you, but will give to all of them that Sawnay 'Hate' you.

16 And you will consume all the nation of people that A Yahuwa Eloheek will give to you: Your eyes will not regard them: Neither will you Awbad 'Serve' their Eloheem; For that will be a Moqashe 'Snare' to you.

17 If you will say in your heart, these gentile nations are more than I; How can I Yawrash 'Dispossess'

them?

18 You will not be Yawray 'Afraid' of them: You will well Zawkar 'Remember' what A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) Eloheek did to Pharaoh Ramses II, and to all Mitsrayim 'Egypt';

19 The great Massaw 'Trials' which your eyes saw, and the Oth 'Signs', and the Mofaith 'Wonders', and the Khawzawq 'Mighty' hand, and the Nawtaw 'Outstretched' arm, by which A Yahuwa Eloheek brought you out: So will A Yahuwa Eloheek do to all the nation of people of whom you are afraid of facing.

20 Also A Yahuwa Eloheek will send hornets (a fierce wasp) among them, until those who are left, hide themselves from in front of you, and are destroyed.

21 You will not be Awrats 'Terrified' of facing them; for A Yahuwa Eloheek is Qehreb 'Among' you (on Earth), a EL Gawdole 'Great' and Yawray 'Fearful'.

22 And a Yahuwa Eloheek will cast out those nations from your face little by little: You cannot consume them at once, unless the Khahee 'Living Things' of the Sawdeh 'Outer Field' increase upon you.

23 But A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) Eloheek will Nawthan 'Give' them in front of your face, and will Hoom 'Discomfit' them with a great Mehhoomaw 'Discomfiture', until they are Shawmad 'Destroyed'.

24 And he will Nawthan 'Give' their Mehlek 'Rulers' into your hand, and you will make their name to Awbad 'Perish' from under the

## Chapter 7:24

Shawmahyim 'Skies': No male living being will stand facing you, until you have destroyed them.

25 The Feseel 'Carved Images' of their Eloheem you will burn with fire: You will not Khawmad 'Desire' the silver or the gold that is on them, or take it to yourself, unless you be Yawqoshe 'Lured' in it; For it is an Toaybaw 'Abomination' to A Yahuwa Eloheek.

26 And you will not bring an Toaybaw 'Abomination' into your house, and become a secluded thing like it: You will utterly detest it, and you will utterly Tawab 'Abominate' it; For the abomination is a Khayrem 'Secluded Thing'.

## Chapter Eight

### *The Tobe (Agreeable) Part Of The Planet Earth Of Canaan*

8 Every Mitswaw 'Commandment' which I Tsawwaw 'Command' you this day you will observe to do, that you may Khawyaw 'Live' and Rawbaw 'Multiply', and go in and possess that part of the Planet Earth which A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) Shawbah 'Swore' to your Awb 'Fathers'.

2 And you will remember all the way which A Yahuwa Eloheek has led you these forty years in the wilderness, that he might Awnawn 'Humble' you, to Nawsaw 'Test' you, to know what was in your Laybawb 'Heart', whether you would keep his Mitswaw 'Commandments, or not.

3 And he Awnawn 'Humbled' you,

## Chapter 8:10

and suffered you to be hungry, and fed you with Manna which is mushroom, which you didn't know, neither did your fathers know; That he might make you know that the Adamites "ground" do not Khawyaw 'Live' by food alone, but by everything that goes forth out of the Feh 'Mouth' of A Yahuwa does the Adamites "ground" Khawyaw 'Live'.

4 Your clothes did not wear out on you, neither did your foot swell these forty years.

5 And you will know with your heart that as a male living being Yawsar 'Chastiser' his son, so A Yahuwa Eloheek Yawsar 'Chastises' you.

6 Therefore you will keep the Mitswaw 'Commandments' of A Yahuwa Eloheek, to go forth in his ways, and to Yawray 'Fear' him.

7 For A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) Eloheek is bringing you into a Tobe 'Agreeable' part of the Planet Earth, a part of the Planet Earth of brooks of water, of fountains and Tehhome 'Depths' that come forth out of valleys and country-sides;

8 A part of the Planet Earth of wheat and barley, and vines and fig trees and pomegranates; A part of the Planet Earth of olive oil-trees and honey;

9 A part of the Planet Earth in which you will eat food without scarceness, you will not lack anything in it; A part of the Planet Earth whose stones are iron, and hills you may dig bronze.

10 And you will eat and be Sawbah 'Fulfilled', and you will Bawrak 'Bless' A Yahuwa Eloheek

## Chapter 8:10

for the Tobe 'Agreeable' part of the Planet Earth which He (He Not We) has Nawthan 'Given' you.

### *Warning Against Forgetting A Yahuwa*

11 Beware unless you forget A Yahuwa Eloheek, in not keeping his Mitswaw 'Commandments', and his Mishfawt 'Judgments', and his Khooqqaw 'Ordinances', which I Tsawwaw 'Command' you this day:

12 Unless, when you have eaten and are fulfilled, and have Bawnaw 'Built' Tobe 'Agreeable' houses, and dwell in it;

13 And when your cows and your flocks Rawbaw 'Multiply'; and your silver and your gold is Rawbaw 'Multiplied', and all that you have is Rawbaw 'Multiplied';

14 Then your heart will be raised up, and you will Shawkakh 'Forget' A Yahuwa Eloheek, who brought you forth out of that part of the Planet Earth of Mitsrayim 'Egypt', out of the house of Ehbed 'Slavery';

15 Who walked you through the Gawdole 'Great' and Yawray 'Fearful' Midbawr 'Wilderness', in which were fiery serpents and scorpions, and thirsty ground in which was no water; Who brought forth water out of a rock of flint;

*Manna Or In Aramic (Hebrew) Mawn (מן) Comes From Man Hu (מן הו) Meaning 'What Is This' (Exodus 16:15) For The Children Of Israel Didn't Know What It Was, And Therefore They Could Not Give It A Name. There Are Many Claims That This Is The Secretion Of A Scale-Insect Which Feeds Upon The Sap Of The Tamarisk Bush In The Sinai Desert. It Is Thought To Be The Sweet Edible Drops Of Fluid Secreted By Two Kinds Of Insects Living On The Tree, Which Are The Najasococcus, And The*

## Chapter 8:16

*Minon, And The Tradutina Mannipara. Manna Is The Reishi Mushroom Which Is The Bread Of Eternal Life In The Orion Skies As Mentioned In El's Holy Injil 2:17 As The Hidden Manna. It Is Also Called Chih, Or Ch'i Chi, Meaning 'Life Energy Tree Fungus', And In Ashuric Syriac (Arahic) It Is Called Fatra (فطر). The Reishi Mushroom Is An Herb Taken For Longevity To Preserve The Youth And Maintain Health, Although An Excessive Amount Is Dangerous. In Exodus 16:4 Moses Instructs Aaron To Tell The Israelites That Yahuwa Will Provide Bread For Them. While He Was Speaking, A Cloud Or Craft In Exodus 16:10 Appeared. The Manna Which Covered The Earth Like Dew In The Morning Was As Thin As Hoar Frost On The Ground (Exodus 16:14). In Exodus 16:13, Numbers 11:7-8, And In Deuteronomy 8:3, 16, Manna Was Fed To The Children Of Israel In The Wilderness For Forty Years (Exodus 16:33) As Bread, Which Tasted Like Wafers Made With Honey (Exodus 16:31). The Reishi Mushroom Is A Fungus. Its Scientific Name Is Ganoderma Lucidum (Gan Meaning 'Shiny'; Derm Meaning 'Skin', And Lucidum Meaning 'Shining'). There Are Six Types Of Reishi Which Are: 1.Aoshiba, Which Is Blue With A Sour Taste, 2.Akashiba, Which Is Red With A Bitter Taste, 3.Shiroshiba, Which Is White With A Hot Taste, 4.Kuroshiba, Which Is Black With A Salty Taste, 5.Murasakushiba, Which Is Purple With A Sweet Taste, And 6.Kishiba, Which Is Yellow With A Sweet Taste. In Exodus 16:31, Manna Resembled The Seed Of The Coriander Plant. Numbers 11:7 States That "The Colour Thereof Was As The Colour Of Bedolakh (Bosellum)", Which Is A Gum Resin. It Was Gathered Every Morning, And If It Was Exposed To The Sun It Melted (Exodus 16:21).*

16 Who fed you in the wilderness with Mawn 'Manna', which is mushroom, which your fathers did not know that he might Awnawn 'Humble' you, and that he might

## Chapter 8:16

Nawsaw 'Test' you, to do you well at your latter end:

17 And unless you say in your heart, my Koakh 'Power' and the Otsem 'Might' of my hand has acquired this wealth.

18 But you will remember A Yahuwa Eloheek, for it is he that gives you Koakh 'Power' to acquire wealth; That he may establish his Bereeth 'Covenant', which he Shawbah 'Swore' to your Awb 'Fathers' as at this day.

19 And it will be, if you will Shawkakh 'Forget' A Yahuwa Eloheek, and Hawlak 'Walk' Akhar 'After' Akhair 'Other' Eloheem, and Awbad 'Serve' them, and Shawkhaw 'Prostrate' to them, I (Moses) Ood 'Testify' against you this day that you will surely Awbad 'Perish'.

20 As the Goez 'Gentile Nations' of people which A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) Awbad 'Perishes' in front of you, so will you Awbad 'Perish'; Because you would not listen to the voice of A Yahuwa Eloheekum.

## Chapter Nine

### *A Yahuwa Of The Eloheem Will Destroy The Gentile Nations*

Hear, O Israel: you are to Awbar 'Cross Over' the Jordan this day, to go in to dispossess gentile nations Gawdole 'Greater' and Awtsoom 'Mightier' than yourself, cities great and Bawtsar 'Fortified' up to the Shawmahyim 'Skies',

2 A nation of people old and tall

## Chapter 9:6

giants, the children of the Anaqites, whom you know, and of whom you have heard say, who can stand to face the children of Anaq.

3 Know therefore this day, that A Yahuwa Eloheek Awbar 'Passes Over' in front of your face as a devouring flame; He will Shawmad 'Destroy' them, and he will Kawnah 'Humble' them in front of your faces; So will you dispossess them, and destroy them quickly, as A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) has spoken to you.

4 Don't speak in your heart, after that A Yahuwa Eloheek has thrust them out from in front of your face, saying, for my Zodoqitc "Righteous" Yahuwa has brought me in to Yawrash 'Possess' this part of the Planet Earth; Whereas for the Rishaw 'Wickedness' of these gentile nations, A Yahuwa dispossess them out from in front of your face.

5 Not for your Zodoqitc "righteous", or for the Yosher 'Uprightness' of your heart, did you go in to possess their part of the Planet Earth; But for the Rishaw 'Wickedness' of these gentile nations, A Yahuwa Eloheek dispossess them from in front of your faces, and that he may establish the word which A Yahuwa Shawbah 'Swore' to your Awb 'Fathers', to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob.

### *Remember The Rebellions In The Wilderness*

6 Know therefore, that A Yahuwa Eloheek does not Nawthan 'Give' you this Tobe 'Agreeable'

Chapter 9:6

part of the Planet Earth to possess it for your Zodoqite "righteousness"; For you are a Oref Qawshch 'Stiff-Necked' nation of people.

7 Zawkar 'Remember', don't forget, how you provoked A Yahuwa Eloheek to be angry in the wilderness: From the day that you went forth out of that part of the Planet Earth of Mitsrayim 'Egypt', until you came to this place, you have been Mawraw 'Rebellious' against A Yahuwa.

8 Also in Horeb you provoked A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) to be angry, and A Yahuwa was angry with you to Shawmad 'Destroy' you.

9 When I (Moses) had Awlaw 'Ascended Up' into Har the mount to receive the Looakh 'Tablets' of Ehben 'Stone', even the Looakh 'Tablets' of the Bereeth 'Covenant' which A Yahuwa made with you. Then I dwelt in Har the mount forty days and forty shadow hours; I didn't eat food, nor did I drink water.

10 And A Yahuwa Nawthan 'Gave' me the Shenahyim 'Two' Looakh 'Tablets' of Ehben 'Stone' which were the Enuma Elish and the Gilgamesh Epics Kawthab 'Written' with a laser beam with the Etsbah 'Finger' of Eloheem; And on them was Kawthab 'Written' according to all the Dawbaw 'Words', which A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) Dawbar 'Spoke' with you in Har the mount out of the Tawwek 'Middle' of the Aysh 'Flames' (a craft) in the day of the Qawhaw! 'Assembly'.

Chapter 9:16

11 And it came to pass at the end of forty days and forty nights, that A Yahuwa Nawthan 'Gave' me the Shenahyim 'Two' Looakh 'Tablets' of Ehben 'Stone', even the Looakh 'Tablets' of the Bereeth 'Covenant'.

12 And A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) said to me, arise, go down quickly from here; For your nation of people that you have brought forth out of Mitsrayim 'Egypt' have gone to ruin; They have quickly turned aside out of the way which I (I Not We) Tsawwaw 'Commanded' them; They have made for themselves a Massaykaw 'Molten Image'.

13 Furthermore A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) said to me, saying: I have seen this nation of people, and, behold, it is a Oref Qawshch 'Stiff-Necked' nation of people:

14 Let me leave, that I (I not We) may destroy them, and Mawkhaw 'Wipe' out their name from under the Shawmahyim 'Skies'; And I will make of you a gentile nation Awtsom 'Mightier' and Rab 'Greater' than they.

15 So I (Moses) turned and came down from Har the mount, and Har the mount Bawar 'Lit Up' with Aysh 'Flames': And the Shenahyim 'Two' Looakh 'Tablets' of the Bereeth 'Covenant' were in my two hands.

16 And I looked, and, behold, you had gone wrong against A Yahuwa Eloheekum; You had fashioned for yourselves a Massaykaw 'Molten' Ayghel 'Calf' (symbolic of Hathor): You had turned aside quickly out of the way which A Yahuwa had Tsawwaw 'Commanded' you.

Chapter 9:17

17 And I took hold of the Shenahyim 'Two' Looakh 'Tablets', and Shawlak 'Cast' them out of my two hands, and Shawbar 'Broke' them in front of your eyes.

18 And I (Moses) fell down in front of the face of A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa), as at the first, forty days and shadow hours; I didn't eat food, nor did I drink water; Because of all your having gone wrong which you have gone wrong, in doing that which was Rah 'Disagreeable' in the sight of A Yahuwa, to provoke him to anger.

19 For I was afraid of facing the anger which A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) was provoked into anger against you to destroy you. But A Yahuwa listened to me that time also.

20 And A Yahuwa was exceedingly angry with Aaron to Shawmad 'Destroy' him: And I (Moses) Fawlal 'Pronounced Judgment' for Aaron also at the same time.

21 And I took your having gone wrong, the Ayghel 'Calf' (symbolic of Hathor) which you had made, and burnt it with fire, and crushed it, grinding it well, until it was as small as Dust: And I cast the dust of it into the brook that descended down out of Har the mount.

22 And at Taberah "burning", and at Massah, and at Qibroth-Hattaawah "graves of lust", you provoked A Yahuwa to anger.

23 And when A Yahuwa sent you from Kadesh-barnea, saying, go up and Yawrash 'Possess' that part of the Planet Earth which I (I Not We) have Nawthan 'Given' you (the Israelites); Then you Mawraw 'Rebelled' against the Feh 'Mouth' of A Yahuwa Eloheekum, and you

Chapter 9:29

didn't Awman 'Believe' him, nor Shawmah 'Listen' to his Qole 'Voice'.

24 You have been Mawraw 'Rebellious' against A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) from the day that I knew you.

25 So I Nawfal 'Fell Down' in front of A Yahuwa the forty days and forty shadow hours that I fell down, because A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) had said he would Shawmad 'Destroy' you.

26 And I Fawlal 'Pronounced Judgment' to A Yahuwa, and said, O Adonai "master", A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa): Don't cause your nation of people to go to ruins and your Nakhalaw 'Inheritance', that you have Fawdaw 'Redeemed' through your Godel 'Greatness', that you have Yawtsaw 'Brought Forth' out of Mitsrayim 'Egypt' with a Khawzawq 'Mighty' hand.

27 Zawkar 'Remember' your Ehbed 'Servants', Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob; Do not turn to the Qeshee 'Stubbornness' of this nation of people, to their Rehshah 'Wickedness', or to their having gone wrong.

28 Unless that part of the Planet Earth from where you brought us out says, because A Yahuwa was not able to bring them into that part of the Planet Earth which he has Dawbar 'Spoken' of to them, and because he Sinaw 'Hated' them, he has brought them out to cause them to die in the wilderness.

29 Yet, they are your nation of people and your Nakhalaw 'Inheritance', which you Yawtsaw 'Brought Out' by your Gawdole 'Great' Koakh 'Power' and by your Nawtaw 'Outstretched' Zeroah 'Arm' (Yahuwa has a physical arm).



Chapter 10:1

Chapter 10:8

# Chapter Ten

## The Second Set Of Stone Tablets

10 At that time A Yahuwa said to me, Fawsal 'Carve' Shenahyim 'Two' Looakh 'Tablets' of Ehben 'Stone' like the Reeshone 'First', and Awlaw 'Ascend Up' to me in Har the mount, and make an Awrone 'Ark' of Ates 'Wood'.

2 And I (I Not We), A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) will Kawthab 'Write' (inscribe) upon the Looakh 'Tablets' the Dawbaw 'words' that were on the Reeshone 'First' Looakh 'Tablets' which you Moses broke, and you Moses will put them in the Awrone 'Ark' (of the covenant).

3 And I (I Not We), A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) fashioned a Awrone 'Ark' (of the covenant) of Shittaw 'Acacia' Ates 'Wood', and Fawsal 'Carved' Shenahyim 'Two' Looakh 'Tablets' of stone just like the first ones, and went up into Har the mountains, having the Shenahyim 'Two' Looakh 'Tablets' in my hands.

4 And He (He Not We) Kawthab 'Inscribed' on the Looakh 'Tablets', as the first Miktawb 'Information' that is the Ehser Dawbaw 'Ten Speeches', which A Yahuwa spoke to you in Har the mountain out of the Tawwek 'Middle' of the Aysh 'Flames' in the day of the assembly: And A Yahuwa gave them to me, (the head of the Eloheem).

5 And I turned and descended down from Har the mount, and set the Looakh 'Tablets' in the Awrone 'Ark' which I had fashioned; And there they are as A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) Tsawwaw 'Commanded' me.

*It Is Recorded That Aaron, The Prophet Dies Twice In The Torah. The First Time It Is Mentioned Is In Numbers 33:38 Where It States: "And Aaron Kohane (The Priest) Went Up Into Mount Hor At The Feh (Mouth [Commandment]) Of Yahuwa (The Lord), And Died There...". Here Yahuwa Tells Aaron To Go To Mount Hor To Die, And Mount Hor Is Located On The Eastern Side Of The Valley Of Arabah, The Highest Of The Whole Range Of Sandstone Mountains In Edom. Now The Other Location Of Aaron's Death Is Mosera As Mentioned In Deuteronomy 10:6, Where It States: "And The Children Of Israel Took Their Journey From Beeroth Of The Children Of Ja'akan To Mo'sera: There Aaron Died, And There He Was Buried;...". Mosera Is A Place Near Mount Hor Where Aaron Died. So In Actuality Aaron Died In The Valley Between These Two Mountains And Was Buried On Mosera Near Mount Hor.*

6 And the children of Israel, Jacob's sons and daughters journeyed from Beeroth "wells" Bene-jaakan "sharp-sighted" to Moserah "bonds". There Aaron Mooth 'Died', and there he was buried; And Eleazar his son served the people in Kawhan, the priest's office in his place.

7 From there they journeyed to Gudgodah "cutting"; and from Gudgodah to Jotbathah "pleasantness", a part of the Planet Earth of brooks of water.

8 At that time A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) set apart the Shaybet 'Tribe' of Levi, to carry the Awrone 'Ark' of the Bereeth 'Covenant' of A Yahuwa, to stand in front of the face of A Yahuwa to Sharath 'be servants of the people' to him, and to Bawrak 'Bless' in his name, to this day.

## Chapter 10:9

9 Therefore Levi has no portion or Nakhalaw 'Inheritance' with his brothers, Reuben, Simeon, Judah, Issachar, Zebulun, Yosafe, Benjamin, Dan, and Naftali; A Yahuwa is his Nakhalaw 'Inheritance', as A Yahuwa Eloheek Dawbar 'Spoke' to him.

10 And I (Moses) remained in Har the mount, as at the first time, forty days and forty shadow hours: And A Yahuwa listened to me that time also; A Yahuwa would not cause you to go to ruins.

11 And A Yahuwa said to me, arise, make your departure in front of the nation of people; And they will go in and Yawrash 'Possess' that part of the Planet Earth, which I (I Not We) Shawbah 'Swore' to their fathers to give to them.

### *Requirements Of A Yahuwa To The Israelites*

12 And now, Israel, what does A Yahuwa Eloheek asks of you, but to Yawray 'Fear' A Yahuwa Eloheek, to walk in all his ways, and to Awhab 'Love' him, and to be a Awbad 'Servant' for A Yahuwa Eloheek with your Laybawb 'Heart' and with all your Nehfesh 'Spirit'.

13 To keep the Mitsaw 'Commandments' of A Yahuwa, and his Khooqqaw 'Ordinances', which I Tsawwaw 'Command' you this day for your Tobe 'Agreeableness'?

14 Behold, to A Yahuwa Eloheek belongs the Shawmahyim 'Skies' and the Shawmahyim 'Skies' of Shawmahyim 'Skies', and the Planet Earth, with all that is in it.

15 Yet A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) Khawshaq 'Longed' (had a delight) in your fathers to Awhab 'Love' them, and he

## Chapter 11:1

Bawkhar 'Chose' their Zehrah 'Seed' after them, even you above all nations of people, as at this day.

16 Mool 'Circumcise' therefore the Orlaw 'Foreskin' of your Laybawb 'Heart', and be Oref Qawshaw 'Stiff-Neck' any more.

17 For A Yahuwa Eloheekum, is Elohe of the Eloheem, and Adonai of Adoneem, the elder EL, the Gibbore "the mighty one", and the Yawray 'Fearful', who regards not faces and does not take rewards.

18 He does Mishfawt 'Judgment' for the fatherless child and widow, and Awhab 'Loves' the stranger, in giving him food and clothes.

19 Therefore Awhab 'Love' the stranger; For you were strangers in that part of the Planet Earth of Mitsrayim 'Egypt'.

20 You will Yawray 'Fear' A Yahuwa Eloheek; You will Awhab 'Serve' Him (Him Not Us); And you will Dawbaq 'Cling' to him, and you will Shawbah 'Swear' by his name.

21 He (He Not Us) is your praise, and he is your Eloheek, that has done for you these Gawdole 'Great' and Yawray 'Fearful' things which your eyes have seen.

22 Your fathers went down into Mitsrayim 'Egypt' with seventy Nehfesh 'Spirits'; And now A Yahuwa Eloheek has set you as the Kokawb 'Stars' of the Shawmahyim 'Skies' for a Robe 'Multitude'.

## Chapter Eleven

### *A Yahuwa's Great Deeds*

11 Therefore you will Awhab 'Love' A Yahuwa Eloheek, and obey his Mishmehreth 'Charge' and his

Chapter 11:1

Chapter 11:14

Mishfawt 'Judgments' and his Mitswaw 'Commandments' always.

2 And know this today for I speak not with your children which have not known, and which have not seen the Moosawr 'Discipline' of A Yahuwa Eloheekum, his greatness his mighty hand (a Yahuwa has physical hands), and his Nawtaw 'Stretched Out' Zerooah 'Arm' (a Yahuwa has physical arms).

3 And his Oth 'Signs', and his Mahaseh 'Works', which he fashioned in the middle of Egypt to Pharaoh Ramses II, the Mehlek 'Ruler' of Egypt, and to all his part of the Planet Earth;

4 And what he fashioned to the army of Egypt, to their horses, and to their chariots; How he made the water of the Soof 'Reed' sea to overwhelm in front of them as they Rawdaf 'Pursued' after you, and how A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) has destroyed them to this day;

5 And what he did to you in the wilderness, until you came to this place;

6 And what he did to Dathan "belonging to a fountain" and Abiram "my father is exalted", the sons of Eliab "my father is EL", the son of Reuben "behold a son"; how the part of the Planet earth opened its mouth, and swallowed them up, and their households, and their tents, and every Yeqoom 'Living Thing' that followed them at their feet, in the middle of all Israel;

7 But your eyes have seen all the Gawdole 'Great' Mahaseh 'Work' of A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) which he fashioned.

*Israelites Blessings*

8 Therefore, you will keep every

Mitswaw 'Commandment' which I Tsawwaw 'Command' you this day, that you may be Khawzaq 'Strong', and go in and possess that part of the Planet Earth, which you Awhar 'Crossed Over' to Yawrash 'Possess';

9 And that your days are long in the Adamah "ground" which A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) Shawbah 'Swore' to your Awb 'Fathers' to Nawthan 'Give' to them and to their Zehrah 'Seed', a part of the Planet Earth Zoob 'Flowing' with Khawlawb 'Milk' and Debash 'Honey'.

10 For that part of the Planet Earth, which you go in to Yawrash 'Possess', is not as that part of the Planet Earth of Mitsrayim 'Egypt', from where you came forth out, where you sowed your Zehrah 'Seed', and watered it with your foot, as a Gan 'Enclosed Garden' of herbs;

11 But that part of the Planet Earth, where you Awbar 'Cross Over' to possess it, is a part of the Planet Earth of high mountains and valleys, and drinks water of the Mawtawr 'Rain' of the Shawmahyim 'Skies'.

12 A part of the Planet Earth which A Yahuwa Eloheek seeks care for: The eyes of A Yahuwa Eloheek are Tawmeed 'Continually' upon it, from the beginning of the year even to the end of the year.

13 And in time if you will listen unto my Mitswaw 'Commandments' which I Tsawwaw 'Command' you this day, to Awhab 'Love' A Yahuwa Eloheekum, and to Awbad 'Serve' him with all your Laybawb 'Heart' and with all your Nehfesh 'Spirit'.

14 That I (I Not We) will set the rain of your part of the Planet Earth in its season, the earlier rain

Chapter 11:14

and the later rain, that you may gather in your grain, and your new wine, and your fresh oil.

15 And I (I Not We) will give grass in your Sawdech 'Outer Fields' for your Behaymah 'beast', and you will eat and be fulfilled.

16 Take guard to yourselves, lest your heart becomes Fawthaw 'Deceived', and you turn aside, and Awbad 'Slaved' Akhair 'Other' Eloheem, and Shawkhaw 'Prostrated' to them;

17 And the anger of A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) is kindled against you, and he shuts up the Shawmahyim 'Skies', so that there will be no rain, and that part of the Planet Earth will not give its increase (produce); And you perish quickly from off the Tobe 'Agreeable' part of the Planet Earth which A Yahuwa Nawthan 'Gives' you.

18 Therefore you will put these words in your hearts and in your Nehfesh 'Spirit'; And you will Qawshar 'Tie' them together for a Oth 'Sign' upon your hand, and they will be Tofawfaw 'Frontlets' to go around from between your eyes.

19 And you will Lawmad 'Teach' them your children, talking of them when you sit in your house, when you walk by the way, when you lie down, and when you rise up.

20 And you will Kawthab 'Write' them upon the Mezuzah 'door-posts' of your house, and upon your gates;

21 That your days may be Rawbaw 'Multiplied', and the days of your children, in the Adamah 'ground' which A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) Shawbah 'Swore' to your fathers to give them, as the days of the

Shawmahyim 'Skies' Al 'Above' the Planet Earth.

22 For if you will diligently keep every Mitswaw 'Commandment' which I Tsawwaw 'Command' you, to do them, to Awhab 'Love' A Yahuwa your Eloheekum, to Hawlak 'Walk' in all his Dehrek 'Ways', and to Dawbaq 'Cling' to him;

23 Then A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) will dispossess all these gentile nations from in front of your face, and you will dispossess gentile nations Gawdole 'Greater' and Awtsoom 'Mightier' than yourselves.

24 Every place on which the sole of your foot will tread will be yours: From the wilderness, and Lebanon, from the river, the river Furattu- Euphrates, even to the eastern sea will be your border.

25 No Eesh 'Male Living Being' will stand in your face: A Yahuwa Eloheekum will put the dread of you and the fear of you facing upon all that part of the Planet Earth that you will tread upon, as he has spoken to you.

26 Look, I give in front of you this day a Berawkaw 'Blessing' and a Qelawlaw 'Curse':

27 The Berawkaw 'Blessing', if you listen to the Mitswaw 'Commandments' of A Yahuwa Eloheekum, which I Tsawwaw 'Command' you this:

28 And the Qelawlaw 'Curse', if you do not listen to the Mitswaw 'Commandments' of A Yahuwa Eloheekum, but turn aside out of the way which I Tsawwaw 'Command' you this day, to walk Akhar 'After' Akhair 'Other' Eloheem, which you have not Yawdah 'Known'.

29 And it will come to pass, when

## Chapter 11:29

A Yahuwa Eloheekum brings you into that part of the Planet Earth to which you are going to Yawrash 'Possess' it, that you will give the Berawkaw 'Blessing' upon Har the Mount Gerizim "cuttings off", and the Qelawlaw 'Curse' upon Har the Mount Ebal "stone".

30 Are they not on the region beyond the Jordan, behind the way of the apparent going down of the sun, in that part of the Planet Earth of the Canaanites that dwell in the plains, over against Gilgal, beside the oaks of Moreh "teacher"?

31 For you are to Awbar 'Pass Over' the Jordan to go in to Yawrash 'Possess' that part of the Planet Earth which A Yahuwa Eloheekum Nawthan 'Gives' you, and you will Yawrash 'Possess' it, and Yawshab 'Dwell' in it.

32 And you will observe to do all the Khoqe 'Customs' and the Mishfawt 'Judgments' which I (Moses) have Nawthan 'Given' in front of your face today.

## Chapter Twelve

### *Destroy All Their Asters*

12 These are the Khoqe 'Customs' and the Mishfawt 'Ordinances' which you will observe to do in that part of the Planet Earth which A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa), the Elohe of your Awb 'Fathers', has given you to possess it, all the days that you Khahee 'Live' upon the Adamah "ground".

2 You will surely destroy all the places in which the Goei 'Gentile Nations' that you will Yawrash

'Possess' Awbad 'Served' their Eloheem upon, the risen mountains, and upon the hills, and under every Rahanawn 'Green' Ates 'Tree':

3 And you will tear down their Mizbayakh 'Altars', and break down their Matstaybaw 'Pillars' (images), and burn their idol Asherah (Ishtar, Dina, Nana, Isis) with fire; And you will hew down the Feseel 'Carved Images' of their Eloheem; And you will destroy their names out of that place.

4 You will not do so to A Yahuwa Eloheekum.

5 But unto the place which A Yahuwa Eloheekum will Bawkhar 'Choose' out of all your Shaybet 'Tribes', to set his name there, even to his dwelling will you seek, and to that place you will come;

6 And there you will bring your Ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offerings', and your Zehbakh 'Sacrifices', and your Mahasayr 'Tenth Parts', and the special Teroomaw 'Contribution-Offerings' of your hand, and your Nehder 'Vows', and your Nedawbaw 'Freewill-Offerings', and the firstlings of your cows and of your flock:

7 And there you will eat facing A Yahuwa Eloheekum, and you will rejoice in all that you put your hand to, you and your households, in which A Yahuwa Eloheek has Bawrak 'Blessed' you.

8 You will not do after all the things that we do here this day, every male living being whatever is Yawshawr 'Right' in his own eyes;

9 For you haven't come to the Menookhaw 'Resting Place' yet and to the Nakhalaw 'Inheritance', which A Yahuwa Eloheek has Nawthan 'Given' you.

Chapter 12:10

Chapter 12:20

10 But when you Awbar 'Pass Over' the Jordan, and dwell in that part of the Planet Earth which A Yahuwa Eloheekum causes you to Nawkhal 'Inherit', and he gives you Nooakh 'Rest' from all your Oyabe 'Enemies' around you, so that you dwell in Behtakh 'Safety';

11 Then it will come to pass that to the place which A Yahuwa Eloheekum will choose, to cause his name to Shawkhan 'Settle' there, there you will bring all that I Tsawwaw 'Command' you: Your Ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offerings', and your sacrifices, your tenth parts, and the special Teroomaw 'Contribution-Offerings' of your hand, and all your choice Nehder 'Vows' which you Nawdar 'Vow' to A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa).

12 And you will rejoice before the face of A Yahuwa Eloheekum, you, and your sons, and your daughters, and your male-slaves, and your female-slaves, and the Levites that are within your gates, since he has no portion or Nakhalaw 'Inheritance' with you.

13 Take heed to yourself that you don't Awlaw 'Ascend Up' (offer) your Ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offerings' in every place that you see;

14 But in the place which A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) will Bawkhar 'Choose' in one of your Shaybet 'Tribes', there you will Awlaw 'Ascend Up' (offer) your Ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offerings', and there you will do all that I Tsawwaw 'Command' you.

15 However, you may Zawbakh

'Sacrifice' and eat Bawsawr 'Skin And Flesh' within all your gates, all your Nehfesh 'Spirit' Awwaw 'Lusts', according to the Berawkaw 'Blessing' of A Yahuwa Eloheek which he has given you: The Tawmay 'Unclean' and the Tawhore 'Clean' may eat of it, as of the gazelle, and as of the hart.

16 Surely you will not eat the blood; You will pour it out on the earth as water.

17 You cannot eat within your gates the tenth parts of your grain, or of your new wine, or of your fresh oil, or the firstlings of your cows or of your flock, nor any of your Nehder 'Vows' which you Nawdar 'Vow', nor your Nedawbaw 'Freewill-Offerings', nor the special Teroomaw 'Contribution-Offerings' of your hand;

18 But you will eat them before the face of A Yahuwa Eloheek in the place which A Yahuwa Eloheek will choose, you, and your son, and your daughter, and your male-slave, and your female-slave, and the Levite that is within your gates: And you will rejoice before the face of A Yahuwa Eloheek in all that you put your hand unto.

19 Take heed to yourself that you forsake not the Levite as long as your days are upon the Adamah "ground".

20 When A Yahuwa Eloheek will enlarge your borders, as he has spoken of to you, and you will say: I will eat Bawsawr 'Skin And Flesh', because your Nehfesh 'Spirit' Awwaw 'Lusts' to eat Bawsawr 'Skin And Flesh'; You may eat Bawsawr 'Skin And Flesh', after all

## Chapter 12:20

your Nehfesh 'Spirit' Awwaw 'Lusts' after.

21 If the place which A Yahuwa your Eloheem will Bawkhar 'Choose', to put his name there, is a Rawkhaq 'Far' way off from you, then you will Zawbakh 'Sacrifice' of your cows and of your flock, which A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) has given you, as I have Tsawwaw 'Commanded' you; And you may eat within your gates, after all your Nehfesh 'Spirit' Awwaw 'Lusts' after.

22 Even as the gazelle and as the hart is eaten, so you will eat of it: The Tawmay 'Unclean' and the Tawhore 'Clean' you may eat of it together.

23 Only be Khawzawq 'Strong' that you Awkal 'Eat' not the Dawm 'Blood': For the Dawm 'Blood' is the Nehfesh 'Spirit'; And you will not eat the Nehfesh 'Spirit' with the Bawsawr 'Skin And Flesh'.

24 You will not eat it; You will pour it out on that part of the Planet Earth as water.

25 You will not eat it; That it may be well with you, and with your Bane 'Children' after you, when you will do that which is Yawshawr 'Right' in the eyes of A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa).

26 Only your Qodesh 'Holy' things which you have, and your Nehder 'Vows', you will carry, and go to the place which A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) will Bawkhar 'Choose':

27 And you will fashion your Ascending Olaw 'Burnt- Offerings', the Bawsawr 'Skin And Flesh' and the Dawm 'Blood', upon the Mizbayakh 'Altar' of A Yahuwa

## Chapter 12:31

Eloheek; And the blood of your Zehbakh 'Sacrifices' will be Shawfak 'Poured' out upon the Mizbayakh 'Altar' of A Yahuwa Eloheek; And you will eat the Bawsawr 'Skin And Flesh'.

28 Observe and hear all these words which I Tsawwaw 'Command' you, that it may be well with you, and with your Bane 'Children' after you for Owlam "the everlasting", when you do that which is Tobe 'Agreeable' and Yawshawr 'Right' in the eyes of A Yahuwa Eloheek (Yahuwa has eyes).

*Do Not Worship  
Any Graven Images*

29 When A Yahuwa Eloheek will Kawrath 'Cut Off' the gentile nations from in front of your face, where you go in to dispossess them, and you dispossess them, and dwell in their part of the Planet Earth;

30 Beware that you don't get Nawkash 'Entrapped' by following after them, after they are destroyed from before your face; And don't seek after their Eloheems saying: how did these Elohs of the Goece 'Gentile Nations' become Awbad 'Slaves' to their Eloheem? I also will do the same.

31 You will not do so to you A Yahuwa Eloheek: Because all kinds of Toaybaw 'Abomination' to A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) which he Sawnay 'Hates', they have done to their Eloheems; And also their Bane 'Sons' and their Bath 'Daughters' were Sawraf 'Burnt' in the Aysh 'Fire' for their Eloheem (human sacrifice).

## Chapter 12:32

32 Do everything which I (Moses) Tsawwaw 'Command' you, observe to do it: you will not add to it, nor take away from it.

## Chapter Thirteen

### *False Newsbearers Of Things To Come*

13 If there arise among you a Nawbee 'News Bearer Of Things To Come' or a Khawlam 'Dreamer' of Khalome 'Dreams' and give you a Oth 'Sign' or a Mofaith 'Wonder'.

2 And the Oth 'Sign' or the Mofaith 'Wonder' come to pass, which he spoke the words unto you, saying let us go forth, after other Eloheem which you have not known, and let us Awbad 'Serve' them;

3 You will not listen to the words of that Nawbee 'News Bearer Of Things To Come', or to that Khawlam 'Dreamer' of Khalome 'Dreams': For A Yahuwa Eloheekum Nawsaw 'Tests' you, to know whether you Awhab 'Love' A Yahuwa Eloheekum with all your heart and with all your Nehfesh 'Spirit'.

4 You will Hawlak 'Walk' after A Yahuwa Eloheekum, and Yawray 'Fear' him and keep his Mitswaw 'Commandments', and listen to his voice, and you will Awbad 'Serve' him, and Dawbaq 'Cling' unto him.

5 And that Nawbee 'News Bearer Of Things To Come', or that Khawlam 'Dreamer' of Khalome 'Dreams', will be put to Mooth 'Death', because he has spoken rebellion against A Yahuwa your

## Chapter 13:11

Eloheem, who brought you forth out of the part of the Planet Earth of Mistrayim 'Egypt', and Fawdaw 'Redeemed' you out of the house of Ehbed 'Slavery', to draw you aside out of the way which A Yahuwa Eloheek Tsawwaw 'Commanded' you to walk in. So will you burn away the Rah 'Disagreeableness' from the middle of you.

6 If your brother, the son of your mother, or your son, or your daughter, or the confidante of your bosom, or your friend, that is as your own spirit, Sooth 'Entices' you Sayther 'Secretly', saying, let us walk and Awbad 'Slave' other Eloheem, which you nor your fathers have not Yawdah 'Known';

7 Of the Eloheem of the nation of people that are around you, near to you, or far off from you, from the one end of the part of the Planet Earth even to the other end of the part of the Planet Earth:

8 You will not consent to him, nor listen to him; neither will your eye Khoos 'Pity' him, neither will you Khawmal 'Have Compassion', neither will you Kawsaw 'Cover' him:

9 But you will surely kill him; Your hand will be first upon him to put him to death, and afterwards the hand of all the nation of people.

10 And you will Sawqal 'Stone' him to death with stones, because he has sought to draw you away from A Yahuwa Eloheek, who Yawtsaw 'Brought You Forth' out of the part of the Planet Earth of Egypt, out of the house of Ehbed 'Slavery'.

11 And all Israel will Shawmah 'Hear', and Yawray 'Fear', and will



## Chapter 13:11

do no more words of such Rah 'Disagreeableness' as this in the middle of you.

12 If you will hear concerning one of your cities, which A Yahuwa Eloheek gives you to dwell there, saying,

13 Certain Enosites of Belial "worthlessness" have gone forth out from the middle of you, and have drawn away the inhabitants of their city, saying: let us go and Awbad 'Slave' Akhair 'Other' Eloheem, which you have not Yawdah 'Known';

14 Then you will seek, and make search, and ask diligently; and, behold, if it is true, and the certain word, that such Toaybaw 'Abomination' is fashioned in the middle of you,

15 You will surely smite the inhabitants of that city with the mouth of the sword, destroying it utterly, and all that is in it and the Behaymah "beast" of it, with the mouth of the sword.

16 And you will gather all the prey of it into the middle of the open place, and will light up with flames the city, and all the prey of it completely, to A Yahuwa your Eloheem: And it will be a heap for Owlam "the everlasting"; It will not be built again.

17 And there will cleave nothing of the secluded thing to your hand; That A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) may turn from the fierceness of his anger, and show you mercy, and have compassion on you, and Rawbaw 'Multiply' you, as he has Shawbah 'Sworn' to your fathers;

18 When you will listen to the

## Chapter 14:6

voice of A Yahuwa Eloheek, to keep all his Mitswaw 'Commandments' which I Tsawwaw 'Command' you this day, to do that which is Yawshawr 'Right' in the eyes of A Yahuwa Eloheek.

## Chapter Fourteen

### *A Forbidden Practice*

14 You are the children of A Yahuwa Eloheem: You will not Gawdad 'Cut' yourselves, nor put any Qorkhaw 'Baldness' between your eyes for the dead.

### *Animals That Are Clean And Unclean*

2 For you are a Qawdoshe 'Holy' nation of people to A Yahuwa Eloheek, And A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) has Bawkhar 'Chosen' you to be a nation of people for his own Segoolaw 'Treasure', above all nation of people that are on the face of the Adamah "ground".

3 You will not eat any Toaybaw 'Abominable' thing.

4 These are the Behaymaw "Beasts" which you may eat: The ox, the sheep, and the she-goat,

5 The hart, and the gazelle, and the roebuck, and the wild goat, and the fygarg (pygarg), and the antelope, and the chamois.

6 And all the Behaymaw "beast" that has a Fawras 'Split' hoof, completely divided in two Farsaw 'Hoofs', and chews the Gayraw 'Cud', among the Behaymaw "beasts", that you may eat.

Chapter 14:7

Chapter 14:26

7 Nevertheless these you will not eat of them that chew the Gayraw 'Cud', or of them that divide the cloven hoof; As the camel, and the rabbit, and the rock badgers: For they chew the Gayraw 'Cud', but divide not the Farsaw 'Hoof': Therefore they are Tawmay 'Unclean' for you.

8 And the Khazeer 'Pig', because it Fawras 'Divided' the Farsaw 'Hoof', yet chew not he Gayraw 'Cud', it is Tawmay 'Unclean' for you: you are not to eat of its Bawsawr 'Skin And Flesh', nor should you touch their Nebaylaw 'Dead Bodies'.

9 These you may eat of all that are in the Mahyim 'Waters': Whatever has Senappeer 'Fins' and Qasqchseth 'Scales' you may eat;

10 And whatever does not have fins and scales you will not eat; It is Tawmay 'Unclean' to you.

11 Of all Tawhore 'Clean' fowls you may eat.

12 But these are they of which you will not eat: the eagle, and the gier-eagle, and the black vulture,

13 And the glede, and the falcon, and the kite after its kind,

14 And every raven after its kind,

15 And the ostrich, and the night-hawk, and the seamew, and the hawk after its kind,

16 The little owl, and the great owl, and the horned owl,

17 And the pelican, and the carrion vulture, and the cormorant,

18 And the stork, and the heron after its kind, and the hoopoe, and the bat.

19 And all winged creeping things are Tawmay 'Unclean' to you: They will not be eaten.

20 Of all Tawhore 'Clean' fowls

you may eat.

21 You will not eat of any thing that dies of itself: You may give it to the Gare 'Sojourner' that is within your gates, that he may eat it; Or you may Mawkar 'Sell' it to a Nokree 'Foreigner': For you are a Qawdoshe 'Holy' nation of people to A Yahuwa Eloheek. You will not boil a kid in its mother's milk.

*The Tenth Of Your Produce*

22 You will surely tenth all the produce of your Zehrah 'Seed', that which comes forth from the Sawdeh 'Outer Field' year by year.

23 And you will eat in front of A Yahuwa Eloheek, in the place which he will Bawkhar 'Choose', to cause his name to Shaukan 'Dwell' there, the tithe of your grain, of your new wine, and of your fresh oil, and the first-born of your herd and of your flock; That you may Lawmad 'Learn' to Yawray 'Fear' A Yahuwa Eloheek all of your days.

24 And if the way is too long for you, so that you are not able to carry it, because the place is too far from you, which A Yahuwa Eloheek will Bawkhar 'Choose', to put his name there, when A Yahuwa Eloheek will Bawrak 'Bless' you;

25 Then you will give it into money, and bind up the money in your hand, and will go to the place which A Yahuwa Eloheek will Bawkhar 'Choose':

26 And you will give the money for whatever your Nehfesh 'Spirit' Awwaw 'Lusts', for oxen, for sheep, for wine, for strong drink, or for whatever your Nehfesh 'Spirit' asks

## Chapter 14:26

of you; And you will eat there in front of A Yahuwa Eloheek, and you will rejoice, you and your house-hold.

27 And the Levite that is within your gates, you will not forsake him; For he has no Khayleq 'Portion' nor Nakhalaw 'Inheritance' with you.

28 At the end of every three years you will bring forth all the tenth of your Teboaw 'Produce' in the same year, and will lay it up within your gates:

29 And the Levite, because he has no Khayleq 'Portion' nor Nakhalaw 'Inheritance' with you, and the sojourner, and the fatherless, and the widow, that are within your gates, will come in, and will eat and be satisfied; That A Yahuwa Eloheek may Bawrak 'Bless' you in all the Mahasch 'Work' of your hand which you do.

## Chapter Fifteen

### *Do Not Be Selfish*

15 At the end of every seven years you will make a Shemittaw 'Release'.

2 And this is the words of the release: Every Baal "master" that loans by hand will release that which he has lent to his neighbor; He will not exact it of his neighbor and his brother; Because A Yahuwa's release has been proclaimed.

3 Of a Nokree 'Foreigner' you may exact it: But whatever of yours is with your brother your hand will release.

## Chapter 15:10

4 However there will be no poor with you; For A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) will surely Bawrak 'Bless' you in the part of the Planet Earth which A Yahuwa Eloheek gives you for an Nakhalaw 'Inheritance' to Yawrash 'Dispossess' it;

5 If only you diligently listen to the voice of A Yahuwa Eloheek, to observe to do all these Mitsaww 'Commandments' which I Tsawwaw 'Command' you this day.

6 For A Yahuwa Eloheek will Bawrak 'Bless' you, as he spoke to you: And you will Awhat 'Give A Pledge' to many gentile nations, but you will not Awbat 'Take A Pledge'; And you will Mawshal 'Rule' over many gentile nations, but they will not Mawshal 'Rule' over you.

7 If there be with you a Ebyone 'Poor' male, one of your brother, within any one of your gates in your part of the Planet Earth which A Yahuwa Eloheek Nawthan 'Gives' you, you will not make your heart stronger, or shut your hand from your Ebyone 'Poor' brother;

8 But you will open your hand wide to him, and will surely give him a pledge enough for his needs in that which he wants.

9 Guard that there is not a word in your worthless heart, saying, the seventh year, the year of Shemittaw 'Release', is at hand, and your eye is Rawah 'Disagreeable' against your poor brother, and you give him nothing; And he call out to A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) against you, and it is having gone wrong to you.

10 You will surely give him, and

## Chapter 15:10

your heart will not be disagreeable when you give to him; Because for this word A Yahuwa Eloheek will Bawrak 'Bless' you in all your work, and in all that you put your hand to.

11 For the Oyabe 'Poor' will never cease out of the part of the Part Earth: Therefore I Tsawwaw 'Command' you, saying, you will surely open your hand wide to your brother, to your needy, and to your poor, in your part of the Planet Earth.

12 If your brother, a Ibree 'Hebrew' male, or a Ibree 'Hebrew' woman, is Mawkhar 'Sold' to you, and Awbad 'Serves' you six years; Then in the seventh year you will send him free from you.

13 And when you send him free from you, you will not send him away empty:

14 You will furnish him liberally out of your flock, out of your threshing-floor, and out of your winepress, as a Yahuwa Eloheek has Bawrak 'Blessed' you will Nawthan 'Give' to him.

15 And you will Zakar "remember" that you were a Ehbed 'Slave' in the part of the Planet Earth of Egypt, and A Yahuwa Eloheek Fawdaw 'Redeemed' you: Therefore I (Moses) Tsawwaw 'Command' you this word today.

16 And it will be, if he said to you, I will not go forth out from you; Because he Awhab 'Loves' you and your house, because he is Tobe 'Agreeable' with you;

17 Then you will take an awl, and put it through his ear to the door, and he will be your Ehbed 'Slave' for Owlam "the everlasting". And

## Chapter 16:1

also to your female-slave you will do likewise.

18 It will not seem hard to your eyes, when you send him away free from you; For to the double of the hire of a hireling has he served you six years: And A Yahuwa Eloheek will Bawrakh 'Bless' you in all that you do.

### *The First-Born*

19 All the first-born Zakarite that are born of your cattle and of your sheep you will make Qawdash 'Holy' (sanctify) to A Yahuwa Eloheek: You will not Awbad 'Slave' with the first-born of your ox, nor shear the first-born of your sheep.

20 You will eat it facing A Yahuwa Eloheek year by year in the place which A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) will Bawkhar 'Choose', you and your household.

21 And if it has any blemish, as if it is lame or blind, any Rah 'Disagreeable' blemish, you will not Zawbakh 'Sacrifice' it to A Yahuwa Eloheek.

22 You will eat it within your gates: The Tawmay 'Unclean' and the Tawhore 'Clean' will eat it alike, as the gazelle, and as the hart.

23 Only you will not eat the Dawm 'Blood' of it; (for the blood is the spirit); You will pour it out on the part of the Planet Earth as water.

## Chapter Sixteen

### *The Passover Festival*

Chapter 16:1

Chapter 16:12

16 Observe the month of Abib 'fresh', And fashion the Fehsakh 'Passover Festival' to A Yahuwa Eloheek; For in the month of Abib A Yahuwa Eloheek brought you forth out of Egypt by shadow hour.

2 And you will Zawbakh 'Sacrifice' the Fehsakh 'Passover Festival' to A Yahuwa Eloheek, of the flock and the herd, in the place which A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) will Bawkhar 'Choose', to cause his name to Shawkan 'Dwell' there.

3 You will eat no Khawmates 'Leavened Bread' with it; Seven days you will eat Matstsaw 'Unleavened Bread' with it, even the bread of Onee 'Affliction'; For you came forth out of the part of the Planet Earth of Mitsrayim 'Egypt' quickly: That you may Zakar "remember" the day when you came forth out of the part of the Planet Earth of Mitsrayim 'Egypt' all the days of your life.

4 And there will be no Schore 'Leaven' bread seen with you in all your borders seven days; Neither will any of the skin and flesh, which you Zawbakh 'Sacrificed' the first day at dusk period, to be left all night until the breaking forth of a new day.

5 You were not able to Zawbakh 'Sacrifice' the Fehsakh 'Passover Festival' within one of your gates, which A Yahuwa Eloheek Nawthan 'Gives' you;

6 But at the place which A Yahuwa Eloheek will Bawkhar 'Choose', to cause his name to Shawkan 'Dwell' in, there you will

Zawbakh 'Sacrifice' the Fehsakh 'Passover Festival' at dusk period, at the apparent going in of the sun, at the season that you came forth out of Mitsrayim 'Egypt'.

7 And you will boil and eat it in the place which A Yahuwa Eloheek will Bawkhar 'Choose': And you will turn in the breaking forth of a new day, and walk to your tents.

8 Six days you will eat Matstsaw 'Unleavened Bread'; And on the seventh day will be a solemn assembly to A Yahuwa Eloheek; You will not do work in it.

9 Seven weeks will you number to yourself: From the time you begin to put the sickle to the standing grain will you begin to number seven weeks.

10 And you will keep the Khag 'Feast' of weeks to A Yahuwa Eloheek with a measure of a Nedawbaw 'Freewill-Offering' of your hand, which you will give, according as A Yahuwa Eloheek Bawrak 'Blesses' you:

11 And you will rejoice in front of A Yahuwa Eloheek, you, and your son, and your daughter, and your male-slave, and your female-slave, and the Levite that is within your gates, and the sojourner, and the fatherless, and the widow, that are in the middle of you, in the place which A Yahuwa Eloheek will Bawkhar 'Choose', to cause his name to Shawkan 'Dwell' there.

12 And you will Zakar "remember" that you were a Ehbed 'Slave' in Mitsrayim 'Egypt': And you will observe and fashion these Khoqe 'Customs'.

## Chapter 16:13

13 You will fashion the Khag 'Feast' of Sookkaw 'Booths' seven days, after you have gathered in from your threshing-floor and from your winepress:

14 And you will rejoice in your Khag 'Feast', you, and your son, and your daughter, and your male-slave, and your female-slave, and the Levite, and the sojourner, and the fatherless, and the widow, that are within your gates.

15 Seven days will you keep a feast to A Yahuwa Eloheek in the place which A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) Bawkhar 'Choose'; Because A Yahuwa Eloheek will Bawrak 'Bless' you in all your produce, and in all the work of your hands, and you will altogether be joyful.

16 Three times in a year will all your Zawkoor 'Males' be seen before A Yahuwa Eloheek in the place which he will Bawkhar 'Choose': In the Khag 'Feast' of Matstsaw 'Unleavened Bread', and in the Khag 'Feast' of Shawbooh 'Weeks', and in the Khag 'Feast' of Sookkaw 'Booths'; And they will not be seen before A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) empty:

17 Every male living being will give a gift of his hand as he is able, according to the Berawkaw 'Blessing' of A Yahuwa Eloheek which he has Nawthan 'Given' you.

### *The Appointment Of Officers*

18 Shawfat 'Judges' and Shotare 'Officers' will you make yourselves.

## Chapter 17:2

in all your gates, which A Yahuwa Eloheek gives you, according to your Shaybet 'Tribes'; And they will Shawfat 'Judge' the nation of people with Sodoqite trusted Mishfawt 'Judgment'.

19 You will not Nawtaw 'Stretch Out' Mishfawt 'Judgment' (deny the fear of justice): You will not acknowledge the faces of people; Neither will you take a Shakhad 'Bribe'; For a bribe Awwar 'Blinds' the eyes of the Khawkawm 'Wise', and Sawlaf 'Perverts' the words of the Sodoqite 'Trusted'.

20 That which is altogether Sodoq 'Just', you will follow after that you may live, and Yawrash 'Inherit' the part of the Planet Earth which A Yahuwa Eloheek is giving you.

21 You will not Nawtah 'Plant' an Asherah "happy" of any kind of tree beside the altar of A Yahuwa Eloheek, which you will fashion for yourself.

22 Neither will you Qoom 'Rise Up' a Matstsaw 'Pillar' for yourself; Which A Yahuwa Eloheek Sawnay 'Hates'.

## Chapter Seventeen

### *The Witnesses*

17 You will not Zawbakh 'Sacrifice' to A Yahuwa Eloheek an ox, or a sheep, in which is a blemish, or any Rah 'Disagreeable' word; For that is a Toaybaw 'Abomination' to A Yahuwa Eloheek.

2 If there is found amongst you within any of your gates which A

Chapter 17:2

Yahuwa Eloheek assigned for you, male living beings and the female living beings that have done Rah 'Disagreeable' things in the sight of the Eloheem, by altering his Bereeth 'Covenant',

3 And has Hawlak 'Walked' and Awbad 'Served' Akhair 'Other' Eloheem, and Shawkhaw 'Prostrated' to them, or either the Shehmesh 'Sun', or the Yawrayakh 'Moon', or any of the (army of the disagreeable) Tsawbaw 'Heavenly Host' (Eloheem) of the Shawmahyim 'Skies', which I have not Tsawwaw 'Commanded' them to do.

4 And it is told to you, and you have heard of it, then will you seek diligently; And, behold, if it is Ehmeth 'True', and the word is certain, that such Toaybaw 'Abomination' is fashioned in Israel,

5 Then you will bring forth that male living being or that female living being, which has done that Rah 'Disagreeable' thing, to your gates, even the male living being or the female living being; And you will Sawqal 'Stone' them to death with stones.

6 At the mouth of two Ayd 'Witnesses', or three Ayd 'Witnesses', he that is to die will be put to death; At the mouth of one Ayd 'Witness' he will not be put to death.

7 The hand of the Ayd 'Witnesses' will be first upon him to put him to death, and after them the hand of all the nation of people. So you will burn away the Rah 'Disagreeable' from amongst you.

8 If there arises a matter too hard

Chapter 17:13

for you in Mishfawt 'Judgment', between blood and blood, between Diyn 'Plea' and Diyn 'Plea', and between stroke and stroke, being matters of controversy within you gates; Then you will arise, and go up to the place which A Yahuwa Eloheek will Bawkhar 'Choose';

9 And you will come to Kohane the priest the Levites, and do the Shawfat 'Judge' that will be in those days: And you will seek; And they will show you the words of Mishfawt 'Judgment'.

10 And you will do according to the mouth of the speech which they will show you from that place which A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) will Bawkhar 'Choose'; And you will observe to do according to all that they will Yawraw 'Teach' you.

11 According to the mouth of the Torah "law" which they will Yawraw 'Teach' you, and according to the Mishfawt 'Judgment' which they will say to you, you will do; You will not turn aside from the words which they will show you, to the right hand, or to the left.

12 And the male living being that does Zawdone 'Presumptuously', in not listening to Kohane the priest that stands to Sharath 'Be A Servant To The People' there before A Yahuwa Eloheek, or to the Shawfat 'Judge', that male living being will die; And you will burn away the Rah 'Disagreeableness' from Israel.

13 And all the nation of people will hear, and Yawray 'Fear', and do no more Zood 'Presumptuously'.

## Chapter 17:14

14 When you come into the part of the Planet Earth which A Yahuwa Eloheek gives you, and will possess it, and will dwell in it, and will say, I will set a Mehlek 'Ruler' over me, like all the Goece 'Gentile Nations' that are around me;

15 You will surely set him Mehlek 'Ruler' over you, which A Yahuwa Eloheek will Bawkhar 'Choose': One from the middle of your brother you will set Mehlek 'Ruler' over yourselves; You may not put a male living being that is a foreigner over yourselves, who is not your brother.

16 Only he will not Rawbaw 'Multiply' horses to himself, nor cause the nation of people to return to Mitsrayim 'Egypt', to the end that he may Rawbaw 'Multiply' horses; Forasmuch as A Yahuwa has said to you, you will from now on return no more that way again.

17 Neither will he Rawbaw 'Multiply' confidante wives to himself, that his heart does not turn away: Neither will he greatly Rawbaw 'Multiply' to himself silver and gold.

18 And it will be, when he sits on the Kissay 'Throne' of his Mamlawkaw 'Rulership', that he will Kawthab 'Write' him a Mishneh 'Copy' of this Torah 'Law' in a Sayfer 'Scroll' out of that which is facing Kohane the priests, the Levites:

19 And it will be with him, and he will read in it all the days of his life; That he may Lawmad 'Learn' to Yawray 'Fear' A Yahuwa Eloheuw, to keep all the words of this Torah 'Law' and these Khoqe 'Customs', to fashion them;

## Chapter 18:5

20 That his heart is not risen up above his brother, and that he not turns aside from the Mitswaw 'Commandment', to the right hand, or to the left: To the end that he may prolong his days in his Mamlawkaw 'Rulership', he and his children, in the middle of Israel.

## Chapter Eighteen

### *The Kohane And The Levites Share*

18 The Kohane 'Priests' the Levites, even all the Shaybet 'Tribe' of Levi, will have no Kahyleq 'Portion' or Nakhalaw 'Inheritance' with Israel: They will eat the offerings of A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) made by fire, and his inheritance.

2 And they will have no Nakhalaw 'Inheritance' in the middle of their brother: A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) is their Nakhalaw 'Inheritance', as he has spoken to them.

3 And this will be Kohane the priests Mishfawt 'Judgment' from the nation of people, from them that Zawbakh 'Slaughter' a Zehbakh 'Sacrifice', whether it be ox or sheep, that they will give to Kohane the priest the shoulder, and the two cheeks, and the stomach.

4 The first-fruits of your grain, of your new wine, and of your fresh oil, and the first of the fleece of your sheep, you will give him.

5 For A Yahuwa Eloheek has Bawkhar 'Chosen' him out of all your Shaybet 'Tribes' to stand to Sharath 'Worship' (be a servant of



Chapter 18:5

the people) in the name of A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa), he and his sons for all their days.

6 And if a Levite comes from any one of your gates out of all Israel, where he sojourns, and comes with all the Awwaw 'Lust' of his Nehfesh 'Spirit' to the place which A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) will Bawkhar 'Choose';

7 Then he will Sharath 'Worship' in the name of A Yahuwa Eloheuw, as all his brothers the Levites do, who stand there facing A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa).

8 They will have like portions to eat, besides that which comes of the Mimkawr 'Sale' of his Awb 'Father' (patrimony).

9 When you have come into the part of the Planet Earth which A Yahuwa Eloheek gives you, you will not Lawmad 'Learn' to fashion after the Toaybaw 'Abominations' of those Goeë 'Gentile Nations'.

10 There will not be found in the middle of you anyone that make his son or his daughter to pass through the flame (human sacrifice) or that practice Qehsem 'Witchcraft', or an Awnan 'Practitioner Of Sorcery' (an Astrologer), or an Nakhsh 'Enchanting Whispering Spell Caster', or a Kawshaf 'Witch'.

11 Or a Khawbar 'Charmer' who Khehber 'Charms', or a consulter with a Obe 'Familiar Spirit', or a Yiddehonee 'Wizard', or a necromancer one who seeks the dead.

12 For whoever does these things is a Toaybaw 'Abomination' to A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa): And because of these

Chapter 18:20

Toaybaw 'Abominations' A Yahuwa Eloheek does dispossess them from in front of you.

13 You will be Tawmeem 'Complete' with A Yahuwa Eloheek.

14 For these nations, that you will dispossess, listen to them that Awnan 'Practitioner Of Sorcery', and to Qawsam 'Diviners'; But as for you, A Yahuwa Eloheek has not permitted you to do so.

*A Newsbearer Like Moses*

15 A Yahuwa Eloheek will Qoom 'Raise Up' unto you, a Nawbee 'Newsbearer Of Things To Come' from the middle of your brothers just like me; Unto him you will Shawmah 'Listen';

16 According to all that you asked of A Yahuwa Eloheek in Horeb "desert" in the day of the assembly, saying: let me not hear again the voice of A Yahuwa Elohe, neither let me see this great flame any more, that I do not Mooth 'Die'.

17 And A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) said to me, they have well said that which they have spoken.

18 I (I Not We) will Qoom 'Raise' them up a Nawbee 'Newsbearer Of Things To Come' from among their brother, like you; And I will put my words in his mouth, and he will speak to them all that I will Tsawwaw 'Command' him.

19 And it will come to pass, that which ever male living being will not listen to my words which he will speak in my name, I will seek it of him.

20 But the Nawbee 'Newsbearer

## Chapter 18:20

Of Things To Come', that will speak a word Zood 'Arrogantly' in my name, which I have not Tsawwaw 'Commanded' him to speak, or that will speak in the name of other Eloheem, that same Nawbee 'Newsbearer Of Things To Come' will Mooth 'Die'.

21 And if you say in your heart, how will we know the word which A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) has not spoken?

22 When a Nawbee 'Newsbearer Of Things To Come' speaks in the name of A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa), if the words does not follow, or come to pass, that is the word which A Yahuwa has not spoken: The Nawbee 'Newsbearer Of Things To Come' has spoken it arrogantly, you will not be afraid of him.

## Chapter Nineteen

### *The Three Cities*

19 When A Yahuwa Eloheem will Kawrath 'Cut Off' the gentile nations, which is the part of the Planet Earth A Yahuwa Eloheem gives you, and you dispossess them, and dwell in their cities, and in their houses;

2 You will set apart three cities for yourselves in the middle of your part of the Planet Earth, which A Yahuwa Eloheek gives you to dispossess.

3 You will prepare the way, and divide the borders of your part of the Planet Earth, which A Yahuwa Eloheek causes you to Nawkhal 'Inherit', into three parts, that

every Rawtsakh 'Murderer' may flee there.

4 And this is the word of the Rawtsakh 'Murderer', that will flee there and live: Which kills his neighbor unintentionally, and did not Sawnay 'Hate' him in time past;

5 As when a male goes into the forest with his neighbor to cut wood, and his hand swings with the axe to cut down the tree, and the head slips from the handle, and hits his neighbor, so that he dies; He will flee to one of these cities and live;

6 Or the avenger of blood pursues after the Rawtsakh 'Murderer', while his heart is hot, and overtakes him, because the way is long, and strikes his Nehfesh 'Spirit'; Whereas he was not worthy of death, inasmuch as he hated him not in time past.

7 Therefore I Tsawwaw 'Command' you, saying, you will set apart three cities for you.

8 And if A Yahuwa Eloheek enlarges your border, as he has Shawbah 'Sworn' to your Awb 'Fathers', and give you all the part of the Planet Earth which he spoke of to give to your Awb 'Fathers';

9 If you will keep all this Mitswaw 'Commandment' to do it, which I Tsawwaw 'Command' you this day, to Awhab 'Love' A Yahuwa Eloheek, and to walk in his ways all their days; Then will you add three more cities for you, besides these three:

10 That innocent blood be not shed in your part of the Planet Earth, which A Yahuwa Eloheek gives you for an Nakhalaw 'Inheritance', and so blood be upon

## Chapter 19:10

you.

11 But if any male living being Sawnay 'Hates' his neighbor, and lies in wait for him, and rises up against him, and kill his Nehfesh 'Spirit' so that he Mooth 'Dies', and he flees into one of these cities;

12 Then the Zawqane 'Elders' of his city will send for him and take him there, and give him into the hand of the avenger of blood, that he may die.

13 Your eye will not pity him, but you will put away the innocent blood from Israel, that it may be Tobe 'Agreeable' with you.

14 You will not remove your neighbor's border, which they of the first days have set boundaries, in your Nakhalaw 'Inheritance' which you will Nawkhal 'Inherit', in the part of the Planet Earth that A Yahuwa Eloheek is giving you to Yawrash 'Possess' it.

### *The Judgment Of A Crime*

15 One witness will not rise up against a male living being for any guilt, or for any having gone wrong, in any having gone wrong that he goes wrong: At the mouth of two Ayd 'Witnesses', or at the mouth of three Ayd 'Witnesses', will a matter be risen.

16 If an unrighteous Ayd 'Witness' rises up against any male living being to answer against him of wrong doing,

17 Then both of the Enosites, who are having strife, will stand facing A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa), in front of the faces of Kohane, the priests and the Shawfat 'Judges' that will be in those days;

## Chapter 20:4

18 And the Shawfat 'Judges' will seek for what's right: And, behold, if the Ayd 'Witness' is a Shehqer 'False' Ayd 'Witness', and has testified Shehqer 'Falsely' against his brother;

19 Then you will do to him, as he had planned to do to his brother: So will you burn the Rah 'Disagreeableness' away from the midst of you.

20 And those that remain will hear, and fear, and will from then on do no more Rah 'Disagreeable' matters in the midst of you.

21 And your eye will not pity; spirit will go for spirit, eye for eye, tooth for tooth, hand for hand, foot for foot.

## Chapter Twenty

### *A Yahuwa Is With You*

20 When you go forth to battle against your enemies, and see horses, and chariots, and a nation of people more than you, you will not be afraid of them; For A Yahuwa Eloheek is with you, who brought you up out of the part of the Planet Earth of Mitsrayim 'Egypt'.

2 And it will be, when you draw near to the battle, that Kohane the priest will come near and speak to the nation of people,

3 And will say to them, hear, O Israel, you draw near this day to battle against your enemies: Let not your heart Rawkak 'Faint'; Yawray 'Fear' not, nor tremble, neither be afraid in front of their faces;

4 For A Yahuwa Eloheekum is he that walks with you, to Lawkham

Chapter 20:4

'Fight' for you against your enemies, to Yawshah 'Save' you.

5 And the Shotare 'Officers' will speak to the nation of people, saying, what Eesh 'Male Living Being' is there that has Bawnaw 'Built' a new house, and has not Khawnak 'Dedicated' it? Let him go and return to his house, lest he dies in the battle, and another male living being Khawnak 'Dedicates' it.

6 And what male living being is there that has planted a vineyard, and has not used the fruit of it? Let him go and return to his house, lest he dies in the battle, and another male living being uses the fruit of it.

7 And what Eesh 'Male Living Being' is there that was betrothed a confidante wife, and has not taken her? Let him go and return to his house, lest he die in the battle, and another male living being takes her.

8 And the Shotare 'Officers' will speak further to the nation of people, and they will say, what male living being is fearful and has a tender heart? Will return to his house, lest his brothers' heart melts as his heart.

9 And it will be, when the Shotare 'Officers' have made an end of speaking to the nation of people, that they will appoint Sar 'Princes' of the Tsawbaw 'Heavenly Armies' to head the nations of people.

10 When you draw near to a city to fight against it, then call out Shawlome 'Peace' to it.

11 And it will be, if it gives you answer of Shawlome 'Peace', and opens to you, then it will be, that all the nations of people that are

Chapter 20:19

found in it will become a tribute to you, and will Awbad 'Serve' you.

12 And if it will make no Shawlam 'Peace' with you, but will make battle against you, then you will besiege it:

13 And when A Yahuwa Eloheek gives it into our hand, you will kill every Zawkoor 'Male' of it with the mouth of the sword:

14 But the female living beings and the little ones, and the Behaymaw "Human Beast", and all that is in the city, even all the prey of it, you will take for a gathering to yourself; And You will eat the prey of your enemies, which A Yahuwa Eloheek has Nawthan 'Given' you.

15 In this manner will you do to all the cities which are very far off from you, which are not of the cities of these Goe 'Gentile Nations'.

16 But of the cities of these peoples, that A Yahuwa Eloheek Nawthan 'Gives' you for an Nakhalaw 'Inheritance', you will save alive nothing that Neshawmaw 'Breathes';

17 But you will utterly seclude them: The Hittite, and the Amorite, the Canaanite, and the Perizzite, and the Hivite, and the Jebusite; As A Yahuwa Eloheek has Tsawwaw 'Commanded' you;

18 That they do not Lawmad 'Teach' you to do after all their Toaybaw 'Abominations', which they have done to their Eloheem; So would you go wrong against A Yahuwa Eloheekum.

19 Then you will besiege a city for many days, engaging in a battle against it to take hold of it, you will

## Chapter 20:19

not ruin the trees of it by wielding an axe against them; For you may eat of them, and you will not cut them down; For the tree of the Sawdeh 'Outer Field' is the Adamite's to go before their faces in the siege?

20 Only the trees of which you know that they are not trees for food, you will destroy and cut them down; And you will build siege enclosures against the city that makes battle with you, until it comes down.

## Chapter Twenty-One

### *The Unclaimed Murder*

21 If one is found slain in the Adamah "ground" which A Yahuwa Eloheek is giving you to possess it, lying in the Sawdeh 'Outer Field', and it is not known who has killed him;

2 Then your Zawqane 'Elders' and your Shawfat 'Judges' will come forth, and they will measure to the cities which are around him that is Khawlawl 'Slain':

3 And it will be, that the city which is nearest unto the Khawlawl 'Slain' male living being, even the Zawqane 'Elders' of that city will take a heifer, which has not been worked with, and which has not drawn in the yoke;

4 And the Zawqane 'Elders' of that city will bring down the heifer to a rough valley with which is neither plowed nor sown, and will break the heifer's neck there in the valley.

5 And Kohane the priests the sons of Levi will come near; For A

## Chapter 21:12

Yahuwa Eloheek has Bawkhar 'Chosen' them to Sharath 'Worship' to him, and to Bawrak 'Bless' in the name of A Yahuwa; And according to their mouth will every strife and every stroke be.

6 And all the Zawqane 'Elders' of that city, who are nearest to the Khawlawl 'Slain' male living being, will wash their hands over the heifer whose neck was broken in the valley;

7 And they will answer and say: Our hands have not shed this blood, neither have our eyes seen it.

8 Kawfar 'Atoned', O A Yahuwa, your nation of people Israel, whom you have Fawdaw 'Redeemed', and don't give innocent blood to the nation of people of Israel to remain in the middle. And the blood will be as an Kawfar 'Atonement'.

9 So you will burn away the innocent blood from in the midst of you, when you will do that which is Yawshawr 'Right' in the eyes of A Yahuwa.

### *The Inheritance Of The First-Born*

10 When you go forth to battle against your Oyabe 'Enemies', and A Yahuwa Eloheek gives them into your hands, and you carry them away captive,

11 And see among the captives a Yawfeh 'Beautiful' and Toar 'Shapely' female living being, and you Khawshaq 'Long For' her to be your Ishshaw 'Confidante Wife';

12 Then you will bring her home to your house; And she will Gaw lakh 'Shave' her Roshe 'Head', and do her Tsifforen 'Nails';

## Chapter 21:13

13 And she will put the clothes of her captivity from off her, and will dwell in your house, and mourn for her father and her mother a full month: And after that you will go in to her, and be her Bawal 'Possession' (be her husband), and she will be your Ishshaw 'Confidante Wife'.

14 And it will be, if you have no Khawfates 'Delight' in her, then you will send her Nehfesh 'Spirit'; But you will not sell her at all for silver, you will not deal with her as a slave, which you have Awnaw 'Humbled' her.

15 If a male living being has two Ishshaw 'Confidante Wives', one who is Awhab 'Loved', and the other who is Sawnay 'Hated', and they have Yawlad 'Given Birth' to children for him, both the Awhab 'Beloved' and the Sawnay 'Hated'; And if the first-born son is hers that was hated;

16 Then it will be, in the day that he causes his sons to Nawkhal 'Inherit' that which he has, that he cannot make the son of the Awhab 'Beloved' the first-born before the son of the Sawnay 'Hated', who is the first-born:

17 But he will acknowledge the first-born, the son of the Sawnay 'Hated', by giving him two portions of all that he has found; For his is the beginning of his strength; The Mishfawt 'Judgment' of the first-born is his.

18 If a male living being has a Sawrar 'Stubborn' and Mawrar 'Rebellious' son, that will not listen to the voice of his father, or the voice of his mother, and, though they Yawsar 'Chastise' him, will he

not listen to them;

19 Then his father and his mother will lay hold on him, and bring him forth out to the Zawqane 'Elders' of his city, and to the gate of his place;

20 And they will say to the Zawqane 'Elders' of his city, our son is Sawrar 'Stubborn' and Mawrar 'Rebellious', he will not listen to our voice; He is a Zawal 'Glutton', and a Sawbaw 'Drunkard'.

21 And all the Enosites of his city will Rawgam 'Stone' him to death with stones: So will you burn away the Rah 'Disagreeableness' from the midst of you; And all Israel will hear, and Yawray 'Fear'.

22 And if a male living being has a gone wrong worthy of the Mishfawt 'Judgment' of death, and he is put to death, and you Tawlaw 'Hang' (crucify) him on a tree;

23 His carcass will not stay all shadow hours on the tree, but you will bury him the same day; For He that is Tawlaw 'Hung' (crucified) is Qelawlaw 'Cursed' of Eloheem; That you don't make your Adamah "ground" Tawmay 'Unclean' which A Yahuwa Eloheek gave you for a Nakhalaw 'Inheritance'.

## Chapter Twenty-Two

### *Do What Is Right*

22 You will not see your brother's ox or his sheep driven away, and hide yourself from them: You will return them to your brother.

2 And if your brother is not near to you, and you don't know him, then you will gather it to your

## Chapter 22:2

## Chapter 22:18

house, and it will be with you until your brother seeks it, and you will return it to him again.

3 And so will you do with his ass; And so will you do with his clothes; And so will you do with every lost thing of your brother's, which he has lost, and you have found: You cannot hide yourself.

4 You will not see your brother's ass or his ox fallen down by the way, and hide yourself from them: You will rise them up.

5 A female living being is not to wear any article of a Ghehber 'Warrior', nor is a Ghehber 'Warrior' to wear the clothes of an Ishshaw 'Female Living Being', all who do these, are a Toaybaw 'Abomination' to A Yahuwa Eloheek.

6 If you meet with a bird's nest facing you in the way, in any tree or on that part of the Planet Earth, with young ones or eggs, and the mother is sitting upon the young, or on the eggs, you will not take the mother with the children:

7 You will surely let the mother go, and take the children for yourself; That it may be well with you, and that your days be Awrak 'Longer'.

8 When you Bawnaw 'Build' a new house, then you will make a guard rail for your roof, that you do not set blood upon your house, if anyone Nawfal 'Falls' from there.

9 You will not plant your vineyard with two kinds of seed, lest the first of your ripe fruit be forfeited, the seed which you have planted, and the produce of the vineyard.

10 You will not plow with an ox and an ass together.

11 You will not wear a garment of Shahatnaze 'Two Kinds' of stuff of wool and linen together.

12 You will make for yourself Ghedeel 'Tassels' on the Arbah 'Four' borders of your Kesnooth 'Covering', with which you Kawsaw 'Cover' yourself.

### *Sexual Affairs*

13 If any male living being takes a Ishshaw 'Confidante Wife', and Bo 'Goes In To' her, and Sawnay 'Hates' her,

14 And lays shameful words against her, and brings forth a Rah 'Disagreeable' name upon her, and says: I took this Ishshaw 'Female Living Being', and when I Qawrab 'Came Near To' (came into) her, I did not find her Bethooleem 'Virginity';

15 Then the father of the young girl, and her mother, will take and bring forth the young girl's Bethooleem 'Virginity' to the Zawqane 'Elders' of the city in the gate;

16 And the young girl's father will say to the Zawqane 'Elders', I gave my daughter to this Eesh 'Male Living Being' for a Ishshaw 'Confidante Wife', and he Sawnay 'Hates' her;

17 And, lo, he has laid shameful words upon her, saying, I did not find your daughters Bethooleem 'Virginity'; And yet these are the tokens of my daughter's Bethooleem 'Virginity'. And they will stretch out the Simlaw 'Cloth' in the faces of the Zawqane 'Elders' of the city.

18 And the Zawqane 'Elders' of

Chapter 22:18

Chapter 22:30

that city will take the male living being and Yawsar 'Chastise' him;

19 And they will Awnash 'Punish' him a hundred shekels of silver, and give them to the father of the young girl, because he has brought forth a Rah 'Disagreeable' name upon a Bethoolaw 'Virgin' of Israel; And she will be his confidante wife; He cannot send her away for all his days.

20 But if this matter is Ehmeth 'True', that the tokens of Bethoolaw 'Virginity' were not found in the young girl;

21 Then they will bring forth the young girl to the opening of her father's house, and the Enosites of her city will Sawqal 'Stone' her to death with stones, because she has done Nebawlaw 'Foolishly' in Israel, to play the Zawnaw 'Harlot' in her father's house: So will you burn away the Rah 'Disagreeableness' from in your midst.

22 If A male living being is found laying down sexually with a female living being Bawal 'Possessed' (already married) to a Baal 'husband', then both of them will Mooth 'Die', the male living being that lays down sexually with the female living being, and the female living being: So will you burn away the Rah 'Disagreeableness' from Israel.

23 If there is a young girl that is a Bethoolaw 'Virgin' Awras 'Betrothed' to a Eesh 'Male Living Being', and a Eesh 'Male Living Being' finds her in the city, and lies down sexually with her;

24 Then you will bring forth both of them out to the gate of the city,

and you will Sawqal 'Stone' them to death with stones; The young girl which didn't cry out, being in the city; And the male living being, which has Awnaw 'Humbled' his neighbor's confidante wife: So you will burn away the Rah 'Disagreeableness' from in your midst.

25 But if the male living being finds the young girl that is Awras 'Betrothed' in the Sawdeh 'Outer Field', and the male living being forces her, and lies down sexually with her; Then alone, the male living being only that laid down sexually with her will die:

26 But to the young girl you will do nothing: There is in the young girl no having gone wrong worthy of Mawweth 'Death': For as when a male living being rises against his neighbor, and Rawtsakh 'Murders' his Nehfesh 'Spirit', even so is this matter;

27 For he found her in the Sawdeh 'Outer Field', the Awras 'Betrothed' young girl Tsawaq 'Cried', and there was none to Yawshah 'Save' her.

28 If a male living being finds a young girl that is a Bethoolaw 'Virgin', that is not Awras 'Betrothed', and lays hold on her, and lies down sexually with her, and they are found;

29 The male living being that lies down sexually with her will give to the young girl's father fifty shekels of silver, and she will be his Ishshaw 'Confidante Wife', because he has Awnaw 'Humbled' her; He cannot send her away all his days.

30 A male living being will not take a young girl from her father's Ishshaw



## Chapter 22:30

'Confidante Wife', and will not Gawlaw 'Uncover' (expose) his father's skirt.

## Chapter Twenty-Three

### *You Must Not Enter Into The Congregation*

23 He that is wounded in the stones, or has his Shofkaw 'Private Member' cut off, will not come into the assembly of A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa).

2 A Mamzare 'Illegitimate Person' will not come into the assembly of A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa); Even to the tenth genealogy will none of his come into the assembly of A Yahuwa.

3 An Ammonite (descendants of Benammi son of Jala'ah and Lot out of incest) or a Moabite (descendants of Moab son of Lubna and Lot out of incest) will not come into the assembly of A Yahuwa; Even to the tenth genealogy will no one belonging to them come into the assembly of A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) for Owlam "the everlasting":

4 Because they did not meet you with bread and with water in your way, when you came forth out of Mitsrayim 'Egypt', and because they rewarded against you Balaam "not of the nation of people" the son of Beor "a torch" from Fethor (Pethor) of Aram-Naharaim (Mesopotamia), to curse you.

5 Nevertheless A Yahuwa Eloheek would not listen to Balaam; But A Yahuwa Eloheek turned the

## Chapter 23:6

Qelawlaw 'Curse' into a Berawkaw 'Blessing' to you, because A Yahuwa Eloheek Awhab 'Loved' you.

6 You will not seek their Shawlome 'Peace' nor their Tobe 'Agreeableness' all your days for Owlam "the everlasting".

*Although The Hebrew Israelite Church, And Other Sects Claims That The Edomites Are Not The Israelites' Brothers, It Clearly States In Deuteronomy 23:7 That: "Thou Shalt Not Tawab (Abhor Or Detest) An Edomite; For He Is Thy Awkh (Brother)....". The Word Brother, Which Is The Aramic Hebrew Word Awkh (אָח) Means "Brother, Of Same Parents, Kindred, Kinship", Which Is Proven In Genesis 25:24-26. It Is Clear That Jacob's Name Was Changed To Israel By An Angel In Genesis 32:23-28. And Numbers 20:14 States: "And Moses Sent Messengers From Kadesh Unto The King Of Edom, Thus Saith Thy Awkh (Brother) Israel!....". The Same Word Awkh 'Brother' Is Being Used As In Deuteronomy 23:7. So The Edomites Are The Israelites Or Jacobites' Brothers As Proven By Malachi 1:2, And It States: "...Was Not Esau Jacob's, And It's Using The Same Word Awkh Meaning (Brother) As Mentioned In The Previous Quotes". As Well As Deuteronomy 18:18 Where A Prophecy Of A Coming Prophet Is Mentioned And It States: "And I Will Raise Them Up A Prophet From Among Their Brethren....". And The Same Word Awkh (אָח) Is Being Used For Brethren. And Deuteronomy 18:5 Makes It Clear That The Yahuwa Thy Eloheem Is Talking To The Levites Of The Israelites. So, To Raise Up A Prophet From Among Their Brethren, The Brethren Of The Israelites Would Have To Be The Ishmaelites And The Midianites, And The Midianites Are The Same Ishmaelites As Mentioned*

## Chapter 23:7

*In Judges 8:22-24. And This Prophesied  
Prophet Was Mustafa Muhammad Al  
Amiyn, The Prophet Of Arabia, Of The  
Muslims.*

7 You will not detest an Edomite; For he is your Awkh 'Brother' (Edomites and Israelites are brothers): You will not detest an Egyptian; Because you were a sojourner in his part of the Planet Earth.

8 The children of the third genealogy that are Yawlad 'Born' to them will come into the assembly of A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa).

### *The Purity Of The Camp*

9 When you go forth in camp against your enemies, then you will keep from every Rah 'Disagreeable' word.

10 If there is among you any male living being, that is not Tawhore 'Clean' by reason of that which happens to him by shadow hours, then he will go forth outside out of the camp, he will not come into the middle of the camp:

11 But it will be, when dusk period comes in, he will wash himself in water; And when the sun appears to come in, he will have a place also outside the camp.

12 Your hands will have a place also outside the camp, where you will go forth outside:

13 And you will have a paddle among your weapons; And it will be, when you sit down outside, you will dig with it, and will turn back and cover that which Tsawaw 'Excretes (Comes) From' you:

14 For A Yahuwa Eloheek

## Chapter 23:20

Hawlak 'Walks' (a Yahuwa walks on Earth) in the middle of your camp, to Nawtsal 'Deliver' you, and to give your Oyabe 'Enemies' up in front of you; therefore your camp will be Qawdoshe 'Holy', that he may not see an Erwaw 'Indecency' in you amongst you all, and turn away from you.

### *Different Laws*

15 You will not Sawgar 'Shut In' a Ehbed 'Slave' to his Adown 'Master' which is Nawtsal 'Delivered' from his Adown 'Master' to you:

16 He will dwell with you, in the middle of you, in the place which he will Bawkhar 'Choose' within one of your gates, where it is Tobe 'Agreeable' to him: you will not wrong him.

17 There will be no Qedayshaw 'Female Temple Harlots' of the daughters of Israel, neither will there be a Qawdashe 'Sodomite, Male Temple Prostitutes' of the sons of Israel.

18 You will not bring in the hire of a Zawnaw 'Harlot', or the wages of a Kehleb 'Male Prostitute', into the house of A Yahuwa Eloheek for any Nehder 'Vow': For even both these are a Toaybaw 'Abomination' to A Yahuwa Eloheek.

19 You will not lend upon Nawshak 'Interest' to your brother; Interest of money, interest of food, interest of anything that is lent upon interest:

20 To a Nokree 'Foreigner' you may lend upon interest, but to your brother, you will not lend upon interest: that A Yahuwa Eloheek may Bawrak 'Bless' you in all that

## Chapter 23:20

you put your hand to, in the part of the Planet Earth which you go in to Yawrash 'Possess'.

21 When you will Nawdar 'Vow' a Nehder 'Vow' to A Yahuwa Eloheek, you will not delay to pay it in Shawlam 'Peace': For A Yahuwa Eloheek will surely seek it of you; And it would be gone wrong in you.

22 But if you will cease from making a Nawdar 'Vow', it will be no having gone wrong in you.

23 That which is gone out of your lips you will observe and fashion; According as you have Nawdar 'Vowed' to A Yahuwa Eloheek, a Nedawbaw 'Freewill-Offering', which you have worded with your mouth.

24 When you come into your neighbor's vineyard, then you may eat grapes to your fill at your own Nehfesh 'Spirit'; But you will not put any in your vessel.

25 When you come into your neighbor's Quwmaw 'Standing Grain', then you may pluck the ears with your hand; but you will not wave a sickle back and forth in a horizontal motion to your neighbor's standing grain.

## Chapter Twenty-Four

### *The Divorce*

24 When a male living being takes a Ishshaw 'Confidante Wife', and Bawal 'Possesses' her (becomes her master), then it will be, if she finds no Khane 'Grace' in his eyes, because he has found some Erwaw 'Indecency' in her, that he will

## Chapter 24:7

Kawthab 'Write' her a Sayfer 'Scroll' (bill) of Kereethooth 'Divorcement', and give it in her hand, and send her out of his house.

2 And when she has gone forth out of his house, she may go and be another male living being confidante wife.

3 And if the latter husband Sawnay 'Hates' her, and Kawthab 'Writes' her a Sayfer 'Scroll' (bill) of Kereethooth 'Divorcement', and gives it in her hand, and sends her out of his house; or if the latter husband dies, which took her to be his confidante wife;

4 Her former Baal 'Master', which sent her away, cannot take her back to be his confidante wife, after that she is Tawmay 'Unclean'; For that is Toaybaw 'Abomination' in front of A Yahuwa's face: And you will not cause the part of the Planet Earth to go wrong, which A Yahuwa Eloheek gives you for an Nakhalaw 'Inheritance'.

5 When a male living being takes a Khawdawsh 'New' confidante wife, he will not go forth out to war, neither will he be charged with any thing (any business): He will be free at home one year, and will cause his confidante wife to rejoice which he has taken.

6 No man will pledge the mill or the upper millstone to pledge; For he pledges a Nehfesh 'Spirits' life to pledge.

7 If a male living being is found stealing any Nehfesh 'Spirits' (people) of his brother of the children of Israel, and he deals with him as a slave, or sells him; then that Gawnab 'Thief' will die: So

Chapter 24:7

Chapter 24:22

will you burn away the Rah 'Disagreeable' from the middle of you.

8 Take guard in the Nehgah 'Plague' of Tsawrahath 'Leprosy', that you observe diligently, and do according to all that Kohane the priests the Levites will Yawraw 'Teach' you: As I Tsawwaw 'Commanded' them, so you will observe to do them.

9 Zakar 'Remember' what A Yahuwa Eloheek did to Miriam "rebellion", by the way as you came forth out of Mitsrayim 'Egypt'.

10 When you lend your friend, neighbor any manner of Mashshawaw 'Loan', you will not go into his house to collect his pledge.

11 You will stand outside, and the male living being to whom you do lend will bring forth the Abote 'Pledge' outside to you.

12 And if he be a poor male living being, you will not sleep with his Abote 'Pledge';

13 You will surely restore to him the Abote 'Pledge' when the sun appears to goes in, that he may sleep in his clothes, and Bawrak 'Bless' you; And it will be Sodoqite 'Trusted' to you in front of A Yahuwa Eloheek.

14 You will not Awshaq 'Oppress' a Sawkeer 'Hired Servant' that is poor and needy, whether he is of your brother, or of your sojourners that are in your part of the Planet Earth within your gates:

15 In his day you will give him his hire, neither will the sun appear to go in upon it; For he is Awnee 'Poor', and carries his heart upon it: Unless he cries against you to A

Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa), and to you it is having gone wrong.

16 The fathers will not be put to Mooth 'Death' for the children, neither will the children be put to Mooth 'Death' for the fathers: Every male living being will be put to death for his own having gone wrong.

17 You are not to stretch out (deny the fare) Mishfawt 'Judgment' of the sojourner, or to the fatherless, or take the widow's garment to pledge;

18 But you will Zakar 'Remember' that you were a Ehbed 'Slave' in Mitsrayim 'Egypt', and A Yahuwa Eloheek Annunaqi Fawdaw 'Redeemed' you there: Therefore I Tsawwaw (Moses) 'Command' you to do this thing.

19 When you reap your harvest in your Sawdeh 'Outer Field', and have forgotten a sheaf in the Sawdeh 'Outer Field', you will not go again to fetch it: It will be for the sojourner, for the fatherless, and for the widow; That A Yahuwa Eloheek may Bawrak 'Bless' you in all the work of your hands.

20 When you beat your olive-tree, you will not go over the boughs again: It will be for the sojourner, for the fatherless, and for the widow.

21 When you gather the grapes of your vineyard, you will not glean it after you: It will be for the sojourner, for the fatherless, and for the widow.

22 And you will Zakar 'Remember' that you were a Ehbed 'Slave' in the part of the Planet Earth of Mitsrayim 'Egypt':

Chapter 24:22

Therefore I (Moses) Tsawwaw 'Command' you to do this thing.

## Chapter Twenty-Five

### *A Male Living Being's Duty To His Dead Brother*

25 If there is a controversy between Enosites, and they come to Mishfawt 'Judgment', and the judges Shawfat 'Judge' them; Then they will justify the Sodoqites 'Righteous', and condemn the wicked;

2 And it will be, if the Rawshaw 'Wicked' children are worthy to be beaten, that the judge will cause him to Nawfal 'Fall Down', and to be beaten before his face, according to his Rishaw 'Wickedness', by number.

3 He may give him forty Nawkaw 'Strikes', he will not exceed; Or, if he should exceed, and beat him above these with many Nawkaw 'Strikes', then your brother should seem Qawlaw 'Dishonored' before your eyes.

4 You will not muzzle the ox when he treads out the grain.

5 If brothers dwell together, and one of them dies, and has no son, the Ishshaw 'Confidante Wife' of the dead will not be married outside to a male living being that is a stranger: Her husband's brother will go in to her, and Lawqakh 'Take' her to him to be a Ishshaw 'Confidante Wife', and perform the duty of a husband's brother to her.

6 And it will be, that the Bekore 'First-Born' that she Yawlad 'Bears'

Chapter 25:14

will Qoom 'Rise' (succeed) in the name of his brother that is dead, that his name is not Mawkhaw 'Wiped Out' of Israel.

7 And if the male living being does not take Khawfates 'Delight' in taking his Yebaymeth 'Brother's Confidante Wife', then his brother's confidante wife will go up to the gate to the Zawqane 'Elders', and say: My husband's brother refuses to raise up to his brother a name in Israel; He will not perform the duty of a husband's brother to me.

8 Then the Zawqane 'Elders' of his city will call him, and speak to him: And if he stands, and says: I do not delight in taking her;

9 Then his brother's confidante will come to him in the sight of the Zawqane 'Elders', loose his shoe from off his foot, and Yawraq 'Spit' in his face; And she will answer and say: So it will be done to the male living being that does not Bawnaw 'Build' up his brother's house.

10 And his name will be called in Israel, the house of him that has his Nahal 'Shoe' Khawlats 'Loosed'.

11 When Enosites Nawtsaw 'Struggle' (fight) together one male living being with another, and the confidante wife of the one draws near to deliver her husband out of the hand of him that strikes him, and puts forth her hand, and takes him by the Mawboosh 'Private Parts':

12 Then you will cut off her hand, your eye will have no Khoos 'Pity'.

13 You will not have in your bag diverse stones, a large and a small.

14 You will not have in your house diverse measures, a large and

## Chapter 25:14

a small.

15 A perfect and just weight will you have; A perfect and just measure will you have: That your days may be Awrak 'Long' in the Adamah "ground" which A Yahuwa Eloheek gives you.

16 For all that do such things, even all that do Ehwel 'Unrighteously', are a Toaybaw 'Abomination' to A Yahuwa Eloheek.

### *Remember The Amalekites*

17 Zakar "remember" that which Amalek "dweller" did to you by the way as you came forth out of Mitsrayim 'Egypt';

18 How he met you by the way, and attacked the hindmost of you, all that were Khawshal 'Feeble' behind you, when you were Awyafe 'Exhausted' and Yawgayah 'Weary'; And he Yawray 'Feared' not Eloheem Anunnaqi.

19 Therefore it will be, when A Yahuwa Eloheek has Nawthan 'Given' you Nooakh 'Rest' from all your Oyabe 'Enemies' all around, in the part of the Planet Earth which A Yahuwa Eloheek is Nawthan 'Giving' you for an Nakhalaw 'Inheritance' to Yawrash 'Possess' it, that you will Mawkhaw 'Wipe Out' (blot out) the Zayker 'Remembrance' of Amalek from Takhath 'Under' the Shawmahyim 'Skies'; You will not Shawkakh 'Forget'.

## Chapter Twenty-Six

### *The First Fruit Of The Adamah*

## Chapter 26:6

26 And it will be, when you have come into the part of the Planet Earth which A Yahuwa Eloheek Nawthan 'Gives' you for an Nakhalaw 'Inheritance', and Yawrash 'Possess' it, and Yawshab 'Dwell' in it,

2 That you will take of the first of all the fruit of the Adamah "ground", which you will bring in from your part of the Planet Earth that A Yahuwa Eloheek gives you; And you will put it in a Tehneh 'Basket', and will walk to the place which A Yahuwa Eloheek will Bawkhar 'Choose', to cause his name to Shawkan 'Dwell' there.

3 And you will come to Kohane the priest that will be in those days, and say to him, I make it known this day to A Yahuwa Eloheek, that I will come in to the part of the Planet Earth which A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) Shawbah 'Swore' to our Awb 'Fathers' to Nawthan 'Give' us.

4 And Kohane the priest will take the Tehneh 'Basket' out of your hand, and lay it down facing the Mizbayakh 'Altar' of A Yahuwa Eloheek.

5 And you will answer and say in front of A Yahuwa Eloheek, my father was a Aramean (Syrian), ready to Awbad 'Perish', and he went down into Mitsrayim 'Egypt', and sojourned there with a few males; And he became there a gentile nation, Gawdole 'Great', Awtsoom 'Mighty', and Rab 'Many, (Populous);

6 And the Egyptians dealt Rawah 'Disagreeable' with us, and oppressed us, and laid upon us hard Abodaw 'Enslavement';

Chapter 26:7

7 And we cried to A Yahuwa, the Elohe of our Awb 'Fathers', and A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) heard our voice, and saw our Onee 'Affliction', and our Awmawl 'Sufferings', and our Lakhats 'Oppression';

8 And A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) brought us forth out of Mitsrayim 'Egypt' with a Khawzawk 'Mighty' hand, and with an Nawtaw 'Outstretched' Zerooah 'Arm' (a Yahuwa has physical hands and arms), and with great Moraw 'Fear', and with Oth 'Signs', and with Mofaith 'Wonders';

9 And he has brought us into this place, and has Nawthan 'Given' us this part of the Planet Earth, a part of the Planet Earth Zoob 'Flowing' with Khawlawb 'Milk' and Debash 'Honey'.

10 And now, behold, I have brought the first of the Feree 'Fruit' of the Adamah "ground", which you, O A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa), have Nawthan 'Given' me. And you will lay it down in front of A Yahuwa Eloheek, and Shawkhaw 'Prostrate' in front of A Yahuwa Eloheek:

11 And you will Sawmakh 'Rejoice' in all the Tobe 'Agreecableness' which A Yahuwa Eloheek has given to you, and unto your house, you, and the Levite, and the sojourner that is amongst you.

12 When you have made an end of tithing all the tenth of your Teboow 'Produce' in the third year, which is the year of tithing, then you will give it to the Levite, to the sojourner, to the fatherless, and to the widow, that they may eat

within your gates and be fulfilled.

13 And you will say in front of A Yahuwa Eloheek, I have Bawar 'Burned' away the Qodesh 'Hallowed' things out of my house, and also have given them to the Levite, and to the sojourner, to the fatherless, and to the widow, according to all your Mitswaw 'Commandments' which you Tsawwaw 'Commanded' me: I have not Awbar 'Passed Over' (transgressed) any of your Mitswaw 'Commandments', neither have I Shawkakh 'Forgotten' them:

14 I have not eaten any of it in my Awwen 'Iniquity' (my mourning), neither have I burned away of it, being Tawmay 'Unclean', not given of it for the dead: I have listened to the voice of A Yahuwa Elohe; I have done according to all that you have Tsawwaw 'Commanded' me.

15 Shawqaf 'Look Down' from your Qodesh 'Holy' Mawohn 'Habitation', from the Shawmahyim 'Skies', and Bawrak 'Bless' your nation of people Israel, and the Adamah "ground" which you have given us, as you Shawbah 'Swore' to our fathers, a part of the Planet Earth Zoob 'Flowing' with Khawlawb 'Milk' and Debash 'Honey'.

*A Yahuwa Commands His Nation  
Of People*

16 This day A Yahuwa Eloheek Tsawwaw 'Commands' you to fashion these Khoqe 'Customs' and Mishfawt 'Judgments': You will therefore keep and do them with all your heart, and with all your Nefesh 'Spirit'.

## Chapter 26:17

17 You have said (I (Moses) declared A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) today to be your Eloheem, and that you would Hawlak 'Walk' in his Dehrek 'Ways', and keep his Khoqe 'Customs', and his Mitswaw 'Commandments', and his Mishfawt 'Judgments', and listen to his voice:

18 And A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) has said (declared) you today to be a nation of people for his own Segoo'llaw 'Treasure', as he has spoken to you, and that you should keep all his Mitswaw 'Commandments':

19 And to Nawthan 'Give' you as the Elyown 'High' Al 'Above' all the Goe'e 'Gentile Nations' which he has made, in Tehhillaw 'Praise', and in name, and in Tifawraw 'Beauty'; and that you may be a Qawdoshe 'Holy' nation of people to A Yahuwa Eloheek, as he has spoken.

## Chapter Twenty-Seven

### *The Writing Of The Laws*

27 And Moses and the Zawqane 'Elders' of Israel Tsawwaw 'Commanded' the nation of people, saying, keep all the Mitswaw 'Commandments' which I am Tsawwaw 'Commanding' you today.

2 And it will be on the day when you will Awbar 'Cross Over' the Jordan to the part of the Planet Earth which A Yahuwa Eloheek gives you, that you will raise up great stones, and Syd 'Plaster'

them with plaster:

3 And you will Kawthab 'Write' on them all the words of this 'Torah 'Law', when you are Awbar 'Crossed Over'; That you may go in to the part of the Planet Earth which A Yahuwa Eloheek gives you, a part of the Planet Earth Zoob 'Flowing' with Khawlawb 'Milk' and Debash 'Honey', as A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa), the Elohe of your fathers, has spoken to you.

4 And it will be, when you have Awbar 'Crossed Over' the Jordan, that you will raise up these stones, which I Tsawwaw 'Command' you this day, in Har the Mount Ebal "bare mountain", and you will Syd 'Plaster' them with plaster.

5 And there will you Bawnaw 'Build' an Mizbayakh 'Altar' to A Yahuwa Eloheek, an altar of stones: You will not wave back and forth any iron tool upon them.

6 You will build the Mizbayakh 'Altar' of A Yahuwa Eloheek of unhewn stones; And you will Awlaw 'Ascend' the Ascending Olaw 'Burnt-Offering' on it to A Yahuwa Eloheek:

7 And you will Zawbakh 'Sacrifice' Shehlem 'Peace- Offerings', and will eat there; And you will rejoice in front of A Yahuwa Eloheek.

8 And you will Kawthab 'Write' upon the Ehben 'Stones' all the words of this Torah 'Law' very plainly.

9 And Moses and Kohane the priests, the Levites spoke to all Israel, saying, Sawkath 'Keep Silence', and listen, O Israel: This day you have become the nation of people of A Yahuwa Eloheek.



## Chapter 27:10

10 You will therefore listen to the voice of A Yahuwa Eloheek, and do his Mitsaww 'Commandments' and his Khoqe 'Customs', which I Tsawwaw 'Command' you this day.

### *A Yahuwa Curses The Disobedience*

11 And Moses Tsawwaw 'Commanded' the nation of people the same day, saying,

12 These will stand on Har the Mount Gerizim "cuttings off" to Bawrak 'Bless' the nation of people, when you have Awbar 'Crossed Over' the Jordan: Simeon "hearing", and Levi "enjoining of the law", and Judah "guidance and praise", And Issachar "he will reward", and Yosafe "he who A Yahuwa added to", and Benjamin "son of the right hand".

13 And these will stand on Mount Ebal "bare mountain" for the Qelawlaw 'Curse': Reuben "behold a son", Gad "good fortunes", and Asher "happy", and Zebulun "surrounded", Dan "judgment", and Naftali "my wrestling".

14 And the Levites will answer, and say to all the male living beings of Israel with a loud voice,

15 Awrar 'Cursed' is the male living being that fashions a Fehsel 'Carved' or Massaykaw 'Molten Image', a Toaybaw 'Abomination' unto A Yahuwa, the work of the hands of the Khawrawsh 'Craftsman', and sets it up in Sayther 'Secret'. And all the nation of people will answer and say, Amen.

16 Awrar 'Cursed' is he that Qawlaw 'Dishonors' his father or

his mother. And all the nation of people will say, Amen.

17 Awrar 'Cursed' is he that removes his neighbor's borders. And all the nation of people will say, Amen.

18 Awrar 'Cursed' is he that makes the blind to Shawgaw 'Wander' out of the way. And all the nation of people will say, Amen.

19 Awrar 'Cursed' is he that Nawtaw 'Stretches' the justice due to the sojourner, fatherless, and widow. And all the nation of people will say, Amen.

20 Awrar 'Cursed' is he that Shawkab 'Lies' with his father's confidante wife, because he has Gawlaw 'Uncovered' his father's Kawnawf 'Skirt'. And all the nation of people will say, Amen.

21 Awrar 'Cursed' is he that Shawkab 'Lies' with any manner of Behaymaw "human beast". And all the nation of people will say, Amen.

22 Awrar 'Cursed' is he that Shawkab 'Lies' with his Awkboth 'Sister', the Bath 'Daughter' of his Awb 'Father', or the Bath 'Daughter' of his Ame 'Mother'. And all the nation of people will say, Amen.

23 Awrar 'Cursed' is he that Shawkab 'Lies' with his Khawthan 'Mother-In-Law'. And all the nation of people will say, Amen.

24 Awrar 'Cursed' is he that Nawkaw 'Strikes' (kills) his neighbor, friend in Sayther 'Secret'. And all the nation of people will say, Amen.

25 Awrar 'Cursed' is he that takes a Shakhad 'Bribe' to Nawkaw 'Strike' (kill) an Nawqee 'Innocent'

## Chapter 27:25

Nehfesh 'Spirit'. And all the nation of people will say, Amen.

26 Cursed is he that establishes not the words of this Torah 'Law' to do them. And all the nation of people will say, Amen.

## Chapter Twenty-Eight

### *The Blessings Of A Yahuwa*

28 And it will come to pass, if you will listen diligently to the voice of A Yahuwa Eloheek, to observe to do all his Mitswaw 'Commandments' which I Tsawwaw 'Command' you this day, that A Yahuwa Eloheek will Nawthan 'Give' you on Elyown 'High' Al 'Above' all the Goe 'Gentile Nations' of the Planet Earth:

2 And all these Berawkaw 'Blessings' will come in upon you, and overtake you, if you will listen to the voice of A Yahuwa Eloheek.

3 Bawrak 'Blessed' will you be in the city, and Bawrak 'Blessed' will you be in the Sawdeh 'Outer Field'.

4 Bawrak 'Blessed' will be the fruit of your belly, the fruit of your Adamah "ground", the fruit of your Behaymaw "beasts", the increase of your cattle, and the flock of your sheep.

5 Bawrak 'Blessed' will be your basket and your kneading-trough.

6 Bawrak 'Blessed' will you be when you come in, and Bawrak 'Blessed' will you be when you go forth out.

7 A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) will give your enemies that rise up against you to be struck

## Chapter 28:12

down before you: They will come forth out against you one way, and will flee in front of you seven ways.

8 A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) will Tsawwaw 'Command' the Berawkaw 'Blessing' upon you in your barns, and in all that you put your hand to; And he will Bawrak 'Bless' you in the part of the Planet Earth which A Yahuwa Eloheek is giving you.

9 A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) will establish you for a Qawdoshe 'Holy' nation of people to himself, as he has Shawbah 'Sworn' to you; If you will observe the Mitswaw 'Commandments' of A Yahuwa Eloheek, and Hawlak 'Walk' in his Dehrek 'Ways'.

10 And all the nation of people of the Planet Earth will Rawaw 'See' that you are called by the name of A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa); And they will be Yawray 'Afraid' of you.

11 And A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) will make you plenteous for Tobe 'Agreeable', in the fruit of your belly, and in the fruit of your Behaymaw "human beast", and in the fruit of your Adamah "ground", in the Adamah "ground" which A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) Shawbah 'Swore' to your Awb 'Fathers' to Nawthan 'Give' you.

12 A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) will open to you his Tobe 'Agreeable' treasure the Shawmahyim 'Skies', to give the rain of your part of the Planet Earth in its season, and to Bawrak 'Bless' all the work of your hand: And you will Lawwaw 'Join' to many gentile nations, and you will

Chapter 28:12

Chapter 28:25

not borrow.

13 And A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) will Nawthan 'Give' you as the Roshe 'Head', and not the Zawnawb 'Tail'; And you will be Mahal 'Above' only, and you will not be Mat'taw 'Beneath'; If you will listen to the Mitswaw 'Commandments' of A Yahuwa Eloheek, which I Tsawwaw 'Command' you this day, to observe and to do them,

14 And will not turn aside from any of the words which I (Moses) Tsawwaw 'Command' you this day, to the right hand, or to the left, to Hawlak 'Walk' after Akhair 'Other' Eloheem to Awbad 'Slave' to them.

*A Yahuwa Penalizes The  
Disobeyers*

15 But it will come to pass, if you will not listen to the voice of A Yahuwa Eloheek, to observe to do all his Mitswaw 'Commandments' and his Khooqqaw 'Ordinances' which I Tsawwaw 'Command' you this day, that all these Qelawlaw 'Curses' will come in upon you, and overtake you.

16 Awrar 'Cursed' will you be in the city, and Awrar 'Cursed' will you be in the Sawdeh 'Outer Field'.

17 Awrar 'Cursed' will be your basket and your kneading-trough.

18 Awrar 'Cursed' will be the fruit of your belly, and the fruit of your Adamah "ground", the increase of your cattle, and the flock of your sheep.

19 Awrar 'Cursed' will you be when you come in, and Awrar 'Cursed' will you be when you go forth out.

20 A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) will send upon you Mehayraw 'Cursing', Mehhoomaw 'Discomfiture', and Migeheeth 'Rebuke', in all that you put your hand to do, until you be destroyed, and until you perish quickly; facing the Roah 'Disagreeableness' of your doings, which you have forsaken me.

21 A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) will make the pestilence hold fast to you, until he has consumed you from off the Adamah "ground", which you go in to possess.

22 A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) will strike you with Shakhefeth 'Consumption', and with Qaddakhath 'Fever', and with Dalleqeth 'Inflammation', and with Kharkhoor 'Fiery Heat', and with the sword, and with blasting, and with mildew; And they will pursue you until you Awbad 'Perish'.

23 And your Shawmahyim 'Skies' that is over your Roshe 'Head' will be Nekhosheth 'Bronze', and the Planet Earth that is under you will be Barzel 'Iron'.

24 A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) will give the rain of your part of the Planet Earth as Awbawq 'Powder' and Awlawr 'Dust': From the skies it will Yawrad 'Descend Down' on you, until you be Shawmad 'Destroyed'.

25 A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) will give you to be struck down in front of the faces of your Oyabe 'Enemies'; You will go out one way against them, and will flee seven ways in front of them: And you will be Zahawaw 'A Horror' to all the Mamlawkaw 'Rulerships' of

Chapter 28:25

the Planet Earth.

26 And your dead body will be food to all fowls of the Shawmahyim 'Skies', and to the Behaymaw "human beast" of that part of the Planet Earth; And there will be none to cause them to tremble away.

27 A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) will Nawkaw 'Strike' (afflict) you with the boil of Mitsrayim 'Egypt', and with the tumors, and with the scab, and with the itch, of which you cannot be Rawfaw 'Healed'.

28 A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) will Nawkaw 'Strike' (afflict) you with madness, and with blindness, and with astonishment of heart;

29 And you will grope at noonday, as the blind gropes in darkness, and you will not Tsawlahk 'Prosper' in your ways: And you will only be oppressed and robbed all of your days, and there will be none to Yawshah 'Save' you.

30 You will Awras 'Betroth' a confidante wife, and another male living being will Shawgal 'Ravishly' Shawkab 'Lie' with her: You will build a house, and you will not dwell in it: You will plant a vineyard, and will not use the fruit of it.

31 Your ox will be Tawbakh 'Slaughtered' before your eyes, and you will not eat of it: Your he-ass will be violently taken away from before your face, and will not be returned to you: Your sheep will be given to your enemies, and you will have none to Yawshah 'Save' you.

32 Your sons and your daughters will be given to another nation of

Chapter 28:39

people; And your eyes will look, and fail with longing for them all the day: And there will be nothing in the EL "almighty" of your hand.

33 The fruit of your Adamah "ground", and all your work, will a nation of people which you know not eat up; And you will only be oppressed and crushed all of your days;

34 So that you will be mad for the sight of your eyes which you will see.

35 A Yahuwa will Nawkaw 'Strike' (afflict) you in the Behrek 'Knees', and in the Shoqe 'Thighs', with a Rah 'Disagreeable' boil, of which you cannot be Rawfaw 'Healed', from the heels of your foot to the Qodqode 'Crown Of Your Head'.

36 A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) will Hawlak 'Walk' you, and your Mehlek 'Ruler' whom you will raise over you, to a Goece 'Gentile Nation' that you have not known, you or your fathers; And there will you Awbad 'Slave' Akhair 'Other' Eloheem, Ates 'Wood' and Ehben 'Stone'.

37 And you will become an astonishment, a Mawshawl 'Proverb', and a Sheneenaw 'Sharp Word', among all the nation of people which where A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) will lead you away.

38 You will bring forth much Zehrah 'Seed' out into the Sawdeh 'Outer Field', and will gather but a little in, for the locust will consume it.

39 You will plant and slave with the vineyards, but you will neither drink of the Yahyin 'Wine', nor gather the grapes; For the Tolaw

Chapter 28:39

'Worm' will eat them.

40 You will have olive-trees throughout all borders, but you will not anoint yourself with the oil; For your olive will cast its fruit.

41 You will Yawlad 'Give Birth' to sons and daughters, but they will not be yours; For they will go into captivity.

42 All your trees and the fruit of your Adamah "ground" will the locust possess.

43 The sojourner that is among you will Awlaw 'Ascend Up' above you Mahal 'Higher' and Mahal 'Higher'; And you will Yawrad 'Descend Down' Mat'tah 'Lower' and Mat'tah 'Lower'.

44 He will join to you, and you will not join to him: He will be the Roshe 'Head', and you will be the Zawnawb 'Tail'.

45 And all these Qelawlaw 'Curses' will come in upon you, and will Rawdaf 'Pursue' you, and overtake you, until you be Shawmad 'Destroyed'; Because you did not listen to the voice of A Yahuwa Eloheek, to keep his Mitsaww 'Commandments' and his Khooqqaw 'Ordinances' which he Tsawwaw 'Commanded' you:

46 And they will be upon you for a Oth 'Sign' and for a Mofaith 'Wonder', and upon your Zehrah 'Seed' for Owlam "the everlasting".

47 Because you did not Awbad 'Slave' (serve) A Yahuwa Eloheek with rejoicing, and with Tobe 'Agreeableness' of heart, by reason of the abundance of all things;

48 Therefore will you Awbad 'Slave' for your enemies that A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) will send against you, in

Chapter 28:53

Rawawb 'Hunger', and in Tsawmaw 'Thirst', and in Ayrome 'Nakedness', and in want of all things: And he will Nawthan 'Give' a yoke of iron upon your neck, until he has destroyed you.

49 A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) will bring a Goee 'Gentile Nation' against you from far, from the end of that part of the Planet Earth, as the eagle flies; A Goee 'Gentile Nation' which Lawshone 'Tongue' you will not Shawmah 'Hear' (you will not overstand);

50 A gentile nation of Az 'Powerful' appearance, which you will not bear the face of the Zawqane 'Elder', nor show Khawnan 'Favor' to the young.

51 And will eat the fruit of your Behaymaw "beast", and the fruit of your Adamah "ground", until you be destroyed; That also will not leave you grain, new wine, or fresh oil, the increase of your cattle, or the flocks of your sheep, until they have caused you to be destroyed.

52 And they will cause distress unto you (besiege you) in all your gates, until your highest and Bawtsawr 'Fortified' walls come down, in which you Bawtakh 'Trusted', throughout all your part of the Planet Earth; And they will cause distress unto you (besiege you) in all your gates throughout all your part of the Planet Earth, which A Yahuwa Eloheek has given you.

53 And you will eat the fruit of your own belly, the Bawsawr 'Skin And Flesh' of your Bane 'Sons' and of your Bath 'Daughters' (this is Cannibalism), which A Yahuwa Eloheek has given you, in the siege

Chapter 28:53

and in the distress with which your enemies will distress you.

54 The male living being that is Rak 'Tender' among you, and very Awnogue 'Sensitive', his eye will be disagreeable toward his brother, and toward the confidante wife of his bosom, and toward the remnant of his children which he has remaining;

55 So that he will not give to any one of them of the Bawsawr 'Skin And Flesh' of his Bane 'Children' which he will Awkal 'Eat' (cannibalism), because he does not have anything left of him, in the siege and in the distress with which your enemy will distress you in all your gates.

56 The Rak 'Tender' and Awnogue 'Sensitive' woman among you, who would not try to place the heel of her foot upon the part of the Planet Earth for Awnag 'Sensitivity' and Roke 'Tenderness', her eye will be disagreeable toward the male living being of her bosom, and toward her son, and toward her daughter,

57 And toward her Shilyaw 'Afterbirth, (young one)' that come forth out from between her feet, and toward her Bane 'Children' which she will Yawlad 'Give Birth' to; for she will Awkal 'Eat' them for want of all things Sayther 'Secretly' (the mother will eat her afterbirth and her children), in the siege and in the distress with which your enemy will distress you in your gates.

58 If you will not observe to do all the words of this Torah "law" that are Kawthab 'Written' in this Sayfer 'Scroll', that you may Yawray 'Fear' this glorious and

Chapter 28:64

fearful name, A Yahuwa Eloheek;

59 Then A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) will make your plagues fearful, and the plagues of your seed, even great plagues, and of long Awman 'Faith' (duration), and disagreeable Kholee 'Sickness', and of long Awman 'Faith' (duration).

60 And he will bring upon you again all the Madweh 'Diseases' of Mitsrayim 'Egypt', which you were afraid of facing; And they will cling to you.

61 Also every sickness, and every plague, which is not Kawthab 'Written' in the Sayfer 'Scroll' of this Torah "law", A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) will Awlaw 'Ascend' them upon you, until you be Shawmad 'Destroyed'.

62 And you will be left few male in number, which you were as the Kokawb 'Stars' of the Shawmahyim 'Skies' for Robe 'Multitude'; Because you did not listen to the voice of A Yahuwa Eloheek.

63 And it will come to pass, that, as A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) Soos 'Displays Joy' over you to do you well, and to multiply you, so A Yahuwa will Soos 'Display Joy' over you to cause you to Awbad 'Perish', and to Shawmad 'Destroy' you; And you will be plucked from off the Adamah "ground" which you go in to possess it.

64 And A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) will Foots 'Scatter' you among all Am 'Nation Of People', from one end of the Planet Earth even to the other end of the Planet Earth; And there you will Awbad 'Slave' Akhair 'Other'

## Chapter 28:64

Eloheem, which you have not Yawdah 'Known', you nor your Awb 'Fathers', even Ates 'Wood' and Ehben 'Stone'.

65 And among these Goeë 'Gentile Nations' you will find no ease, and there will be no resting place for the heel of your foot: But A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) will give you there a trembling heart, and failing of eyes, and pining of Nehfesh 'Spirit';

66 And your Khahee 'Life' will Tawlaw 'Hang' in doubt before you; And you will fear shadow hours and by day, and will have no Awman 'Faith' (assurance) of your life.

67 In the breaking forth of a new day you will say, if only it was dusk period! And at dusk period you will say, if only it was the breaking forth of a new day! For the fear of your heart which you will fear, and for the sight of your eyes which you will see.

68 And A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) will bring you into Mitsrayim 'Egypt' to return with ships, by the way of which I said unto you, you will see it no more again: And there you will sell yourselves unto your enemies for slave men and for slave women, and no one will buy you.

## Chapter Twenty-Nine

### *A Covenant Is Set With The Children Of Israel*

29 These are the words of the Bereeth 'Covenant' which A Yahuwa Tsawwaw 'Commanded'

## Chapter 29:9

Moses to make with the children of Israel in the part of the Planet Earth of Moab "from my own father", besides the Bereeth 'Covenant' which he made with them in Horeb "desert".

2 And Moses called to all Israel, and said to them: You have seen all that A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) did before your eyes in the part of the Planet Earth of Mitsrayim 'Egypt' to Pharaoh, and to all his Ehbed 'Slaves', and to all his part of the Planet Earth;

3 The old Massaw 'Trials' which your eyes saw, the Oth 'Signs', and those old Mofaith 'Wonders':

4 A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) has not Nawthan 'Given' you a heart to know, and eyes to see, and ears to hear, to this day.

5 And I have walked you forty years in the Midbawr 'Wilderness': Your Salmaw 'Clothes' did not wear out on you, and your shoes did not wear on your foot.

6 You have not eaten bread, neither have you drunk wine or Shaykawr 'Strong Drink'; That you may know that I am A Yahuwa Eloheckum.

7 And when you came in to this place, Sihon "warrior" the Mehlek 'Ruler' of Heshbon "reason", and Og "long-necked" the Mehlek 'Ruler' of Bashan "fruitful", came forth out to meet against us to battle, and we struck (defeated) them:

8 And we took their part of the Planet Earth, and gave it for an Nakhalaw 'Inheritance' unto the Reubenites, and to the Gadites, and to the half-tribe of the Manassites.

9 Therefore keep the words of this

Chapter 29:9

Chapter 29:22

Bereeth 'Covenant', and do them, that you may prosper in all that you do.

10 All of you are standing today in front of A Yahuwa Eloheekum; your head chiefs, your Shaybet 'Tribes', your Zawqane 'Elders', and your Shotare 'Officers', even all the male living being of Israel,

11 Your little ones, your confidante wives, and your sojourner that is in the middle of your camps, from the cutter of your wood to the drawer of your water;

12 That you may Awbar 'Cross Over' into the Bereeth 'Covenant' of A Yahuwa Eloheek, and into his oath, which A Yahuwa Eloheek makes with you this day;

13 That he may raise unto you this day to himself for a nation of people, and that he may be to you an Eloheem, as he spoke to you, and as he Shawbah 'Swore' to your Awb 'Fathers', to Abraham "father of many nations", to Isaac "he laughed", and to Jacob "the supplanter".

14 Neither with you only do I make this Bereeth 'Covenant' and this Awlaw 'Oath',

15 But with him that stands here with us this day in front of A Yahuwa Elohinu, and also with him that is not here with us this day;

16 For you know how we dwelt in the part of the Planet Earth of Mitsrayim 'Egypt', and how we Awbar 'Crossed' through the Goe 'Gentile Nations' through which you passed;

17 And you have seen their abominations, and their Ghillools 'Idols', wood and stone, silver and gold, which were among them;

18 Or there should be among you male living being, or woman, or family, or tribe, whose heart turns away this day from A Yahuwa Elohinu, to go to Awbad 'Slave' the Elohe of those gentile nations; Or there should be among you a Shehresh 'Root' that bears gall and wormwood;

19 And it comes to pass, when he hears the words of this curse, that he Bawrak 'Blesses' himself in his heart, saying: I will have Shawlome 'Peace', though I walk in the Shereerooth 'Stubbornness' of my heart, to destroy the moist with the dry.

20 A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) will not Sawlakh 'Forgive' him, but then the anger of A Yahuwa and his Qinaw 'Jealousy' will smoke against that male living being, and all the curse that is Kawthab 'Written' in this Sayfer 'Scroll' will lie upon him, and A Yahuwa will Mawkhaw 'Wipe' (blot) out his name from under the Shawmahyim 'Skies'.

21 And A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) will separate him unto Rah 'Disagreeableness' out of all the Shaybet 'Tribes' of Israel, according to all the curses of the Bereeth 'Covenant' that is Kawthab 'Written' in this Sayfer 'Scroll' of the Torah 'Law'.

22 And the genealogy to come; your children that will rise up after you, and the Nokree 'Foreigner' that will come in from a far part of the Planet Earth, will say, when they see the plagues of that part of the Planet Earth, and the sickness with which A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) has made it sick;



## Chapter 29:23

23 And that the whole part of the Planet Earth is brimstone, and salt, and a burning, that it does not plant seeds, nor bears, nor any grass grows in it, like the Mahfaykaw 'Overthrow' of Sodom "burning with fire" and Gomorrah "those ruled by material things" Admah "the dumb ones" and Zebodim "the warriors", which A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) overthrew in his anger, and in his wrath:

24 Even all the Goe 'Gentile Nations' will say: Therefore what has A Yahuwa done thus to this part of the Planet Earth? What is the meaning of the burning of this great anger?

25 Then men will say, because they forsook the Bereeth 'Covenant' of A Yahuwa, the Elohe of their fathers, which he made with them when he brought them forth out of the part of the Planet Earth of Mitsrayim 'Egypt'.

26 And Hawlak 'Walked' and Awbad 'Slaved' Akhair 'Other' Eloheem, and Shawkhaw 'Prostrated' to them, Eloheem which they knew not, and that he had not divided unto them:

27 Therefore the anger of A Yahuwa was kindled against this part of the Planet Earth, to bring in upon it all the Qelawlaw 'Curse' that is Kawthab 'Written' in this Sayfer 'Scroll';

28 And A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) Nawthash 'Rooted' them out of their Adamah "ground" in anger, and in wrath, and in great wrath (indignation), and cast them into another part of the Planet Earth, as at this day.

## Chapter 30:5

29 The Sawthar 'Secret' things belong to A Yahuwa Elohinu; but the things that are Gawlaw 'Uncovered' (revealed) belong to us and to our children for Owlam "the everlasting", that we may do all the words of this Torah 'Law'.

## Chapter Thirty

*You Will Be Blessed  
If You Obey A Yahuwa's  
Commands*

30 And it will come to pass, when all these things have come in upon you, the Berawkaw 'Blessing' and the Qelawlaw 'Curse', which I have given in front of your face, and you will turn back their hearts among all the gentile nations, where A Yahuwa Eloheek has driven you,

2 And will return to A Yahuwa Eloheek, and will listen to his voice according to all that I Tsawwaw 'Command' you this day, you and your children, with all your heart, and with all your spirit;

3 Then A Yahuwa Eloheek will turn back your captivity, and have Rawkham 'Compassion' (mercy) on you, and will return and gather you from all the nation of people, which A Yahuwa Eloheek has scattered you.

4 If any of your outcasts be in the Qawtsch 'Uttermost' parts of the Shawmahyim 'Skies', from there will A Yahuwa Eloheek Qawbats 'Gather' you, and from there will he Lawqakh 'Take' you:

5 And A Yahuwa Eloheek will bring you into the part of the Planet Earth which your fathers

Chapter 30:5

Chapter 30:18

Yawrash 'Possessed', and you will Yawrash 'Possess' it; and he will do you well, and Rawbaw 'Multiply' you above your fathers.

6 And A Yahuwa Eloheek will Mool 'Circumcise' your Laybawb 'Heart', and the heart of your Zehrah 'Seed', to Awhab 'Love' A Yahuwa Eloheek with all your Laybawb 'Heart', and with all your Nehfesh 'Spirit', that you may Khahee 'Live'.

7 And A Yahuwa Eloheek will give all these curses upon your Oyabe 'Enemies', and on them that Sawnay 'Hate' you, that pursued after you.

8 And you will return and listen to the voice of A Yahuwa, and do all his Mitswaw 'Commandments' which I Tsawwaw 'Command' you this day.

9 And A Yahuwa Eloheek will make you plenteous in all the work of your hand, in the fruit of your belly, and in the fruit of your Behaymaw "beast", and in the fruit of your Adamah "ground", for Tobe 'Agreeableness': For A Yahuwa will turn and display joy over you for Tobe 'Agreeableness', as he displayed joy over your Awb 'Fathers':

10 If you will listen to the voice of A Yahuwa Eloheek, to keep his Mitswaw 'Commandments' and his Khooqqaw 'Ordinances' which are Kawthab 'Written' in this Sayfer 'Scroll' of the Torah 'Law'; If you turn back to A Yahuwa Eloheek with all your heart, and with all your spirit.

11 For this Mitswaw 'Commandment' which I Tsawwaw 'Command' you this day, it is not

too hard for you, neither is it far off.

12 It is not in the Shawmahyim 'Skies', that you should say: Who will Awlaw 'Ascend Up' for us to the Shawmahyim 'Skies', and take it unto us, and make us to hear it, that we may do it?

13 Neither is it on the region beyond the sea, that you should say: Who will go Awbar 'Cross Over' on the region beyond the sea for us, and take it to us, and make us hear it, that we may do it?

14 But the word is very near to you, in your mouth, and in your heart, that you may do it.

15 See, I have given in front of your face this day Khahee 'Life' and Tobe 'Agreeableness', and Mawweth 'Death' and Rah 'Disagreeableness':

16 In that I Tsawwaw 'Command' you this day to Awhab 'Love' A Yahuwa Eloheek, to Hawlak 'Walk' in his Dehrek 'Ways', and to keep his Mitswaw 'Commandments' and his Khooqqaw 'Ordinances' and his Mishfawt 'Judgments', that you may Khawyaw 'Live' and Rawbaw 'Multiply', and that A Yahuwa Eloheek may Bawrak 'Bless' you in the part of the Planet Earth which you go in to Yawrash 'Possess'.

17 But if your heart turns away, and you will not hear, but will be drawn away, and Shawkhaw 'Prostrate' to other Eloheem, and Awbad 'Slave' them;

18 I make it known to you this day, that you will surely Awbad 'Perish'; You will not Awrak 'Prolong' your days in the Adamah "ground", which you Awbar 'Crossed Over' the Jordan to go in

## Chapter 30:18

to Yawrash 'Possess'.

19 I call the Shawmahyim 'Skies' and Ehrets 'Planet Earth' to witness against you this day, that I have given in front of your face Khahee 'Life' and Mawweth 'Death', the Berawkaw 'Blessing' and the Qelawlaw 'Curse': Therefore Bawkhar 'Choose' Khahee 'Life', that you may live, you and your Zehrah 'Seed';

20 To Awhab 'Love' A Yahuwa Eloheek, to listen to his voice, and to Dawbaq 'Hold Fast' to him; For he is your Khahee 'Life', and the O'rek 'Length' of your days; that you may dwell in the Adamah 'ground' which A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) Shawbah 'Swore' to your Awb 'Fathers', to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob, to Nawthan 'Give' them.

## Chapter Thirty-One

*Yehowshua (Joshua), Moses' Successor*

31 And Moses went and spoke these words to all Israel.

2 And he said to them, I am a hundred twenty years old today; I can no more go forth out and come in: And A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) has said to me, you will not Awbar 'Cross Over' this Jordan.

3 A Yahuwa Eloheek, he will Awbar 'Cross Over' in front of you; He will Shawmad 'Destroy' these Goe 'Gentile Nations' from in front of you; And you will Yawrash 'Possess' them: And Yehowshua "A Yahuwa is my salvation", he will

Awbar 'Cross Over' in front of you, as A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) has spoken.

4 And A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) will do unto them as he did to Sihon and to Og, the Mehlek 'Rulers' of the Amorites, and to their part of the Planet Earth; That which he Shawmad 'Destroyed'.

5 And A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) will give them up before you, and you will do to them according to all the Mitsaww 'Commandments' which I have Tsawwaw 'Commanded' you.

6 Be strong and of good courage, fear not, nor be terrified of them: For A Yahuwa Eloheek, is he that Hawlak 'Walks' with you; He will not fail you, nor forsake (leave) you.

7 And Moses called to Joshua, and said to him in the sight of all Israel, be strong and of good courage: For you will go in with this nation of people into the land which A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) has Shawbah 'Sworn' to their Awb 'Fathers' to give them; And you will cause them to Nawkhal 'Inherit' it.

8 And A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa), is he that walks in front of you; He will be with you, he will not fail you, neither forsake you: Fear not, neither be Khawthath 'Dismayed'.

*A Point Must Be Made Clear That The Authors Of The Book Of Deuteronomy And Jeremiah Are The Same. As You Have Seen Earlier In Genesis 1:1, Jeremiah 4:23-26 Was Properly Inserted Back In Its Original Place After Having Been Removed By Warring Priesthoods. The Priesthood Of Solomon,*

## Chapter 31:8

*The Priest Being Zadoq And The Prophet Nathan, Versing Solomon's Older Brother Adonijah, The Priest Abiathar. Solomon To The North In Israel, And Adonijah To The South In Judea. This Split Which Took Place After The Death Of David Resulted In Two Separate Rewritings Of The Scriptures. Let Me Present Further Proof That Jeremiah And The Original Authors Of Deuteronomy Are One And The Same.*

*Below Are Different Quotes From Deuteronomy And Jeremiah That Are The Same.*

Deuteronomy 4:19 "...The Sun, And The Moon, And The Stars, Even All The <b>Tiawhaw</b> (Host) Of Heaven, Shouldnt Be Driven To Worship Them, And Serve Them, Which <b>Yahuwa</b> (The Lord) <b>Eloheek</b> (Thy God)..."	Jeremiah 8:2 "...The Sun, And The Moon, And All The <b>Tiawhaw</b> (Host) Of Heaven, Whom They Have Loved, And Whom They Have Served, And After Whom They Have Walked, And Whom They Have Sought, And Whom They Have Worshipped..."
Deuteronomy 18:10 "...That Maketh His Son Or His Daughter To Pass Through The Fire..."	Jeremiah 32:33 "...To Cause Their Sons And Their Daughters To Pass Through The Fire Unto Molech..."
Deuteronomy 4:20 "And Brought You Forth Out Of The Iron Furnace, Even Out Of Egypt..."	Jeremiah 11:4 "...Brought Them Forth Out Of The Land Of Egypt, From The Iron Furnace..."

*The Fact Is, The Above Quotes Gives More Proof That Jeremiah 4:23-26 That Was Properly Inserted Back Into Genesis 1:1, Is Indeed A Fact Being From The Same Author, Meaning At One Time It Was Part Of The Same Book, Because The Text Of Jeremiah And The Text Of Deuteronomy Are Similar, And That Author Is According To Deuteronomy 31:9 Where It States: "And Moses Kautshab (Wrote) This Torah (Law).*

## Chapter 31:8

*And Nawthan (Gave, Delivered) It Unto The Kohane (Priests) The Sons Of Levi, Which Bore The Ark Of The Covenant Of Yahuwa (The Lord), And Unto All The Elders Of Israel."*

*This Within Itself Is Proof That Moses Himself Wrote The Law In Deuteronomy, Because The Aramic (Hebrew) Word Used Above Is Kautshab (כָּתַב) Meaning "Write", Which Is The Same Word Used In Exodus 31:18 When The Eloheem Kautshab "Wrote" The First Set Of Torah Laws With His Etchab (עֵטָב) Meaning "Finger". And Make Note That Exodus 7:1 Calls Moses A God Which In Aramic Hebrew Is Eloheem (אֱלֹהִים) So Their Is No Contradiction With Moses The Eloheem Writing The Torah As Deuteronomy 31:9 Matching With Exodus 31:18. It Is No Coincidence That The Recorder Put Both Incidents In The Same Chapter.*

*This Is Making It Clear That It Was Moses In The Book Of Deuteronomy Writing The Laws Again For The Children Of Israel Before They Entered The Promised Land, The Land Of Canaan, And Not Elyuwn. Because Again, It Is Merely A Mishnah (מִשְׁנָה) Meaning "Copy" As Deuteronomy 17:18 States: "That He Shall Kautshab (Write) Him A Mishnah (Copy) Of His Torah (Law) In A Say'fer (Scroll, Book Or Record)..."*

*The Problem Comes In All Of This Because There Was More Than One Torah. There Was The Eloheem Torah, And The Yahuwah Torah, And Finally There Was A Combination, A Yahuwah Eloheem Torah.*

*There Existed Different Texts Of The Torah Which Were:*

1. The "Yod (י) Text" Is The Yahuwah (יְהוָה) Torah. They Are The Different Parts Of The Torah Where The Name Yahuwa Is Always Mentioned, And The Stories Repeat Themselves With A Difference Of Opinions.
2. The "Aliph (א) Text" Is The Eloheem (אֱלֹהִים) Torah.

## Chapter 31:8

3. The "Kaph (כ) Text" Is The Kohane (קו) Or Priesthood Torah With Opinions In Support Of Abiathar And Nathan, The Two Priests.

4. The "Dalet (ד) Text" Is The Dabarim (דבר) Or Deuteronomy, Moses's Version Of The Torah, Which Is Considered The Unified Version, Which Was Recopied By Baruch Son Of Neriah, Given To Him By Jeremiah In The Form Of A Megillah (מגילה) Roll To Be Re-Copied From What Jeremiah Literally Read From The Sefer (ספר) Scroll, Being That The Original Was Burnt By The King Of Judah Jehoiakim And Many Of The Words Were Alike But Not The Original (Jeremiah 36:32). So It Was Called The Dalet Text (ד) For Certain Parts Of Moses's Torah Was In Actuality Written By His Brother And Prophet Aaron (The Book Of Deuteronomy Chapters 1-33), And Successor Joshua (Deuteronomy Chapter 34).

This Has Been Confirmed By Recent Findings In Israel Of A Copper Tablet With A Clay Seal Bearing The Name Baruch Son Of The Scribe. This Tablet Turned Out To Be Deuteronomy. The Similarities In The Text Of Deuteronomy And Jeremiah Have Already Been Proven, With Very Slight Changes As Jeremiah 36:32 States.

All Of This Happened At The Death Of King David. And The Story Goes As Thus. There Were Six Sons That Were Born To David In Hebron, A City Located Inside Of The Country Judah, The Only Place That He Reigned Over During That Time (2 Samuel 3:4). These Sons Were 1. Amnon (Son Of Abinoam), 2. Chileab (Son Of Abigail), 3. Absalom (Son Of Maacah), 4. Adonijah (Son Of Haggith), 5. Shephatiah (Son Of Abital) And 6. Ithreum (Son Of Eglah) (2 Samuel 3:2-3). David's Three Elders Sons Amnon, Chileab, And Absalom Died, Which Automatically Placed Adonijah Next In Line To Inherit His Father's Throne. However, Things Did Not Go According To Adonijah's Plan. David Had Children From Other Wives And He Had Become King Over Israel As Well. Thus, Some Of His Children Were Born In Jerusalem, And

## Chapter 31:8

Others In Hebron. David And Bathsheba's Son Solomon, Became The More Favorable Choice To Carry On His Father's Kingdom.

There Were Two High Priests, Which Were Zadok And Abiathar (2 Samuel 8:17; 1 Samuel 15:33) That Was Appointed Over Israel By David, Not The Usual One, Samuel (1 Samuel 3:20-21). Ahimelech Was A High Priest Of Shiloh In The Days Of Saul Who Helped David Escape Because Of His Rival Between Saul Because Of Jealousy (1 Samuel 21:1-22:20). Ahimelech Was Killed By Doeg, An Edomite For Helping David Escape From The Hands Of Saul Who Opposed David (1 Samuel 14:1-15). Then David Appointed Abiathar And Zadok (2 Samuel 8:17) As The Two High Priest. Abiathar Son Of Ahimelech Called Also Ahitub, Was Faithful To David And A Lifelong Friend. Abiathar Was The Only Son Of The High Priest Ahimelech, To Escape Death When Saul, Attempted To Wipe Out Their Entire Line Of Priests For Giving Aid To David (1 Samuel 22:16-20). The Other Priest, Zadok Was Of The House Of Eleazar, The Son Of Aaron As Mentioned In Exodus 6:23. After Saul's Death, Zadok Joined David At Hebron In 1 Chronicles 12:28 With 22 Captains Of His Father's House (1 Chronicles 12:23-38). As Time Went On, When David Became Ill, Adonijah Tried To Take The Throne Of David While He Was Yet Still Alive. Thus, He Sought Support From Joab, The Commander Of David's Army And Abiathar, The Priest Who Was Once David's Loyal Friend (1 King 1:7). Adonijah Held A Feast At En Rogel With The Servants Of David, And All The Princes With The Exception Of Solomon, Nathan, And Benaiah. Solomon Had The Support Of Zadok The Priest, Benaiah The Royal Guard, His Brother Nathan The Prophet, Shimei, And Rei. Nathan Spoke To Bathsheba (1 King 1:11) And Told Her To Go To David And Tell Him About What Adonijah Was Scheming.

Hearing This, David Appointed Solomon As The Heir Of The Throne (1 King 1:32-39) In Jerusalem, Which Is The Northern Part, And

## Chapter 31:8

3. The "Kaph (כ) Text" Is The Kohane (כֹּהֵן) Or Priesthood Torah With Opinions In Support Of Abiathar And Nathan, The Two Priests.

4. The "Dalet (ד) Text" Is The Dabarim (דְּבָרִים) Or Deuteronomy, Moses's Version Of The Torah, Which Is Considered The Unified Version, Which Was Recopied By Baruch Son Of Neriah, Given To Him By Jeremiah In The Form Of A Megillah (מְגִלָּה) Roll To Be Re-Copied From What Jeremiah Literally Read From The Sayer (סֹפֵר) Scroll, Bring That The Original Was Burnt By The King Of Judah Jehoiakim And Many Of The Words Were Alike But Not The Original (Jeremiah 36:32). So It Was Called The Dalet Text (ד) For Certain Parts Of Moses's Torah Was In Actuality Written By His Brother And Prophet Aaron (The Book Of Deuteronomy Chapters 1-33), And Successor Joshua (Deuteronomy Chapter 34).

This Has Been Confirmed By Recent Findings In Israel Of A Copper Tablet With A Clay Seal Bearing The Name Baruch Son Of The Scribe. This Tablet Turned Out To Be Deuteronomy. The Similarities In The Text Of Deuteronomy And Jeremiah Have Already Been Proven, With Very Slight Changes As Jeremiah 36:32 States.

All Of This Happened At The Death Of King David. And The Story Goes As Thus. There Were Six Sons That Were Born To David In Hebron, A City Located Inside Of The Country Judah, The Only Place That He Reigned Over During That Time (2 Samuel 3:4). These Sons Were 1. Amnon (Son Of Ahinoam), 2. Chileab (Son Of Abigail), 3. Absalom (Son Of Maacah), 4. Adonijah (Son Of Haggith), 5. Shephatiah (Son Of Abital) And 6. Ithrean (Son Of Eglah) (2 Samuel 3:2-5). David's Three Eldest Sons Amnon, Chileab, And Absalom Died, Which Automatically Placed Adonijah Next In Line To Inherit His Father's Throne. However, Things Did Not Go According To Adonijah's Plan. David Had Children From Other Wives And He Had Become King Over Israel As Well. Thus, Some Of His Children Were Born In Israel And

## Chapter 31:8

Others In Hebron. David And Bathsheba's Son Solomon, Became The More Favorable Choice To Carry On His Father's Kingdom.

There Were Two High Priests, Which Were Zadok And Abiathar (2Samuel 8:17; 2 Samuel 13:33) That Was Appointed Over Israel By David, Not The Usual One, Samuel (1Samuel 3:20-21). Ahimelech Was A High Priest Of Shiloh In The Days Of Saul Who Helped David Escape Because Of His Rival Between Saul Because Of Jealousy (1Samuel 21:1-22:20). Ahimelech Was Killed By Doeg, An Edomite For Helping David Escape From The Hands Of Saul Who Opposed David (1Samuel 18:7-9). Thus David Appointed Abiathar And Zadok (2Samuel 8:17) As The Two High Priest. Abiathar Son Of Ahimelech Called Also Ahitub, Was Faithful To David And A Lifelong Friend. Abiathar Was The Only Son Of The High Priest Ahimelech, To Escape Death When Saul, Attempted To Wipe Out Their Entire Line Of Priests For Giving Aid To David (1 Samuel 22:16-20). The Other Priest, Zadok Was Of The House Of Eleazar, The Son Of Aaron As Mentioned In Exodus 6:23. After Saul's Death, Zadok Joined David At Hebron In 1Chronicles 12:28 With 22 Captains Of His Father's House (1Chronicles 12:22-38). As Time Went On, When David Became Ill, Adonijah Tried To Take The Throne Of David While He Was Yet Still Alive. Thus, He Sought Support From Joab, The Commander Of David's Army And Abiathar, The Priest Who Was Once David's Loyal Friend (1 King 1:7). Adonijah Held A Feast At En Rogel With The Servants Of David, And All The Princes With The Exception Of Solomon, Nathan, And Benaiah. Solomon Had The Support Of Zadok The Priest, Benaiah The Royal Guard, His Brother Nathan The Prophet, Shim'e'i, And Re'ui. Nathan Spoke To Bathsheba (1 King 1:11) And Told Her To Go To David And Tell Him About What Adonijah Was Scheming.

Hearing This, David Appointed Solomon As The Heir Of The Throne (1King 1:32-38) In Jerusalem, Which Is The Northern Part, And

## Chapter 31:8

*Casted Out The Opposing Priest Abiathar As Well As His Brother Adonijah, His Opposer. Being That Solomon Was Born In Jerusalem And Adonijah At Hebron, The Best Person To Put In Charge Would Be The Jerusalem-Born Son To Those Born At Hebron, As The Best Means Of Keeping The Peace And Unity Of The North And The South Provinces.*

*When Adonijah And His Followers Heard Of Solomon's Appointment To The Throne, They Scattered And Adonijah Sought Refuge By Seizing Hold Of The Horns Of The Altar. Solomon Allowed Him To Live Under The Condition That He Proves Himself Worthy (1 Kings 1:31-33). And Because Abiathar Betrayed David And Became A Follower Of Adonijah, He Was Banished To Anathoth, A City Of Benjamin Allotted To The Priests; Located Approximately 3 Miles (5 Km) From Jerusalem; And Was Dethroned (1 Kings 2:26-27).*

*Adonijah And Abiathar Moved South And Set Up Judah, Thus The Hebrews Were Broken Up Into Two Groups, Israel To The North And Judah To The South. Each Priesthood Set Up Their Own Council To Rewrite The Torah To Support Their Position. Solomon Uses The Title Eloheem In His Torah, And Adonijah Uses The Title Yahweh In His Torah. The Levite Priests Were Of Solomon, And The Judaic Priest Were Of Judah Where Adonijah And Abiathar Resided.*

*Solomon To Impress Everybody, Said He Discovered Deuteronomy, While They Were Cleaning Up The Temple. Solomon Was In Favor Of The Second Son Theory, And Adonijah Was In Favor Of The First Son Theory, Meaning Solomon Wanted To Win The Favor Of The People, So He Pushed In His Torah, The Concept Of The Younger Brother Succeeding The Older Brother Such As In The Case Of Cain And Abel, Where Cain Slew Abel (Genesis 4:8), Ishmael And Isaac, Where Isaac The Youngest Became The Heir (Genesis 17:21), And Jacob And Esau, Where Jacob, The Youngest Of The Twins, Stole The Birthright (Genesis 2:36). Also*

## Chapter 31:8

*Moses And Aaron, Where Moses Was The Younger Brother. And In Exodus 7:1 Moses Becomes The Eloheem, Which Is A Higher Title Than Aaron, Who Becomes The Prophet. Moses Was Also Entered Into The Highest Order Of Priesthood, Which Was The Order Of Zadok, Whereas Aaron Was Just A Levitical Priest. This Is Where Solomon Tried To Discort The Old Hebrew Custom, Where The Firstborn Son Took Precedence Without Regard To The Position Of The Mother In The Hierarchy Of The Father's Wives. And In The Case Of Solomon Where He As The Younger Son Of David Succeeds David To The Throne (1 Kings 1:34). With Solomon Using The "Dalei (?) Text", Meaning The Deuteronomy Torah, He Tried To Establish This Younger Son, Older Son Concept, In Israel, Which Was The Northern Province Of The Kingdom When It Split Up Into Two. This Was Smashed When The Babylonians Came In And Conquered The Northern Kingdom, Being Israel, And The Southern Kingdom, Being The Judean Province.*

*With The Two Priesthood Splitting Up, One Being The Judaic Priesthood, And The Other Being The Levitical Priesthood, Two Different Views Were Established. And That's Where You Get Your Real Ashkenazim Who Became Mixed With Europeans Or Khazari And Became Known As Jews Moving To The North And The Real Sephardim Tribes Of Judah, Dan, Benjamin And Dina Who Moved To The South. Benjamin Stayed In Yemen And Dina Moved Into Ethiopia And On Up Through Africa By Way Of Angola To Eventually Cross Africa And Move Into Spain, Known Their As The Sephardim Of Spain. Judah And Dan While In Africa Entering Through Ethiopia Moved North Up Into Sudan, The Northern Region. Dan Became Danakil And Further On Up To Become Dongola, Whereas Judah Became Huda Or Hadendawa The Beja Tribes Known As The Fuzzy Wuzzy. These Tribes Moved Together And Became Nubia Which Was Invaded By Christians And Later By Muslims Who Converted To Islam Producing From The Original Tribe Of Judah The Mahdi, A*

## Chapter 31:8

Word Derived From Hada From Which You Get Judah. Bilaal Was From This Tribe And His Descendants That Mixed With The Moabites Moved On Into Morocco And Became The Moors. The Sephardims Were From Spain, And They Were A Darker Version Than The Ashkenazims. Some Of The Real Ashkenazims Migrated South With The Other Tribes On Into Ethiopia Further Up Into Africa And Mixed In With The Nigerians Becoming Ebo, And The Ashanti And Also In America As American Negroes, As Well As All Over The Caribbeans.

A Part Of The Sephardims Went To Ethiopia, Portugal, The Mediterranean Countries, North Africa, Then To Spain, Where The Albino Spaniards Mixed With Them, And They Were Pushed Out Of Spain. These Albino Spaniards, Who Are Jews, Are Of Spanish And Portuguese Origin, Who Were Responsible For The Slave Trade Of The 1600's. The Customs, Rituals, Synagogue Services, And Hebrew Pronunciations Of The Albino Sephardim Differs From Those Of The Ashkenazim. These Fake Sephardim Were Expelled From Spain By The Inquisition Of 1492 A.D. And Were Scattered Throughout The Mediterranean World Along The North Coast Of Africa, The Turkish Empire, And The Balkans. The Real Sephardims Are Currently In Yemen, Morocco, Sudan, Ethiopia, And America, As American Negroes.

The Khazars Who Were Originally Russians And Converted To Judaism Picked Up The Name Ashkenazims As Found In Genesis 10:3, Who Were Utterly Wiped Out By The Invasion Of Babylon In The Books Of 2nd Kings Which Speaks About The Kings Of The Judean Province. Some Of The Tribes Escaped And That's Why They Became Known As The Lost Tribe. The Tribe Of Judah, Benjamin, Dan, And The 11th Tribe Dinah Escaped. Those Ashkenazims That Survived, Moved North Out Of Israel, Into Europe, In Russia, And That's Where You Get Your Russian Khazars (Ashkenazims) From. This Is Your Converted Fathers Of Yiddish Jewish People Today.

## Chapter 31:8

The Tribe Of Dan (Danites) Of Israel Mixed With The Tribe Of Judah (Judahites), Who Migrated With Them, And Became Known As The Falasha After Their Entry Into Ethiopia, Which Both Tribes Became The Danakil In Northern Ethiopia, Or Dongolawa In North Sudan From Dan And Judah. The Tribe Of Benjamin Stayed Around Yemen, This Is Where Sheba The Great Queen And Her Family Comes From. Mosher Of Menelik By Solomon Who Sent His Priest Zadok With Him To Teach In Ethiopia Before Christian Invasion Turned Them Into Coptics. All These Tribes Were Controlled By Judah. Dan And Dina. Judah Ruled Judea Contrary To Dan, Who Moved Into Ethiopia First, And Became The Danakil Or Rashada Tribe Of North The Province Of Ethiopia, Which Were Different From The Eritreans, Who Were Indigenous. The Eritreans Lived In Eritrea Which Is Bounded On The East By The Red Sea, On The Southwest By Djibouti, On The South And West By Ethiopia, And On The North And Northwest By Sudan.

The Eritrea, Is A Former Italian Colony Since 1889 Which Links The Territory To An Ethiopian Province Ruled By Haile Salassie. The Rashada Which Comes From Rashi Migrated Upwards And Became Known As Hada, Hadendawa, Which Is Hadi, Or Mahdi. Yahwadi Or Judah Mixed In Dongola With The Original Mitzrayim, Egyptians Of Nubia Called Kham And Cush. This Mixture Produced The Fuzzy Wuzzy In Sudan, Which Is Where The Mahdi Comes From.

The Mahdiyya Are The Lost Tribe Of Israel, Judah, Being Both Israelites (Havilahites) And Ishmaelites (Nabataes) Rendering Them Ilaamic Hebrews. The People In Nubia, Sudan, And Dongola Who Were Ancient Hebrews, Were Invaded By Coptics, And Converted To Christianity In The 6th Century, And Later Was Invaded By The Muslims In The 7th Century, And Converted To Islam, Thus Sudan And Nubia And Dongola Became Muslims,



## Chapter 31:8

*Islaamic Countries. So As Christians, They Would Be Coptic Christians Invaded By Muslims, Which Would Make Them Christian, Islaamic Hebrews. And That's Why In The Sudan They Wear The White Jallaabiyya (Long White Robe), The White Imash (Turban) And White Shawl With Blue Stripes, The Dress Of The Falashan In Ethiopia And Ancient Israel. They Use The Prayer Rugs, The Holy Days And Customs Of The Falasha Or Falashian. They Called Their Place Of Worship Masjid, Which Was Taken From The Falashan Mosque. Prayer Beads Were Also Borrowed From Falashan. The Chanting Of Their Scriptures Were Also Borrowed From The Falashans. Prostrating With Their Face To The Ground Was Borrowed From The Falashians Who Are The Original Hebrews Of Abbyssinia Called Also Ethiopia Today.*

9 And Moses Kawthab 'Wrote' this Torah 'Law', and gave it to the Kohane 'Priests', the sons of Levi, that lift up the Awrone 'Ark' of the Bereeth 'Covenant' of A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa), and to all the Zawqane 'Elders' of Israel.

### *The Seven Years*

10 And Moses Tsawwaw 'Commanded' them, saying, at the end of every seven years, in the set time of the year of release, in the Khag 'Feast' of Sookkaw 'Booths',

11 When all Israel has come in to be seen in front of the face of A Yahuwa Eloheek in the place which he will Bawkhar 'Choose', you will read this Torah 'Law' before all Israel in their Ozen 'Ears'.

12 Assemble the nation of people, the Enosites and the female living beings and the little ones, and your Gare 'Sojourner' that is within your gates, that they may hear, and that

## Chapter 31:16

they may Lamad 'Learn', and Yawray 'Fear' A Yahuwa Eloheekum, and observe to do all the words of this Torah 'Law';

13 And that their children, who have not known, may hear, and Lawmad 'Learn' to Yawray 'Fear' A Yahuwa Eloheekum, all the days as you live in the Adamah "ground" which you Awbar 'Cross Over' the Jordan to possess.

### *Moses Must Die*

14 And A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) said to Moses, behold, your days Qawrah 'Come Near' that you must Mooth 'Die': Call Joshua, and present yourselves in the Ohel 'Tabernacle' of Moade 'Meeting', that I (I Not We) may give him a Tsawwaw 'Command'. And Moses and Joshua went and presented themselves in the Ohel 'Tabernacle' of Moade 'Meeting'.

15 And A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) was seen in the Ohel 'Tabernacle' in a Ammood 'Cylinder Shape Craft' Awnawn 'Materialized As A Cloud': And the Ammood 'Cylinder Shape Craft' Awnawn 'Materialized As A Cloud' Awmad 'Stood' over the Fethhakh 'Opening' of the Ohel 'Tabernacle'.

16 And A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) said to Moses, behold, you will sleep with your fathers; And this nation of people will rise up, and Zawnaw 'Play The Harlot' after the Naykawr 'Foreign' Eloheem (deities) of the part of the Planet Earth, where they go in to be among them, and will forsake me, and Fawrar 'Break' my (my not our) Bereeth 'Covenant' which I (I Not We) have made with them.

Chapter 31:17

Chapter 31:27

17 Then my (my not our) anger will be kindled against them in that day, and I (I Not We) will leave them, and I will Sawthar 'Hide' my Fawneem 'Face' (Yahuwa has a physical face) from them, and they will be consumed, and many Rah 'Disagreeable' and troubles will find them (come upon them); So that they will say in that day, are not these Rah 'Disagreeable' found upon us because our Elohe Anunnaqi is not among us?

18 And I (I Not We) will surely Sawthar 'Hide' my (My Not Our) Fawneem 'Face' in that day for all the rah 'disagreeable' which they will have done, in that they have turned to Akhair 'Other' Eloheem (deities).

19 Now therefore Kawthab 'Write' this Sheer 'Song' for yourselves, and Lawmad 'Teach' it to the children of Israel: Put it in their Feh 'Mouths', that this Sheer 'Song' may be a Ayd 'Witness' for me (me not we) against the children of Israel.

20 For when I (I Not We) will have brought them into the Adamah "ground" which I Shawbah 'Swore' to their Awb 'Fathers', Zoob 'Flowing' with Khawlawb 'Milk' and Debash 'Honey', and they will have eaten and fulfilled themselves, and grown fat; Then will they turn to other Eloheem (deities), and Awbad 'Slave' them, and Nawats 'Despise' me (me not we), and break my (my not our) Bereeth 'Covenant'.

21 And it will come to pass, when many Rah 'Disagreeableness' and troubles are found upon them, that this Sheer 'Song' will answer in

their faces as a Ayd 'Witness'; For it will not be Shawkakh 'Forgotten' out of the mouths of their Zehrah 'Seed': For I (I Not We) know their thoughts which they frame this day, before I have brought them into the part of the Planet Earth which I (I Not We) Shawbah 'Swore'.

22 So Moses Kawthab 'Wrote' this Sheer 'Song' the same day, and Lawmad 'Taught' it to the children of Israel.

23 And he gave Joshua the son of Nun "fish" a Tsawwaw 'Command', and said: Be strong and of good courage; For you will bring the children of Israel into the part of the Planet Earth which I (I Not We) Shawbah 'Swore' unto them: And I will be with you.

24 And it came to pass, when Moses had made an end of Kawthab 'Writing' the words of this Torah 'Law' in a Sayfer 'Scroll', until they were Tawmam 'Finished',

25 That Moses Tsawwaw 'Commanded' the Levites, that lifted up the Awrone 'Ark' of the Bereeth 'Covenant' of A Yahuwa, saying:

26 Take this Sayfer 'Scroll' of the Torah 'Law', and put it by the side of the Awrone 'Ark' of the Bereeth 'Covenant' of A Yahuwa Eloheekum, that it may be there for a Ayd 'Witness' against you.

27 For I (Moses) know your Merec 'Rebellion', and your Qawsheh 'Stiff' Oref 'Neck': Behold, while I am yet alive with you this day, you have been Mawraw 'Rebellious' against A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa); And how much more

## Chapter 31:27

## Chapter 32:11

will you be after my Mawweth 'Death'?

28 Assemble to me all the Zawqane 'Elders' of your Shaybet 'Tribes', and your Shotare 'Officers', that I may speak these words in their ears, and call to the Shawmahyim 'Skies' and Ehrets 'Planet Earth' to witness against them.

29 For I (Moses) know that after my death you will utterly ruin yourselves, and turn aside from the way which I have Tsawwaw 'Commanded' you; And Rah 'Disagreeableness' will encounter you in the Akhareeth 'Latter' days; Because you will do that which is Rah 'Disagreeable' in the sight of A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa), to Kawas 'Provoke Him To Anger' through the work of your hands.

30 And Moses spoke in the ears of all the Qawhawl 'Assembly' of Israel the words of this Sheer 'Song', until they were Tawmam 'Finished'.

## Chapter Thirty-Two

### *The Appointed Song*

32 Give ear, you skies, and I will speak; And let the earth hear the words of my mouth.

2 My Lehqakh 'Doctrine' will drop as the rain, my saying will distill as the dew; As the small rain on the tender grass, and as the showers on the herb:

3 For I will call the name of A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa): Ascribe Godel 'Greatness' to Elohinu.

4 The rock, his Foal 'Deeds' is Tawmam 'Complete'; For all his ways are Mishfawt 'Judgment' (justice): An EL of Ernoonaw 'Faithfulness' and without iniquity, he is Sodoq just and Yawshawr 'Right'.

5 They have ruined themselves, they are not his children, it is their blemish; They are a Iqqashe 'Perverse' and Fethaltole 'Crooked' genealogy.

6 Is this how you repay A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa), O foolish and unwise nation of people? Is he not your father that has bought you? Has he not made you, and established you?

7 Remember the days of Owlam "the everlasting", Bene 'Overstand' the years of many genealogies: Ask your father, and he will make it known to you; Your Zawqane 'Elders', and they will say unto you.

8 When the Most Holy Elyown caused the gentile nations to inherit their inheritance, when he separated the children of Adam "earthlings", he set the borders of the nation of people according to the number of the children of Israel.

9 For A Yahuwa's (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) Khayleq 'Portion' is his Am 'Nation Of People'; Jacob is the lot of his inheritance.

10 He found him in a wilderness (desert) part of the Planet Earth, and in the Tohoo 'Empty' howling desert; He surrounded him about, he made him Bene 'Overstand', he guarded him as the apple of his eye.

11 As an eagle that stirs up her nest, that hovers over her young, he stretched out his Kawnawf

Chapter 32:11

Chapter 32:25

'Wings', he took them, he bore them on his Ebraw 'Pinions'.

12 A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) alone led him, and there was no Naykawr 'Foreign' EL with him.

13 He made him ride on the Bammaw 'High Place' of the Planet Earth. And he ate the increase of the Sawdech 'Outer Field'; And he made him to suck honey out of the rock, and oil out of the flinty rock;

14 Butter of the cows, and milk of the sheep, with the best of the lambs, and rams of the sons (breed) of Bashan, and he-goats, with the best of the kidneys of the wheat; And you drank Khehmer 'Wine' of the blood of the grape.

15 But Jeshurun "upright one" (Israel's symbolic name) grew fat, and kicked: You have become fat, you have grown thick, you have become Kawsaw 'Covered' (sleek); Then he forsook Eloahs who fashioned him, and Nawbale 'Foolishly' dealt with the rock of his Yeshuw'ah 'Deliverance'.

16 They moved him to Qawnaw 'Jealousy' with Zoor 'Strange' deities; With Toaybaw 'Abominations' provoked they him to anger,

17 They Zawbakh 'Sacrificed' to Shad "demons", not to Elohs, to Eloheem (deities) that they knew not, to new deities that came up near, which did not cause your fathers to Sawar 'Shiver'.

18 Of the rock that Yawlad 'Gave Birth' to you, you are unmindful, and have forgotten EL that gave birth to you.

19 And A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) saw it, and despised

them, because of the provocation of his Bane 'Sons' and his Bath 'Daughters' (a Yahuwa has sons and daughters).

20 And he said, I (I Not We) will hid my face from them, I will see what their end will be: For they are a very Tahfookaw 'Perverse' genealogy, children in whom is no Aymoon 'Faithfulness'.

21 They have moved me to Qawnaw 'Jealousy' with that which is not EL; They have provoked me to anger with their Hehbel 'Vanities'; And I (I Not We) will move them to Qawnaw 'Jealousy' with those that are not a nation of people; I will provoke them to anger with a Nawbale 'Foolish' gentile nation.

22 For a flame is kindled in my anger, and will burn to the Takhtee 'Lowest' Sheol 'Underworld', and will eat the Planet Earth with her increase (wealth), and set on fire the Mosawd 'Foundations' of Har the mountains.

23 I (I Not We) will heap Rah 'Disagreeableness' upon them; I will use my arrows upon them:

24 They will be wasted with hunger, and fought with burning heat and Mereeree 'Bitter' destruction; And I will send upon them the teeth of the Behaymaw 'beasts', with the poison of Zawkhal 'Crawling Things' of the Awfawr 'Dust'.

25 Outside will the sword rob them, and terror within the chambers; It will make the Bawkhoor 'Young Man' and Bethoolaw 'Virgin' also Shawkole 'Childless', the Yawnak 'Nursing'

Chapter 32:25

with the Eesh 'Male Living Being' of Saybaw 'Gray Hairs'.

26 I said, I would scatter them afar, I would make the Zakar 'Remembrance' of them to Shawbath 'Desist' from among Enosites;

27 Were it not that I feared the taunt of the enemy, or their enemies should acknowledge them strangely, or they should say, our hand is Room 'Raised'. And A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) has not done all this.

28 For they are a gentile nation destroyed of counsel, and there is any Tawboon 'Overstanding' in them.

29 Oh that they were Khawkam 'Wise', that they would have Sawkal 'Intelligence' in this, that they would have Bene 'Overstanding' in their latter end!

30 How should one chase a thousand, and two put ten thousand to flight, except their rock had sold them, and A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) had Sawgar 'Shut' them up?

31 For their rock is not as our rock, even our enemies themselves being Fawleel 'Judges'.

32 For their grapevine is of the grapevine of Sodom, and of the Shedaymaw 'Fields' of Gomorrah: Their grapes are grapes of gall, their clusters are bitter:

33 Their wine is the poison of Taneen "dragon sea serpent", and the cruel venom of Fehthen 'Asps'.

34 Is this not laid up in store with me, and Khawtham 'Sealed' up among my treasures?

35 Nawqawm 'Vengeance' is mine, and Shillame 'Recompense', at the

Chapter 32:41

time when their foot will slide: For the day of their Ade 'Calamity' is coming near, and the things that are to come upon them will make haste.

36 For A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) will Diyn 'Judge' his nation of people, and displease himself for his Ehbed 'Slaves'; When he sees that their hand is gone away, and there is none remaining, closed up or forsaken at large.

37 And he will say, where are their Eloheem (deities), the rock in which they trusted (took refuge);

38 Which ate the best of their Zehbakh 'Sacrifices', and drank the wine of their Neseck 'Drink-Offerings'? Let them rise up and Awzar 'Help' you, let them be your Sayther 'Protection'.

39 See now even at this point that I (I Not We), even I (a Yahuwa), am he, and there is no Eloheem with me: I Mooth 'Kill' (a Yahuwa kills), and I Khawyaw 'Give Alive' (a Yahuwa give life); I Mawkhats 'Wound' (a Yahuwa inflicts pain), and I Rawfaw 'Heal' (a Yahuwa heals); And there is none that can Nawtsal 'Deliver' out of my hand.

40 For I (I Not We) Nawsaw 'Lift Up' my Yawd 'Hand' to the Shawmahyim 'Skies', and say (this a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa speaking), as I Khahee 'Live' for Owlam "the everlasting".

41 If I (I Not We) sharpen my glittering sword, and my Yawd 'Hand' (a Yahuwa has physical hands) takes hold on judgment; I will return Nawqawm 'Vengeance' to my adversaries, and will reward

## Chapter 32:41

them with Shawlam 'Peace' that Sawnay 'Hate' me.

42 I (I Not We) will make my arrows Shawkar 'Drunk' with Dawm 'Blood' (from many killings), and my sword will consume Bawsawr 'Skin And Flesh'; With the blood of the Khawlawl 'Slain' and the Shibyaw 'Captives', from the head of the Faraw 'Leaders' of the Oyabe 'Enemy'.

43 Rawnan 'Shout For Joy', O you Goe 'Gentile Nations', with his Am 'Nation Of People': For he will Nawqam 'Avenge' the blood of his Ehbed 'Slaves', and will return Nawqawm 'Vengeance' to his adversaries, and will make atonement for his Adamah "ground", for his nation of people.

44 And Moses came in and spoke all the words of this Sheer 'Song' in the ears of the nation of people, him, and Hoshea (Joshua) "A Yahuwa is my salvation" the son of Nun.

### *Moses Will Die As His Brother Aaron*

45 And Moses made an end of speaking all these words to all Israel;

46 And he said to them, set your heart to all the words which I Ood 'Testify' to you this day, which you will Tsawwaw 'Command' your children to observe to do, even all the words of this Torah 'Law'.

47 For it is no Rage 'Empty' thing for you; Because it is your Khahee 'Life', and through this thing you will Awrak 'Prolong' your days in the Adamah "ground", where you

are Awbar 'Crossing Over' the Jordan to Yawrash 'Possess' it.

48 And A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) spoke to Moses that same day, saying:

49 Awlaw 'Ascend Up' into this Har 'Mountain' of Abarim "regions beyond", to Har the Mount Nebo "newsbearer", which is in the part of the Planet Earth of Moab "of his father", that is facing Jericho "its moon"; And Rawaw 'See' the part of the Planet Earth of Canaan "lowlander", which I (I Not We) give to the children of Israel for a Akhoozzaw 'Possession';

50 And die in Har the Mount where you Awlaw 'Ascend Up' (mount Nebo), and be gathered to your nation of people, as Aaron your brother died in Har the Mount Hor "the mountain", and was gathered to his nation of people:

51 Because you Mawal 'Trespassed' against me in the middle of the children of Israel at the waters of Meribah "strife" of Qadesh "the holy place", in the wilderness of Zin "flat"; Because you did not make me Qawdash "holy", in the Tawwek 'Middle' of the children of Israel.

52 For you will see the part of the Planet Earth before you; But you will not go in there into the part of the Planet Earth which I (I Not We) am giving the children of Israel.

## Chapter Thirty-Three

### *The Tribes Of Israel Are Blessed*

Chapter 33:1

33 And this is the Berawkaw 'Blessing', which Moses the male living being of Eloheem Anunnaqi Bawrak 'Blessed' the children of Israel facing his death.

*A Yahuwa Comes From Sinai, That Is One Of The Yahuwa's That Was There From The 24 Elders That Gave The Law To Mosheh, Who Was Also At Mount Seir, Who Was There When The Edomites Were Born, And As It Says: "And Rose Up From Seir...", Seir Is A Mountain Range In Judah, So He Comes Out Of Hudab, Judah Or The Mahdi's Seed, Then He Yawfah (YD) Meaning 'Shined, Sent Out Beams, Causing To Shine', As It Says: "The Lightning Cometh Out Of The East, And Shineth Even Unto The West; So Shall Also The Coming Of The Son Of Man Be"; Born In The East, Yet Raised In The West For You (Matthew 24:27) From Mount Paran, Which Is Far-Rawn (FRD), Meaning 'Place Of Caverns', From The Root Word Far-Ar (FRD) Meaning 'To Glorify, Beautify Or Adorn', As In Deuteronomy 33:2. Paran Is The Wilderness Area Bounded On The North By Palestine, On The West By The Wilderness Of Esham, On The South By The Desert Of Sinai, And On The East By The Valley Of Arabah; The Exodus Was Through This Area And All 18 Stops Were In This Area. It Also States That Yahuwa Came With Ten Thousands Of Qodesh (Saints), Meaning 'The Holy Ones, Or Those Of Qodesh, The New Holy Land, The New Mount Zion In The West'; And This Would Mean That This Yahuwa Was The Yahuwa Of The Eloheem; The Eloheem Being The Qodesh 'Holy Ones', Which Are The Angelic Beings, Or Messengers Or Mala'ikahs Or The Anunnaqis. This Yahuwa In The Flesh Of The Eloheems The 19Th Of The 24 Elders Around The Throne Will Come Forth To You From Mount Paran And Qodesh With Right Knowledge, Right Wisdom, And The Right Overstanding.*

Chapter 33:8

2 And he said, A Yahuwa came from Sinai "thorny", and Zawrahk 'Rose' from Seir "the land of the Shaggies" to them; He Yawfah 'Shined' forth from Har the Mount Paran, the uninhabited land, and he Awthaw 'Arrived' from the ten thousands of Qodesh 'Holy Ones': At his right hand was a Eshdawth 'Fiery Law' for them.

3 Also, he loves the nation of people; All his Qawdoshe 'Holy Ones' (Eloheem Anunnaqi) are in your hand: And they sat down at your feet; Every one will bear your words.

4 Moses Tsawwaw 'Com-manded' us a Torah 'Law', a possession for the assembly of Jacob.

5 And he was Mehlek 'Ruler' in Jeshurun, when the Roshe 'Heads' of the nation of people were gathered, all the tribes of Israel united.

6 Let Reuben live, and not die; and let not his males be few in number.

7 And this is the blessing of Judah: And he said, hear, A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa), the voice of Judah, and bring him in to his nation of people: Let his hands be great for himself; And you will be a Ayzer 'Help' to him against his adversaries (enemies).

8 And of Levi he said, your Thummim "perfection" and your Urim "lights" are with your Khawseed 'Chosen' male living beings, which you did test at Massah "temptation", with whom you quarreled at the waters of Meribah;

Chapter 33:9

Chapter 33:23

9 Who said of his father, and of his mother, I have not seen him; Neither did he Nawkar 'Acknowledge' his brother, nor knew his own children: For they have observed your word, and keep your Bereeth 'Covenant'.

10 They will Yawraw 'Teach' Jacob your Mishfawt 'Judgments', and Israel your Torah 'Law': They will put incense before your Af 'Nose', and whole burnt-offering on your altar.

11 Bawrak 'Bless', A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa), his Khahyil 'Wealth', and be pleased with the work of his hands: Dash in pieces the Mothen 'Loins' of them that rise up against him, and of them that hate him, that they rise not again.

12 Of Benjamin he said, the beloved of A Yahuwa will dwell in Behtakh 'Safety' by him; He covers him all the day long, and he dwells between his Khawthafe 'Shoulders'.

13 And of Yosafe he said, blessed of A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) be his part of the Planet Earth, for the Mehghed 'Precious Things' of the Shawmahyim 'Skies', for the dew, and for the Tehome 'Deep' sea Tiamat that lie down beneath,

14 And for the precious things of the produce of the Shehmesh 'Sun', and for the precious things of the growth of the Yehrakh 'Moons',

15 And for the Roshe 'Head' chief things of the Qehdem 'Ancient' mountains, and for the precious things of the Owlam 'everlasting' hills,

16 And for the precious things of the Planet Earth and the fullness of

it, and the pleasure of him that dwelt in the Seneh 'bush': Let the blessing come in upon the head of Yosafe, and on the Qodqode 'Crown Of The Head' of him that was a Nazarite Nawzeer 'Separated' from his brothers, Israelites.

17 The first-born of his oxen, honor is his: And his horns are the horns of the wild ox: With them he will push the nation of people all of them, even the ends of the Planet Earth: And they are the ten thousands of Ephraim, and they are thousands of Manasseh.

18 And of Zebulun he said, rejoice, Zebulun, in your going forth out; and, Issachar, in your Ohel 'Tents'.

19 They will call the nation of people to Har the Mountain; There will they Zawbakh 'Sacrifice' Zehbakh 'Sacrifices' of Tsehdeq 'Righteousness': For they will nurse the abundance of the seas, and the buried treasures of the sand.

20 And of Gad he said, blessed be he that enlarges Gad (gives Gad his freedom): He dwells as a Lawbee 'Lioness', and tears the arm, yes, the Qodqode 'Crown Of The Head'.

21 And he saw the beginning part for himself, for there was the portion reserved for the one who's right was to make laws; And he came with the heads of the nation of people; He executed the Sodoq righteousness of A Yahuwa, and his ordinances with Israel.

22 And of Dan he said, Dan is a Aree 'Lion's' Goor 'Whelp, A Young Lion', that Zawnaq 'Leaps' forth from Bashan.

23 And of Naftali he said, O Naftali, satisfied with pleasure, and



## Chapter 33:23

## Chapter 34:1

full with the Berawkaw 'Blessing' of A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa), possess you the west and the south.

24 And of Assher he said, Bawrak 'Blessed' be Assher with children; Let him be Rawtsaw 'Pleasurable' to his brother, and let him dip his foot in oil.

25 Your bars will be iron and bronze; And as your days, so will your strength be.

26 There is none like EL, O Jeshurun, who rides upon the Shawmahyim 'Skies' for your Ayzer 'Help', and in his excellency on the Shakhag 'Thin Dust Clouds'.

27 The Qehdem 'Old' (eternal) Eloheem is your dwelling-place, and underneath are Owlam "the everlasting" arms: And he thrust out the enemy from in front of your face, and said, Shawmad 'Destroy' them.

28 And Israel dwells in Behtakh 'Safety' the fountain of Jacob alone, in a part of the Planet Earth of grain and new wine; His skies drop down dew.

29 Happy are you, who is like unto you, a nation of people Yawshah 'Saved' by A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa), the Mogen 'Shield' of your Ayzer 'Help', and which is the sword of your excellency! And your enemies will deal falsely unto you; And you will tread upon their Bammaw 'High Places'.

*The Book Of Deuteronomy Is Stated By Many Scholars To Have Been Recorded By Moses In Its Entirety, Yet Deuteronomy Chapters 1-33 Were Revealed In 1473 B.C.E. By Aaron, And Chapter 34 Was Recorded By Joshua In That Same Year. If You Look At Exodus Starting From Chapter 3 Verse 4 It Starts Out Saying: "And When Yahuwa (The Lord) Saw That He Turned Aside To See, Eloheem (God) Called Unto Him Out Of The Midst Of The Bush, And Said, Moses, Moses." This Is Eloheem Speaking With Moses, Because In Deuteronomy 34:10 It States That "And There Arose Not A Prophet Since In Israel Like Unto Moses, Whom Yahuwa (The Lord) Yawdah (Knew) Fawneem (Face) To Fawneem (Face). Now If You Look In The Second Book Of The Law Of Moses Which Is Leviticus, Chapter 1 Verse 1, It States: "And Yahuwa (The Lord) Qawraw (Called, Meaning Yahuwa Himself Was Speaking To Moses), And It Continues To Say, "...Unto Moses, And Awwar (Spoke) Unto Him Out Of The Tabernacle Of The Congregation, Saying: ". Again, This Is A Conversation Between Yahuwa And Moses On A One To One Basis. However, Once You Get To The Book Of Deuteronomy, You Find Moses Saying In Verse 1, And It States: "These Be The Words Which Moses Spake Unto All Israel...". This Is Not Yahuwa Speaking To Moses Any Longer, But It Is The Same As If A Person Was To Give A Lecture, And I Was To Ask You What Was He Speaking About, Thus You Would Say: "These Be The Words Which...". This Verse One Of Deuteronomy Is Not Giving The Implication That It Was Recorded By Moses, But Merely A Recorder Who Recorded The Incident, Which Is Aaron. The Book Of Deuteronomy Itself Is Falsely Translated As Dibrim (דברים) Meaning 'Words' In Aramic (Hebrew), When The Correct Title Should Be Mishneh (משנה) Meaning 'Double, Copy, Repetition' According To Deuteronomy 17:18, Where It States: "...That He Shall Kawthab (Write) Him A Mishneh (Copy) Of His Torah (Law) In A Sayer (Scroll, Book Or Record)...". The Word Used Above For Law Is Torah, And The Word For Scroll Is Sayer, Thus The Correct Title Should Translate As "A Writing Of The Mishnah Of*

## Chapter Thirty-Four

*The Mourning  
Of Moses*

## Chapter 34:1

*Leviticus Of The Torah". So, This Quote Clearly States That This Book Is A Mishnah Or Simply Repetition Of The Laws From The Books Of Exodus And Leviticus. So The Fabricated Mishnah And Talmud By The False Pharisees Of The Jews Is As Unreliable As The Hadith And Sunnah Of The Sahaba Of Muhammadans. Now Moses Dies In Deuteronomy 34:1 Where It States: "So Moses The Servant Of Yahuwa (The Lord) Died There In The Land Of Moab, According To The Word Of Yahuwa (The Lord)." So This Is Making It Clear That Moses, Is Dead, And Aaron Is Dead, And Moses Successor Was Joshua According To Deuteronomy 3:28. Moses Was Not Allowed Into The Promised Land Of Canaan Because He Lacked Faith And Patience In Yahuwa, And Deuteronomy 32:31 States: "Because Ye Trespased Against Me Among The Children Of Israel At The Waters Of Meribah-Kadesh, In The Wilderness Of Zin; Because Ye Sanctified Me Not In The Midst Of The Children Of Israel" And Verse 32 States: "Yet Thou Shalt See The Land Before Thee; But Thou Shalt Not Go Thither Unto The Land Which I Give The Children Of Israel." Moses And Aaron Gave The Implication In Numbers 20:10, Where It States: "...Hear Now, Ye Rebels; Must We Fetch You Water Out Of This Rock?, That They Themselves Were Performing The Miracle Of Bringing The Water From The Rock Instead Of Yahuwa.*

**34** And Moses ascended up from the plains of Moab to Har the Mount Nebo, to the head of Pisgah "cleft", that is facing Jericho, and A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) showed him all the parts of the Planet Earth of Gilead "rocky region", to Dan,

2 And all Naftali, and the part of the Planet Earth of Ephraim and Manasseh, and all the parts of the Planet Earth of Judah, to the rear sea,

3 And the south, and the plain of

## Chapter 34:10

the valley of Jericho, the city of palm trees, to Zoar "the insignificant city".

4 And A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) said to him, this is the part of the Planet Earth which I (I Not We) Shawbah 'Swore' to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob, saying, I will give it to your Zehrah 'Seed': I have caused you to see it with your eyes, but you will not Awbar 'Cross Over' there.

5 So Moses the Ehbed 'Slave' of A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) Mooth 'Died' there in the part of the Planet Earth of Moab, according to the mouth of A Yahuwa.

6 And he entombed him in the valley in the part of the Planet Earth of Moab over against Bethfeor "house of Fear": But no Eesh 'Male Living Being' Yawdah 'Know' of his burial tomb to this day.

7 And Moses was a hundred and twenty years old when he died: His eye was not weak, nor did his Layakh 'Natural Force' flee.

8 And the children of Israel Bawkaw 'Wept' for Moses in the plains of Moab thirty days: So the days of Bekce 'Weeping' in the Aybel 'Mourning' for Moses were Tawmam 'Ended'.

9 And Joshua the son of Nun was full of the Rooakh 'Soul' of Khokmaw 'Wisdom'; For Moses had laid his hands upon him: And the children of Israel listened to him, and did as A Yahuwa Tsawwaw 'Commanded' Moses.

10 And there has not arisen a Nawbee 'Newsbearer Of Things To Come' again in Israel like to Moses,

Chapter 34:10

which A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) knew Fawneem 'Face' to Fawneem 'Face',

11 In all the Oth 'Signs' and the Mofaith 'Wonders', which A Yahuwa (a Yahuwa not the Yahuwa) sent him to do in the part of the Planet Earth of Mitsrayim 'Egypt', to Pharaoh, and to all his Ehbed 'Slaves', and to all his part of

Chapter 34:12

the Planet Earth,

12 And in all the Khawzawk 'Strong' hand, and in all the Gawdole 'Great' Moraw 'Fear', which Moses did in the eyes of all Israel.

*The  
Beginning*

- El's Holy Torah -

Within The Confines Of These Pages There Are  
Facts Beyond Any Doubts, Thus,  
Begin All Acts And Thinking By Using  
El Kuluwm, The AQL



I Came Giving You  
What You Want  
So You Would Learn To Want  
What I Have To Give



Begin All Prayer And Thinking By Saying  
El Elokenu, THE Aלה

## Prayer Of The Ansaars

Oh Heavenly One, The Most High. Who  
Is Sustainer Of All The Worlds, We Do  
Accept The Duty You Have Laid On Us;  
To Clean Up The Filth Made By The  
West And Its Non-Submitting Fools. O  
My Sustainer We Beseech You, To Keep  
Your Hand Over Us, To Control The  
Strings Of The Courses Of Our Lives;  
Our Sustainer, And If We Do Wrong,  
Please Show Thy Divine Blessings And  
Forgiveness On Us, You Are The Only  
One That Can Raise Us True Followers Of  
The Newsbearers, And In Thy Name We  
Carry On.

AN ANTHEM FOR Aלה

## Introduction

The Translation Of El's Torah That I Am Putting Forth Is The Story Format Which Is Easy Reading And Overstanding That Is Necessary In This Day And Time To Enlighten People On The Path To Truth About The Bible And The Three Monotheistic Religions Namely: Judaism, Christianity And Islam.

This Story Format Is Taken From My, Dr. Malachi Z. York's, Complete Word By Word Transliteration From The Original Ancient Aramic (Hebrew). I Am Translating El's Holy Torah To Convey What El's Holy Torah Is Really Saying, As Close As Possible For The Members Of The Holy Tabernacle Ministries (H.T.M.). I Came About Translating El's Torah After Studying And Translating The Atra-Hasis Tablets In The Cuneiform Language, The Enuma Elish Tablets Also In Cuneiform And The Akkadian Tablets. All Which Are From The Sumer Period Which Was Thousands Of Years Before The Hebrew Bible (Torah). I Have Put El's Torah Into A Simple English Translation. Many Different Translations Of The Bible Have People Thinking That The Bible Was Divinely Sent By Some Single Mystical Deity Named JEHOVAH, YEHWEH Or ALLAH Who Resides Up In The Heavens Somewhere That Their Scholars Can't Explain, Telling Them To Just Have Faith And If You Don't, You're A Devil Or An Evil Person. When In Fact The Bible And Of Course, The Koran Were Made From Sumer Tablets By Men In Order To Create Religion To Control People.

In Aramic (Hebrew) The Word YAHUWA (יהוה) Translates As "He Who Is Who He Is." "YAHUWA" Can Be Used For An Agreeable, "YAH", Or Disagreeable, "WEH", Being. The Word "YAHUWA" Is A Title. This Title Does Not Pertain To Any Individual. It Can Be Passed On To Another Being; Even A Mortal Can Be A YAHUWA And More Than One Is In *Malachi Chapter 3 Verse 16*. This Is The First Name Called On By ADAM And EVE's Children. Without Vowels, It Is YHWH, Which Some Groups Pronounce As YAHWEH And Others Pronounce As JEHOVAH. The Name Of Yahuwa Commonly Translated As God Is One Of The Most Prominent Differences Between The Different Bibles.

The American Standard Version Of 1901 A.D. Uses The Term Jehovah (*Zephaniah 3:9*), While The King James Version Uses Lord (*Genesis 2:5*), And The Revised Standard Version Uses Lord (*Genesis 2:15*). And The Sacred Scriptures, Bethel Edition Uses Yahweh (*Genesis 17:1*), The Seventh Day Adventist Bible Commentary Uses Lord God (*Genesis 3:21*), And The List Goes On And On.

*It Is Important To Realize That The Tetragrammaton (The Four Letter Word That Represents The Sacred Name Of The Almighty In The Aramic Hebrew Text) Is Of Vital Importance If One Is To Comprehend The Distinctive Flavor Of The Original Text. The Word Yahuwa Is Not A Name, But A Title Which Cannot Represent The Unique Word That Stands For The Name Of The Almighty. However, The Form Jehovah Is Proven To Be A Monstrosity. Although Widely Known For About Four Hundred Years; Nevertheless, It Originated As A Corruption By The Scribes Who Introduced Foreign Vowel Points And Attached Them To The Tetragrammaton. The Vowel Points Selected Were Those Of The Word Adonai. By Adding These Foreign Vowel Points To The Tetragrammaton, The Sacred Name Cannot Be Pronounced. The English Hybrid Monstrosity "Jehovah" Resulted When Peter Galatin In 1520 Published This Form. He Did Not Understand What The Scribes Had Done In Applying These Vowel Points So That The Reader Would Pronounce "Adonai" Instead Of Yahweh. The Talmud (Sanhedrim 10:1) Explains That The Name Of The Almighty Is Written (יה) Yah, But Pronounced (אד) As Adonai.*

#### ***According To The Encyclopedia Judaica:***

*The True Pronunciation Of The Name Yhwh Was Never Lost. Several Early Greek Writers Of The Christian Church Testify That The Name Was Pronounced Yahweh.*

**I**n The Time Of Moses, The Children Of Israel Were Not Allowed To Call On **Anu, Elyown Elyown El** By His Name Because Of Their Countless Transgressions And Disobedience To The Laws Of **Anu, Elyown Elyown El**. Only The High Priest Of The Tribe Of Levi Knew The Secret Name Of **Anu, Elyown Elyown El** Which Was Said As **Hashem** (השם) Or **Adonai** (אדני) Or The **Eloheem** (אלהם), Which Originally Comes From The Ashuric Syriac (Arabic) Expression: **Allahumma** (الله). As A Result Of Their Transgressions, The Children Of Israel Had Not Called On The Creator By His Name For Such A Long Time, That They Only Knew How To Call Him **Adoni, Adonai**. The Jews Pronounce It As **Adoshem** (אדושם), Which Derived From The Aramic Hebrew Word **Hashem** (השם), The Name Of One Of The Triplets **Shem** (שם) Son Of Noah And Naama Who Is Mentioned In **Genesis 5:32**. **Adonai** (אדני) Was Mistakenly Combined With **Yahweh** When The Torah Was Recollected And Recorded After The Babylonian Bondage. And Later It Was Translated Into Latin. **Yahuwah** Resulted In **Johovah, Jehovah** Which Is A Bad Translation For **Yhwh** Is Not The Original Word. **Yhwh** Is A Derivation Of Symbolic Letters And The Results Of A Misinterpretation From **Yahuwa** To **Jehovah**. In Writing The Name Of The Creator, The Letters **Yhwh** Were Used, Since His Name Was Considered Sacred, And To Be Mentioned Only In Solemn Prayer. **Yhwh** Represents The Attributes Of The Creator. Each Of

These Letters Bears A Numerical Value. For The Purpose Of Pronunciation, Vowels Are Added To Make It Yahuwa.

Yod (י) = 10

Hai (ה) = 3

Waw (ו) = 6

Hai (ה) = 3

In The Holy Tablets Chapter Six, Tablet 14, Verse 69-79 It States:

69 For the purpose of pronunciation, vowels are added, to make it Yahuwa. Y or Yod (י) represented all manifested power of the hand.

70 It is symbolized by the extended finger of the right hand. As a word, it denotes potential manifestation in contra-distinction to the real intellectual duration.

71 Its numerical value is ten. Hai (ה) represents the breath of man, the spirit and soul.

72 Everything that vitalizes air, life, and being. It is also used as an air hole or lattice window. Its numerical value is three.

73 Waw (ו) signifies the ear and is the symbol of the sound of air, and the wind. As a consonant it is the emblem of water, and the appetite.

74 As a vowel it is considered to be the image of profound mystery and most incomprehensible; the symbol of unity, and the decreasing line between being and non-being. The word means hook. Its numerical value is six.

75 Hai (ה) or H means the same as its first occurrence. In conclusion, Yod (י) is ten and stands for the remnant of the six hundred and thirteen commandments; only ten of these were used by the Israelites.

76 H is three principles in the creation: the Creator, Man and the Devil.

77 Yhwh is referred to as the tetragrammaton. Tetragrammaton is a Greek word composed of tetra- meaning "four" and gamma meaning "letter" and has been variously transliterated as Jhvh, Yhve, Jhwh, Yhwh, Yahweh, Jehovah.

78 It is the European pronunciation of the creator, to be found six thousand and eight hundred and twenty three times in the Hebrew scriptures.

79 The name Jehovah should not be mistaken for the correct name of the creator Ya Huwa. It, when spelled Yahweh with the modern Hebrew script, borrowed from the Phoenicians creates the symbol of a man.

In Babylon, YAHUWA Meant "Yeh" Good, And "Weh" Evil.

There Were 24 YAHWEH Or ELDERS Stated In The Bible.

The Head ELOHEEM Is Called YAHUWA Or YEHWEH.

MOSES Went Up To The Mountain And Spoke With YAHUWA In Exodus 19:3 It

States "MOSES WENT UP UNTO GOD (THE ELOHEEM) AND THE LORD (YAHUWA) CALLED UNTO HIM OUT OF THE MOUNTAIN...". Clearly Making A Distinction Between

ELOHEEM And YAHUWA.





Also In **Genesis 28:12-13** It States "...AND BEHOLD THE ANGELS (MESSENGERS) OF GOD (ELOHEEM) ASCENDING AND DESCENDING ON IT. AND BEHOLD THE LORD (YAHUWA) STOOD ABOVE IT, AND SAID, I AM THE LORD (YAHUWA) GOD (ELOHEEM)...". This Quote Is Also Making A Distinction Between The ELOHEEM And YAHUWA The Head Of The ELOHEEM.

The Word For ELOHEEM Is "ANUNNAQI" Which Means "Those Who ANU Sent Down, From Heaven To Earth". They Came From The Skies To The Planet Earth Which Was Originally Called Tiamat Meaning "Maiden Of Life", And Was Also Referred To As Tamtu And Tiwawat, And Qi, Ki.

The Planet Earth Was Also Called Terra, Orb, Arduwt Or Ard. When The Greeks Got Hold Of The Word Qi, They Changed It To Ge (γῆ) Where The Word Geo (γῆ) Comes From. The ANUNNAQI In The Bible Are Called ELOHEEM. They Got Their Name ANUNNAQI When They Were Coming To Earth. The ANUNNAQI Are A Race Of Supreme Beings. The Word ANUNNAQI Is Used Within The Ancient Tablets Such As The Enuma Elish, The Gilgamesh Epics, Etc. The Word ELOHEEM (אלהים) Means "These Beings" Or "A Group Of ELOHS". ELOHEEMS Are Angels Of EL (על) Or Messengers Of EL ELOH Who Is ANU. They Are Physical Angelic Beings, Not Spooks Or Spirits Or Ghost. They Are A Host Of Beings That Do The Works Of EL (על). While On The Planet Earth Under An Appointed Being, Then They Are Called EL (אל) Who Is Under AL Or EL (על). The Word "ELOHEEM" Is Found Throughout The Torah And Is Falsely Translated As "God". The Name ELOHEEM Is Used For Both Agreeable And Disagreeable Beings And Even Humans As In **Exodus 7:1**, When YAHUWA (יהוה) Told MOSES That He Will Make Him An ELOHEEM For The PHARAOH. The ANUNNAQI, ELOHEEM Originally Came To The Planet Earth To Mine For Natural Resources For The Protection Of Their Planet RIZQ. Which Is The 8th Planet In The 19th Galaxy Illyuwn, Which Has Three Suns: Utu, Shamash, And Apsu. The Anunnaqi Can Be Both Tobe (טוב) Or Tayyib (طيب) Meaning "Agreeable Or Benevolent Beings", And Rah (רע) Or Shariyr (شرير) Meaning "Disagreeable, Or Malevolent Beings". The Bible Also Calls Them Nephilim (נפילים), Meaning "Those Who Fell Down" From The Root Word Nafala (נפל) Meaning "Supererogatory, Gift, Present, Performance, Beings Above, Or A Gift Over And Above What Is Asked". Each Eloheem Is An Individual Elohim, And When They Are In A Group They Are Eloheem. If They Are Raised To A Supreme Being, Then They Become El (אל), Not An Al Or El (על).

The Babylonians Perceived Their Deities In Human Terms, And Believed That There Must Be Two Deities: Male And Female For Creation To Take

Place; Unlike The Translation Of El's Torah, Translators Of El's Torah Mis-Translated The Form Of The Word **ELOHEEM** By Making Them Into Spooks. Modern Day Scholars Make You Think Of The Description Of **ELOHEEM** As Spooks And Not Human Beings. But If You Analyze The Description Of **ELOHEEM** In The **ENUMA ELISH**, You Will Find It Is The Same As El's Torah. And It's Just The Translators Who Want To Spook You Out. People Who Are Numb Enough To Stay In A **1,400** (Mohammedism) Year Philosophy, Or **2,000** (Christianity) Year Philosophy, Regardless Of What The Rest Of The World Says, And **6,000** (Judaism) Year Philosophy Regardless Of What Facts Come Out, Will Stay In Religion.

But You Have **ADAMA** "Earthlings" As A Plural And **ENKI** Meaning "Ruler Of **QI** (Earth)" And **ENLIL** Meaning "Ruler Of **IL** (The Skies)" Like **CAIN** And **ABEL**. Again If You Look At The Hebrew Meaning Of Their Names **CAIN** קַיִן In **Genesis 4:1** Which Means "He Who Acquired" Or "Possession" Or "Spear." All These Meanings Are About What He Did Or Became; And **ABEL** אֶבֶל In **Genesis 4:2** Which Means "Breath Of Life" Or "Breath" Because He Was Killed. Again As You Can See This Could Not Have Been The Baby's Name At Birth Or 8 Days Later; And By The Way, Where Did They Get Their Wives From In **Genesis 4:17, 4:26**, If Only One Family Was On The Planet Earth At That Time? Also Who Was **CAIN** Afraid Of That Was Going To Kill Him In **Genesis 4:15** Outside Of The Garden If There Was No One Else On The Planet Earth?

You See The Story Of Their Life Or Some Part Of It Before It Happened And Their Father **ANU** Was An Extraterrestrial Or From Out Of Space, You Just Call It The Heavens. Nor Has There Been Any Trace On The Origin Of The Language Cuneiform Found On The Planet Earth. It's Not An Earth Language. Do Some Research. **ANU** Means "An" (**Genesis 2:18 And 10:11**), The **HEAVENS**, "Heavenly One" And Also Called **ANA** Which Means "I Am". These Are All True Stories From Thousands Of Years Before The Torah Of The Jew Which Gave Birth To The New Testament Of The Christians And The Koran Of The Muhammadans. Religion As You Know It Could Not Possibly Be Divine Because Its Basic Foundation Lies Within Two Man-Made Books: The Bible And The Koran Which Was Taken From Cuneiform Tablets. They Became Distorted When They Were Tampered With By Religious Scholars. As I Have Stated Before, The Stories In These Scriptures Are Taken From The Ancient Cuneiform Tablets Mentioned Above. Investigate For Yourself And You Will Find It To Be True. Common Sense Should Tell You That If These Are Some Of The Oldest Tablets On The Planet Earth, Then They, The So-Called Scholars Of The Scriptures Should At Least Acknowledge Them Or They Should At Least Acknowledge The Fact That In **1947 A.D.**, An Important Discovery In The Study Of Bible Origins Was Made, When A Young Shepherd Found Several Clay Jars In **N.A. Cave In Qumran** Which Is Located In The

Judean Desert, Near The Dead Sea. Inside The Jars Were Ancient Manuscripts Wrapped In Cloth. This Discovery Caused Quite A Stir And For Years Afterwards Archeologists Converged On The Judean Wilderness From All Parts Of The Western World In Search Of What They Called **The Dead Sea Scrolls Of The Essene**. More Containers Were Found In Other Caves In The Area. In Time, Fragments Of All The Books Of The Old Testament, Except A Few, Were Deciphered From The Decaying Manuscripts. They Were Written On Papyrus And Thin Sheets Of Copper. The Largest Of The Manuscripts Was **The Book Of Isaiah**. The Discovery At Qumran Brought To The Eyes Of The Western World, The Oldest Bible Manuscripts. Until That Time, The Oldest Known Relic Was The **Nash Papyrus**, Discovered In Egypt That Dated Back To **150 B.C.** Included In The Collection Were **The Apocryphal Books**, Hymns And Works Relating To The People Who Lived At The Community Of Qumran, Such As The **"Manual Of Discipline."** These Were Mostly Written In Aramaic And Hebrew.



One Of The Dead Sea  
Scrolls Is Being  
Opened By A Scholar  
Of The Hebrew  
University, Jerusalem



The Two Copper Scrolls  
As Found In Situ At  
Qumran Cave 3. The  
Badly Oxidized Pieces  
May Once Have Formed  
A Continuous Sheet.  
There Were Great  
Technical Problems To  
Overcome In Unrolling  
These Scrolls.

With great eagerness, The Archeologists Began An Excavation Of The Area; Upon Finding The Dead Sea Scrolls Between The Years Of 1951 A.D. And 1956 A.D. The Result Was The Unearthing Of The Remains Of The Qumran Community. It Is Said That Archaeologists Have Found, Between Jericho, Masada, And Qumran, A Community Type Of Living In An Oasis. In The Ruins, They Found Agricultural Implements Such As Pruning Hooks, Large Quantities Of Date Seeds And Charred Remains Of Palm Tree Trunks Used As Ceiling Beams. Agriculture Stations Found, Indicated That The Brotherhood Of The **ESSENE**S Had A Large Amount Of Land Under Cultivation And It Was Irrigated By Water From Numerous Springs In The Area. The Qumran Discoveries Are Among The Greatest Of The Century. Western Scientists, Scholars, Etc., Have Since Then Written Volumes Of Explanations On Things They Know Very Little Of And Of Which They Understand Even Less!

The More Recent Translators Of The Holy Scriptures Have Attempted To Use The Scrolls To Explain The New Testament. Some Have Tried To Find In Them The Origins Of Ideas And Dogmas In Christianity For Which They Have No Proof In The New Testament. In Both These Ventures, They Have Been Unsuccessful. It Is Clear To See The Distortions. The Word "GOD" Is Composed Of The Initials Of Three (3) Greek Words.

חכּוּם Gomer - Wisdom  
קוּץ Oz - Strength  
דּוּבָר Dabar - Beauty

These All Describe Human Attributes And Qualities. Can't You See That By Calling The Creator "GOD" You Make Him Almost Equal To A Human? If You Don't Believe That The Word "GOD" Is Used Interchangeably, Then Why In *Psalms 82:6* Does It State, And I Quote "... **YE ARE GODS;**" (*John 10:34*) Where JESUS Replies And I Quote "...**IS IT NOT WRITTEN IN YOUR LAW, I SAID, YE ARE GODS?**" Thus The Word "GOD" Can Become Feminine And Thus The Equal Of "GODS" Are "GODDESSES".

What You Should Ask Is, *"Is There A Difference In The Bible Between The Big "G" (God) And The Small "g" (god) When Referring To Creator?"* No There Is No Difference. This Concept Was Created So That The "ALMIGHTY GOD" Could Be Distinguished From The Other GODS Of The Bible. You'll See This In The King James Version Of The Bible. The Standard Or The Jehovah Witness Bible, Whether They Are Revised Or Not. If You Open Your Bible And Turn To *Genesis 6:5*, There You'll See "GOD" In All Capital Letters. Now Turn To *Genesis 1:1* And You'll See "GOD" With Only The First Letter Capitalized. Then Go To *Exodus 34:14* And You'll See The Word "GOD" Again, [www.Nuwaupinc.com](http://www.Nuwaupinc.com)

This Concept May Have Developed From The Grammatical Use Of The English Language As Stated In "Warriner's English Grammar And Composition" Page 207.

## Capital Letters (Rules For Capitalizing)

Capital Letters Indicated Important Words - The Beginnings Of Sentences And Quotations, Titles, And Other Words That Warrant Attention.

This Is Not How "THE ALMIGHTY GOD" Or Any Other "God" Was Differentiated In It's Original Language, Aramic (Hebrew) Or Greek Because Neither One Of These Languages Use Capital And Small Letters Like The English Alphabet.

## The English Alphabet

Ab Bb Cc Dd Ee Ff Gg Hh Ii Jj Kk Ll Mm Nn Oo Pp  
Qq Rr Ss Tt Uu Vv Ww Xx Yy Zz

## The Hebrew Alphabet

כ	י	ט	ח	ז	ו	ה	ד	ג	ב	א
kaph	yod	teth	heth	zayn	vav	he	daleth	gimel	beth	aleph
ש	ר	ק	פ	צ	ע	ס	מ	נ	ל	
Tav	Shin	Resh	Kloph	Tsade	Pe	Ayin	Samekh	Nun	Mem	Lamed

## The Greek Alphabet

α	β	γ	δ	ε	ζ	η	θ	ι	
Alpha	Beta	Gamma	Delta	Epsilon	Zeta	Eta	Theta	Iota	
κ	λ	μ	ν	ξ	ο	π	ρ	σ	τ
Kappa	Lambda	Mu	Nu	Xi	Omicron	Pi	Rho	Sigma	Tau
υ	φ	χ	ψ	ω					
Upsilon	Phi	Chi	Psi	Omega					

So When Translating Your Scriptures Into The English Language From The Hebrew And Greek Languages, The True Meaning Of The Word "God" Was Lost. There Is No Big Or Small Yod (י) As In YAHWEH (יהוה), LORD (Genesis 15:2). And The Greek Language Doesn't Have A Big Or Small THETA (θ) As In "THEOS" (θεος), GOD. They Put A Big "G" To Trick You Because They Don't Really Overstand "GOD" Or The "GODS" Of Their Own Bible.

When You Research The Aramic (Hebrew) For The Word GOD Which Can Translate As Either! ELOHEEM אֱלֹהִים ALU-HYM Plural, (Genesis 1:1) Or Ashuric/Syriac (Arabic) ALLAHUMA الله (Koran 3:26) ALLA-HUM, Or, YAHUWA יהוה, YHWH, Four Symbolic Letters In Hebrew, (Genesis 4:6), AL על, EL OWLAM אֵל עֹלָם "The Eternal" In (Genesis 21:33), EL Eloה אֵל, EL אֵל, ADONAI אֲדֹנָי In Genesis 18:3, EL SHADI אֵל-שַׁדַּי In Genesis 17:1, ELOH אֱלֹהִים In Genesis 31:53, EL ROI אֵל רֹאִי "The Seeing" In Genesis 16:13 And The List Goes On.

Remember When You See The Letter "א" Aleef In Hebrew It Is Really The "A" Sound Not The "E" As The Letter Is Pronounced Just As The Letter "ا" Alif In Arabic Is "A", But They Created Vowels And "א" And "ו" Become "E" Sounds To Mislead You. However Within These Translations God Is Not Always Singular As Written In Your English Bible.

It Can Be Broken Down Into ELOH אֱלֹהִים In Genesis 2:1 Translating As "These Things" Or "These Beings," El Eloה אֵל אֱלֹהִים As In Allah الله Or El-Leh אֱלֵה, Ilaה אֱלֵה Or Even Alah Which Translates As "The Source," El Yahuwa In Aramic (Hebrew) יהוה אֱלֹהִים And In Ashuric/Syriac (Arabic) ياهوه Which Translates As "He Who Is Who He Is", Let's Take The Quote In Genesis 17:1 Where ABRAM Meets "GOD" With A Capital "G", As The "ALMIGHTY GOD", EL (אֱלֹהִים). Then Further Down In The 8th Verse Of Genesis It Says "...I WILL BE THEIR GOD" Which Translates In Hebrew As "ELOHEEM" (אֱלֹהִים). Now Let's Address These Translations. In Genesis 17:1 The Word "GOD" In Hebrew Is EL (אֱלֹהִים) Which Is A Single. And In Genesis 17:8 The Word "GOD" In Hebrew Is ELOHEEM (אֱלֹהִים) Which Is The Plural, Meaning "GODS".

However In The English Translation Of Both Verses: (Genesis 17:1) "...I AM THE ALMIGHTY GOD (EL)...; And (Genesis 17:8) "...I WILL BE THEIR GOD (ELOHEEM)". The Word "GOD" Is Spelled Exactly The Same With A Capital "G"; And In The English Its Translation Also Appears To Be Talking About The Same Person Because It's Speaking In The 1st Person Singular "I". Yet, The Word "god" With A Small "g" Is Also Found Translated As "ELOHEEM" (אֱלֹהִים) In Exodus 22:20, And I Quote: "HE THAT SACRIFICETH UNTO ANY GOD (ELOHEEM)...". And This Verse Is Undoubtedly Referring To Someone Other Than Who The Previous Quotes Made Reference To As God Or Gods. But The Meaning Changes Again In Exodus 7:1 Where The LORD (YAHUWA) Tells MOSES And I Quote: "I HAVE MADE THEE A "GOD" (ELOHEEM)"; Using The Small "g". Or Is MOSES Being Referred To As Any GOD Also?

Then To Make Things Even More Complicated This Hebrew Word "ELOHEEM" (אֱלֹהִים) Can [www.Nuwaupunc.com](http://www.Nuwaupunc.com) 2:6 Where It Says "YE

ARE GODS". With A Capital "G", Not To Mention That, "GOD" With The Small "g" Is Also Translated From The Hebrew Word "ELOHEEM" (אלוהים) In *Genesis 3:5* And I Quote: "...AND YE SHALL BE AS GODS...".

Another Example Is In *Exodus 34:12* And I Quote: "FOR THOU SHALT WORSHIP NO OTHER GOD (EL): FOR THE LORD (YAHWEH), WHOSE NAME IS JEALOUS, IS A JEALOUS GOD (EL)." Here The Word "God" Is Referring To Another God And Spelled With The Small "g" Which Also Includes The Word "GOD" Spelled With A Capital "G", And Both Are Translated From The Hebrew Word EL (אל). Now Somebody Definitely Got Confused Here When Translating These Quotes From The Hebrew Language.

Because Now, The Rule Used For The Grammar Of The English Language Does Not Apply Anymore, Nor Does Any Kind Of Concept Or Methodology. Let's Look At All Of These Translations Together:

## GOD

## God

## god

**D**ahweh  
(*Gen. 6:5*)

**E**l  
(*Gen. 17:1*)

**E**loheem  
(*Ex. 22:20*)

**E**loheem  
(*Gen. 17:8*)

**E**l  
(*Ex. 34:12*)

**E**loheem  
(*Gen. 1:1*)

**E**loheem  
(*Ex. 7:1*)

**E**loheem (Gods)  
(*Ps. 82:6*)

**E**loheem  
(Gods)

(*Gen. 3:5*)

And This Does Not Exclude The New Testament Where Jesus Called The Small "G's", "Gods" In *John 10:34* And I Quote: "Jesus Answered Them, Is It Not Written In Your Law, I Said, Ye Are Gods (*Thehos*)", And The Jews Got Mad. The Greek Word Didn't Change Which Was "*Thehos*" (θεος) Just Like The "*Eloheem*" (אלוהים) In The Hebrew Didn't Change As Shown In The Quotes Above. And I'm Sure It Is Now Very Clear That The Scholars Who Translated The Bible From It's Original Language, The Old Testament Aramic (Hebrew) And The New Testament, Greek, Were Very Confused About The gods Of Their Scriptures, And Now That Confusion Has Been Passed Down To You Without You Even Being Aware Of It Because You Rely On These English Translations. So I Say This To Your Scholars: With All The Mistranslations And Confusion Here, Don't Use Your Big "G" Little "G" Methodology On Me In The Scriptures Because I Know That The Languages Don't Do That. You Don't Have Any Of That In The Original

Language, Each Word Has Its Own Meaning And It Doesn't Change Because You Make One Letter Smaller Or Bigger Than The Other. And They Used The Very Same Method For The Word "Lord" Which Is Also Found In Most English Translated Versions Of The Bible As I Mentioned Previously.

For Example In *Numbers 36:12* "The Lord (Yahweh) Commanded My Lord (Yahweh) To Give The Land For An Inheritance". As You Can See They Both Are Translated From The Same Hebrew Word "Yahweh" (יהוה). Now Let's Look At *Exodus 4:10*. The Word "LORD" In All Capital Letters Is Translated As "ADONAI" (אדני) Which Means "Master" "AND MOSES SAID UNTO THE LORD (ADONAI)": And In The Same Verse The Word "LORD" Is Written With A Capital "L" From The Hebrew Word "YAHWEH" (יהוה) "...O MY LORD (YAHWEH)" And This Goes On Throughout The Entire Bible. And These Same Words YEH Meaning "Good" And WEH Meaning "Evil" In Babylonian Makes Up The Name YEHWEH (Jehovah). The Word ELOHEEM Which Has The Letters "Yim" Or "oh" On Its End Indicates That It Is The Plural Form Of ELOH אלה Meaning "Three Or More Of Eloh Or Anunnaqi". ANUNNAQI Is The Name Used In The Ancient Tablets Which Is The Equivalent Translation Of ELOHEEM Meaning "Groups Of Elohs", And ANUNNAQI Means "Those Who Were Sent Down In 50'S From Anu To Qi (Earth)" Also Called TIAMAT, TIWAWAT, Or TAMTU "Maiden Of Life".

Then Called Eridu By The ANUNNAQI. In The Hebrew Torah (*Genesis 1:2*) It's TE-HOME תהום "Subterranean Sea". The Reason Why The Planet Earth Is Called The Blue Planet, Is Because 3/4 Of The Earth's Surface Is Covered Under Water. The Earth Is Also Called By The ANUNNAQI Or Those Who Were Sent Down To The Earth In Ships Of 50'S, ERIDU Meaning "Far Away From Home". In *Genesis 6:4* There Is A Group Of Beings Called NEPHILIM Which Translates As "Those Who Fell Down To The Planet Earth", And In *Genesis 6:1-4* Also Uses The Word GIBBORE גיבור "Mighty Ones". These Beings Came From A Mothership Called NIBIRU Meaning "Planet Crossing The Skies" In The Ancient Sumerian Language. These ELOHEEM Or ANUNNAQI Are A Host Of Beings That Do The Works Of ELYOWN ELYOWN EL That Is Mentioned In *Genesis 14:19*. The English Translation That You Are Reading Is Not As Simple As It Is Written. There Is More To It Than What You See Behind Your Little Bible Or Koran. Just Examine The Word We, Us, And They In The First Two Chapters Of Your Bible (*Genesis 1:26, 3:22*) Or The *Koran (15:26)*. These Pronouns Were Used In The Re-Creation Or Refilling Of The Planet Earth. Now If There Was Only One Deity Doing All Of The Creating, Then Where Do The We, Us, And They Fit In? There Had To Have Been More Beings To Be Called Us. That's Where ELOHEEM אלוהים In *Genesis 1,2,3,4,Etc.*, Fit In; And It's The Same In The *Koran 5:116* As ALLAHIN لا اله الا الله Which Is The Dual Of ALLAH الله And ALLAHUMA اللهم Which Is The Plural (*Koran 3:26*).



Don't Let The Arabs, Muslims, Or Jews Tell You Its A Matter Of Respect Of Grammar. That's Just Not True. There Were No Grammar Or Vowels In Either Arabic As Kufic Or Hebrew As Aramic. Because In Order For The "Creator" To Recognize The Difference Between The Shadow Hours (Night) As Being Dark And The Daytime As Being Light As Mentioned In *Genesis 1:5* He Would Have Had To Have Been Standing, Sitting Or Whatever's Up In The Heavens When "God" Commanded "Let There Be Light" That He Actually Saw It Being Created. Because No One Person Can See Both Sides Of The Planet Earth When Its In Its State Of Shadow Hours And When It Is Daytime At One Time, They Would Have To Be Hovering Above The Earth In A Craft Observing This Astronomical Event Taking Place. Just As You Would See From In An Airplane Passing From One Time Zone To Another, The Change In Daytime On One Side Of The Prime Meridian And Shadow Hours On The Other Side At The Same Time.

Another Way That They Have Distorted The Holy Scriptures Is By Overlooking The Fact That These Beings Called ELOHEEM Whether They Are Supreme Spirits Or Physical Mortals, Had Names. However, By Using Pronouns Such As He, We, And Us They Avoid The Fact That These Beings Actually Had Titles As Well As Names. Such As The SERPENT In *Genesis 3*, Who Is Also Known As NAKHASH And HAYLAL, In The Old Testament Book Of *Isaiah 14:12*, Which Is The Hebrew HAYLAL (חַיִּל) For LUCIFER. The Title ADONAI Can Be Used For A Supreme Being Such As YAHUWA That Can Be Found In The Quotes (*Genesis 15:2*) And (*Genesis 15:8*), And Many Other Places. It Also Can Be Found For A Mortal Man Such As ABRAHAM To Be Called An ADONAI In *Genesis 18:12*. His Confidante, Wife SARAI, Meaning "Princess" Referred To ABRAHAM By This Title. In English It Translates As The Word LORD. However From The Hebrew Translation To English ADONAI Means "My Master". Just As In Aramic (Hebrew) The Word BAAL (בַּעַל) Also Means "Archer (*Genesis 49:23*); Man (*Exodus 24:14*); Men (*Joshua 24:11*); Husband (*Exodus 21:22*); Chief Man (*Leviticus 21:4*); Owner (*Exodus 21:28-29*); And Master (Of House, (Farmer)) (*Exodus 22:8*)"; Which Are Regular Everyday People, Not A Deity Such As The Phoenician/Canaanite BAAL Mentioned In *Judges 2:13*, *6:25*, *1 Kings 16:31*. BAAL (בַּעַל) Is Merely A Title Meaning "Lord, Master."

In The Babylonian Language When The Word BAAL (בַּעַל) Translates To Mean "LORD", It Is Speaking Of The Chief Male Deity Of The Phoenicians And The Canaanites. This BAAL Was Used As An Evil Idol, When The Israelites Turned Away From JEHOVAH, YEHWEH, Who They Worshipped, (*Judges 2:13*). He Was The Son Of The ANUNNAQI ENLIL, Son Of ANU And His Wife NINLIL, His Name Was ISHKUR, The Sumerian Word For "High Mountain Land". He Also Had Other Titles Like ADAD Which In Hebrew Means "Mighty" [www.Nuwaupinc.com](http://www.Nuwaupinc.com) And In Sumerian Means "Beloved One".

And He Was Also Known As **HADAD**, And In Greek **TESHUR** Meaning "Storm Deity".

The Exact Same Word **BAAL** (בַּעַל) Is "LORD" Spelled The Same Way As You Can See. The Voice In The Garden In **Genesis 3:13**, Called The **LORD GOD** Or **YAHUWA ELOHEEM** Translates "He Who Is Of The Elohs". Speaking To Them Was A Person Called An Angelic Being Or Messenger Named **KALKAEEL** (**Genesis 3:8**) Also Known As **RUDWAAN** And **URIEL** Who Was Responsible For Them In The Garden. And In **Genesis 2:17**, He Told **ADAM** And **EVE** That They Could Eat From Every Tree Except One, The Tree Of Agreeable And Disagreeable Things Or The Tree Of Knowledge Of Good And Evil, Under Which Sat The Serell Of All And I Quote: "BUT OF THE TREE OF THE KNOWLEDGE OF GOOD AND EVIL, THOU SHALT NOT EAT OF IT..."



**Baal Hadad**

The **ELOHEEM KALKAEEL** Was The One To Say To **ADAM** And **EVE** That If They Partake Of The Tree, They Would Die. This Can Be Found In **Genesis 2:17** Where It Says And I Quote: "FOR IN THE DAY THAT THOU EATEST THEREOF THOU SHALT SURELY DIE". And This Quote Did Not Mean That They Will Eventually Die; It Is Talking About An Instant Death, Not Gradual Death, Because The **ELOHEEM** Knows That From The Moment You Are Born That You Are Dying. Although The **ELOHEEM** Knew That **ADAM** And **EVE** Would Not Die Instantly, The **ELOHEEM** Knew That The Two Human Beings Would Know Agreeable From Disagreeable Actions Just Like They Do Or "Will". That Is What Is Meant In **Genesis 3:22** Where It States And I Quote: "...BEHOLD, THE MAN IS BECOME AS ONE OF US, TO KNOW GOOD AND EVIL..." So You See He Has A Name And Title Which Can Be Found In The Ancient Tablets Which Is **El's Holy Torah**, In Which The So-Called 5 Books Of Moses Was Grafted From.

**El's Torah** Is Mentioned In **El's Qur'aan 87:19**, As The Suhuf Of Moses That Was Given To Moses (**Exodus**, And **Leviticus**), **Aaron** (**Numbers** And **Deuteronomy**), And **Joshua** (**Deuteronomy**, Chapter 34). **El's Torah** Was

Written For The Israelites Of Moses's Time. It Was Their Scripture To Bring Them Back To The Religion Of Their Fathers, Millat Ibrahim (El's Qur'aan 3:95).

The Word TORAH (תורה) In Aramic (Hebrew) Means "*Law Or Teaching*", And In Greek NOMMUS (νομος) Meaning "*The Law, Or Rule Producing A State Approved Of God Of The Mosaic Law*". It Is The Original Law. The TORAH Is Also Known In Latin As "*Pentateuchus*" From The Greek PENTATEUCH (πεντατευχος) Meaning "*Collection Of Five Rolls*". It Is Made Up From The Greek Word PENTA (πεντα) Meaning "*Five*"; And TEUCH (τευχος) Meaning "*Tool, Implement, Later Book*". The Five Books Of The Torah "*Law*", Are:

1. 50 Chapters Of Barashith (Genesis) (בראשית) Meaning "*The Reconstruction*" Which Was Revealed In 1512 B.C.E. This Book Called Genesis From The Greek Word GHEN'-NAY-SIS (γεννησις) Meaning "*The Very Beginning*". Genesis, In Itself Means "*Origin*" Or Genealogy. In The Greek Language GENESIS Is GENNESIS, (Ghen'-nay-sis) (γεννησις). From GENOS, GHEN-OS, Meaning *Kind Or Kindred*, And Also GENNAO, (Ghen-nah-o) (γεννω); To Pro-Create Of A Father, But By Extension Of A Mother, To Be Delivered Of, Or To Regenerate, Conceive Or Be Born; And The Word Genealogia, (Ghen-eh-al-og-ee-ah) (γενεαλογια), And Genealogeo (Ghen-el-al-og-eh-o), (γενεαλογεω) Meaning, "*Tracing By Generations*". Within Many Religious Sects The First Scroll Is Interpreted As GENESIS.
2. 40 Chapters Of Shimut (Exodus) (שמות) Meaning "*Names*", Which Was Revealed In 1512 B.C.E. This Book Called Exodus (εξοδος) Meaning "*Departure, Going Out*", From The Greek Word EX (εξ) Meaning "*Out Of, From*" And DOS (οδος) Meaning "*Way*".
3. 27 Chapters Of Wayikra (Leviticus) (ויקרא) Meaning "*And He Called*", Which Was Revealed In 1512 B.C.E. This Book Called LEVITICUS (Λευιτικος) From The Greek Language Means "*Book Of The Levites*". It Received Its Name From The Fact That It Deals Chiefly With The Priesthood, Which Was Of The Tribe Of LEVI (לוי) Meaning "*Attached To The Law*".
4. 36 Chapters Of Bimidbar (Numbers) (במדבר) Meaning "*In The Wilderness*", Which Was Revealed In 1473 B.C.E. This Book Called Numbers, Is Translated From The Latin Word "*Numeri*", Which Is A Translation From The Septuagint Of The Greek Word ARITHMOI (αριθμοι) Meaning "*Number, Census*" (Numbers 1:2, 3:15, 4:2, 26:2); However, This Title Doesn't Properly Apply To The Whole Book. It Is Frequently Called

**VAIDABBER** (וידבר) By The Hebrew Scholars Which Merely Means "And He Spoke" From The First Word In The First Chapter Of Numbers.

**5. 34 Chapters Of Dibarim (Deuteronomy) (דברים)** Meaning "Words", Which Was Revealed In 1473 B.C.E. This Book Called **Deuteronomy** Is Latin From The Greek Word **DEUTERONOMIUM** (δευτερονομιον) Meaning "Second Law". It Is Made Up Of The Words **DEUTERO** (δευτερος) Meaning "Second" And **NOMOS** (νομος) Meaning "Law". It Has Been Called By The Hebrew Rabbi's **MISHNEH** (משנה) Meaning "The Iteration Or Doubling". The Greek Septuagint (LXX) Has Translated Deuteronomy To Mean "This Second Law (to δευτερονομιον)". In Aramic (Hebrew) It Takes It Name From **ELLEH HADDEBARIM** (אלההדברים) Meaning "These Are The Words". Or **SEPHER DEBARIM** (ספר דברים) Meaning "The Book Of Debarim Or The Book Of The Words".

The **TORAH** Contains 613 Commandments Of Which Most People Only Know About 10. It Was Originally Written In The Ancient Aramic (Hebrew), Not The Modern Hebrew Language, By **TAMMUZ** And His 46 Helpers, To Bring It From The **ENUMA ELISH** And Water It Down To **ARAMIC** And **SYRIAC** For The **ENOSITES**, From **CUNEIFORM**. The Ancient Hebrew Script Is **PHOENICIAN** Or **BABYLONIAN**. The Tongue Is The Same, However, The Language Is Adapted From Ancient Writings. The **ASHURIC** Language Is Also **BABYLONIAN**.



The Ancient Hebrew Script



Ashuric Script

If The Torah Did Not Come Or Wasn't Collected Until After **ABRAHAM**, By **MOSES**, Then Why Does It State In **Genesis 26:5** That **ABRAHAM** Followed The Law; And The Aramic (Hebrew) Word There In The Scriptures Is **TORAH** (תורה) When The Torah Was Not In Existence Until The Time Of **MOSES**. Do They Know That The Suhuf Of **ADAM** Would Be Equivalent To The Law Of **ABRAHAM**, Unless Re-Confirmed In The Laws Of **Leviticus**? Then **GENESIS** Is Not The Laws Of The Israelites, And **MOSES** Did Not Record The Entire **BOOK OF EXODUS**! It Is A Continuation Of The Record Of The **Genealogy** (Genesis) Of The **ENOSH** (אנוש) (Mortal) Man As Found In **Exodus 1:1**.

Also, Let Me Point Out To You That A Portion Of **Genesis 1:1** Was Intentionally Taken Out. Most People Are Not Informed That 6 Verses Of The

Book Of Jeremiah 4:23-28 Were Intentionally Taken Out Of Genesis 1:1. You Can See That This Was Inserted Into Jeremiah Because If You Remove Jeremiah 4:23-28, You Will See That The Text Itself Was Written Differently Than The Rest Of Jeremiah. For Example, If You Look At Jeremiah 4:24, A Verse Inserted Into Jeremiah, Meaning It Was Not Originally There, And I Quote "I Beheld The Mountains, And, Lo, They Trembled, And All The Hills Moved Lightly." And Look At Jeremiah 4:25, And I Quote "I Beheld The Earth, And, Lo, There Was No Man, And All The Birds Of The Heavens Flew;" And Now Take A Look At A Normal Verse Of The Book Of Jeremiah 4:30 And I Quote "And When Thou Art Spoiled, What Wilt Thou Do? Though Thou Clothest Thyself With Crimson, Though Thou Deckest Thee With Ornaments Of Gold..." All Throughout Jeremiah 4:23-27, You Will Find Lo, Which In Aramic Hebrew Is Hin-Nay (הנה) Meaning "Lo", But You Will Not Find It Throughout The Other Texts Of Jeremiah Chapter 4. Ask Yourself Why? Whoever Did This Knew Exactly What They Were Doing! Genesis 1:2 Is Also A Duplicate Of Jeremiah 4:23. Was This A Mistake? No! It Was Done Intentionally. If You Look Below, Both Verses Speaks About The Planet Earth Being Without Form And Void, Or Desolate, And If You Research It In The Original Aramic Hebrew Language, You Will Find That The Word To-Hoo (תוהו) Meaning "Empty", And Bo-Hoo (בוהו) "Desolate, Emptiness" Is Being Used The Exact Same Way, Stating The Exact Same Thing. Is This A Coincidence? You Be The Judge.

Jeremiah 4:23

כִּאֲשֶׁר אֶת־הָאָרֶץ וְהַנְּהַר־חֹהוּ וְאֶל־הַשָּׁמַיִם וְאֵין אֹרֶחַ:

I RAW-AW (LOOK) THE EH-RETS (EARTH), WA (AND), HIN-NAY (LO), IT WAS TO-HOO (EMPTY), AND BO-HOO (EMPTINESS); WA (AND) THE SHAW-MAH-YIM (HEAVENLY SKIES), WA (AND) YEEN (THEY) HAD NO ORE (LIGHT).

Genesis 1:2

וְהָאָרֶץ תֵּהוֹמָה וְהַיָּם תֵּהוֹמָה וְהָאֲרָץ עֲלִפְנֵי תְהוֹמָה וְהָאֲרָץ עֲלִפְנֵי תְהוֹמָה:

WA (AND) HA (THE) EH-RETS (PLANET EARTH) HAD BECOME TO-HOO (AN EMPTY PLACE), WA (AND) BO-HOO (EMPTINESS); WA (AND) KHO-SHEK' (DARKNESS) WAS UPON THE FAW-NEEM (SURFACE) OF THE TEH-HOME (TIAMAT, SUBTERRANEAN SEA); WA (AND) HA (THE) ROO-AKH (WIND) OF ELOHEEM (THESE BEINGS) RAW-KHAF (MOVED) UPON THE FAW-NEEM (SURFACE) OF HA (THE) MAH-YEEM (TWO WATERS).

In My Translation Of El's Torah, I Am Re-Inserting Jeremiah 4:23-28 Back Into Its Proper Place In **Genesis 1:1**. The Book Of Genesis Was Not Received By Moses. Moses Only Received The Law, The Torah (תורה). **MOSES** Did Not Receive 5 Books Which Consisted Of **Genesis, Exodus, Leviticus, Numbers, And Deuteronomy**. The So-Called **BOOKS OF MOSES** Are Known As The **PENTATEUCH**. The Word **PENTA** Means "Five", And **TEUCH** Meant "Book". So They Say **PENTATEUCH**, And That Means The "**Five Books**" And They Added **MOSES**. That Had To Happen After The Translation, Because You Don't Find That In The Torah. Inside The Hebrew Israelite Doctrine, There Is A Constant Reference To The Word **TORAH** As "**The Law**", Or "**The Instructions**". They Call It In Greek **NOMMUS** (νομος), "**The Law**", Or "**Rules Producing A State Approved Of God Of The Mosaic Law**". Moses Received The Law. Not The Genealogy Of Man "**GENESIS**". He Received The Laws For The Children Of Israel Within That History. People Think **MOSES** Received The Whole Torah, That's Why The Jews, Hebrews, And Israelites Called It **PENTATEUCH**; **Five Books Of Moses**, When In Actuality, It's No More Than **THE FIVE BOOKS OF MOSES** As, **Matthew, Mark, Luke, And John, And Revelation**, Are **THE FIVE BOOKS OF JESUS**. They Are About **JESUS**. Because He's The Most Prominent Character In Them. But **MOSES** Became A Prominent Character In The Last Part Of **Genesis** To Go Into **Exodus**, Which Would Have Been A Book About Him, Not Meaning He Received It. And Then You Have The Levitical Law, **Leviticus**, And The **Levites** Which Is The Tribe **MOSES** Came From, And The Law That They Lived By. So **MOSES'** Book Would Really Be The Levitical Law, **Leviticus** And **Exodus**. See, **MOSES** Only Received **EXODUS** (Shimut שמות) Meaning "**Names**", And **LEVITICUS** (WAYIQTZA ויקרא), Which Means "**And He Called**" The Law. **Leviticus 1:1** States And I Quote "**And Yahuwa Called Unto Moses And Spoke Unto Him Out Of The Tent Of Meeting Saying**". That's Where The Torah Began. The Book Of **Genesis** Is The **Gilgamesh Epics** And **Exodus** Is The Story Of The Children Of Israel Leaving Out Of Egypt, So That's Why It's Called **Exodus** Meaning "**To Depart**". It Represents That Levite Egyptian Period. That Was Not A Scripture. The Book Of **Leviticus** Is A Manual Mainly For The Levitical Priests.

The Levite Priests Were **RA** (רע) Meaning "**Disagreeable (Malevolent)**", Priests Of The Levi Tribe. It Is These Priests Whom **YAHUWA** Says Blasphemed His Name In **Hosea 4:6**. They Are The Ones Of Whom **Malachi 2:8**, Was Referring To When It States, And I Quote "**But Ye Are Departed Out Of The Way; Ye Have Caused Many To Stumble At The Law; Ye Have Corrupted The Covenant Of Levi, Saith The Lord Of Hosts**". They Were The Pharisees Who Broke Off From The Original Law, And Claimed They Received A More Profound Revelation, Which Was Not Written Down At The

Time. Thus It Became Known As The Oral Law, Which Is In Ashuric/Syriac (Arabic) **Ahadith** (احديث) Meaning "**Tales**". Eventually, It Took The Place Of The Written Law Of The Torah. They Then Took This So-Called Oral Law, And Called It The **TALMUD** (תלמוד), And The **MISHNAH** (משנה).

**T**he Book Of **NUMBERS**, The Fourth Book Of The Torah, In The Hebrew (Aramic) Language Is Called **BIMIDBAR** (במדבר) Which Means "**In The Wilderness**". It Gets Its Title From The Fact That Throughout The Book Of Numbers The Israelites Were Wandering In The Wilderness For Forty Years After Their Exodus From Egypt Under The Rule Of The Pharaoh **RAMSES II** (*Exodus 1:11*). The Book Of **Numbers** Was Recorded One Month After The Book Of Exodus To **AARON** The First Son Of **JOCHEBED** And **AMRAAM**, In 1473 B.C. In The Plains Of Moab. It Covers A Period Of Only 40 Years.

**D**euteronomy, Is The Last Book Of The Torah, And It Is Merely A Repetition Of The Laws (*Deuteronomy 17:18*) From The Book Of Exodus, Leviticus, And Numbers. The First Set Of Laws Were Given To **MOSES** In Mount Sinai (*Exodus Chapter 20; 34:28*), And The Second Set Of Laws Were Given To **MOSES** In The Plains Of Moab (*Deuteronomy 1:5; 29:1*). The Last Verses In Deuteronomy Were Recorded By **JOSHUA**, Son Of Nun Who Was The Successor To **MOSES** (*Deuteronomy 3:28*).

**I** Must Express, That My Translation Of **EI's Torah** Is Coming From The Original Language (Aramic [Hebrew]). I Am Not Interested In What King James Has To Say Because He Was Not Coming From The Original Language. Not Only Has Various Changes Been Made In The King James Version Of The Bible, But If Your Preacher, Claims That He Really Cared, He Would Take Time Out To Research The Original Language. The Only Language In Which The Scriptures Were Originally Revealed In Were Hebrew, Aramaic (Syriac), And Arabic, Which Were All One And The Same Language Just Changed Into Different Dialects And Tongues After In **Genesis 11:7** Where It States And I Quote "**Go To, Let Us (Yahuwa And The Eloheem) Go Down, And Confound Their Language, That They May Not Understand One Another's Speech**". The Scriptures Were Not Originally Revealed In English, Or Latin, Or Greek. The English Bible Commonly Used Today Is The King James Version. In 1611 A.D., **James I**, Of Great Britain, France, And Ireland Ordered A Translation From The Latin Vulgate (Latin Translation Of The Bible) Into The English Language. The Best 46 Scholars In His Realm Went To Work On The Project And When It Was Completed, It Was Dedicated To The King Who Was Ruling At The Time, **King James**. The Translators And His Subjects Thought That **James I** Was Doing Christendom A Very Big Favor By Rendering The Bible Into The English

Tongue, However, His Real Reasons May, Have Been Personal And Political. A Well Known Newspaper, Featured As Its Heading In One Article: "King James Of Bible Fame Was A Savage Witch-Hunter And A Drooling Weakling..." James Came Into The World At A Time When Witchcraft Was Very Widely Practiced All Over Europe And Great Britain. So, Among His Studious Undertakings, Witchcraft Became One Of Great Interests. He Had Many Enemies Who Wished Him Dead And Some Employed Witchcraft As A Means To Accomplish This End. But The Young King Continued To Survive. In 1597 A.D., He Wrote A Book Called **Demonologia**, Which Was Suppose To Show The Correct Way To Detect And Punish Witches. Less Than A Year After He Came To The Throne; In 1603 A.D., **JAMES** Announced His Anti-Witch Legislation In Parliament. The Punishment For Anyone Suspected Of Practicing Witchcraft Was Death. In His Book **Demonologia**, He Described One Such Method:

*"The Water Test: The Suspect Is Taken To The Nearest Pond, Naked Or Lightly Dressed. He Or She Is Tied Left Foot To Right Hand To Right Foot. If The Person Floats When Thrown In The Water, He Or She Works With Satan!"*

This Automatically Meant Death. James Based His Actions Upon A Quote He Had Read In The Recently Translated Bible.

**Exodus 22:18**

וְכַשְׁפֵּה לֹא תִחַד

**YOU WILL NOT SUFFER A KAW-SHAF (WITCH, TO WHISPER A SPELL) TO KHAU-YAW (LIVE).**

**You Will Not Suffer A Witch To Whisper A Spell To Live.**

**Right Translation In Aramic (Hebrew) By:  
Dr. Malachi Z. York  
Mistranslation For King James 1611 A.D.**

**"THOU SHALT NOT SUFFER A WITCH TO LIFE..."**

The Aramic (Hebrew) Word Used In **Exodus 22:18** For "Witch" Is **Kaw-Shaf** (כַּשְׁפֵּה) Meaning "Witch, To Whisper A Spell". This Verse, In The Book Of **Exodus**, Is The Verse King James I Fixed To Kill His Wife And Why He Made A Translation Of The Bible. Many People Who Were Innocent Of Practicing Witchcraft Were Killed. James Had Found In Witch-Hunting And Killing, A Perfect Excuse To Eliminate His Political Enemies And To This End, He Used The "King James Version" Of The Bible. **KING JAMES I** Used The



Version Of The Bible Put Forth In 1526 A.D. By **WILLIAM TYNDALE**, Whose Other Name Was **WILLIAM SHAKESPEARE**, And **KING JAMES I** Copied His Version Of The Bible From **SHAKESPEARE** Who Copied The **Tyndale** Version Of The Bible, Which He Put Forth In 1611 A.D., Calling It The **King James Version** Or The **Revised Bible**. This Version Was Translated Into Old English With Words Like "*Thou*", "*Wilt*", "*Tither*" And "*Hither*" To Appeal To The Aristocrats Who Liked The Fancy English Of **Shakespearean** Literature And Plays. However, By Putting The Bible In **Shakespearean English**, They Lost The Layman Of Europe. So Europe Went Into A Savage State. Thus, The **William Tyndale** Version Of The Bible, Which Was Being Called The **King James Version** Of The Bible Or The **Revised Version**, Was Revised Again In 1881-1885 A.D. Rendering It The **Revised Standard Version**. This Is The Bible That You Follow Today. **WILLIAM SHAKESPEARE (WILLIAM TYNDALE)** Had The Nerve To Put His Own Name **SHAKESPEARE** In The Bible. *Psalms* 46:3 Has "*Shake*", Which Is 46 Words From The Top And "*Spear*" Is In *Psalms* 46:9, Which Is 46 Lines From The Bottom.

"...*GOD IS OUR REFUGE AND STRENGTH, A*

1 2 3 4 5 6 7

*VERY PRESENT HELP IN TROUBLE; THERE-*

8 9 10 11 12 13

*FORE WILL NOT WE FEAR, THOUGH THE*

14 15 16 17 18 19

*EARTH BE REMOVED, AND THOUGH THE*

20 21 22 23 24 25

*MOUNTAINS BE CARRIED INTO THE MIDST*

26 27 28 29 30 31

*OF THE SEA; THOUGH THE WATERS THERE-*

32 33 34 35 36 37 38

*OF ROAR AND BE TROUBLED, THOUGH*

39 40 41 42 43 44

*THE MOUNTAINS SHAKE...."*

45 46

"...*SPEAR* IN SUDER; HE BURNETH THE

46 45 44 43 42

*CHARIOT IN THE FIRE; BE STILL, AND*

41 40 39 38 37 36 35

*KNOW THAT I AM GOD: I WILL BE EXALTED*

34 33 32 31 30 29 28 27 26

*AMONG THE HEATHEN, I WILL BE EXALTED*

25 24 23 22 21 19 18

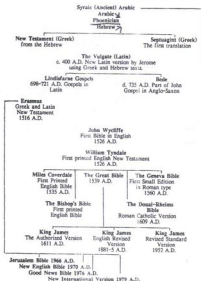
*IN THE EARTH; THE LORD OF HOSTS IS*

17 16 15 14 13 12 11 10

The Early Bibles Used In Britain Were Produced In The Latin Language. Abbot Aelfric Translated The Old Testament In The 10Th Century Into English. Myles Coverdale And John Rogers Revised The English Bible Which Is Called The Matthew's Bible. During The Time Of Queen Elizabeth, The Geneva Bible Came About. Two Editions Of The Bishop Bible Came About In 1568 A.D. And 1572 A.D., Which Preceded The King James Version. The King James Version Of The Bible Is Still The Most Widely Used English Bible, Which Was Not Translated From The Original Language Of The Torah (Aramic [Hebrew]).

## The Many Different Versions Of The Bible

### ORIGIN AND GROWTH OF THE BIBLE



The Book of Revelation translated by  
As Sayyid Ishaq Al Haddi Al Mahdi  
from original Arabic into English 1979 A.D.

It Is A Scientific Fact [www.Nuwaupinc.com](http://www.Nuwaupinc.com) Found Tablets Dated Thousands Of Years Before Your Actual ADAM era, A Name Merely Meaning Of The "Dark Brownish Red, Ground" And EVE (HAWWAH) (mm) Which Means "Life Or Living". The Earliest Known Documents In Cuneiform Were Recorded In Sumerian, The Language Of The Inhabitants Of (Southern Mesopotamia And Chaldea). These Documents Were Tablets Known As: The Atra-Hasis, The Enuma Elish, And The Gilgamesh Epics. Tablets Of The Descent Of Ishtar To The Underworld, Tablets Of Nergal And Arishkegal, Tablets Of Adapa, Tablets Of Etana, The Akkadian Tablets And Many More. Cuneiform Was Used As A Script As Well As A Spoken Language By The ELOHEEM, And Later From This Language Came The Languages Ashuric/Syriac (Arabic) And Aramic/Phoenician (Hebrew).

Cuneiform:



Aramic (Hebrew):

יהוה אלהינו יהוה אחד

Ashuric/Syriac (Arabic):

لا اله الا الله وحده لا شريك له

"The Enuma Elish" Means "When On High." The Enuma Elish, Which Is The Babylonian Story Of Creation, Is Named After The First Two Words Of The Narrative Of The Babylonian Book, "Enuchus."

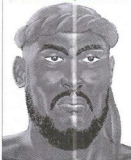


## The Enuma Elish Tablets

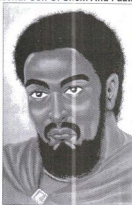
These Tablets Were Recorded Way Before Aramic/Phoenician (Hebrew) Or Ashuric/Syriac (Arabic) Even Existed. The Ashuric Language Spelled Asshur Stemmed From Asshur, A Son Of SHEM Who Was The Son Of NOAH, Just Like ARAM (Genesis 10:21-23).

ARAMIC/PHOENICIAN (HEBREW)  
Genesis 10:22

ASSHURIC/SYRIAC (ARABIC)  
Genesis 10:22  
[www.Nuwaupinc.com](http://www.Nuwaupinc.com)



Asshur Son Of Shem And Faatin



Aram Son Of Shem And Faatin

**Aramic** Comes From A Man Named **ARAM**, The 5Th Son Of **SHEM** As Mentioned In **Genesis 10:22**. Aramic (Hebrew) Was The Language Of The **Aramaeans**, The Descendants Of **ARAM**.

Ancestral Lineage Of Aram:

Aram Son Of  
Shem Son Of  
Noah Son Of  
Lamech Son Of

Genesis 10:22  
Genesis 5:32  
Genesis 5:28-29

Methusael Son Of	Genesis 5:25
Enoch Son Of	Genesis 5:21
Jared Son Of	Genesis 5:18
Mahalaleel Son Of	Genesis 5:15
Kenan Son Of	Genesis 5:12
Enosh Son Of	Genesis 5:9
Seth Son Of	Genesis 5:6
Adam Son Of	Genesis 5:3

The Country **ARAM** Settled In Was Then Called "**Aram**," *Numbers 23:7*. The Fact, The Language Was Named After **ARAM** Himself. Proves That He Was A Leader, A Chief, Or A Mighty Man In His Tribe. When A Dialect Evolved, It Usually Was Named After The Most Powerful, Or Outstanding Member Of The Tribe, Or Clan; In This Case It Was **ARAM**. The Name Of The Country Of **Aram** Appears In The Hebrew Scripture *Psalms 60:1* As **ARAMNAHARAIM** Meaning "**Aram Of The Two Rivers**." It Was Called This, Because It Was Located Between The **Tigris (Idiglat)** And **Euphrates (Firattu)** Rivers, Where The **Atumiy (Watusies)** Lived. **ARAM** Was Also Called **Padan**, Or **Paddan-Aram** *Genesis 28:2*, Meaning "**The Plain (Flatlands)**" Of **Aram** In *Genesis 25:20*, And Comes From The Word **Paddan** פדן, Which Means "**A Plateau**." In The **Aramic (Hebrew)**, It Appears In The Feminine Form As **PADANA** Which Means "**A Plateau**". All Of The **Syrians** Are **Arameans**, Meaning "**The People Are Called Aramaeans**" And They Are Also The **Assyrian** Nation, But Speaking A Different Dialect. Don't Confuse The **Arameans**, Or **Syrians** Of The Past With The People Who Reside In These Areas Called **Iraq** And **Syria** Today. The **Aramic (Hebrew)** Language Evolved Into Different Dialects And Is Labeled As **Ancient**, **Official**, **Middle**, **Late**, **Eastern** And **Modern Aramic (Hebrew)**. However, **Ashuric/Syriac (Arabic)** Was A Late Dialect Of **Aramic (Hebrew)**, Written In A Number Of Flowing Scripts.

You Might Ask, Is **Aramic (Hebrew)** And **Ashuric/Syriac (Arabic)** The Same Language? What Is Called The **Aramic (Hebrew)** Tongue Is Translated As The **Ashuric/Syriac (Arabic)** Tongue; And Because These Languages Were The Most Ancient, And They Sounded Similar, They Were Sometimes Thought To Be The Same Language.

You Can See That The Languages **Aramic (Hebrew)** And **Ashuric/Syriac (Arabic)** Came From **Accadian** Also Spelled **Akkadian**, One Of The Languages Of **Sumer** Was Also A Form Of **Cuneiform**. In The **Aramic (Hebrew)** **ACCAD** אכד, In The **Ashuric/Syriac (Arabic)** اكدى **Acaadi** Comes From *Genesis 10:10*. The **Accadian (Akkadian)** Language, Written In **Cuneiform**, Was A Semitic Tongue Related To **Hebrew**, **Arabic**, And **Aramic**. The Oldest **Accadian (Akkadian)** **Cuneiform** Inscriptions Date From The Old

Accadian Or Early Accadian Period) During The Inscriptions Of The Great Ruler **SARGON (2334-2279 B.C.E. Isalah 20:11)**. Of **Accad**. The Excerpts From The Bible Were Extracted From These Tablets Which Help To Prove That The Bible Wasn't Divinely Sent By Some All Powerful Loving Deity Who Lives Up In Heaven.

Also The Torah Couldn't Originally Have Been Recorded In **Ashuric/Syriac (Arabic)** Or **Aramic (Hebrew)** If The First Time The Languages Were Mentioned Were In **Genesis 10:22**. The **Gilgamesh Epic** Pre-Dates The Bible. The **Gilgamesh Epic**, Is Considered One Of The Greatest Stories Of The Accadian Language. **Gilgamesh**, Is Said To Be The Fifth King Of **URUK (Around 2600 B.C.E.)** A City In Mesopotamia In **Genesis 10:10** As **ERECH (URUK)**. (The Tablets Themselves Are Not Named) Just The Story On The Tablets. **EPIC** Means "**Stories Or Fables**". Theologians Call These Writings "**The Gilgamesh Epics**", Which Is Really **(The Muniyr Tablets Or Tablets Of Light)**. Also Known As **(The Illumination Tablets)**, Because It Focuses On A King Whose Name Was **GILGAMESH (IZ DUBAR)**. The Name **GILGAMESH** Is From Cuneiform Or Chaldean, The Great Ruler Of The Two Rivers **Tigris (Idglat)** And **Euphrates (Furattau)** Who Was 2/3 **ELOHEEM** And 1/3 Human.

Diagram 2  
The  
Gilgamesh  
Epic  
Tablets



They Also Give More Accurate Accounts Of These Events Concerning The Creation, Thus, The Story On The Tablet Of Gilgamesh, Parallels With The Story Of **NOAH** And The Flood. **NOAH'S** Real Name Was **UTNAFISHTIM** And He Was Also Called **ZIU SUDRA** And **KUMARBI**. In Aramic (Hebrew) The Name **NO-AKH** נאח Means "**To Rest Down Upon**" (**Genesis 8:4**), Describing What The Ark Itself Did, And If You Read It In The Original Language, It Tells You That It Not Only Floated, But It Also Flew, Or Lifted Up Off Of The Water; The Word Is **NAW-SAW** נאם "**To Lift, Bear Up, Lift Up**" When It Landed, And Not The Person **NOAH**, But A Craft. So How Could That Be His Name Before This **YAHUWA (Genesis 7:9)** Called Him At The Age Of 600 In **Genesis 7:6** To Build A **TAY-BAW** תיבה, "**Ark Or Craft, Or A Vessel**". In **Genesis 6:14**. Another **EPIC** Written In **CUNEIFORM SCRIPT** Is Called The **ENUMA ELISH** Which Is **THE BABYLONIAN CREATION EPIC**, The Story Has Similarities To The Biblical Story Of Creation.

**My** Translation Of El's Torah Will Give You A Better Overstanding Because Of The Selection Of The Right Words That Have Been Translated Straight From The Aramic (Hebrew) Script, Which I Have Also Broken Down Into More Depth And Detail That Which Was Hidden By The Creators Or The Fabricators Of Religion Long Before The Bible History Ever Existed.

To Give You An Example Of How I Break Down The Verses In A More Profound Way, I Present To You An Excerpt Of The Transliteration Of The Book Of Genesis Chapter 1 Verse 3:

### BARASHITH (GENESIS) 1:3

<i>Ancient Aramic →</i>				
<i>Rabbinic Hebrew →</i>	יְהִי	אֱלֹהִים	אָמַר	וַ
	Yeh-He	Eloheem	Aw-Mar	Wa
	Let Exist	These Beings	Said	And
<i>Ancient Aramic →</i>				
<i>Rabbinic Hebrew →</i>	וַיֵּא	יְהִי	וַ	וַיֵּא
	Ore	Yeh-He	Wa	Ore
	Light	Let Existed	And	Light

As You Will See By Researching Or Comparing The Original Hebrew With The English Bible Translation You Will Find That I Have Brought It A Step Further And Brought Out All The Hidden Secrets Behind The So-Called Holy Bible, That Cannot Be Seen Just By Having It Sit On Your Shelf Only To Be Taken Out On Sundays.

It Has To Be Thoroughly Researched And Studied Or Else You Will Remain In Ignorance, Being Misinformed With No True Knowledge, Wisdom, Or Overstanding Which Will Lead You To Right Knowledge, Right Wisdom, And Overstanding Of Your True Creator And The Master's Plan.

I Hope This Will Bring You More Inspiration And Enthusiasm To Want To Further Overstand The Truth Or Lies That Are Found In The Bible.

A

Aaharown- Aa-Ha-Rown - Aaron  
 Aramic/Hebrew "Mountainer",  
 Haaruwn - Haa-Ruwn, Ashuric  
 Syriac/Arabic "Enlightened"  
 Abarim- Ab-A-Rim, Aramic/Hebrew  
 "Regions Beyond"  
 Abel- Ab-El, Ashuric Syriac/Arabic,  
 Haabiyl "Breath" Aramic/Hebrew,  
 Hebel "The Breath Of Life."  
 Adah- Aramic/Hebrew "A Beautiful  
 Ornament: She Who Dresses Very  
 Well"  
 Abdeel- 'Ab-Deel, Aramic/Hebrew,  
 Abde'el Ab-Deh-Ale "Slave Of El."  
 Abel Mitsrayim - A-Beel  
 Mits-Ra-Yeem, Aramic/Hebrew,  
 "Meadow Of Egypt"  
 Abihu - A-Bee-Hoo,  
 Aramic/Hebrew "He Is My Father"  
 Abimelech - Abee-Me-Lech,  
 Aramic/Hebrew "My Father Is  
 Ruler", Ashuric Syriac/Arabic "My  
 Father Is King"  
 Abiram -Abi-Ram, Aramic Hebrew  
 "My Father Is Exalted"  
 Abram/Abraham - Ab-Raam  
 Chaldean "The Exalted Father,"  
 Ab-Raa-Haam, Ashuric  
 Syriac/Arabic, "Father Of Many  
 Nations, Aramic/Hebrew "Father Of  
 The Nation Of Gentiles"  
 Adad - Adaad, Ashuric  
 Syriac/Arabic, Hadad "Might Sharp,"  
 Aramic/Hebrew, "Mighty,"  
 Sumerian, Ishkur, "Mountainous,  
 High Mountain" Hadad And Addu,  
 "Storm God"

Adafa - Adaa-Fa, Also Known As  
 Enoch, Ashuric Syriac/Arabic Idris,  
 "One Who Studies," Or Akhnoukh,  
 "Dedicated," Aramic/Hebrew  
 Khanoukh, "He Who Is Dedicated,"  
 Sumerian Adapa "Perfect" Enoch  
 "He Is Of The First Teacher"  
 Adah - 'Adaah, Aramic/Hebrew,  
 "She Who Dresses Very Well",  
 Ashuric Syriac/Arabic, "Beautiful  
 One, Ornament"  
 Adam - Adaam, Aramic/Hebrew,  
 "Of The Ground," Akkadian  
 "Earthling, Ah -"Life," Daam  
 -"Blood", Ashuric Syriac/Arabic,  
 "Dark Red, Brownish"  
 Adamites- Adam-Ites,  
 Aramic/Hebrew, "Earthlings, Of The  
 Ground"  
 Admah - Ad-Maah, Aramic/Hebrew  
 "The Dumb Ones"  
 Adonai - Ado-Nay, Aramic/Hebrew  
 "My Master"  
 Adonijah - Ado-Nee-Yah,  
 Aramic/Hebrew "My Master Is  
 Yahuwah", Ashuric Syriac/Arabic  
 "My Master Is He Who Is"  
 Adonis - Ado-Nis, Aramic/Hebrew  
 "Master"  
 Adoshem - Ado-Shem,  
 Aramic/Hebrew "Used In Liturgical  
 Rehearsals To Avoid Pronouncing  
 The Divine Name It Is An  
 Artificially Constructed Word  
 Which Comes From Adonai And  
 Hashem  
 Afifat - 'Afee-Fat, Ashuric  
 Syriac/Arabic "Modest, Chaste,"



Virtuous, Honest"	<a href="http://www.Nuwaupinc.com">www.Nuwaupinc.com</a>	Am-Raa-Fell,
Aghaarta - Agh-Aar-Ta, Ashuric	Aramic/Hebrew	"Keeper Of The
Syriac/Arabic, "Through The Hole,"	Treasures"	
Aramic/Hebrew, "Abyss"	Anak - A-Naak, Aramic/Hebrew,	
Aholibama - Aho-Lee-Ba-Mah,	"Necklace", Ashuric Syriac/Arabic,	
Aramic/Hebrew, "Tint Of The High	"To Grab By The Neck,"	
Place"	Anakim - Anaqi - Anaqites	
Akasha - Akastic - A-Kaa-Sha,	Aramic/Hebrew, "A Descendant Of	
Sumerian "Destiny" Sanskrit "Ether"	Anak", Ana-Keem, Ashuric	
Akhoozzaw - Akh-Ooz-Zaw,	Syriac/Arabic, "Of The Neck,"	
Aramic/Hebrew "Possession"	Anamim - Ana-Meem,	
Akkad - A-Kaad, Aramic/Hebrew	Aramic/Hebrew "Rockmen"	
"Strengthening" Al - Aramic/Hebrew	Aner - A-Neer, Aramic/Hebrew "A	
"Above"	Young Man"	
Almodad - Al-Moe-Dad,	Anunnaqi - Anoo-Naa-Qee, "Those	
Aramic/Hebrew "The Agitator"	Beings That ANU Sent Down From	
Alwaan - Al-Waan, Aramic/Hebrew	Heaven To Earth"	
"Sublime"	An-Naww Aramic Hebrew	
Am -Aramic Hebrew "Nation Of	"Humble, Meek, Afflicted, Poor",	
People"	ANU.	
Amalek - Ama-Lick,	Anoo, Sumerian "The Heavenly	
Aramic/Hebrew "Dweller"	One," Ashuric Syriac/Arabic, "I	
Amelu - Ame-Loo, Ashuric	Am."	
Syriac/Arabic, "Worker"	Anzu - An-Zoo, Sumerian, "Master	
Amina - Amee-Na, Ashuric	Of Animals"	
Syriac/Arabic, "Faithful One"	Aqilat- 'Aq-I-Lat, Ashuric	
Amminadab - Am-Mee-Na-Daab,	Syriac/Arabic, "Precious Part Of	
Aramic/Hebrew, "My Kinsman Is	Anything"	
Generous"	Aqlimiyya - 'Aq-Lee-Mee-Yah,	
Amمود - Am-Mood,	Ashuric Syriac/Arabic "More	
Aramic/Hebrew, "Cylinder Shaped	Reasonable, Mentally"	
Craft"	Arabia- Arab-Ia, Aramic Hebrew	
Amon - A-Mon, Aramic/Hebrew,	"Wanderer"	
"Truth Faith", Ashuric	Aram - Aramic/Hebrew, "Those	
Syriac/Arabic, "Faithful, Hidden,	Who Are Highest"	
Loyal"	Aran - A-Raan, Aramic/Hebrew	
Amram - Amraam, Aramic/Hebrew,	"Active"	
"High People", Ashuric	Ararat - A-Raa-Raat, Turkish	
Syriac/Arabic "Old Age,"	"Volcanic Mountain"	
<a href="http://www.Nuwaupinc.com">www.Nuwaupinc.com</a>	Ard - Ard, Aramic/Hebrew "To	

Wander"

[www.Nuwaipuiac.com](http://www.Nuwaipuiac.com)

Areli - A-Re-Lee, Aramic/Hebrew  
"Heroic"

Arfaxad - Ar-Fak-Shad- Arphaxad  
Aramic/Hebrew "Those Who  
Regenerate", Ashuric Syriac/Arabic  
"One That Releases,"

Arioeh - A-Ree-Ok,  
Aramic/Hebrew "He Who Was Like  
A Lion"

Arodi - Aro-Dee, Aramic/Hebrew  
"Patron"

Arvadiy - Ar-Wa-Dee,  
Aramic/Hebrew "The One Who  
Desires"

Awshare/Asher - Aw-Share, Aramic  
Hebrew "Happy" Ashuric  
Syriac/Arabic, Ashiyr, "Happiness"

Ashkenaz- Ash-Ken-Az,  
Aramic/Hebrew "A Fire That  
Spreads"

Ashteroth - Karnaim - Ash-Ter-Roth  
- Kar-Nay-Eem, Aramic/Hebrew  
"Horned Ashteroth, Or Star"

Ashur - As-Shur - As-Shoor,  
Aramic/Hebrew "Level Landers"

Asiya- A-Se-Ya, Ashuric  
Syriac/Arabic "Support, Pillow",  
Aramic Hebrew, Asia- A-See-Ah  
"Orient"

Assyria - As-Sce-Rce-A,  
Aramic/Hebrew "Straight Step"

Atad - A-Taad, Aramic/Hebrew  
"To Pierce"

Awfawr- Aw-Fawr, Aramic/Hebrew  
"Dust, Clot Of Granulated Blood,  
Powdered Congealed Blood, Clotted  
Blood"

Awith - A-Weeth, Aramic/Hebrew

Awlaw- Aw-Law, Aramic/Hebrew  
"Ascend Up, Come Up"

Awnah - Aw-Naah, Anah,  
Aramic/Hebrew "Answering"

Awnawn - Aw-Nawn,  
Aramic/Hebrew "Materialization In  
(Of) A Craft"

Awrone- Aw-Rone, Aramic/Hebrew  
"Ark"

Awroom- Aramic/Hebrew  
"Shrewdest"

Awsaw- Aw-Saw, Aramic/Hebrew  
"Do, Fashion"

Awshawm- Aw-Shawm,  
Aramic/Hebrew "Trespass Offering"

Awwaw- Aw-Waw, Aramic/Hebrew  
"Lust"

Awwone/Awwen - Aramic/Hebrew  
"Iniquity"

Ayd- Aramic/Hebrew "Witness"

Aydooth- Ay-Dooth,  
Aramic/Hebrew "Testimony"

Ayida - 'Aa-Ee-Dah, Ashuric  
Syriac/Arabic "Reward"

Ayrome- Aramic/Hebrew "Naked"

Aysh- Aramic/Hebrew "Flame, Fire"

## B

Baal Hadad - Ba-Al, Ha-Daad,  
Ashuric Syriac/Arabic "Master Of  
Might," Aramic/Hebrew "Lord Of  
Might"

Baal - Ba-Al, Aramic/Hebrew,  
"Master/Lord"

Baalhanan - Baal-Ha-Naan,  
Aramic/Hebrew "Graceful Baal"

Ba-Al-Leem

[www.Nuwaipuiac.com](http://www.Nuwaipuiac.com)

Aramic/Hebrew "Plural Of Baal, Lord Or Masters"	Beer-Lahai-Roi - Beer - La-Hay-Roy, Aramic/Hebrew "Well Of The Living One, Ra, Who Saw Me"
Babel - Baab-El, Aramic/Hebrew "Confusion," Syriac/Arabic "Door To El"	Beer-Sheba - Beer-Sheeba, Aramic/Hebrew "Well Of The Seventh Oath"
Bad- Aramic/Hebrew "White Linen"	Beeri - Bee-Rec, Aramic/Hebrew, "My Well"
Balak - Ba-Lak Aramic/Hebrew "Devastator"	Behaymaw - Be-Hay-Maw, Aramic/Hebrew "Beast, Cattle, To Be Mute, Non-Speaking Mammal, Human Beast"
Balam/Balaam - Ba-Lam Aramic/Hebrew "Not Of The Nation Of People"	Bekka - Bek-Ka, Ashuric Syriac/Arabic, "To Weep, To Cry"
Bammaw- Bam-Maw, Aramic/Hebrew "High Place"	Bela - Be-Lah, Aramic/Hebrew "Destroy"
Bara - Ba-Raa, Aramic/Hebrew "The Making/Reconstructing, Pro-Creation"	Belah - Bee-Lah, Aramic/Hebrew "A Gulp"
Barashith- Bara-Shith, Aramic/Hebrew "The Reconstruction"	Benammi - Ben-Am-Mee, Aramic/Hebrew, "Son Of My Own Nation Of People"
Basawr- Bas-Awr, Aramic/Hebrew "Skin And Flesh"	Bene- Aramic/Hebrew "Overstand"
Basemath - Ba-See-Math Aramic/Hebrew "Fragrant",	Benjamin - Ben-Yaa-Meen, Aramic/Hebrew "Son Of The Right Hand", Ashuric Syriac/Arabic "Son Of My Right Hand"
Basemah -Ba-See-Mah Ashuric Syriac/Arabic "To Smile"	Benoni - Ben-No-Nec, Aramic/Hebrew "Son Of My Sorrow"
Bashiyra - Ba-Shee-Ra, Ashuric Syriac/Arabic, "Glad Tiding, Joy"	Beor - Bee-Or, Aramic/Hebrew "A Torch"
Bath- Bath, Aramic Hebrew "Daughter" Bint Ashuric Syriac/Arabic, "Daughter"	Bera - Bee-Ra, Aramic/Hebrew "Son Of The Disagreeable Ones"
Bawal- Baw-Al, Aramic/Hebrew "Possession"	Bered - Beer-Rid, Aramic/Hebrew "Fountain Of Water"
Bawnaw- Baw-Naw, Aramic/Hebrew "Build", Ashuric Syriac/Arabic "Bana"	Bereeth- Ber-Eeth Aramic/Hebrew "Covenant"
Becher - Bee-Cher, Aramic/Hebrew "Youth"	Beriah - Beer-Rye-Ah, Aramic/Hebrew "In Trouble"
Bedad - Bee-Daad, Aramic/Hebrew "Separation"	

Beth Lehem -	Beth-Leh-Hem,	Calan -	Ca-Laah, Aramic/Hebrew
Aramic/Hebrew "House For Bread And Meat"			"The Same Is The Great City"
Bethuel -	Be-Thoo-El,	Calneh -	Cal-Neh, Aramic/Hebrew
Aramic/Hebrew, "House Of El"			"Fortress Of Anu"
Bilha -	Bil-Ha, Aramic/Hebrew,	Canaan -	Ca-Naan, Aramic/Hebrew,
"Bashfulness",	Ashuric		"Lowlander", Ashuric Syriac/Arabic,
Syriac/Arabic, "Timidity"			"Lowlander Or Trader"
Bilhan -	Aramic/Hebrew "Bashful"	Carmi -	Kar-Mee, Aramic/Hebrew,
Bilqiys -	Bill-Kees, Ashuric		"My Vineyard"
Syriac/Arabic "Having A Bag Of Fortune"		Cashluhim -	Cash-Loo-Him,
			Aramic/Hebrew "Those Who Are Fortified"
Bimidbar-	Bi-Mid-Bar,	Chaldea -	Chal-Deea, Sumerian
Aramic/Hebrew "In The Wilderness"			"Abode Of Demons"
Birsha -	Bir-Sha, Aramic/Hebrew	Chedorlaomer -	Che-Dor-Lao-Mer,
"With Iniquity, Sinful Ways"			Aramic/Hebrew "Ruler Of Elam, And Tidal, Splendor"
Bithiah- Bith-I-Ah, "Saw The Ark Among The Flags"		Cheran -	Qee-Raan,
Bohoo- Bo-Hoo, Aramic/Hebrew "Desolate"			Aramic/Hebrew "Lyre"
Boqer Bo-Qer Aramic Hebrew "Breaking Forth Of The Day", Bakir -	Ba-Keer, Ashuric Syriac/Arabic	Cherub -	Che-Roob,
"Early."			Aramic/Hebrew "To Be Near", Ashuric Syriac/Arabic, Qaaraabiy
Bozrah -	Boz-Raah,		"To Be Close"
Aramic/Hebrew "Restraint"		Cherubeem -	Cher-Roo-Beem,
Buz -	Booz, Aramic/Hebrew "He Who Is Despised"		Aramic/Hebrew, Che-Roo-Beem,
			"Who Are Near", Ashuric Syriac/Arabic, Kaa-Ra-Beem, "To Be Near"
		Chesed -	Che-Siyd, Aramic/Hebrew,
			"He Who Was Wise"
		Chittim -	Khit-Teem,
			Aramic/Hebrew "Bruisers"
		Cush -	Koosh Aramic/Hebrew
			"Dark Faced", Syriac/Arabic "Black Lock Of Hair"

## C

Caftorim -	Caf-Tor-Reem,
Caphtorim Aramic/Hebrew "Those Of The Crown"	
Cain -	Aramic/Hebrew Qayin, "He Who Possesses", Ashuric
Syriac/Arabic, Qaayiyn "Possession"	
Cainan- Cain-An, Aramic/Hebrew "Possession"	

## D

Aramic/Hebrew "Fish", Sumerian "Grain"	Side, A Shoot, 'Aa-Biyr, Syriac/Arabic "To Cross Over"
Damascus - Da-Mas-Kus, Ashuric	Edar - E-Daar, Aramic/Hebrew "A Flock"
Syriac/Arabic Dimashqa, "To Hide, To Conceal, To Disguise, To Bury Someone In The Ground"	Eden - Eden, Aramic/Hebrew "Garden Of Delight"
Dan - Daan, Aramic/Hebrew "Judge"	Edom - E-Down, Aramic/Hebrew "Of The Dark Reddish Brown Dirt"
Dawgaw- Daw-Gaw, Aramic/Hebrew "Fish"	Efah - E-Faah, Ephah Aramic/Hebrew "He Who Was Very Sickly"
Deborah - Da-Boo-Rah, Aramic/Hebrew "Bee"	Efer - E-Feer, Ephar Aramic/Hebrew "He Who Keeps The Herds Of Calves And Deer"
Dedan - Dee-Daan, Aramic/Hebrew, "He Who Will Move To The Lowland"	Efraim - E-Fray-Im, Ephraim Aramic/Hebrew "Double Fruit"
Dibarim- Di-Bar-Im, Aramic/Hebrew "Words"	Efron - Ee-Frawn, Ephron Aramic/Hebrew "He Who Is Like A Fawn"
Diklah - Dik-Lah, Aramic/Hebrew "The Place Of Palms"	Ehbed- Aramic/Hebrew "Servant, Slave."
Dina - Dee-Nah Aramic/Hebrew "Judge", Ashuric Syriac/Arabic "Indebt"	Ehi - E-Hee, Aramic/Hebrew "Brotherly"
Dinhabah - Din-Haa-Ba, Aramic/Hebrew "Judge Of Robbers"	Ehreb- Eh-Reb, Aramic/Hebrew "Dusk, Dusk Period"
Dishan - Dee-Shaan, Aramic/Hebrew "Animal"	El Shaadi - El-Shaa-Dee, Aramic/Hebrew, "The Almighty."
Diyn -Deen, Aramic/Hebrew "Judge"	El Beth-El - El-Beth-El, Aramic/Hebrew "El Of The House Of El"
Dodaniym - Do-Daa-Neem, Aramic/Hebrew "Leaders Of Them"	Elam - E-Laam Aramic/Hebrew "The Highlanders", Eiy-Laam Ashuric Syriac/Arabic "Boost"
Dumah - Doo-Mah Aramic/Hebrew "He Who Could Not Speak", Du-Mah Ashuric Syriac/Arabic "Silence"	Eldaah - El-Daah, Aramic/Hebrew "El Has Called, He Is The Priest Of The Family"

## E

Ebal - E-Baal, Aramic/Hebrew "Stone"	Eleazar - El-Lee-A-Zaar, Aramic/Hebrew "The El Who Hides"
Eber - Aramic/Hebrew "The Dark"	El-Had - Ashuric Syriac/Arabic

"Allah Is Mighty"

Eliab- Eli-Ab, Aramic Hebrew "My Father Is El"

Eliezer - El-Lee-A-Zer, Aramic/Hebrew "El Is My Help"

Elifaz - El-Lee-Faaz, Eliphaz Aramic/Hebrew "El Is Pure"

Elishah - El-Lee-Sha, Aramic/Hebrew, "El Is My Salvation"

Eliyshah- El-Iy-Shah, Aramic/Hebrew "El Is My Salvation"

Elizabeth - E-Liz-A-Bith Aramic/Hebrew "Oath Of El"

Ellasar - El-Las-Saar, Aramic/Hebrew, "Oath Of Assyria"

Eloheem - Elo-Heem, Aramic/Hebrew, "These Beings"

Elon - Ec-Lawn, Aramic/Hebrew "Strong Man"

Elone - Ee-Lone, Aramic/Hebrew "An Oak, Grove"

Elyown El - Eli-Yoon El, Aramic/Hebrew, "The Most High, El"

Emim - Emeem, Aramic/Hebrew "Dazzling Bright"

Enmishfat - En-Mish-Fat, Enmishpat Aramic/Hebrew "Fountain Of Justice"

Enoch - E-Nok Aramic/Hebrew "He Who Is Dedicated To The Law", Akh-Nuwkh Ashuric Syriac/Arabic "Dedicated,"

Enos - E-Nowsh Aramic/Hebrew "Mortal", Anuws Ashuric Syriac/Arabic "Man In His Frailty, Forgetful Being"

Enosites - Enosites -

Aramic/Hebrew "Human Beings, Mortal Beings"

Ephod- Ay-Fode, Aramic/Hebrew "Ephod"

Er - Er, Aramic/Hebrew "Awake"

Erech - E-Reck, Aramic/Hebrew "Lengthening"

Eri - E-Ree, Aramic/Hebrew "Watchful"

Esau - Aramic/Hebrew "The Hairy One", 'Iysuw Ashuric Syriac/Arabic "Hairy" E-Saw

Esek - E-Sick, Aramic/Hebrew "To Quarrel"

Esh - Eesh Aramic/Hebrew, "Male Living Being"

Eshban - Esh-Baan, Aramic/Hebrew, "Man Of Overstanding"

Ezbon - Ez-Bon, Aramic/Hebrew "Of Uncertainty"

Ezer - E-Zeer, Aramic/Hebrew "Treasure"

## F

Faatima - Faa-Tee-Ma Ashuric Syriac/Arabic, "One Who Weans"

Faatin - Faa-Tin Aramic/Hebrew, "Little Girl"

Farsaw- Aramic/Hebrew "Hoof"

Fawras- Aramic/Hebrew "Split"

Fawraw- Faw-Raw, Aramic/Hebrew "Fruitful"

Fawziyya- Foe-Zee-Ya, Ashuric Syriac/Arabic "Victorious, Triumphant."

Fehsakh- Feh-Sakh, Aramic/Hebrew "Passover Festival"

Fehthakh-

www.NurauPune.com

Aramic/Hebrew "Opening"  
Feseel- Fes-Eel, Aramic/Hebrew  
"Carved Images"  
Fuqana - Fu-Qaa-Na,  
Aramic/Hebrew, "To Divide"  
Fuqima - Fu-Qee-Ma,  
Aramic/Hebrew, "To Divide"  
Furratu - Foor-Rat-Too, Euphrates;  
Aramic/Hebrew "Breaking Off"  
Fuwt - Phut - Foot,  
Aramic/Hebrew, "Affliction",  
Ashuric Syriac/Arabic "Affliction"

## G

Gabriy'el - Gab-Ree-El,  
Aramic/Hebrew, "Messenger Of El",  
Ashuric Syriac/Arabic, "Ones Who  
Comes Forth From El, Prevailing For  
El"  
Gaham - Ga-Haam,  
Aramic/Hebrew, "Who Burns  
Black"  
Galeed - Ga-Leed, Aramic/Hebrew  
"Witness Heap"  
Gan - Aramic/Hebrew "Enclosed  
Garden"  
Ganawah - Ga-Na-Wah,  
Aramic/Hebrew, "Outer Field"  
Gatam - Ga-Taam, Aramic/Hebrew  
"Puny"  
Gawd/Gad- Ga-Wd, Aramic  
Hebrew "Good Fortune", Ashuric  
Syriac/Arabic Gad- Jaad, "Fortune"  
Gawdole - Gaw-Dole  
Aramic/Hebrew, "Great, Old"  
Gaw lakh- Gaw-Lakh,  
Aramic/Hebrew "Shave"  
Gaza - Gaz-Za, Aramic/Hebrew

Gera - Ge-Ra, Aramic/Hebrew, "A  
Grain"  
Gerar - Ge-Raar, Aramic/Hebrew,  
"A Halting Place"  
Gershon - Ger-Shown,  
Aramic/Hebrew, "A Refugee"  
Gether - Ge-Theer,  
Aramic/Hebrew, "They Who Spread  
Out"  
Ghedeel- Aramic/Hebrew "Tassels"  
Ghehber- Gheh-Ber, Aramic/Hebrew  
"Warrior"  
Gibboreem - Gib-Bo-Reem  
Aramic/Hebrew "Mighty Ones,  
Giants"  
Gibbron - Gib-Bron,  
Aramic/Hebrew "Mighty One"  
Gihon- Gi-Hon, Aramic/Hebrew  
"Blue Nile"  
Girgasite- Gir-Gas-Ite,  
Aramic/Hebrew "Rough Ones"  
Girgawshee - Gir-Gow-Shee,  
Aramic/Hebrew, "Rough Ones"  
Goce- Aramic/Hebrew "Gentile  
Nation"  
Gomer- Aramic/Hebrew "He Who  
Was Perfect, Completion"  
Gomorraah - Go-Mor-Rah  
Aramic/Hebrew, "Those Ruled By  
Material Things"  
Goshen - Go-Shen, Aramic/Hebrew,  
"Drawing Near"  
Guni - Goo-Nee, Aramic/Hebrew,  
"Protected"

## H

Habakkuk - Ha-Ba-Kook  
Aramic/Hebrew, "Embrace"

www.NurauPune.com

Hadad - Ha-Daad, Aramic/Hebrew, "He Who Is The Warrior Of Thunder, Sharp Might"	Harari - Ha-Raan Aramic/Hebrew "Mountaineer", Ashuric Syriac/Arabic, "Enlightened Or Strong"
Hadar - Aramic/Hebrew, "He Who Is The Warrior Of Thunder", Ha-Daar, Ashuric Syriac/Arabic "Sharp, Might"	Harrith - Har-Reeth Ashuric Syriac/Arabic "Cultivator"
Hadoram - Ha-Dor-Raam, Aramic/Hebrew, "Very Powerful"	Hatsarmaweth - Hat-Sar-Moe-With, Aramic/Hebrew, "The Place Of Death"
Hagar - Aramic/Hebrew, "Wanderer, Rock", Ha-Gar, Ashuric Syriac/Arabic, "Wanderer, Firm, Stone, Rock"	Hawilah - Ha-Wee-Lah, Aramic/Hebrew, "Of The Circle"
Haliyma - Aramic/Hebrew "Clement", Ha-Lee-Ma, Ashuric Syriac/Arabic, "Kind, Clement, Humane,"	Hawwah - Aramic/Hebrew, "Mother Of All Living Things", Haa-Wah, Ashuric Syriac/Arabic "Living"
Ham - Haam, Aramic/Hebrew, "Burnt Black Skin", Ashuric Syriac/Arabic "Black, Burnt Black"	Hazazon Tamar - Haz-Za-Zown - Ta-Maar, Aramic/Hebrew, "Where The Date Palms Divide"
Hamathites- Ham-Ath-Ites, Aramic/Hebrew "The Burnt"	Hazo - Haa-Zo, Aramic/Hebrew, "He Who Had Visions"
Hammath - Ham-Math, Aramic/Hebrew, "Very Black"	Heber - He-Beer, Aramic/Hebrew, "Community," Ashruic Syriac/Arabic, Heber, "One That Passes"
Hamor - Haa-Moor, Aramic/Hebrew, "Donkey Raiser"	Hebrew - Heb-Rew, Eber, Aramic/Hebrew "To Cross Over, To Pass Over"
Hamul - Haa-Mool, Aramic/Hebrew, "Pitied"	Hemam - Hee-Maam, Aramic/Hebrew "Exterminating"
Hanna - Khan-Nah, Aramic/Hebrew, "Gracious",	Heth - Heth, Aramic/Hebrew, "Terrible"
Han-Naa Ashuric Syriac/Arabic, "Compassion,"	Hiddekel - Hid-De-Kel, Aramic/Hebrew, "Rapid"
Hanoch - Haa-Nock, Aramic/Hebrew, "Dedicated"	Hirah- Aramic/Hebrew "A Noble Pure White Race"
Har - Hor, Aramic/Hebrew "Mountain", Ashuric Syriac/Arabic "Mountain, Cave Dweller"	Hittite- Aramic/Hebrew "Those Canaanite Tribes Who Terroize Other Tribes"
Har- Aramic/Hebrew And Ashuric Syriac/Arabic, "Mountain, Mount"	Hiwi - He-Wee, Aramic/Hebrew "Tomb Dweller", Ashuric



Syriac/Arabic, "Tent People" [www.Nuwaupublic.com](http://www.Nuwaupublic.com) H-Back Aramic/Hebrew,  
Hobah - Hoe-Bah, Aramic/Hebrew, "Forsaking," Yishbaaq, Ashuric  
"Lovely" Syriac/Arabic, "Freeing, Emptying"  
Horeb- Ho-Reb, Aramic/Hebrew Ishmael - Ish-Ma-El  
"Desert" Aramic/Hebrew, "El Will Hear"  
Hori - Hoor-Ree, Aramic/Hebrew Ishshaw/Eshaw - Eeshaw,  
"Cave Dweller", Ashuric Aramic/Hebrew, "Female Living  
Syriac/Arabic, "Cave People" Being"  
Horus- Hor-Rus Egyptian "Deity Of Ishtar - Ish-Taar, Sumerian, "Female  
The Sky And Sun. He Coincides Deity"  
With The Sumerian Deity Tammuz"  
Hudith - Hoodith, Aramic/Hebrew, Ishwah - Ish-Wah, Aramic/Hebrew,  
"Pure, Clean" "He Will Level"  
Husham - Hu-Shaam, Ashuric  
Aramic/Hebrew, "Hasting" Islaam - Is-Laam, Ashuric  
Hushim - Hu-Shem, Syriac/Arabic, "State Of Peace"  
Aramic/Hebrew, "Haster" Israel - Yisrael, Aramic/Hebrew,  
"Ascend To El," Ashuric  
Syriac/Arabic, Israa'iyl, "To Ascend  
To Allah"

# I

Ibliys - Eb-Lees, Ashuric  
Syriac/Arabic "The Rebellious One,  
Despaired One"  
Idiglat - Idig-Laas, Aramic/Hebrew,  
"Rapid Stream," Tigris  
Ifat - E-Fat, Aramic/Hebrew  
"Virtue", Ashuric Syriac/Arabic,  
"Virtuous Woman"  
Irad - Ir-Rad, Aramic/Hebrew "A  
Fleet"  
Isaac - Yitz-Khaaq, Aramic/Hebrew,  
"He Who Laughed," Ashuric  
Syriac/Arabic, Ishaq, "He Laughs"  
Isaiah - Aramic/Hebrew,  
Ye-Sha-Yaa-Hoo, "Salvation Of  
Yahuwa", Sha'aya, Ashuric  
Syriac/Arabic, "Striving For Allah"  
Ischah - Es-Kaah, Aramic/Hebrew, Jabal - Yaa-Baal, Aramic/Hebrew  
"One Who Looks Forth" [www.Nuwaupublic.com](http://www.Nuwaupublic.com) Ashuric Syriac/Arabic "A

# J

River, Moving Or	www.Novaupoint.com	Aramic/Hebrew	"The Last Away"
Jabbok - Yab-Bok,	Aramic/Hebrew,	Jeremiah - Ir-Mee-Yaa,	Ashuric
"Emptying"		Syriac/Arabic And Aramic/Hebrew,	
Jachin - Yakeen,	Aramic/Hebrew,	"Exaltation Of He, Who He Is"	
"He Will Establish"		Jerusalem - Yeru-Sha-Lem,	
Jacob - Ya'qob,	Aramic/Hebrew,	Aramic/Hebrew, "City Of Peace,"	
"Supplanter", Ya'quwb,	Ashuric	Ashuric Syriac/Arabic, Ursaliym,	
Syriac/Arabic "Supplanter"		"City Of Peace"	
Jafeth - Yaa -Feth - Japheth		Jesse - Yee-Shay	Aramic/Hebrew
Aramic/Hebrew "He Who Added		"He Will Save", Yassa,	Ashuric
On", Ashuric Syriac/Arabic		Syriac/Arabic "Allah Exists"	
"Beauty, Let Him Enlarge Or He		Jetheth - Yet-Heth,	
That Persuades"		Aramic/Hebrew, "Firmly Fixed"	
Jahleel - Yah-Leel, Aramic/Hebrew,		Jethro - Yeth-Row, Aramic/Hebrew,	
"Expectant Of El"		Ashuric Syriac/Arabic, "Yathruwn,	
Jalaa'a- Jalaa-A, Ashuric		Shu'aib, "Excellence, Abundance"	
Syriac/Arabic "Clarity, Clearness"		Jetur - Yaa-Tuwr, Aramic/Hebrew,	
Jalaam - Yaw-Lawm,		"He Who Will Be Imprisoned",	
"Aramic/Hebrew, "One Who		Ashuric Syriac/Arabic "Defense,"	
Knows," Ya'alaam, "One Who		Jeush - Yo-Oosh, Aramic/Hebrew,	
Knows"		"To Whom Hastens To Help,"	
Jared - Yaa-Rad, Aramic/Hebrew,		Yaa-Oosh, Ashuric Syriac/Arabic,	
"The Last Descendant", Ashuric		"One Who Helps"	
Syriac/Arabic, "Descending Or He		Jezer - Ye-Zeer, Aramic/Hebrew,	
That Descends"		"Form"	
Java - Ja-Waa, Aramic/Hebrew,		Jidlaf - Yid-Laf, Jidlaph	
"Any Other Breed Of Chickens"		Aramic/Hebrew, "He Who Weeps"	
Javan - Ja-Waan, Aramic/Hebrew,		Jimnah - Yim-Nah,	
"Ionia, Or Greece"		Aramic/Hebrew, "Prosperity"	
Jebus - Yaboos, Aramic/Hebrew,		Joatham - Joe-Thaam, -Yow-Thaam,	
Ashuric Syriac/Arabic, "Dryness,		Aramic/Hebrew, Yoo-Taam,	
Desolate"		Ashuric Syriac/Arabic, "The Master	
Jebusite- Jeb-U-Site, Aramic/Hebrew		Is Upright"	
"Trodden Down"		Job - Jowb - I-Yowb,	
Jeerah - Jee-Rah, Aramic/Hebrew,		Aramic/Hebrew, "Howler,"	
"The Compassionate"		Ay-Yuwb, "Ashuric Syriac/Arabic,	
Jemuel - Jim-Mu-El,		"Persecuted, Penitent"	
Aramic/Hebrew, Gatherer Before El		Johab - Joe-Baab, "Aramic/Hebrew,	

"The Celestial Beings, Shout Of Joy Rightly Called"

Jochebed - Yo-Ke-Bed

Aramic/Hebrew "A Yahuwa's  
Glorious Manifestation" K

Joel - Yow-El, "Aramic/Hebrew, "Worshipped Of El, Yoo-El, Ashuric  
Syriac/Arabic, "Worshipped Of  
Allah"

Jokshan Yok-Shan Aramic/Hebrew, Kadmon - Kad-Mon, Cuneiform,  
"Fowler, Ashuric Syriac/Arabic, "Up Front."  
Yaqshaan, "Difficult" Kadmonites - Kad-Mon-ltes,  
Aramic/Hebrew "Easteners"

Joktan - Yok-Taan, Aramic/Hebrew, Kamiylah - Ka-Mee-Lah  
"Extremist" Aramic/Hebrew, "Perfect,  
Complete, Whole" Ashuric

Jordan - Yor-Daan, Aramic/Hebrew, Syriac/Arabic, Kamilah  
"He Who Is The Descender, "Ashuric  
Urdoon, Urduwn, Syriac/Arabic, Kamilah  
"Descender" Karraam - Kar-Raam,  
Aramic/Hebrew, "Generous"

Joseph - Yow-Seif, Yosafe Karryau - Ka-Ree-Yaw, Ashuric  
Aramic/Hebrew, "He Who Yahuwa  
Added To," Ashuric Syriac/Arabic, Syriac/Arabic, "The Lazy One"

Yuwsef, "Allah Shall Increase" Kawayfar - Kaw-Far, Aramic/Hebrew  
"Atonement"

Joshua - Yahow-Shu-Ah, Kawthab- Kaw-Thab,  
Aramic/Hebrew, "Yahuwa Is  
Salvation, To Save" Ashuric Aramic/Hebrew "Write, Inscribe",  
Syriac/Arabic, "Yoo-Shoe-A, "Allah Aktub, Ashuric  
Is Salvation" Ak-Tub, "Write"

Josias - Yow-Shee-Aa - Kedar - Kee-Dar, Aramic/Hebrew,  
Aramic/Hebrew, "Yahuwa, Or "Those Of The Black Dark Brown  
Jehovah Supports" Ashuric Skin", Ashuric Syriac/Arabic,  
Syriac/Arabic, "Yoo-She-A, "Allah "Strong Genes"

Supports" Kethoneth- Keth-O-Neth,  
Aramic/Hebrew "Coat"

Jubal - Yuw-Baal Aramic/Hebrew, Ketura/Qeturah- Kee-Too-Rah,  
Yowbel, "He Who Moved About Aramic/Hebrew, And Ashuric  
Like A Stream", Ashuric Syriac/Arabic, "Fragrance"

Syriac/Arabic :Playing" Khag- Aramic/Hebrew "Feast", Hajj -  
Ashuric Syriac/Arabic "Pilgrimage"

Judith - Ye-Hoo-Dith Kahaee - Aramic/Hebrew "Life,  
Aramic/Hebrew "Feminine, Or Living Animal, Spirit"

Feminine Of Judah," Ashuric Khannaas-Khan-Naas, Ashuric  
Syriac/Arabic, "Whisperer."

Syriac/Arabic, "Ya-Hoow-Dith, Khattawaw -Khat-Taw-Aw,  
Ashuric Syriac/Arabic, "One Who Is Aramic/Hebrew "Gone Wrong"

Offering"	"Milky", Ashuric	Syriac/Arabic,
Khawfar-Khaw-Far, Aramic/Hebrew	"Cream"	
"Atone"	Lahyil- Lah-Yil, Aramic/Hebrew	
Khawkam- Khaw-Kam, Aramic/Hebrew	"Shadow Hours", Layl- Ashuric	
"Wise, Wisdom"	Syriac/Arabic "Night"	
Khawshaf- Khaw-Shaf, Aramic/Hebrew	Lamech - Laamaak,	
"Witch"	Aramic/Hebrew, "Laa-Mek, "He	
Khaycem- Aramic/Hebrew	Who Is Powerful", Ashuric	
"Divine Life"	Syriac/Arabic, "Overthrower, A	
Khazeer- Khaz-Eer, Aramic/Hebrew	Strong, Young Man"	
"Pig"	Lasha - Laa-Sha, Aramic/Hebrew,	
Khooqqaw - Khooq-Qaw, Aramic/Hebrew	"To Anoint"	
"Ordinance"	Leah - Lee-Ah, Aramic/Hebrew,	
Khoqe - Aramic/Hebrew	"Weary", Ashuric Syriac/Arabic.	
"Custom, Statue"	"Weary One"	
Khoshek- Kho-Shek, Aramic/Hebrew	Libana (Lebana)- Le-Ban-A, Aramic	
"Darkness"	Hebrew, "Milky White"	
Khothawm- Khow-Thawm, Aramic/Hebrew	Lehome- Leh-Ome Aramic/Hebrew	
"Signet Ring"	"People"	
Kissay- Kis-Say, Aramic/Hebrew	Letushim - Le-Too-Shem,	
"Throne", Ashuric Syriac/Arabic,	Aramic/Hebrew, "Those Who Will	
Kursiy "Throne"	Hammer The Weapons"	
Kittiy - Kit-Tiy, Aramic/Hebrew	Leummim - Loo-Meem,	
"Those Who Have Very Knotty Hair"	"Aramic/Hebrew, "Great Increase"	
Kohane - Ko-Hane, Aramic/Hebrew,	Levi - Le-We, Aramic/Hebrew,	
"Priest"	"Enjoining The Law", Laa-We,	
Kohath - Ko-Hath, Aramic/Hebrew,	Ashuric Syriac/Arabic, "Joining"	
"Allied"	Lib- Ashuric Syriac/Arabic And	
Korah - Kow-Rah, Aramic/Hebrew,	Aramic/Hebrew "Small Heart,	
"Smooth," Ashuric Syriac/Arabic,	Cowpea"	
Qwrah, Or Qoorah, "Smooth, Clear"	Looakh - Loo-Akh, Aramic/Hebrew	
Kowkab - Kow-Kaab, Aramic/Hebrew	"Tablet", Lowhat -Low-Hat Ashuric	
And Ashuric Syriac/Arabic, "Star, Cup"	Syriac/Arabic "Tablet"	
	Lot - Lowt, Aramic/Hebrew, "He	
	Who Veiled", Luwt, Or Loot,	
	Ashuric Syriac/Arabic, "Hidden"	
	Lubna - Lubnaa, Ashuric	
	Syriac/Arabic, "Flexible"	
	Lubuwdah - Lu-Boo-Dah, Ashuric	

## L

Laban - La-Baan, Aramic/Hebrew,

Syriac/Arabic, "Staying Together, Remain" [www.Nuwaupinc.com](http://www.Nuwaupinc.com) Aramic/Hebrew  
 "Thought"  
 Lud - Lood, Ashuric Syriac/Arabic Malcham - Mal-Kaam,  
 And Aramic/Hebrew, "Bending" Aramic/Hebrew And Ashuric  
 LUZ - Looz, Aramic/Hebrew, Syriac/Arabic, "To Rule"  
 "Turning Away" Malkiy Tsedeq - Aramic/Hebrew,  
 "My Angel Of Justice"

## M

Maacah - Maa-Ka, Aramic/Hebrew, Mamre - Mam-Ree,  
 "She Who Is Depressed" Aramic/Hebrew, "Firmness"  
 Machfelah - Mak-Pee-Lah, Mash - Maash, Aramic/Hebrew,  
 Machphelah Aramic/Hebrew, "A The One Drawn Out"  
 Cave" Massah- Mas-Sah, Aramic/Hebrew  
 "Temptation"  
 Matatrun- Ashuric Syriac/Arabic, Matred - Aramic/Hebrew, "Pushing  
 "The Disputer" Forward"  
 Matstsaw- Mats-Tsaw, Aramic/Hebrew "Unleavened Bread"  
 Matstsawbaw- Mats-Tsay-Baw, Aramic/Hebrew "Pillar"  
 Mawrar- Maw-Rar, Aramic/Hebrew "Rebellious"  
 Mawshakh- Maw-Shakh, Aramic/Hebrew "Anoint"  
 Medan - Mee-Dan Aramic/Hebrew, "Righteousness"  
 Mehetabel - Me-He-Ta-Bell, Aramic/Hebrew, "To Whom, El  
 Does Good"  
 Mehlek- Meh-Lek, Aramic/Hebrew "Ruler", Malak  
 Ashuric Syriac/Arabic "Ruler"  
 Mehujael - Mah-How-Ya-El Aramic/Hebrew, "One Smitten By  
 El" Mahuwya'el, Ashuric Syriac/Arabic, "Allah Is Combating"  
 Melchi - Mal-Kiy Ashuric Syriac/Arabic And Aramic/Hebrew,  
 "Thought"

Maacah - Maa-Ka, Aramic/Hebrew,  
 "She Who Is Depressed"  
 Machfelah - Mak-Pee-Lah,  
 Machphelah Aramic/Hebrew, "A  
 Cave"  
 Machir - Maa-Ker, Aramic/Hebrew,  
 "Salesman"  
 Madai/Maday - Ma-Daa-E,  
 Aramic/Hebrew, "Medes, Middle  
 Lands" Another Name For Persia  
 Magdiel - Mag-Dee-El,  
 Aramic/Hebrew, "Excellence Of El"  
 Magowg- Magog, Aramic/Hebrew  
 "Off The High Mountain"  
 Mahal- Mah-Al, Aramic/Hebrew  
 "Above"  
 Mahalaleel - Ma-Ha-La-Leel  
 Aramic/Hebrew, "He Who Gives  
 Praise To El", Ashuric  
 Syriac/Arabic, "Allah Is Splendor"  
 Mahalath - Ma-Kha-Lath,  
 Aramic/Hebrew, "Beautifully  
 Adorned"  
 Mahalel - Ma-Ha-Leel,  
 Aramic/Hebrew, "He Who Gives  
 Thanks To El"  
 Mahanaim - Ma-Ha-Na-Eem  
 Aramic/Hebrew, "Two Hosts"  
 Makhshawbaw- Makh-

"Ruler, El Eloh, Or Allah Is My Ruler,"	Meal-Offering"
Melchizedek - Mel-Che-Za-Dek	Miriam - Mir-I-Am, Aramic Hebrew,
Aramic/Hebrew, "Ruler Of Righteousness, Or Justice"	Miriam-, Maryam- Mar-I-Yam,
Menorah - Men-Or-Aw	Ashuric Syriac/Arabic, "Purity, Of A Bright Whiteness"
Aramic/Hebrew, "Lamp Stand, Candlestick"	Mishfawt - Mish-Fawt,
Meshek- Me-Shek, Aramic/Hebrew	Aramic/Hebrew, "Judgment"
"He Who Draws Out"	Mishkawn- Mish-Kawn,
Methusael - Ma-Thoo-Sha-El,	Aramic/Hebrew "Dwelling Place"
Aramic/Hebrew, "He Who Is Of El,	Mishneh- Mish-Neh,
Ashuric Syriac/Arabic,	Aramic/Hebrew "Copy"
Ma-Too-Saa-El, "Man Of Allah"	Mitsnehfeth- Mits-Neh-Feth,
Methuselah- Meth-Uw-She-Lach,	Aramic/Hebrew "Mitre"
Aramic/Hebrew "The Man Of The Javelin"	Mitswaw- Mits-Waw,
Mezahab - Me-Za-Hab,	Aramic/Hebrew, "Commandment"
Aramic/Hebrew, "Water Of Gold"	Miykaychuw/Micah-
Mibsam - Mib-Saam,	Me-Kaw-Yeh-Hoo, Aramic Hebrew
Aramic/Hebrew, "He Who Makes Sweet Odors, Perfume Maker"	"Who Is Like Yah"
Ashuric Syriac/Arabic, "Fragrance"	Mizbayakh- Miz-Bay-Akh,
Midan - Me-Daan, Aramic/Hebrew,	Aramic/Hebrew "Altar"
"Strife," Ashuric Syriac/Arabic,	Mizraim - Miz-Rah-Eem
Madaan, "Striving"	Aramic/Hebrew, "Those Of The Red Soil"
Midian - Mi-Dee-An	Mizzah - Mez-Zah, Aramic/Hebrew,
Aramic/Hebrew, "Strife," Midyaan,	"To Faint With Fear"
Ashuric Syriac/Arabic, "Rule Judgement"	Moab - Moe-Aab, Ashuric
Milcah - Mil-Ka, Aramic/Hebrew,	Syriac/Arabic And Aramic/Hebrew,
"Queen"	"From My Father"
Minah - Me-Nah, Aramic/Hebrew,	Moade- Mo-Ade, Aramic/Hebrew
"Division, Fate, Orgin, Destiny"	"Meeting"
Mina, Ashuric Syriac/Arabic, To Make Someone, Wish, Hope For, To Awaken The Desire"	Mogan- Mow-Gan, Aramic/Hebrew
Minkhaw- Min-Khaw,	"Shield"
Aramic/Hebrew "Meat, Or"	Moses - Mow-Shay, Aramic/Hebrew
	Mercy, To Draw Forth Out The Water", Muwsaa, Ashuric
	Syriac/Arabic, "To Be Drawn Forth,"
	Mubiyna - Moo-Bee-Na Ashuric
	Syriac/Arabic, "Clear, Evident"

Na'ama - Naa-Mah, Aramic/Hebrew  
"The Pleasant One", Ashuric  
Syriac/Arabic "Grace"

Na'imah - Na-Ee-Mah, Ashuric  
Syriac/Arabic And Aramic/Hebrew,  
"Gentle"

Nabajoth - Ne-Beh-Yowth  
Aramic/Hebrew "One Who Moved  
To The Heights," Nabaayoot,  
Ashuric Syriac/Arabic,  
"Fruitfulness"

Nafish - Na-Feesh, Naphish  
Aramic/Hebrew, "He Who Is  
Spiritually Refreshing", Ashuric  
Syriac/Arabic "Soul"

Naftali - Naf-Tal-I Naphtali  
Aramic/Hebrew, Ashuric  
Syriac/Arabic, "My Wrestling"

Nahor - Naa-Howr  
Aramic/Hebrew, "Breathing Hard",  
Ashuric Syriac/Arabic, "Breathing  
Hard"

Nakhash- Na-Khash,  
Aramic/Hebrew "Serpent"

Nassanah - Nas-Saa-Nah,  
Aramic/Hebrew, "We Are His  
Helpers"

Nawbee- Aramic/Hebrew, Nabee-  
Na-Bee Ashuric Syriac/Arabic  
"Newsbearer Of Things To Come"

Nawkham- Naw-Kham,  
Aramic/Hebrew "Sorry, Comfort,  
Console"

Nawsee- Naw-See, Aramic/Hebrew  
"Chief"

Nazeer- Na-Zeer, Aramic/Hebrew  
"Nazarite, Separate"

Nedawbaw - Ned-Aw-Baw,  
Aramic/Hebrew "Freewill-Offering"

Nefesh- Neh-Fesh Aramic/Hebrew  
"Spirit", Nafs - Nafs, Ashuric  
Syriac/Arabic, "Spirit"

Nehder- Neh-Der, Aramic/Hebrew  
"Vow"

Nehsek- Neh-Sek, Aramic/Hebrew  
"Drink-Offering"

Nehzer- Neh-Zer, Aramic/Hebrew  
"Crown"

Nekaybaw - Ne-Kay-Baw,  
Aramic/Hebrew, "Tribal Leader",  
Naqiybah, Or Naqeebah, Ashuric  
Syriac/Arabic, "Soul, Group, Leader"

Nephileems - Aramic/Hebrew, "To  
Fall Down, Superagatory Gift"

Nidiba- Ni-Di-Ba, Aramic/Hebrew  
"Mourner, Weeper"

Nimrod - Nim-Rood,  
Aramic/Hebrew, "One Who  
Rebelled", Ashuric Syriac/Arabic,  
"Rebellious One"

Noah - Nowkh, Aramic/Hebrew  
"To Rest Upon", Ashuric  
Syriac/Arabic "To Weep"

Nuhalla- Nu-Ba-Lla, Aramic/Hebrew  
"News From Allah"

Nun- Aramic/Hebrew "To Resprout"

Nuwna - Noo-Na, Aramic/Hebrew,  
"Dimple Faced"

O

Obadyah/Obadiah- O-Bad-Yaw,  
Aramic Hebrew "Servant Of  
Yahuwa"

Ohal - Obaal, Aramic/Hebrew, "To

Obed - Obed, Aramic/Hebrew "Those With Moral  
 "Slave," Obeed, Ashuric Distinction," Faa-Laj, Ashuric  
 Syriac/Arabic, "A Slave, Servant" Syriac/Arabic, "Division"  
 Ofir - O-Feer Ophir, Perez - Fe-Riz - Ferez,  
 Aramic/Hebrew, "A Fruitful Place" Aramic/Hebrew, "Broken Through"  
 Og - Og, Aramic/Hebrew, Perrizites- Fer-Riz-hes,  
 "Long-Necked" Aramic/Hebrew "Belonging To The  
 Ohel- Aramic/Hebrew "Tabernacle, Village, Of The Open Country"  
 Tent"  
 Olaw- Aramic/Hebrew Phallu - Fal-Lou - Fallu,  
 "Burnt-Offering, Ascending Offering" Aramic/Hebrew, "Separated,  
 Onan - O-Naan, Aramic/Hebrew, Distinguished"  
 "Strong" Philistim - Fil-Lis-Teem Filistim,  
 Ore- Aramic/Hebrew "Skin, Aramic/Hebrew, "He Who  
 Leather" Migrates"  
 Oth - Aramic/Hebrew, "Sign, Phut - Foot - Fut, Ashuric  
 Distinguishing Mark" Syriac/Arabic, "Affliction"  
 Owlam - Aramic/Hebrew "The Aramic/Hebrew "Of The Baal"  
 Everlasting" Pildash - Feel-Daash - Fildash,  
 Aramic/Hebrew, "He Who Kills  
 With Fire"  
 Pishon- Fi-Shon- Fishon,  
 Aramic/Hebrew "White Nile"  
 Ptah - Path, Egyptian, "Opener"

## P

Paddan - Pad-Daan, Paddan-Aram -  
 Aramic/Hebrew, "The Elevated,  
 Highest Field"

Pagiel - Pa-Ge-El Fagiel,  
 Aramic/Hebrew, "Visitation Of El"

Pashur - Fash-Hoor Fashur,  
 Aramic/Hebrew, "Surrounded By  
 Nobility, Or Freedom Encompassed  
 By Plenty"

Pathrusim - Path-Roo-Seem  
 Fathrusim, Aramic/Hebrew, "They  
 Are Ptah's Soul"

Pedaiah - Fee-Day-E-Ya - Fedaiah,  
 Aramic/Hebrew, "He Whom  
 Yahuwa, Jehovah Delivers"

Peleg - Fe-Leg -

## Q

Qawdad- Qaw-Dad,  
 Aramic/Hebrew "Bow Down, To  
 The Ground"

Qawrab- Qaw-Rab, Aramic/Hebrew  
 "Bring Near"

Qedemah - Qe-Dee-Mah, Ashuric  
 Syriac/Arabic And Aramic/Hebrew,  
 "He Who Will Move To The East"

Qehdem- Qeh-Dem, Aramic/Hebrew  
 "Old, Ancient"

Qehsheth- Qeh-Sheth,  
 Aramic/Hebrew "Bow"

Qodesh - Ko-Desh, Aramic/Hebrew,  
 "Holy"

Qudduws, Ashuric



Syriac/Arabic, "Holy" [www.Nuwaupinc.com](http://www.Nuwaupinc.com) "Leading To Pasture," Ra-Oo,  
 Qodesh- Qo-Desh Aramic/Hebrew "Friendship"  
 "Holy" Reuben - Row-Bane,  
 Qorbawn- Qor-Bawn, Aramic/Hebrew, "Behold A Son,"  
 Aramic/Hebrew "Offering" Ashuric Syriac/Arabic, "Ruwb-Bain,  
 "Behold A Son"

## R

Raala- Ra-La, Ashuric  
 Syriac/Arabic "Young Ostrich"  
 Rabah- Rab-Baw, Aramic Hebrew  
 "Great"  
 Rah- Aramic/Hebrew "Disagreeable"  
 Ramses II- Ram-Ses, Egyptian "Son  
 Of The Sun"  
 Raqiya - Ra-Qee-Ya,  
 Aramic/Hebrew, "Skies"  
 Rasha - Raa-Shaa, Egyptian, "To  
 Spray With Water"  
 Rawfaw- Raw-Faw, Aramic/Hebrew  
 "Heal"  
 Rawkham- Raw-Kham,  
 Aramic/Hebrew "Compassion,  
 Mercy"  
 Rebecca / Rifqa - Aramic/Hebrew,  
 "She Who Is Firm", Rifqa, Ashuric  
 Syriac/Arabic, "Noose"  
 Rehoboam - Re-Hoo-Bu-'Aa,  
 Aramic/Hebrew, Re-How -'Aam,  
 "Freer Of The People,  
 Comprehending The People",  
 Ashuric Syriac/Arabic, "Freer Of  
 The People"

Rehum - Re-Hum, Aramic/Hebrew,  
 "Soothing, Affectionate, Loving"  
 Rephaim (Refaim) - Re-Faa-Eem,  
 Aramic/Hebrew, "A Race Of Giant  
 Healers"  
 Reu - Ra-Ow, Aramic/Hebrew, "Pray To El, Or

Reumah - Roo-Mah,  
 Aramic/Hebrew, "She Who Is Raised  
 To Heights"  
 Rezon - Re-Zown, Aramic/Hebrew,  
 "Heavy, Weighty, Honored"  
 Ribai - Rib-Ba-E, Aramic/Hebrew,  
 "Whom The Rabbi Defends"  
 Rimmon - Rim-Mon,  
 Aramic/Hebrew, "Full Of Sustance,  
 Pomegranate"  
 Riphath- Ri-Fath, Aramic/Hebrew  
 "Spoken"  
 Rizfah - Riz-Faah -Rizpah,  
 Aramic/Hebrew, "Hot Stone, Live  
 Coals"  
 Rooakh - Roo-Akh,  
 Aramic/Hebrew, "Soul"  
 Russa - Rus-Sa, Aramic/Hebrew,  
 "Princess"  
 Ruth - Row-Th, Aramic/Hebrew,  
 "Desirable," Ashuric Syriac/Arabic,  
 Raa-Ooth, "Female Friend, Desirable"

## S

Saadiq - Saa-Diq Aramic/Hebrew,  
 "Truthful", Ashuric Syriac/Arabic,  
 "Truthful One," Zadok,  
 Sabriyya- Sab-Riy-Ya, Ashuric  
 Syriac/Arabic, "Patient, Enduring"  
 Salathiel - Sa-La-The-El,

Allah"		ling, Escape"
Samael-	Sa-Ma-El,	Ashuric
Syriac/Arabic,	"Poison Of El."	Seth - Shayth, Aramic/Hebrew,
Samuel - Shamuel, Aramic/Hebrew,		"Compensation," Shiyth, Ashuric
"El Hears," Ishmaawiyl, Ashuric		Syriac/Arabic, "Compensation"
Syriac/Arabic, "Allah Hath Heard"		Shabath-
Saq- Aramic/Hebrew "Sackcloth"		Shaw-Bath,
Sar- Aramic/Hebrew "Prince, Chief"		Aramic/Hebrew "Desist, Rest"
Sarah- Sarai Saa-Rah, Ashuric		Shabbath - Sha-Baath,
Syriac/Arabic, "Princess."		Aramic/Hebrew, "Rest," Sabt,
Sauda- Ashuric Syriac/Arabic		Ashuric Syriac/Arabic, "To Rest"
"Black"		Shabbath-
Sawdeh - Saw-Deh, Aramic/Hebrew,		Shab-Bawth,
"Outer Field"		Aramic/Hebrew "Desist, Day Of
Saweer- Saw-Eer, Aramic/Hebrew		Desistance"
"Hairy Goat"		Shad- Aramic Hebrew "Demon"
Sawkal- Saw-Kal, Aramic/Hebrew		Shafer-
"Intelligence"		Shepher/Shapher,
Sayfer- Say-Fer, Aramic/Hebrew		Aramic/Hebrew "Beauty, Goodly"
"Scroll, Record", Ashuric		Shagiyya - Sha-Gee-Ya
Syriac/Arabic, Safar		Aramic/Hebrew, "To Split In Two"
Soba- Aramic/Hebrew "Drunkard"		Shakhar - Sha-Khar,
Sefar - Se-Far -Sephar,		Aramic/Hebrew, "The Dawn"
Aramic/Hebrew, "A Scribe"		Shalem - Sha-Lem, Aramic/Hebrew,
Sehore- Sch-Ore, Aramic/Hebrew		"Peace"
"Leavened"		Shaloma - Sha-Lo-Ma,
Scir- Aramic/Hebrew "Land Of The		Aramic/Hebrew, "Peaceful"
Shaggies"		Shamayim - Sha-Ma-Yeem,
Selah - See-Lah, Aramic/Hebrew,		Aramic/Hebrew, "Skies"
"Rest," Salaat, Ashuric		Sharath- Shar-Ath, Aramic/Hebrew
Syriac/Arabic, "Worship"		"Worship, Be Servants Of The
Scrapheem - Se-Ra-Feem, Ashuric		People"
Syriac/Arabic, "Those Eloheem That		Shawbah- Shaw-Bah,
Were Created From The Reflection		Aramic/Hebrew "Swore"
Of The Heavenly Father They Are		Shawkar- Shaw-Kar,
Of The Pure Green Essence Of Light		Aramic/Hebrew "Drunk", Ashuric
Called Nuwr Or Light, "Those Of		Syriac/Arabic Sakara- Sa-Ka-Ra
The Fire"		"Drunk"
Sered - Se-Rid, Aramic/Hebrew		Shawkhaw - Aramic/Hebrew
		"Prostrate"
		Shaybet- Shay-Bet Aramic/Hebrew
		"Tribe, Staff, Rod"
		Shaytan- Shay-Taan, Ashuric

Syriac/Arabic, "Thing Of Clay" "Secret Holder"

Shehlem - Sheh-Lem,

Aramic/Hebrew "Peace-Offering" T

Shelah-She-Lah, Aramic/Hebrew "A

Petition", Salih- Saa-Leh, Ashuric

Syriac/Arabic, "Good, Righteous." "Seeker Of

Shelef - She-Lef -Sheleph, Knowledge"

Aramic/Hebrew, "The Racist" Talh - Talh, Ashuric Syriac/Arabic,

Shem - Aramic/Hebrew, "He Who "A Tree In The Enclosed Garden"

Is Of The Rocket Ship" Ashuric Tamar- Ta-Mar, Aramic/Hebrew

Syriac/Arabic, "Name" "Palm Tree"

Sheol- Aramic/Hebrew Tammuz- Tam-Mooz, Sumerian,

"Underworld, Hell" "Sprout Of Life, Sprout Forth As A

Shimut- Shim-Ut, Aramic/Hebrew Faithful Son"

"Departure, Going Out" Tanceen- Ta-Neen, Aramic/Hebrew

Shinab - She-Nab, Aramic/Hebrew, "Dragon, Sea Serpent"

"Splendid Of His Father" Tarshiysh- Tar-Shiysh,

Shinar - She-Nar, Aramic/Hebrew, "He Who Is

"Plains" Established"

Shua- Aramic/Hebrew "Wealthy" Tawhore- Taw-Hore,

Shuah - Shoo -'Ah, Aramic/Hebrew, Aramic/Hebrew "Clean"

"Riches," Shu-Haa, Ashuric Tawlaw- Taw-Law, Aramic/Hebrew

Syriac/Arabic, "Setting Down" "Hang (Crucify)"

Siddim - Sid-Deem, Tawmay- Taw-May, Aramic/Hebrew

Aramic/Hebrew, "The Valley" "Unclean"

Sidon - See-Doan, Ashuric Taybaw- Tay-Baw, Aramic/Hebrew

Syriac/Arabic And Aramic/Hebrew, "Craft"

"Fortified" Tebah - Tee-Bah, Aramic/Hebrew,

Sihon- Aramic/Hebrew "Warrior" "The Executioner"

Simeon - Sham -'Own, Tehhillaw- Teh-Hil-Law,

Aramic/Hebrew, "Hearing," Sham Aramic/Hebrew "Praise"

-'Oon, Ashuric Syriac/Arabic, Tehome- Teh-Ome, Aramic/Hebrew

"Hearing" "Deep, Deep Sea Tiamat"

Sinai- Ciy-Nay, Aramic/Hebrew Tekhayleth- Tekh-Ay-Leth,

"Thorny" Aramic/Hebrew "Blue"

Soof - Aramic/Hebrew, "Reed" Tenoofah - Ten-Uw-Fah,

Sookkaw- Sook-Kaw, Aramic/Hebrew "Wave Offering"

Aramic/Hebrew "Booth" Terah - Te-Rah, Aramic/Hebrew,

Sybil, Sybele - See-Beel, Phoenician, "Wild Goat, Wandering," Taa-Rah,

Ashuric Syriac/Arabic, <a href="http://www.Nuwaupinc.com">www.Nuwaupinc.com</a>	Urim- Uw-Rim, Aramic/Hebrew, "Command"
Teraphim - Tera-Feem, Tubah - Too-Bah, Aramic/Hebrew,	
Aramic/Hebrew, "Household"	"She Who Is Agreeable"
Images"	Tubal- Tu-Bal, Aramic/Hebrew "You
Teroomaw- Ter-Oo-Maw, Will Be Brought"	
Aramic/Hebrew "Contribution- Offering"	Tubal-Cain - Too-Bal-Cain, Aramic/Hebrew, The One Who Had
Thamud- Tha-Mood, Ashuric Incestuous Intercourse With His Own	
Syriac/Arabic, "Pillars"	Mother "Flowing Forth Of Cain"
Thummim- Thum-Mim, Aramic/Hebrew "Perfection"	
Tidal - Ti-Dal, Aramic/Hebrew, "A Slender One"	U
Tigris - Tigreez, Aramic/Hebrew, "Rapid Stream"	Urim- Uw-Rim, Aramic/Hebrew "Lights"
Tireya- Ti-Re-Ya, Aramic/Hebrew "He Who Longs For"	Utnafishtim- Ut-Na-Fish-Tim, Sumerian "He Found Life, Or Day Of Life"
Toar- To-Ar, Aramic/Hebrew "Shapely"	
Toayhaw- To-Ay-Baw, Aramic/Hebrew "Abomination"	W
Tobe - Tobe, Aramic/Hebrew, "Agreeable," Tayyib, Ashuric Syriac/Arabic, "Good, Agreeable"	Wasiymah - Wa-See-Mah, Ashuric Syriac/Arabic, "Pretty, Goodly, Elegant"
Togarmah- To-Gar-Mah, Aramic/Hebrew "All Bone, Strong"	Wayikra- Way-Ik-Ra, Aramic/Hebrew "And He Called"
Tohoo- To-Hoo, Aramic/Hebrew "Empty"	Y
Torah- Aramic/Hebrew "Law Or Teaching", Ashuric Syriac/Arabic Tawraat	Yahuwa- Ya-Huwa, Aramic/Hebrew "He Who Is Who He Is"
Tsawbaw -Tsaw-Baw, Aramic/Hebrew "Heavenly Host, Ministers, Host, Heavenly Armies"	Yam - Aramic/Hebrew, "Sea"
Tsawceef- Tsaw-Eef, Aramic/Hebrew "Veil (Face)"	Yashua - Ya-Shoo-A, Aramic/Hebrew, "Savior"
Tsawrahath- Tsaw-Rah-Ath, Aramic/Hebrew "Leprosy"	Yawfeh- Yaw-Feh, Aramic/Hebrew "Beautiful"
Tsawwaw - Tsaw-Waw, <a href="http://www.Nuwaupinc.com">www.Nuwaupinc.com</a>	Yawrad- Yaw-Rad, Aramic/Hebrew "Descend, Go Down"
	Yawsar- Aramic/Hebrew "Shaped"

Yehuwdah/Judah- Aramic Hebrew Celebrated",	Ye-Huw-Dah, "Guidance Celebrated",	Zebab, Aramic/Hebrew, Zababa - Za-Baa-Ba, Ashuric Syriac/Arabic, "Fly" Zeboyim - Ze-Boy-Yeem, Aramic/Hebrew, "Keeper Of Gazelle" Zebulun- Zeb-U-Lun, Aramic/Hebrew "Surrounded" Zehbakh- Zeh-Bakh, Aramic/Hebrew "Sacrifice" Zehrah - Aramic/Hebrew "Seed" Zehrah- Aramic/Hebrew "Seed, Yielding Seed" Zemaree - Ze-Maa-REE, Aramic/Hebrew, "Counsel" Zefion - Zi-Fee-On - Ziphion, Aramic/Hebrew, "Watchman, Observer" Zekaryaw Aramic/Hebrew, "Yahuwah Remembers", Zacheriah- Za-Ka-Ree-Ah, Ashuric Syriac/Arabic, "Allah Has Remembered" Ziffor - Zip-Poor -Zippor, Aramic/Hebrew, "Chirper, Small Bird, Ashuric Syriac/Arabic, Safoorah, Feminine, "A Small Bird" Ziffora, Zif-For-A- Zipporah, Ashuric Syriac/Arabic And Aramic/Hebrew "Little Bird" Ziglaq - Zig-Laag, Aramic/Hebrew, "Flowing, Outpouring Of A Fountain" Zikrone- Zik-Rone, Aramic/Hebrew "Remembrance Offering" Zilfah - Zel-Faa -Zilphah, Aramic/Hebrew, "Extracting And Essence," Zilfa, "Distilling" Zillah, Aramic/Hebrew,
Z		
Zabad - Za-Bad, Aramic/Hebrew, "He Who Was Given, Endowed" Zabbai - Zabaa-Ee, Aramic/Hebrew, "Washed, Cleansed" Zabdiel - Zab-De-El, Aramic/Hebrew, "Gift Of El" Zebuwlun/Zebulon- Zeb-Uw-Loon, Aramic Hebrew "Habitation", Ashuric Syriac/Arabic, Zabuwlun "Dwelling" Zacheriah- Za-Ka-Ree-Ah, Aramic/Hebrew, "Yahuwah Remembers", Ashuric Syriac/Arabic, "Allah Has Remembered" Zakar - Za-Kaar, Aramic/Hebrew, "One Who Remembers," Dhakar, Or Zakar, Ashuric Syriac/Arabic, "Rememberer, Male" Zainab- Zay-Nab, Ashuric Syriac/Arabic, "Aromatic Tree." Zalmon - Zal-Mown, Aramic/Hebrew, "Shade, Shadow, Opposition" Zarah - Za-Rah, Aramic/Hebrew, "Rising" Zawaan - Za-Waan, Aramic/Hebrew, "Terrified, Fearful" Zaynab- Zay-Naab, Ashuric Syriac/Arabic, "Fornicator." Zawnaw -Zaw-Naw, Aramic/Hebrew "Harlot, Play The Harlot"	www.Nuwaupians.com	Zillah, Aramic/Hebrew,

"Shadow", Ashuric Syriac/Arabic, "She Who Does Shady Things,"	www.Nuwaupuinc.com - Zoo-Ri-Shad-Da-E, Aramic/Hebrew, "The Almighty Is A Rock"
Zimran - Zim-Raan, Aramic/Hebrew, "Celebrated In Song," Ashuric Syriac/Arabic, "Celebrated In Song"	Mishma- Mish-Ma, Aramic/Hebrew "He Who Will Be Trial And Hard", Ashuric Syriac/Arabic "A Haring"
Zoar - Zo-Aar, Aramic/Hebrew, "Insignificant City"	Massa- Mas-Sa, Aramic/Hebrew "He Who Had The Urim And Thummim To Relieve The Burdens", Ashuric Syriac/Arabic "A Lifting Up"
Zodoq - Zo-Doq, Aramic/Hebrew, "Righteous"	Tema- Aramic/Hebrew "The Dweller Of The Arabian Desert", Ashuric Syriac/Arabic "Good Fortune"
Zodoqlites - Zo-Doq-Ites, Aramic/Hebrew, "The Righteous Ones"	Oommaw -Oom-Maw, Aramic/Hebrew "Tribes"
Zohar - Zo-Haar, Aramic/Hebrew, "He Who Is White"	Jaalam- Jaa-Lam, Aramic/Hebrew "Concealed", Ashuric Syriac/Arabic "One Who Knows"
Zorababel - Zura-Baa-Bill, Aramic/Hebrew, "Appearing In Babel"	Zulaykhaa- Zu-Lay-Khaa, Ashuric Syriac/Arabic "Pain In The Back, Sliding-Place"
Zuriel - Zoo-Ri-El, Aramic/Hebrew, "El Is My Rock"	

Enqi, Son Of Anu And Id	Figure 1	Page 25
Ninti, The Great Scientist	Figure 2	Page 26
Kadmon, (Zakar, Adam)	Figure 3	Page 27
Nekaybaw, Hawwah	Figure 4	Page 28
Kalkael, Uriel, Fire Of El	Figure 5	Page 30
Nergal, The Alchemist	Figure 6	Page 31
Arishkegal, The Chemist	Figure 7	Page 32
Nergal And Arishkegal	Figure 8	Page 33
Ptah, The Father Of Nekaybaw, Hawwah	Figure 9	Page 39
Anath, Mother Of Nekaybaw, Hawwah	Figure 10	Page 40
King Atum, Father Of Kadmon, Zakar	Figure 11	Page 41
Queen Lillith, Mother Of Kadmon, Adam	Figure 12	Page 42
Thukkiac, Ashnan	Figure 13	Page 43
Nekaybaw Partaking Of The Tree	Figure 14	Page 44
Cain Murdering Abel	Figure 15	Page 52
Qabiyl, Son Of Zakar And Nekaybaw	Figure 16	Page 53
Habiyl, Son Of Zakar And Nekaybaw	Figure 17	Page 54
Lubuwdah, Twin Sister Of Qabiyl	Figure 18	Page 55
Enoch, Son Of Lubuwdah And Cain	Figure 19	Page 56
Hinaa, Wife Of Enoch Son Of Cain	Figure 20	Page 57
Irad, Son Of Enoch And Hinaa	Figure 21	Page 58
Shaqillah, Wife Of Irad Son Of Enoch	Figure 22	Page 59
Mehujael, Son Of Shaqillah And Irad	Figure 23	Page 60
Amanda, Wife Of Mehujael	Figure 24	Page 61
Methusha'el, Son Of Amanda And Mehujael	Figure 25	Page 62
Umm Nurah, Wife Of Methusa'el	Figure 26	Page 63
Lamech Son Of Umm Nurah And Methusha'el	Figure 27	Page 64

Adah, Wife Of Lamech	Figure 28	Page 65
Zilhah, Wife Of Lamech	Figure 29	Page 66
A Winged Guardian	Figure 30	Page 67
Jubal, Son Of Adah And Lamech	Figure 31	Page 68
Seth, Son Of Zakar And Nekaybaw	Figure 32	Page 70
Aqlimiyah, Wife Of Seth	Figure 33	Page 71
Enos, Son Of Seth And Aqlimiyah	Figure 34	Page 76
Osiris	Figure 35	Page 77
Cainan Son Of Enos And Bashiyrā	Figure 36	Page 78
Leah Wife Of Cainan	Figure 37	Page 79
Mahalalel, Son Of Cainan And Leah	Figure 38	Page 80
Hannah, Wife Of Mahalalel Son Of Cainan	Figure 39	Page 81
Jered, Son Of Hannah And Mahalalel	Figure 40	Page 82
Silham Wife Of Jered	Figure 41	Page 83
Enoch Son Of Jered And Silham	Figure 42	Page 84
Tilmizah, Wife Of Enoch	Figure 43	Page 85
Methuselah, Son Of Enoch And Tilmizah	Figure 44	Page 86
Naiyla, Wife Of Methuselah	Figure 45	Page 87
Lamech, Son Of Methuselah And Naiyla	Figure 46	Page 88
Kamilah, Wife Of Lamech	Figure 47	Page 89
Noah, Son Of Lamech And Kamilah	Figure 48	Page 90
Naamah, Wife Of Naoh	Figure 49	Page 91
Shem, Son Of Noah And Naamah	Figure 50	Page 92
Ham, Son Of Noah And Naamah	Figure 51	Page 93
Japheth, Son Of Noah And Naamah	Figure 52	Page 94
Faatin, Wife Of Shem	Figure 53	Page 101
Haliymah, Wife Of Ham	Figure 54	Page 102
Libana, Canaan, Son Of Ham And Haliymah	Figure 55	Page 103



Ifat, Wife Of Japheth	Figure 56	Page 104
Gomer, Son Of Jafeth (Japheth) And Ifat	Figure 57	Page 113
Nidiba, Wife Of Gomer	Figure 58	Page 114
Magowg (Magog), Son Of Jafeth (Japheth) And Ifat	Figure 59	Page 115
Fuqana, Wife Of Magowg (Magog)	Figure 60	Page 116
Maday, Madai, Son Of Jafeth (Japheth)	Figure 61	Page 117
Wanda, Wife Of Madi	Figure 62	Page 118
Javan, Son Of Jafeth (Japheth) And Ifat	Figure 63	Page 119
Iris, Wife Of Javan	Figure 64	Page 120
Sauda, Wife Of Javan	Figure 65	Page 121
Sinite Son Of Canaan	Figure 66	Page 122
Aydan, Wife Of Tubal	Figure 67	Page 123
Arkite, The Son Of Canaan	Figure 68	Page 124
Faqima, Wife Of Meshek	Figure 69	Page 125
Tiyreya, Son Of Jafeth (Japheth)	Figure 70	Page 126
Latasha, Wife Of Tiyreya	Figure 71	Page 127
Eliyshah, Son Of Javan And Iris	Figure 72	Page 128
Lillith, Wife Of Eliyshah	Figure 73	Page 129
Tarshiysh, Son Of Javan And Sauda	Figure 74	Page 130
Hamath, Son Of Canaan	Figure 75	Page 131
Kittiy, Son Of Javan And Iris	Figure 76	Page 132
Maryam, Wife Of Kittiy	Figure 77	Page 133
Dodaniym, Son Of Javan And Iris	Figure 78	Page 134
Wanida, Wife Of Dodaniym	Figure 79	Page 135
Cush, Son Of Ham And Haliyma	Figure 80	Page 136
Mizraim, Son Of Ham And Haliyma	Figure 81	Page 137
Fut (Phut), Son Of Ham And Haliyma	Figure 82	Page 138
Sidon, Son Of Canaan	Figure 83	Page 139

Hildar, Wife Of Canaan	Figure 84	Page 140
Salha, Wife Of Canaan	Figure 85	Page 141
Hitara, Wife Of Canaan	Figure 86	Page 142
Hivite Son Of Hitara	Figure 87	Page 143
Shingarah, Wife Of Canaan	Figure 88	Page 144
Seba, Son Of Cush And Nuballah	Figure 89	Page 145
Nadiyyah, Wife Of Seba	Figure 90	Page 146
Hawilah, Son Of Cush And Nuballah	Figure 91	Page 147
Bahrah, Wife Of Hawilah	Figure 92	Page 148
Sabtah, Son Of Semiramis And Cush	Figure 93	Page 149
Maqbulah, Wife Of Sabtah	Figure 94	Page 150
Raamah, Son Of Cush And Nuballah	Figure 95	Page 151
Karaam, Wife Of Ramaah	Figure 96	Page 152
Amor, Son Of Canaan	Figure 97	Page 153
Rebecca, Wife Of Sabtecha	Figure 98	Page 154
Sheba, Son Of Raamah And Karaam	Figure 99	Page 155
Umm Har, Wife Of Sheba	Figure 100	Page 156
Dedan, Son Of Raamah And Karaam	Figure 101	Page 157
Fuqana, Wife Of Dedan	Figure 102	Page 158
Faqima, Wife Of Dedan	Figure 103	Page 159
Nimrod, Son Of Cush And Semiramis	Figure 104	Page 160
Arfaxad (Arphaxad), Son Of Shem And Ifat	Figure 105	Page 166
Shelah, Son Of Arfaxad (Arphaxad) And Hammath	Figure 106	Page 167
Eber, Son Of Shelah And Hudith	Figure 107	Page 168
Feleg (Peleg), Son Of Eber And Hudith	Figure 108	Page 169
Reu, Son Of Feleg (Peleg) And Aliyyat	Figure 109	Page 170
Serug, Son Of Reu And Saltana	Figure 110	Page 171
Nahor, Son Of Terah And Nuwna	Figure 111	Page 172

Terah, Son Of Nahor And Ninkam	Figure 112	Page 173
Abraham, Son Of Terah And Nuwna	Figure 113	Page 174
Haran, Son Of Terah And Nuwna	Figure 114	Page 175
Lot, Son Of Haran And Jurdana	Figure 115	Page 176
Sarai, Daughter Of Terah And Aiyda	Figure 116	Page 177
Hagar, Daughter Of Imhotep And Rashaa	Figure 117	Page 178
The Pharaoh Khufu	Figure 118	Page 184
Bera Ruler Of Sodom	Figure 119	Page 192
Birsha Ruler Of Gomorrah	Figure 120	Page 193
Eschol, An Ally Of Abraham	Figure 121	Page 194
Aner, An Ally Of Abraham	Figure 122	Page 195
Melchisedeq King Of Salem	Figure 123	Page 196
Mamre, An Ally Of Abraham	Figure 124	Page 197
Eliezer Of Damascus	Figure 125	Page 199
Ishmael, Son Of Hagar And Abraham	Figure 126	Page 208
Three Angelic Beings Visits Abraham	Figure 127	Page 209
Lubna, Daughter Of Lot And Sabriyya	Figure 128	Page 219
Jalaa'a, Daughter Of Lot And Sabriyya	Figure 129	Page 220
Sabriyya, Wife Of Lot	Figure 130	Page 221
Lisban, Daughter Of Lot	Figure 131	Page 222
Shanaurwan, Husband Of Lisban	Figure 132	Page 223
Sabriyya Being Paralyzed	Figure 133	Page 224
Moab, Son Of Lubna And Lot	Figure 134	Page 225
Benjamin, Son Of Jalaa'a And Lot	Figure 135	Page 226
Abimelek, The Canaanite Egyptian	Figure 136	Page 227
Nuwna, The Wife Of Terah	Figure 137	Page 228
Isaac, Son Of Abraham And Sarai	Figure 138	Page 230
Ulla, One Of Abraham's Young Men	Figure 139	Page 236
Ellon, One Of Abraham's Young Men	Figure 140	Page 237

Efron Son Of Zohar	Figure 141	Page 246
Rebecca, Daughter Of Bethuel And Ziglaq	Figure 142	Page 247
Laban Son Of Bethuel And Ziglaq	Figure 143	Page 248
Qeturah Wife Of Abraham	Figure 144	Page 249
Jogshan Son Of Abraham And Qeturah	Figure 145	Page 256
Shahidah Wife Of Jogshan	Figure 146	Page 257
Zimran Son Of Qeturah And Abraham	Figure 147	Page 258
Minah Wife Of Zimran	Figure 148	Page 259
Medan Son Of Qeturah And Abraham	Figure 149	Page 260
Gamilah, Wife Of Medan	Figure 150	Page 261
Midian Son Of Qeturah And Abraham	Figure 151	Page 262
Radidh Wife Of Midian	Figure 152	Page 263
Ishbaq Son Of Qeturah And Abraham	Figure 153	Page 264
Husnah Wife Of Ishbaq	Figure 154	Page 265
Shua Son Of Qeturah And Abraham	Figure 155	Page 266
Haliymah Wife Of Shua	Figure 156	Page 267
Sayyida Faatima Wife Of Ishmael	Figure 157	Page 268
Nebajoth Son Of Faatima And Ishmael	Figure 158	Page 269
Saliymah, Wife Of Nebajoth	Figure 159	Page 270
Qedar Son Of Faatima And Ishmael	Figure 160	Page 271
Sud Wife Of Qedar	Figure 161	Page 272
Adbeel Son Of Faatima And Ishmael	Figure 162	Page 273
Afifat, Wife Of Adbeel	Figure 163	Page 274
Mibsam Son Of Faatima And Ishmael	Figure 164	Page 275
Waqiyyah Wife Of Mibsam	Figure 165	Page 276
Mishma Son Of Faatima And Ishmael	Figure 166	Page 277
Zubaydah, Wife Of Mishma	Figure 167	Page 278
Dumah Son Of Faatima And Ishmael	Figure 168	Page 279
Laylah, Wife Of Dumah	Figure 169	Page 280

Massa Son Of Faatima And Ishmael	Figure 170	Page 281
Ummrah, Wife Of Massa	Figure 171	Page 282
Hadad Son Of Faatima And Ishmael	Figure 172	Page 283
Taqiyyah, Wife Of Hadad	Figure 173	Page 284
Tema Son Of Faatima And Ishmael	Figure 174	Page 285
Salhah, Wife Of Tema	Figure 175	Page 286
Jetur Son Of Faatima And Ishmael	Figure 176	Page 287
Halwah, Wife Of Jetur	Figure 177	Page 288
Nafish (Naphish) Son Of Faatima And Ishmael	Figure 178	Page 289
Mikah, Wife Of Nafish (Naphish)	Figure 179	Page 290
Qedemah Son Of Faatima And Ishmael	Figure 180	Page 291
Mudidah, Wife Of Qedemah	Figure 181	Page 292
Jacob And Esau	Figure 182	Page 293
Esau Sells His Birthright Over A Bowl Of Stew	Figure 183	Page 294
Rebecca Deceiving Issac	Figure 184	Page 295
Rachel Daughter Of Laban And Munkeen	Figure 185	Page 309
Leah Daughter Of Laban And Munkeen	Figure 186	Page 310
Bilhah Daughter Of Munay And Kasha	Figure 187	Page 311
Zilfah Daughter Of Fimi And Ruud	Figure 188	Page 312
Dinah, Daughter Of Leah And Jacob	Figure 189	Page 324
Shechem, Son Of Hamor The Hivite	Figure 190	Page 325
Adah A Canaanite Wife Of Esau	Figure 191	Page 333
Elifaz (Eliphaz), Son Of Adah	Figure 192	Page 334
Amalek, Son Of Elifaz	Figure 193	Page 335
Kenazth, Daughter Of Elifaz	Figure 194	Page 336
Aholibamah The Daughter Of Anah	Figure 195	Page 337
Jeush, Son Of Aholibamah	Figure 196	Page 338

Ja'alam, Son Of Aholibamah	Figure 197	Page 339
Korah, Son Of Aholibamah	Figure 198	Page 340
Mahalath (Bashemath) Daughter Of Ishmael And Faatima	Figure 199	Page 341
Reuel, Son Of Mahalath (Bashemath)	Figure 200	Page 342
Malayya, Daughter Of Mahalath (Bashemath)	Figure 201	Page 343
Yaban, Son Of Mahalath (Bashemath)	Figure 202	Page 344
Bashemath, Wife Of Esau	Figure 203	Page 345
Kukuman, Son Of Bashemath	Figure 204	Page 346
Shurun, Son Of Bashemath	Figure 205	Page 347
Judith, Wife Of Esau	Figure 206	Page 348
El Khuwa, Son Of Judith	Figure 207	Page 349
Edommite Collage	Figure 208	Page 350
Yosafe (Joseph) Son Of Jacob	Figure 209	Page 353
Judah Son Of Leah And Jacob	Figure 210	Page 358
Jacob Husband Of Leah	Figure 211	Page 359
Tamar The Canaanite	Figure 212	Page 360
Fotifar (Potiphar) An Officer Of Pharaoh	Figure 213	Page 363
Zulaykhaa, Wife Of Fotifar (Potiphar)	Figure 214	Page 364
Asenath, Daughter Of Fotifar (Potiphar)	Figure 215	Page 370
Manasseh Son Of Asenath And Yosafe	Figure 216	Page 371
Efraim (Ephraim) Son Of Asenath And Yosafe	Figure 217	Page 372
Reuben Son Of Jacob	Figure 218	Page 397
Simeon Son Of Jacob	Figure 219	Page 398
Levi Son Of Jacob	Figure 220	Page 399
Issachar	Figure 221	Page 400
Zebulun Son Of Jacob	Figure 222	Page 401
Benjamin Son Of Jacob	Figure 223	Page 402

Dan Son Of Jacob	<a href="http://www.Nuwaupuinc.com">www.Nuwaupuinc.com</a> Figure 224	Page 403
Naftali (Naphtali) Son Of Jacob	Figure 225	Page 404
Gad Son Of Jacob	Figure 226	Page 405
Asher Son Of Jacob	Figure 227	Page 406
Seti I Pharaoh Over Egypt	Figure 228	Page 407
Jochebed Wife Of Amram	Figure 229	Page 410
Amram Husband Of Jochebed	Figure 230	Page 411
Bithiah Daughter Of Pharaoh Seti I	Figure 231	Page 412
Zipporah (Zipporah) Wife Of Moses	Figure 232	Page 413
Moses Hands Turns Leprous	Figure 233	Page 416
The Burning Bush	Figure 234	Page 417
Pharaoh Ramses II	Figure 235	Page 419
Gahazi Cursed With Vitiligo	Figure 236	Page 422
Cylinder Shape Craft	Figure 237	Page 453
Moses Parts The Reed Sea	Figure 238	Page 454
Some Artifacts Of The Temple	Figure 239	Page 485
Tabernacle Of The Most High	Figure 240	Page 486
The Priestly Robe	Figure 241	Page 487
Golden Calf, Symbolic Of Hathor	Figure 242	Page 499
The Head Of The Cow Goddess Hathor	Figure 243	Page 500
Moses Throws The Tablets	Figure 244	Page 507
Moses Holding Two Tablets Of Stones	Figure 245	Page 511
Bezalel Son Of Uri	Figure 246	Page 523
Nadab Son Of Aaron And Elisheba	Figure 247	Page 541
Set, The Evil Deity	Figure 248	Page 557
Raasi, Moses's Cushite Confidante Wife	Figure 249	Page 620
Joshua Son Of Nun And Ja'el	Figure 250	Page 626
Caleb Son Of Jefunneh	Figure 251	Page 627
Korah Son Of Izhar	Figure 252	Page 632

Dathan Son Of Eliab	Figure 253	Page 633
Abiram Son Of Eliab	Figure 254	Page 634
Sihon Ruler Of The Amorites	Figure 255	Page 651
King Og, Ruler Of Bashan	Figure 256	Page 652
Balaq Son Of Ziffor	Figure 257	Page 653
Balaam Son Of Beor	Figure 258	Page 654

## Diagrams

The Motherplane Nibiru	Diagram 1	Page 5
The Firmaments	Diagram 2	Page 8
The Solar System Of Today	Diagram 3	Page 9
Intelligent Life Forms	Diagram 4	Page 12
Dinosaur Evolution Chart	Diagram 5	Page 13
Mans Evolution	Diagram 6	Page 14
Monodappa, Now Called Zimbabwe	Diagram 7	Page 29
The Opium Plant, The Pomegranate	Diagram 8	Page 45
Hippocampus Area Of The Brain	Diagram 9	Page 72
Mount Ararat	Diagram 10	Page 107
Map Of The Babylonian Kingdom	Diagram 11	Page 164
Tower Of Babel	Diagram 12	Page 164
Land Of Canaan	Diagram 13	Page 180
Land Of Haran	Diagram 14	Page 181
Egypt Fertile Land	Diagram 15	Page 185
Plain Of Mamre	Diagram 16	Page 198
Beer-Lahai-Roi	Diagram 17	Page 203
Abraham Sacrificing Isaac	Diagram 18	Page 238
Padanaram, Plains Of Abraham	Diagram 19	Page 308



Mount Seir, Mt. Of The Snuggles	Diagram 20	Page 351
Goshen, The Land Of The Hebrews	Diagram 21	Page 393
Map Of Jacob's Journey	Diagram 22	Page 394
Land Of Midian	Diagram 23	Page 418
Map Of Land Of Canaan	Diagram 24	Page 423
Journey Of Exodus From Egypt	Diagram 25	Page 445
The Reed Sea	Diagram 26	Page 455
Serabid Al Khadim	Diagram 27	Page 501
Qibrowth Hatta'awat, Graves Of Lust	Diagram 28	Page 619
A Journey Of The Children Of Israelites	Diagram 29	Page 677
Wilderness Of Paran (Faran)	Diagram 30	Page 690
The Land Of Moab	Diagram 31	Page 691
Jordan Valley	Diagram 32	Page 692
Land Of The Amorites	Diagram 33	Page 693
The Land Of Moab	Diagram 34	Page 773
Territorial Regions Of The Twelve Tribes	Diagram 35	Page 774

